

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

2004
.....
2005

*A Land-Grant University
established in 1881*

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS



South Dakota State University Bulletin Quarterly (USPS 474-180)

Volume 95

Number 2

June 2004

The South Dakota State University Bulletin Quarterly USPS 474-180 is published quarterly by South Dakota State University, Box 2230, Brookings, SD 57007-1498. Periodical Postage Paid at Brookings, SD, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to South Dakota State University Bulletin Quarterly, Box 2230, Brookings, SD 57007-1498.

The information contained in this catalog is the most accurate available at the time of publication, but changes may become effective before the next catalog is printed. It is ultimately the student's responsibility to stay abreast of current regulations, curricula, and the status of specific programs being offered. Furthermore, the University reserves the right, as approved by the Board of Regents, to modify requirements, curricula offerings, and charges, and to add, alter, or delete courses and programs through appropriate procedures. While reasonable efforts will be made to publicize such changes, a student is encouraged to seek current information from appropriate offices. Web Site: <http://www3.sdstate.edu>.



**SOUTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY**

GENERAL CATALOG

**2004
• • •
2005**

WWW.SDSTATE.EDU

FREQUENTLY CALLED NUMBERS

GENERAL NUMBERS

Admissions	605-688-4121 or 1-800-952-3541
Administrative and Research Computing	605-688-6136
Agricultural Experiment Station	605-688-4149
Agricultural Heritage Museum	605-688-6226
Alumni Office	605-697-5198
Athletic Ticket Office	605-688-5422
Board of Regents	605-773-3455
Bookstore	605-688-4163
Campus Police	605-688-5117
Cooperative Extension Service	605-688-4792
Disability Services	605-688-4504
Diversity Office	605-688-6361
Financial Aid Office	605-688-4695
Graduate School	605-688-4181
Health Services	605-688-4157
Human Resources	605-688-4128
Information Exchange	605-688-6127
International Programs	605-688-4913
Jackrabbit Ticket Office	605-688-5422 or 1-866-GO-JACKS
Library	605-688-5107
Multicultural Affairs Office	605-688-6129
Physical Plant	605-688-4136
Placement Office/CAP Center	605-688-4153
Registrar	
(on-campus)	605-688-6195
(off-campus)	605-688-6397
Transcripts (ordering)	605-688-6637
Research Office	605-688-4181

Residential Life	605-688-5148
SDSU Dining Services	605-697-2550
SDSU Foundation	605-697-7475
South Dakota Art Museum	605-688-5423
Student Activities	605-688-4960
Student Affairs Dean	605-688-4493
Student Health	605-688-5588
Theatre Box Office	605-688-6425
University Police Department	605-688-5117
University Relations	605-688-6161
USDSU Sioux Falls	605-367-5640

ADMINISTRATIVE NUMBERS

President's Office	605-688-4111
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	605-688-4173
Executive Vice President for Administration	605-688-6157
College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences	605-688-4148
College of Arts and Science	605-688-4723
College of Education and Counseling	605-688-4321
College of Engineering	605-688-4161
College of Family and Consumer Sciences	605-688-6181
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs	605-688-4153
College of Nursing	605-688-5178
College of Pharmacy	605-688-6197
Graduate School	605-688-4181

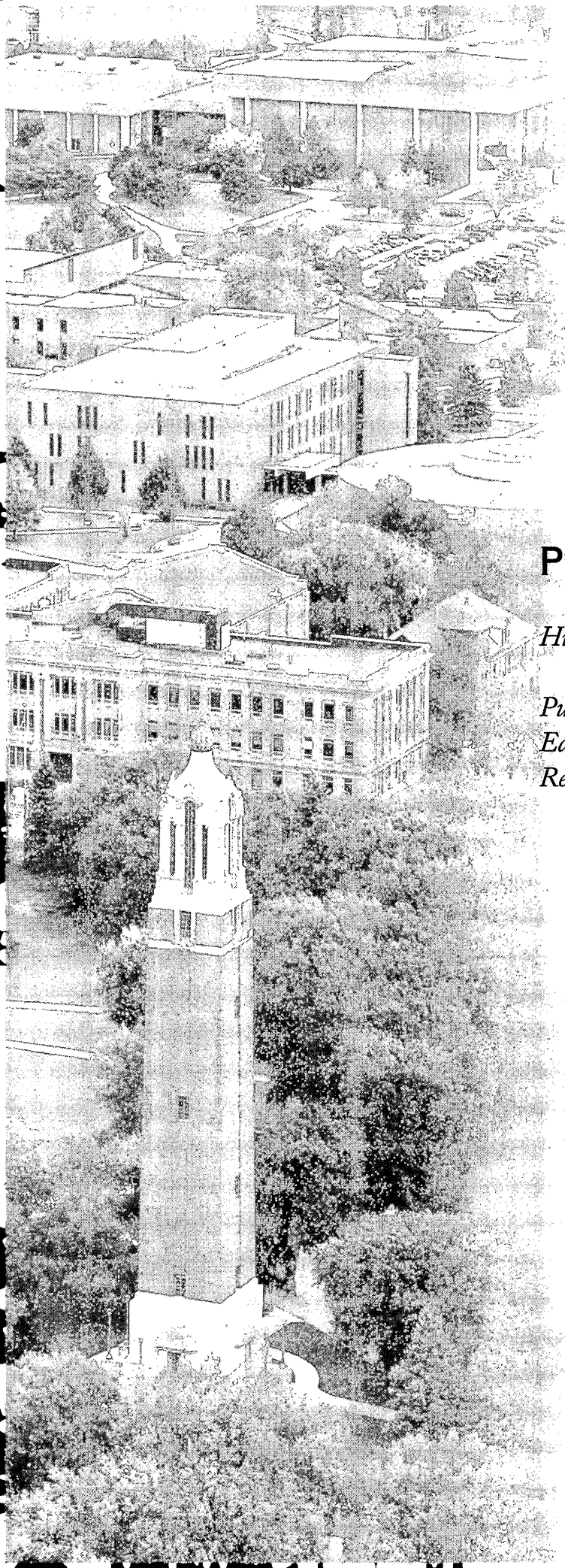
SOUTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY

It is the policy of South Dakota State University (SDSU) not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, citizenship, age, gender, sexual orientation, disability, or Vietnam Era Veteran status in the offering of all benefits, services, and education and employment opportunities.

Discrimination complaints on the basis of sex, including sexual harassment complaints, should be directed to the Equal Opportunity Office in Human Resources, ADM 324, Phone: 605-688-4128.

UNIVERSITY CALENDARS	INSIDE BACK COVER
CAMPUS MAP	392
FREQUENTLY CALLED NUMBERS	2
SDSU NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY	2
PURPOSES AND OBJECTIVES	5
History and Mission: The Land-Grant Heritage	6
Purposes	7
Educational Objectives	7
Research Program	8
ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	9
Application Procedures	10
Undergraduate Admission Requirements	10
Residency Requirements	14
ACADEMIC EVALUATION	15
Introduction	16
Academic Amnesty	16
Assessment Program	16
Proficiency Examinations	16
Information Technology Literacy	17
Credits	17
Examination for University Credit	17
Dean's List and Honors Designation	18
Modern Language Credit	18
Grading	19
ACADEMIC EXPECTATIONS	21
Academic Performance	22
Academic Honesty	22
Attendance	23
Class Definition	23
Electives	23
Rate of Progress	23
ACADEMIC CHANGES	25
Auditing a Course	26
Drop-Add Procedure	26
Repeated Courses	26
Major Changes	27
Petitions and Appeals	27
Withdrawal	27
ACADEMIC GENERAL INFORMATION	29
Academic Advising Role Statements	30
Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity	31
Disability Policy Statement	31
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974	31
Graduation Policies and Procedures	32
Non-Degree Courses	32
Policy on Sexual Harassment, Other Forms of Harassment	33
Student Code of Freedom and Responsibility	34
Trip Regulations	34
University-Sponsored Student Athletic Trip Regulations	34
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	35
General Degree Requirements	36
General Education Core	36
System General Education Core for B.S.: 30 Credits	37
System General Education Core for Associate Degree	39
System General Education Core Policies	40
Institutional Graduation Requirements for B.S.: 10 Credits	41
Institutional Graduation Requirements for Associate Degree	44
Transfer Students	44
College and Major Field Requirements	44
Information Technology Literacy (ITL) Requirement	45
DEGREES AND ASSOCIATED MAJORS	47
Degree Definitions	48
Degrees and Associated Majors	49
All Authorized Majors, Minors and Options	50
Organizational Structure of SDSU	54

COLLEGES	55
Agriculture and Biological Sciences	56
Arts and Science	59
Education and Counseling	61
Engineering	64
Family and Consumer Sciences	66
General Studies and Outreach Programs	68
Graduate School	69
Nursing	70
Pharmacy	71
DEPARTMENT AND PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS	73
EXTENDED PROGRAMS	117
Summer Term, Evening College	118
USDSU (Sioux Falls Programs)	118
Outreach Programs	119
MAJOR AND MINOR REQUIREMENTS	121
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	225
Curriculum Entries (how to read)	226
Abbreviations	227
Course Types	228
Other Important Definitions	229
x9x Common Course Descriptions	230
Course Descriptions (alpha-numeric by prefix)	232
SERVICES AND FACILITIES	325
Agricultural Experiment Station	336
Alumni Association	336
Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ADRDL)	336
Career and Academic Planning Center	337
Chief Information Technology Office	337
Cooperative Extension Service	338
Crime Reports	338
Diversity Enhancement, Office of	338
Endowed Chairs	339
Engineering Resource Center (ERC)	339
Fees/Refunds	340
Financial Assistance	342
Foundation, SDSU	343
Intercollegiate Athletics	343
International Programs	343
Intramurals and Recreational Sports and Sports Clubs	344
Library, Hilton M. Briggs	344
Logos, Seals, Caricatures, Wordmarks	345
McCrary Gardens	347
Museums/Collections	347
Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center (NGPWRRC)	347
Print Lab	348
Residential Life—Housing and Food Service	348
Student Affairs Division	349
Student Union and Activities	350
University Relations	351
Water Resources Institute (WRI)	351
Wellness Center	351
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION	353
Board of Regents	354
General Administration	354
Deans/Associate and Assistant Deans	354
Directors	355
Department Heads	355
Affiliations and Accreditations	356
UNIVERSITY STAFF	357
INDEX	385



PURPOSES AND OBJECTIVES.....5

History and Mission:

The Land-Grant Heritage6
Purposes7
Educational Objectives7
Research Program.....8

History and Mission: The Land-Grant Heritage

Establishment. An act of the Territorial Legislature, approved February 21, 1881, provided that “an Agriculture College for the Territory of Dakota be established at Brookings.” The Legislature of 1883 provided for the first building.

The Enabling Act admitting the State of South Dakota, approved February 22, 1889, provided that 120,000 acres of land be granted for the use and support of the Agricultural College. By the Enabling Act of 1889 congress granted South Dakota 40,000 additional acres for the Agricultural College in lieu of a grant that had been made to new states in 1841.

Developments. In 1923 the institution’s instructional program was organized under five divisions: Agriculture, Engineering, General Science, Home Economics, and Pharmacy. In 1956 the sixth undergraduate division, Nursing, was created, and in 1957 all graduate work was organized into a Graduate Division. The University organization was formally recognized when the Legislature changed the name to South Dakota State University on July 1, 1964. At that time the following colleges were created: Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Arts and Science, Engineering, Home Economics, Nursing, and Pharmacy, as well as the Graduate School.

In 1974 the College of General Registration (renamed College of General Studies and Outreach Programs in 2001) was established to provide assistance to students who are undecided as to major, are preprofessional, or who want a one, two, or four year general studies program. In 1975 the Division of Education was created to provide greater recognition of the part the University plays in preparation of teachers, counselors, and administrators for primary and secondary school systems and higher education. In 1989 this unit officially became the College of Education and Counseling. On July 1, 1996, the College of Home Economics became the College of Family and Consumer Sciences to align with the national professional organization (AAFCS), and to reflect a newer, more up-dated image.

The Agricultural Experiment Station was organized in 1887 under the Hatch Act of Congress, which provided for establishment of agricultural experiment stations in connection with agricultural colleges. The stations were established to conduct research that concerns the home or agriculture throughout the U.S.

The Cooperative Extension Service was established in 1914 to provide useful, current, research based agricultural, home, family and youth related information to the people of the State. Federal funds are appropriated through the U.S. Department of Agriculture, which cooperates with state colleges of agriculture and counties in conducting planned programs of extension work.

Mission. The legislature established South Dakota State University as the Comprehensive Land-Grant University to meet the needs of the State and region by providing undergraduate and graduate programs of instruction in the liberal arts and sciences and professional education in agriculture, education, engineering, family and consumer sciences, nursing, pharmacy, and other courses or programs as the Board of Regents may determine. (SDCL 13-58-1)

The Board implemented SDCL 13-58-1 by authorizing South Dakota State University to serve students and clients through teaching, research, and extension activities. The University’s primary goal is to provide undergraduate and graduate programs at the freshman through the doctoral levels. The University complements this goal by conducting nationally competitive strategic research and scholarly and creative activities. Furthermore, South Dakota State University facilitates the transference of knowledge through the Cooperative Extension Service with a presence in every county and through other entities, especially to serve the citizens of South Dakota.

South Dakota State University is unique within the South Dakota System of Higher Education because of its comprehensive land grant mission. The mission is implemented through integrated programs of instruction, the Cooperative Extension Service, the Agricultural Experiment Station, and numerous auxiliary and laboratory services.

Degrees are authorized at the Associate, Baccalaureate, Masters, Professional Doctorate, and Doctoral levels.

The following curriculum is approved for South Dakota State University:

A. Undergraduate Programs

- Associate degree programs in General Studies and General Agriculture.
- Baccalaureate programs in the agricultural sciences, education, engineering and technology, family and consumer sciences, humanities and liberal arts, nursing, performing and visual arts, pharmaceutical sciences, physical and biological sciences, and social sciences.

B. Graduate Programs

- Masters degrees in arts and sciences, agricultural and biological sciences, family and consumer sciences, education and counseling, engineering and technology, and nursing.
- Doctor of Philosophy Degrees in Agriculture and Engineering, and the Physical, Biological, and Social Sciences.
- Professional programs – the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm D).

Purposes

In accepting the provisions of the “Morrill Act” of Congress (1862), the State of South Dakota pledged itself to carry out the purposes of the Land-Grant College Act: to endow, support, and maintain one university where a major emphasis is teaching “agricultural and mechanic arts,” including “scientific and classical studies,” in order to promote a liberal and practical education in the “several pursuits and professions in life.”

Within the spirit of the “Morrill Act” and the early legislative acts of South Dakota, the purposes of SDSU are to develop, maintain, and encourage:

1. A strong foundation of general education for all graduates in all majors.
2. Learning in the fields of agriculture; engineering and engineering technology; consumer and family sciences; liberal arts; pharmacy; nursing; teacher and counselor education; basic physical, biological, and social sciences; humanities and arts at the undergraduate and graduate levels.
3. Research and scholarship in agriculture; engineering and engineering technology; consumer and family sciences; liberal arts; nursing; pharmacy; teacher and counselor education; basic physical, biological and social sciences; humanities and arts at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

4. Extension/outreach programs in agriculture; engineering and engineering technology; consumer and family sciences; liberal arts; nursing; pharmacy; teacher and counselor education; basic physical, biological and social sciences; humanities and arts for adults and youth in South Dakota.
5. Citizenship training and general learning essential for understanding and appreciating and contributing to the American way of life and its relationship to the global community as global citizens.
6. Student self-development in leadership, social, intellectual, recreational, interpersonal, ethical, changeable, socially responsible, and spiritual attributes.
7. Student self-development in international and intercultural understanding consistent with the continually increasing cultural, economic and political interdependence of the modern world.
8. Vocational learning and training in selected areas.
9. Collection, preservation, display and study of artistic, artifactual and documentary materials which are the cultural base for all future programs.
10. Service and social responsibility for the welfare of South Dakota, the region, the nation, and the world.

Educational Objectives

The educational objective of SDSU is primarily to guide each student in attainment of intellectual and professional competence, growth of personal development, cultivation of a sense of social and civic responsibility, and achievement of satisfactory human relationships. Ideally, upon graduation, SDSU students will have attained intellectual autonomy with capabilities to think, read, speak, and write effectively, both within their practiced disciplines and beyond. As individuals on their jobs and as people collectively charged with the responsibility of nurturing a humane, rational, and free republic, our graduates should demonstrate an abiding belief in the value of learning. Graduates should possess both historic and aesthetic perspectives and act in accordance with high ethical and spiritual codes of behavior, even in the face of adversity. Above all, graduates should seek to foster understanding and harmony among their fellow citizens of this diverse nation and world.

Specific objectives that flow from this broad educational objective are:

Intellectual and professional competence is attained when a graduate:

1. Has developed knowledge and skills – including those of clear oral and written expression, evaluative listening and information literacy – required for beginning competence in a vocation or profession.
2. Has acquired those self-reliant character elements that demonstrate a high personal code of ethics and willingness to pursue vocational or professional objectives within a framework of humanitarian and social goals.
3. Has developed the ability to think clearly and speculate imaginatively about both immediate and long-range problems.
4. Is competitive in academic preparation nationally and internationally.

Adequate personal development has been achieved when a graduate:

1. Attempts to reach sound, objective decisions after considering the values and practical and theoretical issues involved, and after exploring reliable sources of information, and then accepts responsibility for these decisions.
2. Has begun to evolve a meaningful personal philosophy of life based upon a growing knowledge of self, a perceptive awareness of the world, and a critical appraisal of relationship to this code.
3. Is change-able, that is, able to embrace change in positive and constructive ways.

A satisfactory sense of social and civic responsibilities has been acquired when a graduate:

1. Has critically examined the ideas of democratic society and their underlying assumptions, which embrace a belief in: the worth of the individual, the preservation of free inquiry, free discussion, equality of opportunity, and respect for law.
2. From this examination has applied conclusions to a citizen’s role for which he/she keeps informed and attempts to play a constructive role in the dynamics of social change, and the evolving of social and civic values in which she/he believes.
3. Demonstrates social responsibility.

A satisfactory adjustment in human relationships has been achieved when a graduate:

1. Is globally informed and prepared for a diverse world.
2. Supports the dignity of human beings in his/her own and other cultures by respecting their social amenities, rights, abilities, and racial, religious and cultural attributes.
3. Respects the fellowship of many by following the principle of doing to others as he/she would have them do to him/her.

Research, Scholarship and Creative Activities

The University is committed to excellence in basic and applied research, scholarship and creative activities associated with the University's mission. The generation of new knowledge, ideas, processes, and developments is basic to the mission of a Land-Grant University and contributes to the state's economic development and quality of life. Research and scholarly activities are considered to be integral, essential, and traditional parts of university life involving faculty, graduate and undergraduate students.

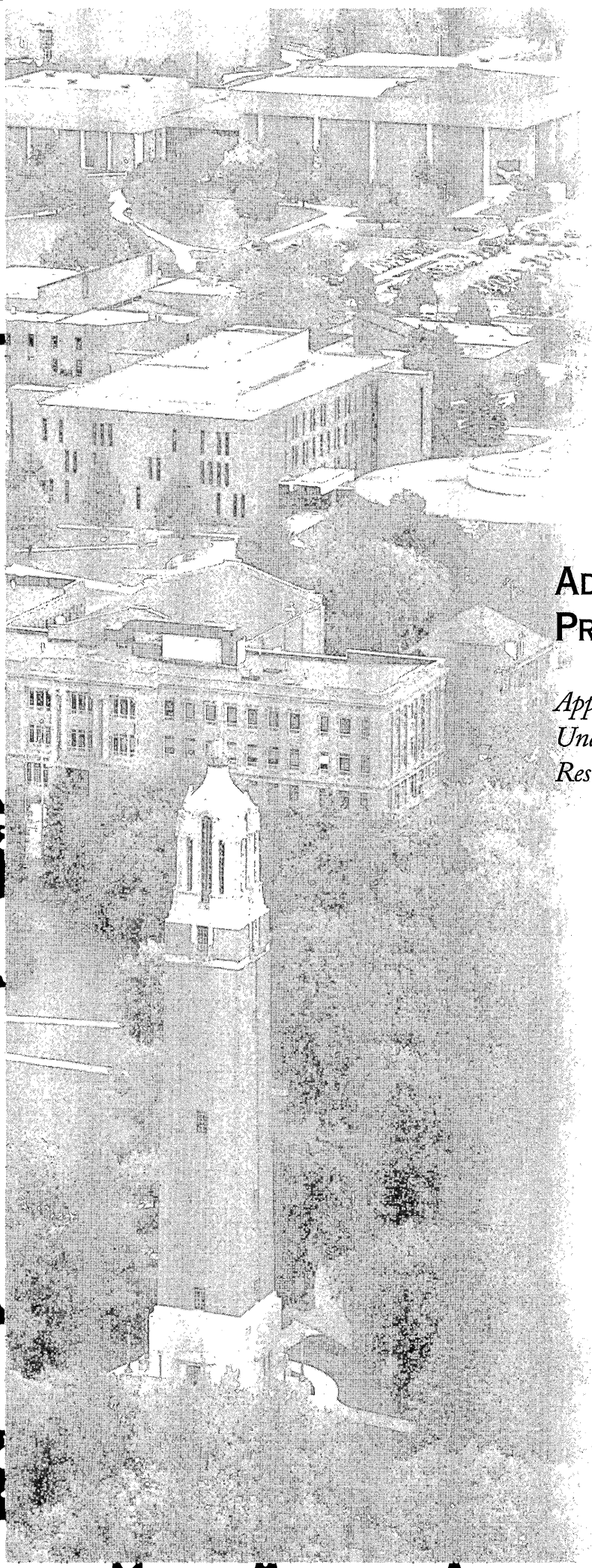
The University encourages and supports research, scholarship and creative activity programs in all of the disciplines represented in its academic programs. To support these activities, the University and its faculty actively pursue external funds through competitive grant and contract proposals and through cooperative agreements with other

institutions of higher education, state and federal agencies. In addition to the departmental based research efforts, South Dakota State University pursues scholarly activity through the Agriculture Experiment Station, Center for Biocomplexity Studies, E. A. Martin Program in Human Nutrition and the South Dakota National Science Foundation's Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR).

Primarily as a result of its doctoral education and research programs, South Dakota State University is classified as a Doctoral/Research University-Intensive in the Carnegie Classification system and as a national university by most rating organizations.

For information, contact the Dean of Research and Sponsored Programs, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, South Dakota 57007-1998.





ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 9

Application Procedures 10

Undergraduate Admission Requirements 10

Residency Requirements 14

Application Procedures

The SDSU Admissions Office processes applications on a rolling basis. Students are encouraged to apply well in advance (six to ten months) of the semester they wish to attend in order to arrange housing, apply for financial assistance, and to attend new student orientation/early registration programs.

All applicants must submit the following to be considered for admission:

- **Admission Application**
- **\$20 Application Fee**
If you have previously attended SDSU or another South Dakota public university, you are not required to pay the application fee to SDSU.
- **Official High School Transcript**
- **Official Report of ACT Scores**

In addition, all transfer applicants must provide:

- **Official College Transcript(s)**
You must request official transcripts from all the schools you previously attended. All transcripts should be sent from the issuing institution directly to the SDSU Admissions Office. If you are currently enrolled at another institution, you may send partial transcripts and be considered for provisional admission until the final transcript arrives.

Upon admission to the University and prior to enrolling for classes, all new applicants are required to provide proof of the Board of Regents required immunizations. This form will be sent to students prior to their enrolling at SDSU.

Questions regarding admission can be sent to:

South Dakota State University
Admissions Office
Box 2201
Brookings, SD 57007
605-688-4121
1-800-952-3541 (Toll Free)
e-mail: sdsu.admissions@sdstate.edu
www3.sdstate.edu

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

Admission to SDSU is open to all academically qualified students and is granted without regard to age, race, color, religion, sex, handicap, or national origin.

Freshman Admission

For admission to a **baccalaureate degree program**, students must meet requirements A and B:

- A. Graduate in the top 60% of their high school graduating class,
OR
Achieve an ACT composite score of 18 (SAT-I score of 870) or above,
OR
Earn a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.6 on a 4.0 scale.
AND
- B. Complete the following required courses with a cumulative grade point average of a "C" or higher (2.0 on a 4.0 scale):
- 4 years of English**
or ACT English sub-test score of 18 or above
or AP English score of 3 or above
 - 3 years of Advanced Mathematics**¹
or ACT Math sub-test score of 20 or above
or AP Calculus score of 3 or above
 - 3 years of Laboratory Science**²
or ACT Science Reasoning sub-test score of 17 or above
or AP Science score of 3 or above
 - 3 years of Social Science**
or ACT Social Studies/Reading sub-test score of 17 or above
or AP Social Studies score of 3 or above
 - 1 year of Fine Arts** for students graduating from South Dakota high schools
or AP Fine Arts score of 3 or above

For students graduating from high schools in states that do not require completion of courses in fine arts for graduation, high school level non-credit fine arts activity will be accepted.

It is expected that students will have basic keyboarding skills and will have experience in using computer word processing, database packages, using the Internet, or other computer applications. These expectations can be met by high school coursework or demonstrated by some other means.

- ¹ Advanced math includes algebra or any higher level math.
² Laboratory science includes biology, chemistry, physics, or other approved science courses in which there is a weekly lab period scheduled.

Applications from students with deficiencies are reviewed on an individual basis.

Admission to **associate degree (two-year) programs** is granted if you meet one of the following criteria:

- Rank in the top 60% of your high school graduating class,
OR
- Achieve an ACT composite score of 18 or above,
OR
- Earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.6 on a 4.0 scale.

Students enrolled in the two-year programs who have not met the minimum high school course requirements may enter a bachelor's program only after they have satisfactorily completed:

- At least 15 credit hours of the system general education requirements with a 2.0 GPA
AND
- Met university minimum progression standards.

Transfer Students

You are considered a transfer student if you have college credits from an accredited institution and are six or more months beyond high school graduation. If you are currently enrolled at another institution, you can send partial transcripts and be considered for provisional admission until the final, official transcript arrives.

Students transferring from a degree seeking program at one Regental university to a degree-seeking program at another Regental university will be required to apply for admission.

Students who have been admitted to a degree-seeking or special program at one Regental university may register for courses at any Regental university without submitting another application.

Students who Transfer to Baccalaureate Programs

- A. Transfer students who have completed 24 or more semester credits are eligible for admission if they meet the following requirements:
- Have a 2.0 ("C") or higher cumulative grade point average. Students entering the professional program in Education must have a 2.5 GPA. Admission to the professional programs in Nursing or Pharmacy is on a competitive basis.
 - Are in good standing with their most recently attended school.
- B. Students with less than a cumulative 2.0 grade point average may be admitted on probation, but each applicant is considered on an individual basis.
- C. Transfer students under age 24 who have earned fewer than 24 semester college credits must also meet the Freshman admission requirements as outlined above.

Students who Transfer to Associate Programs

Students under 24 years of age transferring into associate degree programs with fewer than 12 transfer credit hours must meet the associate degree admission requirements. Students with 12 or more transfer credit hours with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 may transfer into associate degree programs at the discretion of the University.

Former Students

Former SDSU students who want to reapply for admission must submit official transcripts from all colleges attended since leaving SDSU. In addition, former students must submit another admission application if he or she has interrupted attendance by two or more semesters. Approval of admission is required by the dean of the appropriate college and the director of admissions.

Non-High School Graduates, including Home Schooled Students

Applicants who did not graduate from high school must:

Obtain an ACT composite score of 18, ACT English sub-test score of 18 or above, Math sub-test score of 20 or above, Social Studies/Reading and Science Reasoning sub-test scores of 17 or above. Students must be at least 18 years of age, or the high school class of which the student was a member must have graduated from high school.

OR

Complete the General Equivalency Diploma (GED) with the total cumulative standard test scores for all five tests must total 2250 with no standard score below 410.

Non-Traditional Students

Applicants who are at least 24 years of age or older and who have not previously attended college will be admitted in good standing if they have graduated from high school or have successfully completed the GED with scores as indicated above.

Special Students

Students who are over 24 years of age and who wish to enroll with a partial load or who do not plan to work toward a degree may be classified as Special Students. Special students are not eligible to receive federal financial aid.

Concurrent High School Students

High school juniors and seniors may take not more than two courses per semester if they meet the concurrent admission requirements, submit a high school transcript and concurrent admission application, and provide documentation of high school and parental approval.

U.S. Army Concurrent Admission Program (ConAP)

SDSU is a participant in the U.S. Army Concurrent Admissions Program (ConAP). This program allows a qualified applicant to be admitted to SDSU at the time they enlist in the U.S. Army. For more information contact the local U.S. Army recruiter or the SDSU Admissions Office.

Regental Policy for Transfer of Credit

1. Academic courses will be transferred as meeting graduation requirements if the courses parallel the scope and depth requirements for the degree or if the courses meet electives required for the degree. Credit will not be given for duplication of courses.
2. United States Regional Accrediting Associations
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Western Association of Schools and Colleges, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
3. Undergraduate transfer academic courses received from United States colleges and universities accredited by United States regional accrediting associations
 - A. All undergraduate transfer courses and all transfer grades (whether the grades are passing or not passing) must be recorded and an equivalency specified by the Regental university, calculated into grade point averages according to the Regental grade scheme, and recorded on the student's academic transcript.
 - B. Remedial courses (as identified on the sending institution's transcript) received in transfer are recorded, transcribed, and assigned an equivalency at the receiving university but do not calculate into grade point averages.
 - C. Transfer grades not existing in the Regental grading scheme will be equated to the Regental grading system. (Refer to BOR 2:10, Use of Grade Point Averages).
 - D. In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed. In subsequent evaluations, grades previously recorded cannot be changed.
 - E. The university-specific degree requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree

- program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.
- F. Orientation, Life Experience, General Educational Development Tests, and high school level courses are not recorded in Colleague as transfer credit nor are they granted equivalent credit.
- 1) High school courses for which students received college credit will not be entered as transfer credit, or given equivalent credit, unless validated by an Advanced Placement or CLEP score that meets Board of Regents guidelines for acceptance of credit or the college credit is granted by a university with which the Board has a dual credit agreement. This requirement is effective for high school courses taken after Spring term 2002.
4. Undergraduate transfer technical courses received from United States colleges and universities accredited by United States regional accrediting associations
 - A. University discretion is permitted in acceptance of courses. Courses considered for transfer are subject to all BOR policies and any conditions for validation that may be prescribed by the accepting institution.
 - B. When the courses are accepted for transfer, equivalent courses are recorded on the transcript but the grade earned at the technical institute is not recorded or calculated into the grade point averages.
 - C. In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed, re-evaluated, or inactivated. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated.
 - D. The university-specific degree requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.
 5. Graduate transfer courses received from United States colleges and universities accredited by a United States regional accrediting association
 - A. Graduate transfer courses and transfer grades, are recorded and evaluated by the Regental university, calculated into grade point averages according to the Regental grade scheme, and recorded on the student's academic transcript ONLY if these transfer courses are equivalent to a specific graduate course at the university evaluating the credit.
 - B. Transfer grades not existing in the Regental grading scheme will be equated to the Regental grading system.
 - C. In subsequent evaluation, all equivalencies may be re-evaluated, inactivated, or changed. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated. In subsequent evaluations, grades previously recorded cannot be changed.
 - D. The university-specific plan of study requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.
 6. Transfer Courses Received from Accredited Postsecondary Technical Institutes
 - A. South Dakota Technical Institutes
 - 1) Transfer of courses from South Dakota postsecondary technical institutes is governed by BOR policies 2:25, 2:26, 2:27 and 2:28.
 - 2) Transfer grades not existing in the Regental grading scheme will be equated to the Regental grading system.
 - 3) In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed.
 - B. Other Technical Institutes
 - 1) University discretion is permitted in acceptance of courses. Courses considered for transfer are subject to all BOR policies and any conditions for validation that may be prescribed by the accepting institution.
 - 2) When the courses are accepted for transfer, equivalent courses are recorded on the transcript but the grade earned at the technical institute is not recorded or calculated into the grade point averages.
 - 3) In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed, re-evaluated, or inactivated. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated.
 - 4) The university-specific degree requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.
 7. Undergraduate and graduate credits received from United States colleges or universities which are not accredited by a United States regional accrediting association, and undergraduate and graduate credits received from United States colleges or universities which are not accredited by a United States regional accrediting association but are accredited by a national specialized accrediting agency recognized by the US Department of Education.
 - A. University discretion is permitted in acceptance of courses. Courses considered for transfer are subject to all BOR policies and any conditions for validation that may be prescribed by the accepting institution.
 - B. When the courses are accepted for transfer, equivalent courses are recorded on the transcript but the grade earned at the non-accredited institution is not recorded or calculated into the grade point averages.
 - C. In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed, re-evaluated, or inactivated. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated.
 - D. The university-specific degree requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.
 8. Courses submitted in transfer from postsecondary technical institutes that are not accredited by a United States regional accrediting agency will not be accepted.
 9. Undergraduate and Graduate Courses from Postsecondary Institutions outside the United States
 - A. Courses considered for transfer are subject to all BOR policies and any conditions for validation that may be prescribed by the accepting institution.
 - B. When the courses are accepted for transfer, equivalent courses are recorded on the transcript but the grade earned at the sending institution is not recorded or calculated into the grade point averages.
 - C. In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed, re-evaluated, or inactivated. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated.
 - D. The university-specific degree requirements determine if the courses transferred are applicable to the student's degree

program at that university and if they meet the minimum grade criteria.

10. Credit Received Through Validation Methods
 - A. Credit earned through validation methods other than nationally recognized examinations is limited to a maximum of 32 hours of credit for baccalaureate degrees and 16 hours of credit for associate degrees.
 - 1) Validation of Military credit is limited to an additional 32 hours of credit for baccalaureate degrees and an additional 16 hours of credit for associate degrees.
 - B. Credit for college level courses granted through nationally recognized examinations such as CLEP, AP, DANTES, etc., will be evaluated and accepted for transfer if equivalent to Regental courses and the scores are consistent with Regental policies.
 - C. When validation credits are accepted, equivalent courses are recorded on the transcript but are not calculated into the grade point averages.
 - D. In any subsequent evaluation, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed. Equivalencies for unique courses may be changed, re-evaluated, or inactivated. Additional equivalencies may be added and evaluated.
 - E. The university-specific degree requirements determine if the validation credits accepted also are applicable to the student's degree program at that university.
11. When a course has been repeated for credit, all attempts will be entered on the transcript but the last grade earned will be used in the calculation of the grade point averages.
12. Total transfer credit for work at a junior, community college (2 year), and/or two-year technical college may not exceed one-half of the hours required for completion of the baccalaureate degree at the accepting institution. Students who have completed more than the acceptable semester hours of junior, community or technical college work may apply completed, transferable courses to specific course requirements and thereby may not be required to repeat the courses. The semester hours of credit for those additional courses may not be applied toward the minimum credit hours required for the degree.
13. System general education requirements successfully completed at the sending South Dakota Regental institution will be accepted towards meeting these requirements at the accepting South Dakota Regental institution. In any subsequent evaluation of any transfer or noncourse work, equivalencies for system common courses and system general education courses will not be changed.
14. Evaluations of courses will be made by the appropriate institutional officials at the time of admission by comparing descriptions, content, and level of courses completed with those at the accepting institution.
15. Each institution will develop and maintain a procedure for the appeal of transfer credit decisions.
16. A Regental internal transfer process occurs when an undergraduate course is used on a converted credit basis to meet graduate plan of study requirements at Regental universities or when graduate credit is used on a converted or actual credit basis to meet undergraduate degree requirements for a Regental accelerated program. Refer to BOR policy 2:8.3.A and 2:8.3.B.

Transfer between Regental Universities

Transfer between any of the six South Dakota Board of Regents universities has been further facilitated by the recent revision of the common course numbering system and the STUDENT Project. Most general education courses at all six universities now have the same prefix, course number, and title. This will help transferring students understand how their courses will most likely transfer. Please be aware that majors and colleges have specific program requirements that must be met. These can include a minimum grade for transfer, a course sequence, or a more advanced course.

Articulation Agreements

Technical Institute courses are designed to prepare students to enter the workforce for careers requiring less than a baccalaureate degree. Acceptance of these courses for credit at the South Dakota public universities is strictly the function of the receiving institution. Students who wish to transfer credits to a South Dakota public university for programs other than the Bachelor of Applied Technical Science degree should contact the Admissions Office of that desired university for an evaluation of their program objectives and technical institute transcript. An individual evaluation of course credits will be made by the receiving public university in accordance with institutional and Board of Regents policy.

South Dakota State University has established articulation plans with several technical institute programs. Articulation agreements also have been established with tribal colleges, regional community colleges, other colleges and universities, and selected international educational institutions. College deans assist students in determining the status of articulated courses.

Correspondence Credit

South Dakota State University will grant credit for correspondence courses from other colleges under the following circumstances: Limited credit for correspondence work may be applied toward a degree. Such credit will not be approved if the work is done while the student is enrolled in the University, unless arrangements have been made in advance with the dean of your college. Maximum acceptable credit by correspondence may be limited by the dean of the college you are entering. No credit will be given for correspondence courses in ENGL 101, 201, or 379 unless such courses are taken from a South Dakota Board of Regents institution.

A person not enrolled at SDSU who wants to earn credits by correspondence and apply them toward a degree at SDSU should consult with the appropriate college dean.

Servicemembers Opportunity College (SOC)

South Dakota State University has been designated as an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of more than 400 colleges and universities providing voluntary postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As a SOC member, SDSU recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences. Servicemembers Opportunity College has been developed jointly by educational representatives of each of the Armed Services, the Office of the Secretary of Defense, and a consortium of thirteen leading national higher education associations. It is sponsored by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) and the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges (AACJC).

Admission with Advanced Standing

Students may be qualified to enter college at a level above the average freshman. Students may receive this advanced standing and/or credit through a variety of testing programs (see "Examination for University Credit"). The final decision in granting advanced standing and/or credit rests with the head of the department in which the credit is sought.

Admission of International Students on Nonimmigrant Visas

SDSU is dedicated to providing educational opportunities for students from abroad and has traditionally enrolled students from as many as 40 different countries each semester.

To be considered for admission, an international student must submit:

1. International Student Application
2. Official academic transcripts for all secondary and postsecondary education
3. Official score report for Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
4. Financial certification form/supporting financial documentation
5. Application fee of US \$20.00

International students generally need to have a secondary or college transfer grade point average of 2.5 for engineering or a 2.25 for other majors. Transfer students from academic programs at other U.S. institutions must have completed at least 25 consecutive semester credits (37.5 quarter credits) at a single institution. A minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL is required for non-native speakers of English (minimum is subject to change). Applicants whose native language is English or those who are from a country where English is the only language are not required to submit results from a TOEFL.

SDSU may grant conditional admission to students who cannot meet the minimum TOEFL requirement. Enrollment would be contingent upon successful completion of a U.S. based intensive English program, including an exit TOEFL of 500 or above.

International students are required to purchase and maintain university approved health insurance for themselves and their dependents for the duration of their enrollment at SDSU.

SDSU regrets that it is unable to offer financial aid such as scholarships or tuition waivers to international students. **Applicants must, therefore, show clear evidence of adequate resources for financing their program of study.**

SDSU reserves the right to require advance deposits of estimated tuition, fees, and living expenses when warranted by prevailing foreign exchange difficulties.

International Students have a separate application packet. Complete applications must arrive by: June 1 to be considered for fall admission; October 1 for spring admission, for applicants outside the United States. Applications not meeting the deadline requirement for one semester will remain active and when complete will be considered for the next semester. Contact the International Student Affairs Office for the application packet and further information: International Student Affairs, ADM 210, SDSU, Brookings, SD 57007. Phone: 605-688-4122; e-mail sdsu.intlstud@sdstate.edu or fax 605-688-5951.

Policy for Transfer of International Undergraduate Credit

College level and advanced secondary level courses taken at international institutions will be evaluated for transfer consideration by an independent credential evaluation service and/or the appropriate institutional officials. Credit will be considered for transfer only when content is determined to be equivalent to SDSU courses. A syllabus from the international institution is required to determine equivalency. **No** elective credit will be allowed for courses not equivalent to SDSU courses. **No** English course will be accepted for credit from a international institution. For those international institutions that have an articulation agreement with SDSU, the agreement determines the courses that transfer full credit.

Transfer credit grades from international institutions will **not** be entered in the cumulative or semester grade point averages, but will be entered on the SDSU transcript as "P" (passing) grades. There will be a limit of 32 credits which may be transferred from international institutions determined to be vocational/technical level programs.

Non-Native Speakers of English

The Michigan Test of English Proficiency will be administered to undergraduate non-native speakers of English. Testing may be waived with a score of a 600 or higher on the TOEFL.

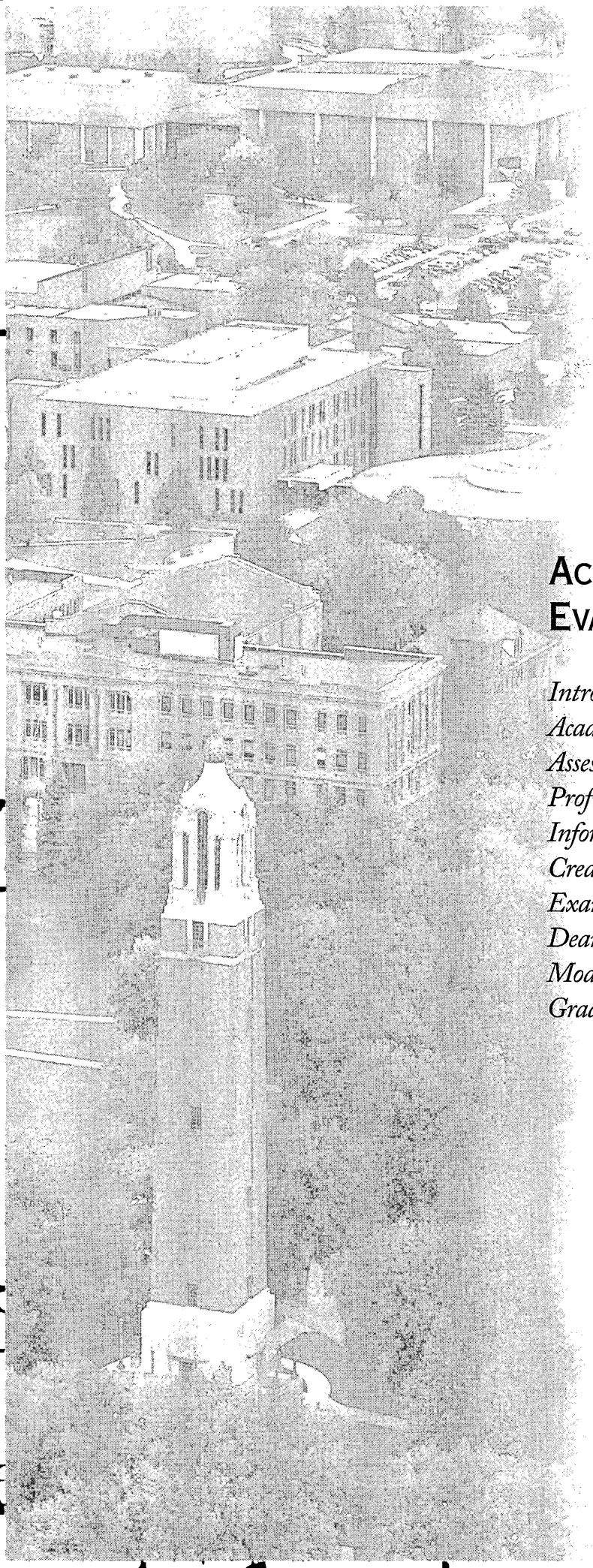
Testing will be conducted prior to enrollment. Results will be used to determine whether a student needs to complete one or more support courses in English as a Second Language in addition to regular academic classes. The courses are designed to better prepare students for their academic program in general as well as for the English core curricula required of all entering students.

Further information regarding admission and English proficiency requirements may be obtained from the International Student Affairs Office, ADM 210, SDSU, Brookings, SD 57007, Phone: 605-688-4122. E-mail: sdsu.intlstud@sdstate.edu

Residency Requirements

In order to establish residency for tuition purposes you must live in South Dakota for twelve consecutive months immediately preceding the first scheduled day of classes of the semester. Attendance at a college or university controlled by the Board of Regents does not count in determining the twelve month period of residence.

Qualifications for residency for tuition purposes may be obtained by writing the Director of Admissions, SDSU, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007.



**ACADEMIC
EVALUATION..... 15**

Introduction16
Academic Amnesty.....16
Assessment Program.....16
Proficiency Examinations16
Information Technology Literacy.....17
Credits.....17
Examination for University Credit17
Dean's List and Honors Designation.....18
Modern Language Credit18
Grading.....19

Introduction

Each student is responsible for satisfying requirements for graduation as listed under overall university, college, and major field requirements. If a student has questions concerning the proper satisfaction of specific requirements, he/she should consult with the dean, major adviser, or the Registrar. To the extent possible, the following sections are arranged alphabetically.

Academic Amnesty

Philosophy

Some students attempted college work previously and were not successful in their efforts. They now wish to resume their college careers but are held back by poor academic records. The goal of academic amnesty is to respond to the academic needs of matured individuals as they develop newly identified potential. Through the application of academic amnesty, the student's prior academic record can be excluded from current work under certain conditions.

Eligibility

The student must:

1. Be an undergraduate, full-time or part-time, degree-seeking student at one of the universities in the South Dakota Regental system.
2. Not have been enrolled in any Regental university for a minimum of three calendar years (9 consecutive terms including Fall, Spring, and Summer) prior to the most recent admission to the home institution.
3. Have completed a minimum of 24 graded credit hours taken at any Regental university with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for the 24 credit hours after the most recent admission to the home institution.
4. Not have earned a baccalaureate degree from any university.
5. Not have been granted any prior academic amnesty at any Regental university.
6. Submit a formal Academic Amnesty Petition to his/her home university following the procedures established by that university.

Conditions/Procedure

1. Academic amnesty does not apply to individual courses. Academic amnesty may be requested for either (a) all previous postsecondary education courses, or (b) all previous postsecondary education courses at a specific institution.
2. Academic amnesty, if granted, shall not be rescinded.
3. Courses for which academic amnesty is granted will:
 - a. remain on the student's permanent record.
 - b. be recorded on the student's undergraduate transcript with the original grade followed by an asterisk(*).
 - c. not be included in the calculation of the student's grade point average because no credit is given.
 - d. not be used to satisfy any of the graduation requirements of the current degree program.
4. Academic amnesty decisions will be made by the student's home institution and will be honored by all other institutions within the South Dakota Regental system.
5. Universities outside of the South Dakota Regental system are not bound by the academic amnesty decisions made by the South Dakota Regental system.
6. Regental graduate programs and graduate professional schools may consider all previous undergraduate course work when making admission decisions.

Assessment Program

SDSU has a comprehensive Assessment Program to evaluate its educational programs and services. This program is designed to measure the effectiveness of the general education core curriculum, the cognitive knowledge and skills acquired in the major program of study, and students' perceptions of their education.

To effectively evaluate programs the University must assess students at various stages of their educational program. Therefore, **you are**

required to participate in assessment activities when requested. Assessment information is collected when you enter SDSU and additional assessments occur throughout your academic career. As a senior, you will participate in an assessment for each of your majors as part of your graduation requirements.

Proficiency Examinations

The South Dakota Board of Regents has selected the Collegiate Assessment of Academic Proficiency (CAAP) examination to be administered at all Regental universities. The CAAP assesses knowledge, skills, and abilities in four areas: writing, mathematics, reading, and science reasoning. The proficiency examination will be offered each spring and fall. All degree-seeking students are required to take the proficiency examination during the first semester in which they become eligible. Baccalaureate degree-seeking students will sit for the exam on completion of 48 passed credits at the 100 level or above, and associate degree-seeking students will sit for the exam on completion of 32 passed credits at the 100 level or above. Enrolled students who have

already earned a baccalaureate degree are exempt from the requirement. A student who chooses not to take the examination will not be allowed to register for two academic terms (fall, spring, or summer) at any Regental institution.

Students failing to achieve the minimum scores established by the South Dakota Board of Regents in one or more areas will be required to develop a remedial plan in conjunction with their advisers and will be allowed to retest the failed part(s) and must do so within one calendar year. For further information contact the Director of Academic Evaluation and Assessment at 605-688-4217.

Information Technology Literacy

A 20-minute Information Technology Literacy Examination is administered to students as freshmen and again with the proficiency examination. The ability to locate, evaluate, and select relevant information from a variety of sources is essential for academic success. This 32-question multiple choice exam is designed to determine information literacy. There is no required score at the freshman level, but

the scores are kept and compared with scores on the same exam when it is taken with the proficiency examination. At that point, students are required to pass with a 70% and will be required to remediate until a passing score is achieved. Successful completion is required for graduation.

Credits

Semester credit hours ("credits") are the numerical values assigned to hours of academic work, according to the amount of time required for lecture or laboratory. One credit is equivalent to 50 minutes of class (lecture, discussion) and two hours of outside preparation per week for one semester.

Typically, three hours of laboratory work, where no outside preparation is required, or two hours of laboratory where outside activity is required is assigned one credit hour.

Independent courses vary in credit according to the nature of the work involved.

Examination for University Credit

If you have studied a subject independently or have done college level coursework for which you are unable to get a transcript acceptable to this institution, you may receive credit through a variety of programs.

Credits obtained through validation methods other than nationally recognized examinations is limited to 32 hours of credit for baccalaureate degrees and 16 hours of credit for associate degrees. The number of credits earned through nationally recognized examinations does not have a limit.

If credit is accepted by examination, the permanent record will show the course name and a grade of EX for the specified number of credits. If credit is accepted by another form of validation, the grade will be CR for the specified number of credits. Course equivalent credit and two grade points per credit will be allowed toward graduation. No entry will be made on the record if the examination is failed. The examination results will not be included in calculation of either the semester or the cumulative grade point averages.

NOTE: A grade given at, or transferred to, this university may not be raised by examination for university credit. If you have taken an upper level course in a given subject, you cannot receive credit by examination for a lower level course dealing with the same content.

Students and former students who were previously in good standing, may acquire credit by examination providing they meet the conditions outlined below.

Nationally Recognized Examinations

Credit may be received in certain subjects through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the Excelsior College Examinations, the International Baccalaureate (IB) program, Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) DANTES Standardized Subject Tests (DSST), and the Advanced Placement Program (AP). Participants may be charged a testing fee for each of the testing programs.

In order to have credit earned by examination recorded on your academic transcript, you must complete an "Application for Placement Credit" form at the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office and pay a recording fee.

University CLEP Policies

A CLEP examination may not be taken for a lower level course if a student has completed or is currently enrolled in an upper-level course in the same subject. A CLEP examination may not be taken if a student is

receiving a failing grade or has received a failing grade in the same subject. A CLEP examination may not replace a failed grade.

A CLEP examination may not be taken in a subject if a student attempted that course and if the student dropped the course after the point in the semester when the course would appear on the transcript with a 'W' indicating withdrawal.

Local Challenge Exams

If a nationally recognized examination is not available for a course for which you wish credit, a special examination may be established. This process is initiated by obtaining a "Challenge By Examination" form at the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office and completing the prescribed steps:

1. Consult the head of the department in which the course is offered. This person will conduct a preliminary evaluation of your background in the subject area to determine if an examination is warranted.
2. Consult the dean of the college in which you expect to receive a degree to determine whether credits earned by examination in the proposed subject will be accepted toward the degree.
3. Pay the examination fee **before** taking the examination. Specific details are enumerated on the application form which is available at the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office.

Policy for Repeating Local Challenge Examinations

If a student does not pass the local challenge examination, he or she may use the SDSU petition procedure to request one more opportunity to take a challenge examination for the **same course**. The guidelines for the retesting process are as follows:

1. Only one retest is allowed.
2. There will be a waiting period of one academic term before retesting may be done.
3. The department will administer a test that is completely different from the original examination used in the original challenge attempt.
4. The petition must be approved by the department head, dean, and Director of Academic Evaluation and Assessment.
5. If the petition is approved, the student must complete a new "Challenge by Examination" form and pay the examination fee before retesting may be done.

Challenge By Portfolio

A “portfolio” may be used to document competencies learned through non-transferable courses at Technical Institutes or other institutions if a grade of C or better were earned. A portfolio may also be used to verify skills learned through prior work experiences. A portfolio is a detailed, written document prepared by a student to demonstrate knowledge and skills. A portfolio may contain both prior coursework and employment experiences relevant to the course being challenged. A Challenge by Portfolio application can be obtained through the Academic Evaluation and Assessment office. Students will need to receive departmental approval and pay a fee prior to portfolio review.

For information about credit through any of these programs contact the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office in Room 201 in

Pugsley Center. South Dakota State University cannot guarantee that credit earned via exam at SDSU will transfer to other institutions. Even though SDSU has made an effort to set cut off scores at appropriate levels, each institution develops its own procedures for accepting credit by exam. In some cases a certain test or score level acceptable at SDSU **may not** qualify a student for credit at another institution.

Course Exemption

You may be awarded an exemption from taking a course but not receive college credit. This may result from the SDSU policy related to a specific test or credit received by examination from another institution.

Dean’s List and Honors Designation

Dean’s List Designation

Undergraduate students may be designated for the Dean’s List at the end of the fall and spring terms. The Dean’s List designation is determined by the home university and is based on a student’s total course registrations for academic credit for the term from any Regental university. The dean’s list designation does not appear on the transcript.

To be awarded Dean’s List designation, students must meet the following guidelines:

- Students must have earned a minimum of 12 credit hours during the term.
- Students must achieve a System Term GPA of at least 3.50.
- Students with F or I grades are not eligible regardless of System Term GPA attained.

Honors Designation at Graduation

The institution granting the degree determines the Honors Designation for its graduates. To earn an Honors Designation at graduation, the undergraduate student must meet both the following cumulative and institutional grade point averages:

Summa Cum Laude (equal to or greater than 3.9)

Magna Cum Laude (equal to or greater than 3.7 and less than 3.9)

Cum Laude (equal to or greater than 3.5 and less than 3.7)

The undergraduate student must have completed a minimum of 64 credit hours at the institution granting the degree. Courses that are part of a formal collaborative agreement among Regental universities are considered to be earned from the institution granting the degree. Also refer to policy 2:29.

Modern Language Credit

Students with prior knowledge of a modern language shall take courses commensurate with their abilities. To determine this, the Department of Modern Languages administers a free placement test in French, German and Spanish. Upon completion of any modern language course except Spanish 211 and 212, students with a grade of “C” or higher may receive credit for previous courses up to 202. Only 14 credits (16 credits in French) may be received in this fashion. Students must apply for this credit at the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office. A nominal fee is charged for each credit hour exempted.

Students who have studied a modern language other than those offered by the Department of Modern Languages may petition to have that study satisfy the modern language requirement for the B. A. degree. Native competency in a modern language will not exempt a student from the BA language requirement.

Students who plan to study abroad with the intent of transferring the credits earned to SDSU must receive written permission to do so from the Department of Modern Languages and/or the Office of International Programs **before** undertaking such study. The University does not accept credit from all foreign institutes. Students who take courses abroad **without prior permission** from the Department of Modern Languages and/or the Office of International Programs may not receive SDSU credit for these courses.

Please contact the Department of Modern Languages (NFA 121, 605-688-5101) for additional information.

Grading

The grading system is based on achievement in comparison with other members of your class.

A grade report is available for each registered student on WebAdvisor at <https://wa-sdsu.state.sd.us/webadvisor/> or by requesting an unofficial transcript from the Registrar's Office.

Types of Grades

Undergraduate Grades will be assigned to the undergraduate academic level and to all courses and sections with course numbers ranging from 001 to 499. Plus and minus grades are not used.

A	Exceptional	4.00 grade points per semester hour
B	Above Average	3.00
C	Average	2.00
D	Lowest Passing Grade	1.00
F	Failure	0.00
S	Satisfactory	Does not calculate into any GPA
U	Unsatisfactory	Does not calculate into any GPA
RI	Incomplete (Remedial)	Does not calculate into any GPA
RS	Satisfactory (Remedial)	Does not calculate into any GPA
RU	Unsatisfactory (Remedial)	Does not calculate into any GPA
W	Withdrawal	Does not calculate into any GPA, no credit granted
AU	Audit	Does not calculate into any GPA
I	Incomplete	Does not calculate into any GPA
IP	In Progress	Does not calculate into any GPA
EX	Credit by Exam	Does not calculate into any GPA
CR	Credit	Does not calculate into any GPA
TR	Note for NSE/MEDT	Does not calculate into any GPA, no credit granted
LR	Lab grade linked to Recitation Grade	0 credit course
NR	Grade not Reported by Instructor	Does not calculate into any GPA
Grade*	Academic Amnesty	Does not calculate in any GPA, no credit given

An **Incomplete (I) grade** may be granted at the **undergraduate level** only when all of the following conditions apply:

- A student has encountered extenuating circumstances that do not permit him/her to complete the course.
- The student must be earning a passing grade at the time the Incomplete is necessitated. Anticipated course failure is not a justification for an incomplete.
- The student does not have to repeat the course to meet the requirements.
- The instructor must agree to grant an incomplete grade.
- The instructor and student must agree on a plan to complete the coursework.
- The coursework must be completed within one semester; extensions may be granted by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- If the student completes the course within the specified time, the grades that may be assigned are A, B, C, D, F, S, RS, RU, or U.
- If the student does not complete the course within the specified time, the grade assigned will be F (Failure) or U (Unsatisfactory) or RU (Remedial Unsatisfactory) if the student had requested S/U within the time specified in BOR policy 2:6.9.

An **In Progress (IP) grade** may be granted only when all of the following conditions apply:

- The requirements for the course (for every student enrolled in the course) extend beyond the current term.
- The extension beyond the current term must be defined before the class begins.
- The instructor must request permission to award IP grades for a course from his/her Department Head and Dean, and then approval must be obtained from the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A definite date for completion of the course must be established in the course syllabus.

Graduate Grades will be assigned to the Graduate Academic Level and to all courses and sections with course numbers of 500 or greater. Plus and minus grades are not used.

A	Exceptional	4.00 grade points per semester hour
B	Good	3.00
C	Average	2.00
D	Unsatisfactory	1.00
F	Failure	0.00
S	Satisfactory	Does not calculate into any GPA
U	Unsatisfactory	Does not calculate into any GPA
W	Withdrawal	Does not calculate into any GPA, no credit granted
AU	Audit	Does not calculate into any GPA
I	Incomplete	Does not calculate into any GPA
IP	In Progress	Does not calculate into any GPA
NP	Normal Progress	Does not calculate into any GPA
NR	Grade not Reported by Instructor	Does not calculate into any GPA
EX	Credit by Exam	Does not calculate into any GPA
CR	Credit	Does not calculate into any GPA
TR	Note for NSE/MEDT	Does not calculate into any GPA, no credit granted
LR	Lab grade linked to Recitation Grade	0 credit course

An **Incomplete (I) grade** may be granted at the **graduate level** only when all of the following conditions apply:

- A student has encountered extenuating circumstances that do not permit him/her to complete the course.
- The student must be earning a passing grade at the time the Incomplete is necessitated. Anticipated course failure is not a justification for an incomplete.
- The student does not have to repeat the course to meet the requirements.
- The instructor must agree to grant an incomplete grade.
- The instructor and student must agree on a plan to complete the coursework.
- The coursework must be completed within one calendar year; extensions may be granted by the Graduate Dean.
- If the student completes the course within the specified time, the grades that may be assigned are A, B, C, D, F, S, or U.
- If the student does not complete the course within the specified time, the Incomplete grade remains on the transcript.

An **In Progress (IP)** grade may be granted only when all of the following conditions apply:

- a. The requirements for the course (for every student enrolled in the course) extend beyond the current term.
- b. The extension beyond the current term must be defined before the class begins.
- c. The instructor must request permission to award IP grades for a course from his/her Department Head and Dean, and then approval must be obtained from the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- d. A definite date for completion of the course must be established in the course syllabus.

A **normal progress grade** may be granted by an instructor when the instructor determines that a graduate student is making normal progress in a graduate Thesis/Dissertation course. If a graduate student does not enroll for a period of one calendar year, the NP grade may change to I (Incomplete) upon approval by the Graduate Dean. The NP grade calculates into attempted credits but does not calculate into completed credits or grade point averages.

With the exception of an "I" that has not been completed within the specified time, any grade reported to the Registrar may be changed by recommendation of the instructor and college dean with approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Any graduating senior or graduating graduate student who receives an incomplete or in progress grade in the final semester in a course required for graduation, or who has not removed an outstanding incomplete or in progress from a previous semester in a course required for graduation by the date grades are due for the semester, will not be permitted to graduate that semester. He or she will be required to apply for graduation for a subsequent semester. Emergency situations require the filing of a petition by the student to their Academic Dean for approval prior to the final grading deadline for the final semester.

When the student has graduated and the degree has been recorded, the record is considered officially closed, and an instructor can no longer change a grade, including the "I" and "IP" grades.

Grade Points and GPA. Grade points are related to grades as illustrated in this example:

Course	Credits	Grade	Grade Points
MIL 101	1	A	4
MATH 115	5	B	15
CHEM 112	4	C	8
FREN 101	4	C	8
ENGL 101	3	D	3
Total	17		38

GPA — 38 divided by 17 = 2.23

The cumulative grade point average is obtained by dividing grade points by the number of hours attempted. **In computing grade point averages all hours attempted (graded A, B, C, D, F) are included.**

Repeating a Course to Raise the Grade. All courses taken appear on the student's academic record, but when a course is repeated, only the most recent grade is calculated into the cumulative GPA.

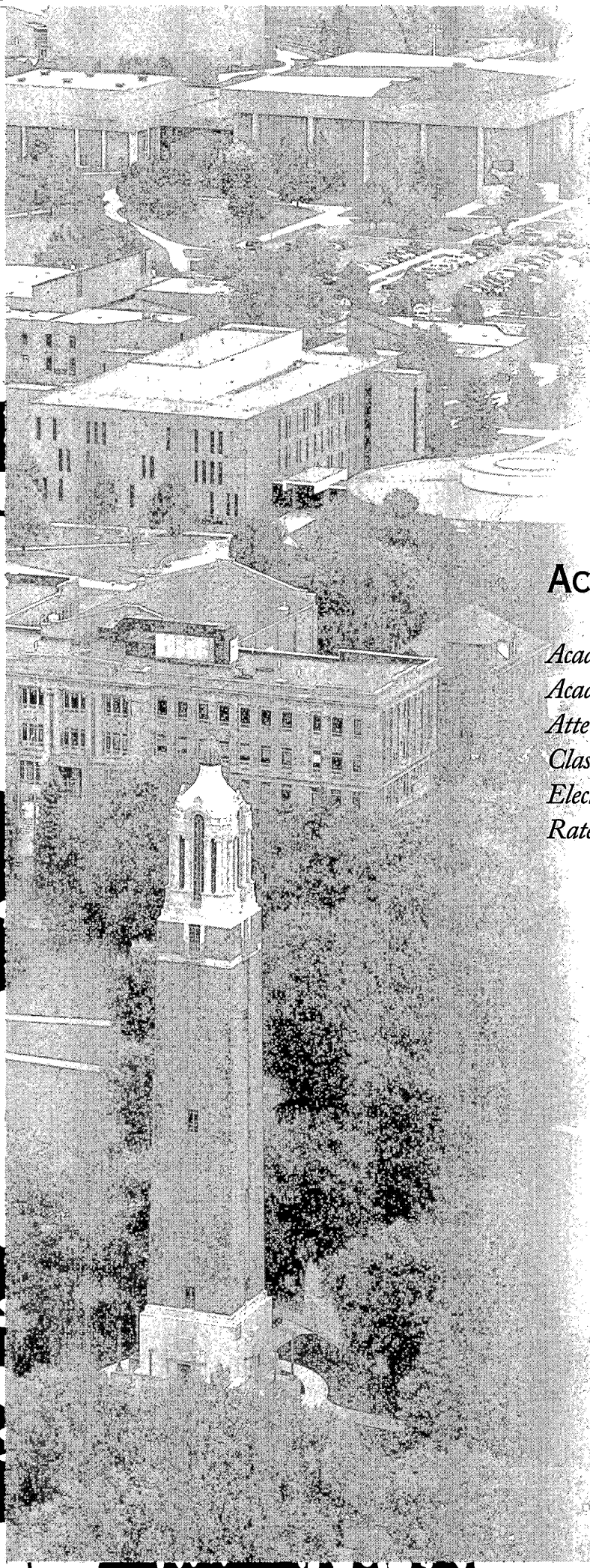
You should notify the Registrar's Office, ADM 310, when a course, whether failed or passed, is repeated.

Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory System. The primary objective of the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory System is to encourage students to attempt courses in areas they would normally avoid because of lack of background.

1. You may enroll in up to 20 credits.
2. These credits must be outside your major and may not serve to satisfy university, college or departmental specific course requirements.
3. Colleges may further restrict the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory credit option.
4. A "D" letter grade or better is considered to be a passing grade in a satisfactory/unsatisfactory elective.
5. Registration for satisfactory/unsatisfactory electives will be accomplished only after registration day by Audit/Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Form to the Registrar's Office. The satisfactory/unsatisfactory option should be known only to the academic adviser, instructor, the student and the registrar.
6. You may change from satisfactory/unsatisfactory elective to credit or vice versa only during the two week add period.
7. The grade (S or U) will be recorded on your permanent record. A grade of S or U will not count in the computation of the semester or the cumulative grade point average. If the course is passed (grade of "D" or better), the credits will be counted towards graduation.

NOTE: Some courses are taught only on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. Consult the department if you have a question.





ACADEMIC EXPECTATIONS21

<i>Academic Performance</i>	22
<i>Academic Honesty</i>	22
<i>Attendance</i>	23
<i>Class Definition</i>	23
<i>Electives</i>	23
<i>Rate of Progress</i>	23

Academic Performance

The normal progress rate toward graduation requires 12-16 semester credits and 24-32 grade points each semester. To be in good scholastic standing you must meet the following Minimum Grade Point Average Standard: Freshman — 2.00; Sophomore — 2.00; Junior — 2.00; Senior — 2.00. To graduate, a student must have a CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) and IGPA (Institutional Grade Point Average) of 2.00 or above. (See Resident Requirements under General Degree Requirements).

The following grade point averages are calculated each academic term (Fall, Spring, Summer):

- Institutional GPA - based on credits earned at a specific Regental university. Utilized to determine if degree requirements have been met and to determine Honors Designation at Graduation.
- System Term GPA - based on credits earned at any of the six Regental universities within a given academic term (Fall, Spring, Summer). Utilized to determine minimum progression status.
- Transfer GPA - based on credits earned and officially transferred from an accredited college or university outside the Regental system. When a letter grade that normally calculates into the grade point average exists for a non-academic course (e.g., credit earned via examination), it will be included in the transfer GPA.
- Cumulative GPA - based on all credits earned by the student (transfer credit plus system credit). Utilized to determine minimum progression status and to determine if degree requirements have been met.

Minimum Progression Standards

Class	Credit Hour Range	GPA Standard
Freshman	0-31.99	2.0
Sophomore	32-63.99	2.0
Junior	64-95.99	2.0
Senior	96+	2.0

Minimum progression standards and related actions are based on the student's cumulative grade point average and system term grade point average.

1. A student with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better is considered to be in **good academic standing**.
2. If a student's cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0 in any academic term (i.e. fall, spring, summer), the student is placed on **academic probation** the following term.
3. While on academic probation, the student must earn a system term grade point average of 2.0 or better.
4. When a student on academic probation achieves a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better, the student is returned to good academic standing.
5. A student on academic probation who fails to maintain a system term grade point average of 2.0 or better is placed on academic suspension for a minimum period of two academic terms.
6. Students on academic suspension will not be allowed to register for any coursework at any Regental university except when an appeal has been approved by the Regental university from which the student is pursuing a degree. An approved appeal granted by one Regental university will be honored by all Regental universities. Also refer to policy 2:3.3.G Probation/Suspension of Students.
7. Only Academic Suspension will be entered on the student's transcript. Academic probation will be noted in the internal academic record only.

Progression and graduation are contingent upon satisfactory performance on the Proficiency Examination.

Academic Honesty

South Dakota State University has taken a strong and clear stand regarding academic dishonesty. The consequence of academic dishonesty ranges from disciplinary probation to expulsion. The full policies are found in Chapter 1 of the Student Code (01:10:23:01 - 1:10:23:04) within the Student Policy Manual. A student charged with

academic dishonesty who wishes to appeal that charge may follow the Appeals Procedure outlined in Chapter 2 of the Student Policy Manual (Academic Appeals and Classroom Standards) or contact the Vice President for Academic Affairs Office, ADM 230, 605-688-4173.

Attendance

Policy: It is the practice at South Dakota State University that faculty determine the specific attendance policy for courses under their direct supervision and instruction. Attendance procedures must be stated in written form and distributed to students at the beginning of each semester. Any exceptions to the faculty member's written attendance policy such as medical concerns, disabilities, or approved university-related activities must be negotiated between the student and faculty member prior to the absence whenever possible. If arrangements are unable to be negotiated with a faculty member, or at the department or college levels, students may contact the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Policy Implementation: The faculty and administration will honor officially approved absences where individuals or groups are absent in the interest of the University. Absences for verified medical reasons, death of family member or significant other, or other verified extenuating circumstances judged acceptable by the instructor or the institution will also be honored. Students with excused absences will be given **equivalent** opportunities for obtaining grades as students who were in attendance. Should excused absences be excessive, the faculty member may recommend withdrawal from the course or a grade of incomplete.

Class Definition

1. Sophomore rank requires 32 semester credit hours.
2. Junior rank requires 64 semester credit hours.
3. Senior rank requires 96 semester credit hours.

Electives

Electives are offered so students may develop special talents or interests. The choice of subjects is left to the student, provided the selections made are consistent with the academic standards of the University. Electives used to meet the general education core degree requirements must be chosen from the approved list.

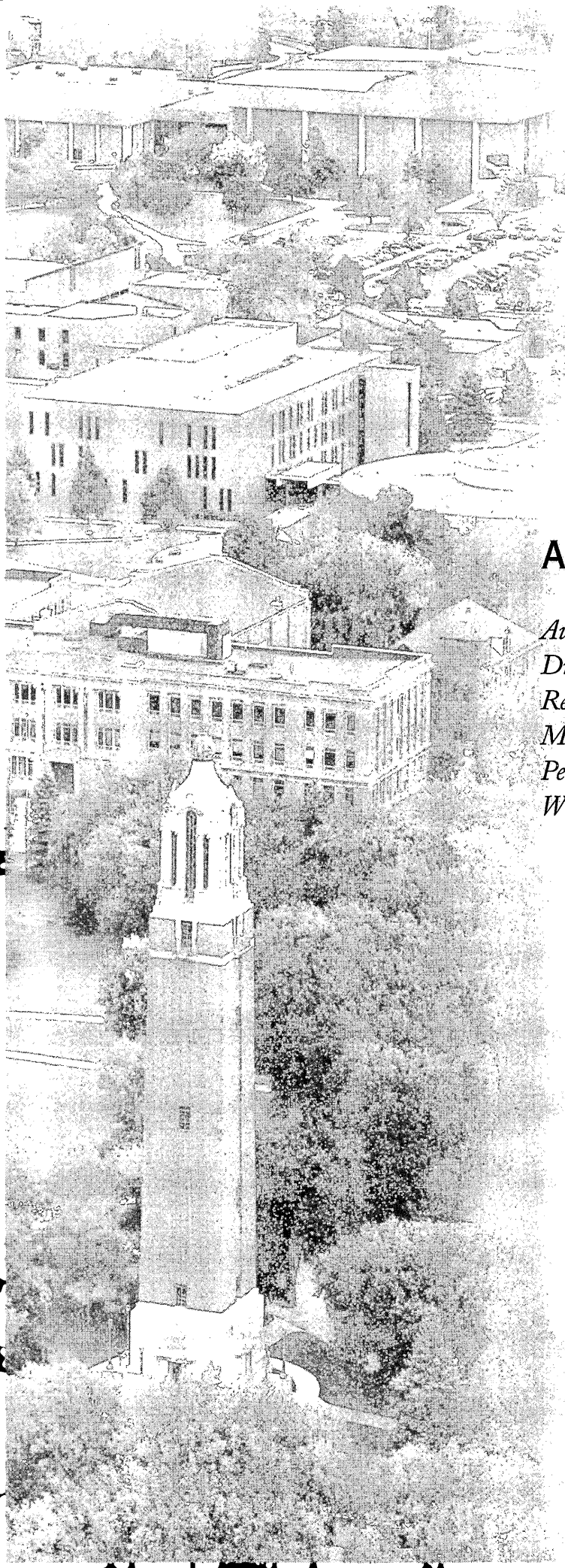
The dean of the college in which the degree is sought must approve registration in an elective if the course is to be counted toward the degree.

Rate of Progress

Each student is advised by a member of the faculty. Classes consistent with your plan of study and properly adjusted as to the amount of work are arranged by the adviser and subject to approval by the dean.

The normal rate of progress for a student classified as an undergraduate is 16 credits each semester. **To be a full-time student, all students classified as undergraduates must carry 12 semester credits; all students classified as graduates must carry 9 semester credits.** Undergraduates will not be permitted to register in 19 or more semester credits the first term. Registration in 19 or more semester credits in subsequent terms is permitted only when the previous semester's work shows high achievement.

All overloads of 19 or more credit hours must be approved by the dean of the student's college. In general, courses will not be offered to fewer than 10 students for undergraduate courses or 7 students for graduate courses, unless there is some special reason for doing so. Instructors will cancel courses with low enrollment or for other reasons, only with the approval of the dean of the college concerned.



ACADEMIC CHANGES.....25

Auditing a Course26
Drop-Add Procedure26
Repeated Courses26
Major Changes.....27
Petitions and Appeals27
Withdrawal.....27

Auditing a Course

Registration as an auditor in a course may be permitted. No credit is given. The audit fee is the established tuition and fee rate. **Registration for audit may be accomplished only after registration day by presenting an Audit/Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory form to the Registrar's Office, ADM 310.**

Auditing courses by graduate and undergraduate students will be a matter of record (recorded on their academic transcript). An AU grade is given for Audit. This grade does not calculate into the semester or cumulative grade point average. Audit courses are counted as part of the 19 hour rule for overloads. **Audit courses are not counted in calculating undergraduate or graduate full-time student status.**

Drop-Add Procedure

1. Dropping or adding courses should be discussed with your faculty adviser. See your semester course schedule for drop-add procedures.
2. The drop/add period is the time period during which students may adjust their academic schedule for the term without financial or academic consequences. The last day of the drop/add period for a course is designated as the census date for that course and is the official date for enrollment reporting. The end of the drop and add period for standard and non-standard courses offered in a semester shall be the date the first 10 percent of the term ends or the day following the first class meeting, whichever is later. When calculating 10% of the term, breaks of five or more days are not included when counting the total number of days but Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays are. Student registrations can only be added to courses after the end of the drop and add period by approval of the chief academic officer of the university.
3. **You should not discontinue enrollment in a class without processing discontinuance via the official drop procedure. An "F" will be recorded for an unofficial drop.**

Grades for dropped courses:

Undergraduate and graduate students who drop a course, or withdraw from the System, shall receive a grade of "W" if that action occurs anytime between the day after the census day for that course and the day that corresponds with the completion of 70 percent of the class days for that course. Likewise, a student who withdraws from the system during that time period also shall receive grades of "W" for all the courses in

which he/she is registered. (Exception: a student who completely withdraws from the Regental system from the first day of a class(es) until the census date of the class(es) will also have a pseudo course of WD 101 (Undergraduate) or WD 801 (graduate) with a "W" grade entered on their Transcript.) (Refer to Board of Regents policy 5:7.2)

For standard classes, the last day to receive a grade of "W" is determined by calculating 70 percent of the class meeting days in the term, counting from the first day of classes in the term and rounding up if the calculation produces a fractional value greater than or equal to 0.5.

For any non-standard course, the last day to receive a grade of "W" is based on the number of class meeting days for the course, using the method described above.

A notation of the date of withdrawal will be included on the student's transcript if he/she withdraws from the system. (Refer to Board of Regents policy 5:7.2)

Students may not drop a course or withdraw from the System after the time period specified above. (Refer to Board of Regents policy 5:7.2)

Similar proportional dates would be established by the Registrar's Office for summer, interim and other courses taught outside of the normal nine-month academic year.

After 70% of instruction is completed, if extenuating circumstances (i.e., illness) have prevented class participation, a petition for an individual drop may be filed through the Dean of the student's college.

Repeated Courses

All courses taken appear on the student's academic record, but when a course is repeated, only the most recent grade is calculated into the cumulative GPA.

This policy applies to both undergraduate and graduate coursework.

You should notify the Registrar's Office, ADM 310, when a course, whether failed or passed, is repeated.

Major Changes

There is a process available for changing, adding, or deleting a student's major. See your College Dean's office to begin the process.

When complete, the paperwork must be filed for recording with the Registrar's Office, ADM 310.

Petitions and Appeals

South Dakota State University has an established University Petition Process for students to follow in seeking exceptions to established academic and administrative policies.

There are four areas of appeal: Drop/Add Appeals, Academic Appeals, Graduation Appeals, and Financial Appeals.

The petition process begins with the student obtaining a University Petition form from the Registrar's Office and then processing it through the appropriate steps as indicated on the petition form.

Withdrawal

Those finding it necessary to withdraw from the University are urged to consult with a faculty adviser to work out the best plan possible. You must then contact the Registrar's Office, ADM 310 to process a withdrawal. **Those who leave the University without processing an official withdrawal will be reported as having failed the semester's work.** Grades transcripted are based on the date of application for withdrawal. A student may withdraw from the University until 70% of instruction has been completed (See date published in **Semester Course Schedule**). After that date, if extenuating circumstances (i.e., illness) have prevented class participation, a petition for withdrawal may be filed through the Dean of the student's college.

A student is considered withdrawn during a term if classes have begun and:

1. The student has registered for at least one course and the student has initiated withdrawal from all state-support and self-support courses at all Regental universities in which the student was actively enrolled at the time of withdrawal, including courses in progress as well as those that have not yet begun, or;
2. The Regental home university has completed withdrawal procedures for administrative reasons including, without limitation, non-payment of tuition and fees or disciplinary sanctions.

3. Students enrolled in two or more Regental universities pursuant to financial aid consortia will be eligible for refunds as set forth herein only if they withdraw, drop out or are expelled from all classes at all Regental universities for which they have enrolled.

Students who withdraw or are expelled from the Regental system within the drop/add period receive a 100 percent refund of tuition and per credit hour fees. Students who withdraw or are expelled from the Regental system after the date the first 10 percent of the term ends for the period of enrollment for which they are assessed may be entitled to a refund as set forth herein.

ACADEMIC GENERAL INFORMATION.....29

<i>Academic Advising Role Statements</i>	30
<i>Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Policy</i>	31
<i>Disability Policy Statement</i>	31
<i>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)</i>	31
<i>Graduation Policies and Procedures</i>	32
<i>Non-Degree Courses</i>	32
<i>Policy on Sexual Harassment and Other Forms of Harassment</i>	33
<i>Student Code of Freedom and Responsibility</i>	34
<i>Trip Regulations</i>	34
<i>University-Sponsored Student Athletic Trip Regulations</i>	34

Academic Advising Role Statements

The overall educational objective at South Dakota State University is to guide each student in the attainment of intellectual and professional competency, growth of personal development, a sense of social and civic responsibility, and satisfactory adjustments in human relationships. Individualized attention to this objective is delivered through academic advising. Each student is assigned an academic adviser and is encouraged to meet with that adviser at least twice each semester to review plans/progress and to schedule classes. Academic advising, formal or informal, is provided by teaching, research, administrative, or service appointed faculty. Academic advising is included in faculty workload assignments.

Purpose of Academic Advising: Academic advising is formal and informal guidance intended to help students investigate, identify, and accomplish individual academic and career plans.

Goals of Academic Advising:

1. Inspire students to understand their freedom of choice and accept their responsibility for academic progress and planning.
2. Assist students in the exploration and definition of immediate and lifelong goals.
3. Encourage students to explore and become involved in beneficial experiences that contribute to a complete university experience.

Role of the Advisee: The advisee role in academic planning is to be involved, responsible, and committed to developing and implementing a future career, academic, and employment plan.

Rights of the the Advisee:

1. The right to an adviser who fulfills the SDSU advising goals, role, and responsibilities.
2. The right to know and have timely access to an assigned adviser.
3. The right to protection and review of academic advising-related files and materials in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).
4. The right to receive pertinent and accurate information as needed for career, academic, and employment planning.
5. The right to request a change of academic adviser assignment and the right to clear procedures for conveying concerns relative to quality of advising help.

Responsibilities of the Advisee:

1. Responsible for initiating and advancing timely career and academic related plans and discussions with adviser.
2. Responsible for initiating regular progress appointments and seeking adviser assistance when problems arise.
3. Responsible for fulfilling additional requirements as agreed upon during discussions with adviser.
4. Responsible for recognizing that the ultimate responsibility for timely completion of academic requirements rests with the advisee.

Role of the Academic Adviser: The academic adviser role is to be a sensitive, knowledgeable, and skilled link that enhances the advisee's relationship with the University. The academic adviser assists the student in achieving educational goals.

Responsibilities of the Academic Adviser:

1. Maintain Advisee Records. Keep current advisee records and personal information in accordance with confidentiality requirements.
2. Furnish Accurate Academic Information. Provide advisees with correct and relevant information about university, college, and departmental graduation requirements.
3. Know Advisees. Know assigned advisees and their individual educational and career goals.
4. Guide Major Program Planning. Recommend courses which correspond with advisees academic background and educational goals.
5. Monitor Academic Decision-Making. Inform advisees about relevant alternatives, limitations, and possible consequences of academic decisions, including information on academic standards, appeals, and charges of academic dishonesty.
6. Refer to Campus and Community Resources. Encourage and guide advisees to utilize available campus and community student help and student development resources.
7. Encourage Timely Progress Toward Degree. Advocate timely planning and progress toward educational goals with prompt attention to problems.
8. Advocate Professional Responsibilities. Help advisees recognize relevant institutional and/or professional responsibilities. Make recommendations to appropriate university officials when advisee behavior compromises professional and/or institutional standards to such an extent that professional disclosure is necessary.
9. Retention. Support student through advising to increase probability of degree completion.

Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

In recognition of its legal and moral responsibilities, South Dakota State University reaffirms its commitment to provide equal opportunity for the education and employment of all persons, without regard for age, race, color, religion, gender, sexual preference, national origin, or disability, through a continuing policy of Affirmative Action. Positive efforts to further equality of opportunity in education and employment will be: 1) vigorously pursued; 2) conform to current legal requirements; and 3) be consistent with university standards of excellence and quality.

The "affirmative action" required to meet our responsibilities will include the statement and continual review of university policies relating to equal opportunity and non-discrimination, the collection and analysis of data, the formulation and implementation of procedure to ensure compliance with stated policy, and the continual monitoring of all administrative practices relating to these procedures.

It is recognized that the real success of an affirmative action program is measured more by good faith efforts in achieving compliance, and not solely in the accumulation of data, analyses, and reports. Analyses, planning, and programming help bring about desired results, identify

problem areas, and permit rational scheduling of corrective action. Moreover, these activities give new insights into the dynamics of the university community and help sensitize all of us to the goal of equal opportunity.

In specific terms, this commitment to provide equal opportunity for all persons requires:

1. The eradication of the effects of any past discrimination; and,
2. The prevention of any present or future discrimination, including any potential discrimination which may arise as a result of the improper implementation of affirmative action practices.

In the final analysis, "affirmative action" is focusing of the University's creative energies on the task of developing processes that enhance human development and institutional effectiveness.

Equal Opportunity questions and concerns regarding discrimination/harassment prevention information, reporting discrimination, and complaint procedures can be directed to the Equal Opportunity Officer in Human Resources (ADM 324; telephone 605-688-4128; Fax 605-688-5822).

Disability Policy Statement

South Dakota State University (SDSU) reaffirms that it is committed to a policy of non-discrimination on the basis of physical or mental disability/impairment in the offering of all benefits, services, educational and employment opportunities. The Coordinator for Disability Services has been designated the SDSU "Responsible Employee" to coordinate institutional compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990**.

The Coordinator will also be responsible for the effective integration of ADA procedures, Title IX, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. The Coordinator also serves as the personal contact for employees, students, and visitors seeking information concerning the provisions of the ADA and their respective duties and rights provided therein. The Office of Disability Services is located in West Hall 110, Telephone 605-688-4504, TTD 605-688-4394, Fax 605-688-4032.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) (also known as the Buckley Amendment) is a Federal law designed to protect the privacy of a student's personal education records kept at the University. The law provides that the institution will maintain the

confidentiality of each student's education records and covers matters relating to access to student records and the disclosure of such records. For complete information about these policies, please refer to the SDSU Student Policies Manual.

Graduation Policies and Procedures

A. Graduation Application – Date Due in Dean’s Office.

Check the University Calendar in the Catalog or the Fall, Spring, and Summer Course Schedules for dates.

B. Incomplete grades in courses required for graduation.

Graduating Seniors and Graduating Graduate Students

1. Any graduating senior or graduating graduate student
 - a. who receives an incomplete or IP grade in the final semester in a course required for graduation **will not be permitted to graduate that semester but will be required to apply for graduation for a subsequent semester**, or
 - b. who has not removed an outstanding incomplete from a previous semester, in a course required for graduation, by the date grades are due for the semester **will not be permitted to graduate that semester but will be required to apply for graduation for a subsequent semester**.
2. Emergency situations require the filing of a petition by the student to the Dean for approval prior to the final grading deadline for the final semester.

C. Incomplete grades in courses not required for graduation.

1. The student’s record, up to the date of graduation, for that degree, is considered closed when the Registrar records the verified degree on the student’s record (3 weeks after grades are due for the final semester prior to graduation).
2. After that date, removals of Incompletes for courses not required for the degree are no longer permitted. This policy also applies to grade changes or any other academic change to the student’s record.
3. This policy has always been in effect but is reinforced in this policy statement.

D. Graduation List.

Submission by the Deans of the final verified graduation list to the Registrar’s Office.

1. Deadline for verification of degrees to the Registrar by the Deans will be 3 weeks after grades are due for the semester.
2. Prior to verification of the degree – all undergraduate transfer work in progress, or completed by the student, up to the date of graduation (whether required for graduation or not) must be evaluated by the Dean and recorded on the student’s academic transcript.
3. It is the Dean’s responsibility to ensure all requirements are met prior to entering the student’s name on the final verified list.

E. Notification to the student of above policies and procedures.

1. Every student will receive an information letter and will sign off on these policies and procedures at the time the graduation application is filed with the Dean.
2. The Registrar will include this policy and procedures statement with the graduation information sent to all graduating students each semester.

Non-Degree Courses

In addition to courses leading to degrees, the University offers special and outreach courses in several areas of interest. Some of these may be given for academic credit or no academic credit; others may be offered for Continuing Education Units. Consult the department head

involved or the Office of Outreach Programs, MEC 121, SDSU, Box 511, Brookings, SD 57007; 605-688-4153.
E-mail: Debra.Archer@sdstate.edu

Policy on Sexual Harassment and Other Forms of Harassment

Introduction

Harassment is a particularly harmful and illegal form of discrimination that breaks down trust within the SDSU community and impedes the ability of students, employees, and others to participate in an environment that allows them to achieve their fullest potential. Furthermore, harassment is a violation of the expectation that every individual at SDSU deserves to be treated fairly, with respect for his/her dignity as a person.

For these reasons, it is this institution's policy that no form of harassment of employees, students, and others associated with SDSU is permitted under any circumstances. All reported incidents will be investigated promptly and acts of prohibited behavior will result in corrective action, including disciplinary action pursuant to the South Dakota Board of Regents Human Rights Complaint Procedures. Sanctions for employees include formal reprimands, suspensions without pay, reductions in responsibilities, and termination. Sanctions for students include disciplinary probation, suspension, and expulsion.

Policy Statement: Harassment on any grounds, directed against individuals, is proscribed.

- I. Sexual harassment in either of its recognized forms is proscribed:
 - A. Sexual harassment may be established by showing that an individual has been subjected to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature where:
 1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or a condition of an individual's participation or use of an institutionally sponsored or approved activity, employment, or resource; **or**
 2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for educational, employment, or similar decisions affecting an individual's ability to participate in or use an institutionally sponsored or approved activity, employment, or resource.
 - B. Sexual harassment may also be established by showing participation in the creation of an intimidating, hostile, or demeaning environment established under Section II below.
- II. Harassment on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, citizenship, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability, or harassment on any grounds, directed against individuals, may be established by showing:
 - A. Conduct toward another person that has the purpose of creating an intimidating, hostile, or demeaning environment and that interferes with his/her ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment, or resource.
 - B. Conduct toward another person that has the effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or demeaning environment that adversely interferes with his/her ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment, or resource.

1. Harassment consists, in most cases, of more than casual or isolated incidents.
2. Consideration should be given to the context, nature, scope, frequency, duration, and location of the incidents, whether they are physically threatening or humiliating as opposed to merely offensive utterances, as well as to the identity, number, and relationships of the persons involved.
3. Harassment shall be found where, in aggregate, the incidents are sufficiently pervasive or persistent or severe that a reasonable person with the same characteristics of the victim of the harassing conduct would be adversely affected to a degree that interferes with his/her ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment, or resource.
 - a. The reasonable person standard includes consideration of the perspective of persons of the alleged victim's race, gender, or other circumstances that relate to the purpose for which he/she has become the object of allegedly harassing conduct.
 - b. If the victim does not subjectively perceive the environment to be hostile, the conduct has not actually altered the conditions of participation and there will be no violation of this policy.
 - (1) It is not necessary to show psychological harm to the victim to establish that the conduct would interfere with the person's ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment, or resource.
- C. Other conduct that is extreme and outrageous exceeding all bounds usually tolerated by polite society and that has the purpose or the substantial likelihood of interfering with another person's ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment, or resource.

Reporting Complaints/Grievance Procedure

University employees are required to refer **all** harassment complaints they receive (formal or informal, resolved or not) to SDSU's Equal Opportunity Officer (Phone: 605-688-4128, ADM 324). Confidentiality will be maintained to the maximum extent possible in resolving the problem. If a complainant chooses to exercise his/her right to file a formal complaint, the South Dakota Board of Regents Human Rights Complaint Procedure will be used in the investigation and resolution.

Non-Retaliation/Non-Coercion

Complainants, witnesses, and other persons who have assisted, testified, or participated in any manner in any phase of an investigation will be protected. This policy and applicable Board of Regents, State, and Federal regulations prohibit retaliation, coercion, interference and/or intimidation, or any other adverse act. Persons committing such adverse actions will be subject to disciplinary actions.

Student Code of Freedom and Responsibility

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students, and the general support for the well-being of society. Free inquiry and expression are indispensable to the attainment of these goals. Freedom to teach and freedom to learn are inseparable facets of academic freedom. The freedom to learn depends upon appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on campus and in the community. You are expected to exercise this freedom with responsibility.

The Student Code, which appears in the Student Policies Manual, is the basic guideline reflecting university-student relations. The Code

defines your behavior, your expectations and related university conduct and judicial procedures.

Complete details concerning disciplinary procedures and regulations pertaining to residence halls, parking and traffic, student organizations and activities will be found in the Student Policies Manual.

Copies of the manual are available at the President's Office, each Dean's office, the Student Union, the Residence Halls, and the Student Affairs Office, and on the SDSU web site by clicking on Student Life > Judicial Affairs >, and then Student Code.

Trip Regulations

- A. Students involved in trips related to **university-sponsored activities** as defined in the catalog under Purposes of the University or **university-affiliated activities** as scheduled by the Director of Student Activities or the Director of Residential Life must receive clearance for the trip. Permit forms are available from most departmental offices (ordered from Stores). The Application For Trip Permit form must be signed by the faculty sponsor and approved by the dean of the college or his/her designate, or the Director of Student Activities or his/her designate, and must be approved by the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs **prior** to the trip.
- B. Students on university-approved trips (excluding a ski trip, a rodeo club trip, or interscholastic athletics) are covered by a secondary accident-medical insurance policy. State-owned vehicles may be utilized if criteria established in the policy regulating use of state-owned vehicles are met. Drivers of personal vehicles should have liability insurance.
- C. Students are eligible for trips if 1) activities of the student have not been curtailed by action of an authorized university judicial body; 2) no single trip shall keep students away from classes more than 5 consecutive class days.
- D. The faculty will honor trip absences approved by university officials where individuals or groups are absent in the interest of the University. Differences encountered between student and instructor will be arbitrated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- E. A Trip Absence Card for each student involved in the trip will be issued to the faculty sponsor upon approval of the trip permit. The Trip Absence Cards must be filled in and signed by the faculty sponsor and given to each student. Other faculty members are not required to honor incomplete cards. The student should show the card to his/her instructors in making arrangements to make up any work missed because of a trip, previous to going on the trip. The student should retain the Trip Absence Card until after final grades are received by the student.
- F. For insurance purposes, all intradepartmental trips (i.e., laboratory field trips, clinical experiences, etc.) that do not involve the missing of classes by the participating students shall be cleared through the department office or the college dean's office, and a record kept of the number of students going and the dates of the trips. This record shall be summarized by each college dean and reported to the Vice President for Academic Affairs at the end of each academic term.

University-Sponsored Student Athletic Trip Regulations

- A. A written notification of all athletes participating in any off-campus event must be submitted to the Health, Physical Education and Recreation (HPER) Office **prior** to leaving for the off-campus athletic event. This notification must include the names of all students, mode of transportation, date and time of departure and return, and number of class days that will be missed due to the event.
- B. Athletes on university-approved athletic trips should have their own primary insurance coverage. The University provides secondary coverage for costs over primary limits or for athletes who do not have primary insurance. State-owned vehicles may be utilized if criteria established in the policy regulating use of state-owned vehicles are met. Drivers of personal vehicles must have liability insurance.
- C. Students are eligible for trips if 1) activities of the student have not been curtailed by actions of an authorized University judicial body; 2) no single trip shall keep students away from classes more than five (5) consecutive class days.
- D. If there are any changes in personnel going on a trip or changes in trip dates, these **changes must be registered with the HPER Office before the trip.**

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.....35

<i>General Degree Requirements</i>	36
<i>General Education Core</i>	36
<i>System General Education Core (Gen Ed) for Baccalaureate Degree: 30 Credits</i>	37
<i>System General Education Core (Gen Ed) for Associate Degree Programs</i>	39
<i>Policies Applicable to System General Education Core (Gen Ed)</i>	40
<i>SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (IGRs) for Baccalaureate Degree: 10 Credits</i>	41
<i>SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (IGRs) for Associate Degree Programs</i>	44
<i>Transfer Students</i>	44
<i>College and Major Field Requirements</i>	44
<i>Information Technology Literary (ITL) Requirements</i>	45

General Degree Requirements

The adviser system assists in proper course selection to meet curricular requirements and helps you avoid errors in scheduling. However, **you have the final responsibility for satisfying the degree requirements for the curriculum chosen and for the university core curriculum.**

The General Degree Requirements

- A. Completion of at least 128 semester credit hours for the baccalaureate degree (see individual professional college requirements) and 64 semester credit hours for the associate degree.
- B. A Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) and Institutional Grade Point Average (IGPA) of 2.00. The CGPA is based on all courses attempted within the Regental system, transfer or at SDSU. The IGPA is based on all coursework taken at SDSU. If a course is repeated, F95 or later, only the last grade received will be included in the calculation of the CGPA and IGPA.
- C. Institutional requirement. An institutional credit is a course offered by SDSU at any of its approved sites using any approved method of delivery. Courses that are a part of a formal collaborative agreement among Regental institutions are considered to be institutional. The minimum number of credit hours that must be earned from the institution granting the degree

are 32 credits for the baccalaureate degree and 16 credits for the associate degree. The number of the last credit hours earned preceding completion of the degree that must be earned from the institution granting the degree are 16 of the last 32 credits for the baccalaureate degree and 8 of the last 16 credits for the associate degree. The minimum number of credit hours in the discipline that must be completed from the institution granting the degree is 50 percent. Credits earned by examination are not counted as resident credit unless an exception has been made because of special program features. A student must have 20 upper division level credits, 14 of which need to be at SDSU.

- D. Completion of University core requirements as described below.
- E. Completion of all college and major field requirements.
- F. Demonstration of satisfactory performance in writing, mathematics, reading, and science reasoning as evidenced by receiving a passing score on all sections of the Collegiate Assessment of Academic Proficiency (CAAP) exam or alternative assessment. This requirement must be met by both associate and baccalaureate degree-seeking students.
- G. Demonstration of proficiency in Information Technology Literacy (ITL) by receiving a score of 70% or higher on the institutional ITL examination.

General Education Core

Qualities of mind, approaches to knowledge, and personal commitments to be promoted by the SDSU undergraduate general education core requirements.

1. **Higher Order Thinking Skills.** Our graduates should be able to reason well, to recognize the relationships which exist among ideas, to recognize when reason and evidence are sufficient, to explore the legitimacy of institution, and to subject inert data to the probing analysis of the mind. The graduate will be capable of dealing with all aspects of critical thinking (inquiry, analysis, synthesis, judgment, imagination, creativity, and others).
2. **Literacy.** Our graduates should be able to read, write, and speak effectively in many different environments. They should be able to manage information effectively and be good listeners.
3. **Numeracy.** Our graduates should be able to use concepts involving sophisticated responses to arguments and propositions which depend on mathematics, numbers and statistics. They should understand data and mathematical reasoning.
4. **Natural Science Understanding.** Our graduates should understand the scientific method and fundamental principles of physical and biological sciences. They should understand the intellectual and philosophical context of scientific observation, research, and debate including the implications of science on humans, social structures, and on the political world.
5. **Social Science Understanding.** Our graduates should have a scientific understanding of human characteristics, including the elements of responsibility and freedom, in spatial, temporal, behavioral, cultural, and institutional contexts.
6. **Humanities Understanding.** Our graduates should have an awareness of what it means to be human and acquaintance with approaches of human nature, ethical reasoning, and ultimate meaning as developed in history, literature, philosophy, religion, languages, and the humanities. Graduates should learn to thoughtfully make choices, assume responsibility for decisions, and have a rationale for their decisions.

7. **Aesthetic Understanding.** Our graduates should be aware of, appreciate, and participate in the arts (music, painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, and other forms) as modes of expressing and understanding the human spirit and of expressing beauty. Graduates should be able to use fine arts to see, hear, and appreciate the importance of disciplined creativity on the shared social fabric that holds a culture together.
8. **International and Multicultural Experience.** Our graduates should appreciate ethnic diversity in the United States and throughout the world. Knowledge and appreciation of ethnic diversity by SDSU students means that they be educated to live and work, now and after graduation, with people from a variety of cultures, ethnic groups, places and abilities.
9. **Commitment to Wellness.** Our graduates should recognize the wisdom of a holistic approach to personal wellness. Wellness is developed in physical, spiritual, emotional, interpersonal, intellectual, and vocational dimensions.
10. **Citizenship.** Our graduates should actively acknowledge that no person stands alone. A responsible person in a democratic society volunteers (time and talents) to serve for the betterment of the community, the state, the nation, and all humankind.
11. **Land Stewardship.** Our graduates should have an understanding and appreciation of the fundamental role that land (including soil, water, organisms, and rock) plays in society and our obligations as stewards of the land.

The 40 credit hour general education core at SDSU is composed of 30 credits common to the Regental System and 10 credits of Institutional Graduation Requirements (IGRs) unique to SDSU.

NOTE: Other than for System General Education Goal #7, no given course may satisfy more than one of these requirements, unless the minimum number of credits is exceeded. Credits in excess of the minimum credits needed may be applied in another area.

System General Education Core (Gen Ed) for Baccalaureate Degree: 30 credits

(Effective for new degree-seeking students Fall 1999 and later)

SYSTEM GOAL #1:

Gen Ed: Written Communication

Students will write effectively and responsibly and understand and interpret the written expression of others.

Criteria

Courses meeting this goal will collectively require students to:

- 1) write logically and persuasively;
- 2) use a variety of rhetorical strategies (e.g. expository, argumentative, descriptive);
- 3) read critically the writing of others;
- 4) view writing as a process requiring planning, drafting, and revising;
- 5) write for a variety of audiences, including academic audiences;
- 6) incorporate formal research and documentation into their writing;
- 7) use standard English;
- 8) use computer technology for basic communication-related tasks such as word processing and research.

Credit Hours 6

Courses

- ENGL 101 Composition I, 3 credits
- ENGL 201 Composition II, 3 credits
- Designated writing courses in majors

SYSTEM GOAL #2:

Gen Ed: Oral Communication

Students will communicate effectively and responsibly through speaking and listening.

Criteria

Courses satisfying this goal will require students to:

- 1) plan and create speeches for a variety of audiences and settings;
- 2) develop speaking competencies including choice and use of topic, supporting materials, organizational pattern, language, presentational aids, and delivery as appropriate to topic, audience, occasion, purpose, and communicator;
- 3) develop listening competencies including listening with literal and critical comprehension to ideas, perspectives, and emotions in messages.

Credit Hours 3

Courses

- SPCM 101 Fundamentals of Speech, 3 credits
- SPCM 215 Public Speaking, 3 credits
- SPCM 222 Argumentation and Debate, 3 credits

SYSTEM GOAL #3:

Gen Ed: Social Sciences

Students will understand the structures and possibilities of the human community through study of the social sciences.

Criteria

Courses in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology meeting this goal will collectively require students to:

- 1) learn and apply the basic concepts, terminology, and theories of the social sciences;
- 2) examine the origin and evolution of human institutions;
- 3) examine human behavior in different spatial, temporal, cultural, and/or institutional contexts;
- 4) examine the allocation of human or natural resources within societies;
- 5) apply social science concepts and theories to contemporary issues in a responsible manner.

Credit Hours 6 (in 2 disciplines)

Courses

- * ANTH 210 Cultural Anthropology, 3 credits
- * ANTH 220 Physical Anthropology, 3 credits
- * CJUS 201 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 credits
- * ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 credits
- * ECON 202 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 credits
- * GEOG 101 Introduction to Geography, 3 credits
- * GEOG 200 Introduction to Human Geography, 3 credits
- * GEOG 210 World Regional Geography, 3 credits
- GEOG 212 Geography of North America, 3 credits
- GEOG 219 Geography of South Dakota, 3 credits
- HDFS 141 Individual and the Family, 2 credits
- HDFS 210 Lifespan Development, 3 credits
- * HIST 151 U.S. History I, 3 credits
- * HIST 152 U.S. History II, 3 credits
- POLS 100-101 American Government, 3 credits
- POLS 102 American Political Issues, 3 credits
- * POLS 165 Political Ideologies, 3 credits
- POLS 210 State and Local Government, 3 credits
- * POLS 253 Current World Problems, 3 credits
- PSYC 101 General Psychology, 3 credits
- PSYC 102 Introduction to Psychology, 4 credits
- * SOC 100 Introduction to Sociology, 3 credits
- * SOC 150 Social Problems, 3 credits
- * SOC 240 Sociology of Rural America, 3 credits
- SOC 250 Courtship and Marriage, 3 credits
- * Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

SYSTEM GOAL #4:

Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts

Students will understand and appreciate the human experience through arts and humanities.

Criteria

Courses in History, Literature, Philosophy, Religion, non-English languages, Art, Music and Theatre meeting this goal will require students to:

- 1) develop knowledge of the range of values, beliefs, and ideas embodied in the the human experience;
- 2) understand and interpret basic concepts and theories of the humanities and arts;
- 3) develop creative sensitivity and aesthetic understanding,

OR

- 4) understand and interpret formal and stylistic elements of the literary or fine arts,
- #### OR
- 5) demonstrate foundational competency in reading, writing, and speaking a non-English language.

Credit Hours 6

(in 2 disciplines or in a sequence of modern language courses)

Courses

- * AIS 101 Introductory Lakota I, 4 credits
- * AIS 102 Introductory Lakota II, 4 credits
- ART 111 Drawing I, 3 credits
- ART 112 Drawing II, 3 credits
- ART 121 Design I, 3 credits
- ART 123 Three Dimensional Design, 3 credits
- * ARTH 100 Art Appreciation, 3 credits
- * ARTH 211 History of World Art I, 3 credits
- * ARTH 212 History of World Art II, 3 credits
- * ENGL 210 Introduction to Literature, 3 credits
- * ENGL 211 World Literature I, 3 credits
- * ENGL 212 World Literature II, 3 credits
- * ENGL 221 British Literature I, 3 credits

- * ENGL 222 British Literature II, 3 credits
 - ENGL 240 Literature for Young Readers, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 241 American Literature I, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 242 American Literature II, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 248 Women in Literature, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 249 Literature of Diverse Cultures, 3 credits
 - ENGL 250 Science Fiction, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 256 Literature of the American West, 3 credits
 - * ENGL 268 Literature, 3 credits
 - * FREN 101 Introductory French I, 4 credits
 - * FREN 102 Introductory French II, 4 credits
 - * GER 101 Introductory German I, 4 credits
 - * GER 102 Introductory German II, 4 credits
 - * HIST 121 Western Civilization I, 3 credits
 - * HIST 122 Western Civilization II, 3 credits
 - * LAKL 101 Introductory Lakota I, 4 credits
 - * LAKL 102 Introductory Lakota II, 4 credits
 - MEPR 160 Introduction to Film, 3 credits
 - * MUS 100 Music Appreciation, 2 credits
 - MUS 110 Basic Music Theory I, 4 credits
 - MUS 111 Basic Music Theory II, 4 credits
 - * MUS 130 Music Literature and History I, 2 credits
 - MUS 131 Music Literature and History II, 2 credits
 - * MUS 201 History of Country Music, 3 credits
 - * MUS 203 Blues, Jazz, and Rock, 3 credits
 - MUS 230 Music Literature and History III, 2 credits
 - MUS 231 Music Literature and History IV, 2 credits
 - * PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy, 3 credits
 - PHIL 200 Introduction to Logic, 3 credits
 - * PHIL 215 Introduction to Social/Political Philosophy, 3 credits
 - * PHIL 220 Introduction to Ethics, 3 credits
 - * REL 213 Introduction to Religion, 3 credits
 - REL 224 Old Testament, 3 credits
 - REL 225 New Testament, 3 credits
 - * REL 237 Religion in American Culture, 3 credits
 - * REL 250 World Religion, 3 credits
 - * SPAN 101 Introductory Spanish I, 4 credits
 - * SPAN 102 Introductory Spanish II, 4 credits
 - * THEA 100 Introduction to Theatre, 3 credits
 - THEA 131 Introduction to Acting, 3 credits
- * Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

SYSTEM GOAL #5:

Gen Ed: Mathematics

Students will understand and apply fundamental mathematical processes and reasoning.

Criteria

Courses meeting this goal will require students to:

- 1) use mathematical symbolism and mathematical structure to model and solve problems;
- 2) communicate in mathematical terms;
- 3) order and analyze quantitative information to make judgements of real world situations.

Credit Hours 3

Courses

- MATH 102 College Algebra, 3 credits
- MATH 104 Finite Math, 4 credits
- MATH 115 Precalculus, 5 credits
- Any math course with 102 as a prerequisite or that builds on MATH 115.

SYSTEM GOAL #6:

Gen Ed: Natural Sciences

Students will understand the fundamental principles of the natural sciences and apply scientific methods of inquiry to investigate the natural world.

Criteria

Courses in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science, and Physical Geography meeting this goal will require students to:

- 1) participate in scientific inquiry in a laboratory experience;
- 2) gather and critically evaluate data;
- 3) demonstrate an understanding of fundamental principles of natural sciences;
- 4) explore the development of ideas through time;
- 5) understand the implications science has for the modern world.

Credit Hours 6

Courses

BIOL 101-101L Biology Survey I and Laboratory, 3 credits
BIOL 103-103L Biology Survey II and Laboratory, 3 credits
BIOL 151-151L General Biology I and Laboratory, 4 credits
BIOL 153-153L General Biology II and Laboratory, 4 credits
BIOL 200-200L Biological Diversity and Laboratory, 4 credits
BOT 201-201L General Botany and Laboratory, 3 credits
CHEM 106-106L Chemistry Survey and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 108-108L Organic & Biochemistry and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 112-112L General Chemistry I and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 114-114L General Chemistry II and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 120-120L Elementary Organic Chemistry and Laboratory, 4 credits
GEOG 131-131L Physical Geography I and Laboratory, 4 credits
GEOG 132-132L Physical Geography II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 101-101L Survey of Physics and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 111-111L Introduction to Physics I and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 113-113L Introduction to Physics II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 185 Introduction to Astronomy, 3 credits
PHYS 211-211L University Physics I and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 213-213L University Physics II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PS 213-213L Soils and Laboratory, 3 credits
PS 243-243L Geology and Laboratory, 4 credits

SYSTEM GOAL #7:

Gen Ed: Cultural Diversity

Students will understand and be sensitive to cultural diversity so that they are prepared to live and work in an international and multicultural environment.

Criteria

Courses meeting this goal require students to:

- 1) explore global issues and/or diverse philosophical, ethical, and religious views;
- 2) explore social and aesthetic values of different cultures;
- 3) examine the contributions of different cultures from a historical perspective.

Credit Hours

Students are required to select 6 credit hours that provide a global and/or cultural diversity perspective. These 6 credit hours can be chosen from those completed to satisfy the social science and humanities/arts requirements listed above where the courses substantially address cultural diversity and/or global issues. Courses in the social sciences (Goal #3) and humanities/arts (Goal #4) meeting this goal are indicated by an asterisk. Academic credit students receive for an international experience to broaden their global perspective may meet Goal #7.

System General Education Core (Gen Ed) for Associate Degree Programs

1. Associate of Arts Degree

This program requires the same 30 credits of System General Education as required in the Baccalaureate Degree.

2. Associate of Science Degree

The general education component of all Associate of Science programs shall consist of a minimum of 15 credit hours as specified in Board of Regents policy 2:7(3).

Required Courses from the System General Education Core List for Associate of Science degrees:

Composition (Goal #1), 3 credits
Social Science (Goal #3), 3 credits
Humanities and Arts (Goal #4), 3 credits
Mathematics (Goal #5), 3 credits
Natural Science (Goal #6), 3 credits (6 recommended)

Policies Applicable to System General Education Core (Gen Ed)

Guidelines for Baccalaureate and Associate Degrees

1. The System General Education Requirements will be effective for students entering in Fall 1999.
2. Only 100/200 level courses will be included. Exceptions based on student background may be made utilizing the established university academic appeal process.
3. Honors courses equivalent to identified System General Education courses will meet the System requirements.
4. System General Education Requirements successfully completed at the sending South Dakota Regental institution will be accepted towards meeting these requirements at the receiving South Dakota Regental institution.
5. Under common course practices, a course that counts toward a General Education System Requirement at one of the Regental campuses will count toward the same General Education requirement at another campus regardless of whether or not the campus offered the course.

Additional Guidelines for Baccalaureate Degrees

1. The 15 hours of System General Education Requirements specified below must be completed within the first 48 hours as preparation for the Proficiency Examination:

Course Requirements	Credit Hours
Composition (Goal #1)	3
Social Science (Goal #3)	3
Humanities and Arts (Goal #4)	3
Mathematics (Goal #5)	3
Natural Science (Goal #6)	3
Total	15
2. Transfer students with more than 18 credit hours entering from outside the Regental System must complete the above specified 15 credit hours of general education within the first 30 credit hours taken at a Regental institution.
3. All System General Education Requirements (30 credits) must be completed within the first 64 hours. A list of program exceptions at SDSU are:
 - Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
 - Civil Engineering
 - Electrical Engineering
 - Mechanical Engineering
 - Engineering Physics – Mechanical Engineering Emphasis and Electrical Engineering Emphasis
 - Physics – Professional Physics Specialization and Science Teaching Emphasis
 - Nutrition and Food Science – Dietetics Specialization
4. Students placed in pre-general education (i.e., remedial) courses must enroll in and successfully complete the courses within the first 30 credit hours. If a student does not successfully complete the pre-general education course(s) within the first 30 credit hours attempted, a registration hold is placed on the student's record. In any subsequent registration during the next 12 credit hours attempted, the student must enroll in and successfully complete the pre-general education course(s). If the pre-general education course(s) is not successfully completed within the first 42 credit hours attempted, the only course(s) in which a student may enroll is the pre-general education course(s); and the student's status is changed from degree seeking to non-degree seeking. Transfer students entering with 42 or more credit hours, who are still in need of pre-general education coursework, are required to enroll in the necessary pre-general education coursework during their first enrolled term in the regental system. Student who are placed into MATH 021 are expected to successfully complete both MATH 021 and MATH 101 before enrolling in MATH 102. However, a student who performs exceptionally well in MATH 021 may petition the VPAA to bypass MATH 101 and enroll in MATH 102 as their next mathematics course. These students must sit for the COMPASS Math placement exam and earn scores that meet or exceeds the placement score necessary for enrolling in MATH 102.

Additional Guidelines for Associate Degrees

1. The 15 hours of System General Education Requirements specified below must be completed within the first 32 hours as preparation for the Proficiency Examination:

Course Requirements	Credit Hours
Composition (Goal #1)	3
Social Science (Goal #3)	3
Humanities and Arts (Goal #4)	3
Mathematics (Goal #5)	3
Natural Science (Goal #6)	3
Total	15

SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (IGRs) for Baccalaureate Degree: 10 credits

– also referred to as *SDSU Core* –

(Effective for new degree-seeking students Summer and Fall 2000 and later)

IGR GOAL #1:

SDSU Core: Goal 1, Wellness

Students will recognize the value of a holistic approach to personal wellness.

Criteria:

Courses and/or approved educational experiences will emphasize and require students to:

- 1) articulate and demonstrate knowledge related to a personal wellness in physical, spiritual, and emotional dimensions;
- 2) articulate and demonstrate knowledge related to personal wellness in social, intellectual, and occupational dimensions.

Credit Hours: Minimum of 2 credit hours

Courses:

- GS 143 Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills, 2 credits
- WEL 100 Skills for Healthy Living, 2 credits

IGR GOAL #2 (BUILDS ON SYSTEM GOAL 3):

SDSU Core: Goal 2, Human Community

Students will broaden their understanding of structures and possibilities of the human community.

Criteria:

Courses and/or approved educational experiences will require students to:

- 1) recognize relationships which exist among ideas;
- 2) understand human characteristics, including the elements of responsibility and freedom, in spatial, temporal, behavior, cultural, and institutional contexts.

Credit Hours: Minimum of 2 credit hours

(credits different from those used for Goal #3 in the system-wide general education requirement)

Courses:

- AIR 101-101L Aerospace Studies 100/Lab, 1 credit
- AIR 201-201L Aerospace Studies 200/Lab, 1 credit
- AIS 100 Introduction to American Indian Studies, 3 credits
- ANTH 421 Indians of North America, 3 credits
- ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomics, 3 credits
- ECON 302 Intermediate Macroeconomics, 3 credits
- EURS 301 Topics in European Society, 3 credits
- HIST 469 American Foreign Relations, 3 credits
- LAS 302 Latin American Societies, 3 credits
- MSL 101 Foundations of Officership, 1 credit
- MSL 102 Basic Leadership, 1 credit
- MSL 201 Individual Leadership Skills, 2 credits
- MSL 202 Leadership and Teamwork, 2 credits
- NFS 111 Food, People, and the Environment, 2 credits
- POLS 341 European Democratic Governments, 3 credits
- POLS 343 Russian Politics, 3 credits
- POLS 347 Latin American Politics, 3 credits
- POLS 352 European Union, 3 credits
- POLS 432 The American Presidency, 3 credits
- POLS 435 Political Parties and Campaigns, 3 credits
- POLS 438 The Legislative Process, 3 credits
- POLS 445 Canada, 3 credits
- PSYC 202 Advanced General Psychology, 3 credits

- PSYC 406 Cognitive Psychology, 3 credits
- PSYC 324 Psychology of Aging, 3 credits
- PSYC 327 Child Psychology, 3 credits
- PSYC 367 Psychological Gender Issues, 3 credits
- PSYC 441 Social Psychology, 3 credits
- PSYC 451 Psychology of Abnormal Behavior, 3 credits
- PSYC 461 Theories of Personality, 3 credits
- SOC 440 Urban Sociology, 3 credits
- SOC 350 Racial and Ethnic Relations, 3 credits
- WL 430-430L Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries/Laboratory, 4 credits

Other courses from the System General Education Core that can be used to meet this goal **if the credits** have not been used to meet a System General Education goal are as follows:

- * ANTH 210 Cultural Anthropology, 3 credits
- * ANTH 220 Physical Anthropology, 3 credits
- * CJUS 201 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 credits
- * ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 credits
- * ECON 202 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 credits
- * GEOG 101 Introduction to Geography, 3 credits
- * GEOG 200 Introduction to Human Geography, 3 credits
- * GEOG 210 World Regional Geography, 3 credits
- GEOG 212 Geography of North America, 3 credits
- GEOG 219 Geography of South Dakota, 3 credits
- HDFS 141 Individual and the Family, 2 credits
- HDFS 210 Lifespan Development, 3 credits
- * HIST 151 U.S. History I, 3 credits
- * HIST 152 U.S. History II, 3 credits
- POLS 100-101 American Government, 3 credits
- POLS 102 American Political Issues, 3 credits
- * POLS 165 Political Ideologies, 3 credits
- POLS 210 State and Local Government, 3 credits
- * POLS 253 Current World Problems, 3 credits
- PSYC 101 General Psychology, 3 credits
- PSYC 102 Introduction to Psychology, 4 credits
- * SOC 100 Introduction to Sociology, 3 credits
- * SOC 150 Social Problems, 3 credits
- * SOC 240 Sociology of Rural America, 3 credits
- SOC 250 Courtship and Marriage, 3 credits

* Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

IGR GOAL #3 (BUILDS ON SYSTEM GOAL 4):

SDSU Core: Goal 3, Human Spirit

Students will understand what it is to be human and ways of expressing and understanding the human spirit.

Criteria:

Courses and/or approved educational experiences will emphasize understanding and modes of expressing ideas, creative processes, and critical human encounters. These may emphasize either ideas and attitudes expressed in words or thoughts and feelings expressed through the arts. These courses and/or approved educational experiences will require students to:

- 1) use fine arts to see, hear, and appreciate the importance of a discipline's creativity on the shared social fabric that holds a culture together, and to express their own creativity.

OR

- 2) use the humanities to gain an appreciation of the different ways in which people have attempted to understand and express the human condition.

Credit Hours: Minimum of 2 credit hours

(credits different from those used for Goal #4 in the system-wide general education requirement)

Courses:

ART 211 Drawing III Figurative, 3 credits
ART 231 Painting I, 3 credits
ART 241 Sculpture I, 3 credits
ART 251 Ceramics I, 3 credits
ART 281 Printmaking I, 3 credits
DANC 130 Dance Fundamentals, 1 credit
DANC 240 Multicultural Dance Activities, 1 credit
EURS 300 Topics in European Culture, 3 credits
HIST 401 History of Western Religious Thought I, 3 credits
LAS 301 Latin American Cultures, 3 credits
MFL 134 Foreign Cultures, 3 credits
MUAP 100 Applied Music - Voice, 1 credit
MUAP 110 Applied Music - Keyboard, 1 credit
MUAP 120 Applied Music - Woodwinds, 1 credit
MUAP 130 Applied Music - Brass, 1 credit
MUAP 140 Applied Music - Percussion, 1 credit
MUAP 150 Applied Music - Strings, 1 credit
MUEN 100 Concert Choir, 1 credit
MUEN 102 Men's Chorus, 1 credit
MUEN 103 Women's Chorus, 1 credit
MUEN 110 Orchestra, 1 credit
MUEN 120 Marching Band, 1-2 credits
MUEN 121 Symphonic Band, 1 credit
MUEN 122 Concert Band, 1 credit
MUEN 180 Jazz Ensemble, 1 credit
PHIL 423 Political Philosophy, 3 credits
PHIL 424 Modern Political Philosophy, 3 credits
POLS 461 Early Political Philosophy, 3 credits
POLS 462 Modern Political Philosophy, 3 credits
REL 238 Native American Religions, 3 credits
REL 331 Feminism and Theology, 3 credits
REL 360 Moral and Ethical Perspectives on Death and Dying, 3 credits
REL 370 Philosophy of Religion, 3 credits
REL 401 History of Western Religious Thought I, 3 credits

Other courses from the System General Education Core that can be used to meet this goal **if the credits** have not been used to meet a System General Education goal are as follows:

- * AIS 101 Introductory Lakota I, 4 credits
- * AIS 102 Introductory Lakota II, 4 credits
- ART 111 Drawing I, 3 credits
- ART 112 Drawing II, 3 credits
- ART 121 Design I, 3 credits
- ART 123 Three Dimensional Design, 3 credits
- * ARTH 100 Art Appreciation, 3 credits
- * ARTH 211 History of World Art I, 3 credits
- * ARTH 212 History of World Art II, 3 credits
- * ENGL 210 Introduction to Literature, 3 credits
- * ENGL 211 World Literature I, 3 credits
- * ENGL 212 World Literature II, 3 credits
- * ENGL 221 British Literature I, 3 credits
- * ENGL 222 British Literature II, 3 credits
- ENGL 240 Literature for Young Readers, 3 credits
- * ENGL 241 American Literature I, 3 credits
- * ENGL 242 American Literature II, 3 credits
- * ENGL 248 Women in Literature, 3 credits
- * ENGL 249 Literature of Diverse Cultures, 3 credits
- ENGL 250 Science Fiction, 3 credits
- * ENGL 256 Literature of the American West, 3 credits
- * ENGL 268 Literature, 3 credits
- * FREN 101 Introductory French I, 4 credits
- * FREN 102 Introductory French II, 4 credits
- * GER 101 Introductory German I, 4 credits
- * GER 102 Introductory German II, 4 credits
- * HIST 121 Western Civilization I, 3 credits
- * HIST 122 Western Civilization II, 3 credits
- * LAKL 101 Introductory Lakota I, 4 credits
- * LAKL 102 Introductory Lakota II, 4 credits
- MEPR 160 Introduction to Film, 3 credits
- * MUS 100 Music Appreciation, 2 credits
- MUS 110 Basic Music Theory I, 4 credits
- MUS 111 Basic Music Theory II, 4 credits
- * MUS 130 Music Literature and History I, 2 credits
- MUS 131 Music Literature and History II, 2 credits
- * MUS 201 History of Country Music, 3 credits
- * MUS 203 Blues, Jazz, and Rock, 3 credits
- MUS 230 Music Literature and History III, 2 credits
- MUS 231 Music Literature and History IV, 2 credits
- * PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy, 3 credits
- PHIL 200 Introduction to Logic, 3 credits
- * PHIL 215 Introduction to Social/Political Philosophy, 3 credits
- * PHIL 220 Introduction to Ethics, 3 credits
- * REL 213 Introduction to Religion, 3 credits
- REL 224 Old Testament, 3 credits
- REL 225 New Testament, 3 credits
- * REL 237 Religion in American Culture, 3 credits
- * REL 250 World Religion, 3 credits
- * SPAN 101 Introductory Spanish I, 4 credits
- * SPAN 102 Introductory Spanish II, 4 credits
- * THEA 100 Introduction to Theatre, 3 credits
- THEA 131 Introduction to Acting, 3 credits
- * Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

IGR GOAL #4 (BUILDS ON SYSTEM GOAL 6):

SDSU Core: Goal 4, Natural Sciences

Students will understand the fundamental principles of the sciences and apply scientific methods to investigate the natural world. Students will gain a more complete understanding of the scientific method and its applications through additional study.

Criteria:

Courses and/or approved educational experiences will require students to:

- 1) participate in scientific inquiry;
- 2) gather and critically evaluate data by current methods;
- 3) demonstrate an understanding of fundamental principles of natural sciences;
- 4) fully explore the development of ideas through time; and
- 5) understand the implication science has for the modern world

Credit Hours: Minimum 2 credit hours

(credits different from those used for Goal #6 in the system-wide general education requirements)

Courses:

ANTH 220 Physical Anthropology, 3 credits
BIOL 105 Human Biology, 3 credits
MICR 231-231L General Microbiology and Laboratory, 4 credits
NFS 221 Survey of Nutrition, 3 credits
PS 103-103L Crop Production and Laboratory, 3 credits

STAT 281 Introduction to Statistics, 3 credits
WL 110 Environmental Conservation, 2 credits
WL 220 Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management, 3 credits

Other courses from the System General Education Core that can be used to meet this goal **if the credits** have not been used to meet a System General Education goal, are as follows:

BIOL 101-101L Biology Survey I and Laboratory, 3 credits
BIOL 103-103L Biology Survey II and Laboratory, 3 credits
BIOL 151-151L General Biology I and Laboratory, 4 credits
BIOL 153-153L General Biology II and Laboratory, 4 credits
BIOL 200-200L Biological Diversity and Laboratory, 4 credits
BOT 201-201L General Botany and Laboratory, 3 credits
CHEM 106-106L Chemistry Survey and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 108-108L Organic and Biochemistry and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 112-112L General Chemistry I and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 114-114L General Chemistry II and Laboratory, 4 credits
CHEM 120-120L Elementary Organic Chemistry and Laboratory, 4 credits
GEOG 131-131L Physical Geography I and Laboratory, 4 credits
GEOG 132-132L Physical Geography II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 101-101L Survey of Physics and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 111-111L Introduction to Physics I and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 113-113L Introduction to Physics II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 185 Introduction to Astronomy, 3 credits
PHYS 211-211L University Physics I and Laboratory, 4 credits
PHYS 213-213L University Physics II and Laboratory, 4 credits
PS 213-213L Soils and Laboratory, 3 credits
PS 243-243L Geology and Laboratory, 4 credits

IGR GOAL #5:

SDSU Core: Goal 5, Stewardship

Students will understand the fundamental relationship between the environment and society and the land-grant philosophy of stewardship.

Criteria:

Courses and/or approved educational experiences meeting this goal will emphasize characteristics of the Land-Grant University mission and the relationship between society and the environment. These courses and/or approved educational experiences will require students to:

- 1) develop an ethic, a set of principles for wise use of the environment;
- 2) develop knowledge and skills to analyze the impact of individuals, families, communities, organizations or societies on their environment;
- 3) develop knowledge or skills related to the stewardship of land, air, water, and organisms.

Credit Hours: Minimum of 2 credit hours

Courses:

AGEC 421 Farming and Food System Economics, 3 credits
AGEC 479 Agricultural Policy, 3 credits
ANTH 421 Indians of North America, 3 credits
BIOL 311 Principles of Ecology, 3 credits
BIOL 383 Bioethics, 4 credits
ENGL 256 Literature of the American West, 3 credits
ENVM 275 Introduction to Environmental Science, 3 credits
GE 231 Technology and Society, 3 credits
HLTH 443 Public Health Science, 3 credits
HSC 443 Public Health Science, 3 credits
PHIL 454 Environmental Ethics, 3 credits
PHIL 383 Bioethics, 4 credits
REL 332 Environmental Ethics, 3 credits
PS 362-362L Environmental Soil Management and Lab, 2-3 credits
RANG 105-105L Intro to Range Management and Lab, 3 credits
RANG 215 Introduction to Integrated Ranch Management, 3 credits
SOC 440 Urban Sociology, 3 credits
WL 110 Environmental Conservation, 2 credits
WL 220 Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management, 3 credits

Clarification of "Educational Experiences" Alternative

Educational Experiences (EdEx) are an option for meeting SDSU's IGRs. The Educational Experiences will parallel the guideline for credit which is that 45 hours of experience is needed per credit hour earned. Proposals describing Educational Experiences will be presented by departments and approved by the SDSU General

Education Core Committee to assure that the criteria of the goals are being accomplished by the Educational Experiences. These Educational Experiences are not to be designed to meet the needs of an individual student, but rather to meet the needs of groups of students of a department/major, throughout the University.

SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements NOT Required for Associate Degree Programs

The SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (IGRs) do not apply to either the Associate of Arts degree or the Associate of Science degree programs.

Transfer Students

Fraction of Credits

Transfer courses that are in the core areas should be met within a fraction of one credit of what is required in order for that core requirement to be considered met. For instance, if a student transfers in 5 1/3 credits of Social Science credit towards goal #3, that student will have met the 6 credit minimum for that goal. If only 5 credits or fewer have been transferred, then the student must take additional credits from the list of Goal #3 courses in the University Catalog to equal the minimum of 6 credits that is required. Total credits toward graduation must include specific College requirements.

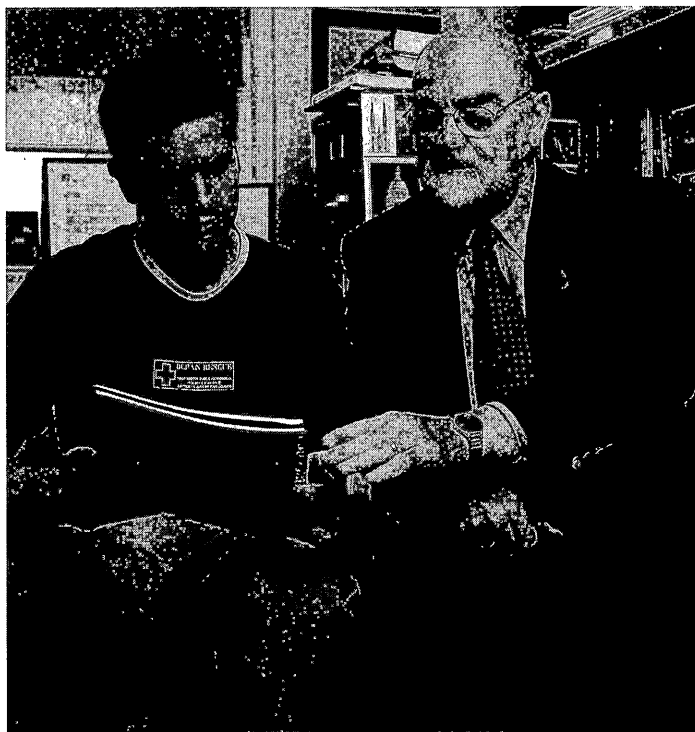
Wellness Requirement

The Wellness requirement (IGR #1) needs to be satisfied by transfer students with documented equivalent courses to GS 143, WEL 100 or two (2) credits of PE 100. If equivalencies cannot be established, the transfer student will be expected to meet the requirement of two (2) credits of Wellness.

Military students with approved documentation (DD214, CCAF, AARTS, or SMART transcripts) will be granted WEL 100 for 2 credits. If these students have already received WEL 100 credit, they receive 2 credits of PE 100 for the documented military experience.

College and Major Field Requirements

1. The catalog of graduation begins with the summer term and ends with the subsequent spring term.
2. Every student is required to have a catalog of graduation. New and transfer students are assigned the catalog in effect at the time of their initial enrollment at the university from which they are seeking a degree. Students may elect a catalog of graduation that is later than their initial catalog but may not elect a catalog of graduation that is earlier than their initial catalog.
3. In order to receive a degree, a student must meet the program requirements listed in his/her catalog of graduation.
4. Students who discontinue enrollment at any Regental university for more than two consecutive semesters are assigned the catalog in effect at the time of their reenrollment as their catalog of graduation.
5. Students are considered to be in continuous enrollment for purposes of the catalog of graduation so long as any break in enrollment at any Regental university is for two or fewer consecutive semesters (excluding summer) and students maintain their degree seeking status at the same Regental university.
6. Student who change their degree seeking status from one Regental university to another Regental university are assigned the catalog of graduation that corresponds to the term they are admitted to their new degree granting university.



Information Technology Literacy (ITL) Requirement

Information technology literacy refers to the ability to locate information from multiple sources, to evaluate and select relevant portions of that information, and to organize, effectively use, and communicate the information in various formats.

SDSU has established the following goals and expectations in ITL for all graduates:

Goal 1:

Understand how information is defined and distributed:

- Recognize categories of resources that are most relevant;
- Distinguish when to use electronic and when to use traditional resources;
- Comprehend knowledge generation and publication.

Goal 2:

Locate information from a variety of sources:

- Seek a variety of resources, both electronic and traditional;
- Select appropriate resources;
- Appreciate the value of different types of resources.

Goal 3:

Develop skills in using information technologies:

- Negotiate information networks effectively;
- Apply emerging and traditional resources to academic work;
- Communicate via e-mail and other electronic and traditional methods;
- Use computers to support:
 - Problem solving
 - Data collection
 - Information management
 - Communications
 - Presentations
 - Decision-making

Goal 4:

Critically analyze and evaluate information:

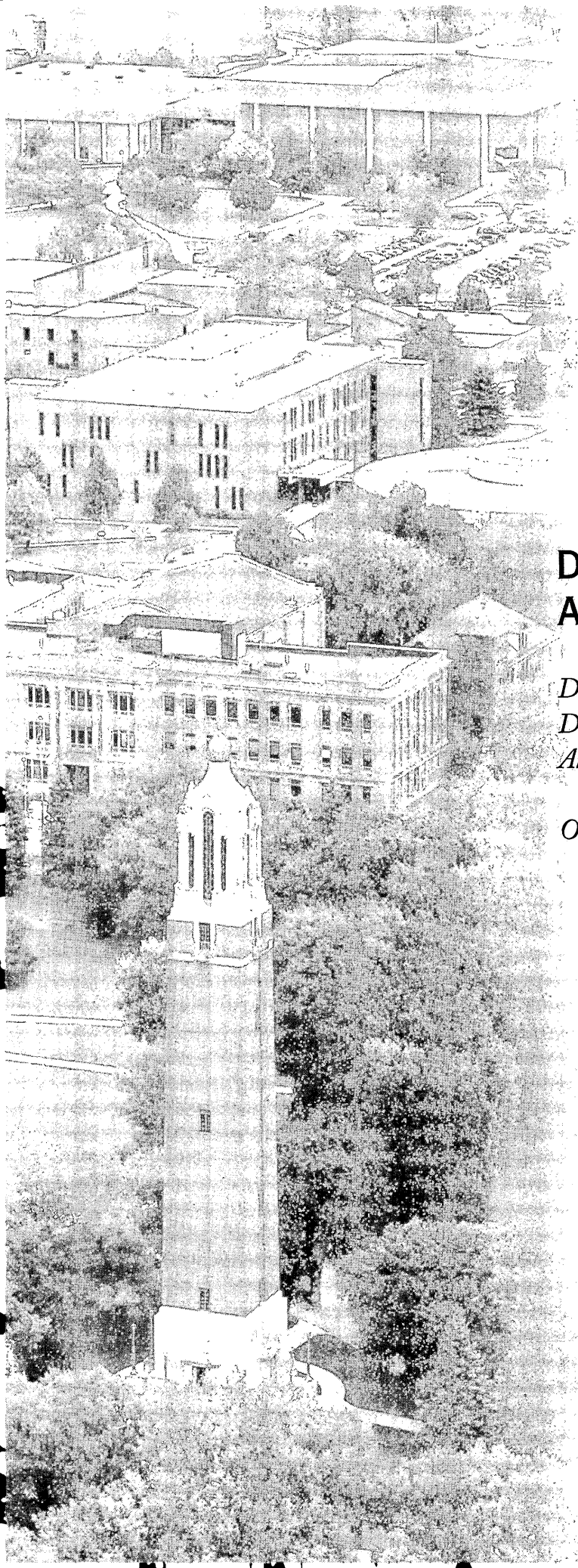
- Analyze and critically evaluate the resources of a search for:
 - Accuracy
 - Reliability
 - Relevance
 - Timeliness
 - Authority
 - Comprehensiveness
- Distinguish among facts, viewpoints, interpretations and opinions

Goal 5:

Understand ethical, legal and sociopolitical aspects of information and its technologies:

- Respect intellectual property rights and accurately cite references;
- Apply principles of honesty in use of information;
- Use technology ethically and with respect for others.

You should consult your department regarding how these goals and expectations are accomplished within your specific program of study.



DEGREES AND ASSOCIATED MAJORS47

Degree Definitions48
Degrees and Associated Majors.....49
All Authorized Majors, Minors and Specializations.....50
Organizational Structure of SDSU54

Degree Definitions

Associate Degree

An Associate of Arts (AA) degree is typically a two-year transfer degree, which indicates the completion of a student's lower division general education requirements and forms the foundation for baccalaureate degree programs. Up to 16 credit hours at the 300 and 400 level may be required. More than 16 credit hours at the 300 and 400 level may be required if specified by an accrediting agency.

An Associate of Science (AS) degree is a terminal degree. However, it is transferable when a specific degree articulation agreement exists between a given AS degree and a specific baccalaureate degree. (BOR Policy 2:25:4B.) Up to 16 credit hours at the 300 and 400 level may be required. More than 16 credit hours at the 300 and 400 level may be required if specified by an accrediting agency.

South Dakota State University provides a two year associate (A.S.) degree program in General Agriculture and (A.A.) in General Studies.

Bachelor's Degree

The bachelor's degree is awarded to a student by a university for satisfactory completion of a prescribed course of study (South Dakota Regental System minimum of 128 semester credits). It is verified by a diploma and transcript signifying a measure of achievement. The bachelor's degree enables a student to acquire a certain amount of general learning and to also become proficient in a particular field of study or a profession. The curricular structure of a bachelor's degree program includes a system general education core curriculum, institutional graduation requirements, support courses, major courses, and electives.

At SDSU the credits required for the bachelor's degree range from 128-138. The degrees offered are:

- Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.E.D.)
- Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.)
- Bachelor of Applied Technical Science (B.A.T.S)

Master's Degree

In broad terms, the master's degree indicates that the recipient has mastered a program of advanced, specialized study in a particular field. Normally, degree titles indicate one of two major categories. The Master of Arts and Master of Science are academic degrees designed to provide an introduction to scholarship activities and research. These degrees often serve the needs of individuals teaching in public schools or community colleges and/or preparation for further graduate study. The second category leads to professional master's degrees, such as the M.Ed. or MBA. While similar to the M.A. and M.S., these programs tend to emphasize professional practice.

SDSU offers M.Ed., M.A., and M.S. degrees.

Doctoral Degree

The Doctor of Philosophy program is designed to prepare a student to become a scholar, that is, to discover, integrate, and apply knowledge, as well as communicate and disseminate it. A well-prepared doctoral graduate will have developed the ability to understand and evaluate critically the literature of the field and to apply appropriate principles and procedures to the recognition, evaluation, interpretation, and understanding of issues and problems at the frontiers of knowledge. The graduate will also have an appropriate awareness of and commitment to the ethical practices appropriate to the field.

The professional doctoral degree is earned by two or more years of professional study past the baccalaureate degree. This degree prepares an individual for entry into the practice of a recognized profession. Examples of professional doctorates are the M.D., Pharm.D., JD, DVM, and Ed.D. degrees.

SDSU offers the Ph.D. degree in these areas: Agricultural Engineering (joint with Iowa State University); Agronomy; Animal Science; Atmospheric, Environmental and Water Resources (joint with South Dakota School of Mines and Technology); Biological Sciences; Chemistry; and Sociology. SDSU offers a professional doctorate in Pharmacy, that is the Pharm.D. degree.

Major

An academic major or primary area of study within a degree program enables students to make an in-depth inquiry into a discipline or a professional field of study. It is organized around a specific set of goals and objectives that are accomplished through an ordered series of courses, whose connections define an internal structure and whose sequence advances levels of knowledge and understanding. A major introduces students to a discipline or field of study and related area through a foundation of theory and method. A major that focuses on a specific discipline draws its courses predominantly from one department. A major that encompasses a professional field of study or is interdisciplinary usually obtains its courses from more than one department.

The number of credit hours required for a major and its organizational structure will vary, depending on whether it aims at disciplinary or professional preparation. Variations are due to the demands of accrediting agencies, certification requirements, professional competence and expectations. Undergraduate majors require both discipline specific and support courses. In the Regental system majors typically consist of 47-89 semester credit hours with the mean at 68.5 hours. Credits required for the major are supported by the general education core and electives and together meet the total degree requirement.

Minor

An academic minor within a degree program enables a student to make an inquiry into a discipline or field of study beyond the major or to investigate a particular content theme. It too should be organized around a specific set of objectives that are achieved through a series of courses. Minors are intended to provide limited competency in the subject. Course offerings in a minor may be centered in a specific department or drawn from several departments as in the case of a topical or thematic focus. Some specific requirements are included. Regental undergraduate minors typically consist of 18-24 semester credit hours. Flexibility typically is achieved by offering the student a choice from among a group of courses to complete the credits.

Specialization

A specialization is a designated plan of study, within an existing degree program. It provides a student an alternative to the primary format of the major or it may be one of several tracks within a broad major. It contains courses within the discipline(s) of the existing program. It is specified in the institutional catalog and is designated on the transcript.

Emphasis

An emphasis is a concentration within a major and is accomplished by individual student choices within a plan of study. For example, within a major on adult health the student may focus on the older adult. An emphasis is not regarded as a separate program. It may be described in the catalog, but not detailed as a specific plan of study. It is not specified on a transcript.

Degrees and Associated Majors

SDSU offers the following degrees. Listed below the degrees are the major areas of study.

	page(s)		page(s)
Associate of Arts (A.A.)		Bachelor of Science in Biological Science (B.S.)	
General Studies.....	91, 173	Biology.....	79, 140-142
Associate of Science (A.S.)		Environmental Management.....	89-90, 167-170
General Agriculture.....	91, 173	Microbiology.....	100, 197-199
Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science (B.A.)		Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences.....	114-115, 223
Art.....	113-114, 135-139	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.)	
Communication Studies and Theatre.....	83, 149-152	Civil Engineering.....	82-83, 147-148
Economics.....	85-86, 162-164	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (B.S.)	
English.....	89, 168-169	Computer Science.....	84, 152-153
French.....	102, 172	Bachelor of Science in Construction Management (B.S.)	
German.....	102, 175-176	Construction Management.....	87-89, 154
Graphic Design.....	113-114, 177-178	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.E.D.)	
History.....	94, 181-182	Career and Technical Education.....	111-112, 139-140, 145
Journalism.....	96-97, 188-191	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (B.S.)	
Music.....	102-103, 199-200	Electrical Engineering.....	86-87, 164-165
Political Science.....	108-109, 210-211	Bachelor of Science in Electronics Engineering Technology (B.S.)	
Sociology.....	110-111, 217-219	Electronics Engineering Technology.....	87-89, 165-166
Spanish.....	102, 220-221	Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics (B.S.)	
Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.)		Engineering Physics.....	107-108, 166-167
Music Education.....	102-103, 200-201	Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (B.S.)	
Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering (B.S.)		Apparel Merchandising.....	76-77, 133
Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering.....	74-75, 122-124	Consumer Affairs.....	95-96, 154-155
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (B.S.)		Early Childhood Education.....	95-96, 157-162
Agricultural and Resource Economics.....	85-86, 125-126	Family and Consumer Sciences Education.....	95-96, 171
Agricultural Business.....	85-86, 124-125	Hotel and Foodservice Management.....	105, 184-185
Agricultural Education.....	111-112, 126-127	Human Development and Family Studies.....	95-96, 185-186
Agricultural Journalism.....	96-97, 127-128	Interior Design.....	76-77, 187-188
Agricultural Systems Technology.....	75, 128-129	Nutrition and Food Science.....	105, 203-204
Agronomy.....	108, 129-131	Bachelor of Science in Industrial Management (B.S.)	
Animal Science.....	76, 132-133	Industrial Management.....	87-89, 186-187
Dairy Manufacturing.....	85, 155-156	Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies	
Dairy Production.....	85, 156-157	Liberal Studies.....	87-89, 186-187
General Agriculture.....	91, 173	Bachelor of Science in Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.S.)	
Horticulture.....	95, 182-184	Manufacturing Engineering Technology.....	98, 192-193
Landscape Design.....	95, 191	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.)	
Park Management.....	95, 205-206	Mechanical Engineering.....	88-89, 193
Range Science.....	76, 214-216	Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.)	
Bachelor of Science in Applied Technical Science (B.A.T.S.)		Nursing.....	98-99, 195-196
Applied Technical Science.....	77, 134-135	Bachelor of Science in Pharmaceutical Sciences (B.S.)	
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science (B.S.)		Pharmaceutical Sciences.....	106
Art.....	113-114, 135-139	Bachelor of Science in Physics (B.S.)	
Athletic Training.....	78, 139	Physics.....	107-108, 208-210
Biology.....	79, 140-142	Bachelor of Science in Safety Management (B.S.)	
Chemistry.....	81, 145-146	Safety Management.....	87-89, 217
Clinical Laboratory Technology.....	81, 148	Bachelor of Science in Software Engineering (B.S.)	
Communication Studies and Theatre.....	83, 149-152	Software Engineering.....	111, 220
Economics.....	85-86, 162-164	Master of Arts (M.A.)*	
Geographic Information Sciences.....	92, 174	Master of Education (M.Ed.)*	
Geography.....	92, 174-175	Master of Science (M.S.)*	
Graphic Design.....	113-114, 177-178	Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.)	206-207
Health Physical Education and Recreation.....	92-93, 178-179	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)*	
Health Promotion.....	93, 180		
History.....	94, 181-182		
Journalism.....	96-97, 188-191		
Mathematics (also available in College of Engineering)....	98, 193-195		
Microbiology.....	100, 197-199		
Music Merchandising.....	102-103, 201-202		
Political Science.....	108-109, 210-211		
Psychology.....	109, 211-213		
Public Recreation.....	92-93, 213-214		
Sociology.....	110-111, 217-219		

* See Graduate School Catalog for majors in these degrees.

All Authorized Majors, Minors and Specializations

PROGRAM OF STUDY	ADMINISTERED BY	PAGE
Accounting (minor).....	ABS/Ag, A&S	122
Aerospace Studies (minor).....	A&S	74, 122
Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	74-75, 122-124
*Food and Biological Materials Engineering		
Agricultural and Resource Economics (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag.....	85-86, 125-126
Agricultural Business (B.S., minor).....	ABS/Ag.....	85-86, 124-125
Agricultural Education (B.S.)	ABS/Ag	111-112, 126-127
Agricultural Journalism (B.S.)	ABS/Ag.....	96-97, 127-128
Agricultural Marketing (minor)	ABS/Ag.....	128
Agricultural Systems Technology (B.S., minor).....	ABS/Ag.....	75, 128-129
*Business		
*Environmental Systems		
*Processing		
*Production		
Agronomy (B.S., M.S., Ph.D., minor)	ABS/Ag.....	129-131
*Business		
*Production		
*Science		
American Indian Studies (minor).....	A&S	75, 131
Animal Science (B.S., M.S., Ph.D., minor).....	ABS/Ag.....	76, 132-133
*Business and Production		
*Science		
Apparel Merchandising (B.S., minor).....	FCS.....	76-77, 133
Applied Information Technology (minor).....	A&S	77, 133
Applied Technical Science (B.A.T.S.)	GS.....	77, 134-135
*Applied Agriculture		
*General Technology		
*Industrial Sales		
*Industrial Supervision		
*General Supervision		
Art (E) (B.A., B.S., minor)	A&S.....	113-114, 135-139
*Art Education		
*Visual Arts (painting/printmaking, ceramics/sculpture, general art)		
Athletic Training (B.S.).....	A&S	78, 139
Atmospheric, Environmental and Water Resources (Ph.D.).....	Grad	See Graduate Catalog
Aviation (minor).....	EDUC.....	79, 139-140
Biological Sciences (Ph.D.)	Grad	See Graduate Catalog
Biology (E) (B.S., M.S., minor).....	ABS/BS, A&S	79, 140-142
*Cellular/Molecular		
*Ecology		
*Organismal		
*Pre-Professional		
Biostress Center of Excellence	ABS	79-80, 143
Biotechnology (minor).....	ABS, A&S	143
Botany (minor).....	ABS/BS	80, 144
Business Area Studies	ABS	80, 144
Business (minor)	A&S	144
Career and Technical Education (B.S.E.D.)	EDUC	80, 145
*Aviation Education		
Chemistry (B.S., M.S., Ph.D., minor).....	A&S, Grad.....	81, 145-146
*Chemistry - ACS Certified		
Civil Engineering (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	82-83, 146-147

Key to Units Administering Individual Curriculums

A&S	College of Arts and Science	GS	College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
ABS/Ag	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Agriculture Curriculum	NURS	College of Nursing
ABS/BS	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Biological Science Curriculum	PHARM	College of Pharmacy
ENGR	College of Engineering	Grad	Graduate School
EDUC	College of Education and Counseling	VPAA	Vice President for Academic Affairs
FCS	College of Family and Consumer Sciences	*	Specialization (area within a major)
		(E)	Education curriculum available with these majors

All Authorized Majors, Minors and Specializations

PROGRAM OF STUDY	ADMINISTERED BY	PAGE
Clinical and Laboratory Sciences (B.S.).....	A&S.....	81, 148
Communication Studies and Journalism, (M.S.)	Grad	See Graduate Catalog
Communication Studies and Theatre (E) (B.A., B.S., minor).....	A&S.....	83, 149-152
*Media Production		
*Speech Communications		
*Speech Education		
*Theatre		
Computer Science (E) (B.S., minor).....	ENGR.....	84, 152-153
Construction Management (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	87-89, 154
Consumer Affairs (B.S., minor).....	FCS.....	95-96, 154-155
Counseling and Human Resource Development (M.S.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Criminal Justice (minor).....	A&S.....	84, 155
Curriculum and Instruction (M.Ed.)	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Dairy Manufacturing (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag.....	85, 155-156
Dairy Production (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag.....	85, 156-157
*Business		
*Science		
Dairy Science (M.S.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Early Childhood Education (B.S.)	FCS.....	95-96, 157-162
*Cooperative Program with BHSU, DSU, NSU, and USD		
*Birth to Age		
*Birth to Age		
Economics (B.A., B.S., M.S., minor)	A&S.....	85-86, 162-164
*Business Economics		
Education (preparation for teaching certification – secondary education).....	EDUC.....	111-112
Educational Administration (M.Ed.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Electrical Engineering (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	86-87, 164-165
Electronics Engineering Technology (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	87-89, 165-166
Engineering (M.S.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Engineering Physics (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	107-108, 166-167
English (E) (B.A., M.A., minor).....	A&S.....	89, 168-169
*English Education		
Entomology (M.S.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Entrepreneurial Studies (minor).....	VPAA.....	89, 169
Environmental Management (B.S.)	ABS/BS.....	89-90, 169-170
European Studies (minor).....	A&S.....	90, 170-171
Family and Consumer Sciences (M.S.)	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Family and Consumer Sciences Education (B.S.).....	FCS.....	95-96, 171
Food and Biomaterials Engineering.....	ABS.....	90-91, 172
French (B.A., minor).....	A&S.....	102, 172
General Agriculture (A.S, B.S.).....	ABS/Ag.....	91, 173
General Studies (A.A.).....	GS.....	91, 173
General Studies (undecided majors).....	GS, Non-Degree.....	68
Geographic Information Sciences (B.S., minor).....	A&S, ENGR, Grad.....	92, 174
Geography (E) (B.S., M.S., minor).....	A&S.....	92, 174-175
German (E) (B.A., minor).....	A&S.....	102, 175-176
Gerontology (minor).....	FCS & NURS, Grad.....	176
Global Agriculture (minor).....	ABS.....	176-177
Graphic Design (B.A., B.S.).....	A&S.....	113-114, 177-178
Health Education (minor).....	A&S.....	178
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (E) (B.S., M.S.).....	A&S.....	92-93, 178-179
*Teaching Specialization		
Health Promotion (B.S.).....	A&S.....	93, 180

Key to Units Administering Individual Curriculums

A&S	College of Arts and Science	GS	College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
ABS/Ag	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Agriculture Curriculum	NURS	College of Nursing
ABS/BS	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Biological Science Curriculum	PHARM	College of Pharmacy
ENGR	College of Engineering	Grad	Graduate School
EDUC	College of Education and Counseling	VPAA	Vice President for Academic Affairs
FCS	College of Family and Consumer Sciences	*	Specialization (area within a major)
		(E)	Education curriculum available with these majors

All Authorized Majors, Minors and Specializations

PROGRAM OF STUDY	ADMINISTERED BY	PAGE
Health Science (minor)	NURS	93-94, 181
History (E) (B.A., B.S., minor).....	A&S.....	94, 181-182
*Teaching Specialization		
Honors College.....	VPAA	94-95, 182
Horticulture (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag	182-184
*Business		
*Production		
*Science		
Hotel and Foodservice Management (B.S.).....	FCS.....	105, 184-185
*Foodservice Management		
*Hotel and Hospitality Management		
Human Development and Family Studies (B.S.).....	FCS	95-96, 185-186
Human Development, Child and Family Studies (minor).....	FCS	95-96, 186
Industrial Management (B.S., M.S.).....	ENGR, Grad	87-89, 186-187, See Graduate Catalog
Interior Design (B.S., minor)	FCS	76-77, 187-188
Journalism (E) (B.A., B.S., minor).....	A&S	96-97, 188-191
*Advertising		
*Broadcast Journalism		
*News-Editorial		
Landscape Design (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag.....	95
Latin American Studies (minor).....	A&S	97, 192
Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations (minor).....	FCS	97, 192
Liberal Studies (B.S.).....	GS	98, 192-193
Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.S.).....	ENGR	87-89, 193
Mathematics (E) (B.S., M.S., minor)	A&S, ENGR.....	98, 193-195
*Teaching Specialization		
Mechanical Engineering (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	98-99, 195-196
Medical Technology (see Clinical Laboratory Technology, pp. 81, 148)		
Microbiology (B.S., M.S., minor).....	ABS/BS, A&S	100, 197-199
*Applied/Environmental		
*Infectious Disease		
*Molecular Biology		
Military Science (minor).....	A&S	101, 199
Modern Language	A&S	101-102, 199
*Business-Economics		
*Teaching Specialization in German, Spanish, French Studies		
Music (B.A., minor).....	A&S	102-103, 199-200
Music Education (B.M.E.).....	A&S	102-103, 200-201
Music Merchandising (B.S.).....	A&S	102-103, 201-203
Nursing (B.S., M.S.)	NURS	104-105, 202-203
*Accelerated Program		
*Basic Program		
*RN Upward Mobility Program		
Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality (B.S., minor).....	FCS.....	105, 203-204
*Dietetics		
*Food Science		
*Nutritional Sciences		
Park Management (B.S.).....	ABS/Ag	95, 205-206
Pest Management (minor).....	ABS	108, 206
Pharmaceutical Sciences	PHARM	106, 206-207
Pharmacy (Pharm.D.).....	PHARM	106, 206-207
Philosophy (minor).....	A&S	106, 208

Key to Units Administering Individual Curriculums

A&S	College of Arts and Science	GS	College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
ABS/Ag	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Agriculture Curriculum	NURS	College of Nursing
ABS/BS	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Biological Science Curriculum	PHARM	College of Pharmacy
ENGR	College of Engineering	Grad	Graduate School
EDUC	College of Education and Counseling	VPAA	Vice President for Academic Affairs
FCS	College of Family and Consumer Sciences	*	Specialization (area within a major)
		(E)	Education curriculum available with these majors

All Authorized Majors, Minors and Specializations

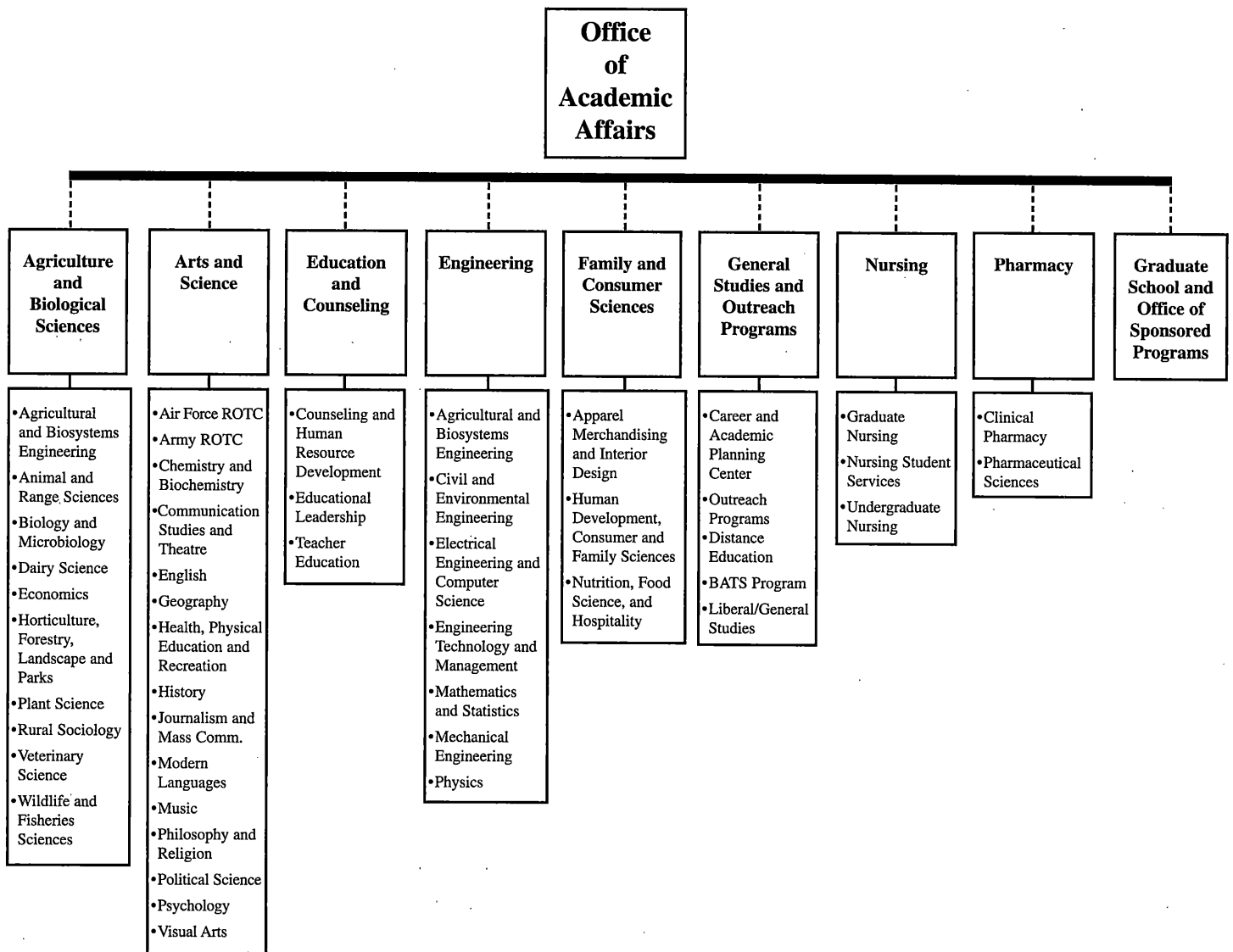
PROGRAM OF STUDY	ADMINISTERED BY	PAGE
Physical Education (minor).....	A&S.....	208
Physics (E) (B.S., minor).....	ENGR.....	107-108, 208-210
*Science Education		
Planning (minor).....	Grad.....	108, 210, See Graduate Catalog
Plant Pathology (M.S.).....	Grad.....	108, See Graduate Catalog
Political Science (B.A., B.S., minor).....	A&S.....	108-109, 210-211
Psychology (E) (B.S., minor).....	A&S.....	109, 211-213
*Graduate School Preparation		
*Psychological Services		
*Teaching		
Public Recreation (B.S., minor).....	A&S.....	110, 213-214
Range Science (B.S., minor).....	ABS/Ag.....	76, 214-216
*Range Livestock Production		
*Rangeland Ecology and Habitat Management		
*Rangeland Resource Conservation		
Reading, System (minor).....	EDUC.....	110, 216-217
Religion (minor).....	A&S.....	106, 217
Rural Sociology (M.S.).....	Grad.....	See Graduate Catalog
Safety Management (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	87-89, 217
Sociology (E) (B.A., B.S., Ph.D., minor).....	A&S.....	110-111, 217-219
*Human Resources		
*Human Services		
*Social Work		
Software Engineering (B.S.).....	ENGR.....	111, 220
Spanish (E) (B.A., minor).....	A&S.....	102, 220-221
Teaching Minors.....	EDUC.....	111-112, 221-222
Biological Science		
General Science		
Language Arts		
Physical Science		
Social Science		
Visual Arts (see Art, pp. 113-114, 135-139, 177-178)		
Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (B.S., M.S.).....	ABS/BS.....	113-114, 223
Women's Studies (minor).....	A&S.....	114-115, 224
Zoology (E) (minor).....	ABS/BS, A&S.....	115, 224

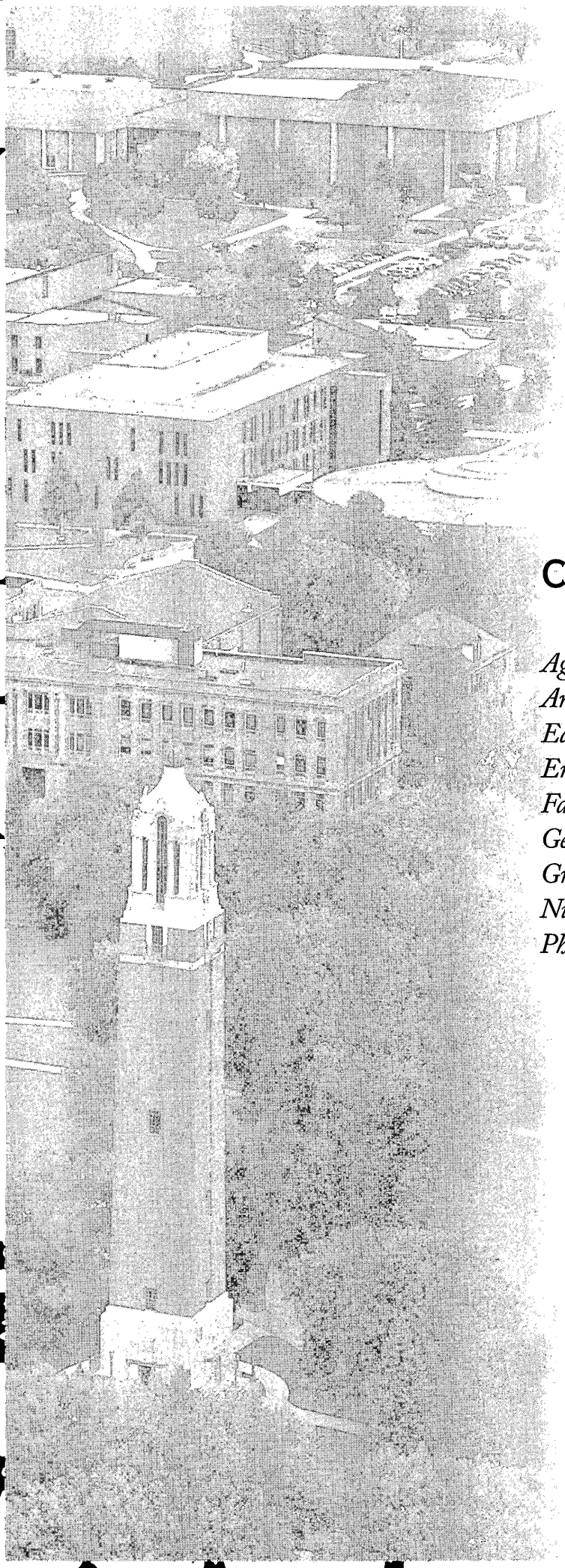
PRE-PROFESSIONAL AREAS OF STUDY	ADMINISTERED BY	PAGE
Pre-Chiropractic (3-4 years).....	GS.....	81, 147
Pre-Dental (4 years).....	GS.....	85, 157
Pre-Law (4 years).....	GS.....	97
Pre-Medicine (4 years).....	GS.....	100, 196
Pre-Ministerial (4 years).....	GS.....	101, 199
Pre-Mortuary (1-2 years).....	GS.....	102
Pre-Occupational Therapy (2-4 years).....	A&S.....	106
Pre-Optometry (2-4 years).....	GS.....	106, 204-205
Pre-Physical Therapy (4 years).....	A&S.....	107
Pre-Physician Assistant (2 years).....	GS.....	107
Pre-Veterinary Medicine (2-3 years).....	ABS.....	133, 222-223

Key to Units Administering Individual Curriculums

A&S	College of Arts and Science	GS	College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
ABS/Ag	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Agriculture Curriculum	NURS	College of Nursing
ABS/BS	College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Biological Science Curriculum	PHARM	College of Pharmacy
ENGR	College of Engineering	Grad	Graduate School
EDUC	College of Education and Counseling	VPAA	Vice President for Academic Affairs
FCS	College of Family and Consumer Sciences	*	Specialization (area within a major)
		(E)	Education curriculum available with these majors

Academic Organizational Structure of South Dakota State University





COLLEGES55

Agriculture and Biological Sciences56
Arts and Science.....59
Education and Counseling61
Engineering64
Family and Consumer Sciences.....66
General Studies and Outreach Programs.....68
Graduate School.....69
Nursing.....70
Pharmacy.....71

Agriculture and Biological Sciences

Fred A. Cholick, Dean

AGH 135, 605-688-4148

Donald M. Marshall, Associate Dean and Director, Academic Programs

AGH 156, 605-688-5133

Gerald W. Warmann, Associate Dean and Director, SD Cooperative Extension Service

AGH 154, 605-688-4792

Kevin D. Kephart, Associate Dean and Director, SD Agricultural Experiment Station

AGH 129, 605-688-4149

Box 2207, Brookings SD 57007-0191

E-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

<http://agbioap.sdstate.edu>

Introduction

College programs are divided into four areas – academic programs, research, extension, and statewide services. Research for the benefit of South Dakota and the region is done in such areas as agricultural production, biostress, natural resources and conservation, biotechnology, and biomass-based energy and products. The results of research often form the basis for classroom instruction, extension work, and a means of answering inquiries coming to the College. The Cooperative Extension Service provides educational services statewide to promote the beneficial use and development of human, economic, and natural resources.

Undergraduate academic programs in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in agriculture or biological science with a variety of majors and minors. An Associate of Science degree in agriculture is also available. Graduate degrees are offered in several disciplines.

Students in agriculture enter into a wide array of technical, professional, and business careers, many of which deal with producing, processing, and marketing agricultural products. Biological sciences students also enter into a variety of career areas, such as wildlife biology, medical lab technologist, criminal investigation technologist, food safety, and environmental management. Many graduates in agriculture and biological sciences are recruited by public agencies for employment in such services as forestry, parks, fish and wildlife, public health, conservation of natural resources, research laboratories, and many others. Many graduates pursue advanced degrees in graduate schools or professional schools such as medicine, dentistry, optometry, veterinary medicine, or law.

Departments/Units

Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
(Ag Systems Technology)

Animal and Range Sciences

Biology and Microbiology

Biostress Center of Excellence

Chemistry and Biochemistry

Dairy Science

Economics

Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks

Plant Science

Rural Sociology

Veterinary Science

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences

Ag-Bio Communications Unit

Agricultural Experiment Station

Animal Disease Research & Diagnostic Lab

Cooperative Extension Service

Youth Development/4-H

Water Resources Institute

Biostress Center of Excellence

The mission of the Biostress Center of Excellence is to provide a coordinated focus on excellence in education for Agriculture and Biological Science undergraduates by using a series of selected courses, a multicultural or international experience, and a capstone activity. The Biostress Center of Excellence will prepare agriculture and biological science professionals to promote economic vitality and development, sustainable agriculture, environmental stewardship, and an improved quality of life for the people of South Dakota, the region, and beyond.

The Biostress Center will produce graduates possessing a mastery of communication and social skills with the appropriate technologies in the selected disciplines. Graduates of the Center will have developed and enhanced their skills in communications, public relations, team building and dynamics, leadership, technology transfer, critical thinking, and interpersonal relations to meet the demands of the 21st Century work environment.

Degrees Offered

Associate of Science

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Bachelor of Science in Biological Science

Master of Science*

Doctor of Philosophy*

* Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School.

For details, see the Graduate Catalog.

Accreditations/Reviews

American Association of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosticians (AAVLD)
 American Society of Agricultural Engineering (ASAE)
 Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service (CSREES)

Programs

One of the hallmarks of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences is its diversity with 10 teaching departments, nearly 20 different majors, many specializations, and hundreds of different courses from which to choose. The College offers a Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences, and an Associate of Science in Agriculture at the undergraduate level.

The purposes, objectives, and requirements of various majors and options are outlined in the discussions under the various departments. If at any time you desire a change in major and/or specialization, you should report to the Director of Academic Programs for your adviser reassignment.

Agriculture and Biological Sciences Curricula

Major Field	Curriculum	Department Administering
Agricultural Business	Agriculture	Economics
Agricultural and Resource Economics	Agriculture	Economics
Agricultural Education	Agriculture	Director of Academic Programs
Agricultural Journalism	Agriculture	Director of Academic Programs
Agricultural Systems Technology	Agriculture	Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
Agronomy	Agriculture	Plant Science
Animal Science	Agriculture	Animal and Range Sciences
Biology	Biological Science	Biology and Microbiology
Dairy Manufacturing	Agriculture	Dairy Science
Dairy Production	Agriculture	Dairy Science
Environmental Management	Biological Science	Biology and Microbiology
General Agriculture	Agriculture	Director of Academic Programs
Horticulture	Agriculture	Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Landscape Design	Agriculture	Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Microbiology	Biological Science	Biology and Microbiology
Park Management	Agriculture	Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Pre-Veterinary Science	Pre-Veterinary	Veterinary Science
Range Science	Agriculture	Animal and Range Sciences
Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences	Biological Science	Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences

Agriculture and Biological Sciences Curricula

Degree Requirements

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree must complete the System General Education Core (pages 37-39) and SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (pages 41-43). In some majors, the student must select a "specialization." Additional requirements for both Bachelor of Science degrees follow.

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Group 1 Courses in Agriculture. A minimum of 11 credits from at least four courses listed below must be completed. Some departments require specific courses from the list, whereas others leave the selection entirely to the student and the adviser.

ABS 203, Global Food Systems.....	3
ABS 381, Multicultural Agricultural/Biological Science Experience	2-4
ABS 482, International Experience.....	2-4
ABS 475, Integrated Natural Resource Management	3
AGEC 271, Farm and Ranch Management.....	4
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3
AS 101, Introduction to Animal Science	3
AS 233, Applied Animal Nutrition	4
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption	3
AST 202, Construction Techniques and Materials	2
AST 213, Agricultural Industry and Outdoor Power	3
AST 262, Environmental Safety and Society.....	2
AST 333, Soil and Water Mechanics	3
AST 342, Electricity for Farm and Home	3
DS 130, Introduction to Dairy Science	3
DS 231, Dairy Foods	3
HO 111, Introduction to Horticulture.....	3
LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3
MICR 311, Food Microbiology.....	4
PR 101, Parks and Society	3
PR 103, Crop Production.....	3
PS 213, Soils.....	3
PS 223, Principles of Plant Pathology.....	3
PS 307, Insect Pest Management or PS 305, General Entomology	3
RANG 105, Introduction to Range Management	3
WL 110, Environmental Conservation.....	2

Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences

A minimum of 33 credits from the natural sciences is required for the degree. Significant flexibility is provided to the student and the adviser. Refer to departments offering the degree for specific course listings.

Secondary Education Courses

Students planning to teach at the secondary level should start taking professional education courses during their sophomore year. Students must apply for admission to the supervisor of student teaching before being admitted to the education sequence. (See College of Education and Counseling for details.)

Additional Requirements

All general university requirements must be met to qualify for the bachelor's degrees in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences. In addition, the following special requirements have been established for all graduates in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences:

1. The requirements of one of the College's majors must be met. Specific requirements are listed under each program of study.
2. 25 semester credits must be upper division (300 and above), with the exception that MATH 125 and 225 Calculus II and III may be counted as five credits toward the total.

Activities

Most departments in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences have one or more student organizations. Most of these organizations sponsor educational, social, and service activities, and provide students opportunities to develop leadership skills and other important abilities.

Nationally known agricultural fraternities for men (Alpha Gamma Rho and Farmhouse) and women (Ceres) are organized and provide living accommodations near campus. During the first semester of the sophomore year, students with outstanding scholarship, leadership, and character may be initiated into Alpha Zeta, Sigma Alpha, and Beta Beta Beta honor societies. Gamma Sigma Delta, an agricultural honor society for seniors with high academic ability, also has an SDSU chapter.



Arts and Science

Jerry D. Jorgensen, Dean
Daniel W. Landes, Assistant Dean
NFA 251, 605-688-4723
Box 2275A, Brookings, SD 57007-0094
E-mail: jerry.jorgensen@sdstate.edu
daniel.landes@sdstate.edu

Introduction

The College of Arts and Science serves two significant functions within the University. It provides instruction in the university core requirement for a liberal education as well as education in specific disciplines.

A liberal education gives students the means to test ideas, beliefs, and facts. It exposes them to a variety of academic disciplines that will broaden and deepen their perspectives and enable them to continue the learning process as educated citizens. Students study the ways of thinking and expression that are intrinsic to the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Through this, students are educated in the scientific method, critical thinking, analysis, synthesis, and cogent

expression. They are helped to develop intellectual skills, humanistic understanding, and aesthetic appreciation. Such an education increases the usefulness of career planning and specialization by laying a foundation for lifelong values.

The fifteen departments in the College of Arts and Science offer major and/or minor programs leading to one of three undergraduate degrees. In addition, four departments in other colleges offer majors and/or minors in programs administered through the College of Arts and Science.

Departments

Aerospace Studies
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Communication Studies and Theatre
English
Geography

Health, Physical Education and Recreation
History
Journalism and Mass Communication
Military Science
Modern Languages

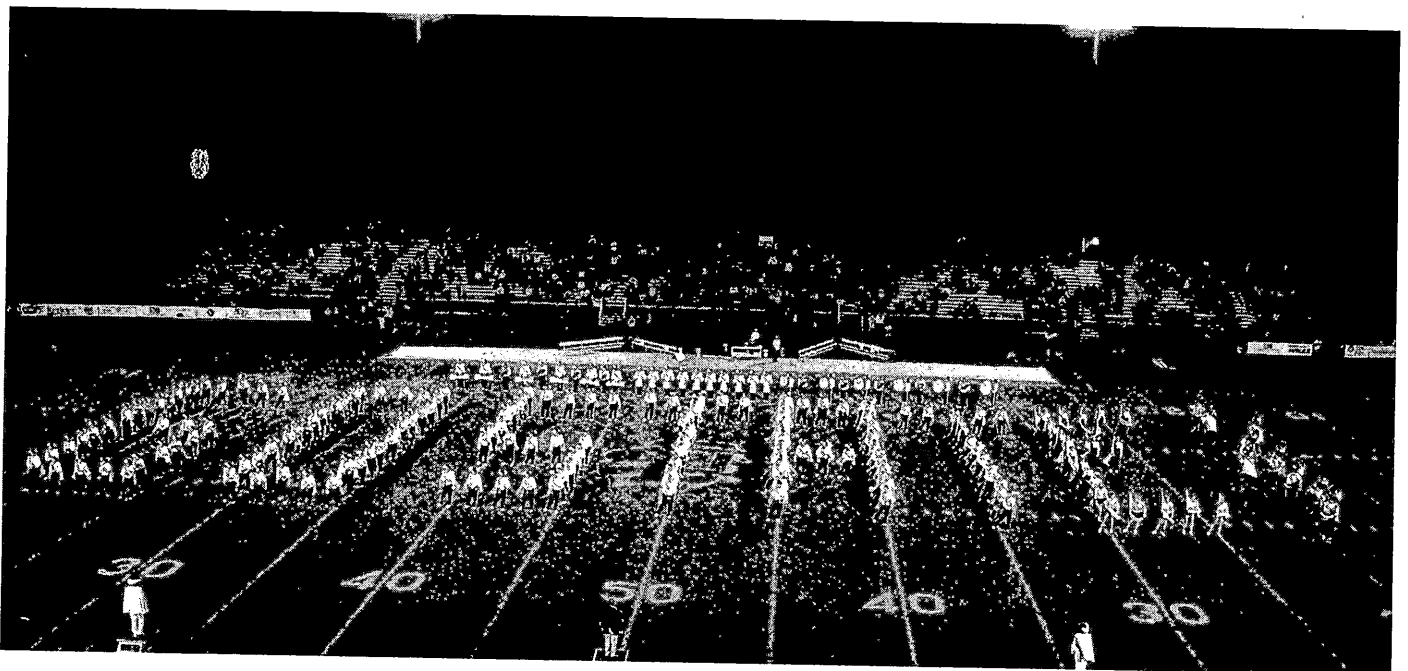
Music
Philosophy and Religion
Political Science
Psychology
Visual Arts

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Music Education
Bachelor of Science
Master of Arts*

Master of Science*
Doctor of Philosophy*

* Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School.
For details, see the Graduate Catalog.



Programs

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Music Education degrees are offered by the Arts and Science College. Students enrolled in the College of Arts and Science must complete the System General Education Core (Gen Ed), pages 37-39, the SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements (SDSU Core), pages 41-43, and the College of Arts and Science requirements, page 60. Specific requirements for each degree also include:

Bachelor of Science

Natural Science*	14
With 6 credits from Biological Sciences	
With 8 credits from Physical Sciences	
Social Sciences	12
(Gen Ed Goal 3, p. 37), and	
Human Community (SDSU Core Goal 2, p. 41)	
Humanities (Gen Ed Goal 4, p. 38, and SDSU Core Goal 3, p. 42)	8

* Bachelor of Science students in the Arts and Science College must complete at least 6 credits from the System General Education (Gen Ed) Natural Science list, pages 37-39 and 2 credits from the Institutional Graduation Requirements (SDSU Core), page 43. Bachelor of Science students must take a total of 14 science credits.

Biological Science credits that may meet the 6-credit requirement are:

BIOL 101-101L	3
BIOL 103-103L	3
BIOL 105	3
BIOL 151-151L	4
BIOL 153-153L	4
BIOL 200-200L	4
BOT 201-201L	3
MICR 231-231L	4
NFS 221	3
PS 103-103L	3
WL 110	2
WL 220	3
ZOOL 221-221L	3

Physical Science credits that may meet the 8-credit requirement are:

CHEM 106-106L	4
CHEM 108-108L	4
CHEM 112-112L	4
CHEM 114-114L	4
CHEM 120-120L	3-4
GEOG 131-131L	4
GEOG 132-132L	4
PHYS 101-101L	4
PHYS 111-111L	4
PHYS 113-113L	4
PHYS 185	3
PHYS 211-211L	4
PHYS 213-213L	4
PS 213-213L	2-3
PS 243-244	3-4

Students may count 5 credits of Math courses (Math prefix, listed on pages 37-39) that are in addition to the System General Education (Gen Ed) requirement of 3 credits toward the Physical Science requirement.

Bachelor of Arts

Modern Language* (completion of 201, 202 in one language)	6
Human Spirit (SDSU Core Goal 3, p. 42) from discipline other than a modern language)	6
Social Sciences	8
(Gen Ed Goal 3, p. 37) and	
Human Community, (SDSU Core Goal 2, p. 41)	

* International students whose native language is not English may substitute 14 credits in "American Culture" courses for the modern language requirement. These courses in the humanities and social sciences are in addition to the normal B.A. requirements. Students must visit with the Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Science for permission to follow this option.

Bachelor of Music Education

HIST 368, History of the American Indians or	
ANTH 421, Indians of North America	3
SOC 150, Social Problems	3

Secondary Education Courses

Students planning to teach at the high school level should start taking professional education courses during their sophomore year. Students must apply for admission to the supervisor of student teaching before being admitted to the education sequence. (See College of Education and Counseling for further details.)

Additional Requirements

All general university requirements must be met to qualify for the bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Science. In addition, the following special requirements and rules have been established for all graduates of the College of Arts and Science:

1. The requirements of one of the College of Arts and Science departmental majors must be met. Specific requirements are listed under each department. Courses taken in the major may be used to fulfill university core requirements if the department does not state otherwise.
2. 33 semester credits must be upper division (300 and above).

Activities

A variety of activities, including many extracurricular activities, are administered within the College of Arts and Science.

Dramatics and Forensics. The Communication Studies and Theatre Department supervises a forensics program in debate, extempore speaking, oral interpretation, and oratory. State University Theatre presents a program of major and experimental productions each year. During the summer a season of plays in repertory are given by the Prairie Repertory Theatre in Madison and Brookings.

Music Groups. The Music Department sponsors a variety of vocal and instrumental groups. Membership may be by audition, arranged with the appropriate director, and is open to all University students regardless of major. *Credit can be awarded for participation.*

Choral: Concert Choir, Statesmen (Men's Chorus), University Women's Choir, Opera Workshop, and Madrigal.

Instrumental: Civic/University Symphony Orchestra, Marching Band (The "Pride of the Dakotas"), Pep Bands, Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Jazz Ensembles and various Percussion, Woodwind and Brass small ensembles.

The Ritz Art Gallery. The Ritz Gallery sponsors an annual program of professional and student exhibitions, including the Juried Student Exhibition which is open to all SDSU students.

Education and Counseling

Hank Rubin, Joint Dean
Howard Smith, Associate Dean
WEN 108, 605-688-4321
Box 507, Brookings, SD 57007
E-mail: h Rubin@usd.edu
howard.smith@sdstate.edu

Introduction

The College of Education and Counseling offers programs leading to initial certification, continuing growth, and professional development for teachers, administrators, and counselors. The College designs and teaches its courses to promote student construction and generation of knowledge that will be useful to them in their lives and in their professional world.

Governance Structure

The College of Education and Counseling is the unit within SDSU that is primarily responsible for the preparation of teachers and other professional education personnel including administrators and counselors in a variety of settings. All professional education and counseling programs are organized, unified, coordinated, monitored, and governed by the unit. The Associate Dean of the College serves as Director of Teacher Education and reports directly to the Joint Dean of Education and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Joint Dean and Associate Dean share decision-making responsibilities and authority for the overall administration and operation of the unit. In this governance, the Associate Dean works closely with three departments and the Teacher Education Faculty which consists of SDSU faculty across campus who teach professional education courses in the various content areas.

Mission

The mission of the College of Education and Counseling is: **To develop students' ability to construct knowledge, skills, and dispositions fundamental to providing excellent teaching, counseling, and leadership for South Dakota, the region and beyond.**

The Constructivist Framework

The faculty of the College of Education and Counseling has established Constructivism as a unifying framework, Collaboration as the model, and Professional Excellence as the expectation of our own faculty and our graduates. We hold that:

- Knowledge is constructed. Individuals and groups construct their understandings of the world about them.
- Learning is a collaborative and active process for both constructing knowledge and establishing an effective learning environment.
- Professional excellence in teaching demands learner-centered instruction. We expect that from our faculty and our candidates alike.

Objectives

1. Prepare students to teach in middle and secondary schools.
2. Provide for the continuing growth of classroom teachers, administrators, and counselors, and other school service personnel through summer school sessions and off-campus courses, and instruction offered online and through other technological means.
3. Provide coursework at the graduate level designed for school administrators, counselors, classroom teachers, specialized school workers, and related occupations.
4. Cooperate and collaborate with the South Dakota Department of Education in public school curriculum revision, in-service education, and educational research.
5. Cooperate and collaborate with professional education, administration, and counseling associations in advancing the quality and welfare of education and counseling in the State of South Dakota and throughout the United States.
6. Organize and conduct conferences and workshops for the improvement of education, administration, and counseling in South Dakota.
7. Provide consultant services to schools and agencies of the state.

Preparation for Teaching

Individuals considering a career in education should have personal attributes and interpersonal skills appropriate for working with people. Also these individuals should have an adequate general education background, usually attained in the first two years of college, along with a major in the subject they expect to teach.

In addition, the College recommends that coursework in subjects outside of the major be pursued. Many teachers are required to teach in more than one area of specialization. With the No Child Left Behind legislation, they will be expected to be adequately prepared in each area in which they wish to teach to qualify as a Highly Qualified Teacher.

Expertise in directing one or several extra-curricular activities may also be beneficial. Students should see their education advisers early in order to plan the necessary coursework.

Departments

Counseling and Human Resource Development
Educational Leadership
Teacher Education

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Education – Career and Technical Education
Master of Education*
Master of Science*

* Note: Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School. For details, see the Graduate Catalog.

Accreditations

National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education Programs (NCATE)
Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)
South Dakota Department of Education

Programs

The College of Education and Counseling's chief undergraduate purpose is teacher education in the following areas: Agricultural Education, Art, Aviation, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Journalism, Modern Language – German and Spanish and French Studies, Geography, Health and Physical Education, History, Mathematics, Music – Instrumental and Vocal, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Speech, Technology Education and Career and Technical Education.

The Graduate Programs in Education are designed to provide professional preparation beyond the Bachelor's degree. The programs include the following options:

1. M.Ed. – Curriculum and Instruction
2. M.Ed. – Educational Administration
3. M.S. – Counseling and Human Resource Development with emphases in School Counseling, Agency Counseling, or Student Personnel Services.

For further information consult the Graduate Catalog.

For a statement of specific requirements for the different administrators' certificates, the student should write the South Dakota Department of Education or consult with the Dean of the College of Education and Counseling.

Career and Technical Education

The Bachelor of Science in **Career and Technical Education** prepares students to teach in high school, multi district, or post secondary vocational programs. People who have completed a technical specialty at one of the area's technical schools, or have occupational experience, or plan to complete a technical specialty at SDSU are eligible for this program. To attain certification, students must meet the certification requirements of the State Department of Education. Individuals completing the Aviation specialty must meet FAA requirements.

Many students who enroll in this program currently teach technical education, but do not hold a baccalaureate degree. Classes are offered through a combination of delivery methods including on-campus, off-campus, telecommunications and via the Dakota Digital Network (DDN). For more information please contact the department of Teacher Education.

Admission to Teacher Education

(in 22 subjects areas)

The coursework for teacher education is divided into three professional semesters. In addition, once one has finished the professional sequence, he/she must be recommended for certification to teach in South Dakota. The requirements for each are as follows:

Admission into Professional Semester I:

In order to register for the two courses of Professional Semester I (PS-I), a student must be at least a sophomore at the beginning of the semester in which he/she is taking the PS-I courses.

Admission into Professional Semester II:

Students admitted into Professional Semester II are considered members of the Teacher Education Program and are classified as "Education Students." In order to achieve this status, a student must have:

1. achieved a junior status at the University;
2. completed PS-I with grades of "C" or better and be recommended by PS-I faculty;
3. hold an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher;
4. completed PSYC 101, SOC 100 or SOC 150, with a grade of "C" or better;
5. met competency requirements:
 - English: a grade of "C" or above in ENGL 101 or credit by examination (or a national percentile ranking of 50 or above on the ACT Assessment "English Usage")
 - Math: a grade of "C" or above in MATH 102 or 104 or a higher level math course or credit by examination (or a national percentile rating of 50 or above on the ACT Assessment "Mathematics Usage")
 - Speech: A grade of "C" or above in SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech or a higher level Speech course or credit by examination;
6. completed an application for Admission to Teacher Education which includes appropriate biographical and background information; *and*
7. have a current transcript on file in the Education Office.

Admittance into Professional Semester III:

Education students will be permitted to register for the courses of Professional Semester III if they have:

1. achieved senior standing at the University;
2. achieved a passing score on the Praxis Content Exam;
3. been admitted to the Teacher Education Program and successfully completed all standard requirements therein (or alternatives decided by the Admissions and Scholastic Standards Committee);
4. successfully completed all prerequisite coursework for the professional education program, including one special methods course* in their a major field, the South Dakota Indian Studies requirement, and the computer proficiency requirement;
5. have the following minimum GPA's:

• Education courses	2.6
• Courses in the major	2.6
• Overall cumulative	2.5

or
 - completed all competency plans and/or other activities prescribed by the Admissions and Scholastic Standards Committee;
6. have recommendations on file in the Education Office from both the major adviser and the content methods instructor (these recommendations must include the student's GPA in his/her major);
7. meet with the Placement Supervisor of the Office of Field Experiences before October 1 (for those student teaching in

Spring) or February 1 (for those student teaching in Fall) and complete an Application for Student Teaching (rather than wait for these deadlines, it is advisable to complete this application at least one semester before PS-III);

8. hold non-probationary status; *and*
9. when student teaching in South Dakota, a background check is required.

* See major department section for special methods courses.

Recommendation for Certification

In order to be recommended for certification, a student must have:

1. a bachelor's degree, in an approved content area;
2. satisfactory student teaching recommendations from both the cooperating teacher(s) and university supervisor;
3. the following minimum GPA's:
 - Education courses 2.6
 - Courses in the major 2.6
 - Overall cumulative 2.5
 or
 - completed all competency plans and/or other activities prescribed by the Admissions and Scholastic Standards Committee;
4. taken the required exit exam(s), including the PRAXIS Principles of Teaching and Learning earning required cut score;
5. satisfactorily completed exit interview with Performance Portfolio and required projects in PS-III; *and*
6. applied for certification through the Certifying Officer in the College of Education and Counseling.

Education Curriculum for Teachers of Academic Subjects

Professional Semester I

(Sophomore or Junior Year)	F	S
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education	2	or 2
EDFN 475, Human Relations	3	or 3

Professional Semester II

(Junior or Senior Year)	F	S
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology	3	or 3
SEED 450, 7-12 Teaching Reading in the Content Area	2	or 2
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical Experience	1	or 1

Professional Semester III

(Senior Year)	F	S
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary and Middle Schools	4	or 4
SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law	2	or 2
SEED 488, 7-12 Student Teaching		
ELED 488, K-8 Student Teaching	8	or 8

Students in K-12 areas such as Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Art, Modern Language, and Music split their student teaching credits between SEED 488 and ELED 488.

In addition, the following courses must be successfully completed prior to entry into Professional Semester III:

Special Methods (varies by content area)	3	or 3
SPED 401, Introduction to Educating Secondary Students with Disabilities	1	or 1
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	or 2
EDFN 427, Middle School Philosophy and Application	2	or 2

Teaching Certificates

Teaching certificates in South Dakota are issued by the South Dakota Department of Education. The secondary certificate qualifies the holder to teach particular subjects in secondary and middle school/junior high grades. The K-12 certificate qualifies the holder to teach in kindergarten through high school. The certificate states the subjects or subject groups in which the individual may teach.

Placement Service

Placement information is available through the Career and Academic Placement (CAP) Center on the SDSU campus.



Introduction

Engineering programs have been a vital part of SDSU since 1881, and graduates of the College of Engineering programs have extended the bounds of science and improved our way of life in many ways. The College has a rich history and long tradition of providing outstanding graduates who are well prepared for exciting careers in engineering, science, and technology. The eight academic departments of the College of Engineering offer a broad range of major and minor programs, each with its unique features that ensure the student of both depth and breadth in their field of study.

Mission

The mission of the College of Engineering is to provide a rigorous, practical education for our students oriented toward problem solving; to conduct world-class research with a regional emphasis; and to provide technical assistance to existing and emerging business, industry, and government.

Facilities

The facilities of the College of Engineering are excellent and include numerous hands-on instructional laboratories that are equipped with state-of-the-art equipment. The extensive laboratory learning experience reinforces the underlying theory taught in the lecture courses. The College of Engineering also provides computer laboratory facilities and areas for students to study and socialize.

Scholarships

The College of Engineering supports many of its students with academic scholarships. Students apply for these scholarships in the winter and awards are made for the following academic year. Individual departments within the College of Engineering also offer their own department-specific scholarships, which have their own application and review process. Information on the extensive scholarship opportunities for students can be found on the web sites for both the College of Engineering and the specific academic program of interest.

Academic Advising

Each student is assigned an academic adviser who provides valuable assistance with professional career and personal advice, course planning and scheduling. The adviser is a faculty member from the student's major and is therefore familiar with the student's field, as well as all curricular requirements for graduation. Students should meet with their adviser at least twice per semester for assistance with their progress and course planning. Students may request a change in their academic adviser by contacting their department office.

Importance of Humanities/Arts and Social Science Electives

The College of Engineering recognizes the importance of the general education component of undergraduate education, and the need for this component to complement the technical content of an education in engineering, mathematics, science and technology. This connection is important for producing well-rounded graduates who will continue to meet the present and future needs of society. SDSU's eleven General Education Core proficiencies, outlined in the General Education Core section of this catalog (see page 36), are of great professional importance to all graduates in the College of Engineering. By choosing their electives to meet the requirements of the seven goals of the System General Education Core, and the five goals of the Institutional General Education Core, our students connect their general education component to their technical curriculum and thus strengthen their professional competence.

Cooperative Education

Students are encouraged to seek part-time (or full-time in the summer) employment opportunities that provide professional work experience in their chosen field of study. They can receive credit for this experience through Cooperative Education. Such experience serves to reinforce the student's interest in his/her chosen field and also adds to his/her employment credentials upon graduation. A formal work plan must be submitted to, and approved by, the department head for the student's declared major, prior to the work experience. The work plan must also be approved by the work-site supervisor. A formal policy describing the requirements and procedure for applying for Cooperative Education credit may be found in each academic department.

Student Opportunities

SDSU is located in the heart of the I-29 corridor and South Dakota's principal manufacturing and high tech industries. Consequently, the faculty and programs of the College of Engineering enjoy a close professional relationship with many of the local and regional employers of its graduates. Besides permanent employment in the region, there are many other opportunities for students including part-time technical work, student internships, and student research assistant positions. There are also numerous student professional organizations and honor societies in the College of Engineering.

Departments/Units

Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science (Software Engineering)
Engineering Technology and Management
(Electronics Engineering Technology, Construction Management,
Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Industrial Management,
Safety Management)
Mathematics and Statistics
Mechanical Engineering
Physics

Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center
Polytechnic Center of Excellence
Engineering Resource Center

For further information on a specific department/degree, please refer to the sections entitled Department and Program Descriptions; Major and Minor Requirements; and Course Descriptions.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science
Master of Science*
Doctor of Philosophy*

* Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School.
For details, see the Graduate Catalog.

Accreditations

The programs in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET). The College of Engineering has offered engineering programs accredited by EAC/ABET since they first began accrediting engineering programs in 1936.

The College has been actively engaged in complying with the newest EAC/ABET accreditation criteria known as Engineering Criteria 2000. Each of the EAC/ABET accredited engineering programs has developed Program Educational Objectives that meet the unique needs of its

profession and constituents. These Program Educational Objectives are statements that describe the expected accomplishment of graduates during their first few years after graduation. In order to achieve these Program Educational Objectives, the EAC/ABET programs have also developed Program Outcomes. These are statements that describe what students are expected to know and are able to do by the time of graduation. By achieving these Program Outcomes, students are assured that they are equipped to achieve the Program Educational Objectives. Ongoing assessment is used to ensure that the programs achieve their objectives and outcomes and are continuously improved.

Programs

The College of Engineering offers the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Construction Management, Electrical Engineering, Electronics Engineering Technology, Engineering Physics, Industrial Management, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering, Physics, Safety Management, and Software Engineering;

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science with a major in Mathematics; Master of Science in Engineering and Master of Science in Industrial Management; the Doctor of Philosophy in Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (cooperative with South Dakota School of Mines and Technology); and the Doctor of Philosophy in Agricultural Engineering (cooperatively with Iowa State University).

Family and Consumer Sciences

Laurie Stenberg Nichols, Dean
NFA 249, 605-688-6181
Box 2275A, Brookings, SD 57007-0097
E-mail: laurie.nichols@sdstate.edu
www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfFamilyand
ConsumerSciences

Introduction

The College of Family & Consumer Sciences is people-oriented. We strive to improve the quality of lives for children, youth, adults and families. Careers in FCS deal directly with individuals and their needs. Examples include an early child childhood educator who provides education and guidance to young children, a dietitian who counsels others to establish a healthy diet or provides assistance to others who require a special diet, or an interior designer who designs residential or commercial spaces for others.

Graduates from the College work in diverse careers which span business, education, government and non-profit or community agencies.

The College of Family and Consumer Sciences works within the structure of the University's goals to:

1. Prepare professionals to enter their chosen discipline within the broader profession of Family and Consumer Sciences.
2. Contribute to the general education of all students at South Dakota State University.
3. Provide outreach to families, non-professional and professional groups throughout South Dakota.
4. Perform research to benefit families and further the economy of the state.
5. Provide a viable graduate program that leads to a Master of Science degree in Family and Consumer Sciences with specializations in Child and Family Studies, Family Financial Planning, or Nutrition and Food Science.

Departments

Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design
Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Master of Science*

* Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School.
For details, see the Graduate Catalog.

Accreditations

American Dietetic Association (ADA)
American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences (AAFCS)
National Association for Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)

Programs

Majors and Specializations in Family and Consumer Sciences		
Department	Major Field	Specializations
Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design	Apparel Merchandising Interior Design	
Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences	Human Development and Family Studies Family and Consumer Sciences Education Consumer Affairs Early Childhood Education	Birth to 5 Birth to 8 Cooperative Elementary Education Certification – BHSU, DSU, NSU, USD
Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality	Nutrition and Food Science Hotel and Foodservice Management	Dietetics Food Science Nutritional Sciences Foodservice Management Hotel and Hospitality Management

Curriculum

Students enrolled in the College of Family and Consumer Sciences must meet the University Core requirements and the College of Family and Consumer Sciences Core requirements to qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree. Students must also successfully complete at least 32 hours at SDSU with a minimum of 20 credit hours of junior and senior (300-400) level courses.

In addition, each major area of study has specific required courses pertinent to the respective major area.

Minor changes occurring in programs are reflected in program guide sheets issued each year. Entering students must meet the program requirements for graduation listed on the guide sheets, which will reflect the curriculum changes subsequent to the printing of this catalog.

Exploratory courses for those interested in specific majors offered through the College of Family and Consumer Sciences are:

- AM 172, Introduction to Apparel Merchandising
- CA 150, Early Experience in Consumer Affairs
- ECE 150, Early Experience
- HDFS 141, Individual and the Family
- HDFS 150, Early Experience
- HDFS 210, Lifespan Development
- HFM 171, Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism
- ID 150, Introduction to Interior Design I
- NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition
- NFS 151, Food Technology

Minors

Minors can be earned in each of the three departments in the College. The minors are Nutrition; Interior Design; Consumer Affairs; Apparel Merchandising; and Human Development, Child and Family Studies. Two interdisciplinary minors in Gerontology (the study of the elderly) and Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations are also offered. Combining one of these minors with a major in one of the other departments in the college or with majors in other colleges at SDSU can strengthen preparation and employment opportunities.

Experiential Education

All majors in the College of Family and Consumer Sciences provide opportunities to become familiar with the world of work as related to the major. Field experiences, practicum, and internships are available and often required.

Graduate Program in Family and Consumer Sciences

Those pursuing the M.S. degree in Family and Consumer Sciences are enrolled in the Graduate School. The program of work is planned with a faculty adviser from the area of concentration. Specific requirements are outlined in the Graduate School Catalog obtained from the Dean of the Graduate School, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, South Dakota, 57007-1998. Web address: www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/GraduateSchool/GraduateBulletinPDFFile/

General Studies and Outreach Programs

Gail Dobbs Tidemann, Dean
MEC 123, 605-688-4153
Box 511, Brookings, SD 57007-0298
E-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

Introduction

Many students enrolling in the College of General Studies and Outreach Programs have elected to explore their abilities, interests and educational alternatives before declaring a major. Other students are interested in pursuing their own areas of interest through the flexibility offered in the Liberal Studies degree program. Through General Studies, a student will receive assistance that helps them make wise major/career choices. Most undeclared major students who enroll in General Studies

will transfer to one of the degree granting colleges at SDSU before they reach sophomore status. Pre-professional General Studies students usually transfer to degree programs in their sophomore year and maintain their pre-professional status as a secondary designation. The College also provides advising and general support to students enrolled in distance education and to students pursuing a Bachelor's in Applied Technical Science.

Departments/Units

The College of General Studies and Outreach Programs is organized through the following programmatic delivery structure: Academic

Development, Career Development, Employment Development, Distance Education, and Outreach Programs.

Degrees Offered

The College of General Studies serves students in the following categories: undeclared pre-majors, pre-chiropractic, pre-law, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-physician assistant, pre-ministerial, pre-mortuary science, pre-optometry, special non-degree seeking students, and students admitted in the academic success program.

The College also offers the A.A. in General Studies, B.S. in Liberal Studies and Bachelor of Applied Technical Science degree (BATS) in General Supervision, Industrial Supervision, Industrial Sales, General Technology, and Applied Agriculture.

Accreditations

The College of General Studies and Outreach Programs' activities are covered by the institutional accreditation through the Higher Learning Commission and North Central Association.

Programs

Undeclared Majors

General Studies allows students to begin college work without declaring a major through its program for undeclared students or pre-major students.

Students who enroll under this classification are assisted in planning a basic college program and are encouraged to explore various fields of study. Academic advisors help students explore their interests, aptitudes and abilities. The College of General Studies offers a one credit course titled "GS 101 Academic and Career Exploration" which assists with career decision making strategies. New undeclared freshmen at SDSU also enroll in a 1 credit course: GS 100 University Experience, which helps them acclimate to college life and learn about SDSU resources.

A suggested freshman year schedule follows. Students would work with their academic advisor to plan a program to meet their own interests and needs. General Studies pre-major enrollment is normally for the freshman year. In order to gain acceptance to a degree granting college, students should maintain at least a "C" grade average.

Suggested Undeclared Major Program

Freshman Year	F	S
GS 100, University Experience	1	
GS 101, Academic and Career Exploration	1	or 1
ENGL 101, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102, College Algebra		
(or prescribed math course)	3	or 3
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
GS 143, Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills	2	or 2

Humanities Core Courses	3	or 3
Social Sciences Core Courses	3	3
Biological or Physical Science Core Courses	3-4	3-4
Interest Area Courses	3	or 3

Pre-Professional

(www3.sdstate.edu/academics/preprofessional_programs)

SDSU credits are generally accepted by all professional schools if satisfactory grades are maintained and courses meet appropriate program requirements.

Students who wish to qualify for admission to the professional schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, law, or others that require pre-professional education, may wish to start in the College of General Studies. While enrolled in General Studies; students are able to consider various majors, either as possibilities for later degree objectives or as a back-up major choice, in the event that plans to pursue professional school admission should be altered.

Requirements for admission to professional schools vary. Assistance will be given to assure that students meet the course requirements of the professional school(s) they select. Students should consult the catalog of the professional institution they plan to attend for adjustments in these programs. Nearly all of the professional school exams are now administered on campus.

Information about pre-professional programs is included in the department and program descriptions and the major and minor requirements section.

Graduate School

David Hilderbrand, Dean
ADM 130, 605-688-4181
Fax: 605-688-6171
Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007-1998
E-mail: david.hilderbrand@sdstate.edu

Introduction

SDSU granted its first Master's degree in 1891. In 1957 the Graduate School was established. The Graduate Faculty is composed of the President, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Administration, Graduate Dean, academic deans, heads of departments in which graduate courses are given, and other faculty members chosen on the basis of their background and experience. These faculty members teach graduate level courses and serve as advisers to graduate students or on advisory examining committees.

The Graduate School is committed to providing an atmosphere for qualified students to obtain rigorous advanced education in a variety of fields in preparation for service and leadership in their professions and society. It also promotes scholarly pursuits and scientific research for the advancement of knowledge within a climate of freedom of inquiry.

Graduate Credit for Seniors

A senior within 15 credits of completing the undergraduate curriculum with a grade point average of 2.5 or a junior-senior grade point average of 3.0 may receive credit for graduate courses numbered 500-699 in addition to the courses necessary to complete undergraduate

work. Courses in the 700 and 800 series are not open to undergraduate students. Course load may not exceed 18 credits. Courses must be designated for graduate credit at the time of registration. Forms requesting permission to register for these courses are available at the Graduate School office and must be filed prior to taking the course. Permission to take courses for graduate credit while a senior does not constitute admission to the Graduate School. Such courses may be used toward a graduate degree but are not useable toward an undergraduate degree without special permission.

Admission to the Graduate School

For information regarding admission to the Graduate School, departments offering graduate instruction, graduate courses available, as well as information on graduate fellowships and assistantships, write the Dean of the Graduate School, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007-1998, for the latest Graduate Catalog or call the Graduate School Office 605-688-4181 or visit our website: www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/GraduateSchool

Departments

The Graduate School operates as one unit.

Degrees Offered

The Master of Science, Master of Arts, and Master of Education degrees are offered in approximately 30 majors. The Doctor of Philosophy is offered in Agronomy; Animal Science; Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (cooperative with South Dakota

School of Mines and Technology); Biological Sciences (joint with the University of South Dakota); Chemistry; and Sociology. A cooperative Ph.D. program with Iowa State University is available in Agricultural Engineering.

Programs

See the separate Graduate Catalog.
This may be obtained by contacting:

Graduate School
South Dakota State University
Box 2201
Brookings, SD 57007-1998

Telephone:
605-688-4181

E-mail:
SDSU.GradSchool@sdstate.edu

Internet:
www3.sdstate.edu/academics/graduateschool

Nursing

Roberta K. Olson, Dean
NFA 255, 605-688-5178 or
1-888-216-9806, Ext. 2
Box 2275, Brookings, SD 57007-0098
E-mail: roberta.olson@sdstate.edu

Introduction

The mission of the College of Nursing is to improve health and quality of life in the state, region and nation through education of nurses and other health care professionals; provision of expertise to consumers, providers and health systems; and research to improve nursing and health care.

Non-majors are encouraged to select courses in the College of Nursing. These courses, contributing to general education, include: NURS 201, Medical Terminology and all the Health Science courses.

Departments

Graduate Nursing
Nursing Student Services

Undergraduate Nursing
West River Nursing

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science
Master of Science*

* Graduate degrees are offered in collaboration with the Graduate School.
For details, see the Graduate Catalog.

Accreditations

South Dakota Board of Nursing (approval)
Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)

Programs

Through the College of Nursing, students can earn a Bachelor of Science or a Master of Science degree with a major in nursing. Graduates of the undergraduate program have a broad and basic preparation for professional nursing practice. They are qualified for first-level positions in hospitals, community health agencies, industry, Indian Health Service, military, and other institutions where professional nurses are employed. Graduates are prepared to assume professional responsibility for promotion of health and prevention of illness. They assume responsibility for the guidance of nursing personnel and work cooperatively with other health care providers. They have the foundation for advanced study in nursing or specialization at the graduate level.

The undergraduate nursing program at SDSU is approved by the South Dakota Board of Nursing. Both the undergraduate and graduate programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The College is a member agency in the American Association of Colleges of Nursing.

Candidates for graduation in the standard curriculum are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination-RN (NCLEX-RN) for licensure as registered nurses. Licensure as a registered nurse (RN) is required by law in every state in order to practice professional nursing.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing

Three types of undergraduate curricula lead to the Bachelor of Science with a major in nursing: one for standard students, one for RNs who are academically prepared at the associate degree or diploma level and now seek a bachelor's degree, and the accelerated option for students with non-nursing academic degrees who wish to obtain a degree in nursing. The program includes university core curriculum, major support courses in communication and the social, physical, and biological sciences, and nursing major courses. Graduates of the standard and the accelerated programs in nursing are eligible to write the

National Council Licensure Examination to become registered nurses. They are prepared to practice in both hospital and non-hospital settings and have the foundation for advanced study in nursing. Graduates of the RN Upward Mobility program are already registered nurses and are prepared to expand their practice in the areas of community health, health promotion and leadership. They also have the foundation for advanced study in nursing.

Master of Science Degree in Nursing

The graduate program in nursing consists of advanced theoretical and clinical study in nursing and advanced work in selected supportive fields. The Master of Science degree program offers the following specializations: family, psychiatric, and neonatal nurse practitioner; nurse educator; and nurse administrator. See separate Graduate Catalog. This may be obtained by contacting:

Graduate School
South Dakota State University
Box 2201
Brookings, SD 57007-1998
Telephone: 605-688-4181
E-mail: SDSU.GradSchool@sdstate.edu
Internet: www3.sdstate.edu/academics/graduateschool

Health Science Minor

The Health Science minor provides experience in health knowledge, health services, and healthful environment to undergraduate students from various disciplines. Students have the option of earning a minor in Health Science as detailed under Health Science course offerings.

Pharmacy

Brian Kaatz, Dean
PHA 125, 605-688-6197
Box 2202C, Brookings, SD 57007-0099
E-mail: college.pharmacy@sdstate.edu
www3.sdstate.edu/academics/collegeofpharmacy/

Introduction

The College of Pharmacy offers a six-year course of study leading to a Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree. As one of the health professions, pharmacy is vitally concerned with public health and safety. The goal of the College of Pharmacy is to prepare competent Pharm.D. graduates with effective primary care skills which center around the pharmacist's role in ensuring the rational use of medications and related devices to provide optimal therapeutic outcomes for their patients, and to inspire students to be lifelong learners. As the needs of society change, the problems of providing pharmaceutical care also change. Therefore, pharmacy students must not only be provided with sound scientific and professional training, but also be given opportunity to gain as much liberal education as possible to more adequately understand the society they serve.

Graduates with a Doctor of Pharmacy degree are eligible to apply for licensure in any state. Licensure as a pharmacist requires graduation with an entry level professional degree from an accredited pharmacy program, a certified period of supervised internship experience and successful completion of examinations administered by the Board of Pharmacy of the individual state. These requirements vary slightly from state to state. Students interested in practicing in a particular state should contact the Board of Pharmacy of that state for information concerning requirements.

Departments

Pharmaceutical Sciences
Clinical Pharmacy

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences
Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.)

Accreditations

American Council on Pharmaceutical Education (ACPE)

Programs

Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.)

The College of Pharmacy offers a six-year course of study leading to an entry level Doctor of Pharmacy degree. The Pharm.D. is a professional degree which enables our graduates to pursue diverse career opportunities and ensures that their pharmacy education prepares them for future changes in the profession. It is an exciting opportunity for students who want to make a significant contribution to the health care needs of our society.

Preparation for the Major

In high school the student should take an academic curriculum in preparation for entrance to college. A sound basic education in science and mathematics courses is an essential part of preparation for the study of pharmacy. Good written and verbal communication skills are important.

Students planning to transfer from another college or university should consult with the College of Pharmacy early in their academic careers to plan coursework that will transfer to the College of Pharmacy.

Curriculum (six year)

The curriculum is divided into a 2-year pre-pharmacy and a 4-year professional program phase. The pre-pharmacy courses provide a solid knowledge base and ability to use critical thought processes in the biological and physical sciences.

The four years of the professional program incorporate a solid foundation of pharmaceutical science courses as well as a comprehensive sequence of therapeutics and professional practice courses. Students earn a B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences after successful completion of the first two years of the professional program. The application of drug knowledge, basic science, and critical thinking to resolve problems of drug distribution and patient care are emphasized throughout the curriculum. Finally, students have an opportunity to apply knowledge and pharmaceutical care principles to pharmacy practice situations in a 44-week series of advanced pharmacy practice experiences in a variety of patient care settings which include patient care areas of hospitals, nursing homes, community pharmacies, hospital pharmacies, Indian Health Service facilities and clinic pharmacies.

Application Process

All students seeking admission to the 4-year professional program leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree must submit an application for the professional program. Applications are available from the College of Pharmacy or from the College web site. The deadline for applying for admission for the fall semester is February 1. Limitations in the size of the physical facilities, the number of faculty and the number of advanced pharmacy practice experience sites make it necessary to limit the class size in the professional program.

Selection is competitive and based upon several factors including pre-pharmacy coursework, ACT or PCAT scores, written and oral communication skills, knowledge of the profession, residency status and other factors. Any student who anticipates successful completion of the pre-pharmacy mathematics, science and communication requirements prior to fall semester is eligible to apply.

Notification of acceptance into the professional program is made during the spring semester. Students admitted to the professional program must submit a non-refundable pharmacy major fee to secure their position for the fall semester.

College of Pharmacy Regulations

Students in the College of Pharmacy are governed by the regulations which apply to all students at SDSU but are also governed by requirements established by the College. These requirements are presented in detail in the Pharmacy Student Handbook and include:

1. A student must earn at least two grade points for each credit hour in pharmacy courses to qualify for graduation with a B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences or to progress to the P3 year.
2. A student will be placed on pharmacy probation when the student's pharmacy GPA (PHA prefix courses) for a semester falls below 2.0. Each subsequent semester while on pharmacy probation the student must earn a pharmacy GPA of at least 2.0 or the student will be placed on refused status. The student will be on probation for a minimum of one semester while taking pharmacy courses (PHA prefix) and will remain on pharmacy probation until the student's cumulative pharmacy GPA is 2.0 or greater.

3. For pharmacy courses (PHA prefix) repeated at SDSU, only the repeated grade will be used to calculate the pharmacy GPA. For pharmacy courses repeated at another college of pharmacy, a grade of "C" will be used to calculate the pharmacy GPA in place of the grade received for the corresponding course at SDSU (grades of "D" or "F" for pharmacy courses from other pharmacy programs do not satisfy the course requirement.)

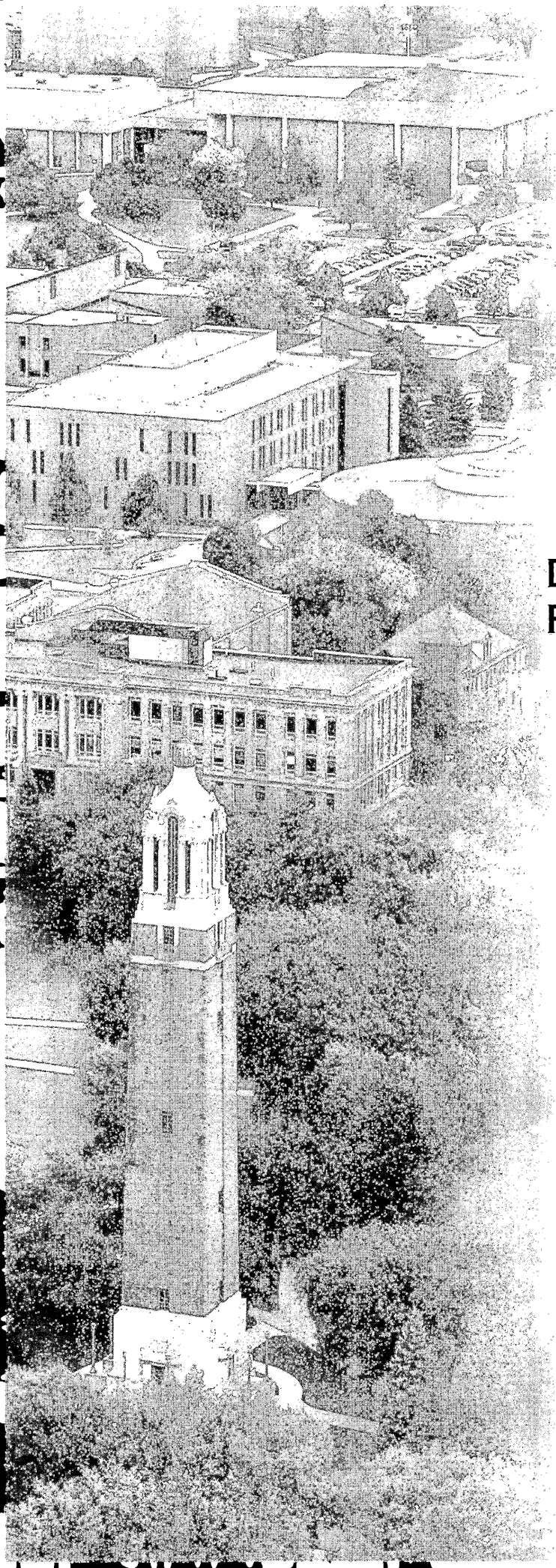
4. Students enrolled in the professional program may transfer a maximum of six credits of PHA prefix courses.
5. Students must receive a grade of "C" or better to meet the requirement of each 700 level course.

Career Opportunities

Demand for pharmacists is high and SDSU students enjoy an excellent placement rate. There is a diverse range of career opportunities in pharmacy that include: community pharmacy; hospital pharmacy; clinical pharmacy; independent pharmacy ownership; home health care; pharmaceutical sales; military pharmacy; clinical and laboratory research; pharmacy college teaching; positions in federal, state, and local government; professional association work; and many other specialized areas. Additional training or advanced degrees are usually necessary to teach or to conduct research. Students interested in these areas should discuss their plans with an academic adviser.

Professional Organizations

Membership in the Academy of Students of Pharmacy is open to all students in the College. Kappa Psi is a pharmacy fraternity for men and women, and Kappa Epsilon is a pharmacy fraternity for women. Rho Chi and Phi Lambda Sigma are scholastic and leadership organizations. The major goals of these organizations are to provide a better appreciation of the scope and aims of the profession and to develop leadership potential.



**DEPARTMENT AND
PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS73**

Department and Program Descriptions

Aerospace Studies (AIR)

(Air Force ROTC)

Lieutenant Colonel Craig A. Bond

Department of Aerospace Studies

DePuy Military Hall 004

605-688-6106

e-mail: bonnie.luecke@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Lieutenant Colonel Bond, Professor of Aerospace Studies, Head; Assistant Professors, Major Trotter, Captain Merino.

Programs

The Air Force Reserve Officer's Training Corps (AFROTC) program is conducted by the Department of Aerospace Studies. The purpose of this leadership development program is to enable qualified undergraduate and graduate students to become commissioned officers in the United States Air Force. AFROTC learning experiences will be of long range value whether one pursues a military or civilian career.

The Aerospace Studies curriculum is divided into two courses of instruction. The General Military Course (GMC) is a one-credit academic course and laboratory taken each semester during the freshman and sophomore years. The Professional Officer Course (POC) is a three-credit academic course and laboratory taken each semester during the junior and senior years. Additional curriculum options are available to accommodate freshman students pursuing undergraduate degrees that normally require five years to complete and to accommodate undergraduate and graduate students who have one, two, or three years remaining to complete their degrees. The laboratory includes a mandatory physical fitness program in which all students must have a physical exam certified by competent medical authority. These physicals are available through SDSU Student Health for a nominal fee. All students pursuing a commission will also attend field training at a designated Air Force base during a summer, normally between their sophomore and junior years.

Upon graduation and completion of the AFROTC curriculum, each student is commissioned a second lieutenant in the United States Air Force. The initial Air Force assignment options for second lieutenants include the following:

1. Enter the Air Force and complete the designated technical training prerequisite to the lieutenant's assigned specialty; e.g., flight training, research and development, management, support functions, etc.
2. Apply for a delay in entering active duty for the purpose of pursuing an advanced degree.
3. Enroll in one of several Air Force-sponsored graduate study programs while serving with full pay as a commissioned officer.

Upon entering the Air Force, newly commissioned second lieutenants incur an active duty commitment of four years. Those competing and selected for navigator and air battle management specialties incur a six year commitment; those selected for pilot training incur a ten year commitment.

Professional Development and Flight Orientation Programs

Air Force ROTC cadets have the opportunity to participate in numerous Professional Development Training programs during the summer months of each academic year. Some of these include visits to Air Force installations in the U.S. and overseas, shadow programs with active duty officers in all Air Force specialties, foreign language immersion, parachuting, flying gliders, observing spacelift operations, medical and nurse orientation programs, Army Airborne training, combat

survival, etc. Flight orientation is conducted year round at Air Force and Air National Guard facilities and with local aviation programs and Civil Air Patrol squadrons.

Tuition Assistance

All Air Force ROTC courses are tuition free for all students. All Air Force ROTC cadets who are South Dakota residents and who are not on an Air Force scholarship receive a 50% tuition reduction for all courses taken during four semesters of their junior and senior years.

Air Force ROTC Scholarships

Air Force ROTC scholarships ranging from one to four years are available for qualified undergraduate and graduate students in all academic degrees. These scholarships pay full tuition and fees at SDSU, \$510 per year for textbooks, and a monthly stipend of \$250 per month for freshmen rising to \$400 per month for seniors. All non-scholarship students in the Professional Officer Course who are on contract with Air Force ROTC qualify for the monthly stipend of \$350 to \$400.

Minor in Aerospace Studies

Satisfactory completion of the four-year Air Force ROTC program, 16 credits, constitutes a minor in Aerospace Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (ABE)

Van Kelley

Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

Agricultural Engineering 107

605-688-5143

e-mail: van.kelley@sdstate.edu

<http://www.abs.sdstate.edu/ae/>

Faculty

Associate Professor Kelley, Head; Professors Anderson, Hellickson, Werner; Professors Emeriti Chu, DeBoer, Durland; Associate Professors Humburg, Julson, Muthukumarappan, Pohl, Trooien; Assistant Professors Nicolai, Schipull, Today; Assistant Professors Emeriti Bender and Pahl.

Programs

Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering is the science of engineering applied to the facilities and processes of agriculture and related industries. You are given foundation courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology with engineering emphasis in a wide variety of technical areas: natural resource management, irrigation and drainage, water resources development, machine dynamics and design, precision agriculture, agricultural power, properties and processing of biological materials, environmental control for livestock, indoor air quality, control and disposal of agricultural wastes, agricultural structures, computers, and instrumentation. Courses are also offered in the fields of meteorology, climatology, and micro-climatology to interested engineers and students in other colleges.

The mission of the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Department is to provide a professional education at the undergraduate and graduate levels for engineers and technologists that serve agricultural, biological and environmental industries and to conduct

research and provide technological leadership in engineering design and management for the agricultural community and its affiliated industries.

The Program Educational Objectives are:

1. To produce engineers that become competent in methods of analysis involving use of mathematics, fundamental physical and biological sciences, engineering sciences, and in the computational skills needed for the practice of agricultural and biosystems engineering.
2. To produce engineers that develop design skills, including abilities necessary to think creatively, to formulate problem statements, to communicate effectively, to synthesize information, and to evaluate and implement problem solutions.
3. To produce engineers that become capable of addressing issues of ethics, safety, professionalism, cultural diversity, globalization, environmental impact, and social and economic impact in engineering practice.
4. To produce engineers that will contribute to agricultural profitability through the development, adoption and proper use of improved and safer engineering technologies, production systems and management practices.

Engineering design is taught throughout the academic program beginning with the freshman ABE 122 course and culminating in a two semester, senior capstone design experience via the ABE 411 and ABE 422 courses. Senior students are members of design teams which design, build, test and demonstrate engineered products. Design projects solicited from industry provide students with relevant "real world" design experience.

To earn the Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, a student must have an average grade of "C" or better in courses taken and required in the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Curriculum.

Experiential Education Programs are available in the Department. Students are encouraged to supplement their formal instruction with internships (can receive graduation credit) and extra curricula activities.

For Agricultural Systems Technology courses and curriculum, as offered by the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Department, see Agricultural Systems Technology for full description. For Master of Science and Ph.D. work, see the Graduate Catalog. Graduate level courses will be taught as listed and on demand.

Agricultural and Resource

Economics

(See Economics)

Agricultural Business

(See Economics)

Agricultural Journalism

(See Journalism and Mass Communication)

Agricultural Systems Technology (AST)

Van Kelley

Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

Agricultural Engineering 107

605-688-5143

e-mail: van.kelley@sdstate.edu

http://abe.sdstate.edu/

Faculty

Associate Professor Kelley, Head; Professors Anderson, Hellickson, Werner; Professors Emeriti Chu, DeBoer, Durland; Associate Professors Humburg, Julson, Muthukumarappan, Pohl, Trooien; Assistant Professors Nicolai, Schipull, Todey, Assistant Professors Emeriti Bender and Pahl.

Programs

Agricultural Systems Technology graduates serve the increasingly complex agricultural industry and production agriculture in a wide variety of ways. These individuals must have a sound fundamental knowledge of the agricultural industry and especially of the technical, mechanical and energy related aspects of both the agricultural and biological sciences. This background needs to be combined with a solid understanding of the interactions between agriculture and society.

The Agricultural Systems Technology program at South Dakota State University provides students with the knowledge, managerial, leadership, interpersonal and communication skills to be highly successful. While the Agricultural Systems Technology program prepares you for success in a variety of agribusiness careers, it will also prepare you to be a better farmer/rancher.

Agronomy

(See Plant Science)

Air Force ROTC

(See Aerospace Studies)

American Indian Studies

Program (AIS)

Allen R. Branum

American Indian Studies

Administration 217

605-688-6361

e-mail: allen.branum@sdstate.edu

This is an inter-college program of American Indian culture studies. Coursework in various departments of the University provides a broad base for understanding the past, present, and possible futures of American Indian people. The program recognizes the historical and contemporary significance of American Indian experiences. Study of these experiences promotes understanding of the pluralist nature of the United States and responds to the growing need for multicultural sensitivity and awareness.

Students desiring more information or interested in minoring in the program should consult with the coordinator no later than the beginning of the junior year.

Animal and Range Sciences (AS, RANG)

Don Boggs

Department of Animal and Range Sciences

Animal Science Complex 103A

605-688-5166

e-mail: donald.boggs@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Boggs, Head; Distinguished Professors Emeriti Costello, Wahlstrom; Professors Held, P. Johnson, Larson, McFarland, Marshall, Pritchard, Pruitt, Thaler; Professors Emeriti Bailey, Carlson, Dearborn, Dinkel, Gartner, Gee, J. Johnson, Kohler, Kortan, Lewis, Libal, Luther, Minyard, Morgan, Plumart, Romans, Slyter; Associate Professors, Clapper, Walker, Wulf; Associate Professors Emeriti Bonzer, Bush, McCarty; Assistant Professors Bruns, Daniel, Gates, Maddock, Patterson, Perry, Rosa, Smart, Stein, Tjardes, Wertz, Wright; Instructors Kruse, Melroe; Adjunct Professors Britzman, Specker.

Programs

The Department offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Science degree with majors in Animal Science or Range Science. The curricula are designed to prepare students for careers in livestock production, related agriculture business enterprises, farming and ranching, natural resource management on both private and public lands, or graduate study. Students are encouraged to supplement their class and laboratory instruction with internships and extracurricular activities.

Animal Science Major

Majors receive instruction in animal breeding, feeding and nutrition, management, selection and evaluation, marketing, meats, and wool. Courses pertain to beef cattle, horses, sheep, and swine. Students choose one of two specializations: (a) Business and Production, or (b) Science. The applications of various disciplines to the breeding, feeding, management, and marketing of livestock and livestock products are stressed. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the basic principles of genetics, nutrition, physiology, range, and meats as they affect production and management of livestock. Students interested in veterinary medicine should consider a dual major in Pre-Veterinary Medicine and Animal Science/Science specialization.

Range Science Major

The Range Science program offers a diverse curriculum which prepares students for careers in the management of rangelands, the nation's largest natural resource. Both the practical and theoretical aspects of rangeland management are stressed, with emphasis placed on livestock grazing, forage production, ecology, soil conservation, wildlife habitat, watershed values, and outdoor recreation. Each student selects one of three specializations which allows emphasis in a major area of the field: (a) Rangeland Resource Conservation, (b) Range Livestock Production, or (c) Rangeland Ecology and Habitat Management.

Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design (AM, ID)

Jane E. Hegland

Department of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design

NFA 229

605-688-5196

e-mail: jane.hegland@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Associate Professor Hegland, Head; Professors Emeriti Kamstra, Semeniuk, Stoflet, Swedlund; Associate Professors Isham, Nussbaumer; Associate Professor Emeriti Yost; Assistant Professors Lyons, Rowland, Strickler.

Programs

The Department offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Science degree with majors in Apparel Merchandising (AM) and Interior Design (ID).

Most courses are offered once a year while a few are offered alternate years. Work experience is recommended before the Professional Practicum. To enroll in the Professional Practicum (AM 495 and ID 495) a student must have 90 semester credits and a 2.2 GPA. Consult your adviser for assistance and current information.

Apparel Merchandising (AM)

The Apparel Merchandising program at SDSU is a broad based, non-specialized program that gives students problem-solving experiences in all the major related areas. It provides educational experiences and skill development to enable graduates to successfully obtain entry-level employment in any part of the nation. It seeks and enables the involvement of local and regional retail professionals in order to enrich the program and maintain currency with regional practices. Issues of national and global importance to apparel merchandising students are included in courses and activities so they will graduate with an awareness of the challenges and opportunities in their professional futures.

Courses in apparel merchandising provide knowledge applicable to careers in the fashion industry including production, wholesaling and retailing, and for consumer acquisition and use of apparel and household textiles. The cultural and scientific aspects of apparel and textiles are examined with emphasis on aesthetic, economic, historical, sociological, and psychological factors.

A 320-hour practicum is a program requirement.

Fashion Institute of Technology

The Department of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design is affiliated with the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT) in New York City. Students may enroll in a 1-2 semester "visiting scholar" program at FIT. The emphasis can be in Fashion Design, Fashion Merchandising Management, or several others. FIT courses transfer into SDSU and substitute for program requirements if approved prior to taking them. Upon graduation from SDSU the student receives the associate degree from FIT. Upper division status and a minimum 2.7 GPA (on 4.0 scale) is required for FIT consideration. Planning should begin in the sophomore year. See Dr. Susan Strickler for further information.

Minor in Apparel Merchandising

Eighteen credit hours are required for a minor in Apparel Merchandising. Plan your minor with an AM adviser early in your program.

Interior Design (ID)

The Interior Design program at SDSU is a broad based, non-specialized program that gives students problem-solving experiences in

all major areas of design practice, e.g., commercial and residential. It provides educational experiences and skill development to enable graduates to successfully obtain entry-level employment in any part of the nation. It seeks and enables the involvement of local and regional design professionals in order to enrich the program and maintain currency with regional practices. Issues of national and global importance to interior designers are included in courses and activities so that students will graduate with an awareness of the challenges and opportunities in the world of their professional futures.

The mission of the Interior Design program is to promote awareness and knowledge of the contributions of interior design to the health, safety, and well-being of people. A program of instruction will be offered to enable graduates to achieve professional status in the field. The faculty maintain currency in their fields of knowledge, uses of technology and understanding of recent issues to inform their students, regional professionals, and citizens of the state and region.

Trends at the international, national, regional, and local levels are taken into account in the development and planning of curriculum and student experiences. Specifically, projects are assigned that involve sustainable design, multiple-chemical-sensitivity, and a selection of other special-needs client categories. Uses of the computer, software, and on-line resources are consciously incorporated into most course experiences. Project components reflect the increased documentation and technical data expected by clients. Distinctions among client types with regard to conventional, individualized, and forward styling are part of project programming. The general education criteria for cultural diversity assists in addressing the trend for increased cultural sensitivity in design solutions.

A 280-hour practicum is a program requirement. **Students are also required to buy a laptop computer and software prior to the semester they enroll in the computer-aided-design (CAD) course.**

Minor in Interior Design

Eighteen credit hours are required for a minor in Interior Design. Plan your minor with an ID adviser early in your program.

Applied Information Technology (AIT)

Daniel Landes
College of Arts and Science
NFA 251
605-688-4723
e-mail: daniel.landes@sdstate.edu

The purpose of the Applied Information Technology minor is to provide opportunities to students from all disciplines to supplement their major with a practical set of courses focused on information technology. The minor provides students with basic knowledge and skills in internet and web technology, and explores application of these skills in courses selected from a wide variety of disciplines. Specifically, students with this minor in Applied Information Technology will gain the technological proficiencies in computing applications, database management systems, web design, presentation software, media design, and use of information retrieval tools to gain access to resources on the electronic networks.

The minor in Applied Information Technology will be available to all South Dakota State University undergraduate students. As such, the objectives of the minor are twofold. First, it exposes students to current technologies that will enhance their effective use of computer hardware and software. Second, it provides students with a strong technical foundation that will enable them to learn and adapt to emerging technologies as they progress through their professional careers.

Applied Technical Science (BATS)

Gail Dobbs Tidemann
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 121
605-688-4153
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

This program allows students with an Associate of Applied Science degree earned at one of South Dakota's four technical institutes to build upon the technical skills and knowledge gained in the associate degree program to continue their education and earn a Bachelor of Applied Technical Science from South Dakota State University. The program promotes career advancement by providing an expanded knowledge base for professionals in technical disciplines and developing employees with both technical and organizational skills. Students who wish to enroll in the BATS program must have completed an Associate of Applied Science degree and meet university admissions requirements. Five areas of emphasis are available in this program: Applied Agriculture, General Technology, Industrial Sales, Industrial Supervision, and General Supervision. The BATS degree is also available in Sioux Falls at USDSU.

Army ROTC (MSL) (See Military Science)

Art (ART) (See Visual Arts)

Athletic Coaching Certification

Jason Liles
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center 263
605-688-5026
e-mail: jason.liles@sdstate.edu

Some states, including South Dakota, Iowa, and Minnesota, have specific requirements for athletic coaching certification in public schools. Students interested in seeking certification for coaching should consult with the Coaching Certification Coordinator in the Department of HPER to verify the specific requirements for each state. SDSU does require an American Sports Education Program Workshop for those interested in obtaining coaching certification.

Athletic Training (AT)

Jim Booher

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 265

605-688-5824

e-mail: james.booher@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Booher - Coordinator; Instructors Heinze, Olson, Roiger, Zwart; Adjunct Professors Ramsay, Reynen, Warren.

Athletic Training Major

The Athletic Training major is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). The first two years of the program are considered pre-professional, with an application process into the junior and senior years (professional portion). The Athletic Training curriculum, particularly the professional portion, implements competencies and proficiencies as defined by the Education Council of the National Athletic Trainers' Association. As a competency based program, instruction occurs through didactic (classroom), clinical education and field experience components. The student is eligible to write the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification (NATABOC) national certifying examination upon successful completion of the Athletic Training major. Through the NATABOC, the student earns their ATC credential and may begin entry level practice in the profession of Athletic Training.

South Dakota State University offers two options for student to complete the Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP), the Regular Option and the Qualified Transfer Student option. **The Regular Option** is designed for any student accepted for regular admission into South Dakota State University. The student begins the Athletic Training Major as a freshman and is assigned an advisor within the program. During the freshman year, interested students will complete coursework to meet system and institutional general education requirements, as well as AT 164: Introduction to Athletic Training. Sophomores wishing to continue in the ATEP will work on completing system and institutional general education requirements, but also include PE 354: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, BIOL 221: Human Anatomy and several other courses related to the Athletic Training Curriculum. Sophomores are also asked to complete an application process for selection into their junior year.

The second option is designed for the **QUALIFIED TRANSFER STUDENT**. A Qualified Transfer Student (QTS) is an individual who is not currently attending South Dakota State University, but would like to complete the professional portion of the Athletic Training major at SDSU and has the opportunity to work with a Certified Athletic Trainer at their current institution. The QTS will complete an application process for the athletic training major that is comparable to the application process for students currently enrolled at SDSU. The ability to complete a parallel application process would enable the QTS to qualify for an interview and acceptance directly into the fall semester of the professional program. Transfer students who are not able to complete the parallel application process will be asked to complete the full year application process while enrolled at South Dakota State University. **The QTS is a student who has a strong interest in athletic training as their chosen profession, can complete the required coursework for the athletic training education major, and has access to a certified athletic trainer at their current institution to assist them with observation hours and taping competency completion. These students preferably have some experience as a "student athletic trainer" at their current institution.**

Admission into the Athletic Training Major

For the primary option, application for admission into the athletic training major can begin during or after a student's sophomore year (approximately 32 credit hours). During the sophomore year, students will complete the following requirements: attendance at monthly meetings, observations of the ATEP at SDSU, outside observations, proficiencies in taping skills, letter of interest, health assessment, three letters of recommendation, formal application, and a two part interview that includes a personal interview and a demonstration of skill in taping. The number of students accepted into the clinical experience each year is based on the availability of clinical experience opportunities and certified staff. Each year, there are more students applying than can be accepted, so the process may become somewhat competitive. Therefore, completion of basic requirements does not guarantee entrance into the ATEP. The minimum selection criteria are as follows: student should display an interest and desire of student to become an athletic trainer, successful completion (C or better) of AT 164: Introduction to Athletic Training, BIOL 221: Anatomy and PE 354: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, completed application process which culminates with a letter of interest, three letters of reference and personal interview, cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better, completed Health Assessment, verification and demonstration of **technical standards**.

For the qualified transfer student, application for admission into the athletic training major may also begin during or after a student's sophomore year (approximately 32 credit hours). Students choosing this option are strongly encouraged to complete an on-site visit with an advisor in Athletic Training early in the fall to explain the application process and establish open communication. The QTS should also identify a sponsor who is a certified athletic trainer. The function of the sponsor is to assist students in completing their observations as well as achieve proficiency in taping skills. The sponsor will also be asked to write a recommendation for the student into the SDSU ATEP. The basic selection criteria are similar to the regular option: acceptance into SDSU, interest and desire of student to become an athletic trainer, sophomore status (more than 32 credits), successful completion (C or better) of courses comparable to AT 164: Introduction to Athletic Training (2 credits), BIOL 221: Anatomy (3 credits), PE 354: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (2 credits), completed application process, which culminates with a letter of interest, three letters of reference and personal interview, cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better, completed Health Assessment and verification of **technical standards**.

Technical standards set the guidelines for the application process and progress in the major by describing the essential skills considered necessary for admitted students to possess in order to complete the responsibilities associated with being an athletic training student and subsequently, a practicing certified athletic trainer. They are a requirement set by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). Technical standards are assessed at the time of application as well as during progress and at completion of the program. Skills are described in (5) areas: cognitive ability and skills, psychomotor skills, affective behaviors, interpersonal skills and knowledge or/interest in the profession of Athletic Training. The technical standards also describe policy statements regarding accommodations, standards for English as a second language, and eligibility requirements for the NATABOC national certifying examination.

A complete description of the application processes and the technical standards can be found on the SDSU website, <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfArtsAndScience/HealthPhysicalEducationandRecreation/Majors/AthleticTraining/Index.cfm> or by contacting the program chair.

Aviation Education (AVIA)

Jeff Boulware
College of Education and Counseling
Wenona Hall 112
605-688-5126
e-mail: jeff.boulware@sdstate.edu
<http://learn.sdstate.edu/Aviation>

Program

South Dakota State University offers a Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Career Technical Education with specialization in Aviation Education. This four-year degree program requires a student to obtain pilot certification from the private pilot through flight instructor certificates. In addition, courses are available to obtain the certified flight instructor instrument, multi-engine, and multi-engine instructor ratings. For students meeting requirements, the Airline Transport Pilot rating is also available.

Students attend classes on campus for general education and flight theory courses, while flying with one of two flight contractors located at Brookings and Sioux Falls airports to obtain flight certificates and ratings.

Departmental consent is required for registration in flight training courses. Additional costs are associated with flight training to cover costs of aircraft use and individual flight instruction. Students enrolled in this program are eligible for financial aid through the University and other supplemental sources.

This program prepares students for positions as professional flight instructors. The flight experience gained in this program also enhances the opportunity for graduates to meet minimum flight experience requirements for consideration for hire by regional airlines, air freight operators, corporate aviation, charter aviation operators, and other aviation industry positions.

The degree includes courses in safety, human factors, teaching methodologies, curriculum development and other courses recognized by our industry advisory board, and potential employers, as courses which prepare the best future employee. Students are expected to complete the flight instructor certificate by the end of the junior year, and then have the opportunity to instruct incoming students during their senior year, with the intent of graduating with the highest level of flight instruction experience possible.

Biology (BIOL)

Tom Cheesbrough
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 304
605-688-6141
e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu
<http://biomicro.sdstate.edu/bio>

Faculty

Professor Cheesbrough, Head; Professors Bleakley, Gibbons, Granholm, Hildreth, Johnston, Kayongo-Male, Larson, Peterson, Reese, Ruffolo, Sutton, Troelstrup, Whalen; Professors Emeriti Baker, Chen, Hartel, Huggins, McMullen, Morgan, Myers, Pengra; Associate Professors Brozel, Dieter, Erickson, Gibson, Gilmanov, Pedersen, Yen; Associate Professor Emeritus Morrill; Assistant Professors Auger, Kaushik, Wake, Wang, Young; Instructors McCutcheon, Willgohe; Adjunct/Joint faculty E. Butler (Igne), J. Butler (USFS), Chase (Vet.Sci.), Diggin (Augustana), Evenson (CHEM.), Fennell (HFLP), Francis (Vet.Sci.), German (WRI), Henning (DS), Johnson (PS), McFarland (ARS), Nelson (Vet.Sci.), Reidel (NGIRL-USDA), Rietz (Brookings Medical Clinic), Specker (FFS), West (CHEM.).

Programs

The Biology and Microbiology Department offers curricula leading to the Bachelor's degree with a major in Biology. The undergraduate Biology major has two different programs from which to choose: the curriculum in College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences; or the curriculum in College of Arts and Science. The two programs are identical except for the individual college's requirements. Students majoring in Biology will select among four areas of specialization depending upon their particular interest and needs: (1) Ecology, (2) Organismal Biology, (3) Molecular and Cellular, and (4) Pre-professional. A minimum GPA of 2.0 must be maintained in the major and chemistry courses.

The **Ecology specialization** prepares a student for careers in environmental science and ecosystem modeling.

The **Organismal Biology specialization** provides the student with a broad, classical background in the emphasis areas of General Biology, Botany and Zoology. This training prepares them to work in a wide range of careers.

The **Molecular/Cellular specialization** trains students for professions that utilize genetics, cell biology and biotechnology.

The **Pre-professional specialization** is designed for students planning on admission into professional, health science programs.

Biostress Center of Excellence

Donald Marshall
Biostress Center of Excellence
Agricultural Hall 156
605-688-5133
e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Marshall, Director; Distinguished Professor Malo; Professors S. Clay, Cumber, Doolittle, Janssen, Rickerl, Scott, Thaler; Associate Professor Van der Sluis; Assistant Professors Bruns, Smart, Taylor.

Program

The Biostress Center of Excellence Program provides a coordinated focus on excellence to continue developing students' lifelong learning skills and undergraduate education in the College of Agricultural and Biological Sciences. Courses addressing global food systems, multicultural and international experiences, as well as traditional courses, are utilized as part of the developmental process that culminates with a capstone experience. A plan/project is developed during the capstone experience that requires students to apply diverse skills to address issues or concerns confronting agriculture and the rural community. The Biostress Center of Excellence aids in the preparation of professionals to promote economic vitality and development, sustainable agriculture, environmental stewardship, and an improved quality of life for the people of South Dakota, the region, and beyond. Graduates have conceptual and experiential abilities within their major. Areas of emphasis for student development include leadership, agricultural ethics, communication, problem solving, and working in teams with the goal of becoming active community, civic, and industry leaders.

The educational outcomes for the Biostress Center of Excellence are illustrated in its goals.

Goals

1. Graduates will be technically and academically competent in their major.
2. Graduates will have enhanced skills in interpersonal relationships, team dynamics, and diversity (multicultural/global) understanding needed to become community and industry leaders.
3. Graduates will have enhanced communication, public relations, and computer/information technology skills.
4. Graduates will have skills for lifelong learning and technology transfer.
5. Graduates will use appropriate analytical and problem-solving skills to analyze agricultural and rural community concerns and to develop economically and environmentally viable solutions through a collaborative, multidisciplinary team approach. Graduates will have advanced skills in use of technology to access and interpret relevant information. Graduates will have the ability to integrate course and technical materials to develop an economically feasible and culturally sensitive plan for a given set of resources, issues, and concerns.

Program Admission

Students accepted into the Biostress Center of Excellence must have completed a minimum of 96 credit hours, have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, completed a formal application, and have taken the required building courses (see listing of courses in the Requirements section of this catalog).

Botany (BOT)

Tom Cheesbrough
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 304
605-688-6141
e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu
<http://biomicro.sdstate.edu/bio>

The Department of Biology and Microbiology offers a **Botany emphasis** as an option for those seeking a degree in Biology with a specialization in Organismal Biology. The **Botany emphasis** concentrates on the scientific study of plants. The graduate with an emphasis in Botany is qualified for professions in plant research and industry. Graduates wishing to pursue a career in a specialized area of Botany are encouraged to consider an advanced degree program. Above all, the **Botany emphasis** is designed to provide the student with a thorough understanding and appreciation of the Green World around us. The Department also offers a **Botany minor** for those wishing to augment their knowledge in the area of plant biology.

Business Area Studies

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 138
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfAgricultureAndBiologicalSciences/Economics/>

See Economics for Business Specialization

There are numerous courses particularly useful as adjuncts to majors such as agribusiness; agricultural and resource economics; agricultural systems technology; agronomy; animal science; apparel merchandising; computer science; construction management; consumer affairs; dairy

manufacturing; dairy production; economics; horticulture; hotel and foodservice management; industrial management; interior design; music management; park management; printing management; pharmacy; range science; and engineering. See the listing of courses in requirements section of this catalog.

Career and Technical Education (CTE)

Tim Andera
Coordinator of CTE
Department of Teacher Education
Wenona Hall 104
(605) 688-6798
e-mail: Tim.Andera@sdstate.edu
<http://learn.sdstate.edu/cte/index.html>

Programs

South Dakota State University offers a Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Career and Technical Education with specializations in an industry or technical field. The program is designed to allow the student that graduates with a CTE degree the flexibility to pursue a career in either a technical field or educational setting.

The major is comprised of traditional and non-traditional students. The traditional student enters after graduating from high school seeking either teaching or industry interests. The student will need to select an area of specialty from a career field. During the time of working on the CTE degree the student will also be employed in a related career field. Usually, employment occurs during the summer or on a part-time basis in conjunction with taking coursework toward the degree. Some examples of areas of specialization include, but are not limited to: automotive, agriculture, construction, electrical/electronic, business, and health. A large number of students enrolled in CTE are non-traditional students who are currently teaching in a technical field and are pursuing a bachelor's degree concurrently.

People who have completed a technical specialty at one of the area technical institutes or community colleges outside of South Dakota, have completed or will be completing occupational experience as part of the program, or complete a technical specialty at SDSU are eligible for this program. For the student interested in teaching, certification must be obtained by meeting the requirements of the State Department of Education-Office of Career and Technical Education.

More information can be found in the Major and Minor Requirements in this Catalog under the heading Career and Technical Education (CTE) Major.

Chemistry/Biochemistry (CHEM)

James A. Rice

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Shepard Hall 121

605-688-5151

e-mail: james.rice@sdstate.edu

http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/ArtsandScience/ChemistryandBiochemistry

Including the areas of Biochemistry and Clinical and Laboratory Sciences (MedT) also known as Medical Technology

Faculty

Professor Rice, Head; Professors Evenson, Hilderbrand, Matthees, Sellers, Utecht, West; Professors Emeriti Emerick, Gehrke, Hecht, Olson, Palmer, Rue, Spinar, Wadsworth; Associate Professors Halaweish, Shore; Assistant Professors Cartrette, Cole-Dai, Miller, Sergeev; Instructor Pravecek.

Programs

The Chemistry Department is approved by the American Chemical Society for training professional chemists. Graduates are certified to the American Chemical Society as being eligible for full membership following two years of graduate work or other experience in chemistry.

Department courses serve three general purposes. First, since chemistry is so closely related to other fields of study, a number of courses are offered to provide sufficient chemical background to meet professional needs. Second, a minor can be obtained by students wanting a more extensive chemistry background without majoring in chemistry. Third, you can major in chemistry by choosing one of the following curricula.

Chemistry

The American Chemical Society (ACS) approved curriculum is intended for students planning to pursue graduate work in chemistry or for positions in research, industrial or governmental laboratories. The Department also offers a B.S. degree program for persons wishing to emphasize applications of chemistry to agriculture, business, quality control, environmental regulation, education or preparation for professional schools of medicine, dentistry or optometry. Those considering teaching should consult with the College of Education and Counseling by their sophomore year. SEED 413, 7-12 Science Methods, is a requirement to be certified to teach high school chemistry. A grade of "C" or better in all courses proposed for the major is required.

Emphases

The ACS certified specialization offers optional emphases in biochemistry, environmental chemistry and chemical physics. These emphases are developed through the selection of elective courses and undergraduate research experiences that provide expertise appropriate to one of these three areas.

Minor in Chemistry

A minor in chemistry is offered for students wanting extensive chemistry coursework without majoring in chemistry. A grade of "C" or better in all courses proposed for the minor is required. At least 50% of chemistry courses applied toward a minor must be completed at SDSU.

Graduate Study

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers instruction leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Chemistry. See Graduate Catalog or contact the Department for details.

Clinical and Laboratory Sciences (MedT) also known as Medical Technology

Deborah Pravecek, Coordinator

Medical Directors of Affiliated Schools of Medical Technology: **Askae Qalbani**, M.D., Mercy Medical Center, Sioux City, IA; **Susan Eliason**, M.D., Rapid City Regional Hospital, Rapid City, SD; **David W. Ohrt**, M.D., Sioux Valley Hospital, Sioux Falls, SD; **Gene N. Herbek**, M.D., St. Luke's Medical Center, Sioux City, IA.

Program Directors/Education Coordinators of Affiliated Schools of Medical Technology: **Renee Rydell**, MT (ASCP), Sioux Valley Hospital, Sioux Falls, SD; **Sharon Collier**, MT (ASCP), St. Luke's Medical Center, Sioux City, IA; **Pam Keiffer**, MT (ASCP), Rapid City Regional Hospital, Rapid City, SD; **Mary Smith**, MT(ASCP), Mercy Medical Center, Sioux City, IA.; **Sr. Rose V. Brown**, MT (ASCP) Penrose-St. Francis Health Services, Colorado Springs, CO.

The clinical laboratory scientist is an indispensable member of the modern health team. He/she makes use of hundreds of scientific procedures devised to disclose the subtle changes that diseases produce in the body. By studying cells under the microscope, analyzing the chemical composition of body fluids and secretions, he/she can pinpoint clues to illness that might not be detected any other way. Conclusive evidence for the presence of disease as well as monitoring the success of treatment depends on laboratory findings. The clinical laboratory scientist also needs to be competent in areas such as personnel and resource management, administration, teaching and research.

Clinical and Laboratory Sciences at SDSU

The University offers the first three years of an educational experience that provides scientific background in the chemistry and the biological sciences required for entrance into the clinical training program. The professional internship program, a 12 month experience at an approved hospital laboratory school, qualifies a student for the Bachelor of Science degree. The clinical training can be obtained at the affiliated hospitals listed above or at other approved schools. Internships are awarded on the basis of academic performance, recommendations and interviews. A minimum 2.50 GPA is required by most hospitals. A GPA of 2.80 or higher is recommended. A grade of "C" or better in all courses proposed for the major is required. SDSU cannot guarantee every student an intern position. The University has affiliation agreements with the hospitals listed above to assist you in finding an internship.

(Pre-) Chiropractic

Kathie Erdman

College of General Studies and Outreach Programs

Medary Commons 122

605-688-4153

e-mail: kathie.erdman@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

Students who are applying to chiropractic college must demonstrate a strong science background as well as a basic understanding of communications, social sciences and humanities. Chiropractic colleges require a minimum of 90 semester credits in general biology, general and organic chemistry, physics, communication, social sciences and humanities. No standardized entrance examination is required.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete a degree to ensure that they meet requirements in all states. The pre-chiropractic curriculum is compatible with many majors and includes all of the prerequisites for chiropractic college admission. The College of General Studies and Outreach Programs provides advising services to assist each student in developing a plan and selecting a major best suited to his or her goals.

Civil and Environmental Engineering (CEE)

John J. Schemmel, P.E.
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Crothers Engineering Hall 120
605-688-5427
605-688-6476 (fax)
e-mail: john.schemmel@sdstate.edu
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/CivilandEnvironmentalEngineering/>

Faculty

Professor Schemmel, Head; Professors DeBoer, Schemmel, Selim, Sigl; Professors Emeriti Dornbush, Hassoun, Rollag; Associate Professors Burckhard, Reid, Schmit, Tiltrum, Ting, Wehbe; Assistant Professors Emmons, Jones.

Programs

Civil Engineering includes the location, design, construction, and the operation and maintenance of highways, airports, buildings, bridges, dams, water supply and distribution systems, waste water collection systems and treatment plants, irrigation and drainage systems, river and harbor improvements and many other infrastructure facilities essential in modern life.

The Civil and Environmental Engineering Department's mission is to provide a highly respected, rigorous, practical education for our students, oriented toward problem solving through the integration of education, research and lifelong learning. In fulfillment of this mission the Department has established the following program educational objectives.

1. To educate engineering professionals capable of applying principles of science and engineering to the solution of current and future problems in the field of civil engineering.
2. To educate engineering professionals motivated toward continued intellectual and professional growth through lifelong learning related to current technological developments and professional practices in civil engineering.
3. To educate engineering professionals motivated to become professional, ethical, global, and pluralistic leaders and contributors to society.
4. To educate engineering professionals to contribute to the development of our local and state economies.

The program's mission and educational objectives are accomplished by providing undergraduate students with an educational program that will result in graduates who have:

- a. an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- b. an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- c. an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet prescribed objectives.
- d. an ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams.
- e. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- f. an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- g. an ability to communicate effectively.
- h. the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context.
- i. a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in lifelong learning.
- j. a knowledge of contemporary issues.
- k. the skills to apply the tools and techniques of modern engineering practice.

Additionally, the program strives to assist students in developing a commitment to high standards of professional conduct by maintaining a strong, active ASCE Student Chapter Program; encouraging seniors to take the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination; and promoting summer, cooperative education, and internship employment experiences in civil engineering.

First year engineering students are introduced to engineering design in GE 101, Introduction to Engineering, where they learn about the creative process through exposure to "real world" examples illustrating each step of the design process. Through the sophomore and junior courses, exposure to design experiences is gradually increased to demonstrate how knowledge gained in the engineering sciences can be used to solve engineering problems, promote original thought, illustrate the work expected of engineers and stimulate interest and enthusiasm for design. As students enter the senior year, the design experiences in the core courses become more complex and open-ended. Design experience culminates in CEE 464-465, Senior Design Project I and II, where design teams work on comprehensive, open-ended projects involving scope and definition, evaluation of alternatives on the basis of economics, safety, ethical implications, and other factors, concluding with the preparation of a functional design, plans, specifications and final cost estimates.

Electives are provided to broaden the student's knowledge in the social-humanistic area and to provide the opportunity for technical specialization. A minimum of 16 credits of Humanities/Arts and Social Sciences are required and must be selected to satisfy the System General Education Core and the SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirements under the Graduation Requirements in this catalog. Students should consult with their academic adviser or the department head for guidance on humanities and arts and social science electives. Technical specialization is obtained through the selection of technical electives within Civil Engineering and related disciplines. Twelve credits are required and must be obtained from at least three different sub-disciplines to provide breadth in the student's technical education. The sub-disciplines within Civil Engineering at SDSU include Environmental, Geotechnical, Structural, Surveying, and Transportation engineering. All technical electives must be approved by the adviser or department head.

In addition to the Graduation Requirements and Academic Performance Requirements specified in this catalog, the following grade requirements must be met to earn a Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering: a combined average of "C" or better in the Civil Engineering courses and a minimum grade of "C" in all Engineering Mechanics (EM) designated courses. Students will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent Civil Engineering courses for which any of the EM courses are prerequisites until the minimum "C" grade requirement has been met. Students must follow course prerequisite requirements.

The Department will assist those interested in arranging internships and cooperative education work-study programs with consulting and testing firms, governmental agencies and industry. Credit may be obtained for work experiences by registering for CEE 494 Internship, CEE 496 Field Experience, or CEE 497 Cooperative Education. These credits, upon approval of the Department, may fulfill part of the technical-elective requirements.

The Civil Engineering program at South Dakota State University has been continuously accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET) since 1936.

To make the transition easier for high school students interested in a career in Civil Engineering, the following guidelines are suggested: study as much mathematics as available, including trigonometry and calculus (if possible), one year of physics, one year of chemistry, and four years of English.

Environmental Science and Engineering Specialization

The environmental science and engineering specialization is an interdisciplinary specialization with faculty from the Environmental Management, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Technology, and Civil and Environmental Engineering programs. The specialization is open to students with majors in any of the aforementioned programs and its goal is to incorporate the biological and ecological features of the involved programs to provide students with an interdisciplinary experience. Students from this specialization will be well prepared to apply the engineering, science, and environmental management aspects of each of these existing programs to engineer environmentally sustainable systems. Students graduating from the specialization will have that distinction noted on their diploma. Every student in this specialization is required to take four classes that are unique to the specialization. In addition to the required classes, restrictive prerequisites on selected technical electives in the various participating programs will be relaxed allowing students in this specialization access that was formerly not available.

Clinical and Laboratory Sciences

(See Chemistry/Biochemistry)

Clinical Pharmacy

Dennis D. Hedge

Department of Clinical Pharmacy

Pharmacy 125

605-688-6197

e-mail: college.pharmacy@sdstate.edu

www3.sdstate.edu/academics/collegeofpharmacy

Faculty

Professor Hedge, Head; Professors Clem, Farver, Fiechtner, Fischer, Mort; Associate Professors Heins, Jensen Bender, T. Johnson, Lemon, Messerschmidt; Assistant Professors Baer, Hutton, A. Johnson, Keller, Kruse, Kutscher, Lee, Strain, Whitehill; Instructor Hendricks.

Programs

The Department provides classroom and experiential instruction for the last two years of the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree program and also contributes classroom instruction for the pharmaceutical sciences phase of the Pharm.D. degree. Faculty are located at various practice sites which provides students the opportunity for diverse learning experiences. See the College of Pharmacy section of this catalog for admission requirements to the Pharm.D. professional program.

Communication Studies and Theatre (CST)

Laurie Haleta

Department of Communication Studies and Theatre

Pugsley Center 115

605-688-6131

e-mail: laurie.haleta@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Haleta, Head; Distinguished Professor Emeriti J. Johnson; Professors Ackman, Jorgensen; Professors Emeriti Denton, Ferguson, Hoogestraat, Meyer, Widvey; Assistant Professors Hefling, Heinle, Lampson, Peterson, Shelsta, Wheeler; Instructor Nesmith.

Programs

A student may major or minor in Communication Studies and Theatre, elect courses for self improvement, take courses to meet humanities requirements, or participate in speech activities. The major may choose any of the following specializations; Media Production (MEPR); Speech Communication (SPCM); Speech Education (SpEd); or Theatre (THEA).

Advanced Placement in Speech

All students are required to take Speech (SPCM) 101 for graduation; however, those with previous training and experience in speech may apply to the Department to take an advanced course in Speech and earn credit for 101 concurrently. The disposition of the application for advanced placement rests with the departmental administrator. Application must be made by the end of the third semester or prior to the fourth semester of residence.

Co-curricular Activities

Theatre

There are several major, experimental and student productions each year. You may be cast in or assist with a production. University credit may be earned. Summer theatre also offers undergraduate credit through Prairie Repertory Theatre.

Forensics

Professor Hefling, Director of Forensics

Opportunities are provided for participation in SDSU's nationally recognized intercollegiate Forensics program. Local, regional, and national participation is sponsored. Activities include debate, public speaking, and oral interpretation in contests, workshops, and public performances. Any regularly enrolled undergraduate student is eligible to participate. University credit may be earned regardless of major.

Media Production

Opportunities are provided to perform and assist in production in broadcast facilities. University credit may be earned.

Speech-Language Clinic

Professor Lampson, Supervisor

Clinical speech and language services are available under the supervision of American Speech-Language-Hearing Association certified personnel.

Computer Science (CSC)

Dennis Helder, Head

**Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Harding Hall 201
605-688-4526**

<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/compsci/>

Faculty

Professors Salehnia, Shin; Professor Emeritus Bergum; Assistant Professors Hamer, Shim, Svec; Instructors Gamradt, Gibbons, Prohaska, Steinmark.

Programs

The Program is structured to serve students in three ways:

1. The program provides educational opportunities so that all students on campus can receive educational literacy in computers.
2. The Program offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science as well as a degree for Secondary Computer Science teachers. A Certificate Program in Microcomputer Applications sponsored by the Department can be obtained through Capital University Center, Pierre.
Computer Science majors must earn at least a "C" in all computer science courses. Applied electives should be chosen so as to provide the student with a strong background for graduate study or careers in business, industry or teaching at the Secondary level. The choice of such courses should be discussed with the major adviser.
3. For those students who need more support courses, a Computer Science minor is offered. The minor requires three programming courses which permit students to match their Computer Science education with their major area. A grade of "C" or better is required in all minor coursework and a formal application for a Computer Science minor must be filed with the Computer Science Program two semesters before graduation. Failure to meet the deadline may disqualify you from receiving a minor.

Students interested in the Certificate Program in Microcomputer Applications should visit with the Dean of General Studies and Outreach Programs on the SDSU campus or with the Director of the Certificate Program in Microcomputer Applications at Capital University Center in Pierre.

Construction Management (CM)

(See Engineering Technology & Management)

Counseling and Human Resource Development (CHRD)

Jay Trenhaile, Acting

**Department of Counseling and Human Resource Development
Wenona Hall 312
605-688-4190**

e-mail: jay.trenhaile@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Associate Professor Trenhaile, Acting Department Head; Professors Harper, Martin, Muxen; Associate Professor Britzman; Assistant Professors Fellner (WRGC), Knox (WRGC); Instructors H. Briddick, W. Briddick.

84 Department and Program Descriptions

Programs

The Department offers an M.S. in Counseling and Human Resource Development. Four programs are available to earn the M.S. degree in CHRD. Three of these require a minimum of 48 credit hours and one requires 36 credit hours. All require both written and oral comprehensive examinations. See the Graduate Catalog for descriptions of available options.

Emphasis

Three programs in CHRD are clinical, each with a different emphasis, including School Counseling, Community Counseling, and Counseling in a Student Affairs setting. These programs share a core set of courses. The fourth program is the Student Personnel Track. It prepares students to administer college student personnel programs.

Criminal Justice (CJUS)

Donna Hess

Department of Rural Sociology

Scobey Hall 224

605-688-4132

e-mail: donna.hess@sdstate.edu

This inter-college program administered by the Department of Rural Sociology is available to students majoring in any field at SDSU. The purposes of this program are 1) to provide qualified personnel for all segments of the Criminal Justice system; and 2) to help improve the competence and professional status of existing Criminal Justice personnel.

To enter the minor in Criminal Justice a student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.2 and take a total of 18 credit hours from courses offered in Criminal Justice and selected courses available in Sociology, Psychology and Political Science. Six of these 18 hours consist of two required courses (CJUS 201 and SOC 351). The remaining 12 hours may be selected from the list of CJUS electives. An internship (SOC 494) is strongly recommended as an addition to these hours (See Sociology Internship Coordinator one semester in advance of field placement).

Students desiring more information or interested in minoring in Criminal Justice should consult with the coordinator of the program no later than the beginning of their junior year.

Dairy Manufacturing

(See Dairy Science)

Dairy Production

(See Dairy Science)

Dairy Science (DS)

Vikram V. Mistry
Department of Dairy Science
Dairy-Microbiology 109A
605-688-4116
fax: 605-688-6276
e-mail: vikram.mistry@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Mistry, Head; Professor Baer, Distinguished Professor Schingoethe; Professor Emeritus Parsons; Associate Professors Dave, Henning, and Hippen; Assistant Professors Garcia, Hassan, Kalscheur; Instructors Bonnemann, Rennich.

Programs

Dairy Science is an application of the sciences, engineering and technology, and business for the study of milk production and processing. Dairy Science students may choose a major in Dairy Production, Dairy Manufacturing, or both. Dairy Production is the study of production of milk, management of the farm, feeding, breeding and herd health. Dairy Manufacturing is the study of processing and merchandising of milk and milk products. In addition, specialization in Science or Business is available with both majors.

The dairy research and training facility (DRTF) of the Dairy Science Department houses 300 Holstein and Brown Swiss cattle and is a research center in feeding, breeding, and managing a dairy herd. Equally important, it is the site for basic student training in dairy cattle evaluation and other aspects of dairy farming. Milk produced at the DRTF is delivered to the well-equipped dairy plant where it is processed into fluid milk, ice cream, butter or cheese. These products are sold through the Dairy Sales Bar and used in campus dining facilities. Most students work part-time at the processing plant and/or at the DRTF. Both are opportunities for students to work part-time and gain practical experience while earning money. Students are encouraged to supplement their class instruction with summer internships and extracurricular activities. Leadership opportunities are available through participation in the Dairy Science Club, Dairy Cattle Judging, and Dairy Products Evaluation Teams. The Department has strong research programs in both areas, in part through the MN-SD Dairy Foods Research Center and research opportunities for undergraduate students are also available.

Dairy Science degrees are designed to prepare students for a wide range of outstanding, challenging and rewarding career opportunities in both majors ranging from industry to private enterprise, government, research and others.

(Pre-) Dental

Scott Pedersen
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 335
605-688-5529
e-mail: scott.pedersen@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

Dental schools are looking for bright, articulate students who have a well rounded education and are able to relate to a range of personalities. Most dental schools require at least three years of college, but 90% of applicants have received their baccalaureate degree before they enter dental school. As such, SDSU encourages all pre-dental students to achieve their BS/BA prior to enrollment in a dental school.

Because the requirements of each dental school vary considerably, it is difficult to provide a complete listing of the necessary coursework that would satisfy every institution. Instead, the SDSU pre-dental program

challenges the pre-dental student with a heavy emphasis on science courses (two years of chemistry, one year of physics, and at least one year of biology) in order to prepare the student for the Dental Admission Test (DAT). These courses service a wide variety of pharmaceutical sciences and psychology and provide excellent career alternatives for those pre-dentistry students who are not immediately accepted into a dental school.

Admission to dental schools is extremely selective, and students who are serious about being accepted into a dental school should strive to substantially exceed the minimum requirements. Acceptance into dental school is based primarily on four criteria: 1) absolute minimum of a 3.2 GPA on the 4.0 scale, 2) Dental Admission Test (DAT) scores, 3) recommendation from faculty and employers, and 4) a personal statement included in the application packet.

The Career and Academic Planning (CAP) Center is an excellent place to begin the process of investigating Dentistry as a career and to begin the process of focusing the student on his/her pre-dental curriculum. The CAP Center is also an excellent location to look through the course catalogues of a variety of dental programs in order to secure additional information and admission requirements to a school of his/her choice. A pre-dentistry advisor is also available to help guide the pre-dental student through these processes. Financial aid is available through a wide variety of scholarship programs.

Dietetics

(See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

Economics (ECON) and Business

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 138
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfAgricultureAndBiologicalSciences/Economics/>

Faculty

Professor Shane, Head; Professors Beutler, Cumber, Dobbs, Fausti, Janssen, Kim, Lamberton, Lyons, O'Brien, Pflueger, Sondey, Trierweiler, Professors Emeriti Allen, Anderson, Gilbert, Greenbaum, Hsia, Kamps, Lundeen, Murra, Peterson, Taylor, Thompson; Associate Professors Adamson, Franklin, Klein, Qasmi, Santos, Van der Sluis, Zimmerman; Associate Professors Emeriti Kelsey, Sogn; Assistant Professors Diersen, Gustafson, Langelett, Taylor; Instructors Ellingson, Rasmussen; Marketing Specialist May; Management Specialists Arzeno, Davis.

Programs

The Department of Economics teaching objectives are to:

1. present the general economic principles necessary to understand the complexities of the global economic and business world;
2. train the student to apply economic concepts and techniques for decision-making in fields such as agricultural business, agricultural and resource economics, economics, and business; and,
3. provide a foundation for graduate work in economics, agricultural and resource economics, business administration, management, finance, law and other related areas of study.

The Department of Economics offers majors leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Agricultural Business or Agricultural and Resource Economics from the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences.

The Department also offers a major in Economics leading to a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts Degree from the College of Arts and Science. Within the Economics Major, a student can choose the Business Specialization.

Courses in the Department of Economics are offered in the following areas: Accounting (ACCT), Agricultural and Resource Economics (AGEC), Business Administration (BADM), and Economics (ECON). See the Course Descriptions section of this catalog.

These programs provide students with a background to pursue careers in farm and ranch management, agricultural finance, agribusiness, banking, business finance, business management, sales, marketing, public service, research, and related fields.

Accelerated Master's Program

An accelerated program is offered that allows exceptional students to start Master's degree studies while completing their undergraduate degree. The combined Bachelor's and Master's degree program can be completed in five years. Students can apply their fourth semester and must apply before end of sixth semester and have a 3.5 GPA for Department of Economics courses completed.

Students interested in the accelerated program should contact the Department of Economics graduate coordinator to obtain application requirements. Application and admission to the Graduate School is required.

Minors

The following minors are available through the Department of Economics: Accounting, Agricultural Business, Agricultural Marketing, Economics, and Business.

Entry Requirement

Formal application is required for admission into one of the departmental majors. To be admitted, the student must have completed at least 64 semester credits toward graduation, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.1 for all courses taken, and have earned at least a 2.1 grade point average for the following courses: ECON 201, ECON 202, ACCT 210, ENGL 101, and MATH 121 (or MATH 123).

Educational Leadership

Kenneth S. Rasmussen, Head

Department of Educational Leadership

Wenona Hall 217

605-688-4368

e-mail: kenneth.rasmussen@sdstate.edu

<http://learn.sdstate.edu/edgrad/>

Faculty

Professors Erion, Romerein-Holmes; Associate Professors Garnos, Peterson, Rasmussen; Assistant Professor Whitlatch.

Programs

The Department provides a Master's of Education (M.Ed.) in Curriculum and Instruction and in Educational Administration. Requirements for Masters' programs can be completed at either the campus in Brookings or at the West River Graduate Center in Rapid City. Many of the courses are also offered through the SDSU Sioux Falls program and online.

Curriculum and Instruction (C&I)

This major is appropriate for K-12 classroom teachers, recreation program staff, adult and community educators, Cooperative Extension Service personnel, and junior/community college instructors.

Within the major, the following emphases are available: Elementary and Secondary Education, Career and Technical Education, Adult and Higher Education, Content Areas (English, mathematics, social studies, etc.), English as a Second Language, and Reading Education. The Department also offers an M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction in Sioux Falls in cooperation with the University of South Dakota, Dakota State University, and Black Hills State University. Much of the Curriculum and Instruction emphasis is available through distance education.

Educational Administration (EDAD)

This major is designed to provide the basic professional preparation for those who expect to become qualified administrators in schools where certification is required, and for other institutions, businesses, industries and service-oriented agencies where an administrative program is of value. The South Dakota Board of Education requires four years of teaching experience for administrator certification.

Within the Educational Administration major, the following emphases are presently available: Elementary Administration, Secondary Administration, Career and Technical Education, and Adult and Higher Education. A portion of the Educational Administration program is available through distance education.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

Dennis Helder, Head

Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Harding Hall 201

605-688-4526

<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/ElectricalEngineering/>

Faculty

Professor Helder, Head; Professors A. Andrawis, M. Andrawis, Brown, Galipeau; Professors Emeriti, Ellerbruch, Knabach, Sander, Storry; Associate Professor Hietpas; Associate Professor Emeritus Moore; Assistant Professors Fourney, Ropp, Tan.

Program

Electrical engineers play key roles in solving technical problems in many areas including biomedical engineering, communications, computers and digital hardware, electronic materials and sensor devices, image processing, and power and control systems.

The mission of the Electrical Engineering program is to provide a rigorous, practical education for our students oriented toward problem solving; to conduct world-class research with a regional emphasis; and to provide technical assistance to existing and emerging businesses, industry, and government.

The Electrical Engineering program educational objectives are to equip individuals who, after graduation and initial work experience,

1. Are able to use mathematics, science and engineering knowledge, along with appropriate engineering tools, to solve problems.
2. Actively contribute to multi-disciplinary teams, communicate effectively, and are able to solve, as engineering problems, contemporary issues arising from society.
3. Utilize approaches and solutions to engineering problems that are always framed in a morally and ethically responsible manner, and whose approaches and solutions indicate an awareness of the impact of their work on society at local to global scales, and who continue to learn in order to best solve such problems.

The program begins the first year developing a strong foundation in mathematics, science, and communications. Following this are two intensive years of study in circuit theory, electronics, signal and system theory, material science, and electromagnetics. The capstone of the program is Senior Design I-II, a two-semester sequence taken in the

senior year that places every student on a design team that designs, builds, tests, and demonstrates a significant design project. The design projects are often solicited from industry and provide students with valuable “real world” team design experience.

Academic and Graduation Requirements

Realizing that each student is an individual, the degree program is arranged to include 28 credits of elective coursework. This elective flexibility allows a student to pick a technical and non-technical course program that best suits his/her needs and interests.

Students will be admitted into junior level EE courses only after they have completed EE 220, 220L, 221, and 221L with minimum grades of “C.” Students will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent courses for which either EE 220 or EE 221 is a prerequisite until the above requirement has been met. In addition to the graduation requirements and academic performance specified in this catalog, to earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering a student must earn a CGPA of 2.0 or higher for all his/her Electrical Engineering courses combined. All graduating seniors are also strongly encouraged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering examination which leads to professional registration.

The non-technical (18), technical (10), and required (108) credits comprise the 136 credit degree.

Graduation requires a minimum of eight approved credits in the Humanities/Arts and a minimum of eight approved credits in the Social Sciences, plus two approved stewardship credits, for a total of 18 credits. The Humanities/Arts and Social Science non-technical elective courses must be chosen to satisfy the institution’s General Education Core requirements. The Electrical Engineering program office can provide the student with a list of approved courses showing how these requirements can be met.

The 10 required technical electives must satisfy the following requirements:

1. At least 7 credits must be from Electrical Engineering courses, including at least 6 credits from the 400 level.
2. Three credits may be taken from 300 level, or higher, math or basic science courses and must 1) be selected from an approved Electrical Engineering Department course list, 2) support a coherent technical program, and 3) be approved by the Electrical Engineering Department.

Many students benefit from the Department’s Cooperative Education program which allows students to receive limited technical elective credit for working in industry while they complete their degree in Electrical Engineering. Many such students gain valuable work experience in industry during the summer months without extending the time required to complete the BS degree. The Department of Electrical Engineering provides assistance to students desiring this practical experience. The Department also provides assistance in resume preparation and job placement.

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

(See Engineering Technology and Management)

Engineering Mechanics (EM)

(See Mechanical Engineering and Civil & Environmental Engineering)

Don Froehlich

**Department of Mechanical Engineering
Crothers Engineering Hall 214
605-688-5426**

e-mail: don.froehlich@sdstate.edu

John J. Schemmel

**Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Crothers Engineering Hall 120
605-688-5427**

605-688-6476 (fax)

e-mail: john.schemmel@sdstate.edu

Course objectives in Engineering Mechanics are to develop an educational background by a thorough understanding of basic subjects common to various branches of engineering. Courses are designed to emphasize basic theory and to present applications in different areas of engineering.

Engineering Physics

(See Physics)

Engineering Technology and Management (ETM)

Teresa Hall

**Department of Engineering Technology and Management
Solberg Hall, SOH 116
605-688-6417**

fax: 605-688-5041

e-mail: teresa.hall@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Hall, Head; Professors Emeriti Heusinkveld, Skubic, Sorensen; Associate Professors Garry, Lu, Pannell; Assistant Professors Atuahene, Haug, M. Tolle; Instructors Mathews, Nusz-Chandler, Steinlicht, Sternhagen, H. Svec, Visser.

Programs

The Department of Engineering Technology and Management offers five Bachelor of Science programs which include Construction Management (CM), Electronics Engineering Technology (EET), Industrial Management, Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MNET), and Safety Management (SM). Each program offers the student a combination of practical, applications-based and technology management courses. Programs in the ET&M Department are developed and continuously updated to enhance career opportunities for students enrolled in these programs. The Department also offers and coordinates a Master’s program in Industrial Management (MSIM). For more information about MSIM, please see the Graduate Catalog.

Construction Management (CM)

Program Coordinator:

Pat Pannell 605-688-4160

e-mail: pat.pannell@sdstate.edu

Construction, the largest industry in the United States, plays a significant role in the nation's economic life, and continues to grow in size and scope. Employment opportunities are excellent in this highly competitive, exciting and diversified business. Properly educated people can expect exceptional job opportunities.

The Construction Management program prepares graduates for employment in the construction industry to effectively manage various construction projects. The program integrates courses and topics from business management, construction engineering, and construction management. This unique combination of various disciplines provides the graduates of this program to perform effectively as construction managers in the construction industry. Graduates from this program find jobs in many construction management related areas including, but not limited to, cost estimators, project managers, and project superintendents. The CM curriculum has been developed using the guidelines provided by the Associated Schools of Construction (ASC) and the Associated General Contractors (AGC). The CM curriculum meets the requirements of the American Council for Construction Education (ACCE) which is the accreditation agency for construction management programs. *Updated program information is available from the Department.*

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

Program Coordinator:

Byron Garry, 605-688-6229

e-mail: byron.garry@sdstate.edu

Electronics and computers permeate every part of our lives, and will continue to grow in importance and in complexity. This growth can provide exciting, challenging, and rewarding career opportunities for forward-looking students in Electronics Engineering Technology. Engineering technology is that part of the technological field that requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. The mission of the EET program at SDSU is to provide the student a solid foundation in electronics, with the flexibility to engage in technical support, design and development, production or technical management; to provide technical assistance to existing and emerging businesses, industry, and government; and to prepare the student for lifelong learning.

EET program graduates use their technical and practical proficiency to implement and extend current technology, and may develop prototype products, optimize designs, manage system operations, or provide technical customer support. Graduates secure jobs in computer network installation and administration, electronics design, production support, customer support, and test engineering. These electronics professionals take a hands-on approach to applying engineering methods and principles. Their broad range of knowledge prepares them to engage in lifelong learning as new technologies emerge and to progress in their professional responsibilities.

To meet industry's need for this type of worker, the EET program blends theoretical concepts with practical lab work, resulting in graduates who are well-grounded in current technology and in electronics principles and applications. Coursework integrates interpersonal and communication skills and relates electronics theory and applications to the real world. In addition, the student will gain a background in production management skills. Students learn fundamental electronics technology applications and theory during the first two years of their program. During the last half of the program, students focus on one of three emphasis areas: business, computer networking, or industrial electronics. The computer networking emphasis is designed to prepare students to work with the installation of

new systems, and the maintenance of existing Local-Area-Networks (LANs), resolving hardware and software issues. An emphasis is placed on the complete system, including management of the system, personnel, and information exchanged. Updated program information is available from the Department.

General Engineering (GE)

Through academic advising, the ETM Department provides the students who are undecided in their choice of a specific engineering or engineering technology and management discipline, an opportunity to consider many options while taking the fundamental courses required in most programs offered through the College of Engineering. Guidance is also provided for those students who are not pursuing professional engineering or engineering technology and management degree programs but wish to establish a fundamental understanding in a technical area.

General Engineering (GE) Service Courses

The Department offers a number of General Engineering (GE) courses in support of many programs offered through the College of Engineering. These include a number of courses in the areas of engineering graphics, computer aided design, and manufacturing processes.

Industrial Management (IM)

Industrial Management with Specialization in Industrial Sales

The Industrial Management and Industrial Management specialization in Industrial Sales Bachelor of Science degree programs prepare students to transfer their knowledge of technology, engineering, manufacturing management, and business principles to provide technical managerial support for industrial and related business. Individuals selecting the Industrial Management program will be able to apply production/operations management, logistics, lean manufacturing principles, and engineering technology applications to improve workplace productivity, serve as liaison between engineering and management functions, and/or manage projects. The Industrial Sales specialization has the same core courses as the Industrial Management major but adds marketing, industrial control, and industrial electronics support courses. The individual selecting this emphasis would be prepared to work in corporate distribution, industrial supply, and/or aftermarket support for a variety of businesses.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MNET)

Program Coordinator:

Carrie Steinlicht, 605-688-6583

e-mail: carrie.steinlicht@sdstate.edu

Manufacturing plays an essential role affecting the way we live and use various products, and will do so more in the future. This growth can provide exciting, challenging, and rewarding career opportunities for forward-looking students in Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MNET). Engineering technology is that part of the technological field that requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. The mission of the MNET program is to provide an excellent nationally recognized engineering technology education that will produce graduates who possess the technical, academic, leadership, management, and social skills required to facilitate the economic viability and vitality of South Dakota and its industries.

The MNET program provides the students with the opportunity to learn basic and advanced manufacturing technologies, industrial automation, and management techniques for improving the way manufacturing companies operate. Integral to this program are courses and concepts in math, science, communications, social studies, and teamwork, enhancing the employability of the graduates of this program. The graduates of this program are prepared to perform effectively at the

entry level as manufacturing engineers in areas such as quality, supervision, production planning, product and process design, work design, plant layout, and plant management. The Manufacturing Engineering Technology curriculum at South Dakota State University has been developed using guidelines provided by the National Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing Education, the Society for Manufacturing Engineers, and input from regional manufacturing businesses. Updated program information is available from the Department.

Safety Management (SM)

The Bachelor of Science in Safety Management is an interdisciplinary program offering courses in applied industrial technology, industrial management, business principles, health and biological sciences, and human behavior. The program prepares students to hold a variety of positions in business, industry, and the public sector associated with workplace safety and health, hazard analysis, and/or safety and environmental quality issues. Demand for individuals experienced in governmental regulations as they apply to the workplace, required documentation and procedures, and compliance continues to grow as businesses realize that the costs associated with worker illness and injuries continue to grow. The Safety Management degree is also recommended as a second undergraduate degree major to complement a variety of business, engineering, and engineering technology programs at the University.

English (ENGL)

Kathleen Donovan
Department of English
Scobey Hall 014
605-688-5191
e-mail: kathleen.donovan@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Donovan, Head; Distinguished Professors Woodard, Ryder; Professors Brandt, Danker, Evans, Flynn, Keller, O'Connor, Taylor, Williams; Professors Emeriti Alexander, Brown, Duggan, Kildahl, Marken, Witherington, West, Yarbrough; Associate Professor Haug; Assistant Professors Nagy, Zagrodnik; Instructor Brown.

Programs

Courses in the English Department are divided into two areas: English (ENGL) and Linguistics (LING); see the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The English Department offers instruction in clear thinking and expression; in the history and use of language; in literature (British, American, World, Native American, Women's, Ethnic, etc.); in literary criticism; and in technical communications. The English major prepares students for teaching careers; for writing and editorial work; for professional schools of law, business, theology, library science, and social work; and for any endeavor in which facility in the use of language is essential.

Students may major or minor in English. The English Major leads to a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree in one of two programs: **Option A: English major, 39 credits in courses prefixed ENGL and LING** (not counting ENGL 101, 201, and non "Honors" 210); **Option B: English Education major, 36 credits in courses prefixed ENGL and LING** (not counting ENGL 101, 201, and non "Honors" 210) together with the courses required by the College of Education. Option B students must register with the College of Education and Counseling before beginning Education courses, usually in the sophomore year.

English majors in both options must take HIST 121 and 122 and ENGL 200, as well as modern language courses required for the B.A. Minimum college and university requirements are given in the

appropriate sections of this catalog and are incorporated in the curriculum plans listed in the Requirements Section. Advisers assist students to ensure that all department, college, and university requirements are met.

The English Minor. The English minor requires 20 credits in English (not counting ENGL 101 and 201), of which 9 hours must be in British literature, and 6 hours in American literature. Minors must also take one of the following courses: ENGL 379, 383, LING 203, 425, 420, 443, 452.

The Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree. The Department offers the Master of Arts in English. For details consult the Graduate Catalog.

A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in all English and Linguistics courses to count for the English major or minor.

Entomology (ENT)

(See Plant Science)

Entrepreneurial Studies (ENTR)

Barb Heller
Office of Academic Affairs
Administration 101
605-688-6522
e-mail: Barb.Heller@sdstate.edu
website: <http://entr.sdstate.edu>

The Entrepreneurial Studies Minor is offered by all public universities in South Dakota. This minor prepares college graduates with the basic entrepreneurial skills needed to establish and operate a small business.

Students majoring in any academic major will have the opportunity to increase their knowledge of the skills needed to start, own, and/or operate a business; become a community leader; transfer technology to a merchandisable product; and assist others in entrepreneurial efforts. In today's competitive job market, a graduate who has the ability to "market" his/her skills effectively will be able to enter the job market with greater confidence and expertise. In addition, the entrepreneurial spirit is alive in South Dakota and in the global community that graduates must now enter in order to find a job or start a business of their own. This minor is designed to give all students the opportunity to earn a better living and to contribute to society via their chosen field (major) by becoming entrepreneurs.

Environmental Management (ENVM)

Tom Cheesbrough
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 304
605-688-6141
e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu
<http://biomicro.sdstate.edu/bio>

Faculty

Professor Cheesbrough, Head; Professors Bleakley, Gibbons, Granholm, Hildreth, Johnston, Kayongo-Male, Larson, Peterson, Reese, Ruffolo, Sutton, Troelstrup, Whalen; Professors Emeriti Baker, Chen, Hartel, Huggins, McMullen, Morgan, Myers, Pengra; Associate Professors

Brozel, Dieter, Erickson, Gibson, Gilmanov, Pedersen, Yen; Associate Professor Emeritus Morrill; Assistant Professors Auger, Kaushik, Wake, Wang, Young; Instructors McCutcheon, Willgohs; Adjunct/Joint faculty E. Butler (Igne), J. Butler (USFS), Chase (Vet.Sci.), Diggins (Augustana), Evenson (CHEM.), Fennell (HFLP), Francis (Vet.Sci.), German (WRI), Henning (DS), Johnson (PS), McFarland (ARS), Nelson (Vet.Sci.), Reidel (NGIRL-USDA), Rietz (Brookings Medical Clinic), Specker (FFS), West (CHEM.).

Program

The Environmental Management Major is designed to prepare students for careers in government, industry, consulting and graduate study in environmental science or management. Students receive a strong background of core courses in biology, chemistry, environmental science, geology, mathematics, physics, soils, and statistics. During the sophomore year, students participate in discussions with working professionals. These discussions serve to guide students toward a particular area of environmental science. Students work closely with their adviser to design a program of study leading toward a particular career objective. A broad selection of elective courses provides flexibility for development of specialization within a particular focus area. A senior seminar and capstone course in integrated natural resource management provide work related experience for graduating senior students. Students are strongly encouraged to cultivate working relationships with prospective employers throughout their program. A minimum GPA of 2.0 must be maintained in the major and chemistry courses.

European Studies (EURS)

Gordon Tolle
Department of Political Science
Scobey Hall 304
605-688-4912
e-mail: gordon.tolle@sdstate.edu

A faculty committee appointed from many related disciplines advises the Coordinator.

European studies combines the insights of many disciplines as they are focused on Europe. These disciplines include language and literature, history, art history, philosophy, music, sociology, economics, political science, geography, health science, education, family studies, business and public administration. The topics for the two core courses, Topics in European Culture and Topics in European Society, will vary.

The benefits of this interdisciplinary program are as follows. *Cultural Understanding*: European Studies provides students with an opportunity to develop greater understanding of the European cultures which have had a great influence on American culture and on the entire world. *Social Awareness*: Appreciation of the character of various European countries as well as insight into alternative social arrangements comes through examination of the social institutions and policies of other "developed" or "first world" countries. *Careers*: Students whose career interests focus on Europe through jobs such as trade and commerce, tourism, primary and secondary teaching, positions in multi-national firms and various international agencies will find the European Studies Program provides an introduction to many cultural and social facets of countries where they may later work, tour, live, or study. *Travel*: Background information about European countries, their languages, history, and people, prepares students for travel on the continent.

Students are required to take courses in both humanities and social sciences. Many of the courses in the program can be used to satisfy the University core requirements (e.g., FREN 101 fulfills part of a language

requirement. EURS 301 fulfills part of the social science requirement.). In addition, students may use up to a maximum of eight credits from their majors. The students must take the interdisciplinary topics courses: EURS 300, Topics in European Culture, and/or EURS 301, Topics in European Society (6 credits).

While it is not a requirement, living and studying in Europe may also be used to earn some credits.

To enroll in this program, contact the coordinator, Dr. Gordon Tolle, Political Science, phone 605-688-4912. Upon completion of the program and graduation, a notation will be entered on your transcript.

Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FCSE)

(See Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences)

Food and Biological Materials Engineering (FBME)

Van Kelley
Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
Agricultural Engineering 107
605-688-5141
e-mail: van.kelley@sdstate.edu
http://abe.sdstate.edu/

Faculty

Associate Professor Kelley, Head; Professors Anderson, Hellickson, Werner; Professors Emeriti Chu, DeBoer, Durland; Associate Professors Humburg, Julson, Muthukumarappan, Pohl, Trooien; Assistant Professors Nicolai, Schipull, Todey; Assistant Professors Emeriti Bender and Pahl.

Programs

Food and Biological Materials Engineering is a unique educational specialization in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering that provides students with an exceptional opportunity to serve the food, fiber, and feed processing industry. The processing of biological materials adds value to agricultural commodities and provides additional capacity for economic growth in the region. Graduates will have the capability to design, install and maintain processing technologies that are used in the food, fiber, and feed industry.

Students are given foundation courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry and microbiology. Additional coursework stresses communication skills, engineering mechanics, food science, food safety, and engineering design. This program of study will prepare you for entry-level positions with corn, soybean, and wheat processors, grain millers and bakers, beverage companies, oil processors, chemical companies, pharmaceutical companies and meat processors. Food and Biological Materials Engineering offers an outstanding career opportunity to the student who has an interest in the biological and physical sciences.

The Program Educational Objectives of the Food and Biological Materials Engineering specialization are:

1. To produce engineers that become competent in methods of analysis involving use of mathematics, fundamental physical and biological sciences, engineering sciences, and in the computation skills needed for the practice of agricultural and biosystems engineering.

2. To produce engineers that develop design skills, including abilities necessary to think creatively, to formulate problem statements, to communicate effectively, to synthesize information, and to evaluate and implement problem solutions.
3. To produce engineers that become capable of addressing issues of ethics, safety, professionalism, cultural diversity, globalization, environmental impact, and social and economic impact in engineering practice.
4. To produce engineers that will contribute to agricultural profitability through the development, adoption and proper use of improved and safer engineering technologies, production systems and management practices.

Engineering design is taught throughout the academic program beginning with the freshman ABE 122 course and culminating in a two-semester, senior capstone design experience via the ABE 411 and ABE 422 courses. Senior students are members of design teams which design, build, test and demonstrate engineered products. Design projects solicited from industry provide students with relevant "real world" design experience.

See Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering for courses and curriculum.

Food Science

(See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

Food Technology

(See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

French Studies (FREN)

(See Modern Languages)

General Agriculture

Donald Marshall
College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences
Agricultural Hall 156
605-688-5133
e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Programs

The General Agriculture curriculum is designed for the student undecided as to a specific major field of study within the area of agriculture, or for the individual who may want to combine multiple fields of study within agriculture, or planning to return to the farm or ranch after college. A large number of free electives are available allowing the student to take courses in the different disciplines needed for a diversified career or to manage a production unit. Two options are included in this curriculum: a two-year Associate of Science degree and a four-year Bachelor of Science degree.

The **two-year program** is designed for the student who does not find it advisable or possible to enter a regular four-year college program. A typical student in this situation could be one who desires some education but not necessarily four years before returning to the farm or ranch.

All major field of concentration courses must be from departments within the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences and be related to agriculture. All courses in the major field of concentration need not be in one department, although this may be a possibility. Consult your

adviser when selecting major field of concentration courses. These courses should relate to your career interests.

General electives may be selected from any area. Electives are offered so students may develop special talents or interests in General Agriculture. The choices of courses are left to the student, provided the selections made are consistent with the academic standards of the University and of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences.

The **B.S. program** consists of approximately one-fourth agriculture; one-fourth basic science; one-fourth social science, communications, and humanities; and one-fourth elective subjects. When qualifying for a Bachelor of Science degree a student may, through a choice of electives, complete courses in business, prepare for graduate study, or enroll in special areas of study such as plant and/or animal science.

General Engineering (GE)

(See Engineering Technology and Management)

General Studies (Associate of Arts)

Gail Dobbs Tidemann
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 121
605-688-4153
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

Programs

The Associate of Arts degree in General Studies provides a foundational general education at the university level supporting bachelor's degree programs, lifelong learning, leadership, service, and careers requiring general education coursework.

Students completing this Associate of Arts degree will have fulfilled the Board of Regents general education core requirements for a bachelor's degree at any of the Regental universities in South Dakota. Many courses necessary to fulfill the requirements of the AA in General Studies are available by distance education.

Genetics

Donald Marshall
College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences
Agricultural Hall 156
605-688-5133
e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Though there is no separate instructional department, a student wishing to specialize in Genetics can obtain an excellent program by selecting among the courses listed below. Also, a minor in Biotechnology is available (see requirements elsewhere in this Catalog).

ABS 205, Biotechnology in Agriculture and Medicine.....	2
AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab	4
BIOL 202, Genetics and Organismal Biology	3
BIOL 202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology Laboratory.....	1
BIOL 204, Genetics and Cellular Biology.....	3
BIOL 204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology Laboratory	1
BIOL 371, Genetics	3
BIOL 373, Evolution.....	3
BIOL/PS 453-553, Advanced Genetics	3
BIOL 462-562, Molecular Biology I	2
BIOL 464-564, Molecular Biology II.....	2

BIOL 465-565, Molecular Biology II Lab.....	2
MICR 436, Molecular and Microbial Genetics	4
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab	2
HO/PS 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement and Lab	3

Geographic Information Sciences

(See also Geography)

Roger Sandness
Department of Geography
Scobey Hall 232
605-688-4511
e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Sandness, Head; Distinguished Professor C. Gritzner; Professors Berg, J. Gritzner, Napton; Assistant Professors Samuelson, Watrel; Adjunct Faculty Bliss, Eidenshink, Loveland, Reed, Yang; Professor Emeritus Hogan.

Program

Geographic Information Sciences (GISc) is the science of geographic and spatial analysis. It is concerned with the basic elements of spatial information including data gathering, description, manipulation, analysis, modeling, interpretation, and presentation. The knowledge gained from GISc is used to help make decisions about spatial phenomena that are distributed on the earth's surface. This major includes the necessary courses to prepare the graduate to use the tools of GISc in business or governmental agencies.

The GISc graduate will be able to apply the tools of GISc to analyze spatial data in the natural and social sciences. This program gives students an opportunity to become professionals in a career area that has been growing and will continue to grow in numbers. GISc is a highly technical field. Graduates will find themselves on the cutting edge of an important area and will be able to find highly rewarding and remunerative jobs.

The Department of Geography provides coursework leading to the Bachelor of Science degrees in Geographic Information Sciences and Geography. The Bachelor of Science in Geographic Information Sciences major requires 41 credit hours and includes GEOG 131, 132, 200, 210, 382, 383, 484, 487, 488, and 489. MATH 120 and STAT 281 are also required and included in the 41 credit hours.

Minors in Geography and Geographic Information Sciences are also offered by the Department.

A Certificate in Geographic Information Sciences is available to those who hold a bachelor's degree in areas other than geography.

Geography (GEOG)

Roger Sandness
Department of Geography
Scobey Hall 232
605-688-4511
e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Sandness, Head; Distinguished Professor C. Gritzner; Professors Berg, J. Gritzner, Hogan, Napton; Assistant Professors Samuelson, Watrel; Adjunct Faculty Bliss, Eidenshink, Loveland, Reed, Yang; Professor Emeritus Hogan.

Programs

Geography is the science that studies the distribution of both physical and human features of the Earth's surface. Geographers seek to describe, relate and explain the natural and cultural phenomena that distinguish places around the world. Geographers focus upon "where" and "why" questions concerning the global environment. The process of change and an examination of how humans modify the Earth is a continual emphasis.

The Department of Geography provides coursework leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Geography and also in Geographic Information Sciences. The Geography major requires 35 credit hours which includes GEOG 131, 132, 200, 210, 382, and 487 with 18 credits of upper division credit. In addition to the standard degree programs, there are two options available in the Geography Major: Technical Geography—Science and Environmental Planning and Management. The Technical Geography—Science emphasis stresses research techniques and is oriented toward future employment in governmental, industrial, military, or planning positions. The Environmental Planning and Management emphasis is designed to prepare students for careers in governmental, industrial, managerial, recreational areas, and commercial corporations. Minors in Geography and Geographic Information Sciences are also offered by the Department.

German (GER)

(See Modern Languages)

Gerontology (GERO)

Renee Oscarson
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: renee.oscarson@sdstate.edu

Interdisciplinary minors in Gerontology are available at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Contact the Coordinator of Gerontology, College of Family and Consumer Sciences, for further information on these minors.

Health, Physical Education and Recreation (HPER)

Fred Oien
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center 251
605-688-5625

Faculty

Professor Oien, Head; Professors Booher, Hacker; Professors Emeriti Forsyth, Huether, Williamson; Associate Professor Vukovich; Assistant Professors Janot; Instructors Ballard, Bouman, Danger, Ekland, Erickson, Hauschild-Mork, Kirby, Larson, Liles, Meadows, Melum, Nelson, Olson, Roberts, Roiger, Scheid, Stiegelmeier, Wilkinson; Lecturer McFadden.

Programs

Professional Preparation in Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Four undergraduate majors are offered within the Department. These include Athletic Training, Health Promotion, HPER, and Public

Recreation. Three undergraduate minors are offered including Health Education, Physical Education, and Public Recreation. Additional programs include Physical Education Teacher Education, Pre-Physical Therapy and Pre-Occupational Therapy.

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation offers courses leading to a Master of Science in HPER. See Graduate School Catalog for details.

Athletic Training Major

The athletic training major is accredited by the Commission of Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs. It is designed to prepare students to become athletic trainers and take the national certifying examination.

Courses required for completion of this major are listed in the Requirements section of this catalog. In addition to these courses, students must complete a minimum of 800 hours of clinical experience under the supervision of clinical instructors.

Application for admittance into the athletic training major can begin during a student's sophomore year. Additional minimum requirements for admission include successful completion ("C" or better) of AT 164, BIOL 221 and PE 354, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75. The number of students accepted into the program each year is based upon the availability of clinical opportunities. Students are encouraged to supplement their education with an additional area of study to become more marketable.

Health Promotion Major

Students interested in exercise science, adult fitness, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and wellness programming are candidates for this major. Individuals will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree in Health Promotion. This degree prepares the student to enhance awareness, modify behavior, and create environments that promote positive health practices/behaviors. Admission requirements include: sophomore standing with a 2.5 GPA or higher, completion of PE 180 and WEL 100, and a "C" or better in all courses taken within the major requirements. Students are required to choose classes from a career orientation emphasis area to complete coursework for the major. The Health Promotion major is endorsed by the American College of Sports Medicine.

Public Recreation Major

The HPER Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Public Recreation. The Public Recreation major is excellent for those seeking to work in agencies such as YMCA/YWCAs, municipal recreation, business, and therapeutic recreation in clinical as well as community settings. A minor in Public Recreation is also offered.

The requirements for the major include courses in the freshman and sophomore years which help students learn introductory information in a broad spectrum of courses and to gain a background in several areas of recreation such as dance, recreation leadership, sport programming, and camping. During the junior and senior years the focus changes to administration and management courses.

WEL 100 – Skills for Healthy Living

This two credit course is designed to introduce students to the various dimensions of wellness as well as provide the necessary knowledge to make informed decisions which will lead to the development of a healthy lifestyle. The course also includes self assessment activities for students to evaluate their current health status. WEL 100 satisfies Goal #1 of the Institutional Graduation Requirements (SDSU Core).

PE 100 – Activity Courses

Two credits of activity courses may be taken as electives. The courses are designed to be extensions of the WEL 100 course and will promote the development of lifelong wellness through physical activity. Through participation in these activities students may work on further developing

their skills in social responsibility, as well as enhancing their ability to embrace change in positive ways.

Course Cross Referencing

The Department cross references some courses with other consenting departments within the University. Students may use the prefix they desire.

Health Promotion

Jeffrey Janot

Department of HPER

PEC 119

605-688-4034

e-mail: jeffrey.janot@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Assistant Professor Janot - Coordinator; Associate Professor Vukovich; Instructor Kirby.

Program

Students interested in exercise science, adult fitness, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and wellness programming are candidates for this major. Individuals will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree in Health Promotion. This degree prepares the student to enhance awareness, modify behavior, and create environments that promote positive health practices/behaviors. Admission requirements include: sophomore standing with a 2.5 GPA or higher, completion of PE 180 and WEL 100, and a "C" or better in all courses taken within the major requirements. Students are required to choose classes from a career orientation emphasis area to complete coursework for the major. The Health Promotion major is endorsed by the American College of Sports Medicine.

Allied Health Specialization

Designed for individuals interested in matriculating into the baccalaureate degree and receiving transfer credit for their technical training. This degree will prepare graduates for a broad range of opportunities in Health Promotion while continuing their commitment to an allied health profession. This option is appropriate for graduates in allied health programs such as radiological, cardiovascular, or nuclear medicine technology.

Admissions Requirements: Completion of a one or two year regionally or nationally accredited/certified program in an allied health area. A 2.5 or higher GPA, and a "C" or better in all courses taken within the core requirements.

Health Science (HSC)

College of Nursing, Undergraduate Nursing Department

NFA 327

605-688-5178 or 1-888-216-9806 ext. 2

e-mail: roberta.olson@sdstate.edu

A Health Science minor is an interdisciplinary concentration offered to any undergraduate student at South Dakota State University by completing a minimum of 24 semester hours across disciplines with a **required core** of course offerings across several disciplines. The purpose of the Health Science minor is to provide an opportunity for students to learn more about health and health care while pursuing other majors in the University, and to provide a Health Science minor for those individuals who wish to obtain competence in health knowledge, public health and healthful environments. The outcomes for graduates of the Health Science minor are:

1. Apply public health principles, including administration and organizations, to selected disciplines.
2. Implement public health methods and strategies in working with individuals and groups, incorporating principles from the fields of sociology, psychology, and human growth and development.
3. Apply basic human health concepts gained from selected disciplines, biology, physiology, and behavioral, mental health.
4. Advocate for needs of people served by public health systems that demonstrate an understanding of how environment and ecology affect aggregates and communities.

The required core courses are:

- a. Biological Science courses (6 credits). These courses do not need to be sequence courses but must include science courses with the following prefixes: BIOL, MICR, ZOOL.
- b. Required Health Science Core courses (12 credits).
- c. Electives from set of selected courses (6 credits).

See Major and Minor Requirements section.

History (HIST)

Jerry Sweeney
Department of History
Scobey Hall 322
605-688-4311
e-mail: jerry.sweeney@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Sweeney, Head; Professors, Berg, Brooks, Funchion; Professors Emeriti Bell, Crain, Miller; Assistant Professor Bailey, Lauck.

Program

Majors may choose either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree. The requirements in either program are 36 credits of HIST prefixed courses, which must include 121, 122, 151, 152, and 480.

The Department also offers a History Minor. See the Major and Minor Requirements section of this catalog.

Mission Statement

1. To provide a variety of course offerings designed to:
 - a. Encompass diverse cultures, geographic regions, and time spans and encourage appreciation of human diversity as well as shared humanity.
 - b. Enable students to understand the multiplicity and complexity of historical trends and forces.
 - c. Prepare students to live in an increasingly global world.
 - d. Develop students who are internationally competitive in their knowledge and skills.
2. To enhance reading, writing, speaking, and communication skills through conventional and computer assisted modes.
3. To assist students in learning to use and demonstrate historical knowledge.
4. To foster critical and conceptual modes of thought that provide a foundation for:
 - a. Ethical judgment.
 - b. Assimilation of change.
 - c. Creative response to challenges and problems.
 - d. Socially responsible actions.

The courses offered by the Department of History will prepare majors for careers in various professional occupations, and provide a necessary background for graduate work or other specialized training.

Core Curriculum

In addition to departmental requirements, a student must complete the University and College of Arts and Science core curriculum appropriate to the degree desired. See separate sections of this catalog for these requirements.

Teaching Option

Majors who wish to teach in the secondary schools are required to enroll in the teacher education program; for details, contact the College of Education and Counseling.

Honors College (HON)

Robert Burns
Director of Honors College
Scobey Hall 308
605-688-4909
e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Committee

Distinguished Professor Burns, Director; Honor College Committee Members: Chase, Dwivedi, Garnos, Kemp, Lyons, Smyer, Utecht.

Program

Graduation with "Honors College Distinction" is earned by completing the requirements listed in the curriculum plan given below. The Honors College is dedicated to supporting the highest quality academic and enrichment opportunities for motivated and academically suited students who seek a high level of rigor, challenge and personalized focus in a program featuring a carefully designed, yet flexible, curriculum and attention to growth experiences outside the classroom. Qualified students are encouraged to enroll in Honors designated sections of general education courses the first semester of their university experience.

Enrollment Requirements for Honors Courses

Qualified students may enroll in general education sections designated as Honors or Honors Colloquia without making formal application to the Honors College. To be eligible for enrollment in an Honors section, a student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. Students entering as freshmen must rank in the upper 10% of their graduating class or have a score of 27 or higher on the composite ACT or combined SAT at the 90th percentile.

Honors College Continuing Enrollment

Students who wish to progress toward graduation with Honors College Distinction must apply for continued enrollment, generally at the end of the freshman or beginning of the sophomore year. An application form is available from the Honors College Director.

Graduation with Honors College Distinction

To graduate with Honors College Distinction, a student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher as of the beginning of the semester of graduation. A minimum of 27 Honors credit hours is required including 15 credit hours of Honors general education courses, 3-6 hours of Honors Colloquium, 3-6 credit hours of Honors Independent Studies, and 3-6 hours of Honors upper division contract courses. Credit hours earned in Honors Colloquium and Honors Directed Studies beyond the minimum of 3 credit hours can be applied toward Honors College requirements in lieu of Honors upper division contract course credits.

Honors Courses

1. **Departmental Honors Courses.** Departmental Honors courses are departmental general education courses or special sections of departmental courses that have received approval for the Honors course designation. Most will fulfill general education core requirements.
2. **Honors Colloquia.** The Honors Colloquia are semester-long interdisciplinary seminars with reading lists, lectures, discussions, examinations, and/or papers. The colloquia may be used to satisfy electives for the bachelor's degree and may be taken in any sequence. Each colloquium may be repeated once as the topic and reading lists change. Honors College students are encouraged to take more than the one required colloquium.
3. **Honors Independent Study.** In the junior year, Honors College students should propose their independent study projects. The Honors College office will supply a set of instructions. The proposed study must be approved by the University Honors College committee.

Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks (HO, LA, PR)

Peter Schaefer
Department of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 201A
605-688-5136
fax: 605-688-4713
e-mail: sdsu.hflp@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Schaefer, Head; Professors Ball, Fennell, Graper, Johnson, Maca, Stubbles; Professors Emeriti Collins, Peterson, Prashar; Associate Professors Morabito, Schleicher; Associate Professors Emeriti Johnson, Martin; Assistant Professor Burrows; Instructors Evers, James. Adjunct Faculty Doolittle (PS).

Programs

The Department offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Science in Agriculture degree with majors in Horticulture, Landscape Design, and Park Management. Courses are offered in Horticulture (HO), Landscape Design (LA), and Park Management (PR). See the Course Descriptions section of this catalog.

Horticulture (HO)

The Horticulture major is designed to prepare students for careers in nursery production, landscape, tree and turf management, garden center operation, greenhouse production, or for entry into research and graduate study in horticulture. Greenhouse facilities and extensive field plots in woody and herbaceous ornamentals, turf, fruit, and vegetables provide students with the opportunity to experience all aspects of plant production and management. Three areas of specialization are available:

- 1) Students interested in crop management and production technologies of greenhouse, nursery, turf, fruit, or vegetable crops can tailor their program of studies using the Production Specialization curriculum.
- 2) Students interested in pursuing careers in managing nurseries, landscape maintenance, turf management, arboriculture, or garden center or greenhouse businesses should follow the Business Specialization curriculum.

- 3) Students interested in graduate study should follow the Science Specialization curriculum.

Landscape Design (LA)

Landscape Design is the art of design, planning, and management of outdoor spaces for human use and habitation. Cultural and scientific knowledge are applied to the use and arrangement of natural and manmade elements with concern for resource conservation, stewardship, and the environment. Graduates work in a wide variety of areas in the landscape industry, as designers and planners in public and private practice, and as environmental designers and managers.

Park Management (PR)

The curriculum in Park Management is designed to prepare students for professional positions in parks and outdoor recreation. Employment opportunities exist with federal, state, county, and municipal parks and recreation agencies and with private recreation and tourism enterprises.

Hotel and Foodservice Management (HFM) (See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) (See Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences)

Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences (CA, ECE, FCS, FCSE, HDFS)

Andrew Stremmel
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family
Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Associate Professor Gardner, Acting Head; Professors Enevoldsen, Gilkerson, Nichols, Wilson; Professors Emeriti Kranzler, Richardson; Associate Professors Penor Ceglian, Cutler, Oscarson, White; Assistant Professors Bell, DeBates, McWilliams, Yao; Instructors Bowne, Gillman, Graves, Kampmann, Schwaller, Venhuizen.

Programs

The Department offers majors in Consumer Affairs, Early Childhood Education, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, and Human Development and Family Studies. Early Childhood Education students may also enroll in the Cooperative Program in Elementary Education with Black Hills State University, Dakota State University, Northern State University, or University of South Dakota. Minimum college and university requirements are given in the appropriate sections of this catalog and are incorporated into curriculum plans for each major.

Advisers assist students in personalizing their curriculum plans and ensuring all requirements are met.

Consumer Affairs Major

Students develop abilities in management, planning, organizing, problem solving, and communication. Graduates work for business, government, and nonprofit organizations. Students develop a program focus in both Family and Consumer Sciences and business and/or media. Students participate in an internship experience in a business or organization compatible with their career goals.

Early Childhood Education Major

The ECE major is designed for students interested in working with young children and their families in early childhood education settings such as child care, preschool, public schools (K-Grade 2), Head Start and related programs. Students may also elect to participate in the Cooperative Elementary Program. This area of study requires a major in Early Childhood Education at SDSU and an additional 2-3 semesters of Elementary Education certification coursework at BHSU, DSU, NSU, or USD.

Family and Consumer Sciences Education Major

Graduates meet certification requirements to teach Family and Consumer Sciences. They develop abilities in management, planning, communication and organization, leading to careers in education, teaching, Cooperative Extension, business, government and community services.

Human Development and Family Studies Major

The major focuses on human development, behavior, and relationships throughout the lifespan. Coursework, observation, and practical experience offer students the knowledge, skills, and experiences necessary for careers in individual and family service settings, child focused human services, and/or continued coursework in graduate school.

Minors

Minors are available in Gerontology; Consumer Affairs; Human Development, Child and Family Studies; and Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations.

Human Nutrition

(See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

Industrial Management (IM)

(See Engineering Technology and Management)

Interior Design (ID)

(See Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design)

Journalism and Mass Communication (MCOM)

Mary Peterson Arnold

Department of Journalism and Mass Communication

Yeager Hall 211

605-688-4171

e-mail: mary.arnold@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Associate Professor Arnold, Head; Professor Olson; Professors Emeriti Lee, Markland; Associate Professors Getz, Giago, Lucchesi, Perpich, Hinde, Paulson; Associate Professor Emeritus Laird; Instructor Klock.

Programs

The four-year journalism program awards either a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree. Students select one of the following specializations within journalism: advertising, broadcast journalism, or news-editorial.

The Department cooperates with the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences to offer a four-year bachelor of science degree in agricultural journalism.

Journalism (MCom)

The Department is accredited by the national accrediting body of journalism and mass communication, the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. It is one of 105 schools of journalism so accredited. The Department has been accredited continuously since accrediting began in 1948. The Department subscribes to the accrediting body's philosophy of one-quarter of the student's work in journalism and three-quarters of the student's work in liberal arts courses. Journalism students take a minimum of 30 credit hours in journalism, but may take no more than 36 credit hours without extending the 128-hour requirement for graduation. Journalism students must have a "C" or better in Freshman Composition; must have a graduation average of 2.5 in journalism courses; and must have grades of "C" or better in all major courses.

News-Editorial Specialization. Students who want to be reporters or editors for newspapers, magazines, wire services or who want to work in public relations or government information agencies usually take this specialization.

Broadcast Journalism Specialization. Students who want to work in news in radio and television take this specialization.

Advertising Specialization. Students who want to work in marketing communications, advertising sales or production or who want to work in advertising agencies or with advertising departments take this specialization.

Agricultural Journalism. Students may major in both agriculture and journalism thus preparing themselves for careers in many areas that draw upon mass communication skills and a knowledge of agriculture. Those careers include reporting and editing for agriculture magazines and newspapers, for agriculture sections of general newspapers, for public relations or advertising in agribusiness, and for farm broadcast.

Minor in Journalism. Available for students majoring in other fields. Courses required are newswriting and reporting, and other journalism courses to total 16 credits.

Graduate Work in Journalism. An M.S. degree is offered. (See the Graduate School Catalog for details.)

Facilities. The Department moved into expanded and renovated facilities in 2000 that cost \$2.4 million. There are four computer laboratories – for newswriting; for news editing and typography; for

broadcasting and advertising; and for photojournalism. All have state-of-the-art equipment (MacIntosh G4's). Broadcast and advertising courses are in the Joe L. Floyd News Media Laboratory. It is equipped with high-end Macintosh computers and connected to digital video and audio production suites. There are two conference rooms, a reading room, a student lounge, and individual offices for the Department's nine faculty members. The journalism building has been renamed Yeager Hall in recognition of the contributions of Anson and Ada May Yeager. Mr. Yeager was the long-time editor of the *Argus Leader* in Sioux Falls.

Lakota (LAKL)

(See Modern Languages)

Landscape Design (LA)

(See Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks)

Latin American Studies

(LAS)

Maria Ramos, Coordinator
College of Arts and Science
NFA 107
605-688-4277
e-mail: Maria.Ramos@sdstate.edu

Program

The student may cross college and department lines to pursue, with the study of Spanish, a coordinated study of the geographical, cultural, socio-economic and political life of Latin American countries. The program is primarily vocational. The curriculum is tailored for those desiring a Latin American background in conjunction with a disciplinary specialization in fields such as history, economics, political science, geography, anthropology, Spanish American literature and sociology, or in one of the professional colleges. As a result the student will normally carry a major in a particular discipline such as Food and Nutrition or Agronomy together with, the LAS minor. This minor provides preparation for additional vocational opportunities in Agriculture, Family and Consumer Sciences, Nursing, Foreign Service, Peace Corps, international business and numerous positions with government, the United Nations and private corporations involved with or in Latin America. The minor should also facilitate improved communication and understanding between the peoples of these countries and the United States. Courses should be integrated with the student's vocational major. The student should see a faculty adviser and the coordinator of LAS.

(Pre-) Law

Robert Burns
Department of Political Science
Scobey Hall 308
605-688-4909
e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

The formal academic training for law includes, with few exceptions, four years as an undergraduate leading to a bachelor's degree and three years in law school. Entering students who are undecided as to major choice and desire to prepare for law school may enroll in the College of General Studies and Outreach Programs. However, you will be required

to declare an academic major during your freshman or sophomore year. If you enroll under this classification you are assisted by a pre-law advisor in planning your courses of study. Entering students who have chosen a major and desire also to prepare for law school enroll in the college at SDSU that offers this particular major. They may request pre-law as an emphasis and be assigned to a pre-law advisor who will assist them in planning course schedules.

The pre-law student should be involved in an undergraduate program which is intellectually challenging and which requires rigorous academic discipline. No specific subjects are prescribed for law school admission. You may select any undergraduate major available at SDSU. Law schools welcome and encourage a variety of educational backgrounds among their students. Breadth and intellectual maturity are more important than particular subject matter. However, law schools do recommend that the pre-law curriculum be carefully selected.

A reasonable exposure to such subjects as political science, history, literature, English composition, economics, sociology, and philosophy will provide a good background for the full appreciation of the law. An important skill in law school is writing ability so undergraduate courses that develop this skill should be stressed. Electives such as drama and theatre arts, debate, creative writing, and speech can help in sharpening those skills needed by a member of the legal profession. Finally, the discipline used in the study of science will help prepare the student for the rigors of the law curriculum. Moreover, a basic knowledge of the physical and biological sciences will often help in the cases the lawyer pleads. Many law schools expect the student to have completed at least one accounting course.

The attorney must be a well-rounded individual with knowledge in more than law. Understanding the basic psychology of people and the philosophy behind the law, and to use the logic necessary to present a case are important.

All law schools require the Law School Admissions Test, and most pre-law students take it in June between the junior and senior year or during the undergraduate senior year. It is a nationwide, half-day test of general aptitude for undertaking law studies and for writing ability. The pre-law advisor has application forms and sample tests. The advisor also has general information on law schools and an extensive file of law school catalogs is available in the Career and Academic Planning Center.

Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations (LMNO)

Cindi Penor Ceglian, Coordinator
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family
Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Cindi.Ceglian@sdstate.edu

Programs

An interdisciplinary minor in Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations is available at the undergraduate level. A total of 18 credits are required from various disciplines. Interested students need to declare, with the coordinator, their intent to minor.

Liberal Studies

Gail Dobbs Tidemann
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 121
605-688-4153
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

Programs

The Liberal Studies major is designed for students who have a personal and/or professional goal that cannot be met by an established major on campus. In addition to completing the core requirements of the University, the student must complete 40 credits of courses which accomplish the attainment of the uniquely defined goal. These 40 credits should be from two or more disciplines and should include both lower and upper division courses. A Plan of Study form must be prepared upon entering the program identifying the personal and/or professional goals, the courses to be taken, and an explanation of how the courses contribute to the goals. This form must be approved by the student's advisor and the Dean of the College of General Studies and Outreach Programs, and must be developed at least two semesters prior to graduation. The Liberal Studies major can be obtained with a Bachelor of Science degree.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MNET)

(See Engineering Technology and Management)

Mathematics and Statistics (MATH, STAT)

Kenneth Yocom
Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Harding Hall 101
605-688-6196
e-mail: kenneth.yocom@sdstate.edu
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/MathematicsandStatistics/>

Faculty

Mathematics: Professor Yocom, Head; Professors Kemp, Kindermann, Lacher, Nielsen, Schmidt; Professors Emeriti Ayers, Kranzler, Monahan; Associate Professors Abraham, Cogswell, Kosek, C. Larson, Schaal; Associate Professors Emeriti Broschat, Clever, Nelson; Assistant Professors Biesecker, Flint, Galster, Roe, Struck; Assistant Professor Emeritus Trapp; Instructors Ahrendsen, Bahr, Brost, B. Larson, Leiferman, Malo, Olson, Werner.

Statistics: Professors Kim, Kindermann, Lacher, Nielsen, Wicks; Associate Professors Roe, Struck; Assistant Professor Galster; Instructors Bahr, Brost, Ellingson, Olson.

Mission

The mission of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, in support of the College of Engineering and SDSU, is to provide excellent mathematical and statistical instruction, to support scholarly activity, and to make available a wide range of services to our local, regional, and global communities.

Programs

Mathematics Major (B.S.)

The Department offers the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics through the College of Arts and Science and the College of Engineering. This program provides a rigorous preparation for the technically oriented student, the prospective mathematics teacher at the high school or middle school level, or the student preparing for graduate or professional programs. Graduates of the program find employment in business, industry, government, and education.

Beginning with MATH 123 Calculus I, 39 mathematics credits are required out of the 128 total credits required for graduation. Majors must earn at least a "C" in MATH 123 and all succeeding mathematics courses.

To complete a degree in mathematics, the student must complete the requirements of the Department, the College, and the University. These requirements are incorporated into the curriculum plans found in the section on Major and Minor Requirements, but students should also read the Arts and Science requirements for the B.S. degree and consult with their adviser who will assist in planning a curriculum and help ensure that all graduation requirements are met.

Teacher Education in Mathematics Specialization

Students interested in teaching mathematics at the high school or middle school level should contact the College of Education and Counseling prior to their junior year to obtain the teacher education requirements. The mathematics requirements for teacher certification are given in the section on Major and Minor Requirements.

Minor

The minor in mathematics consists of 23 credits as outlined in the section on Major and Minor Requirements.

Statistics

Statistics courses are offered at the undergraduate and graduate levels to provide SDSU students with the knowledge of statistics necessary in their various fields of study.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

Don Froehlich
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Crothers Engineering Hall 216
605-688-5426
e-mail: don.froehlich@sdstate.edu
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/MechanicalEngineering>

Faculty

Professor Froehlich, Head; Professors Delfanian, Ghazi, Moutsoglou, Remund; Assistant Professor Hu; Instructors Hengeveld, Peters, Twedt.

Programs

Mechanical Engineering is a profession in which knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically, the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind.

The mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, in support of the mission of the College of Engineering, is to provide a highly respected, rigorous, and practical professional education for Mechanical Engineering students oriented toward applied problem solving; to conduct meaningful research which broadens the base of engineering and scientific knowledge with a regional emphasis, and to

provide technology based and related managerial assistance to existing and emerging businesses, industry and government.

The Mechanical Engineering program provides a learning environment that allows graduates to achieve our educational program objectives of having individuals become:

- A. Engineers who have the knowledge and skills of mathematics, science and engineering and are capable of analyzing and solving problems including design and team-based engineering.
- B. Engineers who are technically educated and have an awareness of global and contemporary engineering issues and practices.
- C. Engineers who have a desire for lifelong learning and who are ethical, effective, professional contributors of society.

The Mechanical Engineering program at SDSU is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET).

Mechanical Engineers have a remarkable range of career directions from which to choose. Work is in research, development, design, testing, manufacturing, operations and maintenance, marketing and sales, or in management and administration. Mechanical Engineers can work in industry, business, government or in educational institutions. They can also work with other professions such as law and medicine. Mechanical Engineers are employed in almost all industries including automotive, chemical, aircraft/aerospace, power, petroleum, computer, machinery (industrial, farm, office), plastics, electronic, textile, pharmaceutical, paper products, utilities, and many others. Their work takes them to many parts of the world; they can probe the depths of the oceans or explore outer space as astronauts. Mechanical Engineering is an exciting profession which offers breadth, flexibility and individuality to those who want challenge and satisfaction rather than just a job.

The curriculum of 136 credits is made up of courses in: Basic Sciences, Engineering Sciences, Design, Communications, Humanities and Social Sciences. The Basic Sciences of mathematics, physics and chemistry provide the foundation for all engineering and technical courses. The Engineering Sciences are: solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, systems and controls, materials, electrical fields and others. In the Design category, which is integrated throughout the curriculum, the student deals with the systems approach of solving problems where ideas, imagination, modeling and analysis are joined together to create a new component or a new product. Communications courses include English, speech, graphics and computer languages. Courses from the Socio-Humanistic areas are also required in our curriculum. Some of these are: sociology, history, psychology, economics, religion and others. These courses provide a rounded education which will enable Mechanical Engineers to understand their culture and society.

Mechanical Engineering students are not allowed to randomly select humanities/arts and social science elective courses. The Mechanical Engineering Department recognizes the importance of the general education component of undergraduate education, and the need for this component to complement the technical content of an education in engineering, mathematics, science and technology. This connection is important for producing well-rounded graduates who will continue to meet the present and future needs of society. SDSU's General Education Core proficiencies, outlined in the General Education Course section of this catalog, are of great professional importance to all graduates. By choosing electives to meet the requirements of the goals of the System General Education Core (Gen Ed), and the goals of the Institutional Graduation Requirements (SDSU Core), students connect their general education component to their technical curriculum and thus strengthen their professional competence.

A two-semester sequence taken in the senior year, Senior Design I-II places every student on a design team that designs, builds, tests, and demonstrates a significant design project. The design projects are often solicited from industry and provide students with valuable real world team design experience. Also, opportunity is given to take technical

electives including courses in thermal engineering, machine design, aerospace engineering, industrial engineering and environmental engineering.

Outcomes of the program are that ME graduates have:

- an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering including multi-variable calculus, differential equations, statistics, and linear algebra
- an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs
- an ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
- an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- an ability to communicate effectively
- the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and social context
- a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in lifelong learning
- a knowledge of contemporary issues
- an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

The Department helps students arrange cooperative or work-study programs with industry. Credits may be obtained for these work experiences, by prior arrangement with the appropriate faculty member and department head, and by registering for ME 494, 496, or 497. These credits, upon approval, will fulfill part of the technical-elective requirements.

In addition to the Graduation Requirements and Academic Performance Requirements specified in this catalog, the following grade requirements must be met to earn a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering: a combined average of "C" or better in the Mechanical Engineering courses; a combined average of "C" or better in the mathematics courses; a minimum grade of "C" in each of the following courses: MATH 123, MATH 125, PHYS 211, ME 311, ME 312 and all EM designated courses. Students that fail to earn a C or better in any of these courses, will be required to take them in each subsequent semester until the requirement is met. Students must follow course prerequisite requirements.

Each Mechanical Engineering student is assigned an academic adviser who provides valuable assistance with professional career advice, course planning and class scheduling. Students should meet with their adviser at least twice per semester for assistance with their progress and course planning. A student's graduation checklist must be filled in and forwarded to the department head during the second to last semester of a student's program. Students of the Mechanical Engineering program should read and follow the additional University and College of Engineering policies, procedures and requirements along with objectives and expectations as listed in the front sections of the catalog.

To make the transition easier for high school students interested in a career in Mechanical Engineering, the following guidelines are suggested: study as much mathematics as available, including calculus (if possible), one year of physics, one year of chemistry and four years of English.

Medical Technology (MEDT)

(See Chemistry/Biochemistry)

(Pre-) Medicine

Carol M. F. Wake

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Agriculture Hall 304

605-688-5756

e-mail: carol.wake@sdstate.edu

Advisors

Dr. Michael Hildreth, Dr. Scott Pedersen, Dr. Carol Wake, Ms. JoAnn Willgohs.

Area of Study

Students preparing for medical careers should recognize the desirability of broad education and the need for a basic understanding of the natural sciences, including mathematics, chemistry, biology, and physics. Prospective students seeking admission to a school of medicine should recognize that highly developed communication skills as well as a basic understanding of the social sciences and the humanities is necessary.

No particular major is required of students desiring to apply to medical school. No area of study is given preference in the selection process. The college or university selected for undergraduate study should be based on the strength of the undergraduate program and the advising system.

The pre-medicine program is coordinated by the College of General Studies and Outreach Programs. The curriculum is designed to be compatible with many different majors at South Dakota State University. It includes the following typical medical school minimum admission requirements: one year each of biology and physics with laboratory; mathematics, preferably including a course in calculus; two years of chemistry with laboratory including one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry or a combination of organic and biochemistry; communications (English, literature, speech); social sciences and humanities as needed to complete the baccalaureate degree.

The student's advisor will have knowledge of requirements for all medical schools in the U.S. Pre-medicine students are encouraged to prepare to meet the entrance requirement for several medical schools of their choice.

The pre-med advisors can assist you in course selection, choosing a major, preparing for the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), and in the application process as handled by the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS).

Refer to the Association of American Medical School website at <http://www.aamc.org> for more specific information on the application process as well as information on specific medical schools.

Microbiology (MICR)

Tom Cheesbrough

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Agricultural Hall 304

605-688-6141

e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu

<http://biomicro.sdstate.edu/bio>

Faculty

Professor Cheesbrough, Head; Professors Bleakley, Gibbons, Granholm, Hildreth, Johnston, Kayongo-Male, Larson, Peterson, Reese, Ruffolo, Sutton, Troelstrup, Whalen; Professors Emeriti Baker, Chen, Hartel, Huggins, Morgan, McMullen, Myers, Pengra; Associate Professors Brozel, Dieter, Erickson, Gibson, Gilmanov, Pedersen, Yen; Associate Professor Emeritus Morrill; Assistant Professors Auger, Kaushik, Wake, Wang, Young; Instructors McCutcheon, Willgohs; Adjunct/Joint faculty E. Butler (Igne), J. Butler (USFS), Chase (Vet.Sci.), Diggins (Augustana), Evenson (CHEM.), Fennell (HFLP), Francis (Vet.Sci.), German (WRI), Henning (DS), Johnson (PS), McFarland (ARS), Nelson (Vet.Sci.), Reidel (NGIRL-USDA), Rietz (Brookings Medical Clinic), Specker (FFS), West (CHEM.).

Program

The Biology and Microbiology Department offers curricula leading to the Bachelor's degree with a major in Microbiology. A Bachelor of Science in Biological Science, major in Microbiology is offered in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences. A Bachelor of Science with a major in Microbiology is also available in the College of Arts and Science. The two programs are identical except for the individual college's requirements. Students majoring in Microbiology will select among four areas of specialization depending upon their particular interest and needs: (1) Microbiology, (2) Molecular Biology, (3) Infectious Disease, and (4) Environmental and Applied Microbiology.

The **Microbiology specialization** provides the student with a broad background in all facets of microbiology, thereby preparing students to pursue careers in the breadth of areas related to microbiology.

The **Molecular Biology specialization** enables students to specialize in an area that has become one of the principal tools for the modern biologist plus an expanding career area in its own right.

The **Infectious Disease specialization** focuses on the basic science of animal, human and plant diseases caused by microorganisms. Students will be prepared for careers in communicable disease control, developing antimicrobial agents, and health care professions.

The **Applied and Environmental Microbiology specialization** concentrates on the more applied aspects of microbiology, ranging from the role of microorganisms in the environment to utilization of microbes in agriculture, food science, and industry. Students will find a broad range of career opportunities available.

A Microbiology major is often taken along with the preprofessional programs of Medicine, Dentistry and Veterinary Science. Graduates in Microbiology are equipped for a variety of jobs such as in diagnostic and research laboratories, public health, agriculture, food industry, pharmaceutical companies, academia, governmental agencies, and the private sector. With the recommended electives the graduate is prepared to enter graduate school to pursue a Master's or Doctor's degree. The goal is to provide a sound but varied educational experience with a specialty in Microbiology.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 must be maintained for the required credits in microbiology and the required credits in chemistry.

Military Science (MSL)

(Army ROTC)

Major John Holter
Department of Military Science
DePuy Military Hall 200
605-688-6151
e-mail: garnet.wosje@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Major Holter, Professor of Military Science, Head; Professor Emeritus Adams; Assistant Professors of Military Science: Major Smith, Major Blasdell; Master Sergeant Stahler; Sergeant First Class Chavez.

Programs

The Department of Military Science offers instruction and practical experience in leadership and management, the development of selected military skills and problem solving techniques, the role of the Army in modern society, the customs and traditions of the Army, marksmanship, military law, administration and professional ethics. Military Science training prepares qualified students seeking a baccalaureate or master's degree to serve as commissioned officers in the active Army, the Army National Guard or the Army Reserve.

The Department has three on-campus training programs: 1) the four-year program consisting of the basic course for freshmen and sophomores followed by the advanced course for juniors and seniors; 2) a three-year program where the basic course is compressed into the sophomore year followed by the advanced course; and 3) a two-year program. The first entry point is where placement credit is allowed for the basic course to qualified veterans and members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve. A second entry point is available to students who desire to be paid for the equivalent of the basic course by attending the ROTC National Leader's Course in the summer prior to their junior year. By enrolling in the basic course or its equivalent substitute, students **do not make any commitment to the U.S. Army unless they are scholarship recipients**. Tuition is not charged for ROTC courses. ROTC textbooks, uniforms and other essential materials are furnished to the Basic Course student at no cost. Fifty percent tuition credit for Advanced Course Non-scholarship cadets is available.

To be eligible for commissioning, cadets must complete a course in Military History and pass water survival training. Contact the Department for requirements.

Requirements for Advanced Course

All those enrolling in the Advanced Course must:

1. Have completed the Basic Course or its equivalent.
2. Be a U.S. citizen.
3. Be physically qualified under standards prescribed by the Department of the Army.
4. Have an academic cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.
5. Complete a University-offered Military History course prior to graduation.
6. Have two years of academic work remaining for a degree with 54 credits completed.
7. Sign a written agreement.

Army ROTC Scholarships

Qualified students can compete for 4-year, 3-year, and 2-year scholarships that cover full tuition, laboratory and instructional fees, university student fees, transcript, cap and gown, diploma, and selected graduation fees. A flat book rate and supplies payment and \$250, \$300, \$350, and \$400 a month subsistence allowances are provided each

semester. Four Year Scholarship competition is conducted by the Department of the Army for university bound high school students.

Applications are available from high school guidance counselors, on line at www.armyrotc.com or directly from SDSU Army ROTC by contacting the Department of Military Science, Box 2236, University Station, Brookings, SD 57007-1597 or call 605-688-6151, or e-mail garnet.wosje@sdstate.edu.

Optional Army Schooling Available to Qualified Cadets

1. Airborne training at Fort Benning, Georgia for 3 weeks
2. Air Assault training for 10 days
3. Cadet Troop Leader Training at selected Army posts with an active Army or Reserve component unit for 2 to 3 weeks
4. Northern Warfare training at Fort Greely, Alaska for 3 weeks
5. Nursing Summer Training Program at selected Army hospitals
6. British Exchange Program
7. Professional internships in specific major areas

Minor in Military Science

A minor in Military Science is available for those who complete 18 credits offered and who enroll and complete MSL Leader Development and Assessment Course. This minor is compatible to fields of major studies.

(Pre-) Ministerial

Dennis Bielfeldt
Philosophy and Religion
Scobey Hall
605-688-4934
e-mail: dennis.bielfeldt@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

Almost all theological seminaries require some undergraduate education. Most require a college degree. A broad general education is desirable. A satisfactory pre-ministerial program could be: a Liberal Studies degree or selection of a major in any humanities or social science area, focusing electives around a core of religion and philosophy courses as selected from the more than 30 hours available in these areas.

Modern Language

Business-Economics Specialization

Maria Ramos
Department of Modern Languages
NFA 121
605-688-5102
e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

This specialization is designed for language majors or minors who plan careers in international business. Students who wish to pursue this specialization are encouraged to indicate this fact to their adviser as early as possible. See page 199 for details.

Modern Languages (MFL)

Maria Ramos
Department of Modern Languages
NFA 121
605-688-5102
e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Cardenas, Acting Head; Professors Rey, Richter; Professors Emeriti Baker, Bates, Beattie, Iden, Redhead, Sunde; Associate Professors Baggett, Ramos; Assistant Professors Hall, Owens; Instructors Miralles, Perez-Calleja, Tooke.

Programs

The Department of Modern Languages provides proficiency-oriented instruction in second languages, literatures, civilizations and cultures. The Department offers the Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in French Studies, German and Spanish. It also offers minors in French, German, and Spanish. Students seeking to fulfill the 14-hour Bachelor of Arts requirement in modern languages (101, 102, 201, 201) may do so in any one of four languages: French, German, Lakota, or Spanish.

Students entering the University with a background in modern languages are strongly encouraged to request a copy of the Department's placement policy. Students who are prepared to take courses beyond 101 (up to 310 or 311, except SPAN 211, 213) may apply to receive credit for all previous courses up to 202. Even if the student's career goals do not center on a modern language, a strong background in a language may make a second major or a minor feasible.

The faculty of the Department of Modern Languages works with students to determine the program of study that will best prepare them for the career they have chosen. The Department encourages students to investigate programs in other academic areas which will complement or enhance their preparation for a specific career. Such programs include, but are not limited to: Economics (see the requirements for the Modern Language Business-Economics Specialization), Education (see "Education Curriculum for Teachers of Academic Subjects"), European Studies (see European Studies), and Latin American Area Studies (see Latin American Area Studies). Students are also encouraged to plan a summer/semester/year experience traveling and/or studying abroad.

Additional information on the Department's programs is found elsewhere in this Catalog. The Department also has placement information as well as specific information on all of its programs available in the main office of the Department of Modern Languages.

(Pre-) Mortuary

Mark Binkley
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 124
605-688-4153
e-mail: mark.binkley@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

To meet the requirements as a mortician, funeral directors need specialized training. All states require those who embalm to be licensed. This field may require from one to four years of study with students earning a diploma, Associate of Applied Science (AAS) or Bachelor of Science (BS) degree at one of 50 accredited schools which offer programs in mortuary science. One or possibly two years of study may be taken at SDSU. Certification includes passing required board exams and an apprenticeship in an approved funeral home. Leaders of the funeral service field are rapidly recognizing the need for education of the total person. Because the funeral director's work is diverse, he/she must

draw upon knowledge of the social and economic fields as well as the scientific and artistic areas which the technical needs of the profession require.

The curriculum listed below is a GUIDE ONLY and may be altered to meet the licensing requirements of the mortuary science school the student plans to attend. Students interested in completing a bachelor's degree should work closely with the pre-mortuary advisor and will need additional courses to **meet system and university core requirements.**

Freshman Year

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3
BIOL 101, Biology Survey I or BIOL 105, Human Biology.....	3
BIOL 221, Anatomy.....	3
CHEM 106, Survey of Chemistry with lab.....	3
ENGL 101, Composition I.....	3
MATH 102, College Algebra.....	3
PSYC 101, General Psychology.....	3
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology.....	3
SPCM 101-101A, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....	3
Social Science Elective.....	3

Sophomore Year

BADM 334, Small Business Management.....	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business.....	3
HLTH 212, Contemporary Health.....	2
MICR 231, General Microbiology.....	4
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1
REL 360, Death and Dying.....	3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication.....	3
Social Science Elective.....	3
Electives*.....	9

* to meet mortuary school or state requirements,
suggest REL 213, Intro to Religion; ENGL 201, Composition II

Music Education

(See Music)

Music Merchandising

(See Music)

Music (MUS)

Corliss Johnson
Department of Music
Lincoln Music Hall 204
605-688-5188
e-mail: corliss.johnson@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Johnson, Head; Professors Crowe, Lis, McKinney, Taylor; Professors Emeriti Canaan, Colson, Hatfield, Piersel, Royer, Walker; Associate Professors Brawand, Crawley, Spencer, Vensand; Assistant Professors Diddle, Grives, Walker; Instructors Coull, Quam, Tobin.

Programs

The Music Department offers three degree options: Bachelor of Arts, Music Major; Bachelor of Science in Music (Merchandising); and Bachelor of Music Education.

Bachelor of Arts – Music Major (B.A.)

This program is recommended for those whose intellectual temperament is suited to the study of music within a liberal arts framework, irrespective of specific career aspirations.

Bachelor of Science in Music (Merchandising) (B.S.)

This program is recommended for those with a strong background in music who wish to pursue careers in one or more of the many aspects of the music industry. The B.S. in Music Merchandising degree enables students to continue developing their musical skills along with in-depth study in Economics, Communications, Advertising, and Computer Science. The coursework for this degree culminates in an on-site internship in a music business setting.

Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.)

This program is recommended for students wishing to become certified to teach elementary and secondary school music. An emphasis in choral or instrumental teaching may be elected, or, by adding appropriate hours, students may prepare in both areas. Those preparing in both areas must complete both choral and instrumental music education sequences, including both sets of pedagogies.

Music Minor

The Music Minor is for students wishing to undertake an in-depth study of music without majoring in it. The program requires twenty-two hours of specialized coursework plus major ensemble participation.

General Student Information

Students not wishing to major or minor in music are welcome to participate in music ensembles, applied lessons, music appreciation classes, and in some music literature and history offerings. See course listings for details, requirements, and prerequisites.

Music Requirements: (All music majors)

1. Admission as a music major in any of the music degree programs requires the successful completion of an audition in the student's major area of applied instruction.
2. Music majors in all degree programs must choose one area of applied instruction in which to specialize. Further, students must meet the applied proficiency standards of the Department in that area. To that end, students must:
 - a. successfully complete a jury examination each semester.
 - b. apply for and be granted approval to advance to upper level applied study (300-400 levels).
 - c. complete a minimum of 6 hours of upper level (300-400) applied study.
3. Piano proficiency is required of all majors. Several approaches to meeting the requirements are available. See the *Student Handbook* for more specifics.
4. Fretted instrument proficiency is required of Music Education students. Proficiency may be met by successfully passing the guitar proficiency examination or by completing all requirements of the guitar class. **Note: Piano and fretted instrument proficiencies must be passed before the senior recital may be scheduled.**
5. Voice or instrumental proficiency is required of all keyboard majors.
6. Ensemble Requirements:
 - a. All music majors must participate in at least one major ensemble each semester they are enrolled as a regular

university student (Internship and Student Teaching semesters excepted). See the *Student Handbook* for more details.

- b. Participation in small ensembles is strongly encouraged for all majors and minors.

7. A minimum of four pedagogy courses is required for students in the B.M.E program, and while the required pedagogies develop proficiencies within the areas of specialization for B.M.E. students, a functional knowledge of instrumental or vocal techniques outside the specialty is also essential.

For instrumental B.M.E. majors, this must include one semester each of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion pedagogies. Six semesters will assure the broadest preparation through multiple levels of woodwind and brass pedagogy. In addition, instrumental B.M.E. majors must take one semester of applied voice lessons to ensure functional knowledge of vocal techniques.

For vocal B.M.E. majors, the four required semesters of vocal pedagogy are augmented by MUS 293 String, Wind and Percussion Techniques for Vocalists. An additional instrumental pedagogy will assure the broadest preparation. See the *Student Handbook* for options.

8. Recommendations for enrolling in student teaching will be issued by the Music Education Coordinator following an interview with the student and his/her adviser.
9. Recommendations for music merchandising students wishing to enroll for the Internship experience must be issued by the Music Merchandising Coordinator.
10. A senior recital is required of all music majors.
11. Majors and minors must enroll for Recital Attendance (MUS 185) each semester they are enrolled for applied music lessons. Specifics for this and all other music requirements are delineated in the *Student Handbook*. Music majors should refer to it regularly.

Natural Resource Studies

Donald Marshall

College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences

Agricultural Hall 156

605-688-5133

e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

The earth's ability to support life is possible through efficient utilization of natural resources such as soil, water and air. Likewise, the earth's ability to sustain these resources will depend on specialists who protect and conserve these resources. If you have an interest in natural resource management, the outdoors, and the environment, you may want to consider a career in the natural resources.

South Dakota State University offers nine majors related to the broad area of natural resources. A major in any one of these areas provides the science background needed to plan and implement natural resource management practices essential to maintain and enhance South Dakota's, the nation's, and the world's natural resources.

The programs in the natural resources area include: Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Technology, Agronomy, Biology, Environmental Management, Landscape Design, Park Management, Range Science, and Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. These programs are based on a combination of sciences, so that students have a broad perspective of natural resource management in addition to other specializations employers require. SDSU also offers courses in other areas that support the natural resource programs. The Economics Department, for example, offers courses in resource economics.

Nursing (NURS)

Roberta Olson, Dean

College of Nursing

NFA 255

605-688-5178 or 1-888-216-9806, ext. 2

e-mail: roberta.olson@sdsu.edu

Faculty

Professor Olson, Dean; Distinguished Professor Hegge; Professors Lord, Peterson, Powers, Sorenson; Professors Emeriti Blazey, Hofland, Johnson; Associate Professors Blume, Carson, Craig, Foland, Hendrickx, Lammers, Mylant, Smyer, Stenvig, Wey; Assistant Professors Dieter, Fahrenwald, Fjelland, Hobbs, Tschetter; Instructors Bassett, Becker, Birch, Blaseg, Boysen, Calhoon, Cissell, Elverson, Fischer, Gibbons, Goddard, Hart, Hesson, Hobbs, Klawiter, Kennedy, Kirby, Lane, Mann, Maurer, Nussbaum, Pawelek, Peters, Pickard, Randall, Roddy, Shaver, Symes, Voss, White, Winterboer; Instructor Emerita Nelson.

Pre-Nursing and Nursing Major

Any student eligible for regular admission to SDSU who plans to enroll in the College of Nursing and Department of Undergraduate Nursing is accepted into pre-nursing and has an adviser from the College of Nursing. During the semester in which students are completing their final pre-nursing required courses, they apply for admission to the nursing major.

The College of Nursing offers three undergraduate program options for students to complete a nursing major.

The **Standard Option** is designed to meet the educational needs of persons who are not registered nurses.

The **RN Upward Mobility Program Option** is designed as a degree completion for registered nurses who have completed academic diploma or associate degree nursing programs.

The newest option, the **Accelerated Option**, is for students who have completed a bachelor of science or a master of science degree in any field and wish to obtain a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing. The Standard Option is a five-semester program that can be completed in two and a half years. The Accelerated Option is an intensive course of study that is delivered in a compressed format over 12 months.

Admission to the Nursing Major

Students in the Standard Option are admitted to the nursing major for both the Fall and Spring semesters on the Brookings campus and for the Spring Semester only on the Rapid City campus. Students in the Accelerated Option are admitted once a year at the beginning of the 12-month cycle at the Sioux Falls campus. Clinical and theory classes are taught in Sioux Falls; on-campus labs are taught in Brookings. Students who want to enter the nursing major are required to submit an application for admission to the major. Prior to applying to the nursing major, however, a student must apply and be accepted for admission to SDSU.

Students may apply to only one program site (campus) at a time. The number of students accepted to enroll in the major may vary depending upon available clinical facilities, qualified faculty and funds. Selection is made from among the best qualified for the study and practice of nursing.

Applications to the major are available through Nursing Student Services at the site for which the student is applying. To enter for the Spring Semester, the deadline to apply for admission to the Standard Option is the third Friday of September. To enter Fall Semester, the deadline is the third Friday of February. Deadlines for application to the Accelerated Option is May 1 and the RN Upward Mobility Option is March 1. Students interested in the RN Upward Mobility Option should contact the RN Upward Mobility office on the Brookings campus for individual advising. RN Upward Mobility students must complete all support courses, except for 7 credits, prior to admission to the nursing

courses. Speaking with an adviser is extremely important to be able to progress through the program on a timely basis. Failure to submit a completed application by the deadline may automatically disqualify the applicant from being considered for enrollment in nursing major courses for the coming semester.

To be considered for admission to the Standard Option, students must have a 2.7 GPA or higher and a grade of "C" or higher in all completed required nursing major support courses. Fulfillment of course requirements does not ensure admission. Students are selected competitively based on the total applicant pool. Specific information on criteria for selection may be obtained from the Department of Nursing Student Services at the Brookings campus or the Nursing Student Services Coordinator at the Rapid City campus.

Students preparing for or seeking additional education in the field of professional nursing must demonstrate a stable personality and the ability to meet the demands of the professional nurse role. For admission to and progression in the nursing major courses, the student must meet *Technical Standards* for the nursing major. These standards are in the areas of general abilities, observational ability, communication, motor ability, intellectual/conceptual ability, and behavioral/social attributes. The *Technical Standards* are outlined in the *Pre-Nursing Student Handbook*, which is available through the Department of Nursing Student Services at the Brookings campus and through the Nursing Student Services Coordinator at the Rapid City campus. The *Pre-Nursing Student Handbook* may also be accessed from the College of Nursing's web page: www3.sdsu.edu/Academics/CollegeofNursing.

Transfer students who have begun but not completed a nursing program at another college or university must submit a letter to the College of Nursing indicating their reason for transfer. They must also apply for admission to SDSU, as well as to the College of Nursing. Three letters of recommendation must also be submitted to the College of Nursing: one from the dean/director of their former program and two from faculty members.

Since the nurse is a professional who deals with human lives, it is mandatory that a higher level of English fluency be met in order to ensure the safety of clients and students. The *English as a Second Language* requirement for the College of Nursing is higher than it is for other colleges in the University. The College of Nursing requires all students who meet the definition of students with English as a Second Language to attain a score of 560 on the *Test of English as a Second Language (TOEFL)*, with no section score below a score of 56. They must also attain a score of 3.25 on the *English Language Teaching Association (ELTA) Oral Interview Exam*, with no section score below a 3. These scores are required before the student will be accepted into the major. The student is responsible for all testing fees. Contact Student Affairs, SDSU, Administration Building 312, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007. Phone 605-688-4122; e-mail: sdsu.intlstud@sdsu.edu or Fax 605-688-5951.

Requirements for Continuation in the Nursing Major

A GPA of 2.5 or higher is required for continuation in the nursing major.

A grade of "C" or higher is required in all nursing courses.

Students may repeat one failed nursing course with *permission*. Upon failing a second nursing course, the student is dismissed from the program. A student who needs to retake a failed course is re-enrolled in the course on a space available basis.

A student who fails a course due to unsafe practice in a clinical experience will not be eligible for readmission to the nursing major, unless evidence is submitted that the unsafe behaviors have been corrected.

All undergraduate and graduate nursing students are expected to adhere to the principles of the *Code of Ethics for Nurses* (American Nurses Association, 1985). The *Code of Ethics for Nurses* communicates a standard of professional behavior expected throughout the total program and in each individual nursing course. Therefore, in addition to

dismissal for academic failure, the faculty and administration of the Departments of Undergraduate Nursing and of Graduate Nursing reserve the right to dismiss any student enrolled in either the undergraduate or graduate program for unethical, dishonest, illegal, or other conduct that is inconsistent with the *Code of Ethics for Nurses*.

Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality (NFSH)

Chunyang (C. Y.) Wang

Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality

NFA 425

605-688-5161

e-mail: cy.wang@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Wang, Head; Professors Krishnan, Specker; Professors Emeriti Colburn, M. Crews, Deethardt; Associate Professor Chipman, G. Crews, Kattelmann; Associate Professors Emeriti Guild, M. Rose, R. Rose, Shank; Assistant Professors Frantz, Griffith; Instructors Behrend, Davies, Hegerfeld, Howard.

Programs

The Department offers the Bachelor of Science degree with majors in Hotel and Foodservice Management (Foodservice Management specialization and Hotel and Hospitality Management specialization) and Nutrition and Food Science (Dietetics specialization, Food Science specialization, and Nutritional Sciences specialization), and a minor in Nutrition.

Hotel and Foodservice Management

The Hotel and Foodservice Management program provides a firm foundation in both lodging and foodservice operational management supported by a strong background in business and economics. On-the-job work experience for credit strengthens the academic program. Students with up to two years general education credits will usually find that most of their credits will transfer into this program.

Hotel and Foodservice Management – Foodservice Management Specialization

Foodservice management provides students with a focused experience in food preparation and service, with emphases on leadership and management. Practical hands on experiences, both in the classroom and in the field, broaden students' knowledge and increase their employability. Students obtain sanitation certification as part of the Foodservice Management specialization. Career opportunities range from quick service and fine dining to purchasing, food brokering, sales and catering. Students are well prepared for leadership and management opportunities in the rapidly expanding food-related hospitality industry.

Hotel and Foodservice Management – Hotel and Hospitality Specialization

Hotel and hospitality management emphasizes the rapidly expanding hospitality industry ranging from convention sales to conference coordinator, from travel and tourism director to hotel general manager. Students receive a firm foundation in business, economics and accounting in order to be competitive in the highly challenging and rapidly changing corporate world of the hospitality industry. From entrepreneurs who want to own and operate their own business to international opportunities in the expanding hospitality industry, students can pursue a variety of different career options in food, lodging, casino and bar management.

Nutrition and Food Science – Dietetics Specialization

Dietetics offers a wide variety of jobs in hospitals, health promotion programs, nursing homes, public health agencies, industries, schools, universities, the armed services, and state, national and international organizations. Governmental regulations require the services of dietitians in federally supported programs. The consulting services of a dietitian are often sought by architects and hospital administrators in planning and equipping food preparation and services facilities.

A dietitian must have a good background in the basic and behavioral sciences to apply the science of nutrition for the promotion of health and the prevention of disease.

A dietitian is essential to the total care of a patient in a healthcare facility, giving nutritional guidance and instruction. Dietitians also work in clinical research units. The role of a dietitian is changing with changes in health care and has become more involved in preventive health care and in community nutrition programs.

Through the program in dietetics, students develop an understanding and competency in food, nutrition, and management of a dietary department. The curriculum is approved by the American Dietetic Association (ADA). Completion of an internship at one of approximately 250 sites in the United States or other ADA approved experience qualifies the student to take the registration exam. The program has been granted approval status by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of The American Dietetic Association, 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 312-899-0040 Ext 5400.

Students interested in earning a degree in the Nutrition and Food Science major (Dietetics Specialization) will be accepted into the Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality Department as pre-majors and assigned a departmental adviser. Formal application is required for admission into the dietetic program. Application forms are available from the Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality Department. To be admitted into the dietetic program, the student must have completed and received grades for at least 45 semester credits toward graduation, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 for all courses taken, and have earned at least a 2.0 grade point average in two required chemistry courses.

Nutrition and Food Science – Food Science Specialization

Food Science prepares students for professional positions in the food manufacturing industry or for graduate study in Food Science.

Food Science is the discipline in which the biological and physical sciences and engineering are used to study the nature of foods, the causes of food deterioration, and principles of food preservation. Creative approaches are employed to develop new food products for the rapidly changing consumer who desires good taste and good nutrition at a good price. Food scientists apply science to the selection, preservation, processing, packaging, and distribution of food. Students with a background in the many science areas during the first two years in college may transfer into the program with minimal credit loss.

Numerous high-paying employment opportunities exist for food science graduates who are searching for fulfilling careers in the national and international food industry. The food industry is searching for individuals interested in product development, technical sales, quality control and research. Additional career experiences exist in both government and regulatory agencies.

Nutrition and Food Science – Nutritional Sciences Specialization

This specialization has a similar curriculum with the dietetics. If you are interested in nutrition and do not plan to become a dietitian, this is the specialization for you. This specialization will prepare you well for pursuing further interests in human nutrition in graduate school, medical school, and other professional schools. Many job opportunities also exist for nutritionists with a B.S. degree. They can be employed by the food industry, government agencies, and research institutions.

(Pre-) Occupational Therapy

Jim Booher

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 265

605-688-5824

e-mail: james.booher@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

The occupational therapy program is a pre-professional curriculum whereby all the necessary prerequisites can be completed in preparation for applying to a school of occupational therapy. The Department provides advising to assist each student. A strong undergraduate academic record is important.

Most schools of occupational therapy offer a bachelor's degree while some offer a master's degree. Students must complete a certain number of required courses before applying to a professional occupational therapy program.

(Pre-) Optometry

Nels H. Granholm

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory, 251B

605-688-4554

E-mail: nels.granholm@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

There are 12 American colleges of optometry accredited by the Council of Optometric Education of the American Optometric Association. Students graduating from SDSU with above average grades and competitive optometry test scores have been successful in the admissions process. Students usually have completed three years of college work. About 60 percent of all students entering professional schools of optometry have completed their work for the bachelor's degree. Students are encouraged to complete a bachelor's degree.

The prospective optometric student should begin as early as possible to acquire an education in the fundamental sciences with the proper selection of pre-professional courses. The average GPA for successful applicants is now 3.0 ("B" average) or above for most colleges of optometry. Required courses include physics, mathematics, English, biological science, anatomy, chemistry and psychology. The program will meet general requirements of most professional schools of optometry and provide a good background for the Optometry College Admissions Test. Certain optometry colleges may also require more credits in the humanities and social sciences.

It is strongly recommended that pre-optometry students contact the pre-optometry advisor as soon as possible after declaring an interest in optometry.

Most of the accredited colleges of optometry now require an Optometry College Admission Test, prepared by the Psychological Corporation, and given at least three times each year.

Park Management (PR)

(See Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks)

Pest Management

(See Plant Science)

Pharmacy (PHA)

(See College of Pharmacy)

Pharmaceutical Sciences

Chandrarhar Dwivedi

Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences

Shepard Hall 309

605-688-6198

e-mail: barbara.orton@sdstate.edu

www3.sdstate.edu/academics/collegeofpharmacy

Faculty

Professor Dwivedi, Head; Professors Houghlum, Singh; Associate Professors Aparasu, Guan, Helgeland; Assistant Professors Gurney, Mukherjee, Palakurthi, Sonee, VanRiper.

Programs

The Department provides a firm foundation in the pharmaceutical sciences leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree. Satisfactory completion of the pharmaceutical sciences portion of the Pharm.D. curriculum and the University General Education Core curriculum is confirmed through the awarding of a B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences. See the College of Pharmacy section of this catalog for admission requirements for the Pharm.D. professional program.

Philosophy and Religion

(PHIL, REL)

Robert Burns

Department of Philosophy and Religion

Scobey Hall 308

605-688-4909

e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Distinguished Professor Burns, Head; Professor Bahr; Professor Emeritus Nelson; Associate Professor Bielfeldt; Assistant Professor Peterson.

Programs

Philosophy may be characterized as one's attempt to find a meaningful perspective from which to view oneself, one's world and one's place in that world. Students from any major may profit from philosophy.

The academic study of religion involves the use of critical and interpretative skills in examining the vast range of ideas, practices, and writings that are reflected in religion. Present coursework is designed to enrich the student's perspectives and introduce some of the important features of philosophy and religion.

A minor in Philosophy is available in either the B.A. or B.S. program. The minor requires 15 credit hours of philosophy, including PHIL 100. Of these 15 hours, 6 must be in upper division courses.

A minor in Religion may be pursued in either the B.A. or the B.S. program. Completion of the minor requires 15 credit hours of religion.

Pre-ministerial students are advised to explore the pre-professional offerings. Contact the Department. Students enrolled in the professional colleges may benefit from the Department's professional ethics course offering.

(Pre-) Physical Therapy

Jim Booher

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 265

605-688-5824

e-mail: james.booher@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

The physical therapy program is a pre-professional curriculum whereby all the necessary prerequisites can be completed in preparation for applying to a school of physical therapy. The Department provides advising to assist each student in developing a plan best suited to his/her needs. Acceptance by physical therapy schools is on a competitive basis, therefore, a strong undergraduate academic record is essential.

Most schools of physical therapy now offer a master's or doctorate degree program. Students must have a basic science background and complete a certain number of required courses before applying to a professional physical therapy program.

(Pre-) Physician Assistant

JoAnn Willgohs

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Dairy-Microbiology 209A

605-688-5496

e-mail: jo.willgohs@sdstate.edu

Area of Study

SDSU offers pre-requisite courses to students interested in gaining admission to one of the more than 120 accredited physician assistant (PA) programs in the United States. Accredited PA programs have their own distinctive features, prerequisites, and missions designed to prepare students to become effective members of a health care delivery team. Currently, PA program options include certificate of completion, associate, baccalaureate, and master's degree.

All PA programs are expected to become master's degree programs, thus earning a baccalaureate degree while completing prerequisites for the PA school(s) of your choice is strongly recommended.

Generally speaking, all PA programs require one year each of general biology and general chemistry, one course each in human or animal anatomy and physiology, microbiology, biochemistry, and general psychology. All science courses need to have an accompanying laboratory. In addition, highly recommended courses include developmental and abnormal psychology, organic chemistry, genetics, immunology, and one year of math (including statistics).

A broad, general education including courses in communication, humanities, and social science is strongly recommended. Many PA schools also require a minimum of three months health care experience. An excellent source of information about accredited PA schools is the *Physician Assistant Programs Directory*.

Pre-requisites for most Accredited PA Programs:

Biology 151-154	8 credits
Chemistry 112-114L	8 credits
Anatomy (BIOL 221-222)	3 credits
Physiology (BIOL 325-325L)	4 credits
Microbiology (MICR 231-231L)	4 credits
Biochemistry (CHEM 464)	4 credits
General Psychology	3 credits

Highly recommended courses include Lifespan Development (HDFS 210), Abnormal Psychology (PSYC 451), Organic Chemistry (CHEM 120-120L or 326-329), Genetics (BIOL 371), Immunology (MICR 422), Calculus (MATH 121-121L) and Statistics (STAT 281).

General Psychology, Organic Chemistry, and Biochemistry are additional courses students are encouraged to complete.

Physics (PHYS)

Oren Quist

Department of Physics

Crothers Engineering Hall 314

605-688-5428

e-mail: oren.quist@sdstate.edu

www.engineering.sdstate.edu/~physics/physics.htm

Faculty

Professor Quist, Head; Professors Browning, Leisure, Rauber; Professors Emeriti Duffey, Graetzer, Miller; Associate Professor Kitterman; Assistant Professor Aaron, Huh, McTaggart; Instructor Vondruska.

Mission

The mission of the SDSU Physics Department is to provide high quality physics instruction, to seek new knowledge, and to apply that knowledge for the improvement of the lives of humankind.

Educational Objectives

Graduates of one of the physics programs at SDSU will compare favorably in their theoretical and technical knowledge with students completing similar programs nationally. They will be able to demonstrate proficiency in understanding and applying physics principles, and they will be productively employed.

Programs

The Physics Department has three main objectives in its program offerings: (1) to serve students with an interest in a professional future in physics; (2) to serve students interested in engineering as a profession; and (3) to serve students from various colleges within the University who need a basic understanding of physics. The Department is set up and supported with professional staff, facilities and equipment to support these objectives.

The Physics Department offers two curricula, or majors, leading to the Bachelors of Science (B.S.) degree: Physics and Engineering Physics.

B.S. Degree in Engineering Physics

Educational Outcomes

Graduates will be able to apply technical knowledge; be able to design an experiment and analyze and interpret the data; be able to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs; be able to communicate effectively and work as a team; and be able to use modern tools to solve engineering problems. They will have knowledge of contemporary issues and an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities in social, local and global contexts. They will have learned how to learn and have prepared themselves to be lifelong learners.

The curriculum in Engineering Physics is built around a strong core of physics courses complemented by engineering courses. Students can earn an Engineering Physics degree with an emphasis in either mechanical or electrical engineering. This major is designed to give students the ability to apply new research developments to pressing problems of society and is most attractive to students interested in industrial employment. Graduates with an Engineering Physics degree typically enter employment as an engineer or continue graduate work in such fields as nuclear engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering or aerospace engineering

B.S. Degree in Physics

Educational Outcomes

Graduates will be able apply physics principles and concepts in problems solving situations, be able to communicate effectively and work as a team. They will have knowledge of contemporary issues and an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities in social, local and global contexts. They will have learned how to learn and have prepared themselves to be lifelong learners.

The curriculum in Physics has the flexibility to accommodate a wide range of student interests. Students interested in a professional physics career, graduate school, medical school, secondary physics education, meteorology, or a multitude of related areas choose this major. Flexibility is achieved by building a curriculum around a core of 28 required physics credits. Listings of elective courses for various technical careers are available in the Physics Department office.

A student must have a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 2.0 or above for all physics courses to be eligible for graduation with a major in physics. A GPA of 2.0 or above must also be obtained for the three courses PHYS 211-213 (or PHYS 111-113) and PHYS 331. Any deviations from departmental requirements must be approved by the Head of the Physics Department.

Planning (PLAN)

Roger Sandness

Department of Geography

Scobey Hall 232

605-688-4511

e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Planning is an essential part of most private and public activities. It is a process that can be learned and applied to increase effectiveness in decision-making and operations.

The Minor in Planning (Master's Degree Level) and teaching Planning courses are governed by a Coordinating Committee appointed by and responsible to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Plant Pathology

(See Plant Science)

Plant Science (PS)

Dale Gallenberg

Department of Plant Science

Agricultural Hall 219

605-688-5123

e-mail: dale.gallenberg@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Gallenberg, Head; Distinguished Professors Malo, Wrage; Professors Beck, Boe, Carlson, Carter, Cholick, D. Clay, S. Clay, Doolittle, Fuller, Gelderman, Gerwing, Hall, Johnson, Kephart, Kohl, Langham, Rickerl, Schumacher, Scott, Smolik, Sutton, Turnipseed, Wicks, Woodard; Professors Emeriti Brage, Buchenau, Carson, Dybing, Evenson, Fine, Gardner, Horton, Kantack, Kenefick, Mankin, McDaniel, Reeves, Shank, Shubeck, Walstrom, Wells, Westin, White; Associate Professors Bleakley, Catangui, Chase, Draper, Owens, Pollmann, Stymiest; Associate Professors Emeriti Colburn, Williamson; Assistant Professors Berg, Glover, Grady, Ibrahim, Jeranyama, Ren; Assistant Professors Emeritus Bonnemann, Kingsley.

Courtesy Appointments. The following staff members are employed outside the Plant Science Department but work cooperatively with Department staff and carry an adjunct professor appointment in the Department: (Biology/Microbiology) Reese, Yen; (Chemistry) D. Evenson; (HFLP) Schaefer; (Biogenetics Inc.) Kahler; (GAEA, Inc.) Butler; (North Central Soil and Water Conservation Research Laboratory, Morris, MN-USDA/ARS) Forcella, Lindstrom, Olness; (Northern Grain Insect Research Laboratory-USDA/ARS) Anderson, Ellsbury, French, Hammack, Hesler, Osborne, Pikul, Riedell; (P.P.I.) Fixen; (USDA/ARS, Soil & Water Cons. SOC.) Moldenhauer.

Programs

The primary goal of the Department is to prepare people for leadership in business, government, and farming enterprises related to crop production, insect control, plant disease control, pest management, and soil management. In addition, you can prepare for graduate study leading to a career in research, teaching, or extension.

Graduates with training in plant science are sought by agri-business, private foundations, and federal and state agencies for employment in domestic and international agriculture. Plant Science, with its variety of disciplines, provides an excellent background for independent pursuits in farming or ranching.

The Department offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Agronomy. Four areas of specialization are offered in the major: 1) Business, 2) Pest Management, 3) Production, and 4) Science.

The choice of an area of specialization need not be made until the sophomore or junior year. This enables you to become familiar with the broad field of plant science and, through consultation with faculty and advisers, to develop a program that can satisfy your needs.

The Department is equipped with modern classroom, laboratory, greenhouse, and field plot facilities. Numerous opportunities are available for part-time employment, scholarships, and work-study programs. The Agronomy and Conservation Club offers opportunities for fellowship, leadership, and career planning. The Department has three nationally recognized judging teams in crops, soils, and weeds.

Graduate study opportunities may lead to Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Agronomy Major

Provides broad training in the plant sciences and in crop production technology. The integrated program is designed to provide the students with an understanding and knowledge base in crops, soils, weeds, entomology, plant pathology, and the interaction of production systems. This major is recommended for students interested in either agricultural production or the agribusiness areas of crops and soils. Individuals can prepare for careers in farming or ranching; for work with private industry producing agricultural products, such as pesticides and fertilizers; for processing grain or hybrid seed; and for work with government agencies, such as the Cooperative Extension Service, Farmers Home Administration, and Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Political Science (POLS)

Robert Burns

Department of Political Science

Scobey Hall 308

605-688-4909

e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Distinguished Professor Burns, Head; Professors Lonoswski, Tolle; Professor Emeritus Cheever; Associate Professor Aguiar.

Programs

Political science courses are designed to achieve the following objectives: convey the values and traditions of our democratic governmental institutions and processes and encourage students to assert their talents in preserving and nurturing those values and traditions through participation in the body politic; promote global awareness and understanding; engender critical thinking and a high proficiency in communication skills; serve the other social sciences as a cognate field; provide the student majoring in political science with foundation and advanced courses in the many sub-disciplines of political science which, in turn, will contribute to the student's intellectual growth and occupational pursuits.

Political Science Major

Political science majors may work toward either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree. All are required to take 36 hours in political science including POLS 100 or 101 and at least 21 upper division credits (300 level and above). POLS 210 is required for all majors who take the education block (see below). Finally, 6 hours in Political Science comparative government and/or international courses, either upper division or lower division, are required. Majors may not apply Political Science credits toward general education requirements. Students who complete MATH 123 or MATH 121 may apply a total of 6 credits from CSC 312, STAT 281, SOC 309, and SOC 310 toward the 36 credit hours required for the political science major. You are encouraged to select at least one upper division course in each of the following fields within the major: American Government and Politics, Public Administration, Public Law, Comparative Government, International Relations, and Political Philosophy. Students must meet the University and College of Arts and Science requirements. Finite Math (MATH 104) may be used to satisfy B.A. and B.S. requirements in Political Science.

Teaching Emphasis

If you are preparing to teach secondary school, take education block prerequisite courses in the sophomore and junior years. You must consult with the Dean of the College of Education and Counseling prior to your junior year. Set aside one semester for the education block and off-campus teaching assignment during your senior year.

Pre-law Emphasis

Law schools require a bachelor's degree for entrance. Although a particular major is not specified, Political Science is a common choice because of its flexibility.

Public Administration Emphasis

Students interested in working in government, non-profit organizations, or advocacy groups at the local, state, or national level should plan to take several courses related to public administration and American politics. Students are encouraged to take the practicum or an internship with a government agency or non-profit organization.

Criminal Justice Emphasis

Consult advisers for minor requirements.

General Political Science Emphasis

You may choose to take a very flexible program in Political Science. Such a program might be designed to lead to graduate work in Political Science, or employment in both the public and private sectors.

Research/Graduate School Emphasis

Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in political science or careers in political opinion research should consider the research oriented alternative courses which may be applied toward the major.

Psychology (PSYC)

Virginia Norris

Department of Psychology

Scobey Hall 336

605-688-4322

e-mail: virginia.norris@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Norris, Head; Professors Emeriti Branum, Hillner; Associate Professors Phelps, Spear, Woldt; Assistant Professor Shaffer.

Programs

The Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Psychology. Students interested in preparation for a specific area may pursue one of three specializations: the graduate school preparation specialization, the teaching specialization (preparation for secondary school teaching), or the human services specialization.

The minimum departmental requirement for a psychology degree is 30 credits prefixed PSYC which include 101 or 102, 373 or 375, 390, and 409 and STAT 281. Minimum college and university requirements are given in the appropriate sections of this catalog and are incorporated in the curriculum plans listed later. Advisers assist students to personalize curriculum plans.

Graduate School Preparation Specialization

The graduate school preparation specialization is designed to provide preparation for continued training in psychology at the graduate level. It establishes a strong foundation in principles of psychology, techniques for analyzing behavior, historical findings, and theoretical approaches.

Teaching Specialization

The Teaching specialization in psychology prepares students to qualify for certification to teach in secondary schools. Students pursuing this specialization should contact the College of Education and Counseling before their junior year to obtain complete teacher education information and guidance. See Teacher Education.

Psychological Services Specialization

The Psychological Services specialization is designed for those persons interested in working as diagnostic and therapeutic aides in human services facilities. The program for this specialization includes familiarization with standard tests and techniques of therapy, as well as a supervised senior internship at a treatment facility.

Minor

The minor in Psychology consists of the following courses: PSYC 101 or 102, and 14 or 15 additional credits of 300-400 level courses for a total of 18 credits.

Public Recreation

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center
605-688-4668

Programs

The HPER Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Public Recreation. The Public Recreation major is excellent for those seeking to work in agencies such as YMCA/YWCAs, municipal recreation, business, and therapeutic recreation in clinical as well as community settings. A minor in Public Recreation is also offered.

Public Recreation Major

The requirements for the major include courses in the freshman and sophomore years which help students learn introductory information in a broad spectrum of courses and to gain a background in several areas of recreation such as dance, recreation leadership, sport programming, and camping. During the junior and senior years the focus changes to administration and management courses.

Minor

Students earning a minor in Public Recreation take six required courses and an additional five to six credits from a selected list of courses.

Range Science (RANG)

(See Animal and Range Sciences)

(System) Reading Minor

Howard Smith
College of Education and Counseling
Wenona Hall 108
605-688-4321
e-mail: howard.smith@sdstate.edu

The purpose of this System-Wide Initiative minor is to provide additional study for undergraduate students in the preparation of teaching reading. It supports a continuum of preparation in reading from the undergraduate to graduate level and continuing professional development. Graduate preparation for K-12 practicing teachers can be obtained through the Reading Specialist Degree offered by SDSU graduate courses. The South Dakota Department of Education conducts reading initiatives for practicing K-12 teachers.

Religion (REL)

(See Philosophy and Religion)

Reserve Officer Training Corps Program (ROTC)

(See Aerospace Studies, Military Science)

Restaurant and Institution Management (HFM, NFSH)

(See Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality)

Rural Sociology (SOC, ANTH)

Donna Hess
Department of Rural Sociology
Scobey Hall 224
605-688-4132
e-mail: donna.hess@sdstate.edu

Faculty

Distinguished Professor Hess, Head; Distinguished Regental Professor Emeritus R. Wagner; Professors Arwood, Kayongo-Male, Mendelsohn, Stover; Professor Emeriti Satterlee, Sauer; Associate Professor Grant; Assistant Professors Joffer, O'Neill, Osowski, and Redlin; Assistant Professor Emerita Wagner.

Programs

The courses offered by the Department have been organized with two objectives in mind: (1) a sequence for those who may wish to earn an undergraduate major or minor in sociology; and (2) basic service courses that will be of interest and practical help to students in any college. (Students interested in Graduate Program – see University Graduate Catalog and department graduate guide.)

The Department offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Arts and Science with a major in Sociology. An undergraduate may select from any of the following specializations in the Arts and Science curriculum. Each student is assigned to an adviser based on choice of specialization.

General Sociology. Incoming freshmen and transfer student majors usually will be assigned to this option. After taking courses in specialized areas, accomplishing a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.2 and working with General Sociology Advisers, students may select any of the following specializations. Those desiring to gain a broad orientation to all areas of Sociology with anticipation of other career interests or graduate school may remain in general sociology.

Teaching Specialization. Prepares for entrance into middle school or senior high level teaching. These students in consultation with departmental Teaching Adviser and the College of Education and Counseling plan their program to accomplish other teaching endorsements to maximize employment opportunities. One semester is set aside for a teaching-block and off-campus teaching assignment. (Minimum GPA of 2.2)

Social Work Specialization. The Department cooperates with the Department of Social Behavior at USD, to offer an accredited degree in Social Work for those seeking a specialized career in private or public social welfare. Students need to work closely with the Coordinator of Social Work. They need to select this specialization early in their sophomore year to complete all requirements. The final portion of the program is completed at USD. Students seeking more general social service type careers should select the Human Services specialization. (Minimum GPA of 2.2)

Human Services Specialization. Designed for those interested in “working with people” in a variety of social service type agencies. Students are encouraged to take social work, criminal justice, and child development type courses and complete an internship placement in a social service agency. This option differs from the Social Work

Specialization in that students are working toward a B.A. or B.S. degree in Sociology; whereas those in the Social Work Specialization are seeking a B.A. or B.S. in Social Work. (Minimum GPA of 2.2)

Criminal Justice Minor. Designed for students seeking careers in probation, parole, court services, pre-law, private security, or general law enforcement. Sociology majors in this minor will usually be working toward a B.A. or B.S. in General Sociology with a minor in Criminal Justice. Both are offered by the Department of Sociology. Students will be expected to work closely with their adviser within the Department to fulfill the necessary requirements of the program. (See CJUS for Minor requirements.) (Minimum GPA of 2.2)

Human Resources Specialization. Designed for those interested in working with employers and employees in business, industry, or organizations. Students are required to take Business, Economics, and Accounting electives. An internship is strongly encouraged.

Minor

Includes SOC 100, and 15 additional (SOC or ANTH) credits. Six credits must be numbered 300 or above.

Students should plan their schedules to take lower level courses (100-200) in their freshman and sophomore years and upper level (300-400) during their junior and senior years. Students anticipating Graduate School should enroll in STAT 281 Introduction to Statistics as a part of their general electives.

Safety Management (SM)

(See Engineering Technology and Management)

Sociology (SOC)

(See Rural Sociology)

Software Engineering (SE)

Dennis Helder, Head
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Harding Hall 201
605-688-4526
<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/softeng/>

Faculty

Professors Salehnia, Shin; Assistant Professors Fourney, Hamer, Shim, Tak.

Program

Software Engineering combines the principles of engineering with the science of computing. The Software Engineering Curriculum is designed to provide students with a broad background of knowledge related to software, its development, architecture, configuration, revision, human interface, and quality assurance. Software Engineering is the application of engineering concepts, methods and tools to the development of software systems.

The mission of the program is to offer a Bachelor of Science degree in Software Engineering providing a rigorous, practical education for our students oriented toward problem solving; to conduct world-class research with a regional emphasis; and to provide technical assistance to existing and emerging businesses, industry, and government.

The Software Engineering program educational objectives are to equip individuals who, after graduation and initial work experience:

1. Are able to use mathematics, science, computing, and engineering knowledge, along with appropriate engineering tools, to solve problems.
2. Actively contribute to multi-disciplinary teams, communicate effectively, and are able to solve, as engineering, computing, and business problems, contemporary issues arising from society.
3. Utilize approaches and solutions to engineering and computing problems that are always framed in a morally and ethically responsible manner, and whose approaches and solutions indicate an awareness of the impact of their work on society at local to global scales, and who continue to learn in order to best solve such problems.

The program begins in the first year by developing abilities in mathematics, science, communications and basic programming skills. Following this are two years of intense study in software engineering topics. A two-semester capstone sequence taken in the senior year, Senior Design I-II, places every student on a design team that designs, builds, tests, and demonstrates a significant design project. The design projects are often solicited from industry and provide students with valuable "real world" team design experience.

Soils

(See Plant Science)

Spanish (SPAN)

(See Modern Languages)

Speech (SPCM)

(See Communication Studies and Theatre)

Statistics (STAT)

(See Mathematics and Statistics)

Teacher Education

Lonell Moeller, Interim Head
Department of Teacher Education
Wenona Hall 108
605-688-4376
e-mail: Lonell.Moeller@sdstate.edu
<http://learn.sdstate.edu/teachered/>

Faculty

Professor Moeller, Interim Head; Professor Penrod; Associate Professors, Andera, Boulware, Rogers; Assistant Professor Portillo, Instructors Rogness, Russow.

Programs

Teacher education at SDSU is a certification program. Students choose a major and seek a B.S. or B.A. degree first in the academic subject or subjects of their choice. Once accepted into the teacher education program, they progress through a sequence of professional courses to acquire knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary for teaching. Students need to inform their major adviser of their interest in

teaching and follow guidelines which are outlined for a teaching emphasis. Advisers in teacher education also work with admitted students.

Many students complete their majors and professional training simultaneously; others earn their degree before beginning the professional sequence. In either case, those who successfully complete all requirements will be qualified to earn a certificate in: secondary teaching in one (or more) of 18 different subject areas or K-12 teaching in art, world languages, music, or physical education (the general elementary education program is a cooperative program with other Regental Institutions in South Dakota).

Admission to the teacher education sequence of courses requires an overall GPA of 2.5 and a major GPA of 2.6. Additional prerequisites are required and students seeking admission must demonstrate the personal characteristics desirable for an educator. The professional education/certification program requires professional credits which include student teaching.

The undergraduate teacher education program is NCATE accredited. For more information regarding teacher education please see the section on the College of Education and Counseling in this catalog.

Career and Technical Education

The Bachelor of Science in Career and Technical Education prepares students to teach in high school, multi district, or post secondary vocational programs. People who have completed a technical specialty at one of the area's technical schools, have occupational experience, or complete a technical specialty at SDSU are eligible for this program. To attain certification, students must meet the certification requirement of the State Department of Education or, in the case of Aviation, must complete FAA requirements.

Many students who enroll in this program are currently teaching technical education but do not hold a baccalaureate degree. Classes are offered through a combination of delivery methods including on-campus, off-campus, telecommunications, the internet, and the Dakota Digital Network (DDN).

Agricultural Education (AGED)

The Teacher Education Department provides professional education for the agricultural education major offered through the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences. Students preparing to teach agriculture in public schools will complete all of the required core courses in that college. The student's total program is designed so that he/she receives supportive instruction in technical agriculture, basic science, and communication skills.

Students must file an application to be admitted to this program.

Endorsement Programs

Coaching endorsements, as well as endorsements in other areas, can be added to a teacher's certificate. For more information contact the secretary of the Teacher Education Department at 605-688-4376.

Teacher Education – Certification Only

(K-12 Content Area, 7-12 Content Area)

Howard Smith

College of Education and Counseling

Wenona Hall 108

605-688-4321

e-mail: howard.smith@sdstate.edu

This academic certificate program will provide an option for individuals who want to become teachers and who have completed baccalaureate degrees. The Certification Only Program will fill an important need within options for completing teacher certification programs. Universities offer baccalaureate and graduate degrees that prepare individuals for certification, and Department of Education rules provide for alternative certification. A certification only program meets the needs of individuals who have completed baccalaureate degrees and want to pursue academic course work in pedagogy rather than complete an alternative certification process.

The Education Discipline Council recommends the following guidelines that are applicable at all South Dakota Regental institutions:

1. The teacher candidate must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution of higher education.
2. In order to be admitted to the certification only program, the candidate must meet teacher education program admission requirements. In addition, the candidate must complete the PRAXIS II content exam in his/her major as specified by the South Dakota Department of Education (SDDOE) within the national average score range until a cut score has been established by the SDDOE, at which time the candidate must meet or exceed the minimum score required for certification in South Dakota.
3. The student will complete all teacher certification courses as identified by the institution, including the appropriate special methods course but not to include other content major courses, and sit for the PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.
4. When the candidate meets the minimum required score on the PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching exam for certification in South Dakota and all other program completion requirements set forth by the institution, the institution will recommend the candidate for teacher certification to SDDOE.
5. Institutions may recommend candidates for certification to the SDDOE in all teaching programs as listed in ARSD 24:16:08 Requirements for Basic Teaching Programs.
6. The SDDOE will maintain accountability for the candidate scores on the PRAXIS II content exam. The universities will maintain accountability for the candidate scores on the PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.
7. The certification only program is limited to K-12 specific content areas and 7-12 specific content areas.

Veterinary Science (VET)

David Zeman

Department of Veterinary Science

Animal Disease Research 105

605-688-5172

www.vetsci.sdstate.edu

Faculty

Professor Zeman, Head; Professors Chase, Epperson, Francis, Hamilton, Hildreth, Miskimins, Neiger, Nelson; Associate Professors Christopher-Hennings, Erickson, Holler, Knudsen; Assistant Professors Graham, Leslie-Steen, Young; Instructor Pillatzki.

Programs

The Veterinary Science Department provides advising services for students in the pre-veterinary medicine curriculum and offers courses in the biomedical sciences for undergraduate and graduate majors in related sciences. The Department also offers several graduate research assistantship positions in microbiology, virology, and molecular biology for students majoring in other departments. Graduate training is supported by active research programs in natural diseases of food-producing animals.

South Dakota does not have a professional College of Veterinary Medicine. A pre-veterinary medicine curriculum is offered which allows students to obtain prerequisites for application to Colleges of Veterinary Medicine in other states. Students may meet requirements in three years of pre-veterinary study. Many students complete a major for the Bachelor of Science Degree before entering the professional curriculum of Veterinary Medicine. Many degree options are available to students in the pre-veterinary medicine curriculum, but popular choices include Animal Science, Biology, Microbiology, Dairy Science, or others. Students typically select a B.S. option late in their freshman year or during their sophomore year.

Entrance into the professional curriculum in a College of Veterinary Medicine rests with the individual applicant, and is based upon many factors including their academic record and experience. The applicant should be aware of the difficulties involved in being accepted to a College of Veterinary Medicine. Keen competition should be anticipated.

Visual Arts (ART, Graphic Design)

Norman Gambill

Department of Visual Arts

Grove Hall 101

605-688-4103

fax: 605-688-6769

e-mail: sdsu.artdept@sdstate.edu

http://coldfusion.sdstate.edu/users/norman_gambill
and

<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfArtsAndScience/VisualArts/Index.cfm>

Faculty

Professor Gambill, Head; Professors French, Steele; Professor Emeritus Edie, Spinar, Professor Emerita Morgan, Stuart; Associate Professors Kruse, Wallace; Assistant Professor Benzer, Clark.

Program

The Department of Visual Arts curricula present art and design studio and lecture experiences to all SDSU and USDSU students, regardless of their major. Students pursue careers as artists, art educators,

or graphic designers. The Department offers both the B.S. and B.A. degrees with majors in Art or Graphic Design. Within the Art major a student has a choice of Art Education or Visual Arts specializations. There are three areas of emphasis within the Visual Arts specialization: painting/printmaking, ceramics/sculpture, and general art. We offer freshman and sophomore courses in Visual Arts and Graphic Design at USDSU in Sioux Falls, and the full range of beginning to senior courses at the Brookings campus of SDSU. In Brookings, the Department operates seven specialized studios as well as two multi-purpose studios, located in Grove Hall and the Industrial Arts Building for drawing, printmaking, painting, graphic design, computer graphics, ceramics, and sculpture.

All Department of Visual Arts students must maintain at least a major GPA of 2.6 on a 4.0 scale for the duration of the program.

The Art Major (B.S. or B.A.)

Specialization in Art Education (B.S. or B.A.)

For the Art Education specialization, the student completes the Department's Visual Arts Core of studio courses (ART 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 211) and art history courses (ARTH 100, 211, 212, and ARTH elective); the Regental Core (SGE-24 hrs.) and SDSU Core (IGR-12 hrs.); Teacher Education coursework (32 credit hours); and 15 credit hours in art (ceramics and sculpture), including coursework in discipline-based methods. The Major presents his/her work to a faculty jury who will assess the development in two reviews: the Progress Review and the Senior Review. The Progress Review involves the submission of a portfolio of studio work completed after 15 credit hours of Visual Arts Core courses. The Senior Review consists of a public exhibition of the student's art or design works.

Specialization in Visual Arts (B.S. or B.A.)

The Visual Arts path presents a choice of three emphases in this specialization: (a) Painting/Printmaking Emphasis, (b) Ceramics/Sculpture Emphasis, and (c) General Art Emphasis. Each emphasis includes instruction in specific technical skills, application of theory and conceptual development encouraging personal direction in preparation for professional practice and/or graduate study. For each emphasis, the student completes the Regental Core (SGE-24 hrs.), SDSU Core (IGR-12 hrs.) and the Department's Visual Arts Core of studio courses (ART 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, and 211) and art history courses (ARTH 100, 211, 212, and ARTH elective). Art Majors present their work to a faculty jury who will assess the development in two reviews: the Progress Review and the Senior Review. The Progress Review involves the submission of a portfolio of studio work completed after 15 credit hours of Visual Arts Core courses. The Senior Review consists of a public exhibition of the student's art or design works. In addition:

- For either the **Ceramics/Sculpture** or **Painting/Printmaking** emphasis, students complete an additional associated 30 credit hours in Art courses. The coursework centers on both areas in the specific emphasis—a minimum of four courses are completed in either discipline, for a total of 18 credit hours. The student fulfills the degree with twelve credit hours of electives with Art (ART), Art History (ARTH), Graphic Design (ARTD), or Art Education (ARTE) prefixes.
- For the **General Art** Emphasis, 24 credit hours more Visual Arts Department courses allow the student to create their own distinctive set of Visual Arts courses. This selection of coursework must include three courses in one visual art discipline, that is, ceramics, painting, sculpture, or printmaking-or, three courses in graphic design for a total of nine credit hours. To complete the coursework, the student completes fifteen credit hours of electives with Art (ART), Art History (ARTH), Graphic Design (ARTD), or Art Education (ARTE) prefixes.

The Graphic Design Major (B.S. or B.A.)

The Department of Visual Arts offers a major in **Graphic Design** that is comprised of design studio, lecture, and practical applications. You can pursue either a **B.S.** or a **B.A.** degree. Graphic Design majors study visual communications theory and practice in digital, print, time-based, on-line, and interactive media. Areas of study may include, but are not limited to, logos, computer graphics, publication and web page design, illustration, advertising, posters, multi-media, and computer animation. The program aims to develop a knowledge base for careers that can relate to professional practice, and students prepare a portfolio for use after graduation to seek positions in business and industry as well as nonprofit organizations.

Students complete the Regental Core (SGE-24 hrs.), SDSU Core (IGR-12 hrs.), and the Department's Visual Arts Core of studio courses (ART 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, and ARTD 255) and art history courses (ARTH 100, 211, 212, and ARTH elective); an associated 21 credit hours of graphic design courses that consist of design theory, visual communications, computer graphics, design media, photography or time-based media; and seven credit hours of Art and Graphic Design electives with Art (ART), Art History (ARTH), Graphic Design (ARTD), or Art Education (ARTE) prefixes. To graduate, Majors present their work to a faculty jury who assess the student's development in two reviews: the Progress Review and the Senior Review. The Progress Review involves the submission of a portfolio of studio work completed after 15 credit hours of Visual Art Core courses. The Senior Review consists of a public exhibition that presents the student's portfolio; the Senior Review exhibition also may include the student's fine art works.

Graphic Design Internships, Field Trips and the MacIntosh Laptop Requirement

- The program's distinctive interest in practical experiences is realized through internships, regularly scheduled field trips to graphic design, public relations, and advertising offices and studios in the region, as well as student trips to design conferences and art galleries and museums. Annually, trips are made to Minneapolis, Omaha, and Sioux Falls. Special professional trips have included Japan, Chicago, and New York.
- Graphic Design has a MacIntosh laptop computer requirement; please review the information on-line at:
http://coldfusion.sdstate.edu/users/norman_gambill/Laptop.doc

Requirements for Art Minor: 24 credits

To include six credit hours in art history.

The Ritz Gallery, Field Trips, and the South Dakota Art Museum

Located in Grove Hall, The Ritz Gallery program of public exhibitions presents works of students, faculty, alumni, and visiting artists/designers throughout the year. Ritz exhibitions offer visual art enrichment for the campus, community, and the state of South Dakota, as well as public scrutiny of the Department programs in all of their variety. The annual schedule of 20 exhibitions also function heavily in the instruction of our courses.

Visual Arts' commitment to concrete and intensifying art and design experiences is realized through regularly scheduled field trips to art and design studios and offices in the region, as well as student trips to art galleries and museums. Recent department-sponsored trips: central Italy, Japan, and Chicago.

The South Dakota Art Museum, the state's official art museum, is not far from Grove Hall. Its auditorium is the site for the art history courses. Our students participate in the museum's rich program of exhibitions, artists' talks, films, and workshops. Visit their website:

<http://www3.sdstate.edu/Administration/SouthDakotaArtMuseum/>

Water Management

(See Plant Science)

Weed Science

(See Plant Science)

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (WL)

Charles Scalet

Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences

Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 138C

605-688-6121

e-mail: charles.scalet@sdstate.edu

<http://wfs.sdstate.edu>

Faculty

Professor Scalet, Head; Distinguished Professor Emeritus Flake; Distinguished Professor Willis; Professors Berry, Brown, Higgins, Hubbard, Jenks; Professor Emeritus Linder; Assistant Professors Chipps, Jensen; Adjunct Professors Bowyer, Fredrickson, Leslie; Adjunct Associate Professors Barnes, Euliss, Lindzey, Uresk; Adjunct Assistant Professors Austin, Bakker, Blackwell, DePerno, Gigliotti, Holland, Klaver, Naugle, Rumble, Shivik, Sovada.

Programs

The Department offers the Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. No minors are offered. A student who plans on a career in research should complete an advanced degree. Each undergraduate student is assigned an academic adviser in the Department to assist with curriculum planning. Students can, with our undergraduate curriculum, meet the academic requirements for certification by both the American Fisheries Society and The Wildlife Society. Requirements for the undergraduate degree are provided in the appropriate section of this catalog.

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences Major (B.S.)

This degree is intended to educate students in preparation for entry-level positions with state and federal agencies, private companies, and for the pursuit of higher academic degrees. It is our goal to prepare students pursuing this degree with basic technical expertise concerning the biota, habitat, and human dimensions aspects of wildlife and fisheries resources. In addition, because this degree is one that is also directed at producing well-rounded citizens, subjects such as communications, social sciences, humanities, mathematics and statistics, chemistry, physics, and wellness are also addressed.

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences Major (M.S.)

This degree is intended to educate students for management-level positions with state and federal agencies, private companies, and for the pursuit of higher academic degrees. It is our goal to build on the foundation that students obtain during their undergraduate education, primarily directing them into some more specific area of wildlife or fisheries. By using specifically identified coursework areas and mentoring we strive to assist students in developing their intellectual capabilities in working with natural resources and people. In addition, each student must propose and conduct an original scientific investigation.

Biological Sciences (Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences) (Ph.D.)

This degree is intended to educate students for upper-level management and administrative positions with state and federal agencies, and private companies. It is also intended to prepare students in the teaching, research, and service component responsibilities needed for faculty positions with universities and colleges. By building on the educational foundation that students obtain from bachelor's and master's degree work, we endeavor to raise them to a higher intellectual plateau. While coursework is involved, this is primarily a research and mentoring educational experience. This degree requires original thought and research contributions, synthesis and development of information, and contributions to the world and its resources. We strive to help these students become more operationally and conceptually creative.

Women's Studies (WMST)

April Brooks, Program Coordinator

Department of History

Scobey Hall 324

605-688-6042

e-mail: april.brooks@sdstate.edu

Program

An interdisciplinary program enabling the student to select courses dealing directly or indirectly with women, including the development of feminism, women's changing roles in the family, religion, the labor force, and politics. The minor is particularly useful for students expecting to work with women in social work, counseling, nursing, business, or education. Eighteen hours with a "C" or better in each course are required for the minor. The Women's Studies Program Coordinator assists students to personalize their curriculum plans.

Zoology (ZOOL)

Tom Cheesbrough

Department of Biology and Microbiology

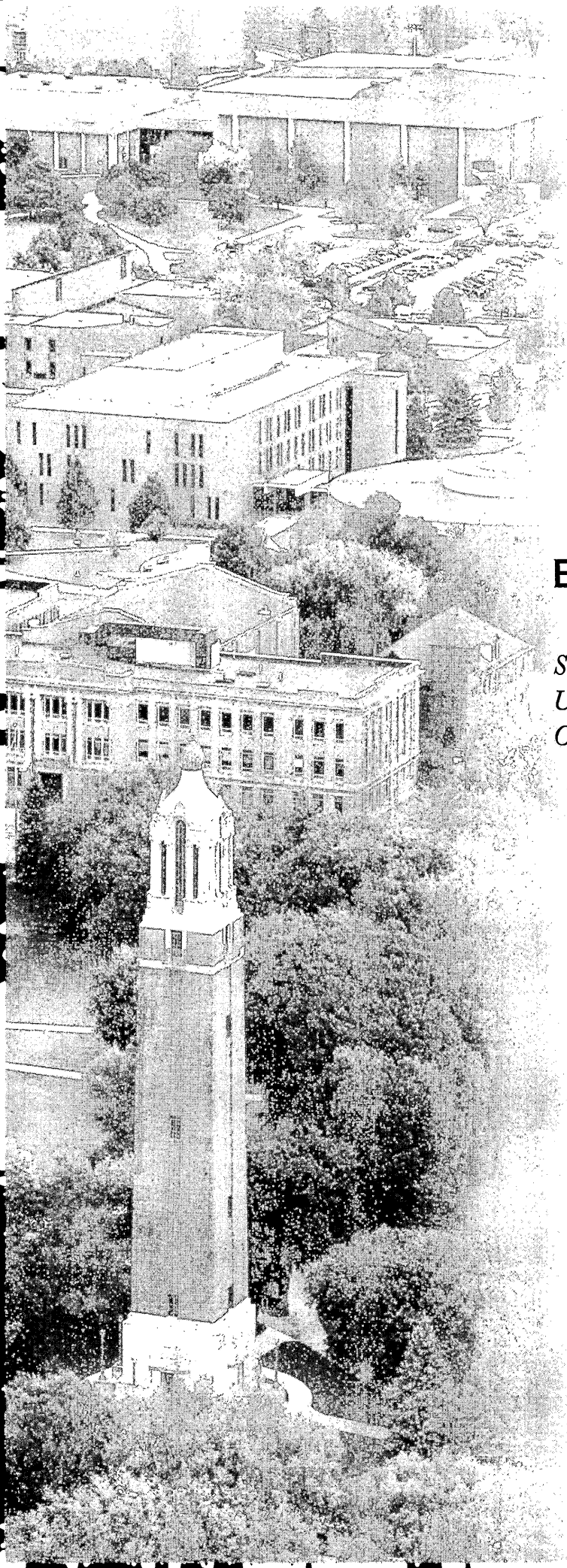
Agricultural Hall 304

605-688-6141

e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu

<http://biomicro.sdstate.edu/bio>

The Department of Biology and Microbiology offers a **Zoology Emphasis** as an option for those seeking a degree in biology with a specialization in Organismal Biology. The Zoology emphasis concentrates on the scientific study of animals. The graduate with an emphasis in zoology is qualified for professions in animal research and industry. Graduates wishing to pursue a career in a specialized area of zoology are encouraged to consider an advanced degree program. The Department also offers a **Zoology Minor** for those wishing to augment their knowledge in the area of animal biology.



EXTENDED PROGRAMS 117

Summer Term 118
USDSU (Sioux Falls Programs) 118
Outreach Programs 119

Summer Term

Mary Kay Helling
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs
Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007-2098
e-mail: mary.helling@sdstate.edu

SDSU offers a wide range of courses and degree programs during the summer months as well as numerous special workshops, short courses, distance education classes, evening offerings, and non-credit programs. Summer programming is offered May through August and is characterized by innovation and responsiveness to your needs. Classes are comfortably sized and time is available for individual attention from

the faculty member. Participants need not be regularly matriculated at SDSU but may be admitted as special students through completion of one short form.

For further information and to receive the schedule of offerings, contact the Academic Affairs Office, ADM 230, 605-688-5042.

USDSU (Sioux Falls Programs)

Sharon Sopko
Director, USDSU (Sioux Falls Programs)
2205 Career Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
e-mail: sharon.sopko@sdstate.edu

South Dakota State University, through USDSU in Sioux Falls, provides college coursework and degree programs in Sioux Falls. USDSU is designed to serve the needs of non-traditional students in the Sioux Falls area. Most courses taught through USDSU are taught after 4:00 p.m. The course content, number and contact hours are the same as the identical course taught on campus in the regular day program. However, a typical three-credit course will meet for three hours one night per week rather than one hour three days per week. Coursework is offered during the fall, spring, and summer terms. The start and end of term for summer at USDSU is different from the dates of summer term on campus.

The majors offered in Sioux Falls include Bachelor of Applied Technical Science, engineering, family and consumer sciences, liberal studies, and nursing, at the undergraduate level. Master's degrees are offered in industrial management, education, geography, and nursing. In addition, approximately one-half of the credits required for the master's degree in counseling may be taken in Sioux Falls.

Students in all majors may complete their general education core in Sioux Falls.

For more information about these programs contact: USDSU, 2205 Career Avenue, Sioux Falls, SD 57107, or call 605-367-5640.



Outreach Programs

Gail Dobbs Tidemann, Dean
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Box 511, Brookings, SD 57007-2098
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

South Dakota State University has a long tradition of, and responsibility for, delivering a variety of outreach efforts to locations across the state, region, and world. These include educational services to USDSU in Sioux Falls, the West River Graduate Center in Rapid City, the Capital University Center in Pierre (CUC), Nursing Upward Mobility, and numerous other distance education classes, workshops, and services.

The Outreach Programs Office provides coordinative support for off-campus educational programs and, as such, serves as a conduit for the University's service mission to citizens of South Dakota, the region and world. Outreach Programs are designed to deliver both state- and self-support education through on-site or distance education credit courses, non-credit conferences, short courses, and workshops.

Credit Programs. Academic standards and policies governing off-campus and technology communicated courses are identical to the on-campus instructional program. Hence, credit course offerings, instruction and academic standards are the responsibilities of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Deans of the colleges, and department heads. There are outreach locations throughout South Dakota where credit courses are presented each semester and many courses are available by distance education. Additional locations are added as need and enrollment indicates.

USDSU, see SDSU Sioux Falls Programs on page 118.

Capital University Center in Pierre was established by the people of Central South Dakota in 1982 to provide opportunities in higher education for the people of the region. In 1983, CUC and South Dakota State University entered into an agreement to enhance educational opportunities for residents of Central South Dakota through the offering of courses designed to transfer to degree-granting institutions of higher education. In 2003, CUC was fully merged into the SD Board of Regents System. SDSU offers at CUC the Associate of Arts degree in General Studies, the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Liberal Studies, and the Master of Science degree in Industrial Management.

The **West River Graduate Center** in Rapid City provides graduate level opportunities through the College of Education and Counseling. The College offers Master of Education and Master of Science programs in Education and Counseling in Rapid City. These programs serve the military personnel, teachers, administrators, and counselors in Western South Dakota.

The **Nursing RN Upward Mobility Program** deepens, enhances, and enriches the knowledge and capabilities of registered nurses across the state and region who are already licensed. This program is designed to enable the registered nurse to provide more comprehensive nursing care, assist in the prevention of disease, promote health care practices, and expand the knowledge and skills necessary for leadership roles in nursing.

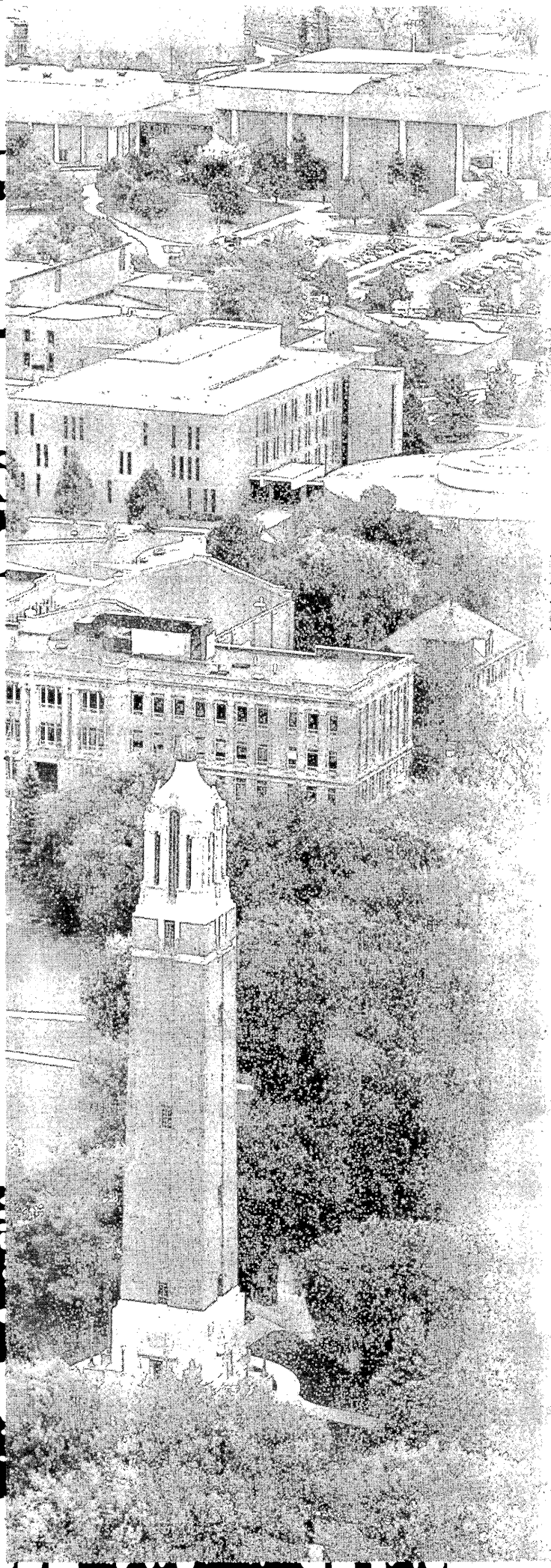
The Nursing Upward Mobility program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree is offered for registered nurses desiring to upgrade their associate degrees or diplomas. The program is offered on line and is available anywhere in the state. Clinical Practicums are performed in the student's community. The Master of Science in Nursing is also offered cyclically to various off-campus sites and on-line as programming allows. Please contact the Dean of Nursing at 888-216-9806 for information on nursing programs, or visit our website at www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeofNursing.

Distance Education offerings include an array of classes and programs directed to specific educational needs of SDSU's off-campus students. These offerings include classes and degree work offered via the Dakota Digital Network, Cable TV, dual credit courses to high schools, videotape, Internet, and a variety of internship, clinical and related experiences. Special credit and non-credit classes are also offered to assist agriculture and industry with the upgrading of skill levels. The SDSU Cooperative Extension Service has 17 sites throughout the state that offer learning opportunities via V-Tel technology. Courses for credit as well as non-credit opportunities are offered through this network.

Conferences and Institutes. The University encourages involvement of its faculty and professional staff with groups sharing common interests and expertise. Individuals and groups interested in holding conferences or meetings at the University should contact Outreach Programs. This office provides services ranging from simple logistics either on campus or at other locations throughout South Dakota, to program planning, staffing, financing, and evaluation.

Outreach Programs assistance to organizations is another contribution of the University to the social and economic development of the state. The Outreach Programs Office will be happy to assist in matching needs with expertise within the University upon request.

For further information and copies of publications, either for credit programming or conferences and institutes, please contact the Outreach Programs Office, South Dakota State University, Box 511, Brookings, SD 57007-2098, 605-688-4153.



**MAJOR AND
MINOR REQUIREMENTS..... 121**

Major and Minor Requirements

All authorized majors and minors are listed here in alphabetical order. A contact person, his/her campus address, phone number, e-mail address and/or website is included with each major or minor. The curriculum plans shown are examples only. A student should work out a personalized plan with his/her adviser.

Accounting (ACCT) Minor

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 136
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
website: <http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp>

Requirements for Accounting Minor: 21 cr

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....	3
ACCT 310, Intermediate Accounting I.....	3
ACCT 311, Intermediate Accounting II.....	3
ACCT 320, Cost Accounting.....	3
ACCT 430, Income Tax Accounting.....	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics or	
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3

Aerospace Studies (AIR) Minor

(Air Force ROTC)
Lieutenant Colonel Craig A. Bond
Department of Aerospace Studies
DePuy Military Hall 004
605-688-6106
e-mail: craig.bond@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Aerospace Studies Minor: 16 cr

A minor in Aerospace Studies requires 16 semester hours, including all Air Force ROTC courses.

AIR 101-101L, Aerospace Studies 100 and Lab.....	1
AIR 102-102L, Aerospace Studies 100 and Lab.....	1
AIR 201-201L, Aerospace Studies 200 and Lab.....	1
AIR 202-202L, Aerospace Studies 200 and Lab.....	1
AIR 301-301L, Aerospace Studies 300 and Lab.....	3
AIR 302-302L, Aerospace Studies 300 and Lab.....	3
AIR 401-401L, Aerospace Studies 400 and Lab.....	3
AIR 402-402L, Aerospace Studies 400 and Lab.....	3

Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (ABE) Major

Van Kelley
Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
Agricultural Engineering 107
605-688-5141
e-mail: van.kelley@sdstate.edu
website: <http://abe.sdstate/index.htm>

Requirements for Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Major Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
 (Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology)

Freshman Year	F	S
✓ ABE 122, Introduction to Agricultural and Biological Engineering.....	2	
✓ CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
✓ CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II or		
CHEM 120*, Elementary Organic Chemistry.....		3
✓ ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	
✓ GE 101, Introduction to Engineering and Technology.....		1
✓ GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....		1
✓ MATH 123*, Calculus I and		
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4	4
✓ SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
✓ ABE 343-343L, Engineering Properties of Biological Materials and Lab.....	3	
✓ BIOL 101-101L, Biology Survey I and Lab or		
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab or		
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab.....		3-4
✓ EM 214, Statics.....	3	
✓ EM 215, Dynamics.....		3
✓ GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II and		
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawings.....	1	1
✓ MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
✓ MATH 321, Differential Equations.....		3
✓ PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab and		
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....		3

Junior Year	F	S
✓ ABE 314-314L†††, Ag Power and Machines and Lab.....	4	
✓ ABE 324-324L†††, Ag Structures and Indoor Environment and Lab.....		4
ABE 372-372L, Microcomputer Applications in Agricultural Engineering and Lab.....		2
✓ ABE 490, Seminar.....	1	
✓ CSC 150, Computer Science I.....	3	
✓ EE 300-301, Basic Electrical Engineering I and Lab.....	3	
✓ EM 321, Mechanics of Materials.....	3	
✓ EM 331, Fluid Mechanics.....		3
✓ ENGL 379*, Technical Communications†.....		3
✓ ME 314, Thermodynamics.....	3	
✓ Technical Elective††.....		3

Senior Year	F	S
✓ ABE 411, Design Project III.....	2	
ABE 422, Design Project IV.....		2
✓ ABE 434-434L†††, Natural Resources Engineering and Lab.....	4	
ABE 444-444L†††, Unit Operations of Biological Materials Processing and Lab.....		4
✓ ABE 463-463L, Applied Instrumentation and Lab.....	3	

MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis or	
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering MATH or	
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics or	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2
Technical Electives††.....	4

† You must receive a "C" or better in ENGL 379.

†† Technical Electives permit you to concentrate on your applied technical area of interest.

††† You must take these courses, with the exception that you may choose to replace one of these 4 Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering courses with 4 additional technical elective credits (300 or higher in the College of Engineering) in addition to the basic technical elective requirements described below.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or Humanities and Arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Accordingly, the elective program for each student must be approved by your adviser. This will include 7 credit hours of technical electives, of which at least 6 credits are 300 or above level courses in the College of Engineering.

Technical Electives

Electives in all emphases:

ABE 353, Physical Climatology and Meteorology.....	3
ABE 491, Independent Study.....	1-3
ABE 492, Topics.....	1-4
ABE 497, 494, 496, Cooperative Education/ Internship/Field Experience.....	1-6
All 500 level courses listed in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering.....	2
BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey II and Lab or.....	3
CEE 446, Geotechnical Engineering.....	4
CSC 314, Assembly Language.....	3
CSC 316, PL/1 Programming.....	3
CSC 426, Computer Architecture and Organization.....	3
CSC 492, Topics.....	1-3
EE 422, Engineering Economy †.....	2
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II.....	3
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering MATH.....	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics or.....	3
MATH 381, Probability and Statistics.....	3

† Technical elective credit not given for both CEE 475 and EE 422.

Structures and Environment Emphasis

CEE 353, Structural Theory.....	3
CEE 346-346L, Geotechnical Engineering and Lab.....	4
CEE 455-455L, Steel Design and Lab.....	3
CEE 456-456L, Concrete Theory and Design and Lab.....	3
CEE 482, Engineering Administration †.....	3
ME 411, Environmental Engineering.....	3
ME 415, Heat Transfer.....	3

ME 419, Heating and Air Conditioning Design.....	3
ME 451, Automatic Controls.....	3
MNET 320, Computer Aided Design/Drawing.....	3

† Technical elective credit not given for both CEE 475 and EE 422.

Power and Machinery Emphasis

ABE 350, Hydraulics.....	3
ME 321, Fundamentals of Machine Design.....	3
ME 322, Vibrations.....	3
ME 341-341L, Metallurgy and Lab.....	3
ME 362, Industrial Engineering.....	3
ME 412, Internal Combustion Engines.....	3
ME 415, Heat Transfer.....	3
ME 421, Design of Machine Elements.....	3
ME 428-428L, Machine Design—Case Studies and Lab.....	3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab.....	3

Water and Natural Resources Engineering Emphasis

ABE 225, Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering.....	3
ABE 390, Seminar.....	1
ABE 460, Senior Design I Environmental Science/ Engineering.....	1
ABE 461, Senior Design II Environmental Science/ Engineering.....	2
AST 463, Agricultural Waste Management.....	3
CEE 106-106L, Elementary Surveying and Lab.....	3
CEE 323-323L, Water Supply Engineering and Lab.....	4
CEE 333-333L, Hydrology and Lab.....	3
CEE 423-423L, Waste Water Engineering.....	3
CEE 432, Hydraulic Engineering.....	3
CEE 346, Geotechnical Engineering.....	4
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab.....	3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab.....	3
PS 483, Irrigation—Crop and Soil Practices.....	3

Environmental Science and Engineering Specialization

The Environmental Science and Engineering Specialization is an interdisciplinary specialization with faculty from the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Technology, Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Environmental Management programs. The specialization is open to students with majors in any of the aforementioned programs and its goal is to incorporate the biological and ecological features of the involved programs to provide students with an interdisciplinary experience. Students from this specialization will be well prepared to apply the engineering, science, and environmental management aspects of each of these existing programs to engineer environmentally sustainable systems. Students graduating from the specialization will have that distinction noted on their diploma. Every student in this specialization is required to take four classes that are unique to the specialization. In addition to the required classes, restrictive prerequisites on selected technical electives in the various participating programs will be relaxed allowing students in this specialization access that was formerly not available.

Requirements for Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Major – Food and Biological Materials Engineering Specialization Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

Freshman Year	F	S
ABE 122, Introduction to Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering.....	2	
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 120*, Elementary Organic Chemistry.....	4	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering and Technology.....		1
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....		1

MATH 123*, Calculus I and MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4	4
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4	4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	
Sophomore Year		F S
ABE 343-343L, Engineering Properties of Biological Materials and Lab.....	3	
EM 214, Statics	3	
EM 215, Dynamics.....	3	
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II and GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing.....	1	1
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3	
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab and PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab	4	4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Junior Year		F S
ABE 372-372L, Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture Engineering and Lab.....	2	
ABE 490, Seminar.....	1	
CHEM 361-361L, Biochemistry and Lab	4	
CSC 218, Introduction to C/C++/UNIX for Engineers	3	
EE 300-30L, Basic Electrical Engineering I and Lab	3	
EM 321, Mechanics of Materials	3	
EM 331, Fluid Mechanics	3	
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications††.....	3	
ME 314, Thermodynamics	3	
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab.....	4	
NFSH 351-351L, Principles of Food Processing and Lab.....	3	
Technical Electives†	3	
Senior Year		F S
ABE 411, Design Project III	2	
ABE 422, Design Project IV	2	
ABE 444-444L, Unit Operations of Biological Materials Processing and Lab	4	
ABE 463-463L, Applied Instrumentation and Lab.....	3	
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering MATH or MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis or MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics or STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	
NFSH 360-360L, Food Chemistry and Lab.....	4	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	
Technical Electives†	8	

† Technical electives permit you to concentrate on your applied technical area of interest.

†† You must receive a "C" or better in ENGL 379.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Accordingly, the elective program must be approved by your adviser. This will include 11 credit hours of technical electives of which at least 6 credits are 300 or above level courses in the College of Engineering and 5 additional credits are from the suggested Technical Elective Courses.

Suggested Technical Elective Courses

ABE 314-314L, Ag Power and Machines and Lab.....	4
ABE 324-324L, Ag Structures and Indoor Environment and Lab	4
ABE 353-353L, Physical Climatology and Meteorology and Lab	3
ABE 434-434L, Soil and Water Engineering and Lab.....	4
AS 341, Fresh Meat Operations	3
AS 345-345L, Processed Meat Technology and Lab	3
AST 443-443L, Food Process and Engineering Fundamentals and Lab.....	3
AST 463, Agricultural Waste Management.....	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management.....	3
BIOL 101-101L, Biology Survey I and Lab	3
BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey II and Lab	3
CEE 423-423L, Waste Water Engineering and Lab	3
CEE 424, Industrial Waste Treatment	2
CHEM 380, Environmental Chemistry	4
DS 313, Technical Control of Dairy Products I	3
DS 321-321L, Dairy Product Processing I and Lab.....	5
DS 322-322L, Dairy Product Processing II and Lab	5
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics	3
ME 421, Design of Machine Elements	3
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab	4
NFSH 341-341L, Advanced Food Science and Lab	4
PS 312, Grain and Seed Production and Processing	2
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3

Agricultural and Resource Economics (AGEC) Major

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 136
605-688-4141

e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
website: <http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp>

Requirements for Agricultural and Resource Economics Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences* (Choose one of the following).....	3	
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology (G)		
SOC 150, Social Problems, (G)		
SOC 240, Sociology of Rural America, (G)		
ANTH 210, Cultural Anthropology, (G)		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	2
Biological Science Elective*, pp. 37-39	3	
Group I Elective†		3
General Electives.....		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....	3	
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab ...	4	
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics (G).....	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics (G).....	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or		
MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4-5	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
Group I Elective†.....	2	
General Electives.....	3	

Junior Year	F	S
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices.....	3	or 3
AGEC 478-478L, Agricultural Finance and Lab.....	3	
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	
ECON 301, Intermediate Microeconomics.....	3	
ECON 302, Intermediate Macroeconomics.....	3	
ECON 330, Money and Banking.....	3	or 3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or 3
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics.....	3	
One of the following:.....	3	
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication		
SPCM 215, Public Speaking		
SPCM 334, Discussion		
General Electives.....	5	

Senior Year	F	S
AGEC 421**, Farming and Food Systems Economics.....	3	
AGEC 479, Agricultural Policy.....	3	or 3
One of the following:.....	3	or 3
ECON 404, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems		
ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 450, Industrial Organization		
ECON 460, Economic Development		
HIST 377, Economic History of the U.S.		
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics.....	3	
ECON 472, Resource and Environmental Economics.....	3	
General Electives.....	7	7

Environmental Economics Emphasis
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab (3)
WL 110, Environmental Conservation (2)
(These are Group I Elective Courses)
One of the following:
PHIL 100, Introduction to Philosophy (4)
PHIL 454/REL 332, Environmental Ethics (3)
PHIL 383/BIOL 383, Bioethics (4)
Two of the following:
ABS 475-475L Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab (3)
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab (3)
AS 446, Agroecology (3)
PS 475/BIOL 475, Water Quality in Agriculture (3)
One of these courses may be substituted for ECON 428, Mathematical Economics.

Accelerated Master's Degree
Outstanding students majoring in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Business, or Economics may complete their baccalaureate degree and Master of Science in Economics combined in five years. Students apply for admission to the combined program in the fall semester of their junior

year. Those admitted as graduate students take 400-500 level courses at the graduate level (500) their fourth (senior) year (see below). See the SDSU Graduate Catalog or the department graduate coordinator for complete details for the fifth year.

Fourth Year (Replaces Senior Year Above)	F	S
AGEC 479**, Agricultural Policy.....	3	or 3
AGEC 521, Farming and Food Systems Economics.....	3	
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics.....	3	
ECON 572, Resource and Environmental Economics.....	3	3
Two of the following:.....	3	3
AGEC 571, Advanced Farm and Ranch Management		
ECON 504, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 520, Economics of the Public Sector		
ECON 531, Managerial Economics		
ECON 540, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 550, Industrial Organization		
ECON 560, Economic Development		
General Electives.....	4-7	7-10

† Group I Courses are listed on p. 58.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Agricultural Business Major and Minor

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 136
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
website: http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp

Requirements for Agricultural Business Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab.....		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences* (Choose one of the following)		
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology (G)		
SOC 150, Social Problems, (G)		
SOC 240, Sociology of Rural America, (G)		
ANTH 210, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
Biological Science Elective*, pp. 37-39.....		3
Group I Elective†.....	2	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G).....	3	3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....		3
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab ...	4	
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics (G).....	3	or 3
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or		
MATH 123, Calculus I.....		4-5
General Electives.....	4	4

Junior Year	F	S
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3	or 3
AGEC 478-478L, Agricultural Finance and Lab	3	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts...	3	or 3
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	
ECON 301, Intermediate Microeconomics.....	3	
ECON 302, Intermediate Macroeconomics		3
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3	or 3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....		3
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
One of the following:	3	
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication		
SPCM 215, Public Speaking		
SPCM 334, Discussion		

Senior Year	F	S
AGEC 479**, Agricultural Policy	3	or 3
BADM 424, Operations Research.....	3	or 3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or 3
Two additional courses prefixed AGEC.....	3	3
Electives prefixed ACCT, AGEC, BADM, or ECON.....	3	3
General Electives.....	6	4

Accelerated Master's Degree

Outstanding students majoring in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Business or Economics may complete their baccalaureate degree and Master of Science in Economics combined in five years. Students apply for admission to the combined program the fall semester of their junior year. Those admitted as graduate students take 400-500 level courses at the graduate level (500) their fourth (senior) year (see below). See the SDSU Graduate Catalog or the department graduate coordinator for complete details for the fifth year.

Adjustments to baccalaureate course requirements are as follows:

Fourth Year (Replaces Senior Year Above)	F	S
AGEC 479**, Agricultural Policy	3	or 3
BADM 424, Operations Research.....	3	
BADM 360, Organization and Management		3
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3	
Four of the following:		
AGEC 521, Farming and Food Systems Economics		
AGEC 571, Advanced Farm and Ranch Management		
ECON 504, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 520, Economics of the Public Sector		
ECON 531, Managerial Economics		
ECON 540, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 550, Industrial Organization		
ECON 560, Economic Development		
ECON 572, Resource and Environmental Economics		
General Electives	0-3	4-7

† Group I Courses are listed on p. 58.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Agricultural Business Minor: 21-22 cr

ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3
Two of the following:	6-7
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I (3)	
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab (4)	
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices (3)	
BADM 310, Business Finance (3)	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business (3)	
BADM 360, Organization and Management (3)	
BADM 370, Marketing (3)	

Nine additional credit hours of courses9
prefixed AGEC, numbered 300 or above

Agricultural Education (AGED) Major

Lonell Moeller
Agriculture Education
Department of Teacher Education
Wenona Hall 107
605-688-4378
e-mail: lonell.moeller@sdstate.edu

**Requirements for Agricultural Education Major
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

Freshman Year	F	S
AST 202, Construction Techniques and Materials.....	2	
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and		
BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey II and Lab and		
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab; (10 cr)		
or		
BIOL-101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and		
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab and		
GEOG 132-132L, Physical Geography II		
and Lab (11 cr)	3-7	3-7
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
PS 103-103L**, Crop Production and Lab.....		3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41 or		
GS 143**, Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills.....	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
AS 101, Introduction to Animal Science	3	
AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing and Lab.....		4

CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4
CTE 295, Practicum (Professional Semester I)	1
CTE 405, Philosophy of Career and Technical Education (Professional Semester I)	2
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics or ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics	3
EDFN 475, Human Relations (Professional Semester I).....	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3
HO 111-111L, General Horticulture and Lab.....	3
MNET 231, Manufacturing Processes	3
WL 110**, Environmental Conservation or WL 220**, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management.....	2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3

Junior Year	F	S
AGED 404, Program Planning in AGED (Professional Semester II)	4	
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America.....	3	
AS 241, Meat Production to Consumption	3	
AST 342-342L, Applied Electricity and Lab	3	
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning	2	
EDFN 427, Middle School Philosophy and Application.....	2	
EPSY 302, Educational and Adolescent Psychology (Professional Semester II).....	3	
MNET 132, Welding Technology	3	
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab.....	4	
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab.....	3	
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience (Professional Semester II).....	1	
SPED 401, Introduction to Educating Secondary Students ...	1	
SEED 450, 7-12 Teaching Reading in Content Area (Professional Semester II).....	2	
Agricultural Systems Technology (AST) Elective.....	3	

Senior Year	F	S
AGED 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4	
AGED 434, Special Methods in AGED (Professional Semester III).....	3	
AGED 454, Teaching Agricultural Systems Technology Labs (Professional Semester III).....	2	
AGED 475, Supervised Teaching Internship (Professional Semester III).....	8	
AGED 494-496, Internship/Field Experience.....	2	
Two additional credit hours of courses prefixed ENGL, MCOM, or SPCM	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
Approved Agricultural Electives or	5	
Approved Agricultural Electives and	2	
Agricultural Systems Technology (AST) Elective	3	

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Agricultural Journalism Major

Mary Arnold
Department of Journalism and Mass Communication
Yeager Hall 211
605-688-4171
e-mail: mary.arnold@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Agricultural Journalism Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab	3	3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology or SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G), or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Group I Courses (See College of ABS listing, p. 58)	3	3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 213-213L, Journalism Typography and Studio	2	or 2
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab.....	3	
Second in Sequence of physics, chemistry or bio	3-4	or 3-4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or 2-3
Also meet ABS College Social Science requirement	3	or 3
Group I Courses (See College of ABS listing, p. 58)	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
MCOM 311-311L, News Editing and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 332-332L, Broadcast Writing and Reporting and Studio and/or	3	
MCOM 316, Magazine Writing and Editing and/or	3	
MCOM 410, Advanced Reporting.....		3
MCOM 370, Advertising Principles.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Agriculture Electives	3	3
MCOM Electives.....		6

Senior Year	F	S
MCOM 430, Media Law.....	3	or 3
MCOM 494, Internship (summer)	2	or 2
Agriculture Electives	3	6
MCOM Electives.....	3	3
Electives.....	6	8

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Agricultural Marketing Minor

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 136
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
website: http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp

Requirements for Agricultural Marketing Minor: 21-22 cr
 AGECE 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices3
 AGECE 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing3
 ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics3
 BADM 370, Marketing3
 Three (3) of the following:9-10
 AGECE 479, Agricultural Policy (3)
 AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing (4)
 BADM 474, Personal Sales (3)
 ECON 476, Marketing Research (3)
 ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector (3)

Agricultural Systems Technology (AST) Major and Minor

Van Kelley
Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
Agricultural Engineering 107
605-688-5143
e-mail: van.kelley@sdstate.edu
website: http://abe.sdstate.edu/

Requirements for Agricultural Systems Technology Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
AST 202-202L, Construction Techniques and Materials and Lab.....	2	
AST 273, Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture or CSC 105, Computer Science I.....	3	
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab or CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	
MATH 120*, Trigonometry††††† or MATH 115*, Precalculus.....	3-5	
MNET 231, Manufacturing Processes.....	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	
Group I Elective†††.....	3	

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
AST 213-213L, Agricultural, Industrial, and Outdoor Power and Lab or AST 313-313L, Farm Machinery Systems Management and Lab.....	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3	

128 Major and Minor Requirements

ENGL 201*, Composition II†.....	3	
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I and GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing or GE 120, Engineering Drawing/CAD.....	2-3	
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab.....	4	
Science Elective, selected from CHEM, PHYS, BIOL, MICR, or BOT.....	4	3
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab.....	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	

Junior Year	F	S
AST 333-333L, Soil and Water Mechanics and Lab.....	3	
AST 342-342L, Applied Electricity and Lab.....	3	
BADM 310, Business Finance.....	3	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts... Group I Elective†††.....	3	3
Specialization Courses.....	3	6
Biological Science Electives††.....	3	
Elective†.....	2	
Technical Elective††††.....	3	

Senior Year	F	S
ABE 353-353L, Physical Climatology and Meteorology and Lab.....	3	
ABE 490, Seminar.....	1	
AST 303, Design Management Experience or AST 494-496-497, Internship/Field Experience/Cooperative Education.....	3	3
AST 423-423L, Rural Structures and Lab.....	3	
AST 443-443L, Food Process and Engineering Fundamentals and Lab.....	3	
AST 463, Agricultural Waste Management.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	
Technical Elective††††.....	6	
Specialization Courses.....	2	3

† "C" grade required in ENGL 201.

†† Courses must be selected from the following areas: Botany, Biology, Entomology-Zoology, Microbiology.

††† AST majors are required to take 11 credits of Group I classes from page 54. Students may use a maximum of 6 credits of AST classes to satisfy the Group I requirement.

†††† Technical electives must be selected from the approved list provided.

††††† MATH 115 (5cr) may be taken instead of MATH 102 and MATH 120

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

The AST major requires a minimum of 14 semester credits from one of the following specializations: Business, Processing, Production, or Environmental Systems. The specialization and technical elective program must be planned with the adviser and approved by the department head.

Business Specialization

AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4
AGEC 354, Ag Marketing and Prices	3
AGEC 470, Ag Policy	3
AGEC 478, Ag Finance	3
AST 303, Design Management Experience	3
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
BADM 474, Principles of Selling	3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics, or equivalent	3
Business Elective	3

Processing Specialization

AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption	3
AS 341, Fresh Meat Operations	3
DS 321-321L, Dairy Product Processing I and Lab	5
DS 421, Dairy Plant Management	3
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab	4
NFSH 341-341L, Food Science and Lab	4
PS 312, Grain and Seed Production and Processing	2
Processing Elective	3

Production Specialization

Ag Production Electives	3
Animal Science Electives	9
Horticulture Electives	6
Plant Science Electives	9

Environmental Systems Specialization

AST 225, Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering	3
AST 390, Seminar	1
AST 460, Senior Design I Environmental Science/Engineering	1
AST 461, Senior Design II Environmental Science/Engineering	2
BIOL 311, Principles of Ecology	3
CHEM 380, Environmental Chemistry	4
MICR 231, General Microbiology	4
PS 243-244, Geology and Lab	3
PS 475, Water Quality in Agriculture	3
WL 110, Environmental Conservation	2
Environmental Systems Technology Elective	3

Environmental Science and Engineering Specialization

The Environmental Science and Engineering Specialization is an interdisciplinary specialization with faculty from the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Technology, Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Environmental Management programs. The specialization is open to students with majors in any of the aforementioned programs and its goal is to incorporate the biological and ecological features of the involved programs to provide students with an interdisciplinary experience. Students from this specialization will be well prepared to apply the engineering, science, and environmental management aspects of each of these existing programs to engineer environmentally sustainable systems. Students graduating from the specialization will have that distinction noted on their diploma. Every student in this specialization is required to take four classes that are unique to the specialization. In addition to the required classes, restrictive prerequisites on selected technical electives in the various participating programs will be relaxed allowing students in this specialization access that was formerly not available.

Technical Electives

ABE 372-372L, Microcomputer Applications in Agricultural Engineering and Lab	2
AST 213, Agricultural, Industrial and Outdoor Power	3
AST 262, Environmental Safety and Society	2
AST 313, Farm Machinery Systems Management	3
AST 492, Topics	1-3
AST 494 or 496 or 497, Internship/Field Experience/Cooperative Education	1-3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3
MNET 131, Machining Technology	3
MNET 132, Welding Technology	3
MNET 251, Electricity and Electronics I	3
MNET 252, Electricity and Electronics II	3
MNET 260/BADM 260, Production and Operations Management	3
MNET 350, Fluid Power Technology	3
Any 300 or higher level course in Animal and Range Sciences, Plant Science, Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, and Economics	3

Requirements for Agricultural Systems Technology Minor: 18 cr

AST 202-202L, Construction Techniques and Materials and Lab	2
AST 213-213L, Agricultural, Industrial and Outdoor Power and Lab	3
AST 333-333L, Soil and Water Mechanics and Lab	3
AST 342, Applied Electricity	3

Plus 7 hours from the following:

AST 262, Environmental Safety and Society	2
AST 273-273L, Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture and Lab	3
AST 313-313L, Farm Machinery Systems Management and Lab	3
AST 423-423L, Rural Structures and Lab	3
AST 443-443L, Food Process and Engineering Fundamentals and Lab	3
AST 463, Agricultural Waste Management	3
AST 492, Topics	1-3
AST 303, Design Management Experience	3
AST 494 or 496 or 497, Internship/Field Experience/Cooperative Education	1-3

Agronomy Major and Minor

Dale Gallenberg
Department of Plant Science
Agricultural Hall 219
605-688-5123
e-mail: dale.gallenberg@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Agronomy Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab	4	
BOT 201-201L*, General Botany and Lab or BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab		3-4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 115*, Precalculus or MATH 120*, Trigonometry	3-5	or 3-5
PS 101, Opportunities in Plant Science	1	
PS 103-103L**, Crop Production and Lab	3	

SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech or		
SPCM 215*, Public Speaking or		
SPCM 222* Argument and Debate.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Specialization and Elective Courses†	0-5	0-6

Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab ...		4
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or		
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab.....	3	
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
Specialization and Elective Courses†	4	6

Junior Year	F	S
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab.....	4	
PS 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab or		
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab.....	4	
PS 243, Geology.....	3	
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3	
PS 323, Soil Fertility and Fertilizers.....	3	
PS 494, Internship	1	
SOC 100**, Introduction to Sociology or		
SOC 150**, Social Problems, (G) or		
SOC 240**, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or		
ANTH 210**, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
Specialization and Elective Courses†	0-10	0-6

Senior Year	F	S
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or 3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab	3	
PS 446, Agroecology	3	
PS 490, Seminar	1	or 1
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Specialization and Elective Courses†	4-10	7-13

† See selected specialization.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Agronomy Major Core Curriculum

The following courses (27 credits) are required in all areas of specialization under the agronomy major. A student must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher in the courses used to satisfy the agronomy core curriculum in order to graduate with a major in agronomy.

PS 101, Opportunities in Plant Science	3
PS 103-103L, Crop Production and Lab.....	3
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3
PS 223-223L, Plant Pathology and Lab.....	3
PS 243 Geology	3

PS 305-305L, Insect Biology ¹	3
PS 322, Soil Fertility and fertilizers	3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab.....	3
PS 446, Agroecology ¹	3
PS 490, Seminar.....	1
PS 494, Internship	1

¹ Required for Pest Management Specialization

Business Specialization

ABS 475-475L, Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab	3
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices or	
AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing and Lab	3 or 4
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
CHEM 106-106L Chemistry Survey and Lab or	
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or	
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4
PS 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement and Lab or	
BIOL 371, Genetics or	
BIOL 202, Genetics and Organismal Biology.....	3
Business Electives (see list below)	6
Plant Science Electives† (at least one course from each of 3 areas on list on p. 131).....	10
Unrestricted Electives	1-5

† See Production Specialization for list of approved courses in crops, plant protection, and soils areas.

Business Electives

ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3
ACCT 320, Cost Accounting	3
AGEC 271, Farm and Ranch Management	4
AGEC 352, Agricultural Law	3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices†	3
AGEC 373-373L/PS 373-373L, Rural Real Estate Appraisal and Lab†	3
AGEC 421, Production Economics	3
AGEC 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing.....	3
AGEC 478-478L, Agricultural Finance and Lab.....	3
AGEC 479, Agricultural Policy	3
AS 285, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing†	4
BADM 310, Business Finance.....	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts ...	3
BADM 351, Business Law I.....	3
BADM 280, Personal Finance	3
BADM 474, Personal Selling	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics†	3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics†	3
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3
ECON 476, Marketing Research	3

† Courses in Business electives cannot be used to meet other Agronomy major or specialization requirements.

Production Specialization

ABS 475-475L, Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab	3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices or	
AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing and Lab or	
BADM 474, Personal Selling	3-4
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab or	
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or	
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4

PS 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement and Lab or BIOL 371, Genetics or BIOL 202, Genetics and Organismal Biology.....	3
Plant Science Electives† (at least one course from each of 3 areas listed below)	13
Unrestricted Electives	10-14

Plant Science Electives †

Crops Courses	Plant Protection Courses	Soils/Environmental Protection Courses
PS 303-303L, Seed Technology & Lab	PS 305-305L†, General Entomology & Lab	PS 244, Geology Lab
PS 308-308L, Grain Grading & Lab	PS 307-307L†, Insect Pest Management & Lab	PS 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Studio
PS 312, Grain & Seed Production & Processing	PS 333-333L, Diseases of Field Crops & Lab	PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management & Lab
PS 313-313L, Forage Crops & Pasture Management & Lab	PS 334-334L Diseases of Horticultural Crops & Lab	PS 373-373L, Rural Real Estate Appraisal & Lab
PS 383-383L†, Principles of Crop Improvement & Lab	PS 415-415L, Mycology and Lab	PS 475†, Water Quality in Agriculture
PS 440-440L, Crop Management with Precision Farming & Lab	PS 420-420L, Biological Control of Arthropods and Lab	PS 412, Environmental Soil Chemistry
PS 453, Advanced Genetics	PS 431-431L, Applied Insect Ecology & Lab	PS 421-421L, Soil Microbiology & Lab
PS 462, Molecular Biology I	PS 450-450L Field Studies in Plant Disease	PS 446†, Agroecology
PS 464-465, Molecular Biology II & Lab	Diagnosis & Lab	PS 483, Irrigation-Crop and Soil Practices

† Courses in Plant Science electives cannot be used to meet other Agronomy major or specialization requirements.

Pest Management Specialization

ABS 203, Global Food Systems or AGEC 421, Farming and Food Systems	3
ABS 475-475L, Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab	3
BIOL 371, Genetics or BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and the Organism and Lab	3-4
BIOL 466, Environmental Toxicology and Contamination or AST 262, Environmental Safety and Society.....	2
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics or BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass-Like Plants or Range 210-210L, Range Plant ID	2
BOT 311, Principles of Ecology or BOT 415 Plant Ecology.....	3
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab or CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4
PHYS 101-101L, Surveys of Physics and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I.....	4
PS 440-440L, Crop Management with Precision Farming and Lab	3
Two courses from the following:	6
PS 307-307L, Insect Pest Management and Lab	
PS 431-431L, Applied Insect Ecology and Lab	
PS 420-420L, Biocontrol of Arthropods and Lab	
Two courses from the following:	5
PS 333-333L, Disease of Field Crops and Lab	
PS 334-334L, Diseases of Horticulture Crops and Lab	
PS 415-415L, Mycology and Lab	
PS 450-450L, Field Studies of Plant Disease Diag. and Lab	

Science Specialization

BIOL 371, Genetics or BIOL 202, Genetics and Organismal Biology.....	3
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab.....	8
CHEM 232-232L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab or CHEM 461-461L, Biochemistry I and Lab.....	4

MATH 123-123L, Calculus I or MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab.....	4-5
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab and PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab	8
Area of Specialization (Crop Science, Entomology, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, or Weed Science)††	13
Unrestricted Electives	2-4

†† Courses are to have PS prefix or ABS 475 and are not to include courses used to fulfill the Biological Science core of the major. Maximum of 3 credits from PS 492.

Requirements for Agronomy Minor: 18 cr

PS 103-103L, Crop Production and Lab.....	3
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab.....	3
PS 323, Soil Fertility and Fertilizers.....	3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab.....	3

NOTE: Students must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher in courses used to satisfy the Agronomy Minor.

Soil Science Certification: 21 cr

The following courses are strongly recommended for students seeking certification or licensure as a professional soil scientist:

PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3
PS 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Studio.....	3
PS 323, Soil Fertility and Fertilizers.....	3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab.....	3
PS 412, Environmental Soil Chemistry	3
PS 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab.....	3

Pest Management Minor: See p. 206.

American Indian Studies Minor

Allen R. Branum

American Indian Studies

Administration 217

email: allen.branum@sdstate.edu

Requirements for American Indian Studies Minor: 20 cr

Required courses for the minor

ANTH 421†, Indians of North America or HIST 368†, History of the American Indians.....	3
ENGL 351†, American Indian Literature of the Past	3
LAKL 101†, Introductory Lakota I	4

10 credits chosen from the following elective courses:

AIS 100, Introduction to American Indian Studies	3
ANTH 310, Cultural Anthropology.....	3
ANTH 410†, North American Ethnology	3
ANTH 421†, Indians of North America	3
ENGL 256†, Literature of the American West.....	3
ENGL 352†, American Indian Literature of the Present.....	3
GEOG 467†, Geography of the American Indians	3
HIST 362, History of the American West	3
HIST 368†, History of the American Indians.....	3
LAKL 102†, Introductory Lakota II.....	4
LAKL 201†, Intermediate Lakota I.....	3
LAKL 202†, Intermediate Lakota II.....	3
POLS 332†, Tribal Law and Politics.....	3
REL 238†, Native American Religions	3
SOC 350, Ethnic and Racial Groups	3

† Courses crosslisted as AIS.

Other courses will be added as they are approved by the American Indian Studies Committee.

Animal Science (AS)

Major and Minor

Don Boggs
 Department of Animal and Range Sciences
 Animal Science Complex 103A
 605-688-5166
 e-mail: donald.boggs@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Animal Science Major

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
AS 100, Opportunities in Animal Science	1	
AS 101-101L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	3	

BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab	3	3
or BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab and BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
GS 143, Mastering Lifetime Learning or WEL 100, Skills for Healthy Living	2	or 2
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 115*, Precalculus	3-5	or 3-5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, (G), p. 37	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Specialization and elective courses	3-4	3-4

Sophomore Year	F	S
AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab	4	or 4
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption	3	or 3
BIOL 371, Genetics	3	or 3
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
Specialization and elective courses	0-7	0-7

Junior Year	F	S
AS 323, Advanced Animal Nutrition	3	or 3
AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab	4	4
AS 390, Seminar	1	or 1
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or 2
Communications Elective†	2-3	or 2-3
Specialization and elective courses	3-12	3-12

Senior Year	F	S
AS 433-433L, Livestock Reproduction and Lab	3	
AS 490, Seminar	1	or 1
AS Production Courses	3-6	or 3-6
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Specialization and elective courses	6-12	6-12

† Choose one from ENGL 379, MCOM 210, MCOM 313, MCOM 331, SPCM 201, SPCM 215.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Business and Production Specialization

AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing	4
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab	4
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or Micro 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab or CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
VET 223-223L, Anatomy and Physiology of Livestock and Lab	4
Animal Science Production Courses. Select two from: AS 365-365L, 474-474L, 477-477L, or 478-478L	6
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
Group I Electives, p. 58	6

Business Electives

Select from the following:

ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4
AGEC 352, Agricultural Law	3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3
AGEC 421**, Production Economics	3
AGEC 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing	3
AGEC 478-478L, Ag Finance and Lab	3
AGEC 479**, Agricultural Policy	3
BADM 310, Business Finance	3
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts	3
BADM 351, Business Law I	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3
ECON 370, Marketing	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3
General Electives	7-12

Science Specialization

CHEM 112-112L - 114-114L, General Chemistry I-II and Labs	8
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab	5
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4
PHYS 111-111L-113-113L, Introduction to Physics I-II and Labs or PHYS 211-211L-213-213L, University Physics I-II and Labs	8
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab and BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab or VET 223-223L, Anatomy and Physiology of Livestock and Lab	4-7
AS Production Courses. Select two from: AS 365-365L, 474-474L, 477-477L, 478-478L	6
Group I Electives, p. 58	6
General Electives	5-13

Requirements for Animal Science Minor: 19 cr

AS 101-101L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	3
AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab	4

AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing and Lab.....	4
One of the following courses:	
AS 323, Advanced Animal Nutrition.....	3
AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab	4
AS 433-433L, Livestock Reproduction and Lab.....	3
Two of the following courses:	
(one must be 474-474L, 477-477L or 478-478L)	
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption.....	3
AS 365-365L, Horse Production and Lab	3
AS 474-474L, Beef Cattle Production and Lab.....	3
AS 477-477L, Sheep and Wool Production.....	3
AS 478-478L, Swine Production and Lab.....	3

HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or	3
Electives in BADM, ECON, MCOM, PSYC, SOC	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or	2
Electives.....	3		3
Senior Year	F		S
AM 381, Professional Behavior at Work	2		
AM 453, Socio-Psychological Aspects of Clothing (even years)			3
AM 490, Seminar			3
AM 495, Practicum	9		
Electives.....			11

† If a student chooses to take two, 3-credit natural science courses, then he/she will need to take an additional course from the SD Core: Goal 4, p. 43.

†† SOC 340 is recommended to complete SDSU Core Goal 5. However, the student may choose from any course from the SD Core: Goal 5, p. 43.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Apparel Merchandising Minor: 18 cr

AM 231-231L, Ready to Wear Analysis and Lab.....	3
AM 242-242L, Textiles I and Lab	3
Apparel Merchandising Electives	12
(9 credits must be at the 300 level or above)	

Applied Information Technology (AIT) Minor

Daniel Landes
College of Arts and Science
NFA 251
605-688-4723
e-mail: daniel.landes@sdstate.edu

Requirements for the Applied Information Technology minor: 18 cr

CSC 110, Introduction to Ethical and Legal Issues in Information Technology	3
CSC 112, Principles of Internet Applications	3
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications	3

Choose a **minimum of 9 credits** from the following courses:

ABE 372, Microcomputer Applications in Agricultural Engineering ..	2
ARTD 251, Graphic Design I.....	3
ARTD 255, Computer Graphics I	3
AST 273, Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture	3
CSC 325, Management Information Systems.....	3
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning	2
GE 120, Engineering Drawing/CAD	3
MCOM 161, Desktop Publishing.....	3
MCOM 413, Computer Assisted Information Gathering.....	2
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media	3
MEPR 331, Video Production	3

Apparel Merchandising (AM) Major and Minor

Jane E. Hegland
Department of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design
NFA 229
605-688-5196
e-mail: jane.hegland@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Apparel Merchandising Major Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S
AM 121, Dress in Popular Culture.....		2
AM 172, Introduction to Apparel Merchandising.....	1	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Professional Foundations	1	
MATH 102*, College Algebra (or higher)	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology (recommended)	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology (recommended)	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech		
Or SPCM 222, Augmentation and Debate.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*†, pp. 37-39	4	or 4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Elective	3	or 3

Sophomore Year	F	S
AM 231-231L, Ready-to-Wear Analysis and Lab	3	
AM 242-242L, Textiles I and Lab.....	3	
AM 274-274L, Fashion Promotion and Visual Merchandising and Lab.....		3
AM 372, Merchandising and Buying I		3
AM 480, Travel Studies	1	
ARTH 100**, Art Appreciation, (G), pp. 41-43 (recommended).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
HIST 121*, History of Western Civilization to 1650 or HIST 122*, History of Western Civilization since 1650, (G) (recommended).....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*†, pp. 37-39	4	or 4
Electives in BADM, ECON, MCOM, PSYC, SOC	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
AM 315-315L, Apparel Design and Lab		3
AM 331-331L, Aesthetics of Dress and Lab	3	
AM 352, History of Dress in Western World (odd years)	3	
AM 462, Retailing.....	3	
AM 472-472L, Merchandising and Buying II and Lab.....		3
AM 487, Workplace Strategies		1
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics, pp. 41-41 or ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics, pp. 41-41 .3		

Applied Technical Science, Bachelor of (BATS)

Gail Dobbs Tidemann
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 121
605-688-4153
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

Area of Specialization

Applied Agriculture	F	S
BATS 100 Transfer Credits.....		0-49
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3	or 3
BIOL 101-102, Biology Survey I.....	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey.....	4	or 4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G)	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G).....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	1	or 1
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3	or 3
AGEC course numbered 300 or above	3	or 3
AS 323, Advanced Animal Nutrition or PS 307, Insect Pest Management.....	3	or 3
AS 332, Principles of Animal Breeding or PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab.....	3	or 3
AST 303, Design Management Experience	3	or 3
AST course numbered 300 or above.....	3	or 3
BIOL 371, Genetics.....	3	or 3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab or AS 285, Livestock Evaluation and Marketing.....	3	or 3
PS 323, Soil Fertility and Fertilizers or PS 333, Diseases of Field Crops or AS 474, Beef Cattle Production or AS 478, Swine Production	3	or 3
PS, AS, DS, or AE 490, Seminar	1	or 1
Courses numbered 300 or above with the prefix AGEC, ECON, BADM, ABS, AS, AST, DS, HO, PS, or RANG.....	9	or 9
Other program supporting courses	2	or 2

A total of 30 credits of 300, 400 level coursework is required from the core and track courses.

General Supervision

	F	S
BATS 100 Transfer Credits		0-49
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
ENGL 201* Composition II.....	3	or 3
MATH 115*, Precalculus	5	or 5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G)	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	6	or 6
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2

SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	2	or 2
GE 231, Technology and Society	3	or 3
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications	3	or 3
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management.....	3	or 3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or 3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts ...	3	
GCOM 345, Organizational Communication	3	
CA 421, Diversity in the Workplace	3	
MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health	3	or 3
ECON 467, Labor, Law and Economics.....	3	or 3
PSYC 331, Industrial and Business Psychology.....	3	
SOC 353, Sociology of Work or.....	3	or 3
PHIL 320, Professional Ethics or Business Ethics course		
GE 494, Internship	3	or 3

A total of 20 credits of 300, 400 level coursework is required from the core and track courses.

General Technology

	F	S
BATS 100 Transfer Credits		0-49
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MATH 115*, Precalculus	5	or 5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey.....	4	or 4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G)	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G).....	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	or 4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
GE 231, Technology and Society	3	or 3
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD and Lab	3	or 3
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications	3	or 3
MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes I and Lab	3	or 3
MNET 251-251L, Electricity and Electronics I and Lab.....	3	
MNET 252-252L, Electricity and Electronics II and Lab	3	
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management.....	3	or 3
AST 342-342L, Applied Electricity and Lab	3	or 3
AST 423-423L, Rural Structures and Lab	3	or 3
AST 443-443L, Food Process and Engineering Fundamentals and Lab	3	or 3
MNET 497, Cooperative Education.....	3	or 3

A total of 20 credits of 300, 400 level coursework is required from the core and track courses.

Industrial Sales

	F	S
BATS 100 Transfer Credits		0-49
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
ENGL 201* Composition II.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
MATH 115*, Precalculus	5	or 5
PHYS 101-102, Survey of Physics and Lab	4	or 4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G)	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G)	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	or 4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
GE 231, Technology and Society	3	or 3
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD and Lab.....	3	or 3
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications	3	or 3

MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes I and Lab.....3	or	3
MNET 251-251L, Electricity and Electronics I and Lab.....3		
MNET 252-252L, Electricity and Electronics II and Lab.....		3
MNET 260, Productions and Operations Management.....3	or	3
MNET 334-334L, CAM/CNC and Lab.....3	or	3
MNET 451-451L, Industrial Electronics and Control and Lab.....3		
MNET 497, Cooperative Education.....3	or	3
ECON 370, Marketing.....3	or	3
BADM 474, Principles of Selling.....3	or	3

A total of 20 credits of 300, 400 level coursework is required from the core and track courses.

Industrial Supervision

	F	S
BATS 100 Transfer Credits.....	0-49	
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....3	or	3
GE 231, Technology and Society.....3	or	3
MATH 115*, Precalculus.....5	or	5
STAT 281, Statistical Methods.....3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G).....6	or	6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G).....6	or	6
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....6	or	6
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....2	or	2
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD.....3		
MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes I and Lab.....3	or	3
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management.....3	or	3
MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health.....3		
MNET 367, Plant Layout and Material Handling.....		3
MNET 462, Quality Management.....3		
MNET 463, Production and Inventory Management.....3		
BADM 360, Organization and Management.....3		
MNET 497, Cooperative Education.....3	or	3
ECON 467, Labor Law and Economics.....3		
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications.....3	or	3

A total of 20 credits of 300, 400 level coursework is required from the core and track courses.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Art (ART) Major and Minor

Norman Gambill

Department of Visual Arts

Grove Hall 101

605-688-4103

fax: 605-688-6769

e-mail: sdsu.artdept@sdsu.edu

website: http://coldfusion.sdsu.edu/users/norman_gambill/HTML/Visual_Arts_Department1024.html

Art history courses can be used for the Core's humanities sequence, but Visual Arts students are required to take at least three hours in humanities outside the Department. Modern Languages are required for the B.A. See pp. 177-178 for Graphic Design.

Requirements for Art Major – Art Education Specialization

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

	F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....4		4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....3	or	3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....6		6

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ART 200, Progress Review.....0	or	0
ART 251, Ceramics I.....3	or	3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G).....3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....3	or	3
Modern Language.....4		4
Professional Semester I.....5	or	5
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....3		3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....3	or	3

Junior Year

	F	S
ART 241, Sculpture I.....		3
ARTE 414, K-12 Art Methods.....3	or	3
EDFN 427-527, Middle School: Philosophy and Application.....2	or	2
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....1	or	1
Modern Language.....3		3
Professional Semester II.....6	or	6
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....		3
Art History Elective.....3	or	3
Art Studio Electives.....3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....3	or	3

Senior Year

	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....0	or	0
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning.....2	or	2
HIST 368, History of American Indians or ANTH 421, Indians in North America.....3	or	3
Professional Semester III.....14	or	14
Art Elective.....3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....2-3	or	2-3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses).....3	or	3

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Art Major – Art Education Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science**

Freshman Year	F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6	6
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or 0
ART 251, Ceramics I.....	3	or 3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or 3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
Professional Semester I	5	or 5
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3	3
General Elective	1	or 1

Junior Year	F	S
ART 241, Sculpture I.....	3	
ARTE 414, K-12 Art Methods	3	or 3
EDFN 427-527 Middle School: Philosophy and Application	2	or 2
SEED 420 Teaching Special Needs Students.....	1	or 1
Professional Semester II.....	6	or 6
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4	4
Art History Elective.....	3	or 3
Art Studio Electives.....	3	3
Electives (complete the 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

Senior Year	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or 0
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	or 2
HIST 368, History of American Indians or ANTH 421, Indians in North America	3	or 3
Professional Semester III.....	14	or 14
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Art Elective.....	3	or 3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization –
Painting/Printmaking emphasis**

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science	F	S
Freshman Year		
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	4
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6	6

Sophomore Year	F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or 0
ART 231, Painting I.....	3	or 3
ART 281, Printmaking I.....	3	or 3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or 3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
Modern Language.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3	

Junior Year	F	S
ART 331, Painting II	3	or 3
ART 332, Painting—Intermediate or ART 382, Printmaking—Intermediate	3	or 3
ART 381, Printmaking II.....	3	or 3
Modern Language.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or 3
Visual Arts Studio Core (finish it).....	3	
Art History Elective.....	3	or 3
Art Studio Electives.....	3	3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

Senior Year	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or 0
ART 431, Painting III or ART 481, Printmaking—Advanced	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Art Electives	3	3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization –
Painting/Printmaking emphasis**

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	4		4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6		6

Sophomore Year		F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or	0
ART 231, Painting I.....	3	or	3
ART 281, Printmaking I.....	3	or	3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3		3
General Elective	2	or	2

Junior Year		F	S
ART 331, Painting II	3	or	3
ART 332, Painting—Intermediate or ART 382, Printmaking—Intermediate	3	or	3
ART 381, Printmaking II.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4		4
Art History Elective.....	3	or	3
Art Studio Electives.....	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

Senior Year		F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or	0
ART 431, Painting III or ART 481, Printmaking—Advanced	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Art Electives	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization –
Ceramics/Sculpture emphasis**

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ART 241, Sculpture I.....	3		3
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or	3

ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4		4
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6		6

Sophomore Year		F	S
ART 200 Progress Review	0	or	0
ART 251, Ceramics I.....	3	or	3
ART 341, Sculpture II.....	3		3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Modern Language.....	4		4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3		3

Junior Year		F	S
ART 351, Ceramics II	3		3
ART 352, Ceramics—Intermediate or ART 342, Sculpture III.....	3		3
Modern Language.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or	3
Visual Arts Studio Core (finish it).....	3		3
Art History Elective.....	3	or	3
Art Studio Electives.....	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

Senior Year		F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or	0
ART 451, Ceramics—Advanced or ART 441, Sculpture—Advanced	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Art Electives	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization –
Ceramics/Sculpture emphasis**

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ART 241, Sculpture I.....	3		3
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39, Biological	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6		6

Sophomore Year		F	S
ART 200 Progress Review	0	or	0
ART 251, Ceramics I.....	3	or	3
ART 341, Sculpture II			3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3		3
General Elective	2	or	2

Junior Year		F	S
ART 351, Ceramics II	3		
ART 352, Ceramics—Intermediate or ART 342, Sculpture III.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4		4
Visual Arts Studio Core (finish it).....	3	or	3
Art History Elective.....	3	or	3
Art Electives	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

Senior Year		F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or	0
ART 451, Ceramics—Advanced or ART 441, Sculpture—Advanced			3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Art Electives	3		3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)			

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization – General Art emphasis

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39, Biological	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6		6

Sophomore Year		F	S
ART 200 Progress Review	0	or	0
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3

Art Elective.....	3		3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3		3
General Elective	2	or	2

Junior Year		F	S
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41			3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4		4
Art History Elective.....	3	or	3
Art Studio Electives.....	3	or	3
ARTD/ART-Area of Specialization †.....	3		3
General Electives (complete 300-400 level rule).....	10-11	or	10-11

Senior Year		F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or	0
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Art Elective.....	6		3
ARTD/ART-Area of Specialization †.....	3	or	3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)	6-7		6-7

† You need to take three courses in one of the five studio concentrations: Painting, printing, ceramics, sculpture or graphic design. Two courses should be taken during the Junior Year and one course taken during the Senior Year.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Art Major – Visual Arts Specialization – General Art emphasis

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or	0
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	4		4
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6		6

Sophomore Year		F	S
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or	3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Modern Language.....	4		4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
Art Elective.....	3	or	3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3		3

Junior Year		F	S
Modern Language.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41			3
Art History Elective.....	3	or	3
Art Studio Elective	3	or	3
ARTD/ART-Area of Specialization †.....	3		3
Electives			

Senior Year	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or 0
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Art Elective.....	6	3
ARTD/ART-Area of Specialization †.....	3	or 3
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ ARTH courses)		

† You need to take three courses in one of the five studio concentrations: Painting, printing, ceramics, sculpture or graphic design. Two courses should be taken during the Junior Year and one course taken during the Senior Year.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Art Minor: 24 cr

To include 6 credits in art history.

Athletic Training (AT) Major

Jim Booher

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 265

605-688-5824

e-mail: james.boohers@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Athletic Training Major

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
AT 164, Introduction to Athletic Training.....	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Goal 1*, ENGL 101, Composition I.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 2*, SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 3*, PSYC 101, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 3*, Social Sciences.....	3	3
Gen Ed: Goal 4*, Humanities and Arts.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 5*, MATH 102, College Algebra.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 6*, Chemistry.....	4	4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness.....	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
HLTH 250, First Aid.....	2	or 2
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1	or 1
PE 354, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries.....	2	or 2
BIOL 221, Human Anatomy.....	4	or 4
BIOL 325, Physiology.....	4	or 4
Gen Ed: Goal 1*, ENGL 201, Advanced Composition.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 4*, Humanities and Arts.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, HDFS 210, Lifespan Development.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, NFSH 221, Survey of Nutrition.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, HLTH 443, Public Health Science.....	3	or 3

Junior Year	F	S
AT 441-541, Athletic Training Techniques I.....	3	
AT 442-542, Athletic Training Techniques II.....		3
AT 371, Athletic Training Clinical Experience I.....	2	

AT 372, Athletic Training Clinical Experience II.....	2	
AT 374, Athletic Training Clinical Experience IV.....	2	
AT 454-554, Athletic Injury Assessment, Lower Extremity ..2		
AT 456-556, Athletic Injury Assessment-Upper Extremity.....	2	
AT 464-564, Therapeutic Modalities in AT.....	2	
NURS 323, Introduction to Pathophysiology.....	3	
PE 454, Biomechanics.....	3	or 3
PSYC 417, Health Psychology (alternative years).....	3	

Summer School

AT 471, Fall Clinical Experience.....	1	
---------------------------------------	---	--

Senior Year	F	S
AT 443-543, Athletic Training Techniques III.....	3	
AT 444-544, Athletic Training Techniques IV.....		3
AT 373, Athletic Training Clinical Experience III.....	2	
AT 474-574, Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries.....	2	
AT 490, Seminar.....		2
PE 350, Exercise Physiology.....	3	
PE 400, Exercise Test and Prescription.....		3

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Aviation Education (AVIA)

Major and Minor

Jeff Boulware

College of Education and Counseling

Wenona Hall 112

605-688-5126

e-mail: jeff.boulware@sdstate.edu

website: <http://learn.sdstate.edu/Aviation>

South Dakota State University offers a Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Career Technical Education with a specialization in Aviation Education. This four-year degree program requires a student to obtain pilot certification from the private pilot through flight instructor certificates. In addition, courses are available to obtain the certified flight instructor instrument, multi-engine, and multi-engine instructor ratings. For students meeting requirements, the Airline Transport Pilot rating is also available.

Students attend classes on campus for general education and flight theory courses, while flying with one of two flight contractors located at Brookings or Sioux Falls airports to obtain flight certificates and ratings.

Departmental consent is required for registration in flight training courses. Additional costs are associated with flight training to cover costs of aircraft use and individual flight instruction. Students enrolled in this program are eligible for financial aid through the university and other supplemental sources.

This program prepares students for positions as professional flight instructors. The flight experience gained in this program also enhances the opportunity for graduates to meet minimum flight experience

requirements for consideration for hire by regional airlines, air freight operators, corporate aviation, charter aviation operators, and other aviation industry positions.

The degree includes courses in safety, human factors, teaching methodologies, curriculum development and other courses recognized by our industry advisory council, and potential employers, as courses which prepare the best future employee. Students are expected to complete the flight instructor certificate by the end of the junior year, then have the opportunity to instruct incoming students during their senior year, with the intent of graduating with the highest level of flight instruction experience possible.

Requirements for Career and Technical Education Major—Aviation Education Specialization

Bachelor of Science in Education

Freshman Year	F	S
AVIA 101, Introduction to General Aviation	1	
AVIA 200, Aviation Safety	3	
AVIA 201, Aviation Weather		3
AVIA 270, Private Pilot Operation.....	3	or 3
AVIA 272, Private Pilot Flight I.....	2	
AVIA 273, Private Pilot Flight II		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Cultural Diversity*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3

Sophomore Year

F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3 or 3
AVIA 370, Commercial Pilot Theory.....	3
AVIA 371, Instrument Pilot Theory	3
AVIA 372, Instrument Flight.....	2
AVIA 373, Commercial Flight I.....	3
EDFN 365, Computer Based Tech and Learning	2 or 2
PHYS 101-102*, Survey of Physics I and Lab.....	4 or 4
PSYC 101, General Psychology or	
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology.....	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Cultural Diversity*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
SDSU Core: Goals 1-5, pp. 41-43	2 or 2

Junior Year

F	S
AVIA 295, Practicum	1
AVIA 300, Human Factors in Aviation	3
AVIA 305, Intro to Aviation Administration	3
AVIA 374, Commercial Flight II.....	3
AVIA 470, Professional Flight Instructor.....	3
CTE 405, Philosophy of Career and Technical Education.....	2
CTE 419, Methods of Teaching	3
CTE 430, Cooperative Education.....	3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Cultural Diversity*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
SDSU Core: Goals 1-5, pp. 41-43	4 or 4

Senior Year

F	S
AVIA 400, Air Transportation System	3
CTE 440, Curriculum	3
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3 or 3
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
Gen Ed: Cultural Diversity*, pp. 37-39 and/or	3 or 3
SDSU Core: Goals 1-5, pp. 41-43	4 or 4

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Aviation Minor: 19 cr

AVIA 200, Aviation Safety.....	3
AVIA 270, Private Pilot Theory	3
AVIA 272, Private Pilot Flight I	2
AVIA 273, Private Pilot Flight II.....	3
AVIA 300, Human Factors in Aviation	3
AVIA 371, Instrument Pilot Theory.....	3
AVIA 372, Instrument Flight	2

Biology (BIOL) Major and Minor

Tom Cheesbrough

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Agricultural Hall 304

605-688-6141

e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu

website: biomicro.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Biology Major

Bachelor of Science

Majors must complete the core curriculum and one of the specialization for their B.S.

Core Curriculum:

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L, General Biology I and Lab	4	
BIOL 153-153L, General Biology II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences* and SDSU Core Goal 4**		
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab**.....	4	
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab**		4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*: choose a, b, c, or d	3-5	3-4
a. MATH 102, College Algebra and MATH 120, Trigonometry ^{1,2}		
b. MATH 115, Precalculus ²		
c. MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus		
d. MATH 123, Calculus I and MATH 125, Calculus II		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3
SDSU Core Goal 1**, WEL 100 or GS 143	2	

Sophomore Year

F	S
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology	
and Lab ³	4
BIOL 204-204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology and Lab	4
BIOL 280, Careers in Biological Sciences or	
MICR 280, Careers in Microbiology	1
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4

Organic Chemistry: choose a or b.....	4	4
a. CHEM 326-326L, Org. CHEM I and Lab and CHEM 328-328L, Org. CHEM II and Lab		
b. CHEM 326-326L, Org. CHEM I and Lab and CHEM elective (CHEM 464-464L recommended) ⁴		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	

Junior Year

Physics: choose a or b	4	4
a. PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab and PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab		
b. PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab ⁵		
STAT 281, Statistical Methods or MATH 125, Calculus II.....	3-4	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, p. 41.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, choose a or b.....	3-4	
a. BIOL 311, Ecology ⁶		
b. BIOL 383, Bioethics ⁷		
Specialization courses/electives	8-9	5-10

Senior Year

Research and communications skills (select a, b or c) ⁸		S
a. BIOL 490 or MICR 490, Seminar		
b. BIOL, BOT, or MICR 496, Field Experience		
c. BIOL, BOT, or MICR 498, Undergraduate Research .1		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
Communications Elective (recommend ENGL 379)	3	
Specialization courses/electives	12	12

- Students in the Preprofessional Specialization, Biology-Ecology Specialization, or planning to attend graduate school should take option c or d.
- If you select this option to complete Goal #5, and are planning to major in Microbiology or the Biology - Ecology and Molecular/Cellular specializations, you should also take MATH 121 or 123-125.
- Students in the Biology-Ecology Specialization may take BIOL 202 or BIOL 371 in lieu of the 202-204 series.
- Pre-professional students should talk to their advisor before selecting this option.
- Option b of Physics is not sufficient for students planning to enter professional or graduate degree programs.
- Required for Biology-Organismal and Biology-Ecology specializations. Recommended for other Microbiology and Biology specializations, except Pre-professional.
- Recommended for Biology-Pre-professional specialization.
- Consult with the 490 instructor before selecting options b or c.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Preprofessional Specialization Health Related

Required courses

BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab.....	4
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
MICR 433, Medical Microbiology.....	3

Take at least **four (4)** courses from the following list:

BIOL 483-483L, Developmental Biology and Lab.....	4
HLTH 440, Epidemiology	4
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab	4
MICR 422, Immunology	3
MICR 424, Med. Vet. Virology	3
MICR 423, Pathogenesis	3
MICR or BIOL 491, Independent Study.....	3-4
PE 454, Biomechanics	3
ZOOL 441-441L, Histology and Lab	4
ZOOL 467-467L, General Parasitology and Lab	3

Recommended General Electives to complete the 128 credits required for graduation:

CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
CHEM 465, Biochemistry II	3
HLTH 120, Community Health	2
HLTH 364-364L, Emergency Med. Tech. and Lab.....	4
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus or MATH 123 and 125, Calculus I and II.....	5
MICR 433L, Medical Microbiology Lab	1
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3
PSYC 101, General Psychology	3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication.....	3

Biological Science Electives: Any BIOL, BOT, Micro, ZOOL or prefixed courses (with the exception of seminars)

Molecular/Cellular Specialization

Required Courses

CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab ¹	4
MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics (Fall)	4
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab.....	2

¹ This can be taken as part of the CHEM 326-326L, 464-464L, option in the departmental core. However, the recommended Chemistry series is Chemistry 326-326L, 328-328L and 464-464L.

Molecular and Cellular Electives

Take at least **three (3)** courses from the following list:

BIOL 373, Evolution	3
BIOL 453, Advanced Genetics	3
CHEM 465, Biochemistry II	4
MICR 422, Immunology	3
MICR 424, Virology	3
MICR 423, Pathogenesis	3

Physiology Electives

Take at least **one (1)** course from the following list:

BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
MICR 332-332L, Microbial Physiology and Lab	4

Organismal Electives

Take at least **two (2)** courses from the following list:

BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab.....	3
BIOL 383-383L, Developmental Biology and Lab.....	4
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab	3
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab	4
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass Like Plants and Lab....	3

BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab	3
BIOL 200-200L, Biological Diversity and Lab.....	3
MICR 414-414L, Anaerobic Microbiology and Lab.....	3
MICR 433-433L, Medical Microbiology and Lab.....	4
ZOOL 301, Animal Behavior	3
ZOOL 355-355L, Mammalogy and Lab	4
ZOOL 365-365L, Vertebrate Zoology and Lab.....	4
ZOOL 441-441L, Vertebrate Histology and Lab.....	4
ZOOL 467-467L, General Parasitology and Lab.....	3

Population and Ecology Electives

Take at least **one (1)** course from the following list:

BIOL 383, Bioethics or BIOL 311, Ecology ²	3
BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab.....	4
BIOL 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab	4
BIOL 467, Environment Toxicology and Contaminants.....	3
ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab.....	4
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab ...	4
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab.....	3

2 You may use either BIOL 311 or BIOL 383 for this requirement if you have not already used this course to fulfill Goal #5 of the core.

Organismal Specialization †

Core Courses

Take at least **six (6)** courses from the following list:

BIOL 200-200L, Biological Diversity and Lab.....	4
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab.....	3
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
BIOL 383-383L, Developmental Biology and Lab.....	4
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab	3
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab.....	4
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass Like Plants and Lab...	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab	3
WL 363-363L, Ornithology and Lab.....	4
WL 367-367L, Ichthyology and Lab.....	3
ZOOL 301, Animal Behavior	3
ZOOL 355-355L, Mammalogy and Lab	4
ZOOL 365-365L, Vertebrate Zoology and Lab.....	4
ZOOL 441-441L, Vertebrate Histology and Lab.....	4
ZOOL 467-467L, General Parasitology and Lab.....	3
ZOOL 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	4

Biology Electives

Take at least **two (2)** courses from the following list:

BIOL 373, Evolution	3
BIOL 383, Bioethics ²	4
BIOL 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab	4
BIOL 467, Environmental Toxicology and Contaminants...	3
BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab.....	4
ENVM 275, Introduction to Environmental Science	3
ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab.....	4
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab ...	4
MICR 422, Immunology	3
MICR 436, Molecular and Microbial Genetics.....	4

2 You may use either BIOL 311 or BIOL 383 for this requirement if you have not already used this course to fulfill Goal #5 of the core.

† Students selecting the Organismal Biology Specialization are required to take a balanced number of credits in plant related (3) and animal related (3) courses.

Students selecting the Botany emphasis must take a minimum of 4 courses from the core list having the BOT prefix and 2 with a ZOOL or WL prefix.

Students selecting the Zoology emphasis must take a minimum of 4 courses from the core list having the ZOOL or WL prefixes, at least 2 with a BOT prefix, and 4 courses including any of the following: BIOL 221, BIOL 325, and any ZOOL or WL prefixed courses.

Ecology Specialization

Required Courses

BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab	4
-------------------------------------------	---

Systematics/Survey Electives

(choose **1** BOT and **1** BIOL, PS, WL or ZOOL)

BIOL 415-415L, Mycology and Lab.....	3
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab	4
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass Like Plants and Lab...	3
ZOOL 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3
PS 492, Topics	3
WL 363-363L, Ornithology and Lab.....	4
WL 367-367L, Ichthyology and Lab.....	3
ZOOL 355-355L, Mammalogy and Lab	3

Organismal Biology Electives

(choose **1**)

BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab	3
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab.....	3
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
ZOOL 365-365L, Vertebrate Zoology	4
ZOOL 467-467L, Parasitology and Lab.....	3

Suggested Ecology Specialization Electives

BIOL 440-440L, Restoration Ecology	4
BIOL 467, Environmental Toxicology and Contaminants	3
ENVM 275, Introduction to Environmental Science	3
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology.....	4
PR 303, Forest Ecology and Management	3
PS 446, Agroecology.....	3
RANG 321, Wildland Ecosystems.....	3
RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Natural Resources Measurements and Lab	3
WL 415-415L, Upland Game Ecology and Management	3
WL 417-417L, Large Mammal Ecology and Management.....	3
WL 419-419L, Waterfowl Ecology and Management.....	3
WL 421-421L, Grassland Fire Ecology.....	3
ZOOL 301, Animal Behavior.....	3

Requirements for Biology Minor: 18 cr

The minor in Biology consists of BIOL 101-101L or BIOL 151-151L, and additional credit hours in Biology and Microbiology Departmental courses for a total of at least 18 credits. Two courses must be at the 300 level. No more than 3 credits can come from 493, 494, 495, 496, 497 and 498. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in these courses.

Biostress Center of Excellence

Don Marshall

Biostress Center of Excellence

Agriculture Hall 156

605-688-5133

e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Admission Requirements

1. Completion of 96 semester credits in an Agriculture or Biological Science major.
2. Completion of university core, college core, and specified core of technical courses for the respective major.
3. GPA of 3.0.
4. Completion of an application form and a personal statement of interest.
5. Completion of building courses.

To meet Biostress Center of Excellence requirements, students shall take six courses (with associated lab) with a minimum of one course in each of the four resource areas (Resource Management, etc.) listed below. The remaining two courses may be chosen from any of the four areas listed. Courses may also be used to meet major requirements.

Resource Management

AS 101-101L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	3
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab	3
DS 130-130L, Introduction to Dairy Science and Lab	3
HO 111-111L, General Horticulture and Lab	3
PS 103-103L, Crop Production and Lab	3
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3
PS 243-244, Geology and Lab	4
RANG 105-105L, Introduction to Range Management and Lab	3
WL 220, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management	3

Agricultural Systems Analysis

AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3
AGEC 421-521, Farming and Food System Economics	3
AS 474-474L, Beef Cattle Production and Lab	3
AS 477-477L, Sheep and Wool Production and Lab	3
AS 478-478L, Swine Production and Lab	3
PS 440-440L, Crop Management with Precision Farming and Lab	3
RANG 485-485L, Advanced Integrated Ranch Management and Lab	3

Social Awareness

CA 381, Social Skills in the Business Environment	2
POLS 210, State and Local Government	3
SOC 233, Introduction to Leadership	1
SOC 240, Sociology of Rural America	3

Communications Skills

ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3
MCOM 313, Publicity Methods	2
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication	3
SPCM 215, Public Speaking	3
SPCM 222, Argumentation and Debate	3
SPCM 434, Small Group Communication	3

Graduation Requirements:

1. Multicultural/Global travel experience (2 credit minimum):
ABS 381, Multicultural Agricultural/Biological Science Experience,
or
ABS 482, International Experience, or
EURS 301, Topics in European Society, or
LAS 301, Latin American Cultures, or
LAS 302, Latin American Societies, or
suitable substitute.
2. GPA of 3.0 overall and in courses required for the Biostress Center of Excellence.
3. ABS 203, Global Food Systems (3 credits).
4. ABS 476, Integrated Management of Agricultural Resources, (6 credits).

Biotechnology Minor

Don Marshall

Agriculture Hall 156

605-688-5133

e-mail: donald.marshall@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Biotechnology Minor: 18 credits minimum

Required courses (12 cr):

ABS 205, Biotechnology in Agriculture and Medicine	2
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology and Lab	4
BIOL/PS 462 and 464, Molecular Biology I and II or MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics	4
BIOL/PS 465, Molecular Biology II Lab or MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab	2

Restricted Electives. Must complete at least 6 credits from the following list:

AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab	4
AS 433-433L, Livestock Reproduction and Lab	3
BIOL 373, Evolution	3
BIOL 383, Bioethics	4
BIOL/PS 453, Advanced Genetics	3
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
DS 411, Dairy Breeds and Breeding	2
HO/PS 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement and Lab	3
HO 312-312L, Plant Propagation and Lab	3
MICR 332L, Microbial Physiology Lab	2
MICR 422, Immunology	3
MICR/VET 424, Medical and Veterinary Virology	3
ZOOL 383-383L, Developmental Biology and Lab	4

Internship or Undergraduate Research credits may be substituted for electives if approved by the biotechnology program coordinator.

Botany (BOT) Minor

Tom Cheesbrough

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Agricultural Hall 304

605-688-6141

e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu

website: biomicro.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Botany Minor: 18 cr

The minor in Botany consists of BIOL 101-101L or 151-151L, BOT 201-201L, and additional courses with a BOT prefix for a total of at least 18 credits. Two courses must be at the 300 level or above. No more than 3 credits can come from 493, 494, 495, 496, 497 and 498. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in these courses.

Business Area Studies

Richard Shane

Department of Economics

Scobey Hall 136

605-688-4141

e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu

website: <http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp>

Business Economics Specialization – See Economics Major

The following group of business related courses represents offerings from all academic departments (or in cooperation with other institutions) of interest to majors in the various business related curricula of the University.

Accounting	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	or 3
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....	3	or 3
ACCT 310, Intermediate Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 311, Intermediate Accounting II.....		3
ACCT 320, Cost Accounting.....	3	
ACCT 430, Income Tax Accounting.....	3	

Agricultural Economics	F	S
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4	or 4
AGEC 352, Agricultural Law	3	
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3	or 3
AGEC 373/PS 373, Rural Real Estate Appraisal	3	
AGEC 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing	3	or 3
AGEC 478-478L, Agricultural Finance and Lab	3	

Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design	F	S
AM 372, International Trade in Textiles and Apparel	3	
AM 472/ID 472, Retailing	3	
AM 473, Merchandise Planning and Control	3	

Business Administration	F	S
BADM 310, Business Finance	3	or 3
BADM 424, Operations Research	3	
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3	or 3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business	3	or 3
BADM 351, Business Law	3	or 3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or 3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3	
BADM 416, Commercial Bank Management	3	
BADM 474, Personal Sales	3	or 3
BADM 482, Business Policy and Strategy	3	or 3
BADM 483 Seminar in Business Consulting	3	or 3

Computer Science	F	S
CSC 330, COBOL Programming	3	3 3

Economics	F	S
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3	or 3
BADM 370, Marketing	3	or 3
ECON 467, Labor, Law and Economics	3	
ECON 476, Marketing Research	3	or 3

Engineering Technology and Management	F	S
CM 443, Construction Planning and Scheduling	3	or 3
MNET 260/BADM 260, Production and Operations Management	3	or 3

Geography	F	S
GEOG 454, Site Selection and Development	3	or 3

Mathematics	F	S
MATH 242, Mathematics of Finance		3

Mass Communications	F	S
MCOM 313, Publicity Methods	2	2 2
MCOM 370, Principles of Advertising	3	

Political Science	F	S
POLS 428, Personnel and Budgetary Administration.....		3

Psychology	F	S
PSYC 331, Business and Industrial Psychology.....	3	

Speech	F	S
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication		3
SPCM 215, Public Speaking	3	or 3

Business Minor[†]

Richard Shane

Department of Economics

Scobey Hall 136

605-688-4141

e-mail: economics@abs.sdstate.edu

website: <http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp>

Requirements for Business Minor: 21 cr

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3
Two (2) of the following:.....	6
BADM 310, Business Finance (3)	
BADM 334, Small Business Management (3)	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business (3)	
BADM 360, Organization and Management (3)	
BADM 370, Marketing (3)	
Two courses from Business Area Studies ^{††} , p. 144.....	6

[†] This minor provides the prerequisites for the Master of Science in Industrial Management (MSIM) offered by the Department of Engineering Technology and Management at South Dakota State University (605-688-4161). Preparation for a Master's in Business Administration (MBA) offered by the Business School at the University of South Dakota (605-677-5235), and other business schools includes the three required courses listed above and Marketing, Business Finance, Business Management, Accounting II, Calculus, Statistics, Production and Operations Management and Management Information Systems. These courses (except Calculus) can be used to fulfill the select two of the following and Business Area Studies requirements listed above.

^{††} The elective program desired should be planned with the student's academic adviser and submitted to the Economics Department Head for approval. Minor program forms can be obtained from the Economics Department.

See p. 169 for Entrepreneurial Studies Minor requirements.

Career and Technical Education (CTE) Major

Tim Andera
Coordinator of CTE
Department of Teacher Education
Wenona Hall 104
605-688-6798
e-mail: tim.andera@sdstate.edu
website: <http://learn.sdstate.edu/cte/index.html>

Requirements for Career and Technical Education Major Bachelor of Science in Education

The Career and Technical Education (CTE) program is multifaceted in that it can be used as a degree leading to a teaching profession or industry interests. The major is comprised of traditional and non-traditional students. The traditional student enters after graduating from high school seeking either teaching or industry interests. The non-traditional make up a large number of students enrolled in CTE and are individuals currently teaching in a technical field and pursuing a bachelor's degree concurrently.

Individuals currently teaching and enrolled in the CTE major are often under a demanding schedule. Typically participants are scattered across the State and find it challenging to take a significant amount of coursework in a particular semester. Traditional freshman/sophomore/junior and senior years at college are a remote possibility due to full-time employment, scheduling, and locations. Individuals are encouraged to contact a person in the CTE Program at SDSU to begin drafting a schedule and timeline needed to complete an undergraduate program.

There is a five-year rotation schedule of the required courses in CTE and individuals are asked to visit the CTE homepage for the latest information on the course rotations. There are certain CTE courses offered through distance learning activities to accommodate students across the State. Courses within the General Education Core may be taken at other regental institutions offering coursework in an undergraduate program. It is strongly recommended to obtain approval before enrolling in another course at another institution.

The following courses are part of the Career and Technical Education teacher preparation program at SDSU and represent a small number of courses offered:

- CTE 405, Philosophy of Career and Technical Education
- CTE 419, Methods of Teaching*
- CTE 420, Entrepreneurship in Career and Technical Education
- CTE 425, Development of Career and Technical Education Thought and Practice*
- CTE 430, Cooperative Education Coordination Techniques*
- CTE 440, Curriculum Design in Career and Technical Education*

(* represents a required course for CTE)

There are numerous courses offered in Career and Technical Education that will allow the student flexibility in developing a program to meet the demands of the ever-changing career field. The following is a sample of courses offered to meet individual student needs:

- CTE 208, Occupational Internship I
- CTE 308, Occupational Internship II
- CTE 408, Occupational Internship III
- CTE 380, Technical Industrial Training
- CTE 463, Technical and Industrial Experiences
- CTE 491, Independent Study
- CTE 492, Topics

The "CTE 189 Technical Specialty:" course permits Career and Technical Education students to receive college credit for technical training or industry experience by meeting specific requirements. A complete description of CTE 189 and the requirements to receive credit can be found in the Course Description area of this catalog.

The undergraduate curriculum in CTE, along with additional education information, can be found at the CTE homepage at the address listed above.

Chemistry (CHEM) Major and Minor

James A. Rice
Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
Shepard Hall 121
605-688-5151
e-mail: james.rice@sdstate.edu
website: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/ArtsandScience/ChemistryandBiochemistry>

Requirements for Chemistry Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab.....		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 123*, Calculus I or		
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab	4-5	or 4-5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, (G), pp. 37-39	0-6	0-6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab		4
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
PHYS 111-112, Introduction to Physics I and Lab.....	4	
PHYS 113-114, Introduction to Physics II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Biological Science Elective††	3	or 3
Electives†	0-3	or 0-3
Junior Year	F	S
CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 342-342L, Physical Chemistry and Lab	5	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or 3
Biological Science Elective††	3	or 3
Electives†	0-7	0-13
Senior Year	F	S
Social Science Elective††	3	or 3
Electives†	0-16	0-16

† Electives must include at least 8 credits of Chemistry selected from CHEM 344-344L, 434-434L, 452-452L, 464-464L, 465, 482, 498. MATH 125 is recommended as an elective.

†† Required by the College of Arts and Science Core. See College of Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Suggested courses for those interested in associated careers in:

Allied Health

BIOL 151-152; BIOL 221-222, 325-325L, 467-467L; MICR 231-232, 422-422L; CHEM 464-464L, 382, 383, 434-434L, STAT 281

Biological Sciences

CHEM 464-464L, 465; Biological Science upper division, 9 credits; BIOL 151-152

Education

CHEM 452-452L, 464-464L, 482; Education Requirements

Environmental

CHEM 434-434L, 464-464L, 482; MICR 310; BOT 415; BIOL 311; GEOG 337

Quality Control

CHEM 434-434L, 452-452L, 464-464L; STAT 281

Requirements for Chemistry Major – ACS Certified Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

	F	S
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab.....		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....		3
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II.....		4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G).....	0-6	0-6

Sophomore Year

	F	S
CHEM 332-332L**, Analytical Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab		4
PHYS 211-212, University Physics I and Lab.....	4	
PHYS 213-214, University Physics II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G).....	0-6	or 0-6
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
MATH Elective†.....	3	or 3

Junior Year

	F	S
CHEM 342-342L, Physical Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 344-344L, Physical Chemistry II and Lab		4
CHEM 452-452L, Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	4	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	or 2
Biological Science Elective††.....	3	3
Social Science Elective††	3	or 3
Electives†	0-8	0-8

Senior Year

	F	S
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab.....	3	or 3
CHEM 434-434L, Instrumental Analysis and Lab		4
CHEM 498, Undergraduate Research.....	3	or 3
Computer Science Course	3	or 3
Advanced Physics Elective	3	or 3
Advanced Chemistry Elective.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or 3
Electives†	0-10	0-12

Emphases:

Within the ACS-certified chemistry specialization, courses from the elective credits may be chosen to develop emphases that are recognized by the American Chemistry Society.

Biochemistry Emphasis

The following courses may be taken as electives to develop the biochemistry emphasis: CHEM 465; one course (4 semester hours) taken from cell biology (BIOL 343-343L), molecular biology (BIOL 462 and 464-465), microbiology (MICR 231-232), genetics (BIOL 371), molecular and microbial genetics (MICR 436-438), or physiology (ZOO 325-325L). An additional 6 semester hours from these courses should replace the computer science and advanced physics elective in the major. Any of these courses at, or above, the 300-level maybe substituted for the remaining advanced chemistry electives. The required undergraduate research experience (CHEM 498) must be in biochemistry and for at least 3 credits.

Chemical Physics Emphasis

The following courses may be taken as electives to develop the chemical physics emphasis: three semester hours of advanced physics electives beyond that already required; at least three semester hours of advanced mathematics electives. The required undergraduate research experience (CHEM 498) must be in physical chemistry and for at least 3 credits.

Environmental Chemistry Emphasis

The following courses may be taken as electives to develop the environmental chemistry emphasis: CHEM 482 and one of the following sequences; PS 213-213L and PS 412, MICR 231-231L and MICR 310-310A or PS 421-421L, CEE 333-333L and BIOL 475. The required undergraduate research experience (CHEM 498) must be in environmental chemistry and for at least 3 credits. Field work and/or studies of modeling in environmental systems are encouraged as a component of the undergraduate research experience.

† Electives must include at least 4 credits of Chemistry selected from CHEM 465, 482, 516, or 498. MATH 321 is recommended as an elective.

†† Required by the College of Arts and Science Core. See College of Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Chemistry Minor: 20 cr

A minor should include a minimum of 20 semester credit hours (or equivalent). Two or more areas of chemistry should be chosen beyond general chemistry (CHEM 112-112L and CHEM 114-114L) from the following: Analytical, Biochemistry, Inorganic, Organic, Physical and Environmental. This should include laboratory experiences in at least two different areas beyond general chemistry. A grade of "C" or better is required for each course proposed for the minor. At least 50% of chemistry courses applied toward a minor must be completed at SDSU.

(Pre-) Chiropractic

Katherine Erdman

College of General Studies and Outreach Programs

Medary Commons 122

605-688-4153

e-mail: kathie.erdman@sdstate.edu

web site: <http://coldfusion.sdstate.edu/users/sdconnect/generalstudies/prechiro.htm>

The advisor can provide assistance in selecting a major or electives to meet the requirements for admission to chiropractic college. Requirements for most chiropractic colleges in the United States:

General Biology with labs, 6 semester credits or one academic year

Choose two of the following:

- BIOL 151 and 151L, General Biology I
- MICR 231 and 231L, General Microbiology
- BIOL 221 and 221L, Human Anatomy (recommended)
- BIOL 325 and 325L, Physiology (recommended)

General Chemistry with labs, 6 semester credits or one academic year

- CHEM 112 and 112L, General Chemistry I (required)
- CHEM 114 and 114L, General Chemistry II (required)

Organic Chemistry with labs, 6 semester credits or one academic year

- CHEM 326 and 326L, Organic Chemistry (required)
- CHEM 328 and 328L, Organic Chemistry **or**
- CHEM 464 and 464L, Biochemistry I (recommended)

General Physics with labs, 6 semester credits or one academic year

PHYS 111 and 111L, Intro to Physics I, (required) **and**

Choose one (1) from the following:

- PHYS 113 and 113L, Intro to Physics II
- STAT 281, Intro to Statistics
- PE 454, Biomechanics
- PE 350, Exercise Physiology

General Psychology, 3 semester credits

- PSYC 101, General Psychology (recommended), **or**
- PSYC 102, Introduction to Psychology

Communications, 6 semester credits†

Choose two of the following:

- ENGL 101, Composition I
- ENGL 201, Composition II
- SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech

† Other ENGL or SPCM courses may also fulfill this requirement. See the advisor for details.

Social Sciences and Humanities (15 semester hours, minimum)

BOR Social Science and Humanities Core Requirements. Other courses from Social Sciences, Arts and Humanities departments may also fulfill requirements. Consult with Advisor for details.

Chiropractic colleges typically do not accept math, science, business or computer courses as social sciences and humanities credits.

Electives (42 semester hours, minimum)

Electives may include math, science, business, computer and/or courses for a specific major. Check with the advisor or chiropractic colleges if you have questions about specific courses.

Civil Engineering (CEE) Major

John J. Schemmel

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Crothers Engineering Hall 120

605-688-5427

e-mail: john.schemmel@sdstate.edu

website: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/CivilandEnvironmentalEngineering/>

Requirements for Civil Engineering Major

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

(Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology)

Freshman Year

	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
GE 121 Engineering Design Graphics I.....	1	
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	
GE 101**, Introduction to Engineering.....	1	
MATH 123*, Calculus I.....	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
CHEM 114, General Chemistry II or		
CHEM 120, Elementary Organic Chemistry.....	3	
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II.....	1	
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
CEE 106-106L, Elementary Surveying and Lab.....	3	
MATH 125*, Calculus II.....	4	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3	

Sophomore Year

	F	S
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab.....	4	
GE 123, Computer Aided Design and Graphics.....	1	
CEE 208-208L, Engineering Surveys and Lab.....	3	
EM 214, Statics.....	3	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
PHYS 213-213L**, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	
CEE 216-216L, Materials and Lab.....	3	
EM 215, Dynamics.....	3	
MATH 321, Differential Equations.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2	

Junior Year

	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II or		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	
CEE 311, Structural Materials Lab.....	1	
CEE 340-340L, Engineering Geology and Lab.....	3	
CEE 490**, Seminar.....	0	
EM 321, Mechanics of Materials.....	3	
EM 331, Fluid Mechanics.....	3	
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics.....	3	
CEE 323-323L**, Water Supply Engineering and Lab.....	3	
CEE 353, Structural Theory.....	3	
CEE 363, Highway and Traffic Engineering.....	3	
CEE 346-346L, Geotechnical Engineering and Lab.....	4	
CSC 150, Computer Science I.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	

Senior Year

	F	S
CEE 464**, Capstone Design I.....	1	
CEE 455-455L, Steel Design and Lab.....	3	
CEE 331, Fluid Mechanics Lab.....	1	
CEE 423-423L**, Wastewater Engineering and Lab.....	3	
CEE 432, Hydraulic Engineering.....	3	

CEE Technical Electives	6
CEE 465**, Capstone Design II	2
CEE 456-456L, Concrete Theory and Design and Lab	3
CEE 482, Engineering Administration.....	3
CEE Technical Electives	6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
Total hours required for graduation.....	136

Technical Electives	Credits
(12 credits required, must be in 3 different sub-disciplines)	
CEE 304, Land Surveying	3
CEE 306-306L, Photo Interpretation and Photogrammetry and Lab	3
CEE 333-333L, Hydrology and Lab.....	3
CEE 411-411L, Bituminous Materials and Lab.....	3
CEE 424**, Industrial Waste.....	2
CEE 422-422L**, Environmental Engineering Instrumentation and Lab	3
CEE 429-429L**, Solid Waste Engineering and Management and Lab	3
CEE 435**, Water Resources Engineering.....	3
CEE 447-447L, Foundation Engineering and Lab	3
CEE 443, Matrix Analysis of Structures.....	3
CEE 444, Precast Concrete Structures.....	3
CEE 446, Advanced Geotechnical Engineering	3
CEE 452, Prestressed Concrete.....	3
CEE 457-457L, Indeterminate Structural Analysis and Lab	3
CEE 458, Design of Timber Structures	3
CEE 459, Advanced Structural Mechanics.....	3
CEE 467, Transportation Engineering	3
CEE 472, Geosynthetics	3
CEE 483-483L**, Municipal Engineering and Lab	3
CEE 491, Independent Study.....	1-3
CEE 492, Topics	1-3
EE 300-301, Basic Electrical Engineering I and Lab.....	3
ME 314, Thermodynamics.....	3

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Clinical and Laboratory Sciences (MEDT) Major

Deborah Pravecek
 Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
 Shepard Hall 121
 605-688-5151
 e-mail: deborah.pravecek@sdstate.edu
 website: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/ArtsandScience/ChemistryandBiochemistry>

Requirements for Clinical and Laboratory Sciences Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L, Biology Survey and Lab	3	
BIOL 221-221L, Anatomy and Lab		3
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab.....		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra or		
MATH 115, Precalculus.....	3-5	or 3-5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G).....	0-6	0-6
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 326-326L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab.....		4
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MICR 231-232, General Microbiology and Lab	4	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	or 3
ZOOL 325-325L, Mammalian Physiology and Lab	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	6	or 6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or 3
Social Science Elective††	3	or 3

Junior Year	F	S
CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 382, Techniques in Clinical Laboratory Technology I.....	3	
CHEM 383, Techniques in Clinical Laboratory Technology II.....		3
CHEM 434-434L, Instrumental Analysis and Lab	4	
MEDT 487, Internship Orientation		1
MICR 323-324, Medical Microbiology and Lab		4
MICR 422, Immunology	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Elective†	3	or 3

Senior Year

Twelve months of training in a hospital school of Medical Technology approved by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association for which 40 semester credits will be granted. Ninety-eight (98) credit hours must be earned at SDSU prior to the internship. Interns register for MEDT 494 during summer, fall and spring semesters of the internship year.

† Students are encouraged to select one course from the following: PHYS 101, Survey of Physics; BIOL 371, Genetics; ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I; SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communications.

†† Required by the College of Arts and Science Core. See College of Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Communication Studies and Theatre (CST) Major and Minor

Laurie L. Haleta

Department of Communication Studies and Theatre

Pugsley Center 115

605-688-6131

e-mail: laurie.haleta@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – MEPR Specialization (Media Production)

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media	3	or 3
MEPR 144, Media Production Activities.....	1	or 1
MEPR 160* Introduction to Film (or MEPR 360)†	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MEPR 330-330L, Writing for Radio and TV and Lab		3
MEPR 331-331L, Production and Lab.....	3	or 3
MEPR 344, Media Production Activities.....	1	or 1
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (Not in CST).....	3	or 3
CST Electives	3	3
General Electives.....	3	3

Junior and Senior Year	F	S
SPCM 410, Organizational Communication.....		3
MEPR 332-332L, Radio News Reporting and Lab or MEPR 333-333L, TV News Reporting and Lab	3	or 3
MEPR 360, Film Narrative (or MEPR 160).....		3
SPCM 434, Small Group Communication.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	6	or 6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Method, p. 43.....	8	or 8
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
CST Electives	2	

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

† MEPR students who do not take MEPR 160 must take an additional three (3) credits from the approved list of Humanities and Arts.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – MEPR Specialization (Media Production)

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
Modern Language*, 101 and 102.....	4	4
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media	3	
MEPR 144, Activities.....	1	or 1
MEPR 160*, Introduction to Film (or MEPR 360)†	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3	3
MEPR 330-330L, Writing for Radio and Television and Lab.....		3
MEPR 331-331L, Video Production and Lab	3	or 3
MEPR 344, Media Production Activities.....	1	or 1
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4	or 3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43	2	or 2
CST Electives	3	3
General Electives.....	3	3

Junior and Senior Year	F	S
SPCM 410, Organizational Communication		3
MEPR 360, Film Narrative		3
MEPR 332-332L, Radio News Reporting and Lab or MEPR 333-333L, TV News Reporting and Lab	3	or 3
SPCM 434, Small Group Communication.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
CST Electives	2	

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

† MEPR students who do not take MEPR 160 must take an additional three (3) credits from the approved list of Humanities and Arts.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – SPCM Specialization (Speech Communication)

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
SPCM 281, Forensic Activities	1	or 1
THEA 100*, Introduction to Theatre	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3

Sophomore Year

ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
DCOM 211, Phonetics.....	3		3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication.....	3		3
SPCM 215, Public Speaking.....	3	or	3
SPCM 340, Oral Interpretation.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities*, pp. 37-39 (Not in CST).....	3		3
CST Electives.....	3		3
General Electives.....	3		3

Junior and Senior Year

SPCM 410, Organizational Communication.....	3		3
SPCM 222, Argumentation and Debate.....	3		3
SPCM 434, Small Group Communication.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	6	or	6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Method, p. 41.....	8	or	8
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
CST Electives.....	8	or	8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**). Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – SPCM Specialization (Speech Communication)

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or	3
Modern Language*, 101 and 102.....	4		4
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media.....	3		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
SPCM 281, Forensic Activities.....	1	or	1
THEA 100*, Introduction to Theatre.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or	2
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3

Sophomore Year

ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3		3
DCOM 211, Phonetics.....	3		3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication.....	3		3
SPCM 215, Public Speaking.....	3	or	3
SPCM 340, Oral Interpretation.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4		3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43.....	2	or	2
CST Electives.....	3		3
General Electives.....	3		3

Junior and Senior Year

SPCM 410, Organizational Communication.....	3		3
SPCM 222, Argumentation and Debate.....	3	or	3
SPCM 434, Small Group Communication.....	3	or	3
THEA 351, Directing or THEA 355, Children's Theatre.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	6	or	6
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
CST Electives.....	8	or	8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – SPED Specialization (Speech Education)

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

DCOM 131, Introduction to Communication Disorders.....	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or	3
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media.....	3		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
THEA 131*, Acting.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or	2

Sophomore Year

ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication.....	3		3
THEA 241-241L, Stagecraft and Lab.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (Not in CST).....	3		3
CST Electives.....	3		3
General Electives.....	3		3

Junior and Senior Year

SPCM 222, Argumentation and Debate.....	3		3
SPCM 340, Oral Interpretation.....	3	or	3
SPCM 375, Teaching of Speech.....	3		3
THEA 351, Directing or THEA 355, Children's Theatre.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	6	or	6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43.....	8	or	8
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
CST Electives.....	8	or	8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

Prospective classroom teachers must also complete courses required of all secondary school teachers. Students who plan to teach in secondary schools should consult with the College of Education and Counseling before their sophomore year.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – SPED Specialization (Speech Education) Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
DCOM 131, Introduction to Communication Disorders	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
Modern Language*, 101 and 102.....	4	4
MEPR 130, Introduction to Electronic Media	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
THEA 131*, Acting.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3	3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication	3	3
THEA 241-241L, Stagecraft and Lab	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3-4	or 3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43.....	2	or 2
CST Electives	3	3
General Electives.....	3	3

Junior and Senior Year	F	S
SPCM 222, Argumentation and Debate	3	
SPCM 340, Oral Interpretation	3	or 3
SPCM 375, Teaching of Speech.....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
CST Electives	8	or 8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

Prospective classroom teachers must also complete courses required of all secondary school teachers. Students who plan to teach in secondary schools should consult with the College of Education and Counseling before their sophomore year.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – THEA Specialization (Theatre) Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
THEA 100*, Introduction to Theatre	3	or 3
THEA 131, Acting or		
THEA 241-241L, Stagecraft and Lab	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
THEA 240, Stage Costuming	3	
THEA 243, Makeup for the Stage.....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (Not in CST).....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	6	or 6
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4	or 4

Junior and Senior Year	F	S
THEA 375, Theatre Arts Management or		
THEA 445, Lighting	3	or 3
THEA 441, Scene Design.....	3	or 3
THEA 480, Summer Theatre (Summer ONLY).....	5	5
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
CST Electives	8	or 8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Major – THEA Specialization (Theatre) Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
Modern Language*, 101 and 102.....	4	4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
THEA 100*, Introduction to Theatre	3	or 3
THEA 131, Acting or		
THEA 241-241L, Stagecraft and Lab	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3		3
THEA 240, Stage Costuming.....	3		
THEA 243, Makeup for the Stage.....	3		
Gen Ed: Science*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4		3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43.....	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	3	or	3
General Electives.....	3		3

Junior and Senior Year		F	S
THEA 375, Theatre Arts Management or			
THEA 445, Lighting.....	3	or	3
THEA 441, Scene Design.....	3	or	3
THEA 480, Summer Theatre (Summer ONLY).....	5		
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3		
CST Electives.....	8	or	8

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous departmental courses fulfill this requirement, as do courses from other departments.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Communication Studies and Theatre Minor: 20 cr (Theatre Specialization, 19 cr)

20 (or 19) semester credits including SPCM 101, approved by the department head. Not more than 8 credits chosen from activity courses (MEPR 144-344, SPCM 281 and 491, THEA 135, 145, 195, and 491) may be counted.

Computer Science (CSC) Major and Minor

Ali Salehnia, Program Coordinator
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Administration Building 133B
605-688-5719
e-mail: ali.salehnia@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Computer Science Major Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Freshman Year		F	S
CSC 150, Computer Science I.....	3		
CSC 250, Computer Science II.....	3		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or	3
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering.....	1		1
MATH 123*, Calculus I.....	4		
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4		4
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Sets.....	3		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	6		6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2		2

Sophomore Year		F	S
CSC 300, Data Structures.....	3		
CSC 314, Assembly Language.....	3		
CSC 317, Computer Organization and Arch.....	3		3
EE 245-245L, Digital Systems.....	4		
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra.....	2		
MATH 316, Discrete Mathematics.....	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	6		6
Gen Ed Natural Sciences* pp 35-37.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3 **, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2		2

Junior Year		F	S
CSC 303, Ethical and Security Issues in Computing.....	3		3
CSC 354, Introduction to Systems Programming.....	3		
CSC 445, Introduction to Theory of Computation.....	3		
CSC 446, Compiler Construction.....	3		3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3		3
MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis.....	3		3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics†.....	3		
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	2		2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2		2
Electives.....	7		

Senior Year		F	S
CSC 422, Graphical User Interface.....	3		
CSC 456, Operating Systems.....	3		
CSC 461 Programming Languages.....	3		3
CSC 470, Software Engineering.....	3		
CSC 484, Database Management Systems.....	3		3
CSC 485, Software Engineering II.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2		
Applied Electives††.....	6		6

† May substitute MATH 381 but then must take a Natural Science to meet SDSU Core Goal #4, p. 43.

†† Courses numbered 300 or above, at least 9 of the credits from CSC courses, the rest may be from a support discipline.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Computer Networking Emphasis

The Computer Science Department offers an emphasis in computer networking. Student interested in Computer Networking Emphasis should take the courses below. This emphasis deals with the hardware and software issues in running a computer system. All EET courses have both lecture and laboratory components, so as the theory is taught, it is immediately reinforced with hands-on lab experience. The student starts with Electricity and Electronics course, which covers topics from basic electronics and microprocessors. This leads to the Computer Systems course, which specifically deals with the electronic hardware side of computers, and also with basic PC set-up software. Finally, there is a 2-semester sequence in the study of personal computer systems, networking, and data communications from a software and management point of view, concentrating on Intel-type personal computers.

Current Microsoft and Novell software systems are installed and explored by the students. This course of study is designed to prepare students to work with the installation of new systems, and the maintenance of existing Local-Area-Networks (LANs), looking at both hardware and software issues. An emphasis is placed on the complete system, including management of the system and the people and information involved. Students interested in Network should take the following courses:

CSC 474, Computer Networks	3
EET 252-252L, Electricity and Electronics I and Lab	3
EET 370-370L, Computer Systems and Lab.....	4
EET 472-472L, Networking I and Lab.....	4
EET 474-474L, Networking II and Lab	4

Information Technology Management Emphasis

Information is one of the most important assets of any organization. The use of the computer and software in the current Information Age requires business to employ individuals savvy in producing, manipulating, and analyzing data. Business leaders understand that management of the organizational information systems must be entrusted to a competent and knowledgeable person. Students interested in Information Technology Management Emphasis should take courses:

CSC 205, Advanced Microcomputer Application	3
CSC 325, Management Information Systems	3
CSC 474, Computer Networks	3
CSC 484, Database Management Systems.....	3

Software Engineering Emphasis

The Computer Science Program offers an emphasis in Software Engineering. This emphasis deals with the engineering design aspects of software such as quality control, software assurance, requirements and specifications as well as the human-machine interface. Students interested in the Software Engineering Emphasis should take the courses below.

SE 320, Software Requirements and Formal Specs	3
SE 330, Human Factors and User Interface	3
SE 410, Software Test and Quality Assurance	3
SE 440, Embedded Systems Programming	3

Curriculum for Secondary Computer Science Teaching

Freshman Year	F	S
CSC 150, Computer Science I	3	
CSC 250, Computer Science II		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II.....		4
PHYC 101, General Psychology.....		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	

Sophomore Year	F	S
CSC 300, Data Structures.....	3	
CSC 314, Assembly I.....	3	
CSC 317, Computer Organization and Architecture.....		3
EE 245-245L, Digital Systems.....	4	
ENGL 201*, Advanced Composition II.....		3
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra	2	
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Sets	3	
MATH 316, Discrete Mathematics.....		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp 35-37		6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41		2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p.42		2

Junior Year	F	S
CSC 354, Introduction to Systems Programming	3	
CSC 445, Introduction to Theory of Computation	3	
CSC 446, Compiler Construction.....		3
CSC 456, Operating Systems	3	
CSC 461, Programming Languages		3
CSC 470, Software Engineering	3	
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology	2	
HIST 368, History and Culture of the American Indians or ANTH 421, Indians of North America		3
MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis.....		3
SEED 287, Practicum and Professional Lab.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, STAT 281†, Introduction to Statistics		3

Senior Year	F	S
CSC 480, Methods for Teaching Computer Science	3	
EDFN 365, Computer Base Technology and Learning	2	
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....	3	
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience	1	
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Middle/Secondary Schools		3
SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law		2
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....		1
SEED 450, 7-12 Teaching of Reading in Content Area.....	3	
SEED 488, 7-12 Student Teaching.....		8
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
Electives or SDSU Core: Goal 5 **, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	
Electives.....		1

† May substitute MATH 381 but then must take a Natural Science to meet SDSU Core Goal #4, p. 43.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Computer Science Minor: 21 cr

CSC 150, Computer Science I	3
CSC 250, Computer Science II.....	3
CSC 300, Data Structures	3
Applied Electives†	12

† 3 credits from one's discipline may be used subject to approval by adviser and department head.

Construction Management (CM)

Major

Teresa Hall, Head

Pat Pannell, Program Coordinator

Department of Engineering Technology and Management

Solberg Hall 202

605-688-4160

e-mail: Pat.Pannell@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Construction Management Major

Bachelor of Science in Construction Management

Freshman Year

	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....		3
CM 101, Introduction to Construction.....	1	
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering.....		1
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....	1	
MATH 115*, Precalculus	5	
MATH 121-121L**, Survey of Calculus and Lab.....		5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2

Sophomore Year

	F	S
CM 216-216L, Construction Materials and Lab.....	3	or 3
CM 232, Plans, Specifications and Blueprint Reading.....	3	or 3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics.....		3
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications.....	3	
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II	1	
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing.....		1
GE 241, Applied Mechanics and Lab		3
PHIL 220*, Introduction to Ethics, (G)	3	
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab.....	4	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....		2

Junior Year

	F	S
BADM 350, Legal Envir. of Business and Contracts		3
CM 210-210L, Construction Surveying and Lab.....	4	or 4
CM 320-320L, Construction Soil Mechanics and Lab.....	3	or 3
CM 321-321L, Strength of Materials and Lab.....	3	or 3
CM 332-332L, Building Construction Methods and Systems.....	3	or 3
CM 333, Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing Systems.....	3	or 3
CM 451, Cost Estimating I / Building Construction	3	or 3
CM 353, Structural Theory for Technologists	3	or 3
CM 374, Heavy Construction Methods and Systems	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....		2
Technical Elective (from approved CM program list).....		3

Senior Year

	F	S
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3	
CM 400, Risk Management and Construction Safety	3	or 3
CM 410, Construction Project Management and Supervision.....	3	or 3
CM 443, Construction Planning and Scheduling	3	or 3
CM 452, Cost Estimating II / Heavy/Highway Estimating	2	or 2
CM 473, Construction Management	3	or 3
CM 482, Engineering Administration		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
Technical Electives (from approved CM program list)	3	

NOTE: Students are required to have a minimum grade of "C" in all of the courses that are designated as prerequisites for the required courses.

Business Minor

Students enrolled in the Construction Management program have the option to obtain the Business minor offered through the Economics Department, p. 144. With proper planning, the students can fulfill the Business minor requirements and without exceeding the 128 credits required for Construction Management majors.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Consumer Affairs (CA) Major and Minor

Andrew Stremmel Department Head

Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences

NFA 369

605-688-6418

e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Consumer Affairs Major

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year

	F	S
CA 130, Consumer Behavior	3	or 3
CA 150, Early Experience in Consumer Affairs		1
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	or 1
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
Emphasis Electives	3	or 3

Sophomore Year

	F	S
CA 289, Consumers and the Market	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics or ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43	2	or 2
Business Electives	3	3
Emphasis Electives	3	5

Junior Year	F	S
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts.....	3	or 3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or 3
CA 340, Work, Time, and Energy Decisions	3	3
CA 341, Management Personal/Family Living.....	3	or 3
CA 381, Social Skills in the Business Environment.....	2	or 2
FCSE 421, Adult Education	3	or 3
Emphasis Electives	6	3
Business Electives	3	3

Senior Year	F	S
CA 371, Issues in Consumer Affairs	2	
CA 412, Strategies for Consumer Affairs Professionals		3
CA 421 Diversity in the Workplace	3	
CA 442, Family Resource Management Lab	3	
CA 487, Transition to the Professional World	1	
CA 494, Internship		10
Emphasis Electives	3	
Business Electives	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	

NOTE: A grade of "C" or better is required in all courses with a CA prefix.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Consumer Affairs Minor: 18 cr

CA 341, Management Personal/Family Living†	3
CA 371, Issues in Consumer Affairs†.....	2
CA 289, Consumers and the Market.....	3
FCSE 421, Adult Education.....	3

In addition, at least 7 credits must be taken from the following:

CA 130, Consumer Behavior†.....	3
CA 340, Work, Time and Energy Decisions†.....	3
CA 421, Diversity in the Workplace†.....	3
CA 442, Family Resource Management Lab	3
CA 492, Topics	3

† These courses are only offered once a year. Deviations from the established program schedule can extend the time required to complete the program.

Counseling and Human Resource Development (CHRD)

Jay Trenhaile, Acting
 Department of Counseling and Human Resource Development
 Wenona Hall 318
 605-688-4190
 e-mail: jay.trenhaile@sdstate.edu

See Graduate Catalog for requirements.

Criminal Justice (CJUS) Minor

Donna Hess
 Department of Sociology
 Scobey Hall 224
 605-688-4132
 e-mail: donna.hess@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Criminal Justice Minor: 18 cr†

CJUS 201, Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
SOC 351, Criminology††	3

12 hours from:

CJUS 203, Policing in a Free Society	3
CJUS 331, Civil Rights and Liberties	3
CJUS 433, Criminal Procedure	3
CJUS 431, Criminal Law.....	3
CJUS 412, Criminal Prosecution and Defense.....	3
CJUS 436, Juvenile Justice.....	3
CJUS 491, Independent Study.....	3
SOC 325, Domestic and Intimate Violence††.....	3
SOC 354, Victimology††.....	3
SOC 455, Juvenile Delinquency††.....	3
SOC 456, Community Corrections††.....	3
SOC 460, Advanced Criminology††.....	3
SOC 482, Sociology of Law††.....	3
SOC 492 Topics.....	3

† Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.2 to enter the program.

†† May not be used for both a Sociology Major or Minor and a Criminal Justice Minor.

CJUS minors may choose any major.

Curriculum and Instruction

Kenneth S. Rasmussen, Head
 Department of Educational Leadership
 Wenona Hall 217
 605-688-4368
 e-mail: kenneth.rasmussen@sdstate.edu
 website: <http://learn.sdstate.edu/edgrad/>

See Graduate Catalog for requirements.

Dairy Manufacturing (DS) Major

Vikram V. Mistry, Head
 Dairy Science Department
 Dairy-Microbiology 109
 605-688-4116
 e-mail: vikram.mistry@sdstate.edu

**Requirements for Dairy Manufacturing Major
 Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 106-106L Chemistry Survey and Lab or CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
DS 130-130L, Introduction to Dairy Science and Lab	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 115*, Precalculus.....	3-5	or 3-5
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp.37-39	3	

SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Group I Electives, p. 58.....	3		1
Electives.....	2	or	2

Sophomore Year

BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab	3		3
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab	4		4
DS 202, Dairy Products Judging	1		1
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3		3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3		3
MICR 231-231L**, General Microbiology and Lab	4		4
Electives.....	6		5

Junior and Senior Years

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3		3
AST 443, Food Process and Engineering Fundamentals	3		3
DS 313-313L, Technical Control of Dairy Products I and Lab and DS 422-422L, Technical Control of Dairy Products II and Lab	3		4
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab.....	3		3
DS 321-321L, Dairy Product Processing I and Lab and DS 322-322L, Dairy Product Processing II and Lab.....	5		5
DS 421, Dairy Plant Management	3		3
DS 490, Seminar.....	1		1
DS 496, Field Experience.....	3		3
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab.....	4		4
NFS 451-451L, Advanced Food Processing and Lab.....	4		4
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab or PHYS 211-211L, University Physics I and Lab	4		4
Communications Elective††.....	2		2
Economics, Business Administration, or Statistics Electives†	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or	2
Electives.....	7	or	7

† Economics, Business Administration, or Statistics electives to be selected from: BADM 310, 350, 351, 360, 380; ECON 201, 301, 330, 370, 433, 467; STAT 281; ACCT 211.

†† Communication elective to be selected from: ENGL 379; MCOM 210, 313, 315, 331; SPCM 315, 334.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Dairy Production (DS) Major

Vikram Mistry, Head

Dairy Science Department

Dairy-Microbiology 109

605-688-4116

e-mail: vikram.mistry@sdstate.edu

**Requirements for Dairy Production Major
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

Freshman Year

CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab or CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....				F	S
DS 130-130L, Introduction to Dairy Science and Lab	3	or	3		
DS 212, Dairy Cattle Evaluation.....			2		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3		
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 115*, Precalculus.....	3-5				
PS 103-103L, Crop Production and Lab			3		
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3		3		
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41			2		
Social Science Elective			3		

Sophomore Year

AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab.....	4		4	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab and BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab	3		3		
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab.....	4		4		
DS 202, Dairy Products Judging			1		
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3		3		
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3		3		
MICR 231-231L**, General Microbiology and Lab			4		
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab or PHYS 211-211L, University Physics I and Lab			4		
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3		3		

Junior and Senior Years

AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4		4	F	S
AS 323, Advanced Animal Nutrition			3		
AS 433-433L, Livestock Reproduction and Lab	3		3		
BIOL 371, Genetics.....	3		3		
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab.....			3		
DS 411, Dairy Breeds and Breeding	2		2		
DS 412, Dairy Farm Management			3		
DS 413, Physiology of Lactation			3		
DS 432, Dairy Cattle Feeding	3		3		
DS 490, Seminar.....	1		1		
DS 496, Field Experience.....	3		3		
VET 223-223L, Anatomy and Physiology of Livestock and Lab.....			4		
Communications Elective†	2		2		
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or	2		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, pp. 42	2	or	2		
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or	2		
Electives.....	11		11		

The following specializations have been approved for the curricula in Agriculture. Students may use elective credits in the major to fulfill requirements for the specialization.

Business Specialization

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management.....	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3

Plus 12 hours to be chosen from:

ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....	3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices.....	3
BADM 310, Business Finance	3
BADM 380, Personal Finance.....	3
ECON 330, Money and Banking.....	3
ECON 370, Marketing.....	3
ECON 476, Marketing Research.....	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics, or equivalent	3

Science Specialization

Chemistry, Mathematics and/or Physics	11
Biological Science to be selected from the following areas:	
Botany, Entomology-Zoology or Plant Pathology	2

† Communication elective to be selected from: ENGL 379; MCOM 210, 313, 315, 331; SPCM 315, 334.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

(Pre-) Dental

Scott Pedersen
 Department of Biology and Microbiology
 Ag Hall 329
 605-688-5529
 e-mail: scott.pedersen@sdstate.edu
 web page: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/academics/preprofessionalprograms/>

Suggested Pre-Dental Coursework
See your Pre-Dental Advisor for a complete listing

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab and BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
MATH 102*, College Algebra, or MATH 115*, Precalculus or Placement in Calculus.....	3-5	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or MATH 123*, Calculus I.....	4-5	
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology	4	
Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology and BIOL 204-204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology.....	4	4

BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy	4	
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology		4

Junior Year	F	S
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab.....	4	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics or MATH 125, Calculus II	3-4	or 3-4
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab and PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II and Lab.....	4	4

Senior Year
 Complete Major Requirements

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Early Childhood Education
Major

Andrew Stremmel Department Head
 Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
 NFA 369
 605-688-6418
 e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major
Birth to 5 Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	or 3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....	2	or 2
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	or 1
HDFS 210*, Lifespan Development	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39 (MATH 102 or higher)....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Sophomore Year	F	S
DCOM 212, Language Development (Spring).....		3
ECE 220, Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	or 3
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in ECE with Lab	3	or 3
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education	2	or 2
EDFN 475, Human Relations	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3

HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	3	or	3

Junior Year	F	S	
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America	3	or	3
ECE 361-361L, Methods/Materials Early Childhood Education†	5	or	5
ECE 362-362L, Early Childhood Education Curriculum†	5	or	5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationships in a Professional Context	3	or	3
ECE 468, Early Intervention Family Centered Practices.....	3		
ECE 487, Orientation to Child and Family Services Practicum.....	1		
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: Developmentally Appropriate Practices	3	or	3
ECE 470, Early Childhood Inclusion Strategies			3
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43	3	or	3

Senior Year	F	S	
ECE 441, Professional Issues Child and Family Study	3		
ECE 455, Administration and Supervision in Early Childhood Settings	3	or	3
ECE 465†, Introduction to Developmental Assessment of Young Children	3	or	3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education	6	or	6
ECE 495, Practicum	8-12	or	8-12
Electives.....	5	or	8

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before graduation semester.

At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application must be completed.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS or ECE prefix is considered a course in the major.

A grade of "C" or better is required in PSYC 101, ENGL 101, SPCM 101, MATH 102.

† Taken concurrently.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Students must meet all GPA Requirements (2.6 for graduation) and be accepted into the ECE Teacher Education program ECE- PSII and ECE-PS III. Students will be required to pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning exams in order to be considered a Highly Qualified Teacher.

Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major Birth to 8 Specialization

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S	
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology and Lab	3	or	3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....	2	or	2
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3	or	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	or	1
HDFS 210**, Lifespan Development	3	or	3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or	3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living.....	2	or	2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Electives.....	3	or	3

Sophomore Year	F	S	
ECE 220, Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	or	3
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in ECE with Lab	3	or	3
EDFN 338†, Foundation of American Education.....	2	or	2
EDFN 475†, Human Relations.....	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
GEOG 131-131L, Physical Geography and Lab	4	or	4
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	3	or	3
MATH 141 or MATH 341.....	3	or	3

Junior Year	F	S	
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America	3	or	3
ECE 361-361L†, Methods/Materials Early Childhood Education.....	5	or	5
ECE 362-362L†, Early Childhood Education Curriculum	5	or	5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationships in a Professional Context	3	or	3
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: Developmentally Appropriate Practices	3	or	3
ECE 492, Topics	3	or	3
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	or	2
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers	3		
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or.....	4	or	4
PHYS 185, Intro to Astronomy or.....	3	or	3
CHEM 106-106L, Survey of Chemistry and Lab.....	4	or	4
EDFN 492, Topics	3		

Senior Year	F	S	
ECE 492, Topics	2	or	2
ECE 465†, Introduction to Developmental Assessment of Young Children	3	or	3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education and Birth to 8	6	and	6
ECE 492, Topics	3		
MUS 351, Music Education I: Elementary Music Concepts (summer only)	2		
PE 360, K-8 Physical Education Methods (summer only)	2		
MATH 342, MATH Concepts	3	or	3
ECE 470, Early Childhood Inclusions Strategies			3
ECE 492, Topics			4

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before graduation semester. At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application must be completed.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS or ECE department/program prefix is considered a course in the major.

A grade of "C" or better is required in PSYC 101, ENGL 101, SPCM 101, MATH 102.

† Taken concurrently.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Students must meet all GPA requirements (2.6 for graduation) and be successfully admitted into ECE-, PSII, III, and IV.

Students must pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning Exams in order to be considered a Highly Qualified Teacher.

Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major Cooperative Agreement with Black Hills State University Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S
ART 121*, Design I.....	3	or 3
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab.....	3	or 3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....	2	or 2
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations.....	1	
HDFS 210**, Lifespan Development.....	3	or 3
HIST 151, U.S. History to 1877 or HIST 152, U.S. History since 1877.....	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living.....	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39 (MATH 102 or higher)....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G) (must meet cultural diversity requirements).....	3	or 3
Sophomore Year		
ECE 220, Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....	3	or 3
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood.....	3	
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in Early Childhood with Lab.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology.....	3	or 3
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab.....	4	or 4
HDFS 241, Family Relations.....	3	or 3
MATH 141, Survey of Mathematics.....	3	
PHYS 101-101L**, Survey of Physics and Lab or CHEM 106-106L, Survey of Chemistry/Lab.....	4	or 4
POLS 100, American Government.....	3	or 3
Junior Year		
ECE 361†, Methods/Materials Early Childhood Education.....	5	or 5

ECE 362-362L†, Early Childhood Education Curriculum.....	5	or 5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationships in a Professional Context.....	3	or 3
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: Developmentally Appropriate Practices.....	3	
EDFN 338†, Foundations of American Education.....	2	or 2
EDFN 475†, Human Relations.....	3	or 3
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers.....	3	
GEOG 200*, Introduction to Human Geography, (G) or GEOG 210*, World Regional Geography, (G).....	3	or 3
MUS 351, Music Education I: Elementary Music (summer only).....	2	
PE 360, K-8 Physical Education Methods (summer only).....	2	
MATH Elective.....	3	or 3

Senior Year	F	S
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America.....	3	or 3
ECE 400, Orientation to Cooperative Elementary Education.....		0
ECE 441, Professional Issues in Child Family Study.....	3	
ECE 465†, Introduction to Developmental Assessment of Young Children.....	3	or 3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in Early Childhood Ed.	6	or 6
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning.....	3	or 3
EPSY 303, Exceptional Child.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	3	or 3

Courses taken at BHSU to meet state elementary education certification will require additional semesters. Enroll in ECE 400 (0 cr) while at BHSU.

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before going to BHSU.

At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application from SDSU must be completed.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS/ECE prefix is considered a course in the major.

Students are required to have an overall GPA of 2.6 and have a "C" or better in ENGL 101, SPCM 101, EPSY 302, EDFN 338, MATH 102.

Students must meet all GPA requirements and successfully be admitted to ECE Teacher Education Program ECE PSII and ECE PS III.

Students must meet all requirements for admission to Teacher Education Program at BHSU and SDSU. Students must successfully complete the PPST Exam or CAAP. Students pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning exams to be considered a Highly Qualified Teacher.

† Taken concurrently.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major
Cooperative Agreement with Dakota State University
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	or 3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....	2	or 2
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	or 1
HIST 151, U.S. History to 1877 or HIST 152, U.S. History since 1877	3	or 3
POLS 100, American Government.....	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ART 121*, Design I.....	3	or 3
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3	or 3
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in EC with Lab	3	or 3
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education		2
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab	4	or 4
HDFS 210**, Lifespan Development	3	or 3
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
HLTH 250-250L, First Aid and Lab or.....	2	or 2
ECE 220, Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Science or Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3

Junior Year	F	S
BIOL 103-103L**, Biology Survey II and Lab or BOT 201-201L**, General Botany and Lab or.....	3	or 3
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or	4	or 4
CHEM 106-106L, Survey of Chemistry and Lab.....	4	or 4
ECE 361-361L†, Methods/Materials in Early Childhood Education.....	5	or 5
ECE 362-362L†, Early Childhood Education Curriculum	5	or 5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationship in a Professional Context	3	or 3
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: DAP	3	or 3
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers.....	3	
EPSY 303, The Exceptional Child	3	or 3
MUS 351, Music Education I: Elementary Music (summer only)	2	
PE 360, K-8 Physical Education Methods (summer only)	2	
Electives.....	3	or 3

Senior Year	F	S
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America.....	3	or 3
ECE 400, Orientation to Cooperative Elementary Education Program.....		0
ECE 441, Professional Issues in Child/Family Studies	3	
ECE 465†, Introduction to Developmental Assessment of Young Children	3	or 3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in ECE.....	6	or 6
ECE 492, Topics (via DDN)	3	or 3
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning	3	or 3
EPSY 302, Educational and Adolescent Psychology.....	3	
Elective.....	3	or 3

Courses taken at DSU to meet state elementary education certification will require at least 3 additional semesters. Enroll in ECE 400 (0 cr) while at DSU.

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before going to DSU.

At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application from SDSU must be completed.

Students are required to have an overall GPA of 2.6 and have a "C" or better in ENGL 101, SPCM 101, PSYC 101, EPSY 302, EDFN 338, MATH 102.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS/ECE prefix is considered a course in the major.

Students must meet all requirements for admission to Teacher Education Program at DSU and SDSU and successfully be admitted to ECE - PSIII.

Students must pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning Exams to be considered a Highly Qualified Teacher.

† Taken concurrently

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major
Cooperative Program with Northern State University
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Freshman Year	F	S
ART 121*, Design I.....	3	or 3
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	or 3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....	2	or 2
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Professional Foundations	1	
HDFS 210**, Lifespan Development	3	or 3
HIST 151, U.S. History to 1877 or HIST 152, U.S. History since 1877	3	or 3
MATH 102, College Algebra	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts (G).....	3	or 3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3	or 3
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in ECE with Lab		3
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology	3	or 3
ECE 220, Health, Safety and Nutrition.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
GEOG 131-131L, Physical Geography and Lab	4	or 4
GEOG 200*, Intro Human Geography or GEOG 210*, World Regional Geography	3	or 3
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
MATH 141, Survey of Mathematics		3

PHYS 101-101L**, Survey of Physics and Lab or
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab4 or 4

Junior Year F S
ECE 361-361L†, Methods and Materials in Early
Childhood Education.....5 or 5
ECE 362-362L†, Early Childhood Education Curriculum5 or 5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationships3 or 3
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: Developmentally
Appropriate Practices3
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers.....3
EDFN 338†, Foundations of American Education2 or 2
EDFN 475†, Human Relations.....3 or 3
MUS 351, Music Ed I: Elementary Music (summer only)..... 2
PE 360, K-8 PE Methods (summer only) 2
POLS 100, American Government.....3 or 3

Senior Year F S
ANTH 421, Indians of North America3 or 3
ECE 400, Orientation to Cooperative Elementary
Education Program..... 0
ECE 441, Professional Issues in CFS3
ECE 465†, Intro Development Assessment of
Young Children3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in ECE.....6
ECE 492, Topics (via DDN) 3
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning2 or 2
EPSY 303, Exceptional Child3 or 3

Courses taken at NSU to meet state elementary education certification will require additional semesters. Enroll in ECE 400 (0 cr) while at NSU.

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before going to NSU.

At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application from SDSU must be completed.

Students are required to have an overall GPA of 2.6 and have a "C" or better in ENGL 101, SPCM 101, PSYC 101, EPSY 302, EDFN 338, MATH 102.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS/ECE prefix is considered a course in the major.

Students must meet all requirements for admission to Teacher Education Program at NSU and SDSU and successfully complete the PPST. Students must also be successfully admitted to ECE-PS III.

Students must pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning exams to be considered a Highly Qualified Teacher.

† Taken concurrently.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Early Childhood Education Major
Cooperative Program with University of South Dakota
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Freshman Year F S
ART 121*, Design I.....3 or 3
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab3 or 3
ECE 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab.....2 or 2
ENGL 101*, Composition I3 or 3
FCS 101, Professional Foundations1
HDFS 210**, Lifespan Development3 or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra3 or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology3 or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....3 or 3
WEL 100**, Skills for Healthy Living2 or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)3 or 3

Sophomore Year F S
ECE 220, Health, Safety and Nutrition.....3 or 3
ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I:
Childhood.....3 or 3
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in EC
with Lab3 or 3
ENGL 201, Composition II3 or 3
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography and Lab4 or 4
HDFS 241, Family Relations3 or 3
HIST 151, U.S. History to 1877 **or**
HIST 152, U.S. History since 18773 or 3
MATH 141, Survey of MATH 3
MUS 351, Music Ed I: Elementary Music (summer only)..... 2
PHYS 101-101L** Survey of Physics and Lab **or**
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab4 or 4
POLS 100, American Government.....3 or 3

Junior Year F S
ECE 361-361L†, Methods and Materials in ECE.....5 or 5
ECE 362-362L†, Early Childhood Education Curriculum5 or 5
ECE 364, Parent/Child Relationships3 or 3
ECE 371-371L, Infants and Toddlers: Developmentally
Appropriate Practices3
EDFN 338†, Foundations of American Education2
EDFN 475†, Human Relations.....3 or 3
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers.....3
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology 2
GEOG 210, World Regional Geography.....3 or 3
PE 360, K-8 PE Methods (summer only) 2
MATH Elective (check with advisor)3 or 3

Senior Year F S
ANTH 421, Indians of North America.....3 or 3
ECE 400, Orientation to Cooperative Elementary
Education Program..... 0
ECE 441, Professional Issues in CFS3
ECE 465†, Intro Development Assessment of
Young Children3 or 3
ECE 488†, Student Teaching in ECE.....6 or 6
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning2 or 2
EPSY 303, Exceptional Child3 or 3

Courses taken at USD to meet state elementary education certification will require additional semesters. Enroll in ECE 400 (0 cr) while at USD.

A pre-graduate check is required 2 semesters before going to USD.

At beginning of graduation semester, a graduation application from SDSU must be completed.

USD requires at least a grade of "C" or better for all courses required for teacher certification..

An overall cumulative GPA of 2.6 is also required.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with an HDFS/ECE prefix is considered a course in the major.

Students must meet all requirements for admission to Teacher Education Program at USD and SDSU and be successfully admitted into ECE-PS III.

† Taken concurrently.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Students must pass the PRAXIS content and Principles of Teaching and Learning Exams to be considered a High Qualified Teacher.

Economics (ECON) Major and Minor and Business Specialization

Richard Shane
Department of Economics
Scobey Hall 136
605-688-4141
e-mail: janet.wilson@sdstate.edu
website: <http://econnet.sdstate.edu/dept/index.asp>

Requirements for Economics Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
Biological Science Electives*, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
General Electives.....	2	4
Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....		3
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....		3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....	3	or 3
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4-5	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	2	
Natural Sciences Elective**, p. 43.....		3-4
General Electives	1-3	3-4

Junior Year	F	S
ECON 301, Intermediate Microeconomics	3	
ECON 302, Intermediate Macroeconomics		3
ECON 330, Money and Banking.....	3	or 3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3	
One of the following:	3	or 3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication		
SPCM 215, Public Speaking		
SPCM 334, Discussion		
Business Economics Specialization Courses† or		
General Electives	7	7

Senior Year	F	S
One of the following:	3	or 3
ECON 404, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems		
ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 450, Industrial Organization		
ECON 460 Economic Development		
HIST 377, Economic History of the U.S.		
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3	
ECON 433, Public Finance	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....		2-3
Electives in ACCT, AGECE, BADM, or ECON.....	3	6
Business Economics Specialization Courses† or		
General Electives	3	5-6

Business Economics Specialization Courses:†

Junior Year
BADM 310, Business Finance.....
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business.....
BADM 360, Organization and Management.....
BADM 370, Marketing.....

Senior Year
BADM 424, Operations Research
BADM 482, Business Policy and Strategy.....

Three of the specialization courses can be substituted for:

ECON 423, Statistics II	3
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics.....	3
One of the electives in ACCT, AGECE, BADM, or ECON..	3

Accelerated Master's Degree

Outstanding students majoring in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Business or Economics may complete their baccalaureate degree and Master of Science in Economics combined in five years. Students apply for admission to the combined program the Fall Semester of their junior year. Those admitted as graduate students take 400-500 level courses at the graduate level (500) their fourth (senior) year (see below). See the SDSU Graduate Catalog or the department graduate coordinator for complete details for the fifth year.

Adjustments to baccalaureate course requirements are as follows:

Fourth Year (Replaces Senior Year Above)	F	S
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3	
ECON 433, Public Finance	3	or 3
Four of the following:	6	6
AGECE 521, Farming and Food Systems Economics		
AGECE 571, Advanced Farm and Ranch Management		
ECON 504, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 520, Economics of the Public Sector		

ECON 531, Managerial Economics	
ECON 540, Economics of the International Sector	
ECON 550, Industrial Organization	
ECON 560, Economic Development	
ECON 572, Resource and Environmental Economics	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2-3
Business Economics Specialization Courses† or	
General Electives	1-4 4-8

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Economics Major
Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
General Electives and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	5	4

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3	3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics	3	or 3
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
Modern Language††	4	4
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or MATH 123, Calculus I	4-5	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers	3	3
ECON 301, Intermediate Microeconomics	3	
ECON 302, Intermediate Macroeconomics	3	3
ECON 330, Money and Banking	3	
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3	
Modern Language††	3	3
One of the following:	3	
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communication		
SPCM 215, Public Speaking		
SPCM 334, Discussion		
Elective in ACCT, BADM, AGECE, ECON	3	3
Business Economics Specialization Courses † or		
General Electives	3	3

Senior Year	F	S
ECON 423, Statistics II	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3	
ECON 433, Public Finance	3	or 3
One of the following:	3	or 3
ECON 404, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems		
ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 450, Industrial Organization		
ECON 460, Economic Development		
HIST 377, Economic History of the U.S.		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2-3	
Electives in ACCT, BADM, AGECE, ECON	3	3
Business Economics Specialization Courses† or		
General Electives	4-5	4

Business Economics Specialization Courses:†

Junior Year	
BADM 310, Business Finance	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
BADM 370, Marketing	3

Senior Year

BADM 424, Operations Research	3
BADM 482, Business Policy and Strategy	3

Three of the specialization courses can be substituted for:

ECON 423, Statistics II	3
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3
One of the electives in ACCT, AGECE, BADM, or ECON	3

Accelerated Master's Degree

Outstanding students majoring in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Business or Economics may complete their baccalaureate degree and Master of Science in Economics combined in five years. Students apply for admission to the combined program the fall semester of their junior year. Those admitted as graduate students take 400-500 level courses at the graduate level (500) their fourth (senior) year (see below). See the SDSU Graduate Catalog or the department graduate coordinator for complete details for the fifth year.

Adjustments to baccalaureate course requirements are as follows:

Fourth Year (Replaces Senior Year Above)	F	S
ECON 423, Statistics II	3	
ECON 428, Mathematical Economics	3	
ECON 433, Public Finance	3	or 3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications		3
Four of the following:	6	6
AGECE 521, Farming and Food Systems Economics		
AGECE 571, Advanced Farm and Ranch Management		
ECON 504, History of Economic Thought		
ECON 520, Economics of the Public Sector		
ECON 531, Managerial Economics		
ECON 540, Economics of the International Sector		
ECON 550, Industrial Organization		
ECON 560, Economic Development		
ECON 572, Resource and Environmental Economics		
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43		2-3
Business Economics Specialization Courses† and		
General Electives	2-3	3

†† Modern Language: 6-14 credits with completion of 201-202.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Economics Minor: 21-24 cr

ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3
ECON 301, Intermediate Microeconomics, or ECON 302, Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
Two courses selected from courses prefixed: AGEC or ECON.....	6-7
Two of the following:	6-8
MATH 381, Probability and Statistics (3)	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics (3)	
Courses prefixed ACCT, AGEC, BADM, or ECON (3-4)	

International Studies. For the minor in global agriculture, refer to pages 176-177.

A Modern Language/Business-Economics Specialization is available for all students majoring or minoring in Agricultural Business, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Business or Economics. The specialization requires the following courses in addition to specified courses in the major or minor.

Core Courses:

Take B.A. Language requirement.....	14
Take Business French, German or Spanish	3
Minors take six additional hours approved	6
by the Economics Department Head	

Business Area Studies. Students preparing for various positions in management and business should consult the list of courses under Business Area Studies. Some of the courses listed there are offered by departments other than the Department of Economics and may be of specific interest to students in majors outside this department.

Educational Administration (EDAD)

Kenneth Rasmussen, Head
Department of Educational Leadership
Wenona Hall 217
605-688-6365
e-mail: kenneth.rasmussen@sdstate.edu
website: http://learn/sdstate/edu/edgrad/

See Graduate Catalog for requirements.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

Major

Dennis Helder
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Harding Hall 201
605-688-4526
website: http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/ElectricalEngineering/

Requirements for Electrical Engineering Major Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

(Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology)

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....	1	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering and Technology	1	
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
Gen Ed/IGR: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	4	
Gen Ed/IGR: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
MATH 125, Calculus II.....		4
PHYS 211-211L*, University Physics I and Lab		4
CSC 218, C, C++, Unix for Engineers.....		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
EE 220, Circuits I	3	
EE 220L, Circuits I Laboratory	1	
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3	
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications.....	3	
Gen Ed/IGR: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed/IGR: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3
EE 221, Circuits II.....		3
EE 221L, Circuits II Laboratory		1
EE 260, Electronic Materials		3
EE 245, Digital Systems.....		3
EE 245L, Digital Systems Laboratory		1
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering Math		3

Junior Year	F	S
EE 316, Signals and Systems I	3	
EE 320, Electronics I.....	3	
EE 320L, Electronics I Laboratory	1	
EE 347, Microcontroller Systems Design.....	3	
EE 347L, Microcontroller Systems Design Laboratory.....	1	
EE 360, Electronic Devices.....	3	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics		3
EE 315, Linear Control Systems		3
EE 317, Signals and Systems II		3
EE 321, Electronics II		3
EE 321L, Electronics II Laboratory		1
EE 385, Electromagnetics		4

Senior Year	F	S
EE 422, Engineering Economy	2	
EE 430, Energy Conversion	3	
EE 430L, Energy Laboratory	1	
EE 464, Senior Design I.....	2	
EM 216, Statics and Dynamics	3	
Approved EE Technical Elective	3	
Gen Ed/IGR: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	1	

Gen Ed/IGR: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	2
EE 465, Senior Design II	2
ME 314, Thermodynamics	3
SDSU Core*: Goal 1, Wellness, p. 41	2
IGR 5**	2
Approved Technical Electives	7

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. South Dakota State University also has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The **BOR System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the **International/Global Diversity** requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

** EE students are required to understand the fundamental relationship between the environment and society, and the land-grant philosophy of stewardship. A minimum of 2 credit hours of selected coursework is needed to meet this requirement. See page 43 for details.

All EE majors are strongly advised to select technical electives in a coherent manner to meet desired professional/employment goals. Some suggested areas of emphasis are listed below. Ten (10) approved technical elective credits are required to complete the program. Thus, students are not required to take all courses in an emphasis area. Following are some suggested areas and supporting courses.

Biomedical Engineering Emphasis

EE 420, Electronics III.....	3
EE 421, Electronics Laboratory III.....	1
EE 450, Biomedical Signal Processing.....	3
EE 454, Biomedical Instrumentation and Electrical Safety	3
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab	3
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4

Communications and Advanced Electronics Emphasis

CSC 474, Computer Networks	3
EE 416, Passive and Active Filters	3
EE 420, Electronics III.....	3
EE 421, Electronics Laboratory III.....	1
EE 470, Communications Engineering	3
EE 471, Optical Fiber Communication.....	3
EE 472, Optical Fiber CommunicationLab	1
PHYS 361, Optics	3

Computers-Digital Hardware Emphasis

CSC 474, Computer Networks	3
CSC 426, Computer Architecture and Organization	3
EE 420, Electronics III.....	3
EE 421, Electronics Laboratory III.....	1
EE 440-440L, VLSI Circuit Design and Studio	3
MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis	3

Electronic Devices and Materials Emphasis

CHEM 342-342L, 344-344L, Physical Chemistry I, II and Lab	3, 6
EE 440-440L, VLSI Circuit Design and Studio	3
EE 460-460L, Sensor Theory and Design and Lab	3
EE 491, Independent Study: Microelectronic Device Fabrication Lab	1
EE 492, Topics: Surface Acoustic Wave Device Design.....	3
EE 492, Topics: Microelectronic Packaging	3
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3
PHYS 361, Optics	3

PHYS 439, Solid State Physics.....	3
PHYS 441, Science of Solids	3
PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics	3

Image Processing Emphasis

EE 415, Linear Control Systems.....	3
EE 470, Communications Engineering.....	3
EE 475, Digital Image Processing	3
MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis	3
PHYS 361, Optics.....	3

Power Systems Emphasis

EE 415, Linear Control Systems.....	3
EE 432, Power Systems	3
EE 435, Seminar in Power Systems	1
EE 470, Communications Engineering.....	3
EE 492, Topics: Power Electronics.....	3
EE 492, Topics: Power Technology Tour	1
EE 492, Topics: Photovoltaics	3
MATH 315, Linear Algebra	3
MATH 373, Introduction to Numerical Analysis	3
ME 362, Industrial Engineering.....	3

Cooperative Education Program

Students have the opportunity to work in industry and receive technical elective credit for the experience through EE 497. A formal work plan must be approved by the Department of Electrical Engineering prior to the work experience. Further information can be found in the Department's Cooperative Education policy.

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET) Major

Teresa Hall, Head

Department of Engineering Technology and Management

Byron Garry, Program Coordinator

Solberg Hall 212

605-688-6229

e-mail: byron.garry@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Electronics Engineering Technology Major

Bachelor of Science in Electronics Engineering Technology

Freshman Year **F** **S**

EET 114-114L, DC Concepts and Lab	4	
EET 116-116L, AC Concepts and Lab.....	4	
EET 122-122L, Introductory Circuits and Lab	4	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1	
MATH 115*, Precalculus	5	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab.....	5	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	

Sophomore Year **F** **S**

ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
EET 220-220L, Advanced Circuits and Lab	4	
EET 230-230L, Introductory Digital and Lab.....	4	
EET 232-232L, Advanced Digital and Lab.....	4	
ENGL 201*, Composition II or		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD or	3	
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I and		
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing.....	1	1
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab.....	4	

PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II /Lab.....	4	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp 35-37, (G)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3

Junior Year F S

CSC 150, Computer Science I	3	
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers or		
CSC 205, Advanced Computer Applications	3	
EET 320-320L, Analog Devices and Lab	4	
EET 330-330L, Microprocessors and Lab	4	
EET 370-370L, Computer Systems and Lab	4	
MNET 260, Principles of Production and Operations		
Management	3	
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
Technical Emphasis Elective.....	3	and 3

Senior Year F S

EET 472-472L, Networking I and Lab and	4	
EET 474-474L, Networking II and Lab	4	
or		
EET 451-451L, Industrial Electronics and Control		
and Lab and	3	
EET 453-453L, Manufacturing Automation and Lab.....	3	
or		
BADM 360, Organization and Management and	3	
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3	
MNET 462, Quality Management.....	3	
EET 440-440L, Prototyping Techniques and Lab.....	4	
EET 426-426L, Communication Systems and Lab.....	4	
EET 469-469L, Project Management and Lab	3	
Technical Emphasis Elective.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	
Non-technical Electives		Balance of the credits

You should select Technical Emphasis Elective courses in the Junior and Senior years to complement your chosen major emphasis. Following are some suggested courses.

Computer Networking Emphasis

- CSC 250, Computer Science II
- CSC 285, Data Structures
- CSC 325, Management Information Systems
- CSC 474, Computer Networks

Manufacturing and Industrial Automation Emphasis

- MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Process I and Lab
- MNET 334-334L, CAM/CNC and Lab
- MNET 350-350L, Fluid Power Technology and Lab

Business Minor

Choose additional courses needed to fulfill the requirements for the Business Minor offered through the Economics Department, p. 144.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Engineering Physics Major

Oren Quist

Department of Physics

Crothers Engineering Hall 314

605-688-5428

website: www.engineering.sdstate.edu/~physics/physics.htm

Requirements for Engineering Physics Major

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

Electrical Engineering Emphasis

Freshman Year F S

CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II	3	
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing	1	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1	
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....	1	
MATH 123*, Calculus I.....	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4	
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab	4	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	

Sophomore Year F S

CSC 150, CSC 213, or CSC 218 (a programming language)....	3	
EE 220, Circuits I.....	3	
EE 221, Circuits II.....	3	
EE 222, Circuits I Laboratory	1	
EE 223, Circuits II Laboratory	1	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3	
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	

Junior Year F S

EE 320, Electronics I.....	3	
EE 321, Electronics II	3	
EE 322, Electronics Laboratory I.....	1	
EE 323, Electronics Laboratory II	1	
ENGL 201*, Composition II or		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering Mathematics or		
MATH 327, Calculus of Several Variables.....	3	
PHYS 316, Measurement Theory and Experiment		
Design	2	
PHYS 318, Advanced Laboratory I	1	
PHYS 341, Thermodynamics	2	
PHYS 343, Statistical Physics.....	2	
PHYS 451, Classical Mechanics.....	4	
PHYS 361, Optics	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
Technical Electives†	2	

Senior Year F S

PHYS 418, Advanced Lab II.....	1	
PHYS 421, Electromagnetism.....	4	
PHYS 435, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering or		
PHYS 439, Solid State Physics.....	3	

PHYS 464, Senior Design I	1
PHYS 465, Senior Design II	2
PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics	4
PHYS 490, Seminar	1
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2
Technical Electives†	5

† Technical electives will be selected with the assistance of the student's adviser from courses offered by the Electrical Engineering, Physics, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biology, and Mathematics Departments. Technical electives must be carefully chosen so as to meet the minimum EAC/ABET "Engineering Topics" component. A complete list of departmentally approved technical electives is available in the Physics Department office. Any departures from this list must be approved by the Head of the Physics Department.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*). However, the *Engineering Physics-Electrical Engineering Emphasis* major has received an exemption from this requirement in that the second English course may be delayed until the junior year.

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Engineering Physics Major Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics Mechanical Engineering Emphasis

Freshman Year		F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4		
CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II	3		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3		
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1		
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I	1		
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II	1		
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4		
MATH 125, Calculus II	4		
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab	4		
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3		

Sophomore Year		F	S
CSC 150, CSC 213, or CSC 218 (a programming language)	3		
EE 220, Circuits I	3		
EE 222, Circuits I Laboratory	1		
EM 214, Statics	3		
GE 225, Survey of Machine Tool Applications	1		
MATH 225, Calculus III	4		
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3		
ME 240, Fundamentals of Mechanical Design	3		
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab	4		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3		

Junior Year		F	S
EE 221, Circuits II	3		
EE 223, Circuits II Laboratory	1		
EM 331, Fluid Mechanics	3		

ENGL 201*, Composition II or		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering Mathematics or		
MATH 327, Calculus of Several Variables	3	
PHYS 316, Measurement Theory and Experiment		
Design	2	
PHYS 318, Advanced Laboratory I	1	
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3	
PHYS 341, Thermodynamics	2	
PHYS 343, Statistical Physics	2	
PHYS 451, Classical Mechanics	4	
PHYS 361, Optics	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	

Senior Year		F	S
PHYS 418, Advanced Lab II	1		
PHYS 421, Electromagnetism	4		
PHYS 435, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering or			
PHYS 439, Solid State Physics	3		
PHYS 464, Senior Design I	1		
PHYS 465, Senior Design II	2		
PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics	4		
PHYS 490, Seminar	1		
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2		
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2		
Technical Electives†	6		3

† Technical electives will be selected with the assistance of the student's adviser from courses offered by the Electrical Engineering, Physics, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biology, and Mathematics Departments. Technical electives must be carefully chosen so as to meet the minimum EAC/ABET "Engineering Topics" component. A complete list of departmentally approved technical electives is available in the Physics Department office. Any departures from this list must be approved by the Head of the Physics Department.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*). However, the *Engineering Physics-Mechanical Engineering Emphasis* major has received an exemption from this requirement in that the second English course may be delayed until the junior year. It is recommended that ECON 202, Macroeconomics (3 cr.) be one of the elective Social Science courses.

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

English (ENGL) Major and Minor

Kathleen Donovan

Department of English

Scobey Hall 014

605-688-5191

e-mail: kathleen.donovan@sdstate.edu

Requirements for English Major

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
ENGL 200, Intro to English Studies	3		
HIST 121*, History of Western Civilization to 1650, (G) and HIST 122*, History of Western Civilization since 1650, (G).....	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*† (G), pp. 37-39 Modern Language	4		4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43	4		4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
MATH 102, College Algebra	3	or	3

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
ENGL 221, British Literature I	3		
English or American Literature Courses*	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*†, pp. 37-39 Modern Language	3		3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Electives.....	4	or	4
One course in Multi-Cultural/Minority Topics (Native American Literature, World Literature, Diverse Cultures; Women in Literature; Mythology and Literature).....	3	or	3

Junior Year		F	S
ENGL 241, American Literature I	3		
ENGL 379, Technical Communications or ENGL 383, Creative Writing	3	or	3
English or American Literature Courses	6		6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
One additional 300-400 level course in English Literature since 1660 OR one additional 300-400 level course in American Literature since 1860 is required.....	3	or	3

Senior Year		F	S
English or American Literature Courses	6		3
Linguistics Course (203, 425, 420, 443, 452).....	3	or	3
Electives	3-9		3-9
ENGL 490, Seminar			3

NOTE: English majors take three out of four Literature survey courses: ENGL 221 and 241 are required. Students elect either ENGL 222 or 242, and also take one 300-400 level course representing the survey not taken.

NOTE: A minimum grade of "C" is required in all English and Linguistics courses for them to count toward the English major and minor.

† Students need to take a Modern Language course with prefix of FREN, GER, LAKL, SPAN, or other languages upon consent.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for English Major – Education Specialization

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
ENGL 200, Intro. To English Studies	3		
HIST 121*, History of Western Civilization to 1650, (G) and HIST 122*, History of Western Civilization since 1650, (G).....	3		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*† (G), pp. 37-39	4		4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and SDSU Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43	4		4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
MATH 102, College Algebra	3	or	3

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
ENGL 221*, British Literature I and ENGL 222*, British Literature II.....	3		3
ENGL 330, Shakespeare	3		
LING 203, English Grammar.....			3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology or SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*†, pp. 37-39	4		4
Professional Semester I SEED 287, Practicum and Professional Lab and EDFN 375, Human Relations	5	or	5
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3

Junior Year		F	S
ANTH 421, Indians of North America or HIST 368, History of American Indians.....	3	or	3
EDFN 365, Integrating Computers into the Curriculum	2	or	2
ENGL 241, American Literature I and ENGL 242, American Literature II.....	3		3
ENGL 424, 7-12 Language Arts Methods	3		
ENGL 240, Literature for Young Readers.....			3
ENGL 351, American Indian Literature of the Past or ENGL 352, American Indian Literature of the Present.....	3	or	3
Professional Semester II EPSY 402, Educational and Adolescent Psychology and SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience and SEED 450, Teaching of Reading	6	or	6
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3

Senior Year		F	S
Professional Semester III SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary School and SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law and SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students and SEED 488, Supervised Teaching Internship.....	15	or	15

ENGL 490, Seminar	3
English Electives	6 or 6
Electives.....	6 or 6

NOTE: A minimum grade of "C" is required in all English and Linguistics courses for them to count toward the English major and minor.

† Students need to take a Modern Language course with prefix of FREN, GER, LAKL, SPAN, or other languages upon consent.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and 201, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for English Minor: 20 cr (ENGL 101 and 201 do not apply)

British Literature	9
American Literature	6
One of the following courses:	
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3
ENGL 383, Creative Writing	3
LING 203, English Grammar	3
LING 420, The New English.....	3
LING 425, The Structure of English	3
LING 443, Development of the English Language.....	3
LING 452, General Semantics.....	3

NOTE: A minimum grade of "C" is required in all English and Linguistics courses for them to count toward the English major and minor.

Entrepreneurial Studies (ENTR) Minor

Barb Heller
Department of Academic Affairs
Administration 101
605-688-6522
e-mail: Barb.Heller@sdstate.edu
website: http://entr.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Entrepreneurial Studies Minor: 19 cr

ACCT 210, Accounting I (3) and ACCT 211, Accounting II (3) or ACCT 406/506 Accounting for Entrepreneurs (3)	
ENTR/BADM 336, Entrepreneurship I	3
ENTR/BADM 438/538, Entrepreneurship II	3
BADM 370, Marketing	3
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3
BADM 474, Personal Selling	3
BADM 492, Topics	1

See page 144 for Business Minor requirements.

Environmental Management (ENVM) Major

Tom Cheesbrough
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 304
605-688-6141
e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu
web site: biomicro.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Environmental Management Major Bachelor of Science in Biological Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
BIOL 151-151L, General Biology I and Lab.....	4	
BIOL 153-153L, General Biology II and Lab		4
BIOL 280, Careers in Biological Science (ENVM section) ...		1
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....		3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences* and SDSU Core Goal 4**		
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*: Choose a, b, or c.....		5-6
a. MATH 102, College Algebra and MATH 120, Trigonometry		
b. MATH 115, Precalculus		
c. MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4	
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab.....	3	
PS 243, Geology	3	
Gen Ed: Social Science, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core Goal 5**, ENVM 275, Intro Envir. Sci	3	
SDSU Core Goal 2**, ECON 202, Macroeconomics	3	
Emphasis and Elective course (see list on page 170)		3

Junior Year	F	S
BIOL 311**, Principles of Ecology	3	
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab	4	
Organic Chemistry: choose a or b.....	4	4
a. CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab		
b. CHEM 326-326L Organic Chemistry and Lab and Chemistry Elective		
SDSU Core Goal 4**, STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics ...	3	
Emphasis and Elective Courses (see list below).....	2	5

Senior Year	F	S
ABS 475-475L, Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab.....		3
BIOL 371, Genetics or BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology	3	
BIOL 490, Seminar†	1	
ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab	4	
Emphasis and Elective Courses (see list below).....	12	8

† Senior Seminar may be elected in Animal Science and Range Science, Biology and Microbiology, Plant Science or any other second major department.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Environmental Management Majors are required to take 15 hours from the following list of approved electives:

ABE 353-353L, Physical Climatology and Meteorology and Lab.....	3
ABE 434-434L, Soil and Water Engineering and Lab.....	4
AST 463, Agricultural Waste Management	3
BIOL 200-200L, Biological Diversity and Lab	4
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
BIOL 373, Evolution	3
BIOL 383, Bioethics.....	4
BIOL 415-415L, Mycology and Lab	3
BIOL 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab.....	3
BIOL 467, Environmental Toxicology and Contaminants.....	3
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab.....	3
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab.....	4
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass Like Plants and Lab	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab.....	4
BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab	4
CEE 333-333L, Hydrology and Lab	3
CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry I and Lab.....	4
CHEM 342-342L, Elementary Physical Chemistry and Lab....	5
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
CHEM 482, Environmental Chemistry	4
CSC 300, Data Structures.....	3
CSC 484, Database Management Systems	3
ECON 423, Statistics II.....	3
GE 525, Occupational Safety and Health Management	2
GEOG 365, Land Use Planning	3
GEOG 464, Local and Regional Planning	3
GEOG 483, Air Photo Interpretation	3
GEOG 484, Remote Sensing.....	3
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I.....	3
HLTH 440, Epidemiology	3
HLTH 443, Public Health Science	3
LA 231, Introduction to LandCADD	3
LA 322, Site Planning	3
LA 324-324L, Planning Public Grounds and Lab	3
LA 364, Planting Design and Specification	4
LA 424-424L, Recreational Facilities Design and Lab	3
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab.....	5
MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4
ME 410, Environmental Engineering.....	3
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab.....	4
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 422 Immunology	3
POLS 320, Public Administration.....	3
PR 303, Forest Ecology and Management.....	3
ZOOL/PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab	3
PS 412, Environmental Soil Chemistry	3
PS 475, Water Quality in Agriculture	3
SOC 362, Population Problems.....	3
STAT 441, Statistical Methods II.....	3
STAT 445, Nonparametric Statistics	3

WL 363-363L, Ornithology and Lab	4
WL 367-367L, Ichthyology and Lab.....	3
WL 370-370L, Limnology and Lab	3
WL 411-411L, Principles of Wildlife Management and Lab	4
WL 417-417L, Large Game Ecology and Management and Lab	3
WL 419-419L, Waterfowl Ecology and Management and Lab	3
WL 430-430L, Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries and Lab	3
ZOOL 355-355L, Mammalogy and Lab	3
ZOOL 467-467L, General Parasitology and Lab.....	3

Total Required Electives (from list above).....	15
Optional Elective Credits (select from any university course offerings).....	14

European Studies Minor (EURS)

Gordon Tolle
 Department of Political Science
 Scobey Hall 304
 605-688-4912
 e-mail: gordon.tolle@sdstate.edu

This minor appears in the transcripts of students. ES minor may be taken with a major in Global Studies or combined with any other major.

Requirements	Credits
Required Courses	
Modern European language (other than English).....	8
HIST 122 History of Western Civilization since 1650.....	3
EURS 300 and/or EURS 301	6
Minimum Sub Total	17
Electives	
Social science course from the list below.....	3
Humanities course from the list below	3
Minimum Sub Total	6
Total.....	23
Social Science Electives	
ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems	3
ECON 440, Economics of International Sector.....	3
EURS 301, Topics in European Society†	3
GEOG 320, Regional Geography (when content is Europe).....	3
POLS 165, Political Ideologies.....	3
POLS 341, European Democratic Governments	3
POLS 352, European Union	3
EURS 321, European Studies – Social Sciences (when content is Europe).....	3
Humanities Electives	
ARTH 212, Western Traditions in Art and Architecture.....	3
EURS 300, Topics in European Culture†	3
HIST 441, History of Modern Britain	3
HIST 349, History of Women in Europe	3
HIST 420, Contemporary Europe	3
HIST 448, Nazi Germany	3
MFL 101, 102, 134, 192 (when content is Europe or travel to Europe).....	3
PHIL 215, Introduction to Soc/Political Philosophy	3
PHIL 424, Modern Political Philosophy.....	3
REL 402 (or HIST 402), History of Western Religious Thought II	3

EURS 320, European Studies – Humanities (when content is Europe).....	3
EURS 322, European Studies – Arts (when content is Europe).....	3
ENGL 212, World Literature II.....	3
ENGL 439, Modern English Literature	3
ENGL 440, Contemporary English Literature.....	3
FREN 333, Topics in Francophone Culture.....	3
FREN 353, Exploring Literature in French.....	3
FREN 453, Topics in French Literature.....	3
GER 353, German Literature I	3
GER 354, German Literature II	3
GER 433, German Civilization I	3
GER 434, German Civilization II.....	3
SPAN 353, Spanish Literature I.....	3
SPAN 354, Spanish Literature II	3
SPAN 433, Spanish Culture and Civilization I.....	3
SPAN 434, Spanish Culture and Civilization II	3
SPAN 476, 19th and 20th Century Spanish Literature.....	3

Total number of hours required for major, minor, or specialization.....23

† Must be in addition to the six required credits of EURS 300 and/or EURS 301. EURS 300 and 301 may be repeated if topic is different.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FCSE) Major

Andrew Stremmel Department Head
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Family and Consumer Sciences Education Major Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S
ID 150-150L, Intro to Interior Design	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	
HDFS 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood.....		3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4	3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness 100	2	or 2
Electives.....	3	or 1-3

Sophomore Year	F	S
CA 289, Consumers and the Market	3	or 3
CTE 295, Practicum	1	
CTE 405, Philosophy of Career and Technical Education.....	2	
ECE 228-228L, Observation and Participation in Early Childhood	3	or 3
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
NFSH 111**, Food and People	3	or 3
NFSH 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab	4	or 4
NFSH 221**, Survey of Nutrition	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
NSFH/ECE 220, Health, Safety and Nutrition for Young Children	2	or 2

Junior Year	F	S
AM 121, Apparel in Popular Culture or AM 453, Socio-Psy Aspects of Clothing or AM 231, Ready to Wear Analysis.....	3	or 3
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning	2	or 2
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology	2	or 2
FCSE 331, Workforce Preparation.....	2	
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
ID 490***, Seminar		1
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience.....	1	or 1
SEED 420 Teaching Special Needs Students	1	or 1
SEED 450, 7-12 Teaching Reading in Content Area.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	or 2-3
HDFS/ECE Elective	3	or 3
Electives.....	1	or 4-5

Senior Year	F	S
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America.....	3	
CA 341, Management Personal and Family Living.....	3	
CA 442, Family Resource Management Lab	3	
EDFN 427, Middle School: Philosophy and Application.....	2	
FCSE 411, Philosophy and Methods.....	4	
FCSE 412, Preparation for Student Teaching	5	
FCSE 473, Supervised Student Teaching in FCSE.....		10
Elective	2	

NOTE: Students must receive a grade of "C" or better in Speech 101, ENGL 101 and MATH 102 and have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above in order to be admitted to the College of Education and Counseling for teacher certification.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated.

Students must pass the PRAXIS content area exam before student teaching.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

*** Course offered only Spring of even numbered years.

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Food and Biological Materials Engineering (FBME) Major

Van Kelley
 Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
 Agricultural Engineering 107
 605-688-5141
 e-mail: Van.Kelley@sdstate.edu
 website: <http://abe.sdstate.edu/index.htm>

Requirements for Food and Biological Materials Engineering Major

Bachelor of Science in Food and Biological Materials Engineering
 In the 1994-96 catalog, this was a separate major. Students enrolled in the major prior to July 1, 1996, will complete the major as described in the 1994-96 catalog. Effective July 1, 1996, this became a specialization as described under the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Major.

Food Science Specialization

C.Y. Wang
 Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality
 NFA 425
 605-688-5161
 e-mail: cy.wang@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Food Science Specialization Nutrition and Food Science Major

See the requirements under Nutrition and Food Science Major.

French (FREN) Major and Minor

Maria Ramos
 Department of Modern Languages
 NFA 121
 605-688-5101
 e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

The major in French Studies requires a minimum of 37 credit hours in French. French 101 does not count towards the major or minor. All French Majors will take or exempt the following courses:

FREN 102, Introductory French II	4
FREN 201-202, Intermediate French I-II.....	8
FREN 310, French Language Skills.....	3
FREN 333, Topics in Francophone Culture	3

In addition, French Majors taking the Business Specialization are required to take:

FREN 350, Business Communications in French	3
FREN 450, Business French II.....	3

Regardless of the Specialization chosen, French Majors will take at least nine hours of electives from the following:

FREN 395, Practicum	1-6
FREN 415, French Language Skills Workshop	1-6
FREN 480, Senior Capstone Experience.....	3
FREN 491, Independent Study.....	1-3
(may be repeated)	
FREN 492, Topics	3-9
(may be repeated)	

Requirements for French Major Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

ENGL 101*, Composition I	3
FREN 101-102†, Introductory French I-II	8
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Languages Department).....	3
Electives	

Sophomore Year

ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3
FREN 201-202, Intermediate French I-II	8
Electives in French.....	8
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	6

SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Languages Department).....	3
Electives	

Junior Year††

French coursework (300-400 level).....	6-12
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2
Electives	

Senior Year

French coursework (300-400 level).....	6-12
Electives	

Requirements for the French Minor: 22 cr

FREN 102, Introductory French II	4
FREN 201-202, Intermediate French I-II	6
French electives, 300 and above	12

NOTE: A minimum grade of "C" is required of all French classes for them to count for the French major or minor.

† Students who have a background in modern language study before entering the University should take the Placement Examination to determine the appropriate course in which to enroll. Credit may be obtained for courses exempted upon completion of one course in the department, with a grade of "C" or better, and the payment of the established fee to the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office.

†† Junior year course selections, which fulfill the Institutional (SDSU Core) requirements, must be different from those taken to fulfill the General Education requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

General Agriculture Major

Don Marshall

College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences

Agricultural Hall 156

605-688-5133

e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Associate of Science in Agriculture

The two-year program is designed for the student who does not find it advisable or possible to enter a regular four-year college program. A typical student in this situation could be one who desires some education but not necessarily four years before entering the work force or returning to the farm or ranch. The core requirement is as follows:

Course	Credits
Mathematics (minimum level: MATH 102 or 104).....	3
WEL 101 or GS 143	2
ENGL 101	3
SPCM 101	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts	3
Gen Ed: Natural Science.....	3
Gen Ed: Social Science.....	3
Major field of concentration	16
General electives	28
Total	64

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 32 credits. ENGL 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for General Agriculture Major

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
AS 101-100L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	3	3
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	3
BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab.....	3	4
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	3	4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	3
PS 103-103L, Crop Production and Lab.....	3	3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology (G) or SOC 150*, Social Problems (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America (G) or ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology (G)	3	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	2
Sophomore Year	F	S
AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	4	4
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab.....	4	4
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics (G) or ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics (G)	3	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	3
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4	4
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics I and Lab	4	4
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	2
Elective	2	2
Junior Year	F	S
AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab.....	4	4

BIOL 371, Genetics.....	3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3
PS 307-307L, Insect Pest Management and Lab	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2-3
Program Concentration Electives.....	3-4
Restricted Elective	4-5
(from, MATH, STAT, CSC, ACCT, BADM).....	3
Communications Elective†.....	3

Senior Year	F	S
Program concentration electives	16	16
(remaining hours must total 128; at least 25 credits must be 300 level or above courses excluding Internships, Cooperative Education, or Field Experience courses)		

† Communications Elective to be selected from the following: ENGL 379; MCOM 210, 313, 315, 331; SPCM 201, 315, 334.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

General Studies (Associate of Arts)

Christy Osborne

College of General Studies and Outreach Programs

Medary Commons 121

605-688-4153

e-mail: christy.osborne@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Associate of Arts in General Studies

Course	Credits
ENGL 101, Composition I.....	3
ENGL 201, Composition II.....	3
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech	3
Mathematics (minimum level: MATH 102 or 104).....	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	6
Gen Ed: Humanities*, pp. 37-39	6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	6
International/Global Diversity Requirements	6
Selected Electives.....	34
Total	64

Geographic Information Sciences (GIS) Major and Minor

Roger Sandness
Department of Geography
Scobey Hall 232
605-688-4511
e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Bachelor of Science in Geographic Information Sciences Curriculum for Undergraduate

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Freshman Composition.....	3	or 3
GEOG 131*, Physical Geography I.....	4	
GEOG 132**, ** Physical Geography II.....		4
GEOG 200* (G), Human Geography.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
Geography Electives.....	3	3

Sophomore Year

ENGL 201*, Advanced Composition.....		3
GEOG 210** (G), Regional Geography.....	3	
GEOG 382, Research Methods.....		3
GEOG 383, Cartography.....	3	
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I.....		3
Humanities and Arts, Arts and Science Requirement.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Science *, pp. 37-39 (Not GEOG).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1** Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
Biological Science Electives (Arts and Science Core, pp. 59-60).....		3
Geography Electives (upper division).....		3

Junior Year

	F	S
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II.....	3	
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III.....	3	
MATH 120, Trigonometry.....	3	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41, (Not GEOG).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....		2-3
Free Electives.....	4-5	7-8

Senior Year

	F	S
Geography/Other Electives.....	16	16

Total 128 credits, 35 credits in Geography, minimum 18 upper division credits. GEOG 382 and 487 will prepare the geography student to meet the Institutional Technology Literacy requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Geographic Information Sciences Major: 41 cr

GEOG 131-131L, Physical Geography I and Lab.....	4
GEOG 132-132L, Physical Geography II and Lab.....	4
GEOG 200, Intro to Human Geography.....	3
GEOG 210, World Regional Geography.....	3
GEOG 382, Geographic Research Methods.....	3
GEOG 383, Cartography.....	3
GEOG 484, Remote Sensing.....	3
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I.....	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II.....	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III.....	3
MATH 120, Trigonometry.....	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3

Requirements for Geographic Information Sciences Minor: 18 cr (Three out of the four)

GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I.....	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II.....	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III.....	3
CEE 304, Land Surveying.....	3
Courses from Electives Lists I and II available at the department.....	9

Geography (GEOG) Major and Minor

Roger Sandness
Department of Geography
Scobey Hall 232
605-688-4511
e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Geography Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab.....	4	
GEOG 132-132L*, **Physical Geography II and Lab.....		4
GEOG 200*, Introduction to Human Geography, (G).....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
Geography Electives.....	3	3

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....		3
GEOG 210**, World Regional Geography, (G).....	3	
GEOG 382, Geographic Research Methods.....		3
Biological Science (Arts and Science Core, pp. 59-60).....	3	3
Humanities and Arts (Arts and Science Core, pp. 59-60).....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (Not GEOG).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
Geography Electives (upper division).....	3	3

Junior Year

	F	S
GEOG 487 Geographic Information Systems I.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (Not GEOG).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....		2-3
Geography Electives (upper division).....	3	3
Free Electives.....	6-7	9-10

Senior Year	F	S
Geography/Other Electives	16	15

Total of 128 credits, 35 credits in Geography, minimum 18 upper division credits. GEOG 382 and 487 will prepare the geography student to meet the Institutional Technology Literacy requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Technical Geography – Science Emphasis

It is strongly suggested that technical-science geographers choose a minor from the list of recommendations available in the Department of Geography. The following discipline electives are required:

Physical Science Electives.....	6
Agricultural Science, Engineering Science, or Math Electives	6
Computer Programming Language.....	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III.....	3
Total	21

Environmental Planning and Management Emphasis

It is strongly suggested that environmental geographers choose a minor from the list of recommended minors available in the Geography Department. The upper division credits within the department should be selected from the following:

GEOG 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Studio	3
GEOG 337, Atmospheric Sciences	3
GEOG 339, The Earth's Landforms	2
GEOG 343, Natural Disasters and Human Hazards.....	3
GEOG 351, Economic Geography	3
GEOG 365, Land Use Planning.....	3
GEOG 383, Cartography.....	3
GEOG 425, Population Geography	3
GEOG 484, Remote Sensing	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III	3

For those students wishing to pursue a greater emphasis in planning, the upper division hours should be selected from the following courses:

GEOG 365, Land Use Planning.....	3
GEOG 461, Urban Geography.....	3
GEOG 464, Geographic Aspects of Regional Planning	3
GEOG 483, Air Photo Interpretation	3
GEOG 484, Remote Sensing	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III	3

Recommended electives outside of the Department:

PLAN 471, Principles of State, Regional and Community Planning	3
PLAN 472, Techniques of State, Regional and Community Planning	3

Requirements for Geography Major: 35 cr

GEOG 131-131L, Physical Geography I and Lab.....	4
GEOG 132-132L, Physical Geography II and Lab	4
GEOG 200, Intro to Human Geography.....	3
GEOG 210, World Regional Geography	3
GEOG 382, Geographic Research Methods	3
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I.....	3
Upper division courses.....	18

Requirements for Geography Minor: 20 cr

GEOG 131-131L, Physical Geography I and Lab.....	4
GEOG 132-132L, Physical Geography II and Lab	4
GEOG 200, Introduction to Human Geography.....	3
GEOG 210, World Regional Methods	3
Upper-division courses or substitutions approved by the Department.....	6

German (GER) Major and Minor

Maria Ramos
Department of Modern Languages
NFA 121
605-688-5101
e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

The major in German requires a minimum of 36 credit hours in German. The coursework should include 101, 102, 201, 202, 311, 312, and an additional 18 credit hours of upper-division (300-400) classes. It is recommended that upper-division coursework include a minimum of 4 credit hours in literature, 3 credit hours in civilization and culture, and 2 credit hours in advanced language study.

The following schedules are very general. Please contact a German adviser for more specific information.

Requirements for German Major Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
GER 101-102†, Introductory German I-II	4	and 4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Languages Department)	3	or 3
Electives		

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
GER 201-202, Intermediate German I-II.....	3	and 3
Electives in German	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Languages Department)	3	or 3
Electives		

Junior Year††	F	S
German coursework (300-400 level)	3-6	and 3-6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	or 2
Electives		

Senior Year	F	S
German coursework (300-400 level).....	3-6	& 3-6
Electives		

NOTE: A minimum grade of “C” is required in all German classes for them to count towards the major or minor.

† Students who have a background in modern language study before entering the University should take the Placement Examination to determine the appropriate course in which to enroll. Credit may be obtained for courses exempted upon completion of one course in the department, with a grade of “C” or better, and the payment of the established fee to the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office.

†† Junior year course selections, which fulfill the Institutional (SDSU) requirements, must be different from those taken to fulfill the General Education requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student’s first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for German Minor: 20 cr

GER 101-102, Introductory German I-II.....	8
GER 201-202, Intermediate German I-II.....	6
GER 300-400 level Electives.....	6

Gerontology (GERO) Minor

Renee Oscarson, Coordinator
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: renee.oscarson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Gerontology Minor: 18 cr

Choose 11 credits from the following Level One (Aging) courses:

BIOL 425, Biology of Aging.....	3
CA 442, Family Resource Management Lab.....	3
GERO 201, Introduction to Gerontology (required for minor).....	3
GERO 491, Independent Study (by permission).....	1-4
GERO 492, Topics.....	1-3
HDFS 347, Human Development and Personality III: Adulthood.....	3
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1
PSYC 324, Psychology of Aging.....	3
SOC 490, Seminar.....	3

Seminar, Topics, or Independent Study approved by the Gerontology Coordinator. The topic and credits vary by semester.

Choose 7 credits from list of Levels Two and Three courses:

A portion of Level Two courses is aging-related.
 Level Three courses are those which cover the study of biological, psychological, or social aspects of humans.

Students who plan to complete a gerontology minor need to contact the Gerontology Coordinator, Renee Oscarson, for a list of courses which meet Level Two and Three requirements. (Renee.Oscarson@sdstate.edu)

NOTE: A grade of “C” or better is required in all courses in the minor.

Global Agriculture Minor

Don Marshall
College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences
Agricultural Hall 156
605-688-5133
e-mail: academic.programs@abs.sdstate.edu

Minor in Global Agriculture
Minimum total required: 22 credits

Required courses: 5 credits
 ABS 203, Global Food Systems, 3 credits
 ABS 382, International Multicultural Agricultural/Biological Science Experience, 2 credits

Elective Courses: minimum 17 credits
 Must take at least 1 but no more than 2 courses from the Group A Electives list and the remainder from the Group B Electives list. No more than 9 credits may have the same prefix. At least 9 credits must be 300 level or higher.

- Group A Electives*
 ABE 353-353L, Physical Climatology and Meteorology, 3
 AGECE 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices, 3
 AST 333-333L, Soil and Water Mechanics, 3
 BIOL/PS 475, Water Quality in Agriculture, 3
 DS 452, Environmental Management of Dairy Systems, 2
 ENVM 275, Introduction to Environmental Science, 3
 LA 241, History of Landscape Architecture, 3
 PS 446, Agroecology, 3
 WL 110, Environmental Conservation, 2

- Group B Electives*
 Any modern foreign language course (prefixes include FREN, GER, ML, RUSS, or SPAN) numbered 102 or higher.
 AGECE 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing, 3
 ANTH 210, Cultural Anthropology, 3
 ECON 101, Global Economy, 3
 ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems, 3
 ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector, 3
 ECON 460, Economic Development, 3
 EURS 300, Topics in European Culture, 3
 EURS 301, Topics in European Society, 3
 GEOG 200, Human Geography, 3
 GEOG 210, World Regional Geography, 3
 GEOG/PS 310, Soil Geography, 3
 GEOG 320, Regional Geography, 3
 GEOG 415, Environmental Geography, 3
 GEOG 425, Population Geography, 3
 GLST 201, Introduction to Global Studies, 3
 HIST 122, Western Civilization since 1650, 3
 HIST 123, World Civilization, 3
 HIST 345, History of Russia, 3
 HIST 418, History of Latin America, 3
 HIST 467, U.S. Foreign Relations, 3
 LAS 301, Topics in Latin American Culture, 3
 LAS 302, Topics in Latin American Society, 3
 NFSH 111, Food and People, 3

POLS 253, Current World Problems, 3
 POLS 341, European Democratic Government, 3
 POLS 343, Russian Politics, 3
 POLS 345, Canada, 3
 POLS 347, Latin American Politics, 3
 POLS 350, International Relations, 3
 POLS 352, European Union, 3
 POLS 454, International Law and Organization, 3
 REL 250, World Religions, 3
 SOC 362, Population Problems, 3

Graphic Design (ARTD) Major

Norman Gambill
 Department of Visual Arts
 Grove Hall 101
 605-688-4103
 fax: 605-688-6769
 e-mail: sdsu.artdept@sdstate.edu
 website: http://coldfusion.sdstate.edu/users/norman_gambill/HTML/Visual_Arts_Department1024.html

Requirements for Graphic Design Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Science, pp. 37-39, Biological.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6	3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or 0
ARTD 251, Graphic Design I.....	3	or 3
ARTD 255, Computer Graphics I	3	or 3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or 3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 160-160L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	2	or 2

Junior Year	F	S
ARTD 350, Graphic Design II	3	
ARTD 351, Visual Communications I: Advanced Graphic Design.....		3
ARTD 352, Design Media I	3	
ARTD 355, Computer Graphics II.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	4	4
Art History Elective.....	3	or 3
Visual Arts Studio Core (finish it).....	3	or
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

Senior Year	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or 0
ARTD 450, Visual Communications II: Senior Portfolio	3	
ARTD 452, Design Media II.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Art Electives	3	4
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Graphic Design Major Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ARTH 100*, Art Appreciation, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Science, pp. 37-39, Biological.....	4	4
Visual Arts Studio Core, pp. 113-114.....	6	6

Sophomore Year	F	S
ART 200, Progress Review	0	or 0
ARTD 251, Graphic Design I.....	3	or 3
ARTD 255, Computer Graphics I	3	or 3
ARTH 211*, World Art I, (G)	3	or 3
ARTH 212*, World Art II, (G).....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 160-160L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
Modern Language.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Junior Year	F	S
ARTD 350, Graphic Design II	3	
ARTD 351, Visual Communications I: Advanced Graphic Design.....		3
ARTD 352, Design Media I		3
ARTD 355, Computer Graphics II.....	3	
Modern Language.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41		3
Art History Elective.....	3	or 3
Visual Arts Studio Core (finish it).....	6	or 6
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

Senior Year	F	S
ART 400, Senior Review.....	0	or 0
ARTD 450, Visual Communications II: Senior Portfolio	3	
ARTD 452, Design Media II.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Art Electives	3	4
Electives (complete 300-400 level rule, can be ART/ARTD/ARTH courses)		

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Health Education (HLTH) Minor

Patty Hacker
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center 269
605-688-5218
e-mail: patricia.hacker@sdstate.edu

A Health Education minor is an interdisciplinary minor offered to any student at South Dakota State University; it may be of particular interest to those pursuing a teaching degree. The minor can be obtained by completing a required core and set of elective courses offered across several disciplines. One purpose of the Health Education minor is to enable those with a teaching degree to teach health education in schools in South Dakota; it also prepares students to pursue a major in health education in other states. All students interested in obtaining this minor must obtain written approval from the PETE Coordinator. A minimum final grade of "C" is required in each course taken in the minor.

Requirements for Health Education Minor: 21 cr (minimum)

Required Courses (18 credits)

EPSY 302, Educational Psychology.....	2
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3
HDFS 250, Development of Human Sexuality	3
HLTH 212, Contemporary Health or	
HLTH 120, Community Health.....	2
HLTH 250, Pre-Professional First Aid and CPR or	
HLTH 251, First Aid and CPR	2 or 1
HLTH 420, K-12 Methods of Health Instruction.....	3
NFS 221, Survey of Nutrition	3

Elective Courses (3-5 credits for total 21-23)

CA 289, Consumers and the Market	2
HDFS 141, Individual and the Family	2
HDFS 241, Family Relations.....	3
HLTH 440, Epidemiology	3
HSC 302, Wellness and the Family.....	2
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1
PE 354, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries	2
PHA 201, Medication and the Consumer.....	2
PSYC 417, Health Psychology	3
SOC 250, Marriage.....	3

Health, Physical Education and Recreation (HPER) Major

Patty Hacker
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center 269
605-688-5218
e-mail: patricia.hacker@sdstate.edu

The intent of the HPER major is to provide students with a general background in health/wellness, physical education, and recreation. Students in this major are not required to earn a minor, but may pursue a specialization in teaching physical education. Students may also wish to obtain a minor in Public Recreation, Health Education, or other area. A minimum grade of "C" is required in each course in the major.

Required courses for the HPER Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
DANC 130*, Dance Fundamentals.....	1	or 1
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HLTH 120, Community Health or		
HLTH 212, Contemporary Health Problems	2	or 2
PE 170, Fundamental Movement.....	1	or 1
PE 180, Foundations of HPER.....	2	or 2
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, WEL 100, Wellness for Life	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Global Diversity* (met through Social Sciences and Humanities)		

Sophomore Year	F	S
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab	4	or 4
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HLTH 250-250L, Pre-Professional First Aid or	2	or 2
HLTH 251, First Aid and CPR.....	1	or 1
HLTH course to meet requirements of major	2	or 2
PE 252-252L, Motor Learning and Performance.....		2
PE course to meet requirements of major	3	or 3
RECR course to meet requirements of major	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....		2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 41		4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Global Diversity*, (met through Social Science and Humanities)		

Junior Year	F	S
DANC course to meet requirements of major	1-2	or 1-2
PE 320, Lifeguard Training and		
PE 322, Lifeguard Instructor or	2	
PE 321, Water Safety Instructor.....		2
PE 454, Biomechanics.....	3	or 3
PE 354-354L, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries and Lab	2	or 2
PE course to meet requirements of major	2	or 2
RECR 342, Rec. Sports Programming and Administration...3		
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	3	or 3
Electives (Dept. courses or SDSU Core courses)	6	8

Senior Year	F	S
HLTH/HSC course to meet requirements of major.....	2	or 2
PE 350, Exercise Physiology	3	or 3
PE 490, Seminar		2
PE course to meet requirements of major	2	or 2
Electives or SDSU Core courses.....		9

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for HPER Major – Teaching Specialization

Application for admission into the Physical Education teaching specialization is required and can begin during the Spring Semester of the freshman year, providing PE 180, ENGL 101 and SPCM 101 have been completed (with a minimum grade of "C") or are in progress during the time of application. Additional admission requirements are available from the Physical Education Teacher Education (PETE) Coordinator. All HPER teaching specialization students are strongly encouraged to obtain a health education minor (21-23 hours). Information on courses that fulfill the health education minor is in this catalog. A minimum final grade of "C" is required in each course in the major and specialization area. All teacher education students are required to take the PRAXIS II Physical Education content test, as well as the PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching test.

Requirements for HPER Major – Teaching Specialization Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Survey of Biology	3	
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
DANC 130**, Dance Fundamentals	1	or 1
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
PE 170, Fundamental Movement.....	1	or 1
PE 180, Foundations of HPER.....	2	or 2
PSYC 101*, Introduction to Psychology.	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
WEL 100**, Wellness for Life.....	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities/Global Diversity*	3	or 3

Sophomore Year	F	S
BIOL 221-221L*, Human Anatomy and Lab	4	or 4
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab....		4
DANC 240**, Multicultural Dance or		1
DANC 241, Creative Dance Children		2
EDFN 338 Introduction of American Education		2
EDFN 475 Human Relations.....		3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HLTH 120, Community Health or		
HLTH 212, Contemporary Health Problems	2	or 2
HLTH 250-250L, Pre-Professional First Aid and CPR or.....	2	or 2
HLTH 251, First Aid and CPR.....	1	or 1
PE 252-252L, Fundamentals of Motor Learning and Development and Lab		2

PE 200, Professional Preparation: Fitness	1	
PE 201, Professional Preparation: Gymnastics	1	
PE 202, Professional Preparation: Individual/Dual Activities	1	
PE 203, Professional Preparation: Team Sport Activities.....	1	
PE 204, Professional Preparation: Rhythms	1	
PE 360-360L, K-8 Physical Education Methods and Lab		2
RECR 260, Fundamentals of Recreational Leadership		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....		2

Junior Year	F	S
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America or		
HIST 368**, History of American Indians or		
INED 411**, History of American Indians	3	
BIOL 325, Mammalian Physiology		4
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	or 2
NFS 221*, Survey of Nutrition	3	
PE 334, Assisting Teaching I.....		1
PE 341, Curriculum Programming and Evaluation in Physical Education.....	2	
PE 352, Adapted Physical Education.....		2
PE 354-354L, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries and Lab.....		2
PE 440, Organization and Administration of HPER/A.....		2
RECR 342, Recreational Sports Programming and Administration.....	3	
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....	1	
Gen Ed: Humanities/Global Diversity*, pp. 37-39.....	3	

Senior Year	F	S
EDFN 427, Middle School Applications and Philosophy	2	
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology		3
HLTH 420, Methods of Teaching Health		2
PE 320, Lifeguard Training and		
PE 322, Lifeguard Instructor or.....	2	
PE 321, Water Safety Instructor.....		2
PE 350, Exercise Physiology	3	
PE 451, Tests and Measurement		2
PE 454, Biomechanics.....	3	
PE 480, K-12 Methods of Teaching Physical Education.....	3	
PE 490, Seminar.....		2
SEED 314, Supervised Field Experience.....		1
SEED 450, Teaching Reading in the Content Area		2
SDSU Core: Human Community	3	or 3
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Middle and Secondary Schools	4	
SEED 410, Social Foundation, Management and Law.....	2	
SEED 488, 7-12 Student Teaching.....	4	
ELED 488, K-8 Student Teaching.....	4	
EDFN 489, Professional Issues in Education	1	

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Health Promotion Major

Jeffrey Janot

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 119

605-688-4034

e-mail: jeffrey.janot@sdstate.edu

Individuals graduating with a Health Promotion degree will be prepared to enhance awareness, modify behavior and create environments that promote positive health practices/behaviors for the individuals that they work with. This program is designed to prepare students for employment in wellness centers, rehabilitation centers, hospitals, and strength and conditioning programs. In addition it prepares students for graduate work in cardiac rehabilitation, physical therapy and exercise physiology. A minimum final grade of "C" is required for each course in the major.

Requirements for Health Promotion Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-102*, Biology Survey I and Lab.....	3	
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	or 4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HLTH 120, Community Health or		
HLTH 212, Contemporary Health Problems	2	or 2
PE 180, Foundations of HPER.....	2	or 2
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech and Lab.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, WEL 100, Wellness for Life, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Biological Science*, pp. 37-39		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 108-108L**, Organic and Biochemistry and Lab	5	or 5
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3	or 3
HLTH 364, Emergency Medical Technician or		4
HLTH 250-250L, Pre-professional First Aid and CPR and Lab.....	2	or 2
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1	or 1
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology or	3	or 3
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G).....	3	or 3
BIOL 221-221L, Anatomy and Lab	3	or 3
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab.....		4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
HLTH 480-480L, Wellness Programming and Lab	2	
HSC 494, Internship or		
PE 367 Practicum: Fitness Management	2	or 2
HSC 302, Wellness and the Family or	2	or 2
HSC 200, Complementary and Alternative Health Care.....	3	or 3
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3	or 3
NURS 323, Pathophysiology	3	3
PE 350, Exercise Physiology	3	or 3
PE 354-354L, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries and Lab.....	2	or 2
PE 400-400L, Exercise Testing and Prescription and Lab.....		3
PSYC 358, Behavior Modification		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Land Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Career Orientation Electives	3	or 3

Senior Year	F	S
HLTH 440, Epidemiology	3	or 3
HSC 490, Seminar	2	or 2
HSC 496, Field Experience.....		1-6
HSC 494, Internship or		
PE 367 Practicum: Fitness Management	2	or 2
PE 454 Biomechanics	2-3	or 2-3
PE 450, Clinical Exercise Physiology.....		3
PSYC 417, Health Psychology.....	3	
Career Orientation Electives	9	or 9

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Allied Health Specialization

September Kirby

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education Center 119

605-688-5387

e-mail: September.Kirby@sdstate.edu

Designed for individuals interested in matriculating into the baccalaureate degree and receiving transfer credit for their technical training. This degree will prepare graduates for a broad range of opportunities in Health Promotion while continuing their commitment to an allied health profession. This option is appropriate for graduates in allied health programs such as radiological, cardiovascular, or nuclear medicine technology.

Admission requirements: Completion of a one or two year regionally or nationally accredited/certified program in an allied health area. A 2.5 or higher GPA, and a "C" or better in all courses taken within the major requirements.

Required Courses for Allied Health†:

BIOL 221, Anatomy	3	or 3
BIOL 325, Mammalian Physiology	4	or 4
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3	or 3
HLTH 120, Community Health or		
HSC 212, Contemporary Health Problems.....	2	or 2
HLTH 250, First Aid or		
HLTH 364, Emergency Medical Technician	2	or 4
HLTH 442, Epidemiology	3	or 3
HSC 490, Seminar	2	or 2
HSC 200, Complementary and Alternative Health Care	3	or 3
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3	or 3
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1	or 1
PE 350, Exercise Physiology	3	or 3
PSYC 417, Health Psychology.....	3	
HLTH 295†, Allied Health Technical Training.....		20-48
Gen Ed Core Requirements.....		40
Electives.....		16-33

† Students must have a minimum of 33 credit hours of upper level courses.

Health Science (HSC) Minor

Roberta K. Olson

College of Nursing, Undergraduate Nursing Department

NFA 327

605-688-6153 or 1-888-216-9806 ext. 2

e-mail: roberta.olson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Health Science Minor: 24 cr

Biological Science courses (6 credits):

These courses do not need to be sequence courses, but must include science courses with the following prefixes: BIOL, MICR, ZOOL.

All of the following courses (12 credits):

HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3
HSC 212, Contemporary Health.....	2
HSC 440, Epidemiology.....	3
HSC 443, Public Health Science.....	3
NURS 201, Medical Terminology.....	1

Elective credits from the following courses (6 credits) †:

HDFS 241, Family Relations.....	3
HDFS 250, Development of Human Sexuality.....	3
HDFS 312, Human Development and Personality II: Adolescence.....	3
HDFS 313, Human Development and Personality III: Adulthood.....	3
HDFS 327, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood.....	3
HDFS 350, Helping Relationships.....	3
HLTH 250, First Aid or	2
HLTH 364, Emergency Medical Technician.....	4
HSC 120, Community Health.....	2
HSC 200, Complementary and Alternative Health Care.....	3
HSC 302, Wellness and the Family.....	2
HSC 420, Methods of Health Instruction.....	2
HSC 433-533, Industrial Health.....	3
PSYC 414, Drugs and Behavior.....	3
SOC 250, Marriage.....	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3

† Any changes/additions to elective credits must receive prior approval from the Department Head of Undergraduate Nursing.

History (HIST) Major and Minor

Jerry Sweeney

Department of History

Scobey Hall 322

605-688-4311

e-mail: jerry.sweeney@sdstate.edu

Requirements for History Major: 36 cr

HIST 121, Western Civilization I.....	3
HIST 122, Western Civilization II.....	3
HIST 151, U.S. History I.....	3
HIST 152, U.S. History II.....	3
Upper level credits, including HIST 480, Historical Methods and Historiography and at least 6 in non-U.S. courses.....	24

Requirements for History Major

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year

F S

ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
HIST 121*, Western Civilization I or HIST 122*, Western Civilization II or HIST 151*, U.S. History I or HIST 152*, U.S. History II.....	3		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech or approved Gen Ed alternative.....	3	or	3
Modern Language*, 101 and 102 (B.A. only).....	4		4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (not History).....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (Physical Science: CHEM, GEOG, PHYS, or PS) (B.S. only).....	4		4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (B.A. only).....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2

Sophomore Year

F S

ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or	3
HIST 121*, Western Civilization I or HIST 122*, Western Civilization II or HIST 151*, U.S. History I or HIST 152*, U.S. History II.....	3		3
Modern Language, 201 and 202 (B.A. only).....	3		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (B.S. only) (not History).....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (B.S. only) (not History).....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43 (Biological Science: BIOL, BOT, MICR, NFSH, WL) (B.S. only).....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 44 (B.A. only).....	2	or	2
Electives (consider education specialization, second major or minor).....	3		3

Junior Year

F S

HIST 300-400 level (to include HIST 480).....	6-12		6-9
Electives (consider education specialization, second major, or minor).....	3-9		3-9

Senior Year

F S

HIST 300-400 level.....	6-12		6-9
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Electives, 100-400 level (consider education specialization, second major, or minor).....	0-9		6-16

PLEASE NOTE: No more than 6 credits in Independent Study (HIST 491) and Internship (HIST 494) may be counted toward the major or minor; and, no grade below a "C" in history courses may be used to fulfill major and minor requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64-credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for History Minor: 18 cr

HIST 121, Western Civilization I.....	3
HIST 122, Western Civilization II.....	3
HIST 151, U.S. History I.....	3
HIST 152, U.S. History II.....	3
Additional 6 credits of upper level courses	6

Honors College (HON)

Robert Burns
Director of Honors College
Administration 315
605-688-4860
e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Sample Curriculum†

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101, Composition I (Honors).....	3	or 3
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech (Honors) or		
SPCM 222, Argumentative Debate (Honors)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Science, pp. 37-39, (Honors) or	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics, pp. 37-39, (Honors) MATH 123 ..	4	or 4
Major and Other Requirements.....	10-12	10-12

Sophomore Year	F	S
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts, pp. 37-39, (Honors).....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Science, pp. 37-39, (Honors).....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Science, pp. 37-39, (Honors).....	3-4	or 3-4
Major and Other Requirements.....	10-12	10-12

Junior Year	F	S
Honors Contract Courses (6 credits allowable)	3	&/or 3
Honors Colloquium (minimum 3 credits required).....	3	&/or 3
Major and Other Requirements.....	10-12	10-12

Senior Year	F	S
Honors Independent Study (minimum of 3 credits)	3	&/or 3
Major and Other Requirements	10-12	10-12

† Requirements for graduation with Honors College Distinction include 15 credit hours of System General Education Honors, 3 credit hours of Honors Colloquium, 3 credit hours of Honors Directed Study and 6 credit hours of Honors contract courses or, in lieu of contract credits, students can choose to complete 3 additional credit hours of Honors Colloquium and 3 additional credits of Honors Directed Studies.

Horticulture (HO) Major

Peter Schaefer
Department of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 201A
605-688-5136
e-mail: Peter.Schaefer@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Horticulture Major – Production Specialization Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	or 4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HO 111-111L, Introduction to Horticulture and Lab	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3

SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology, or		
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or		
SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or		
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Elective	3	or 3

Sophomore Year	F	S
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab.....	3	or 3
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HO 220-220L, Landscape Maintenance and Lab	3	
HO 230-230L, Greenhouse and Nursery Crops and Lab.....	3	
HO 240-240L, Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Lab	3	
HO 250-250L, Woody Plants: Trees and Lab	3	
HO 260, Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines.....	2	
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab	3	or 3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3

Summer Term

HO 494, Internship or		
HO 496, Field Experience.....		1

Junior and Senior Years	F	S
BADM 360, Organization and Management or		
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	or 3
BIOL 371, Genetics or		
HO 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement		
and Lab.....	3	or 3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab.....	4	
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or 3
HO 311-311L, Herbaceous Plants and Lab.....	3	
HO 312-312L, Plant Propagation and Lab.....	3	
HO 490, Seminar	1	
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab.....	4	or 4
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3	
PS 334-334L, Diseases of Horticultural Crops and Lab.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Electives.....	2	3
Technical Electives†	3	5

Choose 15 credits from the following:

HO 314-314L, Turf Management and Lab	3
HO 411-411L, Fruit Production and Lab.....	3
HO 412-412L, Greenhouse Management and Lab.....	3
HO 413-413L, Arboriculture and Lab	3
HO 415, Nursery Management.....	3
HO 416, Advanced Turfgrass Science	3
LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3 or 3

† Technical electives will be selected with the assistance of the student's adviser from the list of approved electives on file in the HFLP Department office. Any departure from this list must be approved by the Head of the HFLP Department.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of Social Science, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Humanities and Arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Horticulture Major – Business Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	or 4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HO 111-111L, Introduction to Horticulture and Lab	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology or SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting	3	or 3
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab.....	3	or 3
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HO 220-220L, Landscape Maintenance and Lab	3	3
HO 230-230L, Greenhouse and Nursery Crops and Lab.....	3	3
HO 240-240L, Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Lab	3	3
HO 250-250L, Woody Plants: Trees and Lab	3	3
HO 260, Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines.....	2	2
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab	3	or 3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3	or 3

Summer Term	F	S
HO 494, Internship or HO 496, Field Experience.....	1	1

Junior and Senior Years	F	S
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or 3
BIOL 371, Genetics or HO 383-383L, Principles of Crop Improvement and Lab.....	3	or 3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab.....	4	4
ECON 201*, Principles of MicroEconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or 3
HO 312-312L, Plant Propagation and Lab.....	3	3
HO 490, Seminar	1	1
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab.....	4	or 4
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3	3
PS 334-334L, Diseases of Horticultural Crops and Lab.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or 2
Electives.....	4	or 4

Choose 15 credits from the following:

HO 311-311L, Herbaceous Plants and Lab	3	3
HO 314-314L, Turf Management and Lab	3	3
HO 411-411L, Fruit Production and Lab.....	3	3
HO 412-412L, Greenhouse Management and Lab.....	3	3
HO 413-413L, Arboriculture and Lab	3	3
HO 415, Nursery Management	3	3
HO 416, Advanced Turfgrass Science	3	3
LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3	or 3

Choose 9 credits from the following:†

ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3	or 3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	3	or 3
BADM 310, Business Finance.....	3	or 3
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts	3	or 3
BADM 351, Business Law I.....	3	or 3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3	or 3
ECON 330, Money and Banking.....	3	or 3
ECON 370, Marketing	3	or 3
ECON 476, Marketing Research	3	or 3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3	or 3

† Students seeking a Business Minor must take either ECON 370, BADM 310, BADM 334, or BADM 350. STAT 281 does not meet the Business Minor requirement.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of Social Science, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Humanities and Arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Horticulture Major – Science Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab.....	4	4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	4
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab.....	4	4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HO 111-111L, Introduction to Horticulture and Lab	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology or SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G).....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab.....	3	or 3
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HO 220-220L, Landscape Maintenance and Lab	3	3
HO 230-230L, Greenhouse and Nursery Crops and Lab.....	3	3
HO 240-240L, Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Lab	3	3
HO 250-250L, Woody Plants: Trees and Lab	3	3
HO 260, Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines.....	2	2
MATH 120, Trigonometry.....	3	or 3
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab	3	or 3
PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3

Summer Term	F	S
HO 494, Internship or HO 496, Field Experience.....	1	1

	F		S
BIOL 371-372, Genetics	3	or	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab.....			4
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4	or	4
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry I and Lab	4	or	4
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or	3
HO 311-311L, Herbaceous Plants and Lab.....	3		
HO 312-312L, Plant Propagation and Lab.....			3
HO 490, Seminar			1
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab	4	or	4
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab.....	3		
PS 334-334L, Diseases of Horticultural Crops and Lab.....	3		
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	or	2

Choose 15 credits from the following:

HO 314-314L, Turf Management and Lab	3		
HO 411-411L, Fruit Production and Lab.....	3		
HO 412-412L, Greenhouse Management and Lab.....	3		
HO 413-413L, Arboriculture and Lab	3		
HO 415, Nursery Management.....	3		
HO 416, Advanced Turfgrass Science	3		
LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3	or	3

Choose one course from the following:

BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab	4
BOT 419-419L, Plant Ecology and Lab	4
BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab.....	3
HO 480, Environmental Stress Physiology	3
HO 491, Independent Study	1-2
HO 492, Topics	1-4
HO 498, Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3
HO 592, Topics	1-3

If necessary, choose elective credits to bring total to 128 required for graduation.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of Social science, Mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Hotel and Foodservice Management (HFM) Major

C.Y. Wang

Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality
NFA 425

605-688-5161

e-mail: cy.wang@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Hotel and Foodservice Management Major Foodservice Management Specialization

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year

	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations		1
MATH 102*, College Algebra		3
NFS 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab	4	
NFS 151, Food Technology.....		2
HFM 171, Introduction to the Hospitality and Tourism	3	
PSYC 101**, General Psychology.....	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39**		4

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....		3
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....		3
NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition.....	3	
HFM 251-251L, Meal Service Management and Lab		3
Gen Ed: Goal 3 Social Sciences.....		3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39**	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	

Summer

HFM 295, Practicum (summer only)	2
----------------------------------------	---

Junior Year

	F	S
BADM 310, Business Finance	3	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts.....		3
CSC 205, Advanced Computer		3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....		3
ECON 370, Marketing	3	
HFM 261, Food Service Operations	3	
HFM 361, Hospitality Industry Law		2
HFM 371, Food Service Purchasing		3
HFM 381-381L, Quantity Food Production and Service and Lab.....		3
HFM 482, Hospitality Marketing		3
Elective.....	3	

Summer

HFM 495, Practicum (summer only)	2
----------------------------------------	---

Senior Year

	F	S
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption	3	
BADM 360, Organization and Management		3
CSC 312, Advanced Microcomputer Applications		3
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	
HFM 465, Cost Controls in Hospitality Industry.....		3
HFM 421, Diversity in the Workplace	3	

HFM 372, Property Maintenance and Housekeeping	3
HFM 481, Professional Issues (Capstone).....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2
Business Elective.....	3
Electives.....	2

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Hotel and Foodservice Management Major
Hotel and Hospitality Management Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Freshman Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	
HFM 171, Introduction to the Hospitality and Tourism	3	
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
NFS 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab	4	
PSYC 101**, General Psychology.....	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39**	4	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II.....	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	
HFM 251-251L, Meal Service Management and Lab	3	
NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, (pp. 37-39), (G).....	3	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39**	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	

Summer		
HFM 295, Practicum (summer only)	2	

Junior Year	F	S
BADM 310, Business Finance.....	3	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts.....	3	
CSC 205, Advanced Computer	3	
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....	3	
ECON 370, Marketing	3	
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	
HFM 261, Food Service Operations	3	
HFM 271-271L, Lodging and Casino Management and Lab.....	3	
HFM 361, Hospitality Industry Law	2	
HFM 482, Hospitality Marketing	3	
Elective	3	

Summer		
HFM 495, Practicum (summer only)	2	
Senior Year	F	S
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3	
HFM 371, Foodservice Purchasing	3	
HFM 372, Property Maintenance and Housekeeping	3	
HFM 421, Diversity in the Workplace	3	
HFM 455, Meeting and Convention Management	3	
HFM 465, Cost Controls in Hospitality Industry	3	
HFM 481, Professional Issues (Capstone)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	
Electives.....	7	

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) Major

**Andrew Stremmel Department Head
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu**

**Requirements for Human Development and Family Studies Major
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Professional Foundations	1	
HDFS 141**, Individual and the Family.....	2	or 2
HDFS 150-150L, Early Experience and Lab	2	
HDFS/ECE 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood.....	3	or 3
PSYC 101**, General Psychology.....	3	or 3
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology.....	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, BIOL 101-101L, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
HDFS 250, The Development of Human Sexuality	3	
HDFS 337, Human Development and Personality II: Adolescence	3	
HDFS 347, Human Development and Personality III: Adulthood.....	3	3

POLS 100, American Government or ECON 201*, Microeconomics or ECON 202, Macroeconomics	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences* (G).....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39/Electives	3		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	4	or	4

Junior Year	F	S	
FCSE 421, Experience in Adult Education.....	3	or	3
HDFS 341, Family Theories	3		
HDFS 272, The Helping Relationship	3	or	3
HDFS 355, Prevention Programs in Human Development and Family.....	3		
HDFS 364, Parent-Child Relations in a Professional Context	3		
SOC 400, Social Policy	3		
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43..	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or	2
Electives/Emphasis Area.....	3-5		3-5

Senior Year	F	S	
CA 442, Family Resource Management	3	or	3
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3	or	3
HDFS 441, Professional Issues in Child and Family Studies.....	3		
HDFS 457, Family Assessment.....	3		
HDFS 487, Orientation to HDFS Practicum (Take Fall Semester before HDFS 495, Practicum).....	1		
HDFS 495, Practicum (or Summer Session).....	8-12	or	8-12
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics or SOC 308, Research Methods II	3	or	3
Electives/Emphasis Area	3	or	3

A pre-graduation check is required 1 semester before graduation semester. A Graduation Application must be completed at beginning of graduation semester.

A grade of "D" on courses in the major cannot be counted and course must be repeated. Any required course with a department/program prefix is considered a course in the major.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Human Development, Child and Family Studies (HDFS) Minor

Andrew Stremmel Department Head
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Andrew.Stremmel@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Human Development, Child and Family Studies Minor: 18 cr

All courses for the minor must be approved by the department head no later than the beginning of the junior year. Suggested courses include (but are not limited to):

HDFS 141, Individual and the Family	2
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3
HDFS 241, Family Relations.....	3
HDFS 250, The Development of Human Sexuality.....	3
HDFS 227, Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3
HDFS 272, The Helping Relationship.....	3
HDFS 337, Human Development and Personality II: Adolescence.....	3
HDFS 347, Human Development and Personality III: Adulthood	3

Industrial Management (IM) Major

Teresa Hall, Head
Carrie Steinlicht, Program Coordinator
Department of Engineering Technology and Management
Solberg Hall 115
605-688-6583
e-mail: Carrie.Steinlicht@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Industrial Management Major Bachelor of Science in Industrial Management

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	
CHEM 105, Introduction to Computers.....		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1	
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD and Lab or	3	
GE121 and GE122 Engineering Design Graphics I and II and		
GE123 Computer Aided Drawing.....	1	2
MATH 115*, Pre-Calculus	5	
PHIL 220*, Introduction to Ethics (G)		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community.....		3
Electives.....		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics		3
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications.....		3
MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes I and Lab.....	3	
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management.....		3
PHYS 101-101L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4	
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3	
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics		3

Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts (G).....	3
Electives.....	3
Junior Year F	
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business Contracts.....	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
CSC 325, Management Information Systems	3
MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health	3
MNET 367, Plant Layout and Material Handling.....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2
SOC 353, Sociology of Work.....	3
Electives.....	3

Senior Year F	
ECON 467, Labor, Law and Economics.....	3
MNET 460, Manufacturing Cost Analysis.....	3
MNET 462, Quality Management.....	3
MNET 463, Production and Inventory Management.....	3
MNET 469-469L, Project Management and Lab	3
MNET 494, Internship	3
Technical Electives.....	9

Industrial Management – Industrial Sales Specialization

The courses for the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Management - Industrial Sales Specialization are the same as the Industrial Management degree (see above) for the Freshman and Sophomore years with the exception of ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting (students should substitute 3 hours of electives during fall of the sophomore year). The following represents the program of study students should follow to satisfy the requirements for the Industrial Sales Specialization during the Junior and Senior years.

Junior Year F	
ECON 370, Marketing	3
ECON 476, Marketing Research.....	3
MNET 251-251L, Electricity and Electronics I and Lab.....	3
MNET 252-252L, Electricity and Electronics II and Lab	3
MNET 334-334L, CAM/CNC and Lab	3
MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health	3
MNET 367, Plant Layout and Material Handling.....	3
SOC 353, Sociology of Work.....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
Electives.....	5

Senior Year F	
BADM 474, Personal Selling.....	3
MNET 451-451L, Industrial Electronics and Control	3
MNET 460, Manufacturing Cost Analysis.....	3
MNET 462, Quality Management.....	3
MNET 463, Production and Inventory Management.....	3
MNET 469-469L, Project Management and Lab	3
MNET 494, Internship	3
Technical Electives.....	4

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Interior Design (ID) Major and Minor

Jane E. Hegland
Department of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design
NFA 229
605-688-5196
e-mail: jane.hegland@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Interior Design Major
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year F		S
ART 121*, Design I (recommended).....	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Professional Foundations	1	
GEOG 131-131L*, Physical Geography I and Lab (recommended).....	4	
GEOG 132-132L*, Physical Geography II and Lab (recommended).....	4	
ID 150-150L, Introduction to Interior Design I and Lab.....	4	
ID 151-151L, Introduction to Interior Design II and Lab.....	4	
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology (recommended)	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech		or
SPCM 222, Augmentation and Debate	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Sophomore Year F		S
AM 242-242L, Textiles I and Lab.....	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
HIST 122*, History of Western Civilization since 1650, (G) (recommended).....	3	or 3
ID 215-215L, Materials and Studio	3	
ID 222, Interior Design Studio I.....	3	
ID 223, Interior Design Studio II.....	3	
ID 224, History of Interiors I.....	4	
ID 231, Computer Aided Design.....	2	
MATH 102*, College Algebra (or higher).....	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology (recommended)	3	or 3
Junior Year F		S
ARTH 100**, Art Appreciation, (G), p. 38 (recommended).....	3	or 3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3	or 3
GE 123, Computer-Aided Design	1	
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	or 3
ID 317, Professional Practices in Interior Design.....	2	
ID 319-319L, Building Systems I and Lab.....	2	
ID 320-320L, Lighting and Acoustics and Lab	2	
ID 322, Interior Design Studio III.....	4	
ID 323, Interior Design Studio IV	4	
ID 329, Building Systems II.....	2	
Elective.....	3	or 3

Summer School either Junior or Senior Year

ID 495, Practicum..... 7

Senior Year

	F	S
AM 381, Professional Behavior at Work or Elective.....	2	
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts or		
BADM 360, Organization and Management or		
BADM 474, Principles of Selling or		
ID 462, Retailing or		
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	or 3
ID 422, Interior Design Studio V.....	4	
ID 423, Interior Design Studio VI.....	4	
ID 477-477L, Portfolio and Senior Exhibit.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43		
SOC 340**, Urban Sociology (recommended).....	3	or 3
Electives.....	3	6

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Interior Design Minor: 18 cr

ID 150-150L, Introduction to Interior Design I and Studio.....	4
ID 151-151L, Introduction to Interior Design II and Studio.....	4
Interior Design Electives.....	10

Journalism (MCOM) Major and Minor

Mary Arnold
Department of Journalism and Mass Communication
Yeager Hall 211
605-688-4171
e-mail: mary.arnold@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Journalism Major – Advertising Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or 2
Modern Language*, 101 and 102, (G).....	4	4
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4	3-4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
Sophomore Year	F	S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio.....	3	or 3
MCOM 213-213L, Journalism Typography and Studio.....	2	or 2

Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Electives.....	3	3

Junior Year

	F	S
ECON 370, Marketing.....	3	or 3
MCOM 370, Advertising Principles.....	3	
MCOM 371-371L, Advertising Copy and Layout and Studio.....	3	or 3
MCOM 372-372L, Advertising Media Strategies and Studio.....		3
MCOM Elective.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Social Science Electives.....	4	6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or 2

Senior Year

	F	S
MCOM 430, Media Law.....	3	or 3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or		
MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society.....	3	or 3
MCOM 442, Integrated Marketing Communications Campaigns.....	3	or 3
MCOM Electives.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	6	10

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Major – Advertising Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or 2
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Science (Physical)*, pp. 37-39.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G).....	3	3
Sophomore Year	F	S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio.....	3	or 3
MCOM 213-213L, Journalism Typography and Studio.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences (Biological), p. 43.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or 2-3
Electives.....	3	3

Junior Year		F	S
ECON 370, Marketing	3	or	3
MCOM 370, Advertising Principles.....	3	or	3
MCOM 371-371L, Advertising Copy and Layout and Studio	3	or	3
MCOM 372-372L, Advertising Media Strategies and Studio	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
MCOM Elective	3	or	3
Social Science Electives	3		6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or	2

Senior Year		F	S
MCOM 430, Media Law	3	or	3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society	3	or	3
MCOM 442, Integrated Marketing Communication Campaigns	3	or	3
MCOM Electives.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3		3
Electives.....	4		7

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Major – Broadcast Journalism Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or	2
Modern Language*, 101 and 102, (G).....	4		4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4		3-4

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or	2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio	3	or	3
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3		3
POLS 210*, State and Local Government	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43	2-3	or	2-3
Electives.....	6		2

Junior Year		F	S
MCOM 438-438L, Public Affairs Reporting and Studio (recommended).....	3	or	3
MCOM 331-331L, Video Production and Studio	3	or	3
MCOM 332-332L, Broadcast Writing and Reporting and Studio	3		3
MCOM 333-333L, Television News Reporting and Studio	3		3

SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
MCOM Elective	3	or	3
Social Science Electives	4		6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or	2

Senior Year		F	S
MCOM 430, Media Law	3	or	3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society	3	or	3
MCOM 433-433L, Advanced Television News Reporting and Studio.....	3		3
MCOM Electives.....	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or	3
Electives.....	6		10

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Major – Broadcast Journalism Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year		F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or	2
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
Gen Ed: Natural Science (Physical)*, pp. 37-39	4		4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Ars*, pp. 37-39 (G).....	3		3

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or	2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio	3	or	3
POLS 210*, State and Local Government	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core Goal 4**: Natural Sciences (Biological), p. 43	3		3
Electives.....	6		2

Junior Year		F	S
MCOM 438-438L, Public Affairs Reporting and Studio (recommended).....	3	or	3
MCOM 331-331L, Video Production and Studio	3	or	3
MCOM 332-332L, Broadcast Writing and Reporting and Studio	3		3
MCOM 333-333L, Television News Reporting and Studio	3		3
MCOM Elective	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or	2-3
Social Science Electives	4		6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or	2

Senior Year	F	S
MCOM 430, Media Law	3	or 3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society	3	or 3
MCOM 433-433L, Advanced Television News Reporting and Studio.....	3	
MCOM Electives.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	6	10

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Major – News-Editorial Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or 2
Modern Language*, 101 and 102, (G).....	4	4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	3-4	3-4

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 213-213L, Journalism Typography and Studio	2	or 2
Modern Language, 201 and 202.....	3	3
POLS 210*, State and Local Government.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43	2-3	or 2-3
Electives.....	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
MCOM 311-311L, News Editing and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 438-438L, Public Affairs Reporting and Studio.....	3	or 3
MCOM Elective	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Social Science Electives.....	4	6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or 2

Senior Year	F	S
MCOM 412, Advanced Editing Lab	1	or 1
MCOM 430, Media Law	3	or 3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society	3	or 3
MCOM Electives.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	6	10

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Major – News-Editorial Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MCOM 151, Introduction to Mass Communication (recommended).....	2	or 2
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Natural Science (Physical)*, pp. 37-39	4	4
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G).....	3	3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MCOM 265-265L, Basic Photography and Studio.....	2	or 2
MCOM 210-210L, Basic Newswriting and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 213-213L, Journalism Typography and Studio	2	or 2
POLS 210*, State and Local Government.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core Goal 4**: Natural Sciences (Biological)*, p. 43	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....	2-3	or 2-3
Electives.....	3	

Junior Year	F	S
MCOM 311-311L, News Editing and Studio	3	or 3
MCOM 438-438L, Public Affairs Reporting and Studio.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
MCOM Elective	3	3
Social Science Electives.....	4	6
MCOM 494, Internship (also offered Summer).....	2	or 2

Senior Year	F	S
MCOM 412, Advanced Editing Lab	1	or 1
MCOM 430, Media Law	3	or 3
MCOM 417, History of Journalism or MCOM 416, Mass Media in Society.....	3	or 3
MCOM Electives.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	3	or 3
Electives.....	6	10

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Journalism Minor: 16 cr

To include:

MCOM 210-210L, Newswriting and Reporting and Studio (3)

Landscape Design (LA) Major

Peter Schaefer

Department of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks

Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 201A

605-688-5136

e-mail: peter.schaefer@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Landscape Design Major

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year

	F	S
BIOL-101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab or BIOL 151-151L, General Biology I and Lab	3-4	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
LA 120, Fundamentals of Landscape Graphics	2	
LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
MATH 115*, Precalculus, or MATH 102, College Algebra and MATH 120, Trigonometry	3-5	or 3-5
HO 111-111L, Introduction to Horticulture and Lab	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
LA 284, Graphics and Theory of Design	4	
GE 123, Computer Aided Design and Graphics	1	

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
HO 250-250L, Woody Plants: Trees and Lab	3	
LA 241, History of Landscape Architecture	3	
LA 314, Landscape Design Studio	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
HO 260, Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines	2	
LA 231, Landscape Computer Applications	3	
LA 364, Planting Design and Specification	4	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab or BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab	4 or 3	

Junior Year

	F	S
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab or CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab	3-4	
HO 311-311L, Herbaceous Plants and Lab	3	
CM 210, Construction Surveying or CEE 106, Elementary Surveying	3	
LA 324-324L, Planning Public Grounds and Lab	3	
LA 323, Landscape Construction	3	
LA 322 Landscape Site Engineering	3	
LA 421-421L, City Planning and Lab	3	
Technical Elective (LA Program Requirement)	3	
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab	3	
SDSU Core: IGR Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: IGR Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2-3	

Senior Year

	F	S
LA 424-424L, Recreational Facilities Design and Lab	3	
Technical Electives (LA Program Requirement)	6	
SDSU Core: IGR Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2-3	

ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3
LA 464, Landscape Professional Practice Studio	4
AST 333, Soil and Water Mechanics	3
SDSU Core: IGR Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2-3
Technical Electives (LA Program Requirement)	6

Technical Electives

**15 credits must be selected from one of the following emphasis areas:
Design/Build Emphases (15 credits)**

Students wishing to complete a Business Minor should take ECON 201 and ECON 202 for 3 credits of Gen Ed (BOR) Social Science, and 3 credits of Gen Ed (IGR-SDSU) Human Community; then an additional 15 credits from ACCT and BADM below.

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3
BADM 310, Business Finance	3
BADM 334, Small Business Management	3
BADM 350, Legal Contracts	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	3
BADM 474, Principles of Selling	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics	3
HO 220, Landscape Maintenance	3
HO 312, Plant Propagation†	3
HO 314, Turf Management†	3
HO 412, Green House Management†	3
HO 415, Nursery Management†	3
HO 416, Advanced Turf†	3
PS 305, Insect Biology	3
PS 334, Diseases of Hort Crops†	3

Professional Practice Emphasis (15 credits)

ART 111, 121, 123	3
BIOL 311, Principles of Ecology†	3
BOT 415, Plant Ecology†	3
GEOG 487, GIS I	3
GEOG 488, GIS II	3
GEOG 489, GIS III	3
LA 440, Restoration Ecology†	3
LA 560, Landscape Ecology†	3
PHIL 220, Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 320, Professional Ethics	3
PS 213, Geology†	3
RANG 210, Range Plant Identification	3
SOC 240, Rural Sociology	3
SOC 320, Urban Sociology	3

† Course requires completion of one or more prerequisites.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the Social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of Social science, Mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Latin American Studies Minor (LAS)

María Ramos, Coordinator
College of Arts and Science
NFA 107
605-688-4277
e-mail: Maria.Ramos@sdstate.edu

LAS minor may be taken with a major in Global Studies or combined with any other major.

Section A – Language requirement (at least 8 hours selected from the following:)	Credits
SPAN 101-102, Introductory Spanish I-II	4-4
SPAN 201-202, Intermediate Spanish I-II.....	3-3
SPAN 211-212, Spanish Composition and Conversation I-II	2-2
Minimum Sub Total	8

NOTE: although the minimum requirement is 8 credits, additional language classes are strongly recommended.

Fifteen credits from the following sections are required. A minimum of 3 credits must be selected from Social Science electives and a minimum of 3 credits must be selected from Humanities Electives. The remaining 6 credits may come from any of the three groups of electives.

Social Science Electives – minimum 3 credits	
GEOG 320, Regional Geography: Latin America.....	3
HIST 418, History of Latin America	3
POLS 347, Latin American Politics.....	3
LAS 302, Latin American Societies (Topical).....	3

Humanities Electives – minimum 3 credits	
SPAN 355-356, Introduction to Latin-American Literature I-II	3-3
SPAN 435-436, Spanish American Culture and Civilization I-II.....	3-3
SPAN 484, 20th Century Spanish American Literature	3
LAS 301, Latin American Cultures (Topical).....	3

Latin American Electives	
SPAN 491, Independent Study	1-6
SPAN 492, Topics.....	1-3
HIST 492, Topics	1-4
LAS 491, Independent Study.....	1-3
MFL 396, Field Experience.....	1-6

Minimum Sub Total from Social Science, Humanities, and Latin American Electives	15
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Total 23

Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations (LMNO) Minor

Cindi Penor Ceglian, Coordinator
Department of Human Development, Consumer and Family
Sciences
NFA 369
605-688-6418
e-mail: Cindi.Ceglian@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations Minor: 18 cr

HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3
(or HDFS majors take HDFS 227, 337, 347)	
HDFS 355, Prevention Programs in HDFS.....	3
HDFS 441, Professional Issues in Child and Family Studies (or Capstone Course in Student's Major)	3
LMNO 201, Introduction to Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations.....	3
SOC 353, Sociology of Work or PSYC 331, Business and Industrial Psychology.....	3
BADM 334, Small Business Management or POLS 320, Public Administration or BADM 360, Organization and Management	3

Liberal Studies Major

Gail Dobbs Tidemann
College of General Studies and Outreach Programs
Medary Commons 121
605-688-4153
e-mail: gail.tidemann@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Liberal Studies Major Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Electives.....	3	

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Natural Sciences, p. 43.....	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	or 2
Approved Program of Study Courses and/or electives...10-12	10-12	10-12

Junior and Senior Years	F	S
Complete 40 credits Approved Program of Study	20	and 20
Electives and/or minor.....	12	and 12

All students must demonstrate advanced Information Technology Literacy (ITL). Numerous courses fulfill this requirement.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MNET) Major

Teresa Hall, Head

Carrie Steinlicht, Program Coordinator

Department of Engineering Technology and Management

Solberg Hall 115

605-688-6583

e-mail: carrie.steinlicht@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Manufacturing Engineering Technology Major

Bachelor of Science in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Freshman Year F S

CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1	
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD and Lab	3	

or

GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I and		
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II and		
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing	1	2
MATH 115*, Pre-Calculus	5	
MATH 121, Survey of Calculus and Lab	5	
MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes I and Lab	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 † (G)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	

Sophomore Year F S

ENGL 379*, Technical Communications	3	
GE 231**, Technology and Society	3	
MNET 243-243L, Introduction to Materials Science and Lab	3	
MNET 251-251L, Electricity and Electronics I and Lab	3	
MNET 252-252L, Electricity and Electronics II and Lab	3	
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management	3	
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4	
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 † (G)	3	

Junior Year F S

CSC 105 Introduction to Computers	3	
MNET 241, Applied Mechanics	3	
MNET 320-320L, Computer Aided Design/Drawing and		
Lab	3	
MNET 334-334L, CAM/CNC and Lab	3	
MNET 350-350L, Fluid Power Technology and Lab	3	
MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health	3	
MNET 367, Plant Layout and Material Handling	3	
PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab	4	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
Departmentally approved computer programming course	3	

Senior Year F S

MNET 436-436L, Production Tooling Methods and		
Measurement	3	
MNET 451-451L, Industrial Electronics and Control		
and Lab	3	
MNET 453-453L, Manufacturing Automation and Lab	3	
MNET 460, Manufacturing Cost Analysis	3	
MNET 462, Quality Management	3	
MNET 463, Production and Inventory Management	3	
MNET 469-469L, Project Management and Lab	3	
MNET 494, Internship	3	
Technical Electives	4	

† System General Education Core requires a total of 6 credits to meet Goal #7, International/Global Diversity. One of these 3 classes does not have to meet Goal #7 criteria, but must meet the guidelines for Goal #3, Social Sciences or Goal #4, Humanities and Arts.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Mathematics (MATH) Major and Minor

Kenneth Yocom

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Harding Hall 101

605-688-6196

e-mail: kenneth.yocom@sdstate.edu

website: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/MathematicsandStatistics>

Requirements for Mathematics Major

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year F S

CHEM 106-106L* Chemistry Survey and Lab or		
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CSC 150, Computer Science I	3	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II	4	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, Biology Elective, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Biology Elective, p. 43	3	

Sophomore Year F S

ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
MATH 225, Calculus III	4	
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Sets	3	
MATH 271, Mathematical Applications with Computers	3	
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	

Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Elective	2	
Junior Year	F	S
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra	2	
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
Choose 3 of the following 4 courses:		
MATH 413, Abstract Algebra I or		
MATH 315, Linear Algebra or		
MATH 425, Real Analysis I or		
MATH 426, Real Analysis II	6	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
Electives	5	8

Senior Year	F	S
MATH 490, Seminar	1	
MATH Electives (300 level or above)	6	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	
Electives	4	13

NOTE: A grade of "C" or above is required in all Math courses.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Mathematics Major
Bachelor of Science in the College of Engineering**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab or		
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CSC 150, Computer Science I	3	
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II	4	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
Electives	3	3

Sophomore Year	F	S
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
MATH 225, Calculus III	4	
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Sets	3	
MATH 271, Mathematical Applications with Computers	3	
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Electives	2	

Junior Year	F	S
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra	2	
Choose 3 of the following 4 courses:		
MATH 413, Abstract Algebra I or		
MATH 315, Linear Algebra or		
MATH 425, Real Analysis I or		
MATH 426, Real Analysis II	6	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
Electives	5	8

Senior Year	F	S
MATH 490, Seminar	1	1
MATH Electives (300 level or above)	6	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	
Electives	7	13

NOTE: A grade of "C" or above is required in all Math courses.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Teacher Education in Mathematics Specialization

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab or		
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CSC 150, Computer Science I	3	
ENGL 101, Freshman Composition	3	or 3
MATH 123, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II	4	
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology or		
PSYC 101, General Psychology	3	
SPCM 101, Fundamental of Speech	3	or 3
WEL 100, Skills for Healthy Living or		
GS 143, Master Lifetime Learning Skills	2	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts**, pp. 37-39 (Goals 4 and 7)		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	2

Sophomore Year	F	S
EDFN 365, Computer Based Technology and Learning	2	
ENGL 201, Advanced Composition	3	
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra	2	
MATH 225, Calculus III	4	
MATH 253, Elem. Logic and Sets	3	
MATH 271, Math Applications with Computers	3	
PHYS 211-211L, General Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 213-213L, General Physics II and Lab	4	
PS I†, Professional Semester I	5	
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education (2)		
EDFN 475, Human Relations (3)		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts**, pp. 37-39 (Goals 4 and 7)		3

Junior Year	F
ECON 202, Macroeconomics.....	3
EDFN 427/527, Middle School:	
Philosophy and Application	2
ENGL 379, Technical Communications.....	3
HIST 368, History of the American Indians or	
ANTH 421, Indians of North America	3
MATH 261, Geometry for Teachers.....	3
MATH 315, Linear Algebra	3
MATH 316, Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics.	3
MATH 413, Abstract Algebra I.....	3
Biology (Arts and Science Requirement, pp. 59-60).....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2

Senior Year	F
MATH Elective (300 and above)	3
MATH 361, Modern Geometry or	
MATH 450, History of Mathematics	
MATH 355-355L, Methods of Teaching Mathematics	
and Lab.....	3
MATH 490, Seminar	1
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....	1
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2
PS II††, Professional Semester II.....	6
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology (3)	
SEED 450, Teaching Reading in the Content Area (2)	
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience in	
Middle and Secondary Schools (1)	
PS III†††, Professional Semester III.....	15
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction (4)	
SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law (2)	
EDFN 499, Professional Issues in Education (1)	
SEED 488, Student Teaching (8)	

Requirements for Mathematics Major

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

This program will not accept new students after July 1, 1996. Students enrolled in this program prior to July 1, 1996, will follow the plan of study outlined in the 1994-96 catalog.

Requirements for Mathematics Minor: 23 cr

MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Set Theory.....	3
Mathematics courses at the 200 level or above.	12

Required of minors in the **Teacher Education** Program:

MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4
MATH 253, Elementary Logic and Set Theory.....	3
MATH 261, Geometry for Teachers	3
MATH 355, Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3

Two of the following:

MATH 413, Abstract Algebra I	3
MATH 315, Linear Algebra.....	3
MATH 316, Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics.....	3

NOTE: An average of "C" is required in the minor courses.

S Mechanical Engineering (ME) Major

Don Froehlich

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Crothers Engineering Hall 216

605-688-5426

e-mail: don.froehlich@sdstate.edu

website: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfEngineering/MechanicalEngineering>

3 Requirements for Mechanical Engineering Major Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

(Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology)

Freshman Year

	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CSC 150, Computer Science I or		3
CSC 218, Intro to C/C++/UNIX for Engineering		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1	
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I and		
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II.....	1	1
MATH 123*, Calculus I and		
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4	4
PHYS 211-211L*, University Physics I and Lab	4	4
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39		3

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics		3
EM 214, Statics	3	
EM 215, Dynamics.....		3
EM 321, Mechanics of Materials		3
GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing	1	
GE 225, Survey of Machine Tool Applications	1	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
MATH 321, Differential Equations		3
ME 240, Introduction to Mechanical Design.....		3
ME 241, Engineering Materials	3	
ME 311, Thermodynamics I.....		3
PHYS 213-213L**, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	

Junior Year

	F	S
EE 300-301, Basic Electrical Engineering I and Lab and		
EE 302-303, Basic Electrical Engineering II and Lab.....	3	3
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications.....	3	
EM 331, Fluid Mechanics	3	
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering Math or		
MATH 471, Numerical Analysis.....	3	
MATH 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics		3
ME 312, Thermodynamics II	3	
ME 321, Fundamentals of Machine Design.....	3	
ME 376-376L, Measurements and Instrumentation		
and Lab.....		2
ME 415, Heat Transfer.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41		2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43		2

Senior Year	F	S
ME 323, Vibrations	3	
ME 439-439L, Heating and Air Conditioning Design and Lab or ME 418, Design of Thermal Systems or ME 413, Turbomachinery	3	
ME 421, Design of Machine Elements	3	
ME 451, Automatic Controls	3	
ME 452, Dynamic Systems Lab.....	1	
ME 476, Thermo-Fluids Lab.....	1	
ME 478, Mechanical Systems Design I.....	1	
ME 479, Mechanical Systems Design II.....	2	
ME 480, Inspection Trip.....	0	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2	
Technical Electives.....	5-6	8-9

Technical Electives

The 11-14 credits of technical electives may be chosen from the following list. At least one course must be in design. **Design courses are identified by a (D).**

ME 315, Analytical Thermodynamics	3
ME 341, Metallurgy.....	3
ME 362, Industrial Engineering.....	3
ME 381, Mechanical Equipment for Buildings.....	3
ME 410, Environmental Engineering	3
ME 412, Internal Combustion Engines (D).....	3
ME 413, Turbomachinery (D).....	3
ME 414, Air Pollution Control (D).....	3
ME 417-417L, Computer Aided Engineering and Lab (D).....	3
ME 418, Design of Thermal Systems (D)	3
ME 439-439L, Heating and Air Conditioning Design and Lab (D).....	3
ME 437, Gas Dynamics I.....	3
ME 438-438L, Machine Design- Case Studies and Lab (D).....	3
ME 431, Aerodynamics (D).....	3
ME 440, Computer Aided Design (D).....	3
ME 461, Analysis and Design of Industrial Systems (D).....	3
ME 491, Independent Study (D)	1-5
ME 492, Topics (D)	1-5
ME 494 Internship (D)	1-3
ME 497, Cooperative Education (D).....	1-3

Courses from other departments or disciplines accepted on approval.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

(Pre-) Medicine

Carol Wake
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Ag Hall 331
605-688-5756
e-mail: carol.wake@sdstate.edu

Suggested Pre-Medicine Coursework

See your Pre-Medicine Advisor for a complete listing

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab and BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
MATH 102*, College Algebra, or MATH 115*, Precalculus or Placement in Calculus.....	3-5	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus or MATH 123*, Calculus I.....		4-5
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology		4

Sophomore Year

	F	S
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab.....	4	4
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology and BIOL 204-204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology	4	4
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy	4	
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology		4

Junior Year

	F	S
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab.....	4	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics or MATH 125, Calculus II	3-4	or 3-4
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab and PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II and Lab.....	4	4

Senior Year

Complete Major Requirements

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Microbiology (MICR)

Major and Minor

Tom Cheesbrough

Department of Biology and Microbiology

Agricultural Hall 304

605-688-6141

e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu

website: biomicro.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Microbiology Major

Bachelor of Science

Majors must complete the core curriculum and one of the specializations for their B.S.

Core Curriculum:

Freshman Year

	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
BIOL 151-151L, General Biology I and Lab.....		4
BIOL 153-153L, General Biology II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences* and SDSU Core Goal 4 **		
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab and		4
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab		4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*: choose a, b, c, or d.....	3-5	3-4
a. MATH 102, College Algebra and		
MATH 120, Trigonometry ^{1, 2}		
b. MATH 115, Precalculus ²		
c. MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab		
d. MATH 123, Calculus I and		
MATH 125, Calculus II		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, p. 41, WEL 100-100L or GS 143.....		2

Sophomore Year

	F	S
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology		
and Lab.....		4
BIOL 204-204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology and Lab.....		4
ENGL 201*, Composition II		3
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab		4
MICR 280, Careers in Microbiology		1
Organic Chemistry: choose a or b.....		4
a. CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and		
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab		
b. CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and		
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab ³		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39		3

Junior Year

	F	S
Physics: choose a or b		4
a. PHYS 111-111L, Intro Physics I and Lab and		
PHYS 113-113L, Intro Physics II and Lab		
b. PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab ⁴		
STAT 281, Statistical Methods, or MATH 125, Calculus II....		3-4
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, p. 41.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, choose a or b.....		3-4
a. BIOL 311, Ecology ⁵		
b. BIOL 383, Bioethics ⁶		
Specialization courses/electives		8-9

Senior Year

	F	S
Research and communications skills (select a,b or c) ⁷		
a. MICR 490, Seminar.....		
b. MICR 496, Field Experience		
c. MICR 498, Undergraduate Research.....		1
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....		2
Communication Elective (ENGL 379 recommended)		3
Specialization course/electives		12

- 1 Students in the Pre-professional track or planning to attend graduate school should take option c or d.
- 2 If you select this option to complete Goal #5, and are planning to major in Microbiology or the Biology - Ecology and Molecular/Cellular specializations, you should also take MATH 121 or 123-125.
- 3 Pre-professional students should talk to their advisor before selecting this option.
- 4 Option b of Physics is not sufficient for students planning to enter professional or graduate degree programs.
- 5 Recommended for all Microbiology specializations except for pre-professional students.
- 6 Bioethics is recommended for Preprofessional students.
- 7 Consult with the 490 instructor before selecting options b or c.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101 and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Specializations:

Students must complete one of the following specializations for their Bachelor of Science degree.

Molecular Biology Specialization

<i>Required Courses</i>	F	S
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab.....		4
MICR 332, Microbial Physiology Lecture.....		2
MICR 332L, Microbial Physiology Lab		2
MICR 422, Immunology Lecture.....		3
MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics		4
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab		2

Supporting Courses

(choose a minimum of 10 credits)

BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
BIOL 373, Evolution.....	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
CHEM 465, Biochemistry II.....	3
MICR 424, Medical and Veterinary Virology.....	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-2

Microbiology Electives

(choose a minimum of 1 course)

MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab...	4
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology	4
MICR 414-414L, Anaerobic Microbiology and Lab.....	3
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	4

Suggested General Electives

(choose courses from this list, as well as above lists to complete 128 credits)

CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab†	4
CHEM 342-342L, Physical Chemistry I and Lab	4

CHEM 344-344L, Physical Chemistry II and Lab	4
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-3
MICR 494-497, Internship/Cooperative Education.....	1-3

† Recommended as a General Elective

Microbiology Specialization

Required Courses

CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
MICR 332, Microbial Physiology Lecture.....	2
MICR 332L, Microbial Physiology Lab	2
MICR 422, Immunology Lecture.....	3
MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics	4

Areas of Study

(choose at least one course from each section for a minimum of 14 credit hours)

Section 1 Applied and Environmental

MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab	4
MICR 414-414L, Anaerobic Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	3

Section 2 Infectious Disease

MICR 433, Medical Microbiology Lecture	3
MICR 423, Pathogenesis	3
MICR 424, Medical and Veterinary Virology	3
MICR 433L, Medical Microbiology Lab.....	1
ZOOL 467-467L, Parasitology and Lab	3

Section 3 Molecular Biology

BIOL 373, Evolution.....	3
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab.....	2

Suggested General Electives

(choose courses from this list, as well as above lists, to complete 128 credits)

CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab†.....	1-3
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-3
MICR 494-497, Internship/Cooperative Education.....	1-3

† Recommended as a General Elective

Applied and Environmental Specialization

Required Courses

CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab.....	4
MICR 332, Microbial Physiology Lecture.....	2
MICR 332L, Microbial Physiology Lab	2
MICR 422, Immunology Lecture	3
MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics	4
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab	2

Supporting Courses

(choose a minimum of 8 credits)

CHEM 465, Biochemistry II.....	3
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology	4
MICR 414-414L, Anaerobic Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab.....	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-2

Biology-Microbiology Electives

(choose a minimum of 1 course)

MICR 433, Medical Microbiology Lecture.....	3
MICR 433L, Medical Microbiology Lab	1
MICR 424, Medical and Veterinary Virology.....	3
MICR 423, Pathogenesis.....	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-2
ZOOL 467-467L, Parasitology Lecture and Lab	3

Suggested General Electives

(choose courses from this list as well as above lists, to complete 128 credits)

BIOL 311, Principles of Ecology.....	3
BIOL 373, Evolution.....	3
CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab†	4
CHEM 434-434L, Instrumental Analysis and Lab	4
CHEM 482-482L, Environmental Chemistry and Lab.....	4
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
ENVM 275, Introduction to Environmental Management.....	3
ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-3
MICR 494-497, Internship/Cooperative Education.....	1-3
PHIL 454, Environmental Ethics	3

† Recommended as a General Elective

Infectious Disease Specialization

(Plant, Animal, Human)

Required Courses

CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4
MICR 332, Microbial Physiology Lecture.....	2
MICR 332L, Microbial Physiology Lab	2
MICR 422, Immunology Lecture.....	3
MICR 423, Pathogenesis	3
MICR 436, Molecular Microbial Genetics	4
MICR 433, Medical Microbiology	3
MICR 433L, Medical Microbiology Lab.....	1

Supporting Courses

(choose a minimum of 7 credits)

MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology.....	4
MICR 424, Medical and Veterinary Virology.....	3
MICR 438, Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab.....	2
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-2
ZOOL 467-467L, Parasitology Lecture and Lab.....	3

Microbiology Electives

(choose a minimum of 1 course)

MICR 310-310L, Environmental Microbiology and Lab...	4
MICR 414-414L, Anaerobic Microbiology and Lab.....	3
MICR 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	3

Suggested General Electives

(choose courses from this list, as well as above lists to complete 128 credits)

BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4
BIOL 373, Evolution.....	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
CHEM 332-332L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab†	4
CHEM 465, Biochemistry II.....	3
DS 301-301L, Dairy Microbiology and Lab	3
MICR 491, Independent Study	1-3
MICR 494-497, Internship/Cooperative Education.....	1-3
PS 232-232L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab	4

† Recommended as a General Elective

Requirements for Microbiology Minor: 18 cr

The minor in Microbiology consists of MICR 231-232, General Microbiology and Lab, and additional credit hours with MICR prefix for a total of at least 18 credits. DS 301 may be included in the 18 credits. Two courses must be at the 300 level or above. No more than 3 credits can come from 493, 494, 495, 496, 497 and 498. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in these courses.

Military Science (MSL) Minor

Major John Holter
Department of Military Science
DePuy Military Hall 200
605-688-6151
e-mail: john.holter@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Military Science Minor: 18cr

A minor in Military Science is available for those who complete 18 credits offered and who enroll and complete MSL 494 ROTC Advanced Camp. This minor is compatible to fields of major studies.

(Pre-) Ministerial

Dennis Bielfeldt
Department of Philosophy and Religion
Scobey Hall
605-688-4934
e-mail: Dennis.Bielfeldt@sdstate.edu

Program

Almost all theological seminaries require some undergraduate education. Most require a college degree. A broad general education is desirable. A satisfactory pre-ministerial program could be: a Liberal Studies degree or selection of a major in any humanities or social science area, focusing electives around a core of religion and philosophy courses as selected from the more than 30 hours available in these areas.

Modern Language (MFL) Business-Economics Specialization

Maria Ramos
Department of Modern Languages
NFA 121
605-688-5101
Fax: 605-688-6699
e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Modern Language

Business-Economics Specialization:

17 cr. of one language including Business French,
German or Spanish17
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics3
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics.....3
Subtotal.....23

Choose 4 of the following courses:

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I3
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices.....3
AGEC 454, Economics of Grain and Livestock
Marketing.....3
AGEC 479, Agricultural Policy.....3
BADM 310, Business Finance3

BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and
Contracts.....3
BADM 360, Organization and Management.....3
ECON 330, Money and Banking.....3
ECON 370, Marketing.....3
POLS 350, International Relations.....3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....3
Subtotal.....12

Choose 1 of the following courses:

ECON 405, Comparative Economic Systems3
ECON 440, Economics of the International Sector3
ECON 460, Economic Development.....3
ECON 472, Resource and Environmental Economics3
Subtotal.....3

Total38

Within the above framework, individually tailored specializations will be possible. They will be planned in consultation with, and will be subject to the approval of, an adviser in the Department of Economics.

Music (Mus) Major and Minor

Corliss Johnson
Department of Music
Lincoln Music Center 204
605-688-5187
e-mail: corliss.johnson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Music Major

Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MUS 110, Basic Music Theory I and MUS 111, Basic Music Theory II	4	4
MUS 185, Recital Attendance	0	0
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Applied Music	1	1
Music Organization	1	1
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, (G), pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Method, p. 43 ..	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
MUS 130, Music Literature and History I (World Music), and MUS 131, Music Literature and History II (Medieval and Renaissance).....	2	2
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0	0
MUS 210, Advanced Music Theory I and MUS 211, Advanced Music Theory II.....	4	4
MUS 360, Conducting	2	
Applied Music	1	1
Music Organization	1	1
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39 Modern Language* (FREN, GER, SPAN, LAKL).....	4	4

Junior Year		F	S
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0		0
MUS 230**, Music Literature and History III (Baroque and Classical), and MUS 231**, Music Literature and History IV (Romantic)	2		2
MUS 313, Form and Analysis	3		3
Modern Language	3		3
Applied Music	2		2
Music Organization	1		1
Music Electives	2		2
General Electives	3		6

Senior Year		F	S
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0		0
MUS 433, Music Literature and History V (20th Century)...	2		2
MUAP 483, Public Recital	0	or	0
Applied Music	2		2
Music Organization	1		1
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2		2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	or	2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
General Electives	5		8

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System **General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Music Minor: 22 cr

MUS 110-111, Basic Music Theory I and II	8
MUS 130, Music Literature and History I.....	2
MUS 360, Conducting	2
MUS 361-361L, Music Education II (Vocal or Instrumental Conducting) and Lab or Music Electives.....	2
Applied (at least two hours upper level—300-400)	6
Music Electives	2

NOTE: MUS 185 required for each semester enrolled for applied lessons. In addition, minors must participate in Major Ensembles each semester in which they are enrolled in Applied Music lessons. Participation in small ensembles is strongly encouraged.

Music Education Major

Corliss Johnson
Department of Music
Lincoln Music Center 204
605-688-5187
e-mail: corliss.johnson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Music Education Major Bachelor of Music Education

Freshman Year		F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
MUS 110, Basic Music Theory I and MUS 111, Basic Music Theory II	4		4
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0		0
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
Applied Music	1		1
Music Organization	1		1
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, (G), pp. 37-39, SOC 150, Social Problems	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2		2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Sci Methods, p. 43			2

Sophomore Year		F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
MUS 130*, Music Literature and History I (World Music) and MUS 131*, Music Literature and History II (Medieval and Renaissance)	2		2
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0		0
MUS 210, Advanced Music Theory I and MUS 211, Advanced Music Theory II.....	4		4
MUS 360, Conducting.....	2		2
MUS 270-MUS 271, Pedagogy I and II	1		1
MUS 361-361L, Music Education Core: Conducting and Lab	2		2
Applied Music	1		1
Music Organization	1		1
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43			2

Junior Year		F	S
EDFN 365, Integrating Computers into the Classroom	2		2
EDFN 427, Middle School Philosophy and Applications	2		2
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0		0
MUS 313, Form and Analysis	3		3
MUS 351, Music Education Core: Elementary School Music Methods.....	2		2
MUS 362-362L, Music Education Core: Methods and Materials and Lab.....	2		2
MUS 365-365L, Music Education Core: Supervision and Administration of School Music and Lab.....	2		2
MUS 370-371, Pedagogy III and IV	1		1
Applied Music	2		2
Music Organization	1		1
Professional Semester I	5		5
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41, ANTH 421, Indians of North America			3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42, MUS 230, Music Literature and History III (Baroque and Classical) and MUS 231, Music Literature and History IV (Romantic).....	2		2

Senior Year	F	S
MUS 185, Recital Attendance.....	0	
MUS 420, Orchestration and Arranging	3	
MUS 433, Music Literature and History V (20th Century) ..	2	
MUAP 483, Public Recital.....	0	or 0
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....	1	
Applied Music	2	
Music Organization	1	
Professional Semester II	6	
Professional Semester III.....		14

An emphasis in choral or instrumental teaching may be elected, or, by adding appropriate hours, students may prepare in **both areas**.

Specific Courses Required for Choral Emphasis:

- MUS 360, Conducting
- MUS 270-271, Pedagogy I-II
- MUS 351, Music Education Core: Elementary School Music Methods
- MUS 370-371, Pedagogy III-IV
- MUS 361-361L, Music Education Core: Conducting and Lab
- MUS 362-362L, Music Education Core: Methods and Materials (Vocal) and Lab
- MUS 365-365L, Music Education Core: Supervision and Administration of School Music and Lab

Specific Courses Required for Instrumental Emphasis:

- MUS 360, Conducting
- MUS 270-271, Pedagogy I-II
- MUS 351, Music Education Core: Elementary School Music Methods
- MUS 361-361L, Music Education Core: Conducting and Lab
- MUS 362-362L, Music Education Core: Methods and Materials (Instrumental) and Lab
- MUS 365-365L, Music Education Core: Supervision and Administration of School Music and Lab
- MUS 370-371, Pedagogy III-IV

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The **BOR System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Music Merchandising Major

Corliss Johnson
Department of Music
Lincoln Music Center 204
605-688-5187
e-mail: corliss.johnson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Music Merchandising Major
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MUS 110, Basic Music Theory I and MUS 111, Basic Music Theory II.....	4	4
MUAP 115, Class Instruction in Keyboard and MUAP 116, Class Instruction in Keyboard	1	1
MUS 185, Recital Attendance	0	0
MUS 201*, History of Country Music, (G)		3
MUS 202, The Music Industry or MUS 302, Introduction to the Recording Industry	2-3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Applied Music	1	1
Music Organization	1	1
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics		3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
MUS 185, Recital Attendance	0	0
MUS 210, Advanced Music Theory I and MUS 211 Advanced Music Theory II	4	4
Applied Music	1	1
Music Organization	1	1
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	

Junior Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting	3	
MCOM 370, Principles of Advertising		3
MUS 185, Recital Attendance	0	0
MUS 202, The Music Industry or MUS 302, Introduction to the Recording Industry	2-3	
MUS 203, Blues, Jazz and Rock	3	
Applied Music	2	2
Music Organization	1	1
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42, MUS 230, Music Literature and History III (Baroque and Classical) and MUS 231, Music Literature and History IV (Romantic).....	2	2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....	4	4
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41		3

Senior Year	F	S
BADM 310, Business Finance	3	
ECON 370, Marketing	3	
MCOM 161, Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing		3
MUAP 483, Public Recital	0	or 0
MUS 185, Recital Attendance	0	0
MUS 433, Music Literature and History V (20th Century) ..	2	

Applied Music	2	
Music Organization	1	or 1
Professional Electives	5-6	5-6

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Nursing (NURS) Major

Roberta Olson, Dean
College of Nursing
NFA 255

605-688-5178 or 1-888-216-9806, ext. 6
e-mail: roberta.olson@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Nursing Major – Standard Option Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 221-221L, Anatomy and Lab		4
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab†††	4	
CHEM 108-108L*, Organic and Biochemistry and Lab**, †††		5
ENGL 101*, Composition I		3
GS 143, Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills**, or WEL 100, Skills for Healthy Living**		2
MATH 102*, College Algebra*		3
NURS 201, Medical Terminology (E)		1
PSYC 101*, General Psychology†		3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology or SOC 150*, Social Problems†, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America†, (G) or SOC 250, Marriage or SOC 340, Urban Sociology		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
BIOL 325-325L, Mammalian Physiology and Lab	4	
ENGL 201*, Composition II		3
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development**	3	
MICR 231-231L*, General Microbiology and Lab††	4	
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3	
NURS 264, Professional Perspectives I	1	
NURS 265-265L, Health Assessment Intervention and Lab ...	4	
NURS 280-280L, Professional Communication and Lab	3	
NURS 282, Health Promotion	2	
NURS 323, Introduction to Pathophysiology	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39††		3

Junior Year	F	S
HSC 443**, Public Health Science	3	
NURS 304, Professional Perspectives II	1	
NURS 320-320L, Family as Client: Emerging and Developing and Lab		6

NURS 330-330L, Family Health Environment Across the Lifespan and Lab		3
NURS 364, Professional Perspectives III		1
NURS 370-370L, Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Problems and Lab		10
PHA 321, Pharmacology		3
Electives		6
Senior Year	F	S
NURS 404, Professional Perspectives IV		1
NURS 410-410L, Advanced Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Problems and Lab		6
NURS 420-420L, Care of the Client with Mental Health Problems and Lab		4
NURS 460: Preparation for RN Licensure (E)		1
NURS 464, Professional Perspectives V		2
NURS 475-475L, Community as Client and Lab		3
NURS 495, Practicum		6
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics or HSC 440, Epidemiology		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, pp 40		2

A total of 128 credits are required for graduation.

Required pre-nursing major courses: CHEM 106-106L, 108-108L; HDFS 210; MICR 231-232; NFS 321; PSYC 101; (one of the following) SOC 100, 150, 240, 250, or 340; BIOL 221-221L, 325-325L; MAJOR: NURS 264, 265, 280, 282, 304, 320, 323, 330, 364, 370, 404, 410, 420, 464, 475, 495.

Other required support courses: PHA 321; HSC 443; STAT 281 or HSC 440 .

Eight elective credits or more are required to achieve 128 credits to graduate.

Six credits of Humanities and Arts are required in 2 disciplines or a sequence of modern language courses. At least one must be on the International/Global Diversity requirement list to meet System General Education (Gen Ed) requirements. Two credits to meet the University (SDSU Core) requirements for graduation for a total of 8 credits of Humanities and Arts.

NOTE: West River pre-nursing courses may not be offered in exactly the same semester as they are on the main campus in Brookings. However, this is a recommended sequence for courses.

† Social Sciences requirements 6 credits (in 2 disciplines) and 3 credits to meet SDSU core requirements (9 total credits).

†† Additional liberal studies core: 5 credits to meet SDSU Core requirements includes courses selected from the Humanities, Natural Sciences or Social Science. See pages 41-43 for details.

††† Natural Sciences requirements 6 credits (does not have to be in sequence) and 2 credits to meet SDSU core requirements (8 total credits).

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Nursing Major – RN Upward Mobility Option Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Please contact the Coordinator, RN Upward Mobility, at 605-688-6186, or 1-888-216-9806 ext. 1, for plan.

Requirements for Nursing Major – Accelerated Option

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Requirements are the same as those for the **Standard Option**. For transcript evaluation, please contact the Department Head, Nursing Student Services, at 605-688-4106, or toll-free at 1-888-216-9806 ext. 4.

Nutrition and Food Science (NFS) Major and Minor

C. Y. Wang

Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality

NFA 425

605-688-5161

e-mail: cy.wang@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Nutrition and Food Science Major – ADA Didactic Program in Dietetics

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year

	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab**	4	
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab**		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition	3	
NFS 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab	4	
SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology or SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G)	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year

	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3	
BIOL 221-221L, Anatomy and Lab		4
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab		4
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers	3	
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics or ECON 201* Microeconomics	3	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab		4
NFS 321, Human Nutrition		3
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry and Lab		4
PSYC 101**, General Psychology		3

Junior Year

	F	S
BIOL 325-325L, Mammalian Physiology and Lab	4	
HDFS 241, Family Relations		3
HFM 261, Foodservice Operations	3	
NFS 322-322L, Assessment Skills in Nutrition and Lab	4	
NFS 341-341L, Food Science and Lab	4	
NFS 371, Food Service Purchasing		3
NFS 381-381L, Quantity Food Production and Service and Lab		3
NFS 422, Advanced Human Nutrition		4
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics or HSC 440, Epidemiology		3

Summer

NFS 495, Practicum	2	
(taken summer between Junior and Senior year)		

Senior Year

	F	S
FCSE 421, Adult Education		2
NFS 423-423L, Clinical Nutrition I and Lab		3
NFS 424-424L, Community Nutrition and Lab		3
NFS 425-425L, Clinical Nutrition II and Lab		3
NFS 481, Professional Issues	3	
NFS 490, Seminar	1	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43		2
Electives	4	4

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Nutrition and Food Science Major Food Science Specialization

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year

	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab**	4	
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab**		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
FCS 101, Family and Consumer Sciences: Professional Foundations	1	
MATH 115*, Precalculus		5
NFS 151, Food Technology		2
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Goal 3*, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	

Sophomore Year

	F	S
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption		3
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry and Lab	4	
ENGL 201*, Composition II		3
NFS 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab		4
NFS 341-341L, Food Science and Lab	4	
PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab		4
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, p. 43, Environmental Elective	2	
Gen Ed: Social Science	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	3

Junior Year

	F	S
CHEM 232-232L, Analytical Chemistry and Lab	4	
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry I and Lab	4	
DS 313-313L, Technical Control of Dairy Products I and Lab	3	
MATH 121, Survey of Calculus	4	
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab		4
NFS 351-351L, Principles of Food Processing and Lab or NFS 450-450L, Food Analysis and Lab		3-4
NFS 360-360L, Food Chemistry and Lab or STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics		3

Senior Year	F	S
AST 443-443L, Food Processing and Engineering Fundamentals and Lab	3	
DS 422-422L, Technical Control of Dairy Products II and Lab	4	
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	
MICR 311-311L, Food Microbiology and Lab	4	
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3	
NFS 450-450L, Food Analysis and Lab	4	
NFS 451-451L, Advanced Food Processing and Lab	4	
NFS 481, Professional Issues	3	
NFS 490, Seminar	1	
Electives		5

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Nutrition and Food Science Major Nutritional Sciences Specialization

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab	4	
BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab	4	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	1	
FSC 101, Professional Foundations	1	
MATH 102, College Algebra	3	
NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition	3	
NFS 141-141L, Foods Principles and Lab	4	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab	4	
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab	4	
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	
GenEd* Humanities and Arts, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	3
GenEd* Social Science, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
BIOL 325-325L, Mammalian Physiology and Lab	4	
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4	
HDFS 241, Family Relations	3	
NFS 341-341L, Food Science and Lab	4	
NFS 322-322L, Assessment Skills in Nutrition and Lab	4	
NFS 422, Advanced Human Nutrition	4	
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II and Lab	4	
Electives		2

Senior Year	F	S
NFS 423-423L, Clinical Nutrition I and Lab	3	
NFS 424-424L, Community Nutrition and Lab	3	
NFS 425-425L, Clinical Nutrition II and Lab	3	

NFS 481, Professional Issues	3
NFS 490, Seminar	1
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit p. 42	2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2
Electives	6

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Nutrition Minor: 18-19 cr

Required courses include:

NFS 110, Perspectives in Nutrition or	
NFS 221, Survey of Nutrition	3
NFS 141-141L, Food Principles and Lab	4
NFS 321, Human Nutrition	3
NFS 422, Advanced Human Nutrition	4

Plus one or two of the following:

NFS 322-322L, Assessment Skills in Nutrition and Lab	4
NFS 423, Clinical Nutrition I	3
NFS 424-424L, Community Nutrition and Lab	3
NFS 425-425L, Clinical Nutrition II and Lab	3
NFS 492-592, Topics	1

Any required prerequisites must also be taken. Students planning a minor must receive departmental approval. Higher level mathematics or chemistry course may be accepted with department approval.

(Pre-) Optometry

Nels H. Granholm
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory, 251B, Box 2140D
605-688-4554
e-mail: nels.granholm@sdstate.edu
web page: <http://www3.sdstate.edu/academics/preprofessionalprograms/>

Suggested Pre-Professional Coursework

See your Pre-Optometry Advisor for a complete listing

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab and		
BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab and		
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
MATH 102*, College Algebra, or		
MATH 115*, Precalculus or		
Placement in Calculus	3-5	
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus or		
MATH 123*, Calculus I		4-5
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology		4

Sophomore Year	F	S
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab		
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology		
BIOL 204-204L, Genetics and Cellular Biology	4	4
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab		
PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II and Lab	4	4

Junior Year	F	S
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4	
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics		
MATH 125, Calculus II	3-4	or 3-4
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy	4	
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology		4

Senior Year
Complete Major Requirements

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Park Management (PR) Major

Peter Schaefer
Department of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks
Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 201A
605-688-5136
e-mail: sdsu.hflp@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Park Management Major
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL-101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3	or 3
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	or 4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HO 111-111L, Introduction to Horticulture and Lab	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or 3
PR 101, Parks and Society	3	or 3
PSYC 101*, General Psychology	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology		
SOC 150* Social Problems, (G) or		
SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or		
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G)	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey II and Lab		
BIOL 200-200L, Biological Diversity and Lab		
BOT 201-201L, General Botany and Lab	4	or 4
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
HO 220-220L, Landscape Maintenance and Lab		3

PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab	4	or 4
POLS 100**, American Government		
POLS 210**, State and Local Government	3	or 3
PR 202-202L, Outdoor Recreation Resource Management and Lab		3
PS 213-213L**, Soils and Lab	3	
WL 110**, Environmental Conservation		
BIOL 311**, Principles of Ecology	2-3	or 2-3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or 3

Summer		
PR 496, Field Experience (summer)		1

Junior Year	F	S
HO 250-250L, Woody Plants: Trees and Lab	3	
PR 301-301L, Park Interpretation and Lab	3	
PR 302, Commercial Recreation Areas		3
Resource Management Electives	6	3
SPCM 215, Public Speaking	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or 2
Economics/Business Electives	3	or 3
Electives	3	or 3

Summer		
PR 496, Field Experience (summer)		1

Senior Year	F	S
ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	or 3
POLS 320, Public Administration		
POLS 428, Personnel and Budgetary Administration	3	or 3
PR 300-300L, Park Operations and Facility Management and Lab		3
PR 401-401L, Advanced Park Management and Lab		3
RECR 440, Administration of Leisure Services		3
Resource Management Electives	3	or 3
Economics/Business Electives	3	3
Land Use Planning Electives	3	3
Electives	3	or 3

Park Management Resource Management Electives

Choose 12 credits from the following:

AST 333-333L, Soil and Water Mechanics and Lab	3
HO 314-314L, Turf Management and Lab	3
HO 413-413L, Arboriculture	3
PR 303-303L, Forest Ecology and Management	3
PS 243-244, Geology and Lab	4
RANG 205, Introduction to Range Management	3
RANG 321, Wildland Ecosystems	3
WL 220, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management	3
WL 411, Principles of Wildlife Management	4
WL 412, Principles of Fisheries Management	3
WL 430, Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries	4
LA 440, Landscape Restoration	4

Park Management Economics/Business Electives

Choose 9 credits from the following:

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3
ACCT 211, Principles of Accounting II	3
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and Contracts	3
BADM 351, Business Law I	3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
BADM 474, Principles of Selling	3
ECON 201, Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 370, Marketing	3

ECON 433, Public Finance	3
ECON 472, Resource and Environmental Economics	3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3

Park Management Land Use Planning Electives

Choose 6 credits from the following:

LA 201, Introduction to Landscape Design	3
PLAN 471, Principles of State, Regional and Community Planning.....	3
PLAN 472, Techniques of State, Regional and Community Planning.....	3
PS 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Studio.....	3
GEOG 363, Rural Geography	3
GEOG 212, Geography of North America and GEOG 365, Land Use Planning.....	6
GEOG 415, Environmental Geography.....	3
GEOG 447, Geography of the Future	3
GEOG 464, Geographical Aspects of Regional Planning...	3
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I	3
GEOG 488, Geographic Information Systems II	3
GEOG 489, Geographic Information Systems III.....	3

Park Management Suggested Electives

HLTH 250-250L, First Aid and Lab	2
HO 260, Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines	2
HO 311-311L, Herbaceous Plants and Lab	3
PE 321-321L, Water Safety Instructor and Lab.....	2
PHIL 220, Introduction to Ethics.....	3
RECR 260, Recreation Leadership	2
SOC 308, Research Methods II	3

Students must obtain 2 to 4 credits of PR 494, 496, 497 Internship / Field Experience / Cooperative Education Park Management by completing either (a) or (b):

- Field Experience (PR 496). Work two summers or equivalent time unit between freshman and senior years in Department approved park or recreation system, agency or institution. 1 credit per each summer or semester completed.
- Cooperative Education (PR 497), Internship (PR 494), Field Experience (PR 496). Work one summer or equivalent time unit as stated in (a) for 1 credit and participate in Department approved Professional Internship for one semester for 3-12 credits.

Students are encouraged to use electives to broaden their perspective and/or to develop an area of specialization. Consult with your adviser.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the Social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of Social science, Mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Pest Management Minor

Dale Gallenberg
Department of Plant Science
Agricultural Hall 219
605-688-5123
e-mail: dale.gallenberg@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Pest Management Minor: 18 cr

PS 223-223L, Principles of Plant Pathology and Lab.....	3
PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab	3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab	3
PS 490, Seminar.....	1

Plus 8 additional credits from:

PS 307-307L, Insect Pest Management and Lab	3
PS 333-333L, Diseases of Field Crops and Lab	3
PS 334-334L, Diseases of Horticultural Crops and Lab.....	3
PS 415-415L, Mycology and Lab	3
PS 420-420L, Biological Control of Arthropods and Lab	3
PS 431-431L, Applied Insect Ecology and Lab.....	3
PS 450-450L, Field Studies in Plant Disease Diagnosis	2
PS 491, Independent Study	1-4
PS 492, Topics	3

Student must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher in courses used to satisfy the Pest Management Minor.

Pharmacy (PHA) Major

Brian Kaatz
College of Pharmacy
Pharmacy 125
605-688-6197
website: www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeofPharmacy

Progression Standards for Class Standing

Some pharmacy courses have prerequisites such as P1 Year Standing, etc. These are defined as follows:

P1 Year Standing – the student must have been admitted into the professional program.

P2 Year Standing – completion of all PHA 300 level required courses.

P3 Year Standing – completion of all PHA 400 level required courses and a bachelor's degree are required to begin the first semester. Completion of all required PHA courses in the first semester is required to progress to the second semester.

P4 Year Standing – completion of all PHA 700 level required, non-practice experience courses.

NOTE: “completion” means a passing grade in each pharmacy course and maintaining semester and cumulative PHA GPA requirements

Requirements for Doctor of Pharmacy Degree

Pre-Pharmacy Courses:

First Year	F	S
BIOL-101-101L**, Biology Survey I and Lab.....	3	or 3
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab	4	
CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab.....		4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 121-121L*, Survey of Calculus and Lab.....	5	or 5
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	6	or 6
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Second Year		F	S	P4 Year – Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experiences²	Su/F/S
BIOL 221-221L, Human Anatomy and Lab	4			PHA 714, Community Pharmacy	6
BIOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab	4			PHA 716, Institutional Pharmacy	6
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4			PHA 717, Community Pharmacy Care	4
CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab	4			PHA 772, Internal Medicine I	4
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or	3	PHA 773, Internal Medicine II or	
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3	PHA 774, Ambulatory Care/Family Prac.	4
MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab	4	or	4	Assigned Practice Experiences (see below).....	12
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	or	3	Elective Practice Experiences (see below)	8
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or	2		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or	2	<i>Assigned Practice Experiences (choose 3):</i>	
General Electives†	1	or	1	PHA 700, Directed Studies	4
				PHA 706, Critical Care	4
				PHA 707, Infectious Disease	4
				PHA 770, Pediatrics	4
				PHA 771, Geriatrics	4
				PHA 773, Internal Medicine II or	
				PHA 774, Ambulatory Care/Family Prac.	4
				PHA 775, Psychiatry	4
				<i>Elective Practice Experiences (choose 2):</i>	
				PHA 700, Directed Studies	4
				PHA 701, Home Health Care/Hospice	4
				PHA 702, Indian Health Service	4
				PHA 703, Pharmacy Administration	4
				PHA 704, Nutrition	4
				PHA 705, Clinical Research	4
				PHA 708, Surgery	4
				PHA 709, Nephrology	4
				PHA 710, Pharmacokinetics	4
				PHA 711, Oncology	4
				PHA 712, Nuclear Pharmacy	4
				PHA 713, Managed Care	4
				Practice Experiences not utilized from list of Assigned Practice Experiences	
				† General Electives: 4 credits required prior to beginning P3 Year. Credits in excess of System General Education Requirements or IGR Goals may apply toward General Elective requirement.	
				1 Eligible for Bachelor of Science degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences after completion of P2 Year.	
				2 Advanced pharmacy practice experiences completed during Summer Session, Fall and Spring Semesters of P4 Year. Each credit requires one week of advanced pharmacy practice experience.	
				* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).	
				(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.	
				** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).	
				Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.	
Professional Program Courses:					
P1 Year	F	S			
PHA 310, Introduction to Pharmaceutical Care	2				
PHA 311-311L, Professional Issues and Communications and Lab		3			
PHA 313, Pharmaceutical Calculations	2				
PHA 320, Pathophysiology	3				
PHA 323, Pharmaceutical Biochemistry	4				
PHA 324, Biomedical Science	4				
PHA 331, Pharmaceutics I	3				
PHA 332-332L, Pharmaceutics II and Lab	4				
PHA 340-340L, Medicinal Chemistry I and Lab	4				
PHA 341-341L, Medicinal Chemistry II and Lab	4				
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2				
General Electives†	1				
P2 Year¹	F	S			
PHA 415, Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	5				
PHA 430, Pharmacy Practice Law		3			
PHA 441, Chemotherapeutic Agents	2				
PHA 442-442L, Pharmacology I and Lab	5				
PHA 443-443L, Pharmacology II and Lab		5			
PHA 445-445L, Drug Literature and Research Design and Lab	4				
PHA 450-450L, Drug Distribution Systems and Lab	4				
PHA 460, Pharmaceutical Care Experience Lab	1				
PHA 465-465L, Professional Resources Management And Lab	4				
General Electives†	2				
P3 Year	F	S			
PHA 741-741L, Patient Assessment and Self Care I and Lab	2				
PHA 756, Pharmacotherapeutics I	5				
PHA 757, Pharmacotherapeutics II	5				
PHA 758, Pharmacotherapeutics Application Lab I	1				
PHA 767, Early Practice Experience V	0.5				
PHA 742-742L, Patient Assessment and Self Care II and Lab		2			
PHA 761, Pharmacotherapeutics III	4				
PHA 762, Pharmacotherapeutics IV	4				
PHA 763, Pharmacotherapeutics V	4				
PHA 764, Pharmacotherapeutics Application Lab II	1				
PHA 768, Early Practice Experience VI	0.5				
PHA 784, Seminar	1				
Pharmacy Electives	2				

Philosophy (PHIL) Minor

Robert Burns
 Department of Philosophy and Religion
 Scobey Hall 308
 605-688-4909
 e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Philosophy Minor: 15 cr

PHIL 100, Introduction to Philosophy.....	3
Upper division courses.....	6
Additional PHIL courses.....	6

Physical Education (PE) Minor

Patty Hacker
 Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
 Physical Education Center 269
 605-688-5218
 e-mail: patricia.hacker@sdstate.edu

The Physical Education minor is offered to any student at South Dakota State University interested in the area of study of human movement. The course work provides students with experiences that will raise the level of knowledge and understanding about how people move and learn sport skills, as well as provide a foundation for developing or enhancing movement skill in their own lives and those of others. This minor would be of interest to those pursuing teaching degrees in other content areas, or individuals pursuing a Public Recreation major. All students interested in obtaining this minor must obtain written approval from the PETE Coordinator. A minimum final grade of "C" is required for all courses taken in the minor.

Required Courses (23 credits):

PE 170, Fundamental Movement.....	1
PE 180, Foundations of HPER	2
PE 202, Skill Concept: Individual/Dual Activities	1
PE 203, Skill Concept: Team Sport Activities	1
PE 252, Motor Learning.....	2
PE 352, Adapted Physical Education.....	2
PE 354, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries.....	2
PE 360, K-8 PE Methods.....	2
PE 480, K-12 Methods of Teaching PE.....	3
HLTH 250, Pre-Professional First Aid and CPR or	2
HLTH 251, First Aid and CPR	1
DANC 130, Fundamentals of Dance	1
DANC 241, Creative Movement for Kids.....	2
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology	2

Physics (PHYS) Major and Minor

Oren Quist
 Department of Physics
 Crothers Engineering Hall 314
 605-688-5428
 website: www.engineering.sdstate.edu/~physics/physics.htm

Requirements for Physics Major – College of Engineering Bachelor of Science in Physics Professional Physics Emphasis

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab.....	4	
CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II		3
GE 121, Engineering Design Graphics I.....	1	
GE 122, Engineering Design Graphics II or GE 123, Computer Aided Drawing.....		1
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
MATH 125, Calculus II.....		4
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab		4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
CSC 150, CSC 213, CSC 218 (a programming language)		3
EE 220, Circuits I.....	3	
EE 221, Circuits II.....		3
EE 222, Circuits I Laboratory	1	
EE 223, Circuits II Laboratory.....		1
ENGL 201*, Composition II or ENGL 379, Technical Communications		3
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
MATH 321, Differential Equations		3
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab.....	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)		3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39		3

Junior Year	F	S
MATH 331, Advanced Engineering Mathematics or MATH 327, Calculus of Several Variables.....		3
PHYS 316, Measurement Theory and Experiment Design		2
PHYS 318, Advanced Laboratory I		1
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3	
PHYS 341, Thermodynamics	2	
PHYS 343, Statistical Physics.....	2	
PHYS 451, Classical Mechanics.....		4
PHYS 361, Optics	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41.....		2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....		2
Technical Electives†	3	4

Senior Year	F	S
PHYS 418, Advanced Lab II.....		1
PHYS 421, Electromagnetism.....	4	
PHYS 435, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering or PHYS 439, Solid State Physics.....		3
PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics		4
PHYS 490, Seminar		1
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43		2
Technical Electives†	12	5

† Technical electives will be selected with the assistance of the student's adviser from courses offered by the Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics Departments. A complete list of departmental approved technical electives is available in the Physics Department office. Any departures from this list must be approved by the Head of the Physics Department.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Physics Major Bachelor of Science in Physics Flexible Emphasis

The Flexible Emphasis Physics Major is designed to allow students the freedom to achieve significant preparation in an area that will complement physics. The resulting physics major will have an emphasis in an area such as: business, biophysics, geophysics, information systems, mass communications, medical physics, or statistical process control. A student is advised to work closely with an adviser as emphasis courses are chosen.

Freshman Year	F	S
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab or CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	
CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II or CHEM 120, Elementary Organic Chemistry	3	
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
Directed Electives††.....	3	

Sophomore Year	F	S
CSC 150, CSC 213, CSC 218, (a programming language)	3	
ENGL 201*, Composition II or ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
MATH 125, Calculus II.....	4	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....	4	
PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4	
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and lab or PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab.....	4	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	
Directed Electives††.....	6	

Junior Year	F	S
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3	
PHYS 316, Measurement Theory and Experiment Design ...	2	
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
Physics Electives	5	
Directed Electives††.....	3	12

Senior Year	F	S
PHYS 451, Classical Mechanics or PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics or PHYS 421, Electromagnetism	4	4
PHYS 490, Seminar	1	1
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	2
Physics Electives	5	5
Technical Electives†	10	10

† Technical electives will be selected with the assistance of the student's adviser from courses offered by the Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics Departments. A complete list of departmental approved technical electives is available in the Physics Department office. Any departures from this list must be approved by the Head of the Physics Department.

†† The Flexible Emphasis Physics Major is designed to allow the students the freedom to achieve significant preparation in an area that will complement physics. The resulting physics major will have an emphasis in an area such as: business, biophysics, geophysics, information systems, mass communications, medical physics, or statistical process control. A student is advised to work closely with an adviser as emphasis courses are chosen.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Physics Major Bachelor of Science in Physics Science Teaching Specialization

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 101-101L, Biology Survey I and Lab or BIOL 151-151L, General Biology I and Lab	3-4	
BIOL 103-104, Biology Survey II and Lab or BIOL 153-153L, General Biology II and Lab		3-4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab or CHEM 106-106L, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4	
CHEM 114*, General Chemistry II or CHEM 120, Elementary Organic Chemistry		3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	
MATH 123*, Calculus I		5
PSYC 101*, Introduction to Psychology or SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology.....	3	
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39, (G)		3

Sophomore Year	F	S
CSC 150, Computer Science I or CSC 213, Introduction to Programming W/Fortran or CSC 218, Introduction to C/C++/Unix for Engineerings (a programming language).....	3	
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education		2
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....		3
ENGL 201*, Composition II or ENGL 379, Technical Communications	3	
MATH 224, Calculus II.....	4	
MATH 225, Calculus III.....		4
PHIL 200*, Introduction to Logic.....	3	
PHYS 185, Introduction to Astronomy		3

PHYS 211-211L**, University Physics I and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4
PHYS 213-213L, University Physics II and Lab or PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics II and Lab.....	4

Junior Year	F	S
EDFN 365, Integrating Computers into the Curriculum.....	2	
EPSY 302, Educational and Adolescent Psychology	3	
GE 231**, Technology and Society	3	
MATH 321, Differential Equations	3	
PHYS 316, Measurement Theory and Experiment Design ..	2	
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3	
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience	1	
SEED 413, 7-12 Science Methods	3	
SEED 450, Teaching of Reading	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	
Physics Electives.....	4	3

Senior Year	F	S
ANTH 421**, Indians of North America.....	3	or 3
PHYS 451, Classical Mechanics or PHYS 421, Electromagnetism or PHYS 471, Quantum Mechanics	4	or 4
PHYS 490, Seminar	1	or 1
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary Schools	3	or 3
SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law	2	or 2
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students.....	1	or 1
SEED 488, Supervised Teaching Internship	8	or 8
Chemistry Electives (numbered 300 or greater)	4	or 4

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Physics Minor: 17 cr	
PHYS 111-111L and 113-113L, Introduction to Physics I-II and Labs or PHYS 211-211L and 213-213L, University Physics I-II and Labs.....	8
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3
Other Physics Department courses (except PHYS 101).....	6

Planning (PLAN) Minor

Roger Sandness
Department of Geography
Scobey Hall 232
605-688-4511
e-mail: roger.sandness@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Planning Minor

Planning is an essential part of most private and public activities. It is a process that can be learned and applied to increase effectiveness in decision-making and operations.

The Minor in Planning (**Master's Degree Level**) and teaching Planning courses are governed by a Coordinating Committee appointed by and responsible to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Political Science (POLS)

Major and Minor

Robert Burns
Department of Political Science
Scobey Hall 308
605-688-4909
e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Political Science Major

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
POLS 100*, American Government or POLS 101*, American Government Honors	3	
POLS 100 or 200 level elective recommend POLS 165, (G) or POLS 253, (G).....		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech or approved Gen Ed alternative.....	3	or 3
Modern Language* 101 and 102 (B.A. only)	4	4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (Physical Science: CHEM, GEOG, PHYS, or PS) (B.S. Only).....	4	4
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (B.A. Only).....	3	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (Not POLS)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
POLS 100-200 level electives recommend POLS 165, (G) or POLS 253, (G).....	3	3
Modern Language 201 and 202 (B.A. only)	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43 (Biological Science: BIOL, BOT, MICR, NFS, WL) (B.S. Only)†	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43 (B.A. Only)†.....	2	or 2
Electives (consider Education emphasis, Second Major, or Minor).....	3	3

Junior Year	F	S
POLS 300-400 level†	6-12	6-9
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 43 (B.A. and B.S.) (Not POLS)	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (B.S. Only)	3	3
Electives (consider Education emphasis, Second Major, or Minor)	3-9	3-9

Senior Year	F	S
POLS 300-400 level.....	6-12	6-9
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
Electives 100-400 level (consider Education emphasis, Second Major or Minor).....	0-9	6-16

Students must complete at least one political science course that has been designated as an information technology literacy course. Consult with your major adviser for course titles.

† The B.S in. Arts and Science requires six credits of biological science and eight credits of physical science. Six of the combined 14 credits must be from the Gen Ed, pp. 37-39 listing and two credits must be from SDSU Core: Goal 4, p. 43 listing. The BA in Arts and Science requires a total of eight credits of natural science. Six credits must be from Gen Ed Natural Science, pp. 37-39 listing and two credits must be from the SDSU Core: Goal 4, p. 43 listing.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Political Science Minor: 18 cr

POLS 100, American Government or POLS 101, American Government Honors.....	3
Upper division (over 300) credits.....	9
Additional POLS courses.....	6

You may opt for a minor with a concentration in public law, public administration, or the international area by carefully choosing your courses.

Psychology (PSYC) Major and Minor

Virginia Norris
Department of Psychology
Scobey Hall 336
605-688-4322
e-mail: virginia.norris@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Psychology Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3	
PSYC 102*, Introduction to Psychology.....	4	
PSYC 202, Advanced General Psychology.....		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (not PSYC).....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....		3
PSYC 287, Critical Thinking in Psychology or PSYC 289, Pseudoscience and Psychology.....	3	or 3

STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (not PSYC).....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....	3	3
Psychology Electives.....	3	3
Electives (as needed).....	2-5	

Junior Year	F	S
PSYC 375, Research Methods in Psychology.....		3
PSYC 390, Seminar.....		1
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....		2
Psychology Electives.....	3	3
Electives (as needed).....	9-10	7

Senior Year	F	S
PSYC 409, History and Systems of Psychology.....	4	
Psychology Electives.....	4	4
Electives (as needed).....		

The Psychology Department's "Informational Technology Literacy" requirement is met by successfully completing PSYC 375 and PSYC 390.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Psychology Major Psychological Services Specialization Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I.....	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3	
PSYC 102*, Introduction to Psychology.....	4	
PSYC 202, Advanced General Psychology.....		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39.....	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (not PSYC).....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41.....		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
PSYC 287, Critical Thinking in Psychology or PSYC 289, Pseudoscience and Psychology.....	3	or 3
PSYC 461, Theories of Personality.....		3
PSYC 411, Physiological Psychology.....	3	
PSYC 414, Drugs and Behavior.....		3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics.....	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (not PSYC).....		3
Electives (as needed).....		2

Junior Year	F	S
PSYC 305, Learning and Conditioning	3	
PSYC 357, Psychological Therapies		3
PSYC 375, Research Methods in Psychology		3
PSYC 358, Behavior Modification		3
PSYC 390, Seminar.....		1
PSYC 451, Abnormal Behavior	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	
Electives (as needed).....	5-6	6

Senior Year	F	S
PSYC 406, Cognitive Psychology	3	
PSYC 409, History and Systems.....	3	
PSYC 441, Social Psychology	3	
PSYC 477, Psychological Testing and Measurement.....	3	
PSYC 494, Internship (6 credits required).....		6
Electives (as needed)		

The Psychology Department's "Informational Technology Literacy" requirement is met by successfully completing PSYC 375 and PSYC 390.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Psychology Major
Graduate School Preparation Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	
PSYC 102*, Introduction to Psychology	4	
PSYC 202, Advanced General Psychology		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (not PSYC)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41		2

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
PSYC 287, Critical Thinking in Psychology or PSYC 289, Pseudoscience and Psychology.....	3	or 3
PSYC 324, Psychology of Aging or.....	3	
PSYC 327 Child Psychology		3
PSYC 411, Physiological Psychology or	3	or 3
PSYC 301, Sensation and Perception		3
PSYC 441, Abnormal Behavior or.....	3	or 3
PSYC 461, Theories of Personality		3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (not PSYC)		3
Electives (as needed).....	3	

Junior Year	F	S
PSYC 373, Psychological Investigations	3	
PSYC 373L, Psychological Investigations Lab	1	
PSYC 374, Experiments in Psychology.....		3
PSYC 374L, Experiments in Psychology Lab.....	3	
PSYC 305, Learning and Conditioning or PSYC 406, Cognitive Psychology		3
PSYC 390, Seminar.....		1
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2	
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2-3	or 2-3
Electives (as needed).....	6	8-9

Senior Year	F	S
PSYC 409, History and Systems of Psychology	3	
PSYC 441, Social Psychology	3	
PSYC 491, Independent Study or PSYC 498, Undergraduate Research	3	
Psychology Emphasis Courses (see below)	3	3
Electives (as needed).....	5	12

The Psychology Department's "Informational Technology Literacy" requirement is met by successfully completing PSYC 302 and PSYC 390.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Psychology Emphasis Courses - Choose 6 credits from one Emphasis. Cannot duplicate courses in the required list. Other courses can be selected with the approval of the Department.

Credits

Biopsychology	
PSYC 301, Sensation and Perception	3
PSYC 411, Physiological Psychology.....	3
PSYC 414, Drugs and Behavior.....	3

Learning/Cognition	
PSYC 305, Learning and Conditioning	3
PSYC 406, Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYC 407, Cognition and the Visual Arts	3

Developmental Psychology	
PSYC 324, Psychology of Aging	3
PSYC 327, Child Psychology	3
PSYC 367, Psychological Gender Issues.....	3

Clinical	
PSYC 357, Psychological Therapies.....	3
PSYC 358, Behavior Modification	3
PSYC 440, Forensic Psychology	3
PSYC 451, Abnormal Psychology	3
PSYC 461, Theories of Personality.....	3

Social	
PSYC 244, Environmental Psychology	2
PSYC 331, Industrial and Organizational	3
PSYC 367, Psychological Gender Issues	3
PSYC 417, Health Psychology	3
PSYC 440, Forensic Psychology	3
PSYC 441, Social Psychology	3

**Requirements for Psychology Major – Teaching Specialization
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra		3
PSYC 102*, Introduction to Psychology	4	
PSYC 202, Advanced General Psychology		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39		3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	4
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (not PSYC)	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	

Sophomore Year	F	S
EDFN 365, Integrating Computers into the Curriculum	2	or 2
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
HIST 368, History of the American Indians or ANTH 421, Indians of North America	3	or 3
PSYC 367, Psychological Gender Issues		3
SEED 412, Methods of Teaching Social Studies	3	or 3
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (not PSYC)		3
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43	3	3

PS I, Professional Semester I (the following courses to be taken concurrently):	
EDFN 375, Human Relations	3
EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education	2

Junior Year	F	S
PSYC 287, Critical Thinking in Psychology or PSYC 289, Pseudoscience and Psychology	3	or 3
PSYC 305, Learning and Conditioning	3	
PSYC 375, Research Methods in Psychology	3	
PSYC 327, Child Psychology		3
PSYC 390, Seminar		1
PSYC 411, Physiological Psychology	3	
PSYC 451, Abnormal Behavior	3	
PSYC 462, Theories of Personality		3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2	

PS II, Professional Semester II (the following courses to be taken concurrently):	
EPSY 302, Educational and Adolescent Psychology	3
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience	1
SEED 450, Teaching of Reading in the Content Area	3

Senior Year	F	S
PSYC 406, Cognitive Psychology		3
PSYC 409, History and Systems	3	
PSYC 441, Social Psychology	3	
PSYC 491, Independent Study	3	
SPED 405, Educating Secondary Students with Disabilities	1	
EDFN 427, Middle School Philosophy and Application		3

PS III, Professional Semester III (the following courses to be taken concurrently):		
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary and Middle Schools		3
SEED 410, Social Foundations, Management and Law		2
SEED 420, Teaching Special Needs Students		1
SEED 488, 7-12 Student Teaching		8
The Psychology Department's "Informational Technology Literacy" requirement is met by successfully completing PSYC 375 and PSYC 390.		

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Psychology Minor: 18 cr	
PSYC 101, General Psychology or PSYC 102, Introduction to Psychology	3 or 4
300-400 level courses	14 or 15

Public Recreation (RECR) Major and Minor

Coordinator
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Physical Education Center 267
605-688-6163

The Bachelor of Science degree may be earned by completing the curriculum outlined below. Programs are based on an interdisciplinary approach providing a broad, comprehensive background for leadership and administrative roles in the recreation profession. All students transferring into the Public Recreation major from within the university or from another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis by a departmental screening committee. Transfer students must have a 2.0 GPA to be accepted into the Public Recreation major program. Transfer students with less than a 2.0 GPA may petition for approval. If accepted, the transfer student will enter on probation for one semester. A Public Recreation major must have a 2.4 cumulative GPA to be recommended for the required internship experience. A minimum final grade of "C" is required in all courses taught in the major.

Requirements for Public Recreation Major Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science		
Freshman Year	F	S
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers or CSC 312, Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3	or 3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
HDFS 141, Individual and the Family	2	or 2
HPER 180, Introduction to HPER	1	or 1
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 104, Finite Mathematics	3	or 3
RECR 260, Recreation Leadership		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3

Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Sophomore Year			
DANC 130, Dance Fundamentals	1		F S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or			
ECON 202, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
NFS 221, Survey of Nutrition	3	or	3
PE 320, Lifeguard Training	2	or	2
PR 101, Parks and Society	3		
PSYC 101*, General Psychology or			
PSYC 102, Introduction to Psychology	3	or	3
RECR 342, Recreation Sports Programming and			
Administration	2		
SOC 100**, Introduction to Sociology	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	4	or	4

Junior Year			
BADM 350, Legal Environment of Business and			F S
Contracts	3	or	3
ENGL 201, Composition II	3	or	3
HLTH 250-250L, First Aid and Lab	2	or	2
HLTH/HSC 443, Public Health Science, or			
WL 110**, Environmental Conservation	2-3	or	2-3
RECR 330, Therapeutic Recreation	3		
RECR 395, Practicum	1-3	or	1-3
RECR 440, Administration of Leisure Services	3		
SPCM 215, Public Speaking or			
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communications or			
SPCM 340, Oral Interpretation	3	or	3
Suggested Electives			

Senior Year			
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3	or	F S
ECON 370, Marketing or			
MCOM 313, Publicity Methods	2-3	or	2-3
PE 111, Canoeing/Hiking or			
PE 110, Camping Skills	1		
POLS 210, State and Local Government or			
HDFS 210, Lifespan Development	3	or	3
RECR 350, Recreational Facilities and Area Design	3		
RECR 414, Current Issues in Recreation	3		
RECR 494, Internship	8-12		8-12
Suggested Electives			

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Public Recreation Minor: 21 cr	
HPER 180, Introduction to HPER	1
PR 101, Parks and Society	3
RECR 260, Recreation Leadership	3
Take two of the following three:	
RECR 330, Therapeutic Recreation or	
RECR 350, Recreation Facilities and Area Design or	
RECR 342, Recreational Sports Programming	
and Administration	5-6
RECR 440, Administration of Leisure Services	3

Students in the recreation minor will be counseled in selecting six to seven additional semester hours of coursework from the suggested elective list.

Range Science (RANG) Major and Minor

Don Boggs
Department of Animal and Range Sciences
Animal Science Complex 103A
605-688-5166
e-mail: donald.boggs@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Range Science Major Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Freshman Year		F	S
BIOL-101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab	3		
BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab or			
BOT 201-201L*, General Botany and Lab	3		
CHEM 106-106L Chemistry Survey and Lab or			
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
GS 143, Mastering Lifetime Learning or			
WEL 100, Skills for Healthy Living	2	or	2
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3	or	3
RANG 105-105L**, Introduction to Range Management			
and Lab	3		
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, p. 37 (G)	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
Electives and Specialization courses	0-4		0-4

Sophomore Year		F	S
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or			
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3	or	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
PHYS 101-101L, Survey of Physics and Lab or			
MICR 231-231L, Microbiology and Lab	4	or	4
PS 213-213L, Soils and Lab	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2	or	2
Communications Elective†	3	or	3
Electives and Specialization courses	0-11		0-11

Junior Year		F	S
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3	or	3
RANG 415-415L, Rangeland Improvements and Grazing			
Management and Lab	4		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2	or	2
Electives and Specialization Courses	10-16		10-16

Senior Year	F	S
Capstone Course††		3
Senior Seminar†††	1	or 1
Electives and Specialization Courses	15-16	12-13

† For Range Livestock Production, take SPCM 201. For Rangeland Resource Conservation, select from SPCM 201, SPCM 215, or ENGL 379. For Rangeland Ecology and Habitat Management, take ENGL 379.

†† For Range Livestock Production, take RANG 485-485L. For other specializations, take ABS 475-475L or other capstone course as approved.

††† For Range Livestock Production, take AS 490. For Rangeland Resource Conservation, take AS 490 or other seminar as approved. For Rangeland Ecology and Habitat Management, take AS 490, BIOL 490, or PS 490 or other seminar as approved.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Rangeland Resource Conservation Specialization

AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	.....4
AS 101-101L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	.....3
AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab	.....4
AS 474-474L, Beef Cattle Production and Lab or	
AS 477-477L, Sheep and Wool Production and Lab	.....3
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab or	
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass-like Plants and Lab	.....3-4
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab or	
BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab	.....3-4
PS 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Studio or	
PS 446, Agroecology	.....3-4
RANG 210-210L, Range Plant Identification and Lab	.....2
RANG 215, Introduction to Integrated Ranch Management	.....3
RANG 321, Wildland Ecosystems	.....3

Communications Electives

Select 1 course not selected above:

ENGL 379, Technical Communications	.....3
SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communications	.....3
SPCM 215, Advanced Public Speaking	.....3

Ecology Electives

Select 1 course from the following:

BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab	.....4
ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab	.....4
LA 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab	.....4

Geography Electives

Select 1 course from the following:

GEOG 365, Land Use Planning	.....3
GEOG 484, Remote Sensing	.....3
GEOG 487, Geographic Information Systems I	.....3
LA 231, Introduction to LandCAAD	.....3

Natural Resource Management Electives

Select 5 credits from the following:

PR 202-202L, Outdoor Recreation Resource Management and Lab	.....3
PR 300-300L, Park Operations and Facility Management and Lab	.....3
PR 303, Forest Ecology and Management	.....3
PR 401-401L, Advanced Farm Management and Lab	.....3
PS 313-313L, Forage Crops and Pasture Management and Lab	.....3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab	.....3
WL 220, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management	.....3
WL 411-411L, Principles of Wildlife Management and Lab	.....4
WL 412-412L, Principles of Fisheries Management and Lab	.....3

Range Science Electives

Select 2 courses from the following:

RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Natural Resource Measurements and Lab	.....3
RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Rangeland Analysis and Monitoring and Lab	.....3
RANG 421-421L, Grassland Fire Ecology and Lab	.....3
General Electives	.....8-12

Range Livestock Production Specialization

AGEC 271-271L, Farm and Ranch Management and Lab	.....4
AGEC 354, Agricultural Marketing and Prices	.....3
AGEC 421, Farming and Food Systems Economics	.....3
AS 101-101L, Introduction to Animal Science and Lab	.....3
AS 233-233L, Applied Animal Nutrition and Lab	.....4
AS 433-433L, Livestock Reproduction and Lab	.....3
ECON 201*, Principles of Microeconomics or	
ECON 202**, Principles of Macroeconomics (choose course not taken as Gen Ed requirement)	.....3
RANG 210-210L, Range Plant Identification and Lab	.....2
RANG 215, Introduction to Integrated Range Management	.....3
RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Rangeland Analysis and Monitoring and Lab	.....3

Animal Science Electives

Select 2 courses from the following:

AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab	.....4
AS 365-365L, Horse Production and Lab	.....3
AS 474-474L, Beef Cattle Production and Lab	.....3
AS 477-477L, Sheep and Wool Production and Lab	.....3

Business Electives

Select 2 courses from the following:

AGEC 352, Agricultural Law	.....3
AGEC 478-478L, Agricultural Finance and Lab	.....3
AGEC 479, Agricultural Policy	.....3
BADM 360, Organization and Management	.....3
BADM 380, Personal Finance	.....3
ECON 472, Resource and Environmental Economics	.....3

Plant Science Electives

Select 1 course from the following:

PS 313-313L, Forage Crops and Pasture Management and Lab	.....3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab	.....3
PS 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	.....3
PS 475, Water Quality in Agriculture	.....3

Support Courses

Select 2 courses from the following:

ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I	3
AS 241, Meat: Production to Consumption	3
AS 285-285L, Livestock Evaluation and Monitoring and Lab	4
AS 332-332L, Principles of Animal Breeding and Lab (if not selected above)	4
AS 365-365L, Horse Production and Lab (if not selected above)	3
AS 474-474L, Beef Cattle Production and Lab (if not selected above)	3
AS 477-477L, Sheep and Wool Production and Lab (if not selected above)	3
BIOL 371, Genetics	3
CA 340, Work, Time and Energy Decisions.....	3
POLS 438, The Legislative Process	3
RANG 321, Wildland Ecosystems	3
RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Natural Resource Measurements	3
RANG 421-421L, Grassland Fire Ecology and Lab	3
VET 403, Animal Disease and Their Control	3
WL 220, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management	3
WL 411-411L, Principles of Wildlife Management and Lab	4
WL 412-412L, Principles of Fisheries Management and Lab	3
WL 415-415L, Upland Game Ecology and Management and Lab	3
WL 430-430L, Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries	3
Business Courses not selected above	3-6
Plant Science Electives not selected above.....	3-6
General Electives.....	10-13

Rangeland Ecology and Habitat Management Specialization

BOT 301-301L, Plants Systematics and Lab or	
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass-Like Plants and Lab ..	3-4
BOT 415-415L, Plant Ecology and Lab	4
RANG 321, Wildland Ecosystems.....	3
RANG 325-325L, Measurement Topics: Natural Resource Measurements and Lab	3
RANG 421-421L, Grassland Fire Ecology and Lab	3
WL 220, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries	3
WL 411-411L, Principles of Wildlife Management and Lab ...	4

Group I Electives

Select 6 credits from approved list, p. 58.

Communication Elective

Select 1 course from the following:

SPCM 201, Interpersonal Communications	3
SPCM 215, Advanced Public Speaking	3

Environmental Electives

Select 1 course from the following:

BIOL 311, Principles of Ecology	3
ENVM 275, Introduction to Environmental Science	3
WL 430-430L, Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries and Lab.....	3

Select 2 courses from the following:

ENVM 425-425L, Disturbance Ecology and Lab.....	4
LA 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab	4
PS 446, Agroecology	3

Science Electives

Select 12 credits from the following:

BIOL 373, Evolution	3
BIOL 383, Bioethics	4
BOT 301-301L, Plant Systematics and Lab (if not selected above)	4
BOT 405-405L, Grasses and Grass-Like Plants and Lab (if not selected above)	3
BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab	4
BOT 421-421L, Plant Anatomy and Lab	3
CHEM 380, Environmental Chemistry	4
LA 560, Landscape Ecology	4
PS 243, Geology	3
PS 310-310L, Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation and Lab	3
PS 313-313L, Forage Crops and Pasture Management and Lab	3
PS 343-343L, Weed Science and Lab	3
PS 362-362L, Environmental Soil Management and Lab	3
PS 421-421L, Soil Microbiology and Lab	3
PS 475, Water Quality in Agriculture.....	3
RANG 210-210L, Range Plant Identification and Lab.....	2
RANG 400, Range Judging	1
WL 230, Wildlife and Fisheries Techniques.....	3
WL 412-412L, Principles of Fisheries Management.....	3
WL 415-415L, Upland Game Ecology and Management and Lab	3
WL 417-417L, Large Animal Ecology and Management and Lab	3
WL 419-419L, Waterfowl Ecology and Management and Lab	3
ZOOL 301, Animal Behavior	3
General Electives	9-11

Requirements for Range Science Minor: 18 cr

Twelve (12) hours of Range Science course to include RANG 105 and 415. Six (6) additional credits selected from the following list and outside of the students major field of study: additional RANG courses; AS 233, 474, 477; PS 213, 313; BOT 301, 305; BIOL 311, 440; GEOG 365, 487, 488; WL 110, 220, 411.

Reading Minor, System

Howard Smith

College of Education and Counseling

Wenona 108

605-688-4321

e-mail: howard.smith@sdstate.edu

This minor requires a total of 18-19 credit hours consisting of a combination of 13-14 credit hours of the following **required** courses and 3-9 credit hours of **electives** listed below.

Required Course in the Minor (must select 13-14 credit hours)

ENGL 240, Juvenile Literature	3
ELED 450, K-8 Reading Methods Course (Distance from BHSU or DSU)	2-3
SEED 450, 7-12 Reading in the Content Area	3
DCOM 212, Language Development or	
EDFN 458/558, Literacy Assessment and Remediation	3
EDFN 462/562, Teaching Language Arts for English as a Second Language.....	3

Elective Courses in the Minor (must select 3-9 credit hours)	
EDFN 452/552, Foundations of Reading	3
EPSY 442/542, Serving Students with Learning Disabilities...	3
EDFN 492/592, Topics.....	3
DCOM 212, Language Development	3

Religion (REL) Minor

Robert Burns
Department of Philosophy and Religion
Scobey Hall 308
605-688-4909
e-mail: robert.burns@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Religion Minor: 15 cr	
REL 213, Introduction to Religion	3
Additional Religion Courses	12

Safety Management (SM) Major

Teresa Hall, Head
Department of Engineering Technology and Management
Solberg Hall 116
605-688-6417
e-mail: Teresa.Hall@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Safety Management Major	
Bachelor of Science in Safety Management	
Freshman Year	F
CHEM 106-106L*, Chemistry Survey and Lab	4
CSC 105, Introduction to Computers.....	3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1
GE 120-120L, Engineering Drawing/CAD and Lab or.....	3
GE121 and GE122 Engineering Design Graphics I and II and	
GE123 Computer Aided Drawing.....	1
MATH 115*, Pre-Calculus	5
PSYC 101*, General Psychology.....	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	3
Electives.....	2

Sophomore Year	F
AST 262, Environmental Safety and Society	3
ECON 202*, Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications.....	3
HLTH 250-250L, Pre-professional First Aid and CPR.....	2
MNET 231-231L, Manufacturing Processes and Lab	3
MNET 260, Production and Operations Management.....	3
PHIL 220*, Introduction to Ethics (G)	3
PHYS 101-101L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab	4
STAT 281**, Introduction to Statistics	3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43	2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42.....	2
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (G)	3

Junior Year	F
BADM 360, Organization and Management	3
CM 400, Risk Management and Construction Safety	3
CTE 438, Industrial Safety	2
GE 410, Human Factors in Design	3
HSC 253, Disaster Preparedness	2
HSC 433, Industrial Health	3

MNET 365, Occupational Safety and Health	3
MNET 460, Manufacturing Cost Analysis.....	3
Electives.....	6

Senior Year	F	S
ECON 467, Labor, Law and Economics		3
GE 425, Occupational Safety and Health Management		3
HSC 440, Epidemiology.....		3
MNET 469-469L, Project Management and Lab		3
MNET 492, Topics		3
MNET 494, Internship		3
MNET 497, Cooperative Education.....		3
Electives.....		7

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Sociology (SOC) Major and Minor

Donna Hess
Department of Rural Sociology
Scobey Hall 224
605-688-4132
e-mail: donna.hess@sdstate.edu

Teaching Specialization majors confer with adviser in College of Education and Counseling for college requirements.

Requirements for Sociology Major – General Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science (B.S.) Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science (B.A.)

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology	3	
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or		
SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or		
other Gen Ed		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only)	4	4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and		
Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60 (B.S. only)	4	4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SOC/ANTH Electives		3
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 39-41		5

Sophomore Year	F	S
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G) or other Gen Ed...	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only)	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (B.S. only)	3	3

Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major) and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (B.S. only).....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or 3
SOC/ANTH Electives	3	3
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43, (B.S. only)	2	or 2

Junior Year	F	S
ANTH 200**, Physical Anthropology or other Gen Ed.....	3	or 3
SOC 307, Research Methods I.....	3	
SOC 308, Research Methods II.....		3
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major department)	3	or 3
SOC/ANTH Electives	3	or 3
General Electives (B.A. only)	11	or 11
General Electives (B.S. only).....	14	or 14

Senior Year	F	S
SOC 403, Sociological Theory.....	3	or 3
General Electives.....	14	15

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Sociology Major – Social Work (SDSU/USD Cooperative Program)

Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science (B.S.)		
Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science (B.A.)		
Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only)	4	4
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology	3	
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or other Gen Ed	3	or 3
SOC 270, Introduction to Social Work		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60 (B.S. only).....	4	4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43	5	5

Sophomore Year	F	S
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G) or other Gen Ed...3	or 3	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
ENGL 210*, Introduction to Literature.....	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only).....	3	3

Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (B.S. only)	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major) and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (B.S. only).....	2-3	or 2-3
SOC/ANTH Electives	3	3
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43 (B.S. only)	2	or 2

Junior Year (First Semester Only)	F	S
ANTH 200**, Physical Anthropology or other Gen Ed.....	3	
SOC 400, Social Policy.....	3	
Arts and Science Humanities requirements, pp. 59-60 (outside Modern Language, B.A. only)	3	
Arts and Science Social Science requirements, pp. 59-60 (outside major department)	3	
SOC/ANTH Electives	6	
General Elective	3	

Upon acceptance to the Social Work program, transfer to University of South Dakota Program for second semester and senior year.

Senior Year
Enrolled in USD Program

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Sociology Major – Human Services Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science (B.S.) Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science (B.A.)

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology	3	or 3
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or other Gen Ed		3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only)	4	4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60 (B.S. only).....	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SOC/ANTH Elective	3	3
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43	5	5

Sophomore Year	F	S
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G) or other Gen Ed...3	or 3	3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
SOC 270, Introduction to Social Work	3	
Modern Language (B.A. only)	3	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (B.S. only)	3	3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	3

SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major) and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	or	3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (B.S. only).....	2-3	or	2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or	3
SOC/ANTH Elective	3	or	3
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43 (B.S. only)	2	or	2

Junior Year	F	S
ANTH 200**, Physical Anthropology or other Gen Ed	3	or 3
SOC 307, Research Methods I.....	3	
SOC 308, Research Methods II.....	3	
SOC 400, Social Policy.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major department).....	3	or 3
General Electives (B.A. only)	11	or 11
General Electives (B.S. only).....	14	or 14

Senior Year	F	S
SOC 403, Sociological Theory.....	3	or 3
SOC 471, Social Work Skills and Methods I.....	3	
SOC 494, Internship (often taken during summer).....	12	or 12
General Electives.....	7	7

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

**Requirements for Sociology Major – Human Resources
Bachelor of Science in Arts and Science (B.S.)
Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science (B.A.)**

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SOC 100*, Introduction to Sociology	3	
SOC 150*, Social Problems, (G) or SOC 240*, Sociology of Rural America, (G) or other Gen Ed	3	3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only).....	4	4
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39.....	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60 (B.S. only).....	4	4
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SOC/ANTH Elective	3	
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43	5	5

Sophomore Year	F	S
ACCT 210, Principles of Accounting I.....	3	
ANTH 210*, Cultural Anthropology, (G) or other Gen Ed.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
Modern Language (B.A. only)	3	3

Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39 (B.S. only)	3	
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39 and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major) and Arts and Science requirements, pp. 59-60	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (B.S. only).....	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or 3
SOC/ANTH Elective	3	
Electives or SDSU Core courses, pp. 41-43 (B.S. only)	2	or 2

Junior Year	F	S
ANTH 200**, Physical Anthropology or other Gen Ed.....	3	or 3
SOC 307, Research Methods I.....	3	
SOC 308, Research Methods II.....	3	
SOC 353, Sociology of Work.....	3	
SOC 453, Industrial Sociology.....	3	
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 43.....	2-3	or 2-3
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (outside Modern Language) (B.A. only)	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41 (outside major).....	3	or 3
BADM/ECON Elective	3	
General Electives (B.A. only)	5	or 5
General Electives (B.S. only).....	8	or 8

Senior Year	F	S
SOC 403, Sociological Theory.....	3	or 3
SOC 494, Internship (strongly recommended; often taken during summer)	12	or 12
General Electives.....	2	3

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Sociology Minor: 18 cr

SOC 100, Introduction to Sociology.....	3
300 level or above.....	6
Additional SOC or ANTH credits.....	9

Software Engineering (SE) Major

Ali Salehnia, Program Coordinator
 Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
 Administration Building 133B
 605-688-5719
 e-mail: ali.salehnia@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Software Engineering Major Bachelor of Science in Software Engineering

Freshman Year		F	S
CSC 150, Computer Science I	3		
CSC 250, Computer Science II			3
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3		
GE 101, Introduction to Engineering	1		
MATH 123*, Calculus I	4		
MATH 125, Calculus II			4
MATH 253, Logic and Set Theory	3		
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3		
Gen Ed: Social Sciences* Goal 3, p. 37	3		3
SDSU Core: IGR Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 41	2		

Sophomore Year		F	S
CSC 300, Data Structures	3		
CSC 314, Assembly Language	3		
MATH 215, Matrix Algebra	2		
MATH 316, Discrete Math			3
PHYS 211-211L*, University Physics I and Lab	4		
PHYS 213-213L**, University Physics II and Lab			4
SE 270, Foundation of Software Engineering	3		
SE 320, Software Requirements and Formal Specifications ...	3		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, p. 38			6
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42	2		

Junior Year		F	S
CSC 354, Systems Programming	3		
EE 300-300L, Basic Electrical Engineering I	3		
EE 302-302L, Basic Electrical Engineering II			3
EE 245-245L, Digital Systems	4		
EE 347-347L, Microprocessor			4
ENGL 379*, Technical Communications	3		
SE 330, Human Factors and User Interface	3		
SE 340, Software Architecture	3		
SE 420, Software Project Management			3
SDSU Core: Goal 5, Stewardship**, p. 43	2		
SDSU Core: Goal 1, Wellness**, p. 41	2		

Senior Year		F	S
CSC 456, Operating Systems	3		
CSC 461, Programming Languages			3
CSC 484, Database Management Systems	3		
MATH 321, Differential Equations			3
SE 410, Software Testing and Quality Assurance	3		
SE 440, Embedded Systems Programming			3
SE 464, Senior Design I	2		
SE 465, Senior Design II			2
STAT 381, Introduction to Probability and Statistics	3		
Applied or Technical Electives††	6		3

†† Courses numbered 300 or above. Suggested courses: CSC 303, 325, 422, 428, 474, EE 440-440L or MATH 471

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR) (referred to as SDSU Core). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Computer Science Emphasis

The Software Engineering Program offers an emphasis in Computer Science. This emphasis helps Software Engineering students to enhance their understanding of foundations of compiler construction as well as the graphical user-interface programming environments. Students interested in the Computer Science Emphasis should take the courses below:

CSC 303, Ethics and Security in Computer Science	3
CSC 346, Object Oriented Programming	3
CSC 422, GUI Programming	3
CSC 445, Introduction to Theory of Computation	3
CSC 446, Compiler Construction	3

Spanish (SPAN) Major and Minor

Maria Ramos
 Department of Modern Languages
 NFA 121
 605-688-5101
 Fax: 605-688-6699
 e-mail: maria.ramos@sdstate.edu

The major in Spanish requires a minimum of 36 credit hours in Spanish.†

Spanish 101 does not count towards the major or minor. The coursework for the major should include 102, 201, 202, 310 and at least 18 additional credit hours of upper-division (300-400) classes. Upper-division coursework must include a minimum of four credit hours in literature, four credit hours in civilization and culture, and two credit hours in advanced language study.

The following schedules are very general. Please contact a Spanish advisor for more specific information.

Requirements for Spanish Major Bachelor of Arts in Arts and Science

Freshman Year	F	S
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
SPAN 101-102†, Introductory Spanish I and II	4	and 4
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Mathematics*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Language Department)	3	or 3
Electives		

Sophomore Year	F	S
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or 3
SPAN 201-202, Intermediate Spanish I and II	3	and 3
SPAN 211-212, Intermediate Oral Practice I and II	2	and 2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	or 3
Gen Ed: Natural Sciences*, pp. 37-39	3	and 3

SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, p. 42 (not in Modern Language Department).....3 or 3
Electives

Junior Year†† F S
Spanish coursework (310,330 and electives).....3-6 and 3-6
SDSU Core: Goal 2**, Human Community, p. 412 or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 4**, Science and Science Methods, p. 43.....2 or 2
SDSU Core: Goal 5**, Stewardship, p. 432 or 2
Electives

Senior Year F S
Spanish coursework (300-400 level)3-6 and 3-6
Electives

NOTE: A minimum grade of “C” is required for a Spanish course to count towards the major or minor.

† Students who have a background in modern language study before entering the University should take the Placement Examination to determine the appropriate course in which to enroll. Credit may be obtained for courses exempted upon completion of one course in the department, with a grade of “C” or better, and the payment of the established fee to the Academic Evaluation and Assessment Office. Please see “Modern Language Credit” on page 20 of this catalog for more detailed information.

†† Junior year course selections, which fulfill the Institutional (SDSU) requirements, must be different from those taken to fulfill the General Education requirements.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student’s first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Requirements for Spanish Minor: 20 cr

SPAN 102, Introductory Spanish II4
SPAN 201-202, Intermediate Spanish I and II6
SPAN 310, Practical Language Skills.....3
Electives (may include 211-212)7

Teacher Education - Certification Only

(K-12 Content Area, 7-12 Content Area)

Howard Smith
College of Education and Counseling
Wenona 108
605-688-4321
e-mail: howard.smith@sdstate.edu

Admission to the program requires a 2.5 CGPA; a 2.6 GPA in the major; and completion of English Composition, Speech, and College Algebra with no grade less than “C.”

Requirements for the Teacher Education – Certification Only Program: 35 cr

EDFN 338, Foundations of American Education2
EDFN 475, Human Relations.....3
EPSY 302, Educational Psychology3
SEED 450, Teaching Reading in Content Area2
SEED 314, Supervised Clinical/Field Experience1
EDFN 427, Middle School: Philosophy and Application2
SEED 410, Social Foundation, Management and Law.....2
SPED 401, Teaching Special Needs Students.....1
Content Area Methods Course3
EDFN 365, Computer-Based Technology and Learning2
SEED 400, Curriculum and Instruction in Middle and Secondary Schools3
SEED 488, Supervised Teaching Internship8
ANTH 421, Indians of North America, **or**
HIST 368, History of the American Indians, **or**
INED 411, Indians of North America.....3

Teaching Minors

Lonell Moeller
College of Education and Counseling
Wenona Hall 107
605-688-4378
e-mail: lonell.moeller@sdstate.edu
website: http://learn/sdstate.edu/teachered/

Requirements for Teacher Education Minors

Frequently students in the teacher education program complete a combination of courses that constitute a minor. These would be courses not included in a student’s major. For detailed information consult with the Dean of the College of Education and Counseling who is the minor adviser. These minors are listed below:

Social Science Minor

The minimum requirement for a Social Science Minor at South Dakota State University is 24 credit hours. The student must have an specialization in two of the three following subject areas:

GEOG 200, GEOG 210 – Geography, elective.....9
HIST 151, HIST 152 – U.S. History, elective.....8
POLS 100, POLS 102, POLS 210 – American Government9

A student may choose the remaining 8 credits from one of the following subject areas or the remaining third area from above:

ECON 201, ECON 202 – Economics, elective
HIST 121, HIST 122 – History of Western Civilization, elective
PSYC 202 – Psychology, elective
SOC 100, SOC 150 – Sociology, elective

Language Arts Minor

ENGL 101-201, Composition I and II	6
MCOM 210-210L, Newswriting and Reporting and Studio	3
SPCM 101, Fundamentals of Speech	3
English electives.....	7
Journalism elective.....	2
Speech electives	3

General Science Minor†

BIOL 101-101L and BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey I and II and Labs	6
CHEM 106-106L and CHEM 120-120L or CHEM 112-112L and CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry and Labs	7
PHYS 101-101L and PHYS 185 or PHYS 111-111L and PHYS 113-113L, Introductory Physics	7
Electives	4
Any physical geography course: ABE 353-353L, Physical Climatology and Meteorology and Lab BIOL 221-221L, Anatomy and Lab BIOL 353, Introduction to Oceanography PS 243, Geology PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab WL 110, Environmental Conservation	

Biological Science Minor†

BIOL 101-101L and BIOL 103-103L, Biology Survey I and II and Labs	6
BIOL 311, Principles of Ecology.....	3
BIOL 371-371L, Genetics and Lab	3
Electives in Botany, Zoology, Biology, Microbiology, or Wildlife	9

Physical Science Minor†

CHEM 112-112L and CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry and Labs	8
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab	3-4
PHYS 111-111L, PHYS 113-113L, Introduction to Physics I and II and Labs	8
PHYS 331, Introduction to Modern Physics	3
Physics elective	1

A 7-12 Teaching Methods course is required to qualify to teach in any of these minor areas. Certification in different states may require additional courses.

Those planning to teach should consult the dean of the college, college faculty members, and advisers in college major and minor departments early in the junior year for more detailed interpretation of these regulations.

† These teaching minors do not guarantee certification in the areas listed. Certification requirements are established by the South Dakota Department of Education. Please contact the department head or certification officer to obtain the latest information regarding certification requirements.

(Pre-)Veterinary Science (VET)

David Zeman

Department of Veterinary Science

Animal Disease Research 105, Box 2175

605-688-5172

e-mail: david.zeman@sdstate.edu

Suggested Pre-Veterinary Medicine Plan of Study

Freshman Year	F	S
BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab and BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	4	4
CHEM 112-112L*, General Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 114-114L*, General Chemistry II and Lab	4	4
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or 3
MATH 102*, College Algebra or MATH 115*, Precalculus or MATH 120*, Trigonometry or MATH 121-121L*, Survey of Calculus and Lab		3-5
SOC* 100, or 150** or 240** Sociology courses	3	or 3
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech	3	or 3
VET 103, Introduction to Veterinary Medicine	1	
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness.....	2	or 2
Electives	3-4	or 3-4

Sophomore Year†

F	S	
CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab and CHEM 328-328L, Organic Chemistry II and Lab.....	4	
ECON 202*, Macroeconomics.....	3	or 3
ENGL 201*, Composition II.....	3	or 3
MICR 231-231L**, General Microbiology and Lab		4
PHYS 111-111L*, Introduction to Physics I and Lab and PHYS 113-113L*, Introduction to Physics II and Lab.....	4	4
VET 223-223L, Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals and Lab	4	
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, (G), pp. 37-39	3	
Electives	3-4	3-4

Junior Year

F	S	
BIOL 371-372, Genetics and Lab or BIOL 202-202L, Genetics and Organismal Biology	4	or 4
CHEM 464-464L, Biochemistry and Lab	4	or 4
VET 403 Animal Diseases and Control		3
SDSU Core** and requirements for specific B.S. and Electives.....	6-10	7-14

Senior Year

SDSU Core** and Electives
Requirements for specific B.S.
Specific requirements for various veterinary colleges

This curriculum meets the pre-veterinary requirements of some Colleges of Veterinary Medicine. The student and his/her adviser may alter the pre-veterinary curriculum to meet specific requirements of certain colleges.

† See adviser for chemistry specializations in sophomore year.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents System General Education requirements (Gen Ed) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR System General Education requirements include an International/Global Diversity requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (WL) Major

Charles Scalet
Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences
Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory 138C
605-688-6121
e-mail: charles.scalet@sdstate.edu
website: http://wfs.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences Major Bachelor of Science in Biological Science

Freshman Year		F	S
BIOL 101-101L*, Biology Survey I and Lab or BIOL 151-151L*, General Biology I and Lab	3-4		
BIOL 103-103L*, Biology Survey II and Lab or BIOL 153-153L*, General Biology II and Lab	3-4		
CHEM 112-112L, General Chemistry I and Lab	4		
ENGL 101*, Composition I	3	or	3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3		
SPCM 101*, Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	or	3
WL 220**, Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management.....	3		
SDSU Core: Goal 1**, Wellness, p. 41	2	or	2
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or	3
Sophomore Year			
		F	S
BIOL 311**, Principles of Ecology	3		
ENGL 201*, Composition II	3	or	3
MATH 121-121L, Survey of Calculus and Lab or MATH 123, Calculus I.....	4-5	or	4-5
STAT 281, Introduction to Statistics	3	or	3
WL 230, Wildlife and Fisheries Techniques	3		
WL 490, Seminar.....	1		
Gen Ed: Humanities and Arts*, pp. 37-39, (G)	3	or	3
Gen Ed: Social Sciences*, pp. 37-39 (G)	3	or	3
CHEM 114-114L, General Chemistry II and Lab.....	4	or	4
Computer Science Elective	3	or	3
Junior Year			
		F	S
CHEM 120-120L, Elementary Organic Chemistry and Lab or CHEM 326-326L, Organic Chemistry I and Lab	4	or	4
PHYS. 101-101L, Survey of Physics I and Lab or PHYS 111-111L, University Physics I and Lab	4	or	4
WL 363-363L, Ornithology and Lab	4		
WL 367-367L, Ichthyology and Lab.....	3		
WL 412-412L, Principles of Fisheries Management and Lab.....	3		
ZOOL 355-355L, Mammalogy and Lab	3		
SDSU Core: Goal 3**, Human Spirit, (G) p. 42.....	2-3	or	2-3
Botany Elective (BOT 301-301L or BOT 405-405L)	3-4	or	3-4
Communications Elective (SPCM 201, 215, 222, 340, or 434).....	3	or	3

Senior Year		F	S
ABS 475-475L, Integrated Natural Resource Management and Lab.....			3
BIOL 371, Genetics	3	or	3
WL 411-411L, Principles of Wildlife Management and Lab.....	4		
WL 430-430L**, Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries and Lab	4		
WL 490, Seminar.....	1		
WL 440-440L, Fisheries and Wildlife Biometrics	2		
Botany Elective (BOT 419-419L or PR 303-303L)	3-4	or	3-4
Communications Elective (ENGL 379, MCOM 210-210L, MCOM 313, or MCOM 330-330L)	2-3	or	2-3
Biological Science Elective	3-4	or	3-4

Choose one course:

- BIOL 373, Evolution
- BIOL 440-440L, Restoration Ecology and Lab
- BOT 327-327L, Plant Physiology and Lab
- MICR 231-231L, General Microbiology and Lab
- PS 305-305L, Insect Biology and Lab
- VET 223-223L, Anatomy and Physiology of Livestock and Lab
- VET 403, Animal Diseases and Their Control
- WL 370-370L, Limnology and Lab
- ZOOL 325-325L, Physiology and Lab
- ZOOL 483-483L, Developmental Biology and Lab
- ZOOL 441-441L, Histology and Lab
- ZOOL 467-467L, Parasitology and Lab

Remaining hours of 128 hour requirement are electives.

* The 30 credit Board of Regents **System General Education** requirements (**Gen Ed**) must be completed as part of a student's first 64 credits. See pages 37-39 for details. Courses that are part of these credits are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(G) The BOR **System General Education** requirements include an **International/Global Diversity** requirement of 6 credits. Courses may count toward both the International/Global Diversity requirement and the social science and/or humanities and arts requirements. See pages 37-39 for details.

** South Dakota State University has a 10 credit **SDSU Institutional Graduation Requirement (IGR)** (referred to as **SDSU Core**). See pages 41-43 for details. These requirements are indicated by a double asterisk (**).

Students must take the proficiency examination after completing 48 credits. English 101, and a course in each of the General Education areas of social science, mathematics, natural science, and humanities and arts must be taken prior to taking this exam.

Women's Studies (WMST) Minor

April Brooks, Coordinator
Department of History
Scobey Hall 324
605-688-6042
e-mail: april.brooks@sdstate.edu

Requirements for Women's Studies Minor: 18 cr

- WMST 101, Introduction to Women's Studies.....3
WMST 491, Independent Study.....3
Choose one course from the following:.....3
 WMST/HIST 349, Women in History
 WMST/POLS 305, Women and Politics
 WMST/PSYC 367, Psychological Gender Issues
 WMST/SOC 383, Sociology of Sex Roles
Choose one course from the following:.....3
 WMST/ENGL 248, Women in Literature **or**
 Appropriate courses in the Humanities and Arts may be
 substituted with the approval of the Program Coordinator.
Elective Courses.....6
Courses can be selected from the required list above and from the
following:
 WMST/AM 453, Socio-Psychological Aspects of Dress
 CA 340, Work, Time, and Energy Decisions
 WMST/HDFS 250, The Development of Human Sexuality
 WMST/REL 331, Feminism and Theology
 WMST/SOC 325, Domestic and Intimate Violence
 WMST 392, Topics
 WMST/MCOM, 419/519 Women in Media

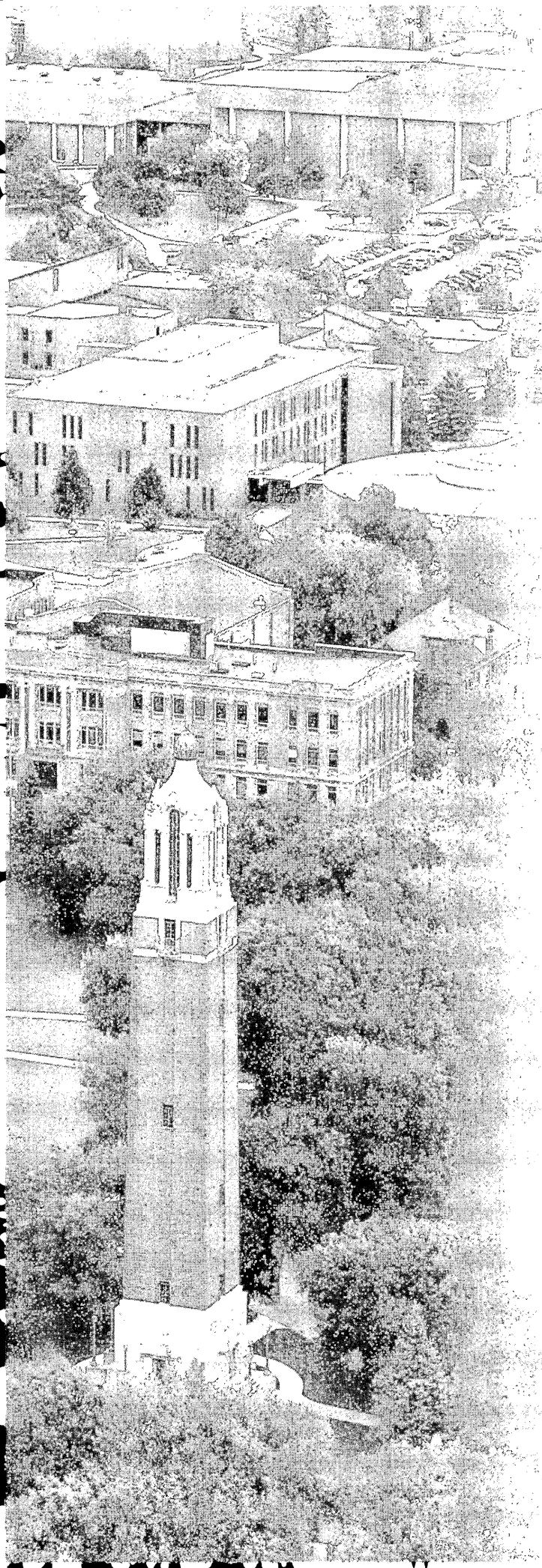
In addition, courses related to the roles of women in society are offered on a periodic basis in various departments. These courses may be used as electives with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

Zoology (ZOOL) Minor

Tom Cheesbrough
Department of Biology and Microbiology
Agricultural Hall 304
605-688-6141
e-mail: biomicro@abs.sdstate.edu
website: biomicro.sdstate.edu

Requirements for Zoology Minor: 18 cr

The minor in Zoology consists of BIOL 101-101L or 151-151L, and additional courses with a ZOOL prefix for a total of at least 18 credits. Two courses must be at the 300 level or above. No more than 3 credits can come from 493, 494, 495, 496, 497 and 498. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in these courses.



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS..... 225

<i>Curriculum Entries</i>	226
<i>Colleges, Departments and Program</i>	
<i>Abbreviations</i>	227
<i>Miscellaneous Abbreviations</i>	227
<i>Course Types</i>	228
<i>Other Important Definitions</i>	229
<i>x9x Common Course Descriptions</i>	230

Curriculum Entries

Course Descriptions

1 2 3 4 5 6
| | | | | |
BIOL 101 Biology Survey I (CI) (COM).....3

Study of the nature, diversity, and classification of life; ecology; cells and cell cycles, Mendelian and modern Genetics. Intended for those not majoring in Biology. Duplicate credit for 101 and 151 not allowed.

1. Course prefix.
2. Course number. The first digit of the three-digit number indicates the level of instruction, as follows:
 - 0 Pre-college, non-degree
 - 1 Freshman
 - 2 Sophomore
 - 3 Junior
 - 4 Senior
3. Name of the course.
4. CI = Communication Intensive course. COM = Common Course in the system.
5. A brief description of the course. This section will also include other information affecting your enrollment in the course. A course description might include, for instance: "P, MATH 102." This means that MATH 102 is a prerequisite and must be taken before enrollment in this course. Other information included in various course descriptions would be: "Alternate years," "Not open to majors," "May be repeated for a total of six credits," etc.
6. Number of credits assigned to the course. One credit is usually interpreted as one hour of class work per week or as two to three hours of lab work per week.

Course Numbering

Undergraduate Courses

- 001-099** Pre-college, remedial skills, special improvement (non-degree credit)
- 100-199** Freshman level
- 200-299** Sophomore level
- 300-399** Junior level
- 400-499** Senior level (may be dual listed with 500 level graduate course)

Graduate Courses

- 500-599** Entry level graduate (may be dual listed with a 400 level undergraduate course and may include limited enrollment by undergraduates)
- 600-699** Graduate level (undergraduate enrollment only by exception)
Open to senior students for **graduate credit** under the following conditions:
 - Within 15 credits of completing Bachelor's degree;
 - Have an overall grade point average of 2.5 or higher, or a Junior-Senior grade point average of 3.0 or higher;
 - Enroll for no more than 18 credits (9 credits during Summer Term);
 - The course or courses are not required for the Bachelor's degree.
- 700-799** Graduate level (graduate students only)
- 800-899** Doctoral and post-doctoral level (doctoral and post-doctoral students only)

Experimental Courses

A course at the 100-600 levels ending in 99 is experimental and may be offered no more than twice within two academic years before it must be submitted as a New Course Request.



Colleges, Departments and Program Abbreviations

ABE , Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering	ELED , Elementary Education	MCOM , Mass Communication
ABS , Agriculture and Biological Sciences	EM , Engineering Mechanics	ME , Mechanical Engineering
ACCT , Accounting	ENGL , English	MEDT , Medical Technology
AGEC , Agricultural Economics	ENT , Entomology	MEPR , Media Production
AGED , Agricultural Education	ENTR , Entrepreneurial Studies	MICR , Microbiology
AHED , Adult Higher Education	ENVM , Environmental Management	MFL , Modern Foreign Languages
AIR , Aerospace Studies	EPSY , Educational Psychology	MNET , Manufacturing Engineering Technology
AIS , American Indian Studies	ETM , Engineering Technology and Management	MSL , Military Science Leadership
AM , Apparel Merchandising	EURS , European Studies	MUAP , Music Applied
ANTH , Anthropology	FBME , Food and Biomaterials Engineering	MUEN , Music Ensemble
ART , Art	FCS , Family and Consumer Sciences	MUS , Music
ARTD , Art Design	FCSE , Family and Consumer Sciences Education	NACC , Nursing Accelerated
ARTE , Art Education	FREN , French	NFS , Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality
ARTH , Art History	GCOM , General Communication	NURS , Nursing
AS , Animal Science	GE , General Engineering	PE , Physical Education
AST , Agricultural Systems Technology	GEOG , Geography	PHA , Pharmacy
AT , Athletic Training	GEOG , Geography	PHIL , Philosophy
AVIA , Aviation	GER , German	PHST , Physics Topics for Educators
BADM , Business Administration	GERO , Gerontology	PHTH , Physical Therapy
BIOL , Biology	GIS , Geographic Information Sciences	PHYS , Physics
BIOS , Biological Sciences	GS , General Studies	PLAN , Planning
BOT , Botany	HDCE , Human Development, Child and Family Studies	POLS , Political Science
CA , Consumer Affairs	HDFS , Human Development and Family Studies	PR , Park Management
CEE , Civil and Environmental Engineering	HFM , Hotel and Foodservice Management	PS , Plant Science
CHEM , Chemistry	HIST , History	PSYC , Psychology
CHIN , Chinese	HLTH , Health	RANG , Range Science
CHRD , Counseling and Human Resource Development	HO , Horticulture	RECR , Recreation
CJUS , Criminal Justice	HON , Honors	REL , Religion
CM , Construction Management	HPER , Health, Physical Education and Recreation	SE , Software Engineering
CSC , Computer Science	HSC , Health Science	SEED , Secondary Education
CSCA , Computer Science Applications	ID , Interior Design	SM , Safety Management
CST , Communication Studies and Theatre	IM , Industrial Management	SOC , Sociology
CTE , Career and Technical Education	JAPN , Japanese	SPAN , Spanish
DANC , Dance	LA , Landscape Design	SPCM , Speech Communication
DCOM , Communication Disorders	LAS , Latin American Studies Minor	STAT , Statistics
DS , Dairy Science	LAKL , Lakota	THEA , Theatre
ECON , Economics	LING , Linguistics	VET , Veterinary Science
EDAD , Educational Administration	LMNO , Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations	WEL , Wellness
EDER , Education Evaluation and Research	MATH , Mathematics	WL , Wildlife
EDFN , Educational Foundations		WMST , Women's Studies
EE , Electrical Engineering		ZOOL , Zoology
EET , Electronics Engineering Technology		

Miscellaneous Abbreviations

admin , administration	CRN , 5 digit course reference number	R , recitation (lecture)
adv , advanced	dev , development	S , spring semester
Ag , Agriculture	econ , economics	Schd , Schedule Type
Am , American	ed , educational	Sec , Section
AV , Audio-Visual	F , fall semester	S.D. , or SD , South Dakota
AY , alternate years	fr , freshman	soph , sophomore
& , and	fund , fundamentals	sr , senior
CAI , Computer Assisted Instruction	gen , general	Su , summer term
chem , chemistry	Hum , Humanities	TBA , time and/or credit to be arranged
CI , Communication Intensive	intro , introduction	U.S. , or US , United States
CITO , Chief Information Technology Office	jr , junior	
COM , Common Course	prin , principles	
comp , composition	L , or lab , laboratory	
conc , Concurrent	P , prerequisite	

Course Types/Instructional Methods

Clinical Experience

Students participate in client and client related services that are an integral part of an educational program. Clinical instruction occurs in or outside an institutional setting and involves work with clients who receive professional services from students serving under direct or indirect supervision by a faculty member and/or an approved member of the agency staff. Instructional Method: G.

Clinical Laboratory

The course takes place in a clinical laboratory setting. This includes practice labs, hospitals, or other agencies. Students apply methods and principles of a clinical discipline. Course size varies depending upon accreditation standards, clinical space limitations, level of offering, availability of client experiences, the nature of the clients, and equipment limitations. Faculty members control the assignments and maintain direct and close supervision of the students. Instructional Method: C.

Competency-Based/Self-Paced Study

Students proceed through a course of study at their own rate, or as directed often assisted by computer or other technology. Mastery is based on achieving competencies and benchmarks, rather than attaining a schedule of assignments. An instructor monitors student progress. May be supplemented by individual or group tutorial sessions. Includes self-paced Internet courses. Instructional Method: B.

Design/Research

Courses focusing on design research and do not entail a dissertation or thesis. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the students. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. May be used as a research/design requirement for a degree. Research/ Research Problems are included in this course type. Instructional Method: J.

Discussion/Recitation

A course, or a section of a larger course, designed for group discussion or student recitation. Instructional Method: D.

Ensemble

Large group musical performance courses, meaning group of more than 10 performers. Includes: orchestra, bands, and choruses. Instructional Method: H.

Graduate Thesis

A formal treatise presenting the results of study submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of an advanced degree. The process requires intensive interaction between the candidate and the thesis director. Masters degrees, Specialist degrees, and Doctorates are included in this course type. Instructional Method: T.

Independent Study

Students complete individualized plans of study. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course type is not for completion of a thesis or dissertation or for meeting the research requirement for a degree. Directed Studies, Special Projects, Mentored, and Special Problems are examples of this course type. Instructional Method: I.

Internship/Practicum

Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and/or directed plan of study. Includes field work/experience, supervision courses, student teaching, and cooperative education. Instructional Method: S.

Laboratory

Courses meeting in a defined physical setting (i.e. laboratory) for the purpose of the application of methods and principles of a discipline. Instructional Method: L.

228 Course Descriptions

Lecture

Faculty members give oral presentations of facts, principles, context, or interpretation. Instruction takes place in a traditional classroom setting. Instructional Method: R.

Modified Physical Education Activity

A course type limited to accommodate students with physical disabilities where numbers are very limited. Instructional Method: O.

Physical Education Activity

A course devoted to participation in or the performance of some form of physical activity. Knowledge associated with the proper performance of the activity is presented. Instructional Method: P.

Private Instruction

The courses involve individual instruction. One-to-one demonstration, performance critique, music, fine arts or performing arts, or flight instruction are examples. Instructional Method: M.

Seminar

A highly focused, and topical course. The format includes student presentations and discussions of reports based on literature, practices, problems, or research. Seminars may be conducted over electronic media such as Internet and are at the upper division or graduate levels. Instructional Method: E.

Special Topics

A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Instructional Method: X.

Studio Course/Small Group Instruction/Small Ensemble

Course involves the demonstration and application of design and theory in a defined physical setting (i.e., studio). The Studio Course is characterized by significant one-on-one student/instructor interaction. Students explore and experiment under the guidance of an instructor. Instructional Method: A.

Thesis/Research Sustaining

This is a zero credit hour course type used to track students who are not currently working with faculty on thesis or research activities. Universities may require students to register under this course type to remain active degree candidates. Instructional Method: U.

Tracking Courses

This course type is used to track students for zero credit hours. Instructional Method: Q.

Undergraduate Thesis

A formal treatise presenting the results of study submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an undergraduate degree. The process requires extensive and intensive one-on-one interaction between the candidate and professor with more limited interaction between and among the candidate and the other members of the committee. Instructional Method: T.

Workshop

Special sessions in specific topic areas. Approximately 45 hours of work is required for each hour of credit. Workshops may vary in time range. They may include lectures, conferences, committee work, and group activity. Instructional Method: W.

Other Important Definitions

Common Course Numbering

The South Dakota Regental institutions utilize common course numbering, meaning that a course designated as a common course (COM) is automatically transferable between institutions. Any courses on the following pages without the COM designation are considered to be unique to SDSU.

Communication Intensive Courses

A **communications skills intensive course** is one that includes either oral, written, or electronic information/technology based communication skill as an outcome and includes assignments in one of those areas to achieve that outcome. In the course description listing that follows, a **communication skills intensive course** is coded at the end of the course title with a (CI). In addition, all 300 and 400 courses in these departments are considered communication intensive (CI) courses: DCOM, ENGL, FREN, GCOM, GER, LAKL, MCOM, MEPR, MFL, SPAN, SPCM, and THEA.

South Dakota State University has identified “being communication-able” as one of its major goals for graduates. Students are encouraged to select (CI) courses whenever possible to enhance their own communication skills. You should consult your adviser about working (CI) courses into your plan of study.

Crosslisted Courses

A crosslisted course is a course which carries more than one course prefix (i.e., HIST, POLS, GEOG) with credit being offered under any one of the listed prefixes at the same time. Students choose to take the course under the prefix that is more beneficial to their course of study. All students meet at the same time in the same place, with the same instructor(s). A crosslisted course may also be multi-numbered.

Dual Numbered Courses

A multiple-numbered course is a single course specifically designed for simultaneous delivery at two or more levels with the two or more numbers taught simultaneously. In some instances, the course may be offered for credit at different levels (i.e., courses may be offered for upper/lower division credit or for undergraduate/graduate credit). The dual-numbered course may also be crosslisted.



x9x Common Course Descriptions

The following middle digit 9 **course** numbering scheme is used in the South Dakota public university system. These courses may have **multiple sections**. A section's title may or may not reflect the material covered in that section. See the academic department for **section** information, e.g., description, prerequisites such as instructor or department consent, GPA required, junior or senior standing, etc.

x90	Seminar
x91	Independent Study
x92	Topics
x93	Workshop
x94	Internship
x95	Practicum
x96	Field Experience
x97	Cooperative Education
498	Undergraduate Research/Scholarship

In addition, the following 700 and 800 level course numbers are also used in common:

788	Master's Research Problems/Projects
789	Master's Research Problems/ Projects Sustaining
798/898S/898D*	Thesis/Dissertation
799/899S/899D*	Thesis Sustaining/ Dissertation Sustaining

*As appropriate, an S or D should be appended to a course number to distinguish between courses for specialist and doctoral degree seekers.



x9x Common Course Descriptions

Definitions:

x90 Seminar

A highly focused, and topical course. The format includes student presentations and discussions of reports based on literature, practices, problems, and research. Seminars may be conducted over electronic media such as Internet and are at the upper division or graduate levels. Enrollment is generally limited to fewer than 20 students.

Instructional method: E.

x91 Independent Study

Includes Directed Study, Problems, Readings, Directed Readings, Special Problems, and Special Projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

Instructional method: I.

x92 Topics

Includes Current Topics, Advanced Topics and Special Topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually of 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

Instructional method: X.

x93 Workshop

Special, intense sessions in specific topic areas. Approximately 45 hours of work is required for each hour of credit. Workshops may vary in time range but typically use a compressed time period for delivery. They may include lectures, conferences, committee work, and group activity.

Instructional method: W.

x94 Internship

Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and or directed plan of study. A higher level of supervision is provided by the instructor in these courses than is the case with Field Experience courses.

Instructional method: S.

x95 Practicum

Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and or directed plan of study. A higher level of supervision is provided by the instructor in these courses than is the case with Field Experience courses.

Instructional method: S.

x96 Field Experience

Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and or directed plan of study established between the student, instructor and field experience supervisor. Due to the presence of a field experience supervisor, a lower level of supervision is provided by the instructor in these courses than is the case with an Internship or Practicum course.

Instructional method: S.

x97 Cooperative Education

Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and or directed plan of study established between the student, instructor and field experience supervisor. Due to the presence of a field experience supervisor, a lower level of supervision is provided by the instructor in these courses than is the case with an Internship or Practicum course.

Instructional method: S.

498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship

Includes Senior Project, and Capstone Experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

Instructional method: J.

788 Master's Research Problems/Projects

Independent research problems/projects that lead to a research or design paper but not to a thesis. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the candidate. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

Instructional method: J.

789 Master's Research Problems/Projects Sustaining

This is a zero credit hour schedule type used to track students who are not currently working with faculty on thesis or doctoral activities. Universities may require students to register under this schedule type to remain active degree candidates.

Instructional method: U.

798/898S/898D Thesis/Dissertation

A formal treatise presenting the results of study submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the applicable degree. The process requires extensive and intensive one-on-one interaction between the candidate and professor with more limited interaction between and among the candidate and other members of the committee.

Instructional method: T.

799/899S/899D Thesis Sustaining/Dissertation Sustaining

This is a zero credit hour schedule type used to track students who are not currently working with faculty on thesis or research activities. Universities may require students to register under this schedule type to remain active degree candidates.

Instructional method: U.

ABE (Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

ABE 122 Introduction to Agricultural and Biological Engineering.....2

An introduction to applications of engineering to biological systems. Emphasis is on engineering with plant, animal, and soil based systems and on the properties of biological materials.

ABE 225 Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering3

Introduction to the basic principles of environmental management, environmental science and engineering, and natural resources engineering. The class will be team taught by faculty from environmental management, civil and environmental engineering, agricultural and biosystems engineering, and agricultural systems technology programs. The course will teach the fundamental physical, biological, and chemical principles of environmental processes. The course will also explore the impact of humans and human activity on ecosystems in the environment.

ABE 311 Design Project I1

Procedures, theory, concepts and design of equipment for agricultural production or ag product processing applications. The integration of design principles with design projects and reports. Junior standing.

ABE 314 Ag Power and Machines (CI).....4

Analysis of factors affecting field machines and tractor performance, engine design, transmissions, traction, hitches, hydraulic systems, economics. P, EM 222. Corequisite course ABE 314L.

ABE 314L Ag Power and Machines Lab (CI)0

Corequisite course ABE 314.

ABE 321 Design Project II.....1

Procedures, theory, concepts and design of equipment for agricultural production or ag product processing applications. The integration of design principles with design projects and reports. Junior standing.

ABE 324 Ag Structures and Indoor Environment (CI).....4

Course is divided into two parts emphasizing design of wood structures and environmental control in animal housing. Loads, structural analysis (load distribution and deflection determination), and wood and wood panel properties are introduced. Design of beams, column, beam-columns, trusses, sheathing, and diaphragms are emphasized with mechanical fasteners. Desired animal production space (thermal environment and indoor air quality) for production, health, and welfare are discussed. Heating and cooling load emphasized along with sizing equipment (fans, inlets, heat exchangers, controls, etc.) to maintain the desired animal production space. P, ME 314, EM 321 or concurrent. Corequisite course ABE 324L.

ABE 324L Ag Structures and Indoor Environment Lab (CI)0

Corequisite course ABE 324.

ABE 343 Physical Properties of Biological Materials (CI).....3

Engineering Properties of biological and interacting materials within a system. Relationships between composition structure, and properties of various biomaterials including food and plant and animal tissues. Definition and measurement of mechanical, physical, thermal and electromagnetic properties and their variability. Use of these properties in engineering applications. Corequisite course ABE 343L.

ABE 343L Physical Properties of Biological Materials Lab (CI)0

Corequisite course ABE 343.

ABE 350 Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems.....3

Fluid properties, pumps, actuators, valves and their selection and performance in hydraulic circuits. Open center, closed center, load sensing and pressure compensated circuits. Proportional electro hydraulic valves and controls. Pneumatic actuators, valves, and circuits, including fluid logic and electro pneumatic controls. Corequisite course ABE 350L.

ABE 350L Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems Lab0

Corequisite course ABE 350.

ABE 353 Physical Climatology and Meteorology3

Physical description of daily weather changes and circulation of the atmosphere. Long time means and variation from means of climatological parameters. Application of meteorological and climatological principles to various problem areas. Corequisite course ABE 353L.

ABE 353L Physical Climatology and Meteorology Lab0

Corequisite course ABE 353.

ABE 372 Microcomputer Applications AE (CI)2

Data collection, computer aided engineering and processing using a microcomputer based system. Performing monitoring and controlling functions for electrical and electronic equipment using microcomputer technology. Offered first half of semester. Corequisite course ABE 372L.

ABE 372L Microcomputer Applications AE Lab (CI).....0

Corequisite course ABE 372.

ABE 390 Seminar1

ABE 411 Design Project III (CI)2

Procedures, theory, concepts and design of equipment for agricultural production or ag product processing applications. The integration of design principles with design projects and reports. Senior standing.

ABE 422 Design Project IV (CI)2

Procedures, theory, concepts and design of equipment for agricultural production or ag product processing applications. The integration of design principles with design projects and reports. Senior standing.

ABE 434 Natural Resources Engineering (CI).....4

Precipitation, infiltration, evapotranspiration and runoff from small agricultural watersheds and application to design of conservation structures, water erosion control practices. design of drainage and irrigation systems. Feedlot pollution control principles. P, EM 331. Corequisite course ABE 434L.

ABE 434L Natural Resources Engineering Lab (CI)0

Corequisite course ABE 434.

ABE 454 Advanced Unit Operations in Food/Biological

Materials Processing4

Advanced study of engineering principles as they apply to unit operations for food preservation and processing, including effect of heat and time on the lethality of undesirable food microorganisms, heat transfer with foods and containers and its effect on food safety, freezing and refrigeration technology, high temperature short time extrusion processing, and aseptic processing. P, senior standing or consent. Corequisite course ABE 454L.

ABE 454L Advanced Unit Operations of Food/Biological Materials

Problems Lab0

Corequisite course ABE 454.

ABE 460 Senior Design I Environmental Science/Engineering1

Development of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report for preliminary design and plan for second semester final design project.

ABE 461 Senior Design II Environmental Science/Engineering	2
Completion of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report, and plants for final design project.	
ABE 463 Applied Instrumentation (CI)	3
Measurement systems for strain, flow, pressure, displacement, and temperature are introduced with error analysis and the dynamic characteristics of the measurand and measurement system. Filters, amplifiers, logic circuits, and input circuitry analysis and use are emphasized. The additional signal conditioning required for digital data acquisition is presented. P, EE 300. Corequisite course ABE 463L.	
ABE 463L Applied Instrumentation Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course ABE 463.	
ABE 490 Seminar (CI)	1
ABE 491 Independent Study	1-3
ABE 492 Topics	1-4
ABE 492L Topics Lab	0
ABE 494 Internship	1-6
ABE 496 Field Experience	1-6
ABE 497 Cooperative Education	1-6
ABE 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3

Dual Listed Courses

ABE 444-544 Unit Operations of Biological Materials Processing	4
Transport processes of heat and mass are applied to the following unit operations: evaporation, drying, gas liquid separation processes (humidification cooling towers), vapor-liquid separation processes (distillation), soil-liquid separation processes (leaching), membrane separations (ultrafiltration, reverse osmosis), mechanical separation processes, extrusion. P, senior standing or consent. Corequisite course ABE 444L-544L.	
ABE 444L-544L Unit Operations Biological Materials Processing Lab	0
Corequisite course ABE 444-544.	

Graduate Courses

ABE 503 Energy and Environment	3
ABE 512 Advanced Agricultural Tractors and Machines	2
ABE 522 Bio-Environmental Engineering	2
ABE 533 Advanced Irrigation Engineering	3
ABE 533L Advanced Irrigation Engineering Lab	0
ABE 732 Advanced Hydrology in Agriculture	2
ABE 733 Ground Water Engineering in Agriculture	3
ABE 752 Theoretical Micro-Climatology	2
ABE 754 Advanced Unit Operations of Food/Biomaterials Processing	4
ABE 754L Advanced Unit Operations Food/Biomaterials Processing Lab	0

ABE 763 Instrumentation	3
ABE 763L Instrumentation Lab	0
ABE 771 Graduate Seminar	1
ABE 772 Similitude	2
ABE 772L Similitude Lab	0
ABE 773 Programming Agricultural System	3
ABE 773L Programming Agricultural Systems Lab	0
ABE 787 Research	1-9
ABE 788 Research Report/Design Paper	1-2
ABE 791 Independent Study	1-2
ABE 792 Topics	1-3
ABE 792L Topics Lab	0
ABE 798 Thesis	1-7
ABE 898D Dissertation PhD	1-12

ABS (Agriculture and Biological Sciences)

Undergraduate Courses

ABS 100 Exploring Ag and the Food System	1
An introduction for students pursuing the 2 and 4 year General Agriculture majors, this course will provide an overview of issues, opportunities, academic and career possibilities for students interested in agriculture.	
ABS 203 Global Food Systems	3
Introduction to global food systems and agricultural diversity. Food production techniques, economics, society/cultural values, and agricultural constraints in several countries will be studied. The course is team taught with faculty from Economics, Animal and Range Sciences, and Plant Science.	
ABS 205 Biotechnology in Agriculture and Medicine	2
This course will provide a means for students in various majors to gain an understanding of the rapidly emerging, multidisciplinary research and applications in biotechnology, and to learn of potential career directions and training opportunities in biotechnology-related fields. Course materials and lectures will change each year to keep up with the changing technology. Guest lecturers will provide the best expertise available. Internet assistance is necessary to provide resource materials and new publications. Course will be open to all students.	
ABS 381 Multicultural Agriculture/Biological Science Experience ...2-4	
This will be a team-mentored class. Students will work one on one or in small groups with professors that have knowledge of the region and one-to-three week experience to an area in the U.S. that is different from their home agricultural community, to experience and evaluate diverse food/agricultural systems. For the Bachelor's degree, a maximum of 8 credits is allowed for domestic multicultural travel/study experience (ABS 381) and/or an international travel/study experience (ABS 482). ABS 203 is recommended.	
ABS 475 Integrated Natural Resource Management (CI)	3
A capstone course that requires students to integrate previously-learned natural resource techniques and information into the strategic planning process. Students will be divided into small groups for plan development. Various majors are involved to allow for integrated course material. P, dependent on major.	

ABS 475L Integrated Natural Resource Management Lab (CI).....0
ABS 476 Integrated Management of Agricultural Resources.....6
 Advanced undergraduate study in integrated management of agricultural resources through a multidisciplinary team approach to planning and problem solving to positively impact agriculture and rural vitality in an economically and environmentally sustainable manner. Teams of students will develop an extensive plan for a given set of natural resources. Modules include leadership, team building, critical thinking, communication, and global perspectives. Several field trips to farms, ranches, and businesses are required. P, senior standing in an ABS major and admission into the Biostress Center of Excellence.

Dual Listed Courses

ABS 482-582 International Experience.....2-4
 This will be a team-mentored class. Students will work one on one or in small groups with professors that have knowledge of the global region and culture that will be visited. Students will participate in a one-to-three week travel/study abroad experience to another nation(s) to experience and evaluate diverse food/agricultural systems. For the Bachelor's degree, a maximum of 8 credits is allowed for domestic multicultural travel/study experience (ABS 381) and/or an international travel/study experience (ABS 482). ABS 203 is recommended.

Graduate Courses

ABS 701 Animal Systems.....1-10
ABS 702 Genetics1-10
ABS 703 Microbial Systems1-10
ABS 704 Plant Systems.....1-10
ABS 705 Research Methodology.....1-10
ABS 706 Natural Resource Management1-10
ABS 706L Natural Resource Management Lab0
ABS 792 Topics.....1-6

ACCT (Accounting)

Undergraduate Courses

ACCT 210 Principles of Accounting I (COM).....3
 A study of fundamental accounting principles and procedures such as journalizing, posting, preparation of financial statements, and other selected topics. Accounting is emphasized as a service activity designed to provide the information about economic entities that is necessary for making sound decisions. P, sophomore or above standing or consent of instructor.

ACCT 211 Principles of Accounting II (COM)3
 A continuation of ACCT-210 with emphasis on partnership and corporate structures, management decision-making, cost control, and other selected topics. P, ACCT 210.

ACCT 310 Intermediate Accounting I (COM).....3
 Involves the intensive study of financial accounting standards, both in theory and practice, as they relate to the preparation and analysis of financial statements. Accounting problems and their impact on the financial statements are addressed in regard to current assets, fixed assets, intangible assets, liabilities, and other selected topics. P, ACCT 211.

ACCT 311 Intermediate Accounting II (COM).....3
 Provides an intensive study of accounting standards, both in theory and practice, as they relate to the preparation and analysis of financial statements. Accounting problems and their impact on the financial statements are addressed in regard to liabilities, investments, stockholders' equity, leases, pensions, tax allocation and other selected topics. P, ACCT 310 or consent of instructor.

ACCT 320 Cost Accounting (COM)3
 The study of principles and techniques for accumulating, reporting, and analyzing cost information for decision-making and external reporting. The use of cost accounting systems for planning and controlling cost responsibility centers is emphasized. Consideration is given to the appropriate use of various cost accounting methods such as activity-based costing, target costing, and just in time management techniques in service and manufacturing industries. P, ACCT 211.

ACCT 430 Income Tax Accounting (COM).....3
 Involves the study of Federal Income Tax law as it affects individuals, as well as other selected topics. P, ACCT 211.

ACCT 450 Auditing (COM)3
 Studies both theory and practice. Topics include audit planning, internal control, audit procedures, audit reports and opinions, materiality, audit risk, evidential matter, as required by generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS), professional ethics, legal responsibilities, and other selected topics. P, ACCT 311 or consent of instructor.

ACCT 490 Seminar (COM).....3
ACCT 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4
ACCT 492 Topics (COM).....1-4
ACCT 493 Workshop (COM)1-4
ACCT 494 Internship (COM).....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ACCT 406-506 Accounting for Entrepreneurs (COM)3
 Accounting concepts and practices for entrepreneurs/small business owners. Emphasis given to the use of accounting tools to solve small business problems. Crosslisted with BADM 406-506.

Graduate Courses

ACCT 592 Topics.....1-4

AEWR (Atmosphere, Environment, and Water Resources)

Graduate Courses

AEWR 790 Seminar1
AEWR 898D Dissertation PhD1-12

AGEC (Agricultural and Resource Economics)

Undergraduate Courses

AGEC 271 Farm and Ranch Management.....4
 Farm or ranch business from viewpoint of continuous profit and efficiency. Basics of farm management applied to selection and combination of enterprises, level of production, size of business, labor efficiency, and machinery efficiency. Types of farming, tenure and leasing, risk, prices, credit and starting farming. Business and production records, their analysis and use in budgeting and planning future operations.

AGEC 271L Farm and Ranch Management Lab0

AGEC 292 Topics1-4

AGEC 352 Agricultural Law.....3
 Legal rights and duties of parties to agricultural business transactions: sales, secured transactions, real and personal property, business associations, labor relations, bankruptcy, water and drainage, and livestock. Emphasis is on South Dakota law. P, junior standing.

AGEC 354 Agricultural Marketing and Prices.....3
 Principal factors which affect the supply, demand and prices of agricultural commodities. Market information in forecasting price trends. Evaluation of alternate marketing strategies, e.g., futures trading, other forward pricing instruments. Alternative agricultural marketing institutions.

AGEC 364 Introduction to Cooperatives.....3

This course will address the concepts and business principles of the cooperative form of business. Cooperatives differ from other businesses because they are member-owned and operate for the benefit of members, not investors. The course is designed to provide students an understanding of cooperatives that is legally consistent and realistic.

AGEC 373 Rural Real Estate Appraisal.....3
 Principles and practices of rural real estate appraisal. Principles of soils valuation and their application for farmland appraisal. Cost, market data and income approaches to farmland and building appraisal. Tax, loan and other specialized rural appraisal procedures. Half-day field trips to area farms are required. Crosslisted with PS 373.

AGEC 373L Rural Real Estate Appraisal Lab.....0

AGEC 454 Economics of Grain and Livestock Marketing.....3
 Application of economic and marketing principles to the price discovery process and alternative exchange mechanisms; economics of technological innovation, and the impact of federal government policies on marketing.

AGEC 478 Agricultural Finance (CI)3
 Capital and credit needs in agriculture; principles and problems in extending and using credit; developing information flows, capital budgeting, cost of capital, the role of financial intermediaries; control of land and depreciable assets; application of financial software packages in agriculture.

AGEC 478L Agricultural Finance Lab (CI)0

AGEC 479 Agricultural Policy.....3
 Economic policies affecting agricultural prosperity, with special emphasis on farm programs, food assistance programs, agricultural trade, finance, bargaining and other institutional forces affecting agriculture and agribusiness. Implication of agricultural policy alternatives on people living in rural and urban areas.

AGEC 491 Independent Study1-3

AGEC 492 Topics1-4

AGEC 493 Workshop1-3

AGEC 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-4

Dual Listed Courses

AGEC 421-521 Farming and Food Systems Economics (CI)3
 Use of economic concepts in analyzing farming and food system alternatives. Using multidisciplinary approach, the course examines the critical linkages in the food system and engages in problem solving at each step of the process. P, senior standing, AGECE 271 or ECON 201.

AGEC 471-571 Advanced Farm and Ranch Management3
 Leasing arrangements, capital investment, computerized accounting and budgeting. Linear programming as a tool for planning and organizing the farm business. P, senior standing, 271, ECON 301, or consent.

Graduate Courses

AGEC 591 Independent Study1-3

AGEC 592 Topics1-4

AGEC 593 Workshop1-3

AGEC 621 Advanced Production Economics.....3

AGEC 630 Advanced Agricultural Marketing and Prices.....3

AGEC 691 Independent Study1-3

AGED (Agricultural Education)

Undergraduate Courses

AGED 404 Program Plan in Agricultural Education4
 FFA, Adult Education, and supervised occupational experience programs; policy development.

AGED 434 Special Methods in Agricultural Education.....3
 Aims, course of study selection and organization of subject matter, method in field, laboratory, classroom, and supervised occupational experience programs. Taken first six weeks of semester in which the student completes student teaching, and resumes following student teaching. P, PSII-Professional Semester II.

AGED 454 Teaching Ag Systems Technology Labs2
 Shop management, safety, shop plans, selection, care and use of hand and power tools, and equipment, to be taken as part of student teaching block in Agricultural Education. P, senior in Agricultural Education. Offered first six weeks of semester.

AGED 454L Teaching Agricultural Mechanics Lab0

AGED 475 Supervised Teaching Internship8
 Assigned in the individual student's major, or inappropriate, the teaching minor. An experiential application of teaching pedagogy and content for an extended period of time. Application must be made through the Supervisor of Clinical Experiences no later than the second semester of the junior year. P, Professional Semester I courses, Professional Semester II courses, acceptance and admittance into the Teaching Internship Program.

AGED 491 Independent Study	1-3
AGED 494 Internship	1-12
AGED 496 Field Experience	1-12
AGED 497 Cooperative Education.....	1-12

Graduate Courses

AGED 591 Independent Study	1-3
AGED 690 Seminar.....	1-2
AGED 706 Adult Education in Agriculture.....	2
AGED 707 Supervised Occupational Experiences and Student Groups	2
AGED 776 Curriculum in Agricultural Education.....	2
AGED 788 Research Problems in Agricultural Education	2

AHED (Adult Higher Education)

Undergraduate Courses

AHED 496 Field Experience	2-5
---------------------------------	-----

Graduate Courses

AHED 600 Special Problems in Extension	2-6
AHED 691 Independent Study	1-3
AHED 693 Workshop	1-3
AHED 711 Assessment and Program Design.....	3
AHED 720 Principles of Post secondary Education	3
AHED 755 Principles of College Teaching.....	3
AHED 772 Administration and Leadership in Student Affairs	3
AHED 788 Research Problems in Adult Education.....	2
AHED 790 Seminar.....	1-3
AHED 794 Internship	1-6

AIR (Aerospace Studies/Air Force ROTC)

Undergraduate Courses

AIR 101 Aerospace Studies 100.....	1
Professional appearance, customs and courtesies, officership/core values, basic communication, officer opportunities/benefits, and Air Force installations.	
AIR 101L Aerospace Studies 100 Lab	0
AIR 102 Aerospace Studies 100.....	1
Interpersonal communication, macro U.S. military history, Air Force organizations/chain of command, cadet/officer candidate/officer, oral communication, and group leadership problems.	
AIR 102L Aerospace Studies 100 Lab	0
AIR 201 Aerospace Studies 200.....	1

Air Power from balloons and dirigibles through 1947; Air Force mission, concepts, doctrine and use of air power.

AIR 201L Aerospace Studies 200 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIR 202 Aerospace Studies 200.....1
 History of air power from 1947 to present. Air Force relief missions and civic action programs in the late 1960's.

AIR 202L Aerospace Studies 200 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIR 301 Aerospace Studies 300.....3
 Individual motivational and behavioral processes; leadership and group dynamics provide a foundation for development of professional skills as an Air Force officer-includes speaking and writing as they apply to the Air Force. Air Force quality concepts and techniques.

AIR 301L Aerospace Studies 300 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIR 302 Aerospace Studies 300.....3
 Basic management processes of planning organizing, decision-making, controlling and use of analytical aids. The manager's world of power, politics, strategy, tactics and value conflicts discussed within the context of the military organization.

AIR 302L Aerospace Studies 300 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIR 401 Aerospace Studies 400.....3
 Commissioned military service as a profession. The complex interaction between military and civilian society. Theory and workings of National Defense policy. Roles and mission of the Air Force.

AIR 401L Aerospace Studies 400 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIR 402 Aerospace Studies 400.....3
 Evolution of defense strategy and the methods of managing conflict. Analysis of the system of Military Justice.

AIR 402L Aerospace Studies 400 Lab	0
------------------------------------------	---

AIS (American Indian Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

AIS 100 Introduction to American Indian Studies

3
 Introduction to indigenous cultures of North America with emphasis on those inhabiting the United States. Contemporary issues facing Indian people today are covered along with relevant historical, geographical, legal, cultural, and philosophical information.

AIS 101 Introductory Lakota I (COM).....4
 An introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on conversation, language structure, and vocabulary. Crosslisted with LAKL 101.

AIS 102 Introductory Lakota II (COM).....4
 A continued introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on basic conversation, language structure, and vocabulary. P, AIS 101 or LAKL 101 or consent of instructor.

AIS 201 Intermediate Lakota I (COM).....3
 A continuation of the first-year course, with emphasis on reading, composition, and vocabulary building. Crosslisted with LAKL 201. P, AIS 102 or LAKL 102 or consent of instructor.

AIS 202 Intermediate Lakota II (COM).....3
 A continuation of intermediate Lakota with emphasis on reading, composition, vocabulary building and the oral tradition. Crosslisted with LAKL 202. P, AIS 101 and AIS 102 or LAKL 102 and LAKL 102 or consent of instructor.

AIS 238 Native American Religions.....3
 A survey of Native American religious traditions and their relation to both traditional and contemporary cultures. Focus on ritual, myth and practice in traditional settings, as well as forms of religious resurgence in the 20th century. Crosslisted with REL 238.

AIS 256 Literature of American West (COM)3
 A study of the literature produced in our region, centered on the Great Plains, including that of Native Americans, both oral and written; of pioneers, immigrants; and farmers; Western literature, and current writers. P, ENGL 101 or consent of instructor.

AIS 351 American Indian Literature of the Past3
 Concentration of myths and legends of major language groups, particularly the Siouan. Crosslisted with ENGL 351.

AIS 352 American Indian Literature of Present3
 Twentieth-century autobiography, fiction, and poetry by Native American authors. Crosslisted with ENGL 352.

AIS 368 History and Culture of the American Indian3
 American Indian history with special emphasis on regional Dakota cultures. Topics include pre-historic origins and cultural evolution, history of Indian-White contacts, federal Indian policy, tribal sovereignty issues, cultural diversity, values, traditions, persistence and change in tribal cultures, historical overview of Indian education, current education issues, contemporary socio-economic conditions. Crosslisted with HIST 368. Equivalent to INED 411.

AIS 410 North American Ethnology.....3
 A comparative survey of native North American cultures representative of major cultural areas of North America. Emphasis on traditional cultures using a case-study approach. Crosslisted with ANTH 410 and INED 411.

AIS 417 Tribal Government and Politics (COM).....3
 An in-depth investigation of federal, state, and tribal laws, and the historical development and status of treaties, legislation, court decisions, and tribal governments.

AIS 421 Indians of North America (CI).....3
 Provides prospective teachers and those interested in Indian people with a basic knowledge of Indian heritage and culture. Emphasis on the Dakota Indians. Crosslisted with ANTH 421/521 and INED 411. (Fulfills Teacher Ed. requirement.)

AIS 467 Geography of the American Indian3
 Study of the geography of the American Indians under three primary topics: loss of Indian lands; development of the Indian reservation system; historical and contemporary land issues. Crosslisted with GEOG 467. P, 410, 421, HIST 368 or ANTH 410 or 421, or GEOG 219 or consent.

AIS 491 Independent Study (COM).....1-3

AM (Apparel Merchandising)

Undergraduate Courses

AM 121 Dress in Popular Culture2
 Social and cultural factors affecting dress. A look at socio-cultural dynamics of contemporary times and how they affect fashion.

AM 172 Introduction to Apparel Merchandising.....1
 Introduction to basic concepts for success as an apparel merchandising major. Topics include mass media, library research, group behavior, and careers in apparel merchandising.

AM 231 Ready-To-Wear Analysis.....3
 Analysis of construction, fabric, fit, defects, and pricing of ready-to-wear. Product knowledge, including garment classifications. Examination of consumer attitudes toward product quality.

AM 231L Ready-To-Wear Analysis Lab0

AM 242 Textiles I.....3
 An investigation of fiber, yarn, fabrication, finishes and their interrelationship to specific end use and consumer satisfaction. P, sophomore standing.

AM 242L Textiles I Lab0

AM 274 Fashion Promotion and Visual Merchandising3
 Principles in the promotion of merchandise to varied consumer groups by all segments of the fashion industry. Study of the techniques used for fashion promotion. Experience in planning, execution, installation and evaluation of advertisements, displays, and fashion shows (events).

AM 274L Fashion Promotion and Visual Merchandising Studio.....0

AM 292 Topics1-3

AM 315 Apparel Design (CI).....3
 Course develops aesthetic judgement and design literacy of students. Fashion design for various levels of the industry including protective and functional clothing markets are studied.

AM 315L Apparel Design Studio (CI)0

AM 331 Aesthetics of Dress (CI)3
 Aesthetic aspects of dress. Analysis of elements and principles of art in the study of dress for application of clothing selection to personal and client use.

AM 331L Aesthetics of Dress Lab (CI).....0

AM 350 Cultural Perspectives on Dress.....3
 The simple act of dressing the body results in a powerful form of non-verbal communication that has the potential to convey many messages including authority, gender, and physical ideals. This course focuses on diversity and social change, the influence of cultural ideals and standards of appearance, and the evolution of dress in response to society's needs, values, and technology. Students will examine these issues from cross-cultural and cross-disciplinary perspectives.

AM 352 History of Dress in the Western World (CI)3
 Development of costumes from ancient times; social significance, symbolic meanings, and functions are investigated. Costume collection in College of Family and Consumer Sciences serves as a resource material.

AM 372 Merchandising and Buying I3
 Analysis of merchandising components for profitability. Develop strategies for planning profitable and acceptable merchandise lines. Construct a buying plan. Case study approach.

AM 381 Professional Behavior at Work.....2
 Discover how social skills are cost effective and increase the quality of life in the workplace. Topics include first impressions, professional image, introductions, written, verbal and non-verbal communication, relationships in the workplace, business travel in the United States, international business behavior, protocol, dining etiquette, and executive entertaining.

AM 453 Socio-Psychological Aspects of Dress (CI).....3
 Examination of clothing behavior from sociological, psychological and cultural perspectives. Crosslisted with WMST 453.

AM 462 Retailing (CI).....3
 Principles of retailing as applied to textiles, apparel and furnishings retailing. Study of customer demand, buying, inventory control and promotion. Field trip to market center is required. Crosslisted with ID 462.

AM 472 Merchandising and Buying II.....3
 Continuation of the merchandising and buying process. Specific computer applications to the process will be explored. Development of a global sourcing plan for merchandise to fulfill business needs will be required. P. AM 372.

AM 472L Merchandising and Buying II Lab0

AM 473 International Trade in Textiles and Apparel.....3
 Examination of the textiles and apparel industries in a global context including history and development, organization and operation, domestic and international trade policies.

AM 482 Trends Analysis3
 Study of broad societal trends as they relate to retailing and their relationship and effect on social, political, economic and lifestyle patterns. Experience with trend analysis.

AM 487 Workplace Strategies.....1
 Discussion of professional practices and issues. Experience in goal setting, reporting and evaluation. Organization and preparation of professional documents.

AM 490 Seminar3

AM 495 Practicum (CI)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

AM 480-580 Travel Studies1-5
 Study of businesses, museums, and other relevant places through site tours and presentations in selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation and post-travel written report. P, consent of department.

AM 491-591 Independent Study1-3

AM 492-592 Topics.....1-3

Graduate Courses

AM 790 Seminar.....1-2

AM 791 Independent Study1-3

ANTH (Anthropology)

Undergraduate Courses

ANTH 210 Cultural Anthropology (COM).....3
 Introduces the nature of human culture as an adaptive ecological and evolutionary system, emphasizing basic anthropological concepts, principles and problems. Draws data from both traditional and industrial cultures to cover such concepts as values and beliefs, social organization, economic and political order, science, technology, and aesthetic expression.

ANTH 220 Physical Anthropology (COM)3
 Focuses upon the interactive process between human biology and human culture, drawing relationships among such concepts as human evolution, human heredity, human biological diversity, and biological micro-adaptations.

ANTH 410 North American Ethnology (CI).....3
 A comparative survey of native North American cultures representative of major cultural areas of North America. Emphasis on traditional cultures using a case-study approach. Crosslisted with AIS 410.

ANTH 494 Internship (COM).....1-12

ANTH 496 Field Experience (COM).....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ANTH 421-521 Indians of North America (CI).....3
 Provides prospective teachers and those interested in Indian people with a basic knowledge of Indian heritage and culture. Emphasis on the Dakota Indians. Crosslisted with AIS 421 and INED 411. (Fulfills Teacher Ed. requirement).

ANTH 491-591 Independent Study (COM).....1-3

ANTH 492-592 Topics (COM)1-3

ART (Art)

Undergraduate Courses

ART 111 Drawing I (COM)3
 Introduces various drawing concepts, media, and processes developing perceptual and technical skills related to accurate observing and drawing.

ART 112 Drawing II (COM)3
 Emphasizes the continuing development of essential drawing skills and perceptual abilities as drawing concepts, compositional complexity, and creativity gain importance. P, ART 111.

ART 121 Design I 2D (COM)3
 Emphasizes the organization of visual elements and principles while exploring creative thought processes through art theory, concepts, material, and techniques.

ART 122 Design II Color (COM).....3
 Introduction to color theory as it applies to basic 2D and 3D design principles. P, ART 121 or consent of instructor.

ART 123 Three Dimensional Design (COM)3
 3-D visual problems solved through the organization of design elements, utilizing three dimensional design language revealed through its history, theory, aesthetics and materials.

ART 200 Portfolio Review Jury on Student Progress0
 A course for sophomore-level majors in the department. Students must register, attend, and complete the Portfolio Review on Student Progress after finishing a minimum of 15 hours of coursework in the Visual Arts Studio Core. The faculty will assess how the student's portfolio meets the standard of progress in the department, awarding a satisfactory grade (S) or unsatisfactory grade (U), which is not calculated into the student's GPA. The review must be repeated until it is satisfactorily completed, before registering in the Junior level of coursework in the student's major. The course may be repeated, and will be offered at least once every semester.

ART 211 Drawing III-Figurative (COM).....3
 Figurative drawing studied, emphasizing the development of individual ideas and approaches to various drawing media, including the use of multimedia. P, ART 111 or consent of instructor.

ART 231 Painting I (COM)3
 Initial approach to painting, employing history, materials, techniques and process in various media as student work with concepts, objects or models. P, ART 111 or consent of instructor.

ART 241 Sculpture I (COM)	3
Introduces the development of sculptural concepts and objects through history, techniques and processes using basic three-dimensional materials, including clay, plaster, stone, metals, wood, and synthetic media.	
ART 251 Ceramics I (COM)	3
Introduces ceramic art through its history and basic methods of forming, decorating, glazing, and firing pottery forms, including glaze chemistry and kiln construction.	
ART 281 Printmaking I (COM)	3
Introduces the history and techniques of relief and intaglio processes, lithography (section 1) and screen printing (section 2) as a primary means of expression.	
ART 331 Painting II (COM)	3
Emphasizes painting based on complex combinations of concepts, materials, techniques and processes using objects, models, and individual creativity. P, ART 231.	
ART 332 Painting-Intermediate Level	3
Continuation of Painting II. Emphasis on composition and expression.	
ART 341 Sculpture II (COM)	3
Continues Sculpture I as students explore individual concepts through various techniques and materials. P, ART 241.	
ART 342 Sculpture III (COM)	3
Continues Sculpture II as students further explore individual concepts through various techniques and materials. P, ART 341.	
ART 351 Ceramics II (COM)	3
Continues Ceramics I as students explore clay through individually creative application of concepts, techniques and glazing and firing methods. P, ART 251.	
ART 352 Ceramics-Intermediate Level	3
Continuation of Ceramics II. Emphasis on individual concepts developed through hand-building and/or throwing techniques. Also more advanced glazing and firing techniques, kiln maintenance, and studio operations. P, ART 351.	
ART 381 Printmaking II (COM)	3
Continues Printmaking I as students further individualized their application of printing processes and media. P, ART 281 or consent of instructor.	
ART 382 Printmaking-Intermediate Level	3
Continuation of Printmaking II. Creative use of advanced printmaking techniques and processes in relief, intaglio, and serigraphy.	
ART 391 Independent Study	1-3
ART 400 Senior Review	0
A course for seniors in the department. Students must register, attend, and complete the Senior Review in order to graduate with a degree in Visual Arts or Graphic Design. The faculty will assess how the student's portfolio or exhibition meets the standards of the department major, and they will award either a satisfactory grade (S) or unsatisfactory grade (U) – which is not calculated into the student's GPA. The review must be repeated until it is satisfactorily completed before graduation in the department major. P, Art 200 and senior standing in the major.	
ART 430 Watercolor (COM)	3
Generates creative experiences in developing and evaluating visual ideas expressed in watercolor through discussion and utilization of master artists' watercolor approaches and techniques.	

ART 431 Painting III (COM)	3
Continues Painting II emphasizing concepts in art history, art criticism, and issues in contemporary art as students are encouraged to use self-directed and experimental approaches in developing subject matter and content. P, ART 331 or consent of instructor.	
ART 441 Sculpture-Advanced	3
Continuation of Sculpture III. Advanced exploration of sculpture concepts.	
ART 451 Ceramics-Advanced	3
A continuation of Ceramics III, an advanced exploration of ceramic materials as directed by personal conceptual needs. Further technical aspects of clay, glaze, and firing processes. Students take a more active role in studio operations. P, ART 352, minimum grade of "C" in ART 352, or consent of instructor.	
ART 481 Printmaking-Advanced	3
A continuation of Printmaking III.	
ART 491 Independent Study (COM)	1-12
ART 492 Topics (COM)	1-9
ART 494 Internship (COM)	1-16

ARTD (Art Design)

Undergraduate Courses

ARTD 251 Graphic Design I	3
An introduction to graphic design stressing theory and creative development.	
ARTD 255 Computer Graphics I	3
A non-programming introduction to drawing, photo-imaging and page layout design software emphasizing computer-generated design projects.	
ARTD 350 Graphic Design II	3
An introduction to typographic theory and practice for graphic designers. Emphasis on historical and contemporary typographic usage; hand and computer-generated projects. P, ARTD 251 and ARTD 255 or consent of instructor.	
ARTD 351 Visual Communication I (CI)	3
An intermediate Visual Communication course emphasizing theory and practice that explores graphic design and digital preprocess. P, ARTD 350.	
ARTD 352 Design Media I (CI)	3
Introduction to animation and web applications. Instructor's consent required. P, ARTD 355 and ARTD 350, ARTD 351.	
ARTD 355 Computer Graphics II (CI)	3
A non-programming intermediate computer graphics course focusing on digital-imaging and page-layout applications for graphic designers. P, ARTD 255, ARTD 350.	
ARTD 450 Visual Communication II: Senior Portfolio (CI)	3
An advanced Visual Communication course emphasizing portfolio preparation and corporate identity study. P, ARTD 351.	
ARTD 452 Design Media II (CI)	3
A continuation of Design Media I with emphasis on completed multimedia and web page projects as portfolio works. P, ARTD 352.	
ARTD 465 Advertising Design	3
A studio course in Advertising Design with an emphasis on concept development, graphic design, research, organization, and presentation. (For advertising majors crosslisted as MCOM 471.) P, ARTD 351 or MCOM 371.	

ARTE (Art Education)

Undergraduate Courses

ARTE 414 K-12 Art Methods (COM)2-3
 Students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of K-12 art; the ability to design, deliver and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to K-12 art; the ability to assess student learning in K-12 art; and to apply this knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.

Dual Listed Courses

ARTE 491-591 Independent Study1-3

ARTH (Art History)

Undergraduate Courses

ARTH 100 Art Appreciation (COM)3
 Explores the nature of art in various aesthetic, formal, and psychological dimensions, involving analysis of art objects for understanding, enjoyment, and life enhancement.

ARTH 211 History of World Art I (COM).....3
 Art and architecture in the historical and contextual development of the role of visual arts including crafts, drawing, painting, sculptures and architecture, in the historical and cultural development of world civilizations from prehistory through the 14th century.

ARTH 212 History of World Art II (COM).....3
 Art and architecture in the historical and contextual development. The role of visual art; including crafts, drawing, painting, sculpture, and architecture; in the historical and cultural development of world civilization from the renaissance through the 20th century.

ARTH 310 History of United States Art and Architecture3
 From colonial times to present.

ARTH 320 Modern Art and Architecture Survey3
 Survey of Modern Art and Architecture from its beginnings in the 19th century. Emphasis on international studies and cultural diversity.

ARTH 492 Topics (COM).....1-6

AS (Animal Science)

Undergraduate Courses

AS 100 Opportunities in Animal and Range Science.....1
 An overview of careers and opportunities in the Animal and Range Sciences.

AS 101 Introduction to Animal Science2
 Adaptation, breeding, feeding, marketing, behavior, classification, growth, genetics, reproduction and animal health as they apply to farm animals.

AS 101L Introduction to Animal Science Lab1

AS 104 Introduction to Horse Management2
 Basic principles in caring for horses, and introduction to the horse industry. Topics include: horse breeds and registry; grooming and safe handling, care and feeding practices; vital signs, body condition scoring, pre-purchase examination, recognition of common lameness and health problems and facilities.

AS 104L Introduction to Horse Management Lab0
 Laboratory sessions will include involvement with the SDSU Horse Unit's activities and field trips to nearby facilities.

AS 105 Light (Saddle) Horses1
 Breeds of horses, gaits, grooming, equipment, diets; basic instruction with suitable equipment.

AS 105L Light (Saddle) Horses Studio.....0

AS 200 Introduction to Meats Judging1
 Identifying, judging and grading of carcasses and wholesale cuts; training in writing reasons. P, 101 and sophomore standing.

AS 201 Introduction to Livestock and Wool Judging.....1
 Livestock selection criteria and terminology for beef, sheep, swine, horse and wool; performance selection parameters and EPD's will be discussed. P, 101 and sophomore standing.

AS 223 Nutrition and Feeding Companion Animals (course ends 5/31/05)2
 Basic principles in companion animal nutritional management. Topics include: nutrient requirements, diet evaluation and selection, appropriate feeding of dogs and cats throughout the life cycle, and common nutritional problems with companion animals. P, AS 101.

AS 233 Applied Animal Nutrition4
 Classification and nutritional characteristics of feedstuffs; methods of evaluating feedstuffs; principles of ration formulation and balancing for farm animals; preparation, processing, handling and storage of feedstuffs and feed regulation and control. P, AS 101 or DS 130. Corequisite course AS 233L.

AS 233L Applied Animal Nutrition Lab0

AS 241 Meat: Product to Consumption3
 Survey of meat industry. Composition of meat animals. Product identification, preservation, cooking, nutritive value, pricing and curing.

AS 285 Livestock Evaluation and Marketing.....4
 Live and carcass evaluation of market animals. Methods of marketing and pricing livestock and carcasses. Corequisite course AS 285L.

AS 285L Livestock Evaluation and Marketing Lab0

AS 322 Advanced Livestock Evaluation.....1
 Advanced study of live and carcass evaluation of market animals. Type studies and selection for improvement in beef, sheep, and swine. P, AS 200, AS 285.

AS 323 Advanced Animal Nutrition3
 Functions of various nutrients; digestion and metabolism of nutrients by different animal species.

AS 332 Principles of Animal Breeding4
 Application of genetics to improvement of farm animals. Emphasis on occurrence, origin, use and control of variation in economically important traits of farm livestock. Corequisite course AS 332L.

AS 332L Principles of Animal Breeding Lab0

AS 341 Fresh Meat Operations (CI)	3
Observation and/or hands on experience of marketing, fabrication, quality control, harvest and grading of meat animal products and by-products. Evaluation of products and value/price relationships. P, sophomore standing and 241 or instructor consent.	
AS 345 Value Added Meat Production and HACCP	3
Investigate methods to add value to meat and meat products, including hands-on processing, product development, and industry tours. Additionally, quality control issues and HACCP systems will be investigated in depth and each student will receive HACCP certification from the International HACCP Alliance.	
AS 345L Value Added Meat Production and HACCP Lab	0
AS 365 Horse Production	3
Feeding, breeding and management principles for horses. Corequisite course AS 365L.	
AS 365L Horse Production Lab	0
AS 390 Seminar (CI)	1
AS 400 Judging Teams (CI)	1
SECTION 1-MEATS Identifying, judging and grading carcasses and cuts; training in writing reasons; participation in intercollegiate meat judging contests.	
SECTION 2-LIVESTOCK Trips to purebred herds; training in Oral Reasons; participation in American Royal and International Livestock Judging contests.	
SECTION 3-WOOL Wool judging and grading, training in written reasons, participation in National Western Wool Judging contests.	
SECTION 4-RANGE PLANT ID Instruction and practice in identification of important range plants of North America.	
SECTION 5-URME Instruction and practice in general range science knowledge and problem solving. Participation in the national Undergraduate Range Management Exam (URME) contest. P, 205 or 215 or consent of instructor.	
AS 433 Livestock Reproduction	3
Basic physiological processes of reproduction in domestic animals, factors affecting and methods of improving reproductive efficiency. Corequisite course AS 433L.	
AS 433L Livestock Reproduction Lab	0
AS 474 Beef Cattle Production	3
Feeding, breeding and management principles of beef cattle production under farm and ranch conditions. Corequisite course AS 474L.	
AS 474L Beef Cattle Production Lab	0
AS 477 Sheep and Wool Production	3
Feeding, breeding and management principles for maximum production of meat and wool in farm and range flocks. Corequisite course AS 477L.	
AS 477L Sheep and Wool Production Lab	0
AS 478 Swine Production	3
Feeding, breeding and management principles for swine production. Breeds, production trends and equipment. Student participation in management techniques. Corequisite course AS 478L.	
AS 478L Swine Production Lab	0
AS 490 Seminar	1
AS 494 Internship	1-12
AS 497 Cooperative Education	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

AS 491-591 Independent Study	1-3
AS 492-592 Topics	1-6

Graduate Courses

AS 711 Ruminology	3
AS 712 Ruminant Nutrition	3
AS 723 Population Genetics	3
AS 730 Endocrinology	3
AS 731 Experimental Procedures	2
AS 732 Advanced Physiology of Reproduction	3
AS 733 Vitamins and Minerals	3
AS 734 Protein and Energy Nutrition	3
AS 736 Monogastric Nutrition	3
AS 750 Animal Growth and Development	3
AS 753 Meat Science	3
AS 753L Meat Science Lab	0
AS 790 Seminar	1
AS 798 Thesis	1-7
AS 898D Dissertation-PhD	1-12

AST (Agricultural Systems Technology)

Undergraduate Courses

AST 202 Construction Technology and Materials	2
Wood and concrete building materials; efficient construction procedures; hand tools, portable and stationary power tools; safe working practices. Corequisite course AST 202L.	
AST 202L Construction Technology and Materials Lab	0
Corequisite course AST 202.	
AST 213 Ag, Industrial and Outdoor Power	3
Operation and maintenance of large and small spark ignition engines and diesel engines. Proper selection of tractors with respect to: horsepower, fuel efficiency, safety, cost of operation, traction and power train type will be covered. Corequisite course AST 213L.	
AST 213L Ag, Industrial and Outdoor Power Lab	0
Corequisite course AST 213.	
AST 225 Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering	3
Introduction to the basic principles of environmental management, environmental science and engineering, and natural resources engineering. The class will be team taught by faculty from environmental management, civil and environmental engineering, agricultural and biosystems engineering, and agricultural systems technology programs. The course will teach the fundamental physical, biological, and chemical principles of environmental processes. The course will also explore the impact of humans and human activity on ecosystems in the environment.	

AST 252 Auto Mechanics.....2
 Engine tune-up, servicing and repairing engine accessories; testing valves, carburetors, ignition systems; installing new rings, valves, and general work required of mechanics. Corequisite course AST 252L.

AST 252L Auto Mechanics Lab0
 Corequisite course AST 252.

AST 262 Environmental Safety and Society2
 Examination of appropriate safety procedures and practices for rural environments and associated occupations. Explorations of the social, economic and physical consequences of their implementations. Individual and societal responsibilities with regard to safe practices.

AST 273 Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture.....3
 Basics of micro/transducer/control interfacing used for farm machinery and equipment. Popular agricultural software, data management for agricultural applications. Practical experience in monitoring and controlling agricultural processes, equipment and systems. Corequisite course AST 273L.

AST 273L Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture Lab0
 Corequisite course AST 273.

AST 298 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-3

AST 303 Design Management Experience (CI).....3
 Collaboration on designs with Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering students. Develop design ideas and assist in the evaluation, construction and testing of designs. The students will have responsibility for managing the design projects. P, GE 121, GE 123. Corequisite course AST 303L.

AST 303L Design Management Experience Research (CI).....0
 Corequisite course AST 303L.

AST 313 Farm Machinery Systems Management (CI)3
 Farm machine selection and operation (including power requirements) tillage, spraying, planting, harvesting, storage, and ergonomics. P, PHYS 101 or PHYS 111. Corequisite course AST 313L.

AST 313L Farm Machinery Systems Management Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course AST 313.

AST 333 Soil and Water Mechanics (CI)3
 Engineering phases of soil and water conservation; elementary measurements and surveying and application to field problems; design and layout of conservation, drainage and irrigation practices. Corequisite course AST 333L.

AST 333L Soil and Water Mechanics Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course AST 333.

AST 342 Applied Electricity (CI).....3
 Basic wiring, electrical circuits, controls, lighting, electric motor selection and operation. National Electric Code covering residential, farm and light industrial applications. Corequisite course AST 342L.

AST 342L Applied Electricity Lab (CI)0
 Corequisite course AST 342.

AST 390 Seminar1

AST 423 Rural Structures (CI).....3
 Stud-frame and post-frame design specifications and techniques. Snow and wind loads, truss and header design, mechanical properties of lumber, plywood, and composite wood materials, insulation and concrete reinforcement. Corequisite course AST 423L.

AST 423L Rural Structures Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course AST 423.

AST 443 Food Processing and Engineering Fundamentals (CI)3
 Mechanics, refrigeration, heat transfer, instrumentation, and equipment operation as applied to materials, handling, storing, preserving, packaging and processing agricultural products. Corequisite course AST 443L.

AST 443L Food Processing and Engineering Fundamentals Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course AST 443.

AST 452 Teaching Agricultural Systems Technology Labs (CI).....2
 Shop management, safety, shop plans, selection, care, and use of hand and power tools and equipment to be taken as part of student teaching block in Agricultural Education. P, senior in agricultural education. Offered first half of semester. Equivalent to AGED 454. P, AST 202. Corequisite course AST 452L.

AST 452L Teaching Agricultural Mechanics Lab (CI).....0
 Equivalent to AGED 454L. Corequisite course AST 452.

AST 460 Senior Design I Environmental Science/Engineering1
 Development of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report for preliminary design and plan for second semester final design project.

AST 461 Senior Design II Environmental Science/Engineering.....2
 Completion of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report, and plants for final design project.

AST 462 Advanced Topics in Natural Resources Technology.....2
 Examination of topics related to the natural resources management technologies. Potential topics include irrigation systems and water management, livestock waste facilities, soil erosion control, drainage systems and economics, wetlands, water supply and quality, watershed hydrology, water measurement and data acquisition equipment. (May be repeated when topic is different.)

AST 463 Agricultural Waste Management (CI).....3
 Agriculturally related pollution and waste problems. Regulations and techniques for collecting, handling, treating and disposing of agricultural wastes to minimize environmental pollution. Design and management of agricultural water systems. P, Instructor consent and PS 213; take PHYS 101 or 111.

AST 491 Independent Study1-3

AST 492 Topics1-4

AST 492L Topics Lab0

AST 494 Internship1-12

AST 496 Field Experience1-12

AST 497 Cooperative Education1-12

AST 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-3

Dual Listed Courses

AST 412-512 Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems and Controls2
 Principles of fluid power, hydraulic and pneumatic components and system function. Component selection and off-the-shelf system design. Manual, microprocessor and electronic control of systems. Corequisite course AST 412L-512L.

AST 412L-512L Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems and Controls Lab.....0
 Corequisite course AST 412-512.

AST 422-522 Environmental Control in Structures2
 Study of heat and moisture balance, gases, dust, and odors. Selection and design of fans, ducts, diffusers and efficient ventilation patterns. Corequisite course AST 422L-522L.

AST 422L-522L Environmental Control in Structures Lab0
 Corequisite course AST 422-522.

AST 482-582 Advanced Farm Engines.....2
 Operation, selection, care, adjustment, and new development of internal combustion engines as applied to farm power units. Corequisite course AST 482L-582L.

AST 482L-582L Advanced Farm Engines Lab.....0
 Corequisite course AST 482-582.

Graduate Courses

AST 562 Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Technology2

AST 791 Independent Study1-3

AST 792 Topics1-4

AT (Athletic Training)

Undergraduate Courses

AT 164 Introduction to Athletic Training (COM).....2
 A basic introductory course designed to acquaint students interested in athletic training with all aspects of the profession.

AT 371 Athletic Training Clinical Experience I (COM).....2
 Clinical application of course presented in AT 361. This course will enable the student athletic trainer to achieve an appropriate level of skill competency related to each area taught in AT 361 and according to the requirements established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. Graded pass/fail.

AT 372 Athletic Training Clinical Experience II (COM)2
 Clinical application of course content presented in AT 362. This course will enable the student athletic trainer to achieve an appropriate level of skill competency related to athletic injury assessment and according to the requirements established by the National Athletic Trainers Association. Instructor's consent required. Graded pass/fail.

AT 373 Athletic Training Clinical Experience III (COM).....2
 Clinical application of course content presented in AT 474. This course will enable the student athletic trainer to achieve an appropriate level of skill competency related to athletic rehabilitation according to the requirements established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. Instructor's consent required. Graded pass/fail.

AT 374 Athletic Training Clinical Experience IV (COM).....2
 Clinical application of course content presented in AT 464. This course will enable the student athletic trainer to achieve an appropriate level of skill competency related to therapeutic modalities and according to the requirements established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. Graded pass/fail.

AT 471 Fall Football Clinical Experience1
 This course is designed to meet the clinical experience competencies required during fall football activity. Clinical applications include physical examinations; fitting and maintaining football protective equipment; monitoring and management of environmental conditions; stretching and conditioning; and the evaluation and care of acute athletic injuries. Graded pass/fail. P, senior status and consent.

AT 490 Seminar (CI) (COM).....2

Dual Listed Courses

AT 441-541 Athletic Training Techniques I (CI)3
 This course is the first of the intermediate athletic training courses designed to meet all of the guidelines and competencies required by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. These courses should be taken in sequence. AT 361 includes: concepts and techniques relative to injury assessment and management, pathology of tissue injury and repair, mechanisms of injury, management of blood borne pathogens/soft tissue injuries/fractures, athletic injuries related to environmental stress and on/off field injuries/ management related to the spine (including a posture and neurological assessment). P, formally admitted to athletic training program; permission.

AT 442-542 Athletic Training Techniques II (CI).....3
 This course is the second of the intermediate athletic training courses designed to meet all of the guidelines and competencies required by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. These courses should be taken in sequence. AT 362 includes techniques related to the prevention, recognition, and management of athletic injuries to the upper and lower extremities. Related topics include preseason screening, preparticipation physicals, and appropriate weight training techniques.

AT 443-543 Athletic Training Techniques III (CI)3
 This course is the third of the intermediate athletic training courses designed to meet all of the guidelines and competencies required by the National Athletic Trainers' Association. These courses should be taken in sequence. AT 363 includes a combination of material. One section of the class is devoted to the prevention, recognition, and management of athletic injuries relative to head, face, throat, abdomen, and thorax. The remainder of the class includes material in regards to evaluation and care of general illnesses and dermatological disorders common to athletics, understanding the role of pharmaceuticals in athletics-both legal and banned substances, drug testing procedures, special issues related to women in athletics, and the athletic trainer's role in counseling athletes.

AT 444-544 Athletic Training Techniques IV.....3
 This course is designed to cover the athletic training competencies in organization and administration. It will cover knowledge, skills and values that an athletic trainer must possess to develop, administer, and manage a health care facility and associated venues that provide health care to athletes and others involved in physical activity. P, permission.

AT 454-554 Athletic Injury Assessment-Lower Extremity2
 This course is designed to have the student athletic trainers develop a sound understanding of the assessment of athletic related injuries and conditions occurring to the lower extremities. The course will incorporate anatomy of the lower extremity, the athletic related injuries or conditions which may occur, and evaluation techniques used to assess this area of the body.

AT 456-556 Athletic Injury Assessment-Upper Extremity2
 This course is designed to have the student athletic trainers develop a sound understanding of the assessment of athletic related injuries and conditions occurring to the upper extremities. The course will incorporate anatomy of the upper extremity, the athletic related injuries or conditions which may occur, and evaluation techniques used to assess this area of the body.

AT 464-564 Therapeutic Modalities in Athletic Training (COM)2
 This course is designed to have the student develop a sound understanding of the use of modalities in the treatment of the injured athlete. The class will be taught through lectures and demonstrations and provide for practical experience.

AT 474-574 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries (CI)2
 This course is designed to have the student develop a sound understanding of the use of exercise in the rehabilitation of the injured athlete. The class will be taught through lectures and demonstrations and provide for practical experience.

AVIA (Aviation Education)

Undergraduate Courses

AVIA 101 Introduction to General Aviation1

AVIA 200 Aviation Safety3
 This course will introduce aviation safety principles as important aspects of air transportation. Topics will include regulatory issues, means of measuring air transportation safety, risk assessment, safety data analysis, use of technology in aviation safety, accident investigation, National Transportation Safety Board oversight of aviation safety, and other appropriate issues as arise.

AVIA 201 Aviation Weather3
 This course is a study of the basic components of the earth's atmosphere and provides a basic foundation in the meteorological and environmental factors that influence the formation of the various weather patterns found in near and upper atmospheric levels over the continental United States and the Northern Hemisphere. Included in the course will be discussion on how weather influences the basic aerodynamics of an aircraft in-flight and the basic pilot-static instrument system. This course is intended for students who plan a career as professional pilots or a career in aviation operations or for an elective. There are no prerequisites for this course.

AVIA 270 Private Pilot Theory3
 Aviation principles for the beginning aviator. Topics include aerodynamics, basic aircraft systems, aircraft performance computations, weight and balance computations, meteorology, radio navigation and communication techniques, cross-country preparation, pilot physiology, and emergency operations. Students completing this course will be ready to challenge the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot written and oral exams.

AVIA 272 Private Pilot Flight I2
 Individual flight instruction for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Topics include aircraft preflight, weather briefings, basic flight maneuvers, and basic flight regulations. Students will complete, under the supervision of SDSU flight instructors, State 2 requirements of the Private Pilot Syllabus as a requirement for course completion. Instructor consent is required for enrollment. Additional fees apply for aircraft rental and flight instruction. Conc 270.

AVIA 273 Private Pilot Flight II3
 Individual flight instruction for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Topics include cross-country flight and flight planning, night operations, lost and emergency procedures, basic instrument flight control, and basic Air Route Traffic Control and Airport Tower operations. Student will obtain, under the supervision of SDSU flight instructors, the FAA Private Pilot Airplane Single Engine Land Certificate, as a requirement of course completion. Instructor consent is required for enrollment. Additional fees apply for aircraft rental and flight instruction. P, 270, 272.

AVIA 295 Practicum1

AVIA 300 Human Factors in Aviation3
 This course will cover a basic, broad overview of human factors as they affect pilot and passenger safety. Topics will include pilot physiological and psychological issues as they relate to aviation safety, and the impact of the external environment upon these issues. The course will introduce the topic of crew resource management (CRM) and the importance of CRM to aviation safety, as well as a field trip to participate in altitude chamber training provided by the U.S. Air Force and Federal Aviation Administration.

AVIA 305 Introduction to Aviation Administration3
 This course is designed to familiarize the student with the organization and conduct of aviation operations involving the use of general aviation aircraft and services. The course will cover aspects of management involved in fixed base operations, corporate flight operations, and similar operations utilizing general aviation aircraft. Flight line operations, administrative considerations, aircraft maintenance operations, and decision-making will be covered during the course. Technological advances pertaining to general aviation operations will be discussed throughout the course.

AVIA 370 Commercial Pilot Theory3
 Theory preparing students for commercial flight operations. Includes federal regulations, complex aircraft performance and operation, high performance aircraft characteristics, and safe operation of commercial aircraft in the US air transportation system. Student will successfully complete the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate written examination as a requirement of course completion.

AVIA 371 Instrument Pilot Theory3
 Theory preparing students for FAA Instrument Rating. Topics include navigation principles and procedures, air traffic control procedures, applicable FAA regulations, and meteorological considerations for flight in the airspace system. Students completing this course will successfully complete the FAA Instrument Pilot written examination as a requirement for course completion.

AVIA 372 Instrument Flight2
 Individual flight instruction for the FAA Instrument flight rating. Students will obtain, under the supervision of SDSU flight instructors, the FAA Airplane Single Engine Land Instrument rating as a requirement for course completion. Instructor consent is required for enrollment. Additional fees apply for aircraft rental and flight instruction. P, 273, Conc 371.

AVIA 373 Commercial Flight I3
 Individual flight instruction for the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. Student will complete, under the supervision of SDSU flight instructors, Stage IV requirements of the Commercial Pilot Syllabus of instruction as a requirement for course completion. Instructor consent is required for enrollment. Additional fees apply for aircraft rental and flight instruction. P, 372, Conc 370.

AVIA 374 Commercial Flight II3
 Completion of individual flight instruction for the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. Students will obtain, under the supervision of SDSU flight instructors, the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate as a requirement for course completion. Instructor consent is required for enrollment. Additional fees apply for aircraft rental and flight instruction. P, 373.

AVIA 400 Air Transportation System3
 Advanced study of U.S. aviation issues to include: a historical perspective of the industry, regulatory aspects of the industry, general aviation, military aviation, commercial aviation, manufacturing, and other issues of interest to the air transportation industry. This will include local, state, national, and international aspects of the industry. Discussion of the services and challenges faced by the air transportation system will also be covered in this course. P, senior standing.

AVIA 470 Flight Instructor Theory/Flight3

AVIA 471 Additional Flight Rating.....1
 This course prepares the student to earn additional flight ratings not currently listed as separate courses in the CTE-AVED curriculum. Ratings may include the multi-engine, certified flight instructor instrument, and multi-engine instructor. This course must be completed through a formal flight contractor approved by SDSU. The course requires instructor approval prior to enrollment. Flight costs, in addition to tuition and fees, are the responsibility of the individual student. The student must hold applicable FAA certificate/rating as a pre-requisite for this course.

AVIA 488 Student Flight Instruction.....3
 Supervised flight instruction in a post-secondary setting. P, AVIA 470 or equivalent FAA Flight Instructor Certification, CTE 287 Aviation Section, prior application, and permission of instructor.

AVIA 494 Internship.....3
 A program of practical experience and independent study to supplement and enrich classroom learning. Written reports are required. Prior application is required. Student will spend 120 contact hours in the internship for this credit. P, junior status and permission of instructor.

BADM (Business Administration)

Undergraduate Courses

BADM 260 Principles of Production and Operations Management.....3
 A broad analytical 'systems' viewpoint is used to develop competency in management decision-making and problem solving in operations setting in various businesses and especially manufacturing. This course involves the study of the production end of business, where resources are transferred into goods and services, and the management of operations through effective planning, implementing, and monitoring for continuous improvement. Crosslisted with MNET 260.

BADM 280 Personal Finance (COM).....3
 This course is a survey of individual investment opportunities. Topics include common and preferred stocks and corporate bonds, auto, life, and health insurance, home ownership, and will and estate planning.

BADM 291 Independent Study (COM)1-4

BADM 292 Topics (COM)1-3

BADM 293 Workshop (COM)1-3

BADM 310 Business Finance (CI) (COM).....3
 Business finance is an overview of financial theory including the time value of money, capital budgeting, capital structure theory, dividend policies, asset pricing, risk and return, the efficient markets hypothesis, bond and stock valuation, business performance evaluation and other financial topics. P, ACCT 211.

BADM 334 Small Business Management (CI) (COM).....3
 This course applies business policies and procedures to the small business environment. As such, it is designed for students contemplating management or ownership of a small business. Topics include the nature of the entrepreneur, financing and ownership options, marketing, government regulations, taxation, inventory control and other relevant business functions. P, BADM 260 or BADM 360 or BADM 369.

BADM 350 Legal Environment of Business (COM).....3
 This is a study of legal topics as they apply to the business environment. Topics include an introduction to the law, the U.S. Court system, legal process, government regulation, and criminal, tort, and contract issues.

BADM 351 Business Law (COM).....3
 This course involves a thorough study of the law of contracts, sales, product liability, agency, corporations and other selected topics. P, BADM 350.

BADM 360 Organization and Management (CI) (COM)3
 This course is a study of management, including the planning, direction, controlling and coordinating of the various activities involved in operating a business enterprise.

BADM 370 Marketing (COM)3
 This course introduces the student to the basic concepts and practices of modern marketing. Topics include marketing and its linkages to business, consumer behavior, marketing research, strategy and planning, product and pricing decisions, distributions and promotion decisions, marketing management, and evaluation and control aspects for both consumer and industrial goods. Crosslisted with ECON 370.

BADM 416 Commercial Bank Management (COM)3
 This course is an in-depth study of banking institutions, with special emphasis on commercial banks and their connection to the federal reserve system and other financial institutions. A risk management perspective is adopted, and the fast changing global regulatory and financial environments are discussed. P, BADM 360.

BADM 424 Operations Research (COM)3
 This course looks at quantitative tools and methods used in the decision making process of business organizations. Linear programming, decision making under uncertainty, simulation, inventory models, and queuing models will be studied. P, STAT 281.

BADM 474 Personal Selling (CI) (COM)3
 This course is a study of the skills needed to develop and manage long-term relationships with customers and suppliers. Emphasis is placed on relationship selling, presentation, prospecting, handling objectives and closing techniques with consideration given to differences in the global marketplace. P, BADM 370.

BADM 482 Business Policy and Strategy (CI) (COM).....3
 This course is designed to develop an understanding of strategy formulation, implementation, and evaluation. It involves integrating all functional areas of business, analyzing the environment in which the firm operates, and choosing strategies that enable the firm to meet its objectives. P, BADM 310, BADM 350, BADM 360, BADM 370, and senior standing.

BADM 483 Small Business Consulting (COM).....1-3
 This course is a consulting program whereby students, working under faculty guidance, assist businesses by researching and developing possible solutions to specific problems involved in business start-up and expansion. P, senior standing.

BADM 490 Seminar (COM).....3

BADM 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4

BADM 492 Topics (COM)1-4

BADM 494 Internship (COM)1-12

BADM 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (COM).....1-4

Dual Listed Courses

BADM 406-506 Accounting for Entrepreneurs (COM).....3
 Accounting concepts and practices for entrepreneurs/small business owners. Emphasis given to the use of accounting tools to solve small business problems. Crosslisted with ACCT 406-506.

BADM 476-576 Marketing Research (COM).....3
 This course provides an in-depth study of the primary methodologies of marketing research. Emphasis is placed on collecting, analyzing, interpreting and presenting information for the purpose of reducing uncertainty surrounding marketing and management decisions. P, BADM 370 and MATH 281 or STAT 281.

BADM 493-593 Workshop (COM).....1-3

BIOL (Biology)

Undergraduate Courses

BIOL 101 Biology Survey I (COM).....3
 Study of the nature, diversity, and classification of life, ecology, cells and cell cycles, Mendelian and modern genetics evolution and evolution theory. Intended for those not majoring in biology. Duplicate credit for BIOL 101 and 151 not allowed. Corequisite course BIOL 101L.

BIOL 101L Biology Survey I Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 101. Corequisite course BIOL 101.

BIOL 103 Biology Survey II (COM)3
 Study of energetics; plant growth; development and reproduction; animal structure and function. Intended for those not majoring in biology. Duplicate credit for BIOL 103 and BIOL 153 not allowed. Corequisite course BIOL 103L.

BIOL 103L Biology Survey II Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 103. Corequisite course BIOL 103.

BIOL 105 Human Biology3
 Presents key biological principles that are characteristic of living things in general and human beings in particular, focusing on the application of these principles to the concerns of contemporary life. Not intended for life science majors. Duplicate credit for BIOL 105 and BIOL 101 or BIOL 151 not allowed.

BIOL 151 General Biology I (COM)4
 The introductory course for those majoring in biology and microbiology. Presents the concepts of cell biology, evolution, heredity, molecular genetics and ecology. Corequisite course BIOL 151L.

BIOL 151L General Biology I Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 151.

BIOL 153 General Biology II (COM).....4
 A continuation of BIOL 151, the introductory course for those majoring in biology and microbiology. Presents the concepts of animal and plant structure and function, energetics, and reproduction. P, BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 153L.

BIOL 153L General Biology II Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 153. Corequisite course BIOL 153.

BIOL 200 Biological Diversity.....4
 Investigate the five kingdoms comprising the living world focusing on biological diversity, systematics, reproductive patterns, principles of structure and function, ecology and evolutionary relationships. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 200L.

BIOL 200L Biological Diversity Lab0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 200. Corequisite course BIOL 200.

BIOL 202 Genetics and Organismal Biology.....3
 First course in a 2-semester sequence designed to teach students current concepts in genetics, cellular and molecular biology. This course prepares students in the biological sciences for advanced courses in their emphasis areas. Topics covered in this course include: mendelian inheritance; mitosis and meiosis; basic cell structure; chromosomal basis of inheritance and linkage; extra nuclear genes; chromosomal mutations; epistasis, alleles and the environment; gene function; genetic mapping; population genetics; quantitative genetics; evolution and natural selection. This course is designed to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 202L. P, BIOL 153 or BIOL 103; CHEM 114-114L. Corequisite course BIOL 202L.

BIOL 202L Genetics and Organismal Lab1
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 202. Corequisite course BIOL 202.

BIOL 204 Genetics and Cellular Biology3
 Second course in a 2-semester sequence designed to teach students current concepts in genetics, cellular and molecular biology. This course will prepare students in the biological sciences for advanced courses in their emphasis areas. Topics covered in this course include: DNA and chromosomal structure; mobile genetic elements; transcription; RNA processing; translation; enzymes and metabolism; membrane structure and function; respiration and photosynthesis; the endomembrane system and trafficking; cytoskeleton; cell signaling; genetic engineering and biotechnology. This course is designed to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 204L. One semester of Organic Chemistry is highly recommended. P, BIOL 202.

BIOL 204L Genetics and Cellular Lab.....1
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 204. Corequisite course BIOL 204.

BIOL 221 Human Anatomy (COM)4
 Structures of various systems in the human body are presented as a structural basis for physiology. Corequisite course BIOL 221L.

BIOL 221L Human Anatomy Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 221. Corequisite course BIOL 221.

BIOL 290 Seminar (COM)1

BIOL 291 Independent Study (COM).....1-4

BIOL 311 Principles of Ecology (CI) (COM).....3
 Basic principles of ecology including the sub disciplines of physiological ecology, population ecology, community ecology, evolutionary ecology, and ecosystems ecology from both a theoretical and applied aspect. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.

BIOL 325 Physiology (COM)4
 Basic cell physiology, neural, hormonal and neuroendocrine control systems. Coordinated body functions.

BIOL 325L Physiology Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 325. Corequisite course BIOL 325.

BIOL 371 Genetics (CI) (COM).....3
 Principles governing the nature, transmission and function of hereditary material with application to plants, animals, humans, and microorganisms. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.

BIOL 373 Evolution (CI) (COM)	3
Surveys evidence for biological evolution and the historical development of evolutionary theory, and examines genetic and other mechanisms responsible for life's diversity. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.	
BIOL 383 Bioethics (CI)	4
Ethical, social and policy dilemmas in medicine and biology. Crosslisted with PHIL 383. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.	
BIOL 440 Restoration Ecology (CI)	4
Scientific principles involved in restoration of natural ecosystems. Crosslisted with LA 440. Corequisite course BIOL 440L.	
BIOL 440L Restoration Ecology Lab (CI)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 440. Corequisite course BIOL 440.	
BIOL 475 Water Quality in Agriculture	3
Equivalent to PS 475.	
BIOL 483 Developmental Biology (COM)	4
Analysis of the processes of animal development beginning with the formation of female and male gametes (ova and sperm) and ending with organ differentiation. Evolutionary concepts of animal development, developmental genetics, and molecular biological approaches to the analysis of development. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 483L.	
BIOL 483L Developmental Biology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 483. Corequisite course BIOL 483.	
BIOL 490 Seminar (CI) (COM)	1
BIOL 491 Independent Study (COM)	1-4
BIOL 494 Internship (COM)	1-12
BIOL 496 Field Experience (COM)	1-12
BIOL 497 Cooperative Education (COM)	1-12
BIOL 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (COM)	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

BIOL 415-515 Mycology (COM)	3
Provides an understanding of the processes which have brought about long-term changes in living systems. Surveys evidences of plant and animal evolution, achievement in evolution theory and examines mechanisms responsible for genetic change. P, BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 415L-515L. Crosslisted with PS 415-515.	
BIOL 415L-515L Mycology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 415. Corequisite course BIOL 415-515.	
BIOL 439-539 Biology of Aging	3
Physical, sensory, and physiological changes with age, aging of cells and tissues. Cellular, developmental, endocrine and other theories of aging. Pathologies of aging. P, physiology course.	
BIOL 453-553 Advanced Genetics	3
Procedures in genetic studies as they relate to molecular and classical genetic applications. Crosslisted with PS 453-553. P, BIOL 371.	

BIOL 466-566 Environmental Toxicology and Contaminants	3
This course will prepare students in the area of Ecological Effects of Toxic Substances and other contaminants. Wildlife toxicology and impacts of agriculture on the Northern Plains will be emphasized. Topics covered will include pesticides, heavy metals, aquatic and terrestrial ecotoxicity and other topics related to Wildlife Toxicology.	
BIOL 467-567 Parasitology (COM)	3
This course will prepare students in the area of ecological effects of toxic substances and other contaminants. Wildlife toxicology and impacts of agriculture on the Northern Plains will be emphasized. Topics covered will include pesticides, heavy metals, aquatic and terrestrial ecotoxicity and other topics related to wildlife toxicology. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 467L-567L.	
BIOL 467L-567L Parasitology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 467. Corequisite course BIOL 467-567.	
BIOL 480-580 Environmental Stress Physiology (CI)	3
Physiological and cellular response of plants to environmental stresses. Crosslisted with HO 480-580 and PS 480-580.	
BIOL 492-592 Topics (COM)	1-5
BIOL 492L-592L Topics Lab	0

Graduate Courses

BIOL 645 Microimaging Techniques	3
BIOL 773 Cytogenetics	3
BIOL 773L Cytogenetics Lab	0
BIOL 788 Biological Research Problem	1-3
BIOL 791 Independent Study	1-4

BIOS (Biological Sciences)

Graduate Courses

BIOS 790 Seminar	1
BIOS 792 Topics	1-6
BIOS 798 Thesis	1-7
BIOS 890 Seminar	1
BIOS 898D Dissertation PhD	1-7

BIST

Graduate Courses

BIST 692 Topics for Biology Educators	1-12
----------------------------------------------------	-------------

BOT (Botany)

Undergraduate Courses

- BOT 127 Ethnobotany (course will be discontinued 12/31/04)**3
 This course will explore the traditional and modern uses of plants native to the upper Great Plains. Fundamentals of botany, horticulture, pharmacology, and nutrition will be discussed in relation to the uses of plants by the indigenous peoples of the Dakotas, the early European settlers, and the modern residents of the region. Students will gain hands-on experience with plant propagation and culture, and the collection and preparation of foods and other plant products. Discussions of entrepreneurial approaches to utilizing native plants to stimulate economic development will also be presented.
- BOT 201 General Botany (COM)**3
 A phylogenetic approach to the study of plant diversity and evolutionary relationships emphasizing structure and function of plant systems. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course BIOL 201L.
- BOT 201L General Botany Lab (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BOT 201. Corequisite course BIOL 201.
- BOT 301 Plant Systematics (COM)**4
 Principles of phylogeny, classification, nomenclature, evolution; demonstrations, field study and laboratory practice in collection, preserving, and identifying plants. P, BIOL 103 or BIOL 153 and BOT 201. Corequisite course BOT 301L.
- BOT 301L Plant Systematics Lab (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BOT 301. Corequisite course BOT 301.
- BOT 327 Plant Physiology (CI) (COM)**4
 Chemical and physical principles of plant function including water relations and energy metabolism; genetic, environmental and hormonal regulation of plant growth and development; and plant responses to stress. Corequisite course BOT 327L.
- BOT 327L Plant Physiology Lab (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience the accompanies BOT 327. Corequisite course BOT 327.
- BOT 419 Plant Ecology (COM)**4
 Description of plant communities, their dynamics and instruction. Environmental factors and their relationship with plants. Field trips. P, BIOL 103 or BIOL 153 and BOT 201. Corequisite course BOT 419L.
- BOT 419L Plant Ecology Lab (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BOT 419. Corequisite course BOT 419.
- BOT 421 Plant Anatomy (COM)**3
 Anatomical organization of seed plants. P, BIOL 103 or BIOL 153 and BOT 201. Corequisite course BOT 421L.
- BOT 421L Plant Anatomy Lab (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BOT 421. Corequisite course BOT 421.
- BOT 491 Independent Study**1-4
- BOT 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship**1-4

Dual Listed Courses

- BOT 405-505 Grasses and Grasslike Plants**3
 A systematic survey of grasses and grasslike plant of the northern Great Plains; field and lab practice in collection and identification of graminoid plants; discussion of unique biological aspects of grasses and grasslike plants that make them economically and ecologically significant. P, BIOL 103 or BIOL 153 and BOT 201. Corequisite course BOT 405L-505L.
- BOT 405L-505L Grasses and Grasslike Plants**0
 A systematic survey of grasses, and grasslike plants of the northern Great Plains; field and lab practice in collection and identification of graminoid plants; discussion of unique biological aspects of grasses and grasslike plants that make them economically and ecologically significant. Corequisite course BOT 405-505.
- BOT 412-512 Morphology of Non-Vascular Plants**1-3
 A systematic survey of vascular plants that grow in wetland habitats, and a study of their adaptations to life in the water. Field and laboratory practice in identification and recognition of common aquatic plants. P, BOT 301 or consent of instructor. Corequisite course BOT 412L-512L.
- BOT 412L-512L Morphology of Non-Vascular Plants Lab**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies BOT 412-512. Corequisite course BOT 412-512.
- BOT 413-513 Morphology of Vascular Plants**3
 Morphology has been defined as philosophical anatomy. This course addresses comparative structure and evolutionary patterns existing in the diverse vascular plant groups including club mosses, ferns, gymnosperms and angiosperms. The student will gain insight into unity from homeostasis and diversity through evolution of this group of plants. Corequisite course BOT 413L-513L.
- BOT 413L-513L Morphology of Vascular Plants Lab**0
 Corequisite course BOT 413-513.

Graduate Courses

- BOT 705 Aquatic Plants**3
- BOT 705L Aquatic Plants Lab**0
- BOT 715 Advanced Plant Ecology**4
- BOT 715L Advanced Plant Ecology Lab**0
- BOT 781 Plant Biotechnology**3
- BOT 781L Plant Tissue Culture Lab**0
- BOT 791 Independent Study**1-4
- BOT 792 Topics**1-5

CA (Consumer Affairs)

Undergraduate Courses

- CA 130 Consumer Behavior**3
 Understanding the cultural, economic, social, and psychological conditions that influence consumers to make marketplace selections perceived appropriate to them. Open to all students.

CA 150 Early Experience in Consumer Affairs.....1
 Course introduces the various roles of consumer affairs professionals in business, public service, and government. Students will analyze personal skills and the level of knowledge needed to attain a position in the desired area of consumer affairs. Performance of volunteer service to the community is required.

CA 289 Consumers and the Market3
 Factors important to families as purchasing agents and consumers, information about advertising, fraud, issues and consumer practices affecting cost, analysis of programs for consumer protection, the market structure. Principles of maximization of consumer satisfaction.

CA 291 Independent Study1-3

CA 292 Topics1-3

CA 340 Work, Time and Energy Decisions (CI).....3
 Study and evaluation of decision making in relation to specific time, energy and work patterns. Relationship of household production and consumption decisions to outside employment. Impact of decisions on present and future. Investigation of relevant work-time-energy and decision making theory and research.

CA 341 Management Personal/Family Living (CI)3
 Resource management related to the economic aspects of family decision-making and financial planning. P, junior or consent.

CA 361 Household Technology2
 Selection, principles of operation, use and care of household equipment. Impact of technology on individuals and families.

CA 361L Household Technology Lab0

CA 371 Issues in Consumer Affairs (CI)2
 Investigation of problems and issues facing consumers throughout the consumer life cycle. Consumer education competencies and resources are analyzed, consumer materials and networks are evaluated. Educational strategies are developed as they relate to the wide variety of audiences encountered in consumer affairs. Consumer issues are discussed as they relate to individuals, families, and the global community.

CA 381 Professional Behavior at Work.....2
 Discover how social skills are cost effective and increase the quality of life in the workplace. Topics include first impressions, professional image, introductions, written, verbal and non-verbal communication, relationships in the workplace, business travel in the United States, international business behavior, protocol, dining etiquette, and executive entertaining.

CA 412 Strategies for Consumer Affairs Professionals (CI)3
 Preparation for the internship experience. Includes professional ethics, employer/employee communications, formal and informal communication networks, discussion of profit and nonprofit organizations, problem solving by using the planning process. Action plans for achieving goals and expectations for the student's individual internship will be completed. Shadowing and/or site visit experiences in the workplace will be required. P, 2.5 GPA; senior standing in Consumer Affairs or consent of instructor.

CA 412L Strategies for Consumer Affairs Professionals Lab (CI).....0

CA 421 Diversity in the Workplace (CI)3
 Course addresses the role of culture and its effect on organizational behavior. Issues in the workplace include personal and cultural values, group norms, workplace policies and procedures, and diversity in culture, gender, age and physical differences. Crosslisted with HFM 421.

CA 442 Family Resource Management Lab (CI).....3
 Application of management concepts as related to families of varying structures and conditions. Experiences designed to meet individual professional needs. Recommended for junior/senior level, following completion of all 100/200 level required courses.

CA 450 Consumer Protection (CI).....3
 Examination of consumer protection laws, regulations, and agencies at the federal and state levels. Analysis of the necessity for and effectiveness of consumer protection efforts. Examination of the role of business and the consumer in consumer protection.

CA 480 Travel Studies.....1-5
 This travel study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators of other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation and a written report.

CA 487 Transition to the Professional World1
 Transition to the professional world will identify expectations for the world of work. Emphasis on effective written and verbal communication skills as related to work experiences, issue analysis, and goal setting for the future. Students will prepare for professional experiences such as internships, graduate school and professional positions upon graduation. P, senior standing or consent. Crosslisted with NFS 487.

CA 491 Independent Study1-3

CA 494 Internship (CI)0

Dual Listed Courses

CA 492-592 Topics1-3

Graduate Courses

CA 595 Practicum3-6

CA 604 Family Systems.....3

CA 612 Financial Counseling3

CA 620 Family Economics3

CA 640 Fundamentals of Family Financial Planning.....3

CA 660 Invest for Family's Future3

CA 680 Insurance Planning for Families3

CA 704 Estate Planning for Families.....3

CA 715 Housing and Real Estate in FFP3

CA 725 Family, Employee Benefits and Retirement Planning3

CA 735 Personal Income Taxation.....3

CA 745 Professional Practices in Financial Planning3

CA 755 Financial Planning Case Study.....3

CA 791 Independent Study1-3

CA 792 Topics1-3

CEE (Civil and Environmental Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

- CEE 106 Elementary Surveying**3
 Use, adjustment, and care of surveying instruments; analysis of errors in observation. P, GE 121, take MATH 120 or MATH 115. Corequisite course CEE 106L.
- CEE 106L Elementary Surveying Lab**.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 106.
- CEE 111 Survey of Environmental Engineering Practices**2
 This course will be an introduction to the environment. It will highlight the role of the engineer, describe the design process, and explain how various engineering practices impact the environment (i.e., water, air, and soil quality).
- CEE 208 Engineering Surveys**3
 Topographic surveys and mapping elements of photogrammetry, land and construction surveys, principles of curve and earth work calculations and other advanced topics in surveying. P, CEE 106. Corequisite course CEE 208L.
- CEE 208L Engineering Surveys Lab**.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 208.
- CEE 211 Materials of Construction**.....2
 (For non-CEE students.) Sources, applications, and properties of materials used in construction. Laboratory tests to determine these properties. P, sophomore standing.
- CEE 216 Materials**3
 Basic structure of materials and its effect on material properties. Laboratory tests on materials, principles of concrete mixes. P, PHYS 211, CHEM 112. Corequisite course CEE 216L.
- CEE 216L Materials Lab**.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 216.
- CEE 225 Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering**3
 Introduction to the basic principles of environmental management, environmental science and engineering, and natural resources engineering. The class will be team taught by faculty from environmental management, civil and environmental engineering, agricultural and biosystems engineering, and agricultural systems technology programs. The course will teach the fundamental physical, biological, and chemical principles of environmental processes. The course will also explore the impact of humans and human activity on ecosystems in the environment.
- CEE 304 Land Surveying**3
 Public land surveys, land subdivisions, land boundaries, land descriptions, state plane coordinates, legal aspects of land ownership, precise surveying methods such as triangulation, base line measurements. P, CEE 208.
- CEE 306 Photo Interpretation and Photogrammetry**3
 Engineering evaluation of aerial photographs, including topography, analysis of soils and surface drainage characteristics. Use of aerial photographs for location and design of highways, airports and other construction projects. P, CEE 208. Corequisite course CEE 306L.
- CEE 306L Photo Interpretation and Photogrammetry Lab**.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 306.
- CEE 311 Structural Materials Lab**.....1
 Laboratory tests on structural materials and elements, and interpretation of test results. Careful laboratory techniques are emphasized. P, CEE 216. Corequisite course EM 321.
- CEE 323 Water Supply Engineering**3
 Hydrologic cycle, surface water and ground water, water consumption and demand, quality of water, pumping, treatment and distribution of water supplies. P, CHEM 112, EM 331. Corequisite course CEE 323L.
- CEE 323L Water Supply Engineering Lab**.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 323.
- CEE 331 Fluid Mechanics Lab**1
 Measurement of properties of common fluids, and tests on fluids in motion. P, EM 331.
- CEE 333 Hydrology**.....3
 Principles of hydrology. Components of the hydrological cycle including the impact of precipitation, evaporation, infiltration, ground water flow and surface runoff on flow routing, water availability, extreme flows and drainage systems. Corequisite course CEE 333L.
- CEE 333L Hydrology Lab**0
 Corequisite course CEE 333.
- CEE 340 Engineering Geology**.....3
 From an Engineering perspective, the principles of physical and environmental geology; minerals, rocks, weathering, soils, hydrologic cycle, groundwater and frost will be explored and related to engineering applications such as mechanics of unconsolidated materials, slope failures, subsidence, pollution, waste disposal, and exploration methods. P, CEE 216. Corequisite course CEE 340L.
- CEE 340L Engineering Geology Lab**0
 Corequisite course CEE 340.
- CEE 346 Geotechnical Engineering (COM)**.....4
 Composition, structure, index, and engineering properties of soils, soil classification systems, introduction to soil engineering problems involving stability, settlement, seepage, consolidation, and compaction; and laboratory work on the determination of index and engineering properties of soils. Computer-aided graphics and word processing are required for lab reports. This course is cross-listed with MINE 346/346L. P, CEE 216, CEE 340, EM 321. Corequisite course CEE 346L.
- CEE 346L Geotechnical Engineering Lab (COM)**.....0
- CEE 353 Structural Theory (COM)**.....3
 Basic concepts in structural analysis of beams, trusses, and frames. Determination of governing load conditions for moving loads by use of influence lines. Development of basic virtual work concept to obtain deflections for beams, trusses, and frames. Introduction to slope deflection equations and the moment-distribution for analysis of indeterminate structure. P, EM 321.
- CEE 363 Highway and Traffic Engineering (COM)**.....3
 Highway administration, traffic characteristics, highway standards, drainage, geometric design, construction methods. P, CEE 208.
- CEE 390 Seminar (COM)**.....1
- CEE 423 Wastewater Engineering**.....3
 Systems for collecting waste water, waste water disposal and treatment processes, solid waste disposal. P, CEE 323. Corequisite course CEE 423L.
- CEE 423L Wastewater Engineering Lab**0
 Corequisite course CEE 423.
- CEE 432 Hydraulic Engineering**3
 Development of fundamental principles related to closed conduit flow, flow in open channels, open channel transitions and controls, introduction to wave mechanics, hydraulic structures. P, EM 331.

CEE 455 Steel Design3
 Design of steel members subjected to tensile, compressive flexural, and combinations of forces. Member design. Elementary concepts of frame design. Design of simple bolted and welded connections. P, CEE 353. Corequisite course CEE 455L.

CEE 455L Steel Design Lab0
 Corequisite course CEE 455.

CEE 456 Concrete Theory and Design (COM)3
 Properties and behavior of concrete and reinforcing steel. Analysis and design of structural slabs, beams, girders, columns, and footings with use of strength methods. Deflection of flexural members. Development of reinforcement. P, CEE 353. Corequisite CEE 456L.

CEE 456L Concrete Theory and Design Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies CEE 456. Corequisite CEE 456.

CEE 457 Indeterminant Structures (COM)3
 Analysis of indeterminate structures by classical and matrix methods. The classical methods are the force method, the slope-deflection equations and the moment-distribution method. The classical methods also are used to determine influence lines for indeterminate structures. Stiffness matrices for truss and beam elements are derived and used to analyze trusses, beams and frames. P, CEE 353. Corequisite course CEE 457L.

CEE 457L Indeterminant Structures Analysis Lab (COM).....0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies CEE 457. Corequisite course CEE 457.

CEE 460 Senior Design I Environmental Science/Engineering.....1
 Development of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report for preliminary design and plan for second semester final design project.

CEE 461 Senior Design II Environmental Science/Engineering2
 Completion of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report, and plans for final design project.

CEE 464 Civil Engineering Capstone Design I (CI) (COM)1
 Content will include major engineering design experience integrating fundamental concepts of mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, communication skills, humanities, and social science. P, senior standing.

CEE 465 Civil Engineering Capstone Design II (CI) (COM).....2
 Content will include major engineering design experience integrating fundamental concepts of mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, communications skills, humanities, and social science. P, CEE 464.

CEE 467 Transportation Engineering.....3
 Engineering principles in various common modes of transportation. P, CEE 363.

CEE 482 Engineering Administration (CI).....3
 Law of contracts, agency, and other legal aspects of engineering. Preparation of specifications. Economic aspects of engineering. P, senior standing. Equivalent to CM 482.

CEE 483 Municipal Engineering3
 Design/construction of municipal facilities including subdivisions, drainage, streets, water and wastewater systems, and solid waste disposal. Duties and responsibilities of city engineer. P, CEE 208. Corequisite course CEE 483L.

CEE 483L Municipal Engineering Lab.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 483.

CEE 490 Seminar (CI) (COM)1-3

CEE 491 Independent Study.....1-3

CEE 494 Internship (COM).....1-6

CEE 496 Field Experience (COM).....1-6

CEE 497 Cooperative Education (COM)1-6

Dual Listed Courses

CEE 411-511 Bituminous Materials.....3
 Properties of bituminous materials including their compatibility with various types of aggregates. Asphalt mixes are designed and tested. Standards tests are performed on bituminous materials with emphasis on test results. Asphalt surface evaluation techniques. P, CEE 216. Corequisite course CEE 411L-511L.

CEE 411L-511L Bituminous Materials Lab0
 Corequisite course CEE 411-511.

CEE 422-522 Environmental Engineering Instrumentation.....3
 Analysis of water and waste water samples, using environmental laboratory instrumentation. Design of treatment facility process instrumentation and controls. P, CEE 423. Corequisite course CEE 422L.

CEE 422L-522L Environmental Engineering Instrumentation Lab.....0
 Corequisite course CEE 422.

CEE 424-524 Industrial Waste Treatment.....3
 Characteristics and composition of industrial wastes, sampling and methods of analysis of these wastes and remedial measures for treatment and disposal. P, CEE 423.

CEE 429-529 Solid Waste Engineering and Management3
 Solid waste regulation and characterization. Design of disposal facilities, management of collection, transport, transfer, storage and disposal systems. Field trips to various disposal facilities required. P, CEE 346. Corequisite course CEE 429L-529L.

CEE 429L-529L Solid Waste Engineering and Management Lab0
 Corequisite course CEE 429-529.

CEE 435-535 Water Resources Engineering.....3
 Topics related to water resources engineering including: multiple purpose river development, economic analysis of flood control measures, aspects of water law, advanced topics related to surface and ground water hydrology and administrative aspects of water resources planning. P, CEE 432.

CEE 443-543 Matrix Analysis of Structures.....3
 Theory and application of matrix methods in structural analysis. P, CEE 353.

CEE 444-544 Precast Concrete Structures3
 Advantages of precast concrete. Structural and architectural precast elements. Building systems. Design concepts and structural design. Connections, specifications, and detailing. P, CEE 456.

CEE 446-546 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering3
 Development of a fundamental understanding of engineering properties of soils and the factors controlling their magnitude and changes with time and environment. Development of why this knowledge is important and how it can be used in the solution of geotechnical and geoenvironmental problems. P, CEE 346.

CEE 447-547 Foundation Engineering (COM)	3	CEE 722 Hazardous/Toxic Waste Disposal.....	3
Application of the fundamental concepts of soil behavior to evaluation, selection, and design of shallow and deep foundation systems. Related topics such as temporary support systems for excavations and pile driving are also included. Students enrolling in CEE 547 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 447. P, CEE 346. Corequisite course CEE 447L-547L.		CEE 722L Hazard/Toxic Waste Disposal Lab	0
CEE 447L-547L Foundation Engineering Lab.....	0	CEE 724 Land Treatment of Wastes	3
Corequisite course CEE 447-547.		CEE 724L Land Treatment of Waste Lab	0
CEE 452-552 Prestressed Concrete	3	CEE 725 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering	3
Theory and design of prestressed concrete including pre-tensioning and post-tensioning. P, CEE 456.		CEE 725L Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering Lab.....	0
CEE 458-558 Design of Timber Structures.....	3	CEE 726 Physical/Chemical Principles of Environmental Engineering.....	3
Gravity and lateral loads, physical and mechanical properties of wood, properties of dimension lumber and glued laminated timber, design of beams and columns, properties of structural wood panels. Design of sheathing, diaphragms and shearwalls. Design of connections. P, CEE 353.		CEE 726L Physical/Chemical Principles of Environmental Engineering Lab.....	0
CEE 459-559 Advanced Structural Mechanics	3	CEE 727 Water Treatment Plant Design.....	3
Review of principal moments of inertia; relationship of plane stresses and strains; use of rosettes; shear center; unsymmetrical bending; theories of failure; curved beams and closed rings; thick-walled cylinders; beams on continuous elastic support, miscellaneous topics in structural analysis. P, CEE 353. Corequisite course CEE 459L-559L.		CEE 727L Water Treatment Plant Design Lab	0
CEE 459L-559L Advanced Structural Mechanics Lab	0	CEE 728 Waste Water Treatment Plant Design	3
Corequisite course CEE 459-559.		CEE 728L Waste Water Treatment Plant Design Lab.....	0
CEE 472-572 Geosynthetics.....	3	CEE 733 Water Resources Engineering.....	3
Detailed study of the types of geosynthetic materials used in environmental, geotechnical, and transportation engineering as well as how they are used and manufactured. Particular emphasis will be placed on erosion control, landfill, transportation, drainage, filtration and reinforcement applications. P, CEE 340.		CEE 734 Surface Water Quality Model.....	3
CEE 492-592 Topics (COM).....	1-3	CEE 737 Hydraulic Design.....	3
		CEE 738 Advanced Hydraulics.....	3
		CEE 738L Advanced Hydraulics Lab	0
		CEE 749 Structural Dynamics	3
		CEE 756 Reinforced Masonry Design.....	3
		CEE 762 Pavement Management and Rehabilitation	3
		CEE 762L Pavement Management and Rehabilitation Lab.....	0
		CEE 765 Pavement Design	3
		CEE 769 Design Steel and Concrete Bridges.....	3
		CEE 787 Research.....	1-9
		CEE 788 Engineering Research or Design Paper	1-2
		CEE 790 Seminar	1
		CEE 791 Independent Study.....	1-3
		CEE 792 Topics.....	1-3
		CEE 792L Topics Lab	0
		CEE 798 Thesis.....	1-7
Graduate Courses			
CEE 623 Advanced Sanitary Engineering	3		
CEE 625 Environmental Engineering Planning.....	3		
CEE 632 Advanced Foundation Engineering	3		
CEE 632L Advanced Foundation Engineering Lab.....	0		
CEE 633 Open Channel Hydraulics.....	3		
CEE 634 Fluvial Hydraulics.....	3		
CEE 639 Geotechnical Testing	3		
CEE 639L Geotechnical Testing Lab.....	0		
CEE 654 Advanced Design of Steel Structures	3		
CEE 656 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design.....	3		
CEE 664 Highway Capacity Analysis.....	3		
CEE 690 Seminar	0		
CEE 692 Topics.....	1-3		
CEE 702 Advanced Civil and Environmental Engineering.....	1-13		
CEE 702L Advanced Civil and Environmental Engineering.....	0		
CEE 721 Environmental Engineering	3		

CEX (Center of Excellence)

Undergraduate Courses

CEX 491 Independent Study.....	1-4
CEX 494 Internship (COM).....	1-8

CHEM (Chemistry)

Undergraduate Courses

- CHEM 106 Chemistry Survey (COM)**.....3
A one-semester survey of chemistry. Not intended for those needing an extensive chemistry background. Introduction to the properties of matter, atomic structure, bonding, stoichiometry, kinetics, equilibrium, states of matter, solutions, and acid-base concepts. Duplicate credit for CHEM 106 and CHEM 112 not allowed. P, MATH 101. Corequisite course CHEM 106L.
- CHEM 106L Chemistry Survey Lab (COM)**1
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 106. Corequisite course CHEM 106.
- CHEM 108 Organic and Biochemistry (COM)**.....4
A survey of the chemical principles important to biological systems. For students who do not plan to take additional chemistry. Not a prerequisite for any 200 level and above course. Duplicate credit for CHEM 108, 120, 316, 326, or 464 not allowed. P, CHEM 106. Corequisite course CHEM 108L.
- CHEM 108L Organic and Biochemistry Lab (COM)**1
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 108. Corequisite course CHEM 108.
- CHEM 112 General Chemistry I (COM)**.....3
An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry for students needing an extensive background in chemistry (including chemistry majors, science majors, and pre-professional students). Completion of a high school course in chemistry is recommended. Duplicate credit for CHEM 106 and 112 not allowed. P, MATH 102. Corequisite course CHEM 112L.
- CHEM 112L General Chemistry I Lab (COM)**1
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 112. Corequisite course CHEM 112.
- CHEM 114 General Chemistry II (COM)**3
A continuation of CHEM 112. An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry for students needing an extensive background in chemistry. P, CHEM 112, MATH 102.
- CHEM 114L General Chemistry II Lab (COM)**.....1
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 114. Corequisite course CHEM 114.
- CHEM 120 Elementary Organic Chemistry**3
Compounds of carbon with emphasis on those of interest to students of Agriculture, Family and Consumer Sciences. Duplicate credit for CHEM 108, 120, and 326 not allowed. P, CHEM 106 or CHEM 112. Corequisite course CHEM 120L.
- CHEM 120L Elementary Organic Chemistry Lab**.....1
Corequisite course CHEM 120.
- CHEM 326 Organic Chemistry I (CI) (COM)**.....3
A systematic treatment of the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, structure-reactivity relationships, reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and spectroscopy. P, CHEM 114, minimum 4 credits. Corequisite course CHEM 326L.
- CHEM 326L Organic Chemistry I Lab (COM)**.....1-2
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 326. Corequisite course CHEM 326.
- CHEM 328 Organic Chemistry II (CI) (COM)**.....3
A continuation of CHEM 326. A systematic treatment of the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, structure-reactivity relationships, reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and spectroscopy. P, CHEM 326. Corequisite course CHEM 328L.
- CHEM 328L Organic Chemistry II Lab (COM)**.....1-2
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 328. Corequisite course CHEM 328.
- CHEM 332 Analytical Chemistry (COM)**2-4
Fundamental concepts and principles of quantitative chemical analysis including quantitative chemical equilibrium calculations and error analysis applied to the evaluation of experimental measurements and data. P, CHEM 114, minimum 4 credits. Corequisite course CHEM 332L.
- CHEM 332L Analytical Chemistry Lab (COM)**.....1-2
Laboratory to accompany CHEM 332. Also, laboratory to accompany CHEM 230 at SDSMT. Corequisite course CHEM 332.
- CHEM 342 Physical Chemistry I (CI)**3-4
A study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of chemical systems. Topics covered in the two-semester sequence include thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantum mechanics, and statistical mechanics. P, CHEM 332; 2 courses from subject PHYS. Corequisite course CHEM 342L.
- CHEM 342L Physical Chemistry I Lab (CI) (COM)**0
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 342. Corequisite course CHEM 342.
- CHEM 344 Physical Chemistry II (CI) (COM)**3
A continuation of Physical Chemistry I. A study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of chemical systems. P, CHEM 342.
- CHEM 344L Physical Chemistry II Lab (CI)**1
Corequisite course CHEM 344.
- CHEM 381 Techniques in Clinical Laboratory Technology**3
- CHEM 382 Techniques in Clinical Laboratory Technology I (CI)**3
Introduction to techniques used in the clinical laboratory including urinalysis, hematology and clinical chemistry.
- CHEM 383 Techniques in Clinical Laboratory Technology II (CI)**.....3
Continuation of 382. P, CHEM 382.
- CHEM 434 Instrumental Analysis (CI) (COM)**.....2-3
Theory and application of modern instrumental methods to chemical analysis. P, CHEM 332. Corequisite course CHEM 434L.
- CHEM 434L Instrumental Analysis Lab (COM)**1-2
Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 434. Corequisite course CHEM 434.
- CHEM 452 Inorganic Chemistry (COM)**3
Theoretical and periodic aspects of inorganic chemistry. P, CHEM 332. Corequisite course CHEM 452L.
- CHEM 452L Inorganic Chemistry Lab (COM)**.....1
Synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds. Corequisite course CHEM 452.
- CHEM 464 Biochemistry I (COM)**.....3
A study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of biochemical systems. Topics covered in the two semester sequence include the study of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, metabolic processes, biological oxidation and reduction processes, molecular aspects of DNA replication and repair pathways, transcription and RNA processing, and protein translation. P, CHEM 326. Corequisite course CHEM 464L.

CHEM 464L Biochemistry I Lab (COM)	1
Laboratory designated to accompany CHEM 464. Corequisite course CHEM 464.	
CHEM 465 Biochemistry II (COM)	3
A continuation of CHEM 464. P, CHEM 464.	
CHEM 482 Environmental Chemistry (COM)	3-4
Examination of the chemistry and chemical processes of the environment, including the role of chemistry in current environmental issues. P, CHEM 112 or CHEM 106; CHEM 114 or CHEM 120; minimum 4 credits.	
CHEM 491 Independent Study (COM)	1-9
CHEM 492 Topics	1-4
CHEM 494 Internship (COM)	1-4
CHEM 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (CI) (COM)	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

CHEM 416-516 Chemical Communication Skills (CI)	2
Searching chemical literature by traditional and computer assisted methods; techniques of written and oral communication of chemical information.	

Graduate Courses

CHEM 622 Advanced Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 632 Advanced Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 642 Advanced Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 654 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 662 Principles of Biochemistry	2-5
CHEM 691 Independent Study	1-4
CHEM 720 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	1-6
CHEM 722 Synthesis of Natural Products	3
CHEM 724 Structural Determination of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 724L Structural Determination of Organic Compounds Lab	0
CHEM 725 Polymer Chemistry	4
CHEM 725L Polymer Chemistry Lab	0
CHEM 726 Advanced Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 728 Bioorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 730 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	1-6
CHEM 732 Analytical Ag and Environmental Chemistry	4
CHEM 732L Analytical Ag and Environmental Chemistry Lab	0
CHEM 734 Analytical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 736 Chromatography and Separation	3
CHEM 738 Electroanalytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 740 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	1-6
CHEM 741 Quantum Chemistry I	3
CHEM 742 Quantum Chemistry II	3
CHEM 744 Chemical Thermodynamics	3

CHEM 745 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 746 Atomic and Molecular Structure	3
CHEM 748 Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 750 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	1-6
CHEM 752 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 752L Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry Lab	0
CHEM 753 Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 754 Physical Methods of Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 760 Special Topics in Biochemistry	1-6
CHEM 764 Biochemistry I	3
CHEM 766 Biochemistry II	3
CHEM 767 Biophysical Chemistry	3
CHEM 768 Plant Biochemistry	3
CHEM 769 Nutritional Biochemistry	3
CHEM 772 Seminar Preparation	1
CHEM 781 Bioinorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 782 Radioisotope Techniques	4
CHEM 782L Radioisotope Techniques Lab	0
CHEM 790 Seminar	1
CHEM 798 Thesis	1-7
CHEM 898D Dissertation PhD	1-12

CHRD (Counseling and Human Resource Development)

Dual Listed Courses

CHRD 430-530 Gender Issues in Counseling	3
CHRD 471-571 Gerontology Issues in Counseling	3

Graduate Courses

CHRD 601 Introduction to Counseling	3
CHRD 602 Research and Evaluation in Counseling	3
CHRD 610 Developmental Issues in Counseling	3
CHRD 651 Mental Health and Personality Development	3
CHRD 661 Theories of Counseling	3
CHRD 690 Seminar	1-3
CHRD 691 Independent Study	1-3
CHRD 692 Topics	1-3
CHRD 693 Workshop	1-3
CHRD 700 Public School Administration	3
CHRD 706 Counseling the Victim	3
CHRD 713 Administration and Management of Mental Health Organizations	3

CHRD 716 Human Resource Management in Business and Industry	3
CHRD 721 School Counseling	3
CHRD 722 Administration and Management of School Counseling Programs	3
CHRD 723 Counseling the Family	3
CHRD 736 Appraisal of the Individual	3
CHRD 742 Career Counseling and Planning	3
CHRD 755 Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning	3
CHRD 756 Counseling the Addictive Client	3
CHRD 757 Advanced Testing: Intellectual Assessment	3
CHRD 759 Advanced Testing: Personality Assessment	3
CHRD 766 Group Counseling	3
CHRD 770 Student Development: Theory and Practice	3
CHRD 771 Student Personnel Services	3
CHRD 772 Administration and Leadership in Student Affairs	3
CHRD 785 Pre-Practicum	3
CHRD 786 Counseling Practicum	3-5
CHRD 787 Group Counseling Practicum	3
CHRD 788 Research Problems in Counseling and Guidance	2
CHRD 791 Independent Study	1-3
CHRD 794 Internship	2-6
CHRD 798 Thesis	1-6

CHST

CHST 601 Chemistry Topics for Educators	1-12
------------------------------------------------------	------

CJUS (Criminal Justice)

Undergraduate Courses

CJUS 201 Introduction to Criminal Justice (COM)	3
Overviews the criminal justice institutions involved in the operations of criminal law including the police, the attorney, the bail system, the trial, the guilty plea, sentencing, corrections and an analysis of criminal law in terms of why certain kinds of conduct are criminal in our society.	
CJUS 203 Policing in a Free Society (COM)	3
Presents the role of law enforcement within the criminal justice system, including law enforcement organizations and functions of separate operational units. Also examines the role of the police in a democratic society, covering concepts such as police services, crime deterrence, discretion and enforcement policies.	
CJUS 331 Civil Rights and Liberties (CI)	3
Individual First Amendment guarantees, constitutional right of the accused in the criminal process and equal protection of the law as interpreted through U.S. Supreme Court decisions. P, POLS 100 (or 101) or consent. Crosslisted with POLS 331.	

CJUS 412 Criminal Prosecution and Defense (COM)	3
Presents a behavioral and legal analysis of criminal case concepts, such as initial appearance, bail, preliminary hearing, grand jury, arraignment, suppression hearings, trial and sentencing, emphasizing bail reform, plea bargaining, screening, diversion, speedy trial, insanity defense, discovery, and the role of the defense attorney, prosecutor, and judge. The court system is examined as a social institution of human actors, exercising discretion within the boundaries of the law.	

CJUS 431 Criminal Law (COM)	3
Examines the substantive criminal law, exploring the larger issues concerning the relationship of the individual to the state through analyzing such topics as the nature of criminal liability and the functions and justifications for criminal punishment, legal limitations upon criminalization, and the general principles of criminal liability, such as the "Act" and "State of Mind" requirements, specific offenses against persons and property, the law of attempt, the law of complexity, and conspiracy.	

CJUS 433 Criminal Procedure (COM)	3
Constitutional analysis of the criminal procedures, focusing primarily on the fourth, fifth, and sixth amendments, respectively, the right to be free from unreasonable search and seizure, the privilege against self-incrimination, and the right to counsel. Examines the need to protect individual defendants from abuse at the hands of the state while enhancing law enforcement efficiency.	

CJUS 436 Juvenile Justice (COM)	3
Examines the separate system created in our society to handle juvenile justice, tracing the historical and philosophical development of the juvenile justice system and inspecting the various stages of the juvenile justice process as well as critical issues currently facing the system.	

Dual Listed Courses

CJUS 491-591 Independent Study (COM)	1-3
CJUS 492-592 Topics (COM)	3

CM (Construction Management)

Undergraduate Courses

CM 101 Introduction to Construction	1
Introduction to the construction industry and the concept of being a construction management professional as well as the ethics required of a person with influence on the construction industry. A variety of ideas are presented to the students to assist in their career choice.	
CM 200 Construction Management Off Campus Orientation	0
CM enrollment sustaining	
CM 210 Construction Surveying	4
The study of construction surveying including typographic surveys and mapping elements of photogrammetry, land and construction surveys, principles of curve and quantity calculations and other advanced topics in surveying. P, GE 121 or ID 122 or LA 120, MATH 115 or MATH 120, CM 232. Corequisite course CM 210L.	
CM 210L Construction Surveying Lab	0
Corequisite course CM 210.	
CM 216 Construction Materials	3
Source, processing, applications and testing of construction materials. P, MATH 115 or MATH 120. Corequisite courses CM 216L, MNET 241 or GE 241.	

CM 216L Construction Materials Lab	0
Corequisite courses CM 216.	
CM 232 Plans, Specification, and Blueprint Reading	3
The study of the basic concepts of construction plan, specification and blueprint reading by requiring the student to do actual quantity takeoff using both traditional hand methods and computer enhanced procedures. P, GE 122, CSC 105.	
CM 291 Independent Study	1-3
CM 292 Topics	1-3
CM 320 Construction Soil Mechanics	3
Introduces updated information developed in research and practices for application to construction operations. An overview of the nature of soil materials and their engineering properties is coupled with simple, direct examples of analysis to show how common construction methods and operation may be controlled or influenced. P, MATH 115 or MATH 120, CM 232. Corequisite course CM 320L.	
CM 320L Construction Soil Mechanics Lab	0
Corequisite course CM 320.	
CM 321 Strength of Materials	3
The study of the material properties of wood and metal and the associated characteristics of thermal, torsional, shear and bearing stress, strain, and deformation. P, GE 241 or MNET 241, CM 232. Corequisite course CM 321L.	
CM 321L Strength of Materials Lab	0
Corequisite course CM 321.	
CM 332 Building Construction Methods and Systems (CI)	3
The study of the structural and finish systems that make up a building and the related methods of implementation. P, junior standing or instructor approval, CM 232.	
CM 333 Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing Systems	3
The study of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and fire protection systems, design considerations, and system components in a modern building. P, junior standing or instructor approval, CM 232.	
CM 353 Structural Theory for Technologists (CI)	3
The study of the basic fundamentals of design of concrete, timber, and steel structures and their associated foundations. P, CM 232, CM 321.	
CM 374 Heavy Construction Methods and Systems	3
The study of the systems involved in heavy construction and the equipment and methods required to implement them. P, junior standing or instructor approval, CM 210.	
CM 400 Risk Management and Construction Safety (CI)	3
Causes and effects of risk loss in construction and methods of minimizing risk with effective management strategies. What is construction safety and why we need to effectively manage it. P, senior standing, CM 332, CM 374.	
CM 410 Construction Project Management and Supervision (CI)	3
The study of the ethical, procedural, and supervisory concepts involved with the execution of a construction project. P, senior standing, CM 332, CM 333, CM 374.	
CM 443 Construction Planning and Scheduling (CI)	3
Planning and scheduling construction projects. Both manual methods and computer programs will be used to schedule activities, control cost and manage resources. P, CM 332, CM 374, CM 451.	

CM 451 Cost Estimating I / Building Construction (CI)	3
The study of the procedures and methods required to determine the value of a building construction project with associated bidding procedures. P, CM 232, ACCT 210, ACCT 211.	
CM 452 Cost Estimating II Heavy / Highway Estimating (CI)	2
The study of the procedures and methods required to determine the value of heavy, highway, and site development projects with associated bidding procedures. P, CM 210, CM 232, CM 320, CM 353, CM 374, CM 451, ACCT 210, ACCT 211.	
CM 473 Construction Management	3
The study of the principles of management involved in the construction industry including ethics, accounting, organization, personnel, overhead, and marketing. P, senior standing or instructor approval, CM 332, CM 333, CM 374, CM 451.	
CM 475 Engineering Administration	3
Law of contracts, agency, and other legal aspects of engineering. Preparation of specifications. Economic aspects of engineering. P, senior standing, CM 374, ACCT 210, ACCT 211. Crosslisted with CEE 475.	
CM 491 Independent Study	1-3
CM 492 Topics	1-3
CM 493 Workshop	0-3
CM 494 Internship	1-3
CM 497 Cooperative Education	1-3

CSC (Computer Science)

Undergraduate Courses

CSC 105 Introduction to Computers (COM)	3
Overview of computer applications with emphasis on word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation tools and internet-based applications.	
CSC 110 Introduction to Ethical/Legal Issues of Information Technology	3
This course explores key social, cultural, legal, ethical and policy issues associated with the use of technology in modern society. The course will focus on the sociological features of technology, influences on society and culture, the legal and ethical issues of various technological-based activities, and the current status of policies governing technology use in our global society.	
CSC 112 Principles of Internet Applications	3
This course provides students with a conceptual and practical understanding in the effective and critical use of the Web and other Internet services through the application of problem-based activities. Includes a general grounding in interacting with the Internet, using e-mail, news and web-resources, basic HTML, as well as social and security issues.	
CSC 130 Visual Basic Programming	3
Fundamentals of programming using Visual Basic. Focus on problem solving, visual design, and programming concepts. Topics include sequence, selection, repetition, procedures, and functions.	
CSC 150 Computer Science I (COM)	3
An introduction to computer programming. Focus on problem solving, algorithm development, design, and programming concepts. Topics include sequence, selection, repetition, functions, and arrays.	

CSC 205 Advanced Computer Applications (COM).....3	CSC 317 Computer Organization and Architecture (COM) .....3
This course covers advanced topics in word processing and spreadsheet applications such as macros, advanced functions, graphics, merging, linking, and transferring data. The course emphasizes the efficient use of software packages. Operating systems/environment topics are also addressed. P, CSC 105.	A course in computer organization with emphasis on the hierarchical structure of computer systems. Covers such topics as: components of computer systems and their configuration, design of basic digital circuits, the microprogram level, the conventional machine level, the operating system level, assembly language, address modes, interpreters/translators, computer arithmetic. P, EE 245.
CSC 213 Introduction to Programming W/Fortran (COM).....3	CSC 325 Management Information Systems (COM) .....3
FORTRAN programming for engineering and computer science majors. P, 2 years of high school algebra or equivalent of MATH 113.	Introduction to the application of information technology in organizations, roles of managers and staff professionals in developing and using information systems with current and future technology.
CSC 218 Introduction to C/C++/Unix for Engineers.....3	CSC 330 Cobol I (COM).....3
This is an introductory course on the topics of structured programming using C/C++. Topics covered will be top-down design, step-wise refinement, functions, and decisions statements, loops, arrays, pointers, dynamic allocation of memory, use of external files, character strings, macros, introduction to objects and structures. P, two years of high school algebra or equivalent of MATH 113.	Introduction to structured COBOL programming: input, output, and reformatting: arithmetic program design; report writing; intrinsic functions; conditional branching; condition-names; iteration; control breaks; program maintenance; validity checking; and interactive programming. P, CSC 150 or CSC 218.
CSC 241 Computer Logic.....3	CSC 331 Cobol II (COM) .....3
An introduction to computer operating principles, computer based number systems, and Boolean logic gates. A more advanced study of Boolean logic and Boolean algebra. An introduction to simplifying Boolean functions using Boolean algebra and other simplification techniques. An introduction to computer logic design and analysis. P, CSC 150.	Advanced structured COBOL programming with arrays;table look-ups; subprograms; sequential file processing; sorting and merging; indexed file processing; text manipulations; debugging; and on-line applications. P, CSC 330.
CSC 250 Computer Science II (COM).....3-4	CSC 346 Object Oriented Programming (COM) .....3
Problem solving, algorithm design, standards of program style, debugging and testing. Extension of the control structures and data structures of the high-level language introduced in CSC 150. Elementary data structures and basic algorithms that include sorting and searching. Topics include more advanced treatment of functions, data types such as arrays and structures, and files. P, CSC 150.	The study of object oriented methodologies using a modern language such as C++ or Java. Advanced data structures, I/O and file management will be implemented using polymorphism, inheritance, overloading and encapsulation. P, CSC 300.
CSC 291 Independent Study .....1-5	CSC 354 Introduction to Systems Programming (CI).....3
CSC 292 Topics (COM) .....1-5	The study of macros, subroutines, subroutine linkage, conditional assembly, input-output, interrupt processing, assemblers, loaders and linkers. P, CSC 300, CSC 314.
CSC 294 Internship.....1-6	CSC 391 Independent Study .....1-5
CSC 300 Data Structures (COM).....3-4	CSC 392 Topics.....1-5
A systematic study of data structures and the accompanying algorithms used in computing problems; structure and use of storage; methods of representing data; techniques for implementing data structures; linear lists; stacks; queue; trees and tree traversal; linked lists; and other structures. P, CSC 250.	CSC 433 Computer Graphics (COM) .....3
CSC 303 Ethical and Security Issues in Computing (CI).....3	Graphical programming concepts. Display media and device characteristics. Point, line, and circle plotting. Coordinating systems and transformations. Polygon clipping and filling. Spline methods, hidden surface elimination, and shading.
This course will cover the code of ethics adopted by the major computer science societies and the consequences of violating the code. Laws affecting computer and information processing as well as the varied interpretations of those laws will be covered. It also provides students with a fundamental knowledge of computer security including security terminology, software and hardware vulnerabilities, and encryption.	CSC 445 Introduction to Theory of Computation (COM).....3
CSC 314 Assembly Language (COM).....3-4	Introduction to a series of models for computation and their relationship to formal languages that are useful in the definition of programming languages along with a look at the theoretical limits of computers. Topics include finite and pushdown automata, Turing machines, grammars, decidability and computational complexity. P, CSC 250, MATH 253, MATH 316.
A thorough introduction to assembly language programming and processor architecture. A study of low-level programming techniques, and the layout of a typical computer. The student will gain insight into the memory layout, registers run-time stack, and global data segment of a running program. P, CSC 250.	CSC 446 Compiler Construction .....3
	Structure of algorithmic, conversational, list processing and string manipulation languages. Concepts and facilities of programming languages; structure of compilers, introduction to formal languages and parsing. P, CSC 300, CSC 328.
	CSC 447 Artificial Intelligence (COM) .....3
	Concepts in Artificial intelligence: programming in languages such as Prolog or LISP; knowledge representation; search algorithms.

CSC 456 Operating Systems (COM)	3
A study of the functions and structures associated with operating systems with respect to process management, memory management, auxiliary storage management, and processor management. Topics include concurrent and distributed computing, deadlock, real and virtual memory, job and processor scheduling, security and protection. P, CSC 300, CSC 314.	
CSC 461 Programming Languages (COM)	3
This course consists of two parts. The first part introduces how programming languages are designed, including an introduction to the concepts of parsing and compiling. Issues related to implementation such as type checking, binding, and memory management are discussed. Secondly, the course will survey the spectrum of programming languages paradigms, including traditional imperative, object oriented, functional, and logic languages. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 470 Software Engineering (CI) (COM)	3
An introduction to the software engineering process, including lifecycle phases, problem analysis, specification, project estimation and resource estimations, design, implementation, testing/maintenance, and project management. In particular, software validation and verification as well as scheduling and schedule assessment techniques will be discussed. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 480 Methods of Teaching Computer Science	3
The principles, methods and theories in teaching computer science subjects to secondary school students will be studied. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 481 Systems Analysis	3
Systems analysis covers concepts, skills, methodologies, techniques, tools and perspectives essential for systems analysts to successfully design information systems. Topics include requirements specifications, object-oriented analysis and design using the unified modeling language and project management.	
CSC 484 Database Management Systems (CI) (COM)	3
The study of formalized database design. This course will focus on relational model design and the use of SQL. Students will use a modern relational database to implement designs and learn the basics of data management. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 485 Software Engineering II.....	3
The course is designed to illustrate the principles discussed in CSC 470. The students will be team leaders on a project that involves the system analysis, design, integration, testing, and maintenance of a large, real world software system. The students will also document the process of the real world software development. P: CSC 470.	
CSC 490 Seminar	1-3
CSC 491 Independent Study (COM)	1-4
CSC 494 Internship (COM)	1-8
CSC 496 Field Experience (COM)	1-3
CSC 497 Cooperative Education (COM).....	1-6
CSC 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

CSC 422-522 GUI Programming	3
This course is event-driven graphical user interface (GUI) programming will cover topics such as C++ programming for Windows. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 474-574 Computer Networks.....	3
Analysis of current and future computer networks with emphasis on the OSI model. Local and wide area networks. TCP/IP, SNA, token ring, ethernet and other common networks will be covered. Protocol and interfaces within and across networks including the OSI layers, routers, bridges and gateway. P, CSC 300.	
CSC 492-592 Topics (COM).....	1-5

Graduate Courses

CSC 572 Artificial Intelligence.....	3
CSC 576 Computer Graphics.....	3
CSC 630 Principles of Data Base System Design	3
CSC 643 System Analysis and Design	3
CSC 705 Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms	3
CSC 710 Structure and Design of Programming Languages	3
CSC 720 Theory of Computation	3
CSC 740 Management Information Systems.....	3
CSC 750 Recent Advances in Parallel Process	3
CSC 770 Software Engineering Management	3
CSC 787 Research	1-9
CSC 788 Research Report/Design Paper	1-2
CSC 790 Seminar.....	1
CSC 791 Independent Study	1-3
CSC 792 Topics.....	1-3
CSC 798 Thesis.....	1-7

CSCA (Computer Science Application)

Undergraduate Courses

CSCA 100 Keyboarding/Introduction to Computers	1-3
An introductory course emphasizing the development of basic keyboarding skills. Course content includes experience in building keyboarding skills, computer terms, functions of the different keys, entering and printing material, and introduction to several types of software programs.	
CSCA 120 Introduction to Microsoft Windows.....	1
Basic information needed for effective computer use is presented. Course content includes: working with menus, directories and subdirectories, creating, naming, deleting and batch files. Techniques for working with the hard disk are included. P, 100 or permission of instructor.	
CSCA 142 Introduction to Microcomputer Software Applications.....	3
Latest state-of-the-art software packages to introduce word processing in order to illustrate the use of the computer for writing letters, memos, reports, etc.; the use of modern spreadsheet for bookkeeping purposes and an introduction to the concept of a database management software package with business applications in mind. P, 100, 120, or permission of instructor.	

CSCA 242 Word Processing Applications.....2
 An in-depth study of a word processing software package such as DisplayWrite, Wordstar, WordPerfect, etc., will be presented. Microcomputers will be utilized. P, 100, 120, 142, or permission of instructor.

CSCA 243 Spreadsheet Applications3
 An explanation of graphic capabilities, the spreadsheet commands and the macro command language. The course includes an overall look at worksheet organization, dates and some frequently used functions. P, 100, 120, 142, or permission of instructor.

CSCA 244 Database Applications3
 A presentation of information necessary to design an application, create a structure and build a database. Topics include: global alterations and deletions, labels and reports, statistics commands and memory variables, indexing, searching, automation, writing menus, screen formatting and relating databases. P, 100, 120, 142, or permission or instructor.

CSCA 264 Integrated Software.....3
 A tightly integrated software program that offers a word processor, a database manager, data communications and a spreadsheet with charting. P, 100, 120, 142, or permission of instructor.

CSCA 265 Artificial Intelligence Integrating Software Packages3
 A data filing program that combines word processing, report generation, and artificial intelligence in a tightly integrated package. Content includes terminology, structures, design concepts, and automation. P, 100, 120, 142, or permission of instructor.

CSCA 292 Topics1-5

CTE (Career and Technical Education)

Undergraduate Courses

CTE 105 Principles of Career and Technical Education1-3
 A study of career and technical education terminology, service areas, instructional programs and basic principles of vocational technical education.

CTE 189 Technical Specialty:1-32
 (Name of technical program.) Granted to students who have: 1. successfully completed approval coursework related to a Technical Specialty from a vocational technical institute or school; 2. documentation of a chronological history of relevant occupational work experience leading to identifiable competencies completed in a Technical Specialty approved by granting institution; 3. successfully passing an occupational competency evaluation, such as: National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI) exam for a specific Technical Specialty; and 4. validated military experiences that are related to a technical specialty.

CTE 201 Mentorship/Practicum I2
 This course is the first class in a two-year mentorship/practicum program designed for new faculty entering secondary and post-secondary education. Course content will focus on teaching and learning, philosophy, curriculum development, assessment and evaluation, program planning and management, and individual and organizational development.

CTE 202 Mentorship/Practicum II.....2
 This course is the second class in a two-year mentorship/practicum program designed for new faculty entering secondary and post-secondary education. Course content will focus on teaching and learning, philosophy, curriculum development, assessment and evaluation, program planning and management, and individual and organizational development, but at higher cognitive, affective, and psychomotor levels than CTE 201.

CTE 208 Occupational Internship I.....1-3
 Coordinated work experience in an occupation related to a specific vocational education content area. Prior application is required. P, permission of instructor.

CTE 251 Occupational Analysis1-3
 An analysis breakdown of a trade or occupation to determine units for instruction.

CTE 295 Practicum1

CTE 301 Mentorship/Practicum III2
 This class is the third class in a two-year mentorship/practicum program designed for new faculty in their second year in secondary and post-secondary education. Course content will focus on teaching and learning, philosophy, curriculum development, assessment and evaluation, program planning and management, and individual and organizational development, but at higher cognitive, affective, and psychomotor levels than CTE 201 and 202. Emphasis will be placed on developing leadership skills and abilities in the education profession.

CTE 302 Mentorship/Practicum IV2
 This course is the fourth class in a two-year mentorship/practicum program designed for new faculty in their second year in secondary and post-secondary education. Course content will focus on teaching and learning, philosophy, curriculum development, assessment and evaluation, program planning and management, and individual and organizational development, but at higher cognitive, affective, and psychomotor levels than CTE 201, 202 and 301. Emphasis will be placed on developing leadership skills and abilities in the education profession.

CTE 308 Occupational Internship II1-3
 Coordinated work experience in an occupation related to a specific vocational education content area. Coordinated plan must build upon CTE 208 and substantiate a progressive educational experience. Prior application is required. P, CTE 208 and prior approval of instructor.

CTE 311 Career and Technical Adult Education.....1-3
 Objectives, principles, methods and practices to be used in the teaching of adult classes. Emphasis will be placed upon classes for retraining and upgrading adults in skilled or technical occupations.

CTE 312 Technical Education.....1-3
 Technical education programs are studied in regard to their development, curriculum content, equipment, and staff requirements.

CTE 313 Organization and Coordination of Cooperative Educational Programs3
 The development of an effective cooperative relationship between school based coordinator and the business/industrial sponsor; the selection, orientation and training of sponsors; reporting and record keeping; the evaluation and selection of students; and program evaluation.

CTE 314 The Special Needs Learner3
 Introduction to vocational education for learners with special needs. Historical and current issues and trends, including review of existing programs.

CTE 352 Instructional Resources Development.....2
 Study of instructional materials, sources and application; emphasis on principles for making resources useful to CTE teachers. Construction and application of materials required.

CTE 371 Laboratory Organization and Management.....1-3
 The basic elements of organizing and managing a vocational program, the selection of equipment, faculty development, legal responsibilities of laboratory instructors, inventory, storage control and safety.

- CTE 380 Technical Industrial Training 5-6**
 (Registration is initiated by submitting CTE Form No. 149 to the Coordinator of Vocational Technical Teacher Education.) Manufacturers, industries, and service firms offer many special technical courses that are available to vocational trade, industrial and technical instructors or prospective instructors: Some of these courses are suitable for college credit, and upon approval credit may be granted. The following guidelines are used to award such credit: 1. The student must submit CTE Form No. 149 to receive approval for registration. 2. The student must make all the necessary arrangements with the industrial firm offering the industrial training session. 3. Credit is awarded on the basis of one-half credit for twenty hours of attendance.
- CTE 405 Philosophy of Career and Technical Education2**
 Overview of vocational-technical and practical arts education, its place in the community and school; organization and characteristics of instructional programs at secondary, post-secondary and adult levels in agriculture, family and consumer sciences education, business and office, industrial, health, and distributive education; career education; legislation; and current trends and issues. For prospective teachers and guidance personnel. P, sophomore in education.
- CTE 408 Occupational Internship III.....1-3**
 Coordinated work experience in an occupation related to a specific vocational education content area. Coordinated plan must build upon CTE 308 and substantiate a progressive educational experience. Prior application is required. P, CTE 308 and prior approval of instructor.
- CTE 438 Industrial Safety2**
 Industrial accident prevention considering the nature and extent of the accident problem. Emphasis upon the development of a safety program for instructional programs and industrial management.
- CTE 457 Instructional Technology2**
 Visual aids used in vocational and technical education and their relationship to the various occupational areas.
- CTE 472 Public Relations and Advisory Committee.....1-3**
 Techniques and media for communicating with the public information on different types of advisory committees used in vocational technical education and industrial firms.
- CTE 474 Industrial Conference Leading.....1-3**
 Methods, procedures and techniques utilized by the vocational technical educator in arranging and conducting conferences with industrial personnel.
- CTE 475 Vocational Youth Organizations.....1-3**
 Methods of establishing organizations at the local level.
- CTE 477 Job Analysis and Employee Evaluation.....3**
 Analyzing jobs and evaluating employee performance for purposes of training, promotion, salary adjustments, and establishing hiring criteria.
- CTE 488 Student Teaching8**
 Full time off-campus supervised teaching in a secondary or post-secondary Vocational Technical setting for 10 weeks. Student teaching fee assessed.
- CTE 490 Seminar2-3**

Dual Listed Courses

- CTE 419-519 Methods of Teaching.....3**
 This course will feature lesson presentation and methods of delivering instruction in vocational technical education. The course is designed for individuals who are presently teaching in the vocational technical education field. Content builds upon existing knowledge of the program participants in order to increase comprehension of the field of vocational technical education. Instructional techniques appropriate for vocational technical education are developed based on models identified in competency-based or performance-based education. Special emphasis is placed upon teaching methods which coexist with a performance-based philosophy. Participants are actively involved in current teaching assignments which creates an enormous opportunity for reflection and debate.
- CTE 420-520 Entrepreneurship in Career and Technical Education ...3**
 This course is designed to help educators in all areas of vocational education to incorporate basic concepts of entrepreneurship into the curriculum. Topics include: small business plans, government regulations, site locations, record keeping, financing, legal considerations, business promotions, managing human resources, small business contributions to the economy and economic development, educational resources for entrepreneurship, placement of the entrepreneurship concept in vocational education programs and review of basic concepts related to entrepreneurship such as business ownership options and entrepreneur characteristics.
- CTE 425-525 Development of Career and Technical Education Thought and Practice3**
 Philosophy, origins, and development of vocational, technical and practical arts, educations at adult, postsecondary, secondary, and pre-vocational levels. Current and emerging principles, practices, and issues are stressed.
- CTE 430-530 Cooperative Education Coordination Techniques.....3**
 This course emphasizes the organization of cooperative work experience in vocational education programs: agriculture, marketing education, health occupations, family consumer sciences education, business education, and trade and industrial. Emphasizes strategies and techniques for coordinating classroom instruction with on-the-job work experience. Topics include: program organization, coordinator responsibilities, student selection, placement, advisory councils, public relations, training stations, training plans, legal aspects, and program and student evaluation.
- CTE 440-540 Curriculum Design in Career and Technical Education3**
 A development process of selection, organization and management of instructional content and supplemental materials; development of objectives; the integration of teaching/learning strategies; implementation of evaluation measures.
- CTE 463-563 Technical and Industrial Experience.....1-4**
 This course is designed for Career and Technical Educators. The purpose of this course is to aid the educator in staying current with new technologies and methodologies occurring in business and industry. Approval is required from the Coordinator of Career and Technical Education (CTE) at least two weeks prior to the educational experience. To receive graduate credit a student will need to complete a paper reviewing the educational experience. Complete details on receiving undergraduate and graduate credit for the Technical and Industrial Experiences course are included in the application materials. (Appropriate forms and related paperwork can be acquired from the Coordinator of CTE.)
- CTE 491-591 Independent Study.....1-4**
- CTE 492-592 Topics1-3**

Graduate Courses

CTE 700 Technology in Career Education	3
CTE 720 Entrepreneurship Career Education.....	3
CTE 731 Administration and Supervision of Career Education	3
CTE 751 Curriculum in Home Economics Education	2
CTE 761 Evaluation in Home Economics.....	2
CTE 776 Curriculum in Agricultural Education	2
CTE 788 Research Problems.....	2
CTE 790 Seminar	1-3
CTE 791 Independent Study.....	1-3
CTE 792 Topics.....	1-3
CTE 794 Internship	1-3
CTE 798 Thesis	5

DANC (Dance)

Undergraduate Courses

DANC 130 Dance Fundamentals	1
Basic skills course required of all physical education and public recreation majors. Includes analysis, skill development, and leadership of round, folk, square and social dances, traditional and contemporary.	
DANC 240 Multicultural Dance Activities.....	1
Folk dances from around the world, including cultural background, costumes, skill differences for elementary, middle and high school, or adults.	
DANC 241 Creative Movement for Children	2
Theory and laboratory class which studies how creative movement activities meet special needs of children. Emphasis is on a problem-solving approach. Consideration is given to developmental stages of children, basic elements of dance, creative movement, games, rhythms and manipulatives, plus teaching methods, structuring and presenting lessons.	
DANC 241L Creative Movement for Children Lab.....	0
DANC 420 Techniques of Teaching Dance.....	2
Theory and practice of teaching the various dance forms: social, square, folk, modern, rhythmic games, creative dance for children. Experience in lesson planning. Unit and general curriculum requirements K-12.	
DANC 491 Independent Study.....	1-3
Independent studies and/or research activities related to Dance. P, consent.	
DANC 492 Topics	1-5

DCOM (Communication Disorders)

Undergraduate Courses

DCOM 112 Voice and Articulation	3
The study of vocal production and phonology/ articulation.	
DCOM 131 Introduction to Communication Disorders.....	3
A study of the basic processes of speech, language, and hearing, and the major speech, language and hearing disorders.	

DCOM 211 Phonetics3
 The production and perception of sounds of English speech; the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet; the application of the principles of phonetic analysis to oral communication.

DCOM 212 Language Development.....3
 Emphasis on the acquisition and development of language, verbal and non-verbal, as children learn to communicate effectively by selecting the most appropriate communication strategies.

DS (Dairy Science)

Undergraduate Courses

DS 130 Introduction to Dairy Science3
 Essentials of successful dairy farm operation, production testing, feeding, and management of dairy herd. Composition of milk; testing of milk for milk fat, milk solids and quality; and an examination of nutritive value of dairy products. Corequisite course DS 130L.

DS 130L Introduction to Dairy Science Lab.....0
 Corequisite course DS 130.

DS 202 Dairy Products Judging.....1
 Quality of milk, cheddar cheese, ice cream, and cottage cheese.

DS 212 Dairy Cattle Evaluation.....2
 Fundamental aspects of evaluation of dairy cattle for type; type classification of dairy cattle.

DS 231 Dairy Foods.....3
 Survey of the dairy processing industry. Principles of processing and manufacturing dairy foods including quality standards and nutritive quality. For non-dairy manufacturing majors only.

DS 301 Dairy Microbiology (CI).....3
 Quality control problems during the production and processing of fluid milk for human use, including role of regulatory agencies and quality standards. P, MICR 231. Corequisite course DS 301L.

DS 301L Dairy Microbiology Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course DS 301.

DS 311 Dairy Cattle Judging.....1
 Judging major breeds of dairy cattle. Type classification. May include participation in regional dairy cattle or national collegiate cattle judging contests. Maximum of two credits. P, DS 212.

DS 313 Technical Control of Dairy Products I (CI).....3
 Fundamental properties of milk and its products as they affect testing. Common laboratory tests for procurement and grading milk. Compositional tests for control of dairy products during processing. P, DS 130, CHEM 106. Corequisite course DS 313L.

DS 313L Technical Control of Dairy Products I Lab (CI)0
 Corequisite course DS 313.

DS 321 Dairy Product Processing I (CI).....5
 Principles and practices in assembling, receiving, processing, and packaging milk and cream for beverage use; cultured milk and cream, frozen milk and cream; concentrated milks; and ice cream. Sanitation procedures. P, DS 130, DS 313 (or concurrent) and MICR 231 or consent. Corequisite course DS 321L.

DS 321L Dairy Product Processing I Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course DS 321.

DS 322 Dairy Product Processing II (CI)	5
Processing or manufacturing of relatively nonperishable dairy products such as butter, cheese, dried milk, casein, lactose, and anhydrous milk fat. P, DS 130, DS 313 (or concurrent) and MICR 231 or consent. Corequisite course DS 322L.	
DS 322L Dairy Product Processing II Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course DS 322.	
DS 401 Advanced Dairy Products Judging	1-2
Quality evaluation of dairy products. Includes participation for alternate team members in the regional collegiate dairy products evaluation contest. Alternates take course for 1 credit and team members who participate in the regional and national contests take course for 2 credits. P, DS 202 and written consent. Maximum of 3 credits.	
DS 411 Dairy Breeds and Breeding	2
Origin, genetics, characteristics, and development of major breeds of dairy cattle. Breeding and selection based on pedigrees, production records, type classification, and sire analysis. P, DS 130.	
DS 412 Dairy Farm Management (CI)	4
Dairy herd management practices, production testing, labor requirements, buildings and equipment maintenance, crop systems, merchandising cattle and milk. Dairy farm capital, budgets, and credits; and factors affecting economic returns of dairy farming. P, DS 130 or consent.	
DS 412L Dairy Farm Management Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course DS 412.	
DS 421 Dairy Plant Management (CI)	3
General costs, buildings, equipment, merchandising, personnel, other management factors of dairy processing plants. P, junior standing or consent.	
DS 422 Technical Control of Dairy Products II (CI)	4
Physical and chemical properties of milk constituents and their effect on processing, testing, and nutritive value of milk and its products. Intentional or accidental additives, their effect and significance. Laboratory tests for process control or legal compliance. P, DS 313, CHEM 120 or equivalent. Corequisite course DS 422L.	
DS 422L Technical Control of Dairy Products II Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course DS 422.	
DS 432 Dairy Cattle Feeding (CI)	3
Practical considerations involved in feeding dairy cattle. P, AS 233.	
DS 490 Seminar (CI)	1
DS 491 Independent Study	1-3
DS 492 Topics	1-4
DS 494 Internship	3-12
DS 496 Field Experience	3-12
DS 497 Cooperative Education	3-12
DS 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

DS 413-513 Physiology of Lactation (CI)	3
Anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry of mammary glands. Factors affecting quality and quantity of milk. P, VET 223.	
DS 452-552 Environmental Management of Dairy Systems	2
Discussion of environmental issues concerning dairy farms and dairy manufacturing plants with a focus on nutrient balances, by-product usage, odors, social consequences, and government policies which affect the dairy industry. P, Junior standing or consent.	

Graduate Courses

DS 711 Ruminology	3
DS 722 Advanced Dairy Microbiology	3
DS 722L Advanced Dairy Microbiology Lab	0
DS 731 Lab Techniques in Dairy Science	3
DS 791 Independent Study	1-4
DS 798 Thesis	1-7
DS 898D Dissertation-Ph.D.	1-12

ECE (Early Childhood Education)

Undergraduate Courses

ECE 150 Early Experience	2
Experimental-based introduction to professional contexts within early childhood education (ECE) and/or human development and family studies (HDFS). Students serve as volunteers in community-based human services and educational settings, shadowing professionals to better understand professional roles and opportunities.	
ECE 150L Early Experience Clinical Experience	0
ECE 220 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Child	3
Exploration of school health, safety, first aid/ CPR, disease control and nutrition; development of health and nutrition policies and standard in early childhood settings based on current public policy; creating a healthy and safe school environment for young children; exploration of materials and methods for teaching health, safety and nutrition in early childhood.	
ECE 227 Human Development and Personality I: Childhood	3
Knowledge and understanding of human beings through study of development beginning at conception continuing to adolescence. Consideration given to biological growth, social, emotional and intellectual development as it changes behavior and shapes the individual.	
ECE 228 Observation and Participation in Early Childhood (COM)	2
Observation and participation in a pre-school setting under supervision of a professional practitioner.	
ECE 228L Observation and Participation in Early Childhood	1
Accompanies ECE 228.	
ECE 292 Topics	1-3

ECE 361 Methods and Materials/Early Childhood Education (CI)5
 Applications for early childhood classrooms will be studied and explored. Methods that are both developmentally appropriate and inclusive for all children from birth to age 8 will be discussed. Hands-on activities and their application to children's positive development will be examined and demonstrated. Admission to PS II concurrent with 362.

ECE 361L Methods Lab0

ECE 362 Early Childhood Education Curriculum (CI).....5
 Curricular models that have evolved from historical and theoretical bases will be studied. Rules and regulations, ethical standards, as well as principles of developmentally appropriate practice that are inclusive for all children from birth to age 8, will be discussed. An emphasis will be placed on multicultural perspectives. P, Admission to PS II; concurrent with 361.

ECE 362L Curriculum Lab.....0

ECE 364 Parent/Child Relationships in a Professional Context (CI) ...3
 The focus of this course is effective communication with families through a parent education needs assessment, parent education programs, conferencing, parental involvement in schools, newsletter development, and interaction with other agencies for referral purposes.

ECE 371 Infant and Toddler: Developmentally Appropriate

Practices (CI).....3

In-depth study of developmentally appropriate practices for infants/toddlers (birth - 3 years). Students learn to plan developmentally appropriate and integrated learning experiences for infants/toddlers that facilitate development and learning in all areas: cognitive, language, physical, social, emotional, and aesthetic. Curriculum areas will include language development, health, safety, nutrition and infant stimulation. Students will apply this curriculum in a practicum experience.

ECE 371L Infant and Toddler: Developmentally Appropriate

Practices Lab (CI).....0

ECE 400 Orientation to Elementary Education Programs.....0

This course is designed as an orientation to the cooperative elementary education program at DSU or BHSU. Procedures and requirements related to the cooperative program are presented and discussed. Students will be required to enroll in the course the semester immediately preceding their departure to the cooperating institution as well as each semester they are in residence at DSU or BHSU.

ECE 441 Professional Issues in Child and Family Studies (CI)3

Study of professional issues in the Child and Family Studies field. Course materials are inclusive of public policy, advocacy, leadership, professional development and ethics and workplace issues.

ECE 455 Administration and Supervision of Early Childhood

Setting (CI)3

Exploration of issues surrounding the administration of early childhood programs including identification of community needs, evaluation and appropriate use of space, equipment and materials, and policy and legal responsibilities. Exploration of staff selection, training and supervision.

ECE 465 Introduction to Developmental Assessment of Young

Children (CI).....3

Experiences to increase awareness of and knowledge about a variety of assessment procedures appropriate for use with children from birth through eight years of age. Advantages and limitations of assessment techniques noted; considerations used in the interpretation of findings and in making referrals discussed. Includes opportunities to work with assessing preschool age children and in developing prescriptive activity plans.

ECE 468 Early Intervention in Family-Centered Practices (CI)3
 An overview of current theories, issues and practices in early intervention including: historical, philosophical and attitudinal attributes, early intervention legislation, and service delivery models. Teaming with families and other professionals will be emphasized with attention to cultural sensitivity and family-centered practices.

ECE 470 Early Childhood Inclusion Strategies (CI)3

An introduction to teaching strategies and curriculum adaptations to include children who have disabilities in 0-5 early childhood educational settings. An overview of the following current early childhood intervention issues will be covered: risk determinants, disability characteristics, medical issues, assistive technology, and other resources both online and traditional. Family-centered practices will be emphasized.

ECE 480 Travel Studies1-5

This travel study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators of other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation and a written report.

ECE 487 Orientation to Child and Family Services Practices1

Orientation to Child and Family Services Practicum will identify expectations of the experience. Students will develop written and verbal communication skills necessary to obtain a practicum and work site. Students will investigate and locate an appropriate practicum site and set professional and educational goals for the practicum experience. P, junior standing and consent of instructor, to be taken prior to HDCF 497.

ECE 488 Student Teaching (COM)1-12

Students preparing for teaching in the early childhood setting will observe, participate, and teach under the supervision of the regular classroom teacher in an approved early childhood setting. An additional "Mandatory Fee" applies to this course.

ECE 495 Practicum (CI) (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ECE 491-591 Independent Study1-3

ECE 492-592 Topics1-3

Graduate Courses

ECE 601 Orientation in Graduate Study.....1

ECE 665 Parent Education: Theory and Issues3

ECE 676 Early Childhood Education Administration and Practicum1-4

ECE 700 Research Methods4

ECE 700L Research Methods Studio0

ECE 711 Child Development Theory and Application3

ECE 788 Individual Research and Study1-7

ECE 790 Seminar1-3

ECE 791 Independent Study1-3

ECE 792 Topics.....1-3

ECE 794 Internship1-7

ECE 798 Thesis.....1-7

ECON (Economics)

Undergraduate Courses

ECON 101 Global Economy3

A study of basic economic principles presented from a global perspective and focused at individuals with little or no previous economic skills. Topics include: modern economic systems, foreign exchange rates, import and export trade, labor flows, government policy, and consumer behavior and welfare.

ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomics3

Principles of microeconomics studies basic economic concepts as they relate to consumer, worker, and business decisions. Emphasis is given to satisfaction maximizing behavior by individuals and profit maximization by firms. Market structures are thoroughly analyzed regarding their effect on price, output, and competitiveness.

ECON 202 Principles of Macroeconomics (COM)3

Principles of macroeconomics considers the economy as a whole, how its sectors interact, and how monetary and fiscal policy can influence output, inflation, interest rates, unemployment, poverty, debt, and other factors.

ECON 292 Topics1-4

ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomics (COM)3

intermediate microeconomics examines more advanced microeconomic theory, then applies it to consumers' and businesses' consumption, pricing, and output decisions in various types of markets.

ECON 302 Intermediate Macroeconomics (COM)3

Intermediate macroeconomics examines more advanced macroeconomic theories, then uses them to understand the determinants of national output, prices, interest rates, and employment under various conditions, and to evaluate effectiveness of monetary and fiscal policies.

ECON 330 Money and Banking (CI) (COM)3

Money and banking examines the historical development of money, the bank system, and the federal reserve in the United States. The course studies interest rate determination and how monetary policy affects rates and the economy.

ECON 370 Marketing (COM)3

Marketing; market organization and cooperative marketing functions; pricing; efficiency, and role and management of marketing activities. Crosslisted with BADM 370.

ECON 405 Comparative Economic Systems (CI) (COM)2-3

Comparative economic systems studies the characteristics of modern economic systems and the significant thought and experience that have influenced their emergence and development. It uses the U.S. as a benchmark for comparing developed and developing economies in terms of output per capita, social welfare, income distribution, and other conditions.

ECON 423 Statistics II (COM)3

Statistics II studies probability, point and interval estimation, test of hypotheses, multiple regression and correlation, chi-square analysis, and analysis of variance.

ECON 428 Mathematical Economics3

Mathematical methods in introductory calculus and linear algebra. Applications to economic analysis. Static and dynamic partial and general equilibrium models, production functions, activity analysis, distribution, cycles, growth, mathematical programming, and model building.

ECON 433 Public Finance (COM)3

Public finance focuses on the role of the public sector in the United States economy. It uses economic analysis to examine when government intervention in a market economy might be justified and to evaluate public spending and taxes.

ECON 453 Risk Management-Personal and Business3

Protection against or adaptation to risk and uncertainty. Principles and practices of fire, casualty, surety and life insurance and other risk management techniques.

ECON 467 Labor Law and Economics3

History and development of the U.S. labor movement; the labor market in a market economy from firm's and union's viewpoint; collective bargaining; public policy toward collective bargaining. P, 201 or 202, junior standing.

ECON 490 Seminar (COM)1-3

ECON 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4

ECON 492 Topics (COM)1-4

ECON 494 Internship (CI) (COM)1-6

ECON 496 Field Experience (CI)1-3

ECON 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship1-4

Dual Listed Courses

ECON 403-503 History of Economic Thought (CI) (COM)3

History of economic thought surveys the historical development of economic theory from ancient to modern times. The writings of Aristotle, Adam Smith, Marx, and Marshall provide part of the diverse menu of economic thought.

ECON 420-520 Economics of the Public Sector (CI)3

Governmental operations, policies, and revenues as related to employment, productivity and economic welfare. Alternatives that would affect social services, education, commerce and trade, fiscal policies, and quality of life. P, 201 or consent.

ECON 431-531 Managerial Economics3

Applications of microeconomic theory, statistics and other quantitative methods to analysis and solution of decision making problems confronted by managers of agribusiness, commercial and manufacturing enterprises. Topics include economic analysis of demand, production, cost, market structure, government regulation, risk, and capital budgeting.

ECON 440-540 Economics of International Sector3

International flow of trade and balance of payments. Monetary and fiscal policies. Trade controls and their effect upon the agricultural and domestic economics. Significant current developments in trade and finance. P, 201, 202, 330 or consent.

ECON 450-550 Industrial Organization (COM)3

Industrial organization studies how different industry structures influence firm performance and business practices, and how government policies affect competitiveness and the economy.

ECON 460-560 Economic Development (CI)3

Developing and developed national economies. Factors impacting economic development. Role of public policies in development. Agricultural and rural development issues emphasized. P, 201, 202, or consent.

ECON 472-572 Resource and Environmental Economics (COM).....3
 Resource and environmental economics surveys the allocation and conservation of natural resources from a perspective of optimal use and sustainability. Emphasis is placed on environmental economics including the problems of pollution, population, and economic growth. Methods for evaluating projects and programs are considered.

ECON 476-576 Marketing Research.....3
 (Offered on demand) Marketing problems confronting agribusinesses and businesses. Descriptive and analytical techniques in a research methods approach. Marketing research techniques. Crosslisted with BADM 476.

ECON 493-593 Workshop.....1-3

Graduate Courses

ECON 601 Economics Study in Industrial Management.....3

ECON 610 Financial Management.....3

ECON 624 Advanced Mathematical Economics.....3

ECON 653 Advanced Market Research.....3

ECON 660 Operations Management.....3

ECON 691 Independent Study.....1-3

ECON 703 Advanced Macroeconomics.....3

ECON 704 Advanced Microeconomics.....3

ECON 705 Econometrics.....3

ECON 782 Personnel and Labor Relations.....3

ECON 788 Research Paper.....1-2

ECON 792 Topics.....1-4

ECON 798 Thesis.....1-7

EDAD (Educational Administration)

Graduate Courses

EDAD 700 Introduction to School Administration.....3

EDAD 707 The Principalship.....2

EDAD 708 Elementary Principalship Practicum.....1

EDAD 709 Secondary Principalship Practicum.....1

EDAD 710 Elementary School Administration.....3

EDAD 711 Secondary School Administration.....3

EDAD 715 Supervision.....3

EDAD 730 School Finance.....2

EDAD 732 School Buildings and Grounds.....2

EDAD 735 School Law.....3

EDAD 788 Research Problems in Educational Administration.....2

EDAD 790 Seminar.....1-3

EDAD 791 Independent Study.....1-3

EDAD 792 Topics.....1-3

EDAD 793 Workshop.....1-3

EDAD 794 Internship.....1-6

EDER (Education Evaluation and Research)

Dual Listed Courses

EDER 492-592 Topics.....1-3

Graduate Courses

EDER 691 Independent Study.....1-3

EDER 711 Educational Assessment.....3

EDER 761 Informational Literacy.....3

EDER 763 Educational Inquiry.....3

EDER 788 Research Problems in Education.....1-2

EDFN (Education Foundations)

Undergraduate Courses

EDFN 119 Instructional Techniques:

Working With Adult Learners..... 1

Introduction to the adult learning process with emphasis on learning about technology. Intended for students working as Student Technology Fellows, but open to other interested individuals.

EDFN 219 Instructional Design for Course Management Software.....1

Creating effective courses using course management software. Intended for students working as Student Technology Fellows, but open to other interested individuals.

EDFN 319 Education Foundations Transfer Elective.....1

Using advanced technology to enhance courses. Emphasis on the use of multimedia processes for instructional purposes. Intended for students working as Student Technology Fellows, but open to other interested individuals.

EDFN 338 Foundation of American Education (COM).....1-2

A survey of the goals, history, organization, and philosophy of pre-K-12 American education, with emphasis on teaching as a profession; contemporary issues and practices, legal and ethical responsibilities, and attributes of effective teachers.

EDFN 365 Computer-Based Technology and

Learning (CI) (COM).....2-3

Prepares students to integrate computers into the curriculum by exploring the evolving uses and expectations of technology as a teaching and learning tool. Course objectives based on ISTE standards.

EDFN 366 Teaching Using Video Conferencing.....1

This course is an introduction to distance teaching methods, including designing lessons, best practices, and classroom management for distance education classrooms. Emphasis will be placed on videoconferencing classrooms and online learning.

EDFN 387 Processes of Instructional Design

(course will be discontinued 12/31/04).....1

Recognizing and utilizing the administrative, interpersonal, financial, planning, and evaluation issues that have an impact on the instructional design process. Learning to manage instructional development services.

EDFN 420 History and Philosophy of Education.....2

An overview of the history of education coupled with the development and application of educational philosophy in contemporary practice.

EDFN 475 Human Relations (CI) (COM)3
 Focuses on characteristics, contributions, and strengths of a pluralistic society; various cultural perspectives and specific information about cultures, the dehumanizing impact of biases and negative stereotypes; and the human relations approach to teaching.

**EDFN 487 Instructional Designer Roles
 (course will be discontinued 12/31/05)1**
 Designing and delivering instructional design plans. Synthesizing the rationale and basic for making a decision in designing instruction. Developing and refining evaluation instruments. Practical application of instructional design process.

EDFN 489 Professional Issues in Education1

Dual Listed Courses

EDFN 427-527 Middle School: Philosophy and Application2
 Group processes and issues in affective education at the middle school/junior high level. Topics for study are group processes, interdisciplinary team planning, cooperative learning, student advisory programs, self-esteem building, and student/teacher relationships. P, admitted to teacher education program, junior standing, an adolescent psychology/development course of 3 credits.

EDFN 428-528 Middle School Curriculum and Instruction.....3
 The essential methods and materials of judging high/middle school instruction. Methods and topics included are the middle school concept, team teaching, mastery learning, exploratories, classroom management, and grouping strategies. Representative curriculum materials, appropriate to the transescent learner, are examined and utilized in multi-disciplinary team planning projects. P, admitted to teacher education program, junior standing, adolescent developmental/psychology course of 3 credits.

EDFN 451-551 Curriculum and Instruction in Gifted Education.....3
 Examines curriculum methods and materials for gifted and talented children and youth. Students will be exposed to various programming models, IEP development, differentiated curricular concepts, as well as skills in self-directed learning.

EDFN 452-552 Foundations of Reading.....3
 Description of normal process of development in reading skills and techniques which may be used in remedying deviations which hinder readers in speed or comprehension. Recommended for graduate students in Language Skills and Communications programs.

EDFN 458-558 Literacy Assessment and Remediation.....3
 General nature of causes of reading disability; principles of diagnosis and use of instruments; basic principles of individual remediation; case studies; evaluation of progress of the disabled reader; adaptation of techniques to classroom. P, EPSY 302.

EDFN 460-560 Applied Linguistics for Teaching English as a Second Language3
 The study of social and linguistic structures which undergird different discourse forms. Emphasis will be on discourse forms which are particularly important for full participation in U.S. culture such as the rhetoric of public and school interactions. Crosslisted with LING 460-560.

EDFN 461-561 Cultural and Psychological Perspectives in the Acquisition of English as a Second Language.....3
 Addresses the social and cognitive processes involved in the acquisition of a second language including developmental influences.

EDFN 462-562 Teaching Language Arts for English as Second Language Across the Curriculum3
 The teaching of reading and writing to students with limited English proficiency. Emphasis will be on reading and writing as it pertains to performance in educational and public settings.

EDFN 463-563 Methods of Teaching English as Second Language.....3
 Develops the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structure of teaching English to students with limited English proficiency. Includes the evaluation of instructional processes, learning resources, curriculum, and programs. Emphasis will be on teaching students to use English in educational and public settings. Crosslisted with ENGL 463-563.

EDFN 492-592 Topics.....1-3

Graduate Courses

EDFN 590 Seminar.....1

EDFN 605 Computers in the Classroom.....2

EDFN 648 Learning Styles3

EDFN 700 Exceptional Learners3

EDFN 725 Education in a Pluralistic Society3

EDFN 727 Group Processes.....3

EDFN 730 Current Issues in Education.....3

EDFN 745 Effective Teaching: Theory into Practice3

EDFN 747 Curriculum: Theory and Practice2

EDFN 750 Technology in Education.....3

EDFN 751 Teaching Reading Across Disciplines.....3

EDFN 754 Clinical Practice in Reading.....1-3

EDFN 790 Seminar1-3

EDFN 792 Topics (COM)1-3

EDFN 794 Internship.....1-6

EE (Electrical Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

EE 101 Introduction to Electrical Engineering1
 A 2-hour per week laboratory course to introduce freshman electrical engineering students to the field. Students will design and build a system illustrating circuit theory, sensors, electronics, microprocessors, and control systems. The course is designed to 'fill the gap' between GE 101, Introduction to Engineering, and EE 220, Circuits I, the first EE course which is normally taken at the sophomore level.

EE 220 Circuits I (COM)3-4
 This course is designed to provide the electrical engineering students with an understanding of the basic concepts of the profession. Topics covered include resistive circuits, transient circuits, and sinusoidal analysis. Students also investigate essential principles by conducting laboratory experiments related to the topics studied in the classroom. P-spice is used to analyze electrical circuits using personal computers. P, "C" or better in MATH 125.

EE 220L Circuits I Lab (COM).....0-1
 Accompanies EE 220.

EE 221 Circuits II (COM).....3-4 This course is designed to provide the electrical engineering student with an understanding of the basic concepts of the profession. Topics covered include resistive circuits, transient circuits, and sinusoidal analysis. Students also investigate essential principles by conducting laboratory experiments related to the topics studied in the classroom. P-spice is used to analyze electrical circuits using personal computers. P, "C" or better in EE 220.	EE 320 Electronics I (COM) .....3-4 Presents concepts of electronic devices and circuits including modeling of semiconductor devices, analysis and design of transistor biasing circuits, and analysis and design process is emphasized. Students are introduced to methods for designing circuits that still meet specifications even when there are statistical variations in the component values.
EE 221L Circuits II Lab (COM) .....0-1 Accompanies EE 221.	EE 320L Electronics Lab I (COM).....0-1 Accompanies EE 320.
EE 245 Digital Systems .....3 The fundamental concepts of analysis and design of digital circuits including combinational and sequential logic design using TTL, CMOS, PLD's and software tools. P, EE 220. Corequisite course EE 245L.	EE 321 Electronics II .....3 Design and analysis concepts for linear and digital electronic circuits. Emphasis on integrated circuit design. Corequisite course EE 321L.
EE 245L Digital Systems Lab.....1 Laboratory topics which enhance the design concepts of the lecture course, EE 245. Corequisite course EE 245.	EE 321L Electronics Lab II.....1 Experimental design and analysis of electronic circuits. Corequisite course EE 321.
EE 260 Electronic Materials.....3 Introduction to the materials, processes and designs used for the fabrication of electronic devices and packaging. EE CHEM 112, PHYS 213.	EE 347 Microcontroller Systems Design.....3 Hardware concepts, organization and design of microcomputer systems, including single-chip microcomputers. Principles of microcomputer programming and operation using machine and assembly language. P, EE 245. Corequisite course EE 347L.
EE 292 Topics .....1-3	EE 347L Microcontroller Systems Design Lab.....1 Laboratory topics which enhance the design concepts of the concurrent lecture course, EE 347. Corequisite course EE 347.
EE 300 Basic Electrical Engineering I .....2 Circuit analysis and measurement concepts applicable to dc and sinusoidal ac electrical systems, including Ohm's Law and Kirchoff's Laws. Non-EE students. P, MATH 225, PHYS 213.	EE 360 Electronic Devices .....3 Introduction to microelectronic devices, semiconductor and junction theory, semiconductor devices, other solid-state devices. P, EE 260. Corequisite course EE 320.
EE 300L Basic Electrical Engineering I Lab .....1 Hands-on exposure to electrical components, circuits, test equipment and safety issues. Experiments are designed to reinforce the theoretical concepts presented in EE 300. For non-EE students. Corequisite course EE 300.	EE 385 Electromagnetics .....4 Experimental results of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday, classical field theory. Forces, potentials, energy storage and dissipation are all treated for static fields. Faraday's induction law, Maxwell's displacement current, and a complete description of the time-varying fields given by Maxwell's equations. P, EE 221, MATH 225.
EE 302 Basic Electrical Engineering II.....2 Introduction to analog and digital electronic devices and applications. For non-EE students. EE 300, EE 300L.	EE 420 Electronics III (CI).....3 Selected topics in the design of analog and digital electronics. Provides increased understanding of theory, simulation, and application of semiconductor devices. P, EE 321, EE 245.
EE 302L Basic Electrical Engineering II Lab .....1 Hands-on exposure to electronic devices, analog and digital circuits, and electrical measurement issues. Experiments are designed to reinforce the theoretical concepts presented in EE 302. For non-EE students. Corequisite course EE 302.	EE 420L Electronics Lab III .....1 Experimental design and analysis of analog and digital electronic circuits.
EE 310 Probabilistic Methods in Electrical Engineering .....3 Basic probability and random variables. Applications to system reliability and effect of tolerance specifications. Description of engineering systems and problems using nondeterministic modeling. P, EE 316.	EE 422 Engineering Economy.....2 Economic aspects of engineering, annual cost-percent worth calculations, decisions among alternatives. P, senior standing.
EE 315 Linear Control Systems (CI).....3 Feedback control systems by operational and differential methods. Topics include differential and Laplace system modeling, Nyquist and Routh-Hurwitz stability analysis, and cascade PID/lead/ lag and state-space feedback compensation design using root-locus, Bode and Ackermann's pole-placement methods. P, EE 316.	EE 430 Energy Conversion (CI) .....3 Basic engineering laws and concepts in analysis of energy-conversion and energy transfer systems and devices. Includes AC and DC machines and analysis of response of machines to operating conditions. P, EE 385.
EE 316 Signals and Systems I .....3 Description of deterministic signals through use of Fourier Series, Fourier and Laplace transforms. System descriptions and response treated by differential equations and transform theory.	EE 430L Energy Laboratory (CI).....1 Experimental work with energy transfer and energy conversion devices. Corequisite course EE 430.
EE 317 Signals and Systems II.....3 Continuation of EE 316 emphasizing discrete time signals and systems. Includes difference equations, discrete Fourier transforms, and Z transform.	EE 434 Power Systems (CI).....3 Basic parameters of transmission lines. Representation of power systems, symmetrical components, network equations and solutions, load-flow studies and load-flow control, and symmetrical faults on synchronous machines. P, EE 430.
	EE 435 Seminar in Power Systems (CI).....1 Guest speakers, field trips, panel discussions and selected films on pertinent electric power and energy topics. Senior standing or consent.

EE 464 Senior Design I (COM)	2
This course will focus on the design process and culminate with the EE faculty approval of design projects (including schematics and parts lists) for EE 465. Typical topics included are the development of a product mission statement, identification of the customer and customer needs, development of target specifications, consideration of alternate designs using a decision matrix, project management techniques, legal and ethical issues, FCC verification and certification, used of probability and statistics for reliable design, interpretation of data sheets, and component selection. P, senior standing.	
EE 464L Senior Design I	0
Accompanies EE 464.	
EE 465 Senior Design II	2
Sequel to EE 464 Senior Design I. Seniors build and test design project in simulated environment incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints. Requirements include laboratory notebook, progress reports, final oral presentation and written report. P, EE 464.	
EE 465L Senior Design II Research	0
Lab experiences to accompany EE 465.	
EE 470 Communications Engineering (CI)	3
Modulation and detection methods including circuit analysis and design for digital and analog communication systems are presented. P, EE 316, EE 320.	
EE 491 Independent Study	1-3
EE 497 Cooperative Education (CI)	1-3
EE 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3

Dual Listed Courses

EE 416-516 Passive and Active Filters (CI)	3
The analysis and design of passive and active filters for electrical signals. Topics include Butterworth, Chebyshev, Bessel-Thompson response characteristics, biquad and Sallen-Key circuits, frequency and impedance transformations, sensitivity, gyrators, negative impedance elements, leap-frog filters and switched capacitor filters. P, 321 or consent.	
EE 424-524 RF Electronics (CI)	3
Performance analysis and design methods for the functional blocks of radio frequency systems operating below the microwave bands. P, EE 321, EE 316.	
EE 433-533 Computer Analysis Power Systems (CI)	3
Concepts used in formulating load flow and fault study problems and stability analysis of power systems using computer solutions. P, EE 415 or EE 515.	
EE 440-540 VLSI Circuit Design (CI) (COM)	3-4
Provides an introduction to the technology and design of VLSI integrated circuits. Topics include MOS transistors, switch and gate logic, scalable design rules, speed and power considerations, floor planning, layout techniques, and design tools. (Design content -two credits) P, EE 245, EE 321.	
EE 440L-540L VLSI Circuit Design	0
Accompanies EE 440.	
EE 450-550 Biomedical Signal Processing	3
Methods and techniques for the analysis and processing of physiological signals. Off-line and real-time digital signal processing using time and frequency domain techniques. Emphasis on signal processing of electrocardiographic signals. P, EE 317.	

EE 454-554 Biomedical Instrumentation and Electrical Safety (CI)	3
The design of electronic instrumentation for physiological applications. Emphasis on modeling and design of biopotential electrode/amplifier systems, physiological measurement techniques, therapeutic and prosthetic devices, and electrical safety in health care facilities. P, EE 321.	
EE 460-560 Sensor Theory and Design (CI)	3
Introduction to the operation, design, testing and applications of modern sensors in use and under development. Signal conditioning and system integration are also reviewed. P, EE 360. Corequisite course EE 460L-560L.	
EE 460L-560L Sensor Theory and Design Lab (CI)	0
EE 471-571 Fiber Optic Communications (CI)	3
Theory and application of optical fibers and communication systems. Topics include fundamentals of optical fiber waveguides, electroluminescent sources, single-mode and multimode, propagation, coupling consideration, photo-detectors, signal degradation, fabrication and cabling, and transmission linked analysis. P, 316 or consent.	
EE 471L-571L Fiber Optic Communications Lab	1
This laboratory reinforces the theoretical concepts presented in the lecture course, EE 471-571. Topics include basic knowledge and skills needed for handling and testing optical fibers, characteristics of optical components, fiber optic communication systems and fiber optic sensing systems. Corequisite course EE 471-571	
EE 475-575 Digital Image Processing (CI)	3
Introduction to the fundamentals of digital image processing. Topics include image formation, transforms, enhancement, restoration, compression, and analysis. P, 317 or consent.	
EE 492-592 Topics (COM)	1-3

Graduate Courses

EE 515 Linear Control Systems	3
EE 570 Digital Communication Systems	3
EE 615 Linear Systems Theory	3
EE 620 Advanced Digital Hardware	3
EE 660 Electric Properties of Materials	3
EE 670 Information and Signal Processing	3
EE 685 Microwave Theory	3
EE 691 Independent Study	1-3
EE 692 Topics	1-3
EE 788 Engineering Research or Design Paper	1-2
EE 790 Seminar	1
EE 791 Independent Study	1-9
EE 792 Topics	1-3
EE 798 Thesis	1-7

EET (Electronics Engineering Technology)

Undergraduate Courses

EET 100 Survey of Electronics.....4 Nonmathematical survey of fundamental electronic components and circuits. Corequisite course EET 100L.	EET 240 Techniques of Servicing .....2 The practical aspects of servicing many types of electronic equipment. The latest techniques and equipment will be available for demonstration and laboratory usage. P, EET 220.
EET 100L Survey of Electronics Lab .....0 Corequisite course EET 100.	EET 251 Electricity and Electronics I.....3 The course is designed to provide students with a background and understanding of the essential topics in AC/DC circuits, electrical circuit materials, electrical energy and sources of electricity, basic circuits and their analysis, magnetism, and applications of motors, generators, and power distribution. P, 1 course from subject MATH, except courses MATH 021, MATH 101, MATH 100T, or MATH 102. Corequisite course EET 251L. Crosslisted with MNET 251.
EET 114 DC Concepts.....4 Direct Current Circuits. Topics covered are basic laws and theorems directed toward resistive circuits. Kirchoff's Laws, series and parallel circuits. Corequisite course EET 114L.	EET 251L Electricity and Electronics I Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 251.
EET 114L DC Concepts Lab .....0 Corequisite course EET 114.	EET 252 Electricity and Electronics II .....3 This course is the continuation of MET 251 and is designed to provide students with a background and understanding of the essential topics in semiconductor devices, semiconductor power supply and technology, and semiconductor amplifiers and their applications. Other topics include digital logic, integrated circuits, oscillators, AM/FM communications, TV signal transmissions, and computer structure and operations. P, EET 251. Corequisite course EET 252L. Crosslisted with MNET 252.
EET 116 AC Concepts.....4 Alternating Current Circuits. Study of series and parallel circuits, network analysis, capacitance, inductance, and impedance. P, EET 114. Corequisite course EET 116L.	EET 252L Electricity and Electronics II Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 252.
EET 116L AC Concepts Lab .....0 Corequisite course EET 116.	EET 291 Independent Study .....1-3
EET 122 Introductory Circuits .....4 Active devices including diodes and BJTs, transistor circuits, and discrete component amplifiers. P, EET 114. Corequisite course EET 122L.	EET 292 Topics.....1-3
EET 122L Introductory Circuits Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 122.	EET 293 Workshop .....0-3
EET 200 EET-Off Campus Orientation.....0 EET enrollment sustaining.	EET 296 Field Experience.....1-3
EET 220 Advanced Circuits .....4 Advanced BJT and FET Circuit Designs with in depth study of circuit parameters. P, EET 122. Corequisite course EET 220L.	EET 320 Analog Devices .....4 Physical principles of transistors, tunnel diodes, LED's, light sensing diodes, photo diodes, differential amplifiers, operational amplifiers, and other linear IC technologies, capabilities, and applications. P, EET 220, MATH 123 or MATH 121. Corequisite course EET 320L.
EET 220L Advanced Circuits Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 220.	EET 320L Analog Devices Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 320.
EET 222 Radio Frequency Systems I.....4 Radio wave propagation, transmission line theory, and antennas, and practical applications of each. Emphasis is placed on conduction of radio waves from a source to a load and its propagation through space. P, EET 220. Corequisite course EET 222L.	EET 324 Radio Frequency Systems II.....4 Complex resonant circuits, antenna arrays, impedance matching devices, transmission lines and microwave components. Emphasis is placed on antenna systems and related components. The student is given the opportunity to study the operation and theory of a variety of electronic instruments used in industry. P, EET 222. Corequisite course EET 324L.
EET 222L Radio Frequency Systems I Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 222.	EET 324L Radio Frequency Systems II Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 324.
EET 230 Introductory Digital .....4 Binary and hexadecimal number systems, switching theory, Boolean Algebra, logic diagrams, Karnaugh mapping, counter circuits, and pulse circuits. P, EET 114. Corequisite course EET 230L.	EET 330 Microprocessors.....4 Design and usage of the microprocessor in microcomputers and process control applications. Includes concepts, properties and basic architectures of Intel-type microprocessors. Programming on an assembly language level. P, EET 232. Corequisite course EET 330L.
EET 230L Introductory Digital Lab.....0 Corequisite course EET 230.	EET 330L Microprocessors Lab .....0 Corequisite course EET 330.
EET 232 Advanced Digital.....4 More advanced digital theory and circuits coverage. Programmable digital circuits, memory mapping, and basic architecture of Intel microprocessor/microcomputer circuits. P, EET 230. Corequisite course EET 232L.	EET 370 Computer Systems (CI).....4 A course to familiarize students with hardware/ software configurations, installations, usage, and basic troubleshooting techniques of past and current personal computers. P, EET 330. Corequisite course EET 370L.
EET 232L Advanced Digital Lab .....0 Corequisite course EET 232.	

EET 370L Computer Systems Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course EET 370.	
EET 422 Video Systems	4
The study of circuits used in television and video displays. Color and monochrome video systems are studied simultaneously. Modern digital TV standards studied. P, EET 320. Corequisite course EET 422L.	
EET 422L Video Systems Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 422.	
EET 426 Communication Systems	4
Study of transmitter and receiver circuits. Principles of modulation and demodulation are investigated. Basic fiber optics are discussed. Basic telephone circuits, both analog and digital are studied. P, EET 320. Corequisite course EET 426L.	
EET 426L Communication Systems Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 426.	
EET 428 Advanced Communication Systems	4
Complex radio systems including repeaters, mobile telephone, and paging systems. Systems design and troubleshooting techniques are studied as well as microwave and basic radar. P, EET 426. Corequisite course EET 428L.	
EET 428L Advanced Communication Systems Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 428.	
EET 440 Prototype Techniques (CI)	4
A lecture-laboratory course to acquaint the student with procedures used to prototype and construct circuits used in electronics. Topics include metal chassis pre-fabrication, printed circuit board layout and production, design techniques for audio and RF circuits and final test procedures. Project management techniques will be introduced and followed in the student's projects. P, EET 320. Corequisite course EET 440L.	
EET 440L Prototype Techniques Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course EET 440.	
EET 451 Industrial Electronics and Control	3
This course teaches industrial motion control (servomechanisms) and process control (instrumentation) systems. The course describes the concepts and the operation of electronic devices, circuits, systems, and applications used in industry. P, EET 252 or EET 320. Corequisite course EET 451L. Crosslisted with MNET 451.	
EET 451L Industrial Electronics and Control Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 451.	
EET 453 Manufacturing Automation	3
The course offers advanced topics in manufacturing automation including automation hardware/software, system design and integration, and management techniques for improving design and manufacturing operations. Hand-on lab activities provide the students the opportunity to develop and program automated systems. Corequisite course EET 453L. Crosslisted with MNET 453.	
EET 453L Manufacturing Automation Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 453. Crosslisted with MNET 453L.	
EET 469 Project Management (CI)	3
A Team-Oriented and Project-Based Course providing the students the additional opportunities to conduct research, build and test products, and manage projects in a team environment. Record keeping, Documentation, team evaluations, and presentations are parts of course activities. P, Instructor consent. Corequisite course EET 469L. Crosslisted with MNET 469 and GE 469.	
EET 469L Project Management Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course EET 469.	

EET 472 Networking I (CI)	4
The study of personal computer systems, concentrating on Intel-type personal computers, networking and data connections from a software and management point of view. Microsoft NT and Novell are explored. P, EET 370. Corequisite course EET 472L.	
EET 472L Networking I Lab (CI)	0
Corequisite course EET 472.	
EET 474 Networking II	4
Further study of personal computer systems, concentrating on Intel-type personal computers, networking and data communications from a software and management point of view. Microsoft NT and Novell are explored. P, EET 472. Corequisite course EET 474L.	
EET 474L Networking II Lab	0
Corequisite course EET 474.	
EET 488 Technology Certification	1
A coordination of communication skills, mathematics, physical science, and basic technical concepts and skills in the student's area of study in preparation for certification exams.	
EET 491 Independent Study	1-3
EET 492 Topics	1-3
EET 493 Workshop	0-3
EET 494 Internship	1-8
EET 496 Field Experience	1-3
EET 497 Cooperative Education (CI)	1-8

ELED (Elementary Education)

Undergraduate Courses

ELED 488 K-8 Student Teaching (COM)	2-16
Students preparing for teaching in the elementary school will observe, participate, and teach under the supervision of the regular classroom teacher in an approved elementary school. An additional "Mandatory Fee" applies to this course.	
ELED 495 Practicum	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ELED 493-593 Workshop	1-3
------------------------------------	------------

Graduate Courses

ELED 748 Elementary Curriculum Practicum	1
ELED 773 Elementary School Curriculum	3

EM (Engineering Mechanics)

Undergraduate Courses

- EM 214 Statics (COM)**.....3
 The study of the effects of external forces acting on stationary rigid bodies in equilibrium. Vector algebra is used to study two and three dimensional systems of forces. Trusses, frames and machines, shear and moment in beams, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, and mass moments of inertia are discussed. P, MATH 123, PHYS 211.
- EM 215 Dynamics (COM)**3
 Newton's laws of motion are applied to particles and rigid bodies. Absolute and relative motion; force, mass and acceleration; work and energy; an impulse and momentum. P, EM 214.
- EM 216 Statics and Dynamics (COM)**.....3-4
 Statics: The study of effects of external forces acting on stationary rigid bodies in equilibrium. Frames and machines, friction, centroid and moments of inertia on areas and mass are discussed. Dynamics: Newton's laws of motion are applied to particles and rigid bodies. Topics considered are absolute and relative motion; force, mass, and acceleration (or particles and rigid bodies); work and energy; and impulse and momentum (of particles). P, MATH 225, PHYS 211 or consent.
- EM 321 Mechanics of Materials (COM)**.....3
 Basic concepts of stress and strain that result from axial, transverse, and torsional loads on bodies loaded within the elastic range. Shear and moment equations and diagrams, combined stresses, Mohr's circle; beam deflections; and column action and equations. P, EM 214.
- EM 331 Fluid Mechanics (COM)**.....3
 An introduction to the static and dynamic properties of real and ideal fluids, application of continuity, energy, and momentum principles to laminar, turbulent, compressible, and incompressible flows; and laminar and turbulent flow of fluids in closed conduits and around immersed bodies. P, EM 215, MATH 321.

Dual Listed Courses

- EM 421-521 Introduction to Mechanics of a Continuous Medium**.....3
 General theory of a continuous medium. Kinematics of deformation and flow; stress tensors; conservation of mass, momentum and energy; invariance requirements; constitutive equations for solids and fluids; applications for special problems. P, EM 331, MATH 331.
- EM 422-522 Theory of Elasticity**3
 Analysis of stress and strain; equilibrium and compatibility equations; Hooke's law; fundamental problems in the theory of elasticity; plane-stress and plane-strain problems of the narrow beam, rotating discs and a plate with a circular hole. P, EM 321, MATH 331.
- EM 423-523 Theory of Plasticity**.....3
 Analysis of stress and strain; plastic behavior of materials; basic laws of plastic flow; applications to bending of beams, torsion of bars and thick-walled cylinders; slip line theory and its application to extrusion problems; limit analysis theorems and their applications to structural problems. P, 422-522 or consent.

Graduate Courses

- EM 624 Theory of Plates and Shells**.....3
- EM 631 Advanced Fluid Mechanics**3
- EM 641 Finite Element Analysis**.....3

ENGL (English)

Undergraduate Courses

- ENGL 003 English as a Second language: Grammar Review and Intermediate Composition**.....3
 Conversation, listening, and reading comprehension, vocabulary and idioms, grammar review and intermediate composition.
- ENGL 013 English as a Second language: More Complex Structural Patterns and Advanced Composition**.....3
 Conversation, listening, and reading comprehension, vocabulary and idioms, more complex structural patterns, and advanced composition. Prerequisite: Engl 003 or placement.
- ENGL 023 English as a Second language: Listening and Reading Comprehension**.....3
 Reading and listening comprehension, vocabulary building, pronunciation, and formal and informal oral English. Amajor focus will be written and oral responses to written and spoken sources. Prerequisite: placement or permission of the instructor. May be required instead of or in addition to other English courses.
- ENGL 031 Basic Writing I**.....1
 Pass/fail grading. May be required on the basis of test scores.
- ENGL 032 Basic Writing II**2
 Pass/fail grading. May be required on the basis of test scores.
- ENGL 033 Basic Writing III**3
 Pass/fail grading. May be required on the basis of test scores.
- ENGL 101 Composition I (COM)**3
 Practice in the skills, research, and documentation needed for the effective academic writing. Analysis of a variety of academic and non-academic texts, rhetorical structures, critical thinking, and audience will be included.
- ENGL 200 Introduction to English Studies**3
 This course, required of all first year English majors, will provide students with the background and professional skills to read critically and write analytically about literary text. Students will learn to write from a variety of critical and theoretical stances. In addition, the course provides training in research methods for the discipline, including use of print and electronic sources, and in MLA documentation style. Students will generate bibliographies, source studies, and both documented and undocumented critical papers. Papers will be based on readings from poetry, fiction, and drama.
- ENGL 201 Composition II (COM)**3
 Study of and practice in writing persuasive prose,with the aim to improve writing skills in all disciplines.
- ENGL 210 Introduction to Literature**3
 Readings in fiction, drama, and poetry to acquaint students with literature and aesthetic form.
- ENGL 211 World Literature I (COM)**3
 Selected works of world literature in translation from ancient times through the Renaissance.
- ENGL 212 World Literature II (COM)**.....3
 Selected works of world literature in translation since the Renaissance. ENGL 211 and 212 need not be taken in sequence.
- ENGL 221 British Literature I (COM)**3
 A chronological survey of British literature from Old English through the 18th century.

ENGL 222 British Literature II (COM).....3
 A chronological survey of British literature from the 19th century to the present. ENGL 221 and 222 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 240 Literature for Young Readers3
 A survey of the history of literature written for children and adolescents, and a consideration of the various types of juvenile literature.

ENGL 241 American Literature I (COM)3
 Background to and survey of major works from the beginnings to the Civil War. ENGL 241 and 242 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 242 American Literature II (COM).....3
 Background to and survey of major works for the Civil War to the present. ENGL 241 and 242 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 248 Women in Literature (COM)3
 Study of literature by and about women from early times to the present. Crosslisted with WMST 248.

ENGL 249 Literature of Diverse Cultures.....3
 Study of the literature of the world's peoples to appreciate ethnicity and cultural diversity. Course materials may range from early times to the present and may also include literature from Asia, Africa, South America, and Australia, as well as works from Native American, African American, Hispanic, Chicano, Jewish, Scandinavian, etc., sources. Accepted as humanities credit.

ENGL 250 Science Fiction (COM).....3
 A survey of short stories and novels from the 19th century to the present.

ENGL 256 Literature of the American West (COM).....3
 A study of the literature produced in our region, centered on the Great Plains, including that of Native Americans, both oral and written; of pioneers; immigrants; and farmers; Western literature, and current writers.

ENGL 268 Literature: (COM)3
 Introductory literature course focusing on one genre such as fiction, poetry, drama, etc. The genre will be identified each semester as, for example, "Literature: Fiction," or "Literature: Poetry," etc. May be repeated with different genre and content.

ENGL 330 Shakespeare (CI)3
 Representative comedies, tragedies, and histories of Shakespeare.

ENGL 334 English Drama: (CI)3
 Course content can be any period or type of English drama; the period or type will be identified each semester as, for example, "English Drama: Renaissance" or "English Drama: Contemporary," etc. May be repeated with different name and content.

ENGL 335 English Novel: (CI).....3
 Course content can be any period or type of the English novel; the period or type will be identified each semester as, for example, "English Novel: Gothic" or "English Novel: Victorian," etc. May be repeated with different name and content.

ENGL 352 American Indian Literature of Present (CI)3
 Twentieth-century autobiography, fiction, and poetry by Native American authors. Crosslisted with AIS 351.

ENGL 356 American Poetry: (CI)3
 Course content can be any period or type of American poetry; the period or type will be identified each semester as, for example, "American Poetry: Contemporary" or "American Poetry: Nature," etc. May be repeated with different name and content.

ENGL 367 American Short Story (CI).....3
 Course content can be any period or type of American short story; the period or type will be identified each semester as, for example, "American Short Story: Contemporary" or "American Short Story: Western," etc. May be repeated with different name and content.

ENGL 368 American Novel: (CI).....3
 Course content can be any period or type of American novel; the period or type will be identified each semester as, for example, "American Novel: Contemporary" or "American Novel:Gothic," etc. May be repeated with different name and content.

ENGL 379 Technical Communication (CI) (COM)3
 Study of and practice in writing of a technical nature.

ENGL 383 Creative Writing (CI) (COM).....1-3
 Study and practice in the techniques of writing fiction, poetry, and/or drama.

ENGL 410 Mythology and Literature (CI) (COM)3
 Origin and development of myths. Their importance in classical literature and their influence in literature, drama, music, psychology, and art.

ENGL 411 Bible As Literature (CI) (COM)3
 Analysis of Old and New Testament texts in their historical and philosophical contexts, which are literary in form (that is, lyric, dramatic, epic, and narrative) for their aesthetic and ethical meanings.

ENGL 424 7-12 Language Arts Methods (CI) (COM)3
 Techniques, materials, and resources for teaching English language and literature to middle and secondary school students. Required of students in the English Education Option.

ENGL 445 American Indian Literature (CI).....3
 Traditional oral literature and autobiographies of American Indians.

ENGL 484 Literary Criticism (CI) (COM).....3
 The theory and practice of various critical approaches to literature.

ENGL 490 Seminar (CI) (COM)1-4

ENGL 492 Topics (CI) (COM).....1-5

ENGL 494 Internship (CI) (COM).....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ENGL 422-522 Age of Chaucer (CI) (COM)3
 Literature of the later medieval period, especially the 14th century, with some attention to continental works. Major focus on Geoffrey Chaucer, with reading in middle English.

ENGL 423-523 Old and Middle English Literature (CI)3
 Emphasizing pre-Norman heroic and Christian literature, the work of Chaucer and his contemporaries, and folk literature such as the ballads.

ENGL 427-527 Advanced Shakespeare (CI).....3
 Selected plays of Shakespeare and significant Shakespearean criticism.

ENGL 428-528 English Renaissance/16th Century Literature (CI) (COM)3
 Major writers of the 16th and early 17th centuries, excluding Shakespeare.

ENGL 434-534 18th Century English Literature (CI) (COM)3
 British poetry, prose, drama, fiction, and criticism, 1660-1800.

ENGL 437-537 English Romantic Literature (CI) (COM)3
 English literature of the Romantic movement (1789-1832).

ENGL 438-538 English Victorian Literature (CI) (COM).....3
 English literature of the Victorian period (1830-1900).

ENGL 439-539 Modern English Literature (CI) (COM)	3
English literature from 1900 to 1945.	
ENGL 440-540 Contemporary English Literature (CI)	3
English literature since WWII.	
ENGL 453-553 American Renaissance (CI) (COM)	3
An analysis of the major American writers from 1820-1865.	
ENGL 454-554 American Realism and Naturalism (CI) (COM)	3
American literature of the realist and naturalist movements of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.	
ENGL 459-559 American Literature Between the Wars (CI)	3
American literature of the modernist movement from 1917 to 1945.	
ENGL 460-560 Contemporary American Literature (CI)	3
American literature since WWII.	
ENGL 463-563 Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language (CI)	3
Develops the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structure of teaching English to students with limited English proficiency. Includes the evaluation of instructional processes, learning resources, curriculum, and programs. Emphasis will be on teaching students to use English in educational and public settings. Crosslisted with EDFN 463-563.	
ENGL 483-583 Advanced Creative Writing (CI)	3
Advanced study of the writing process with the emphasis on refining technique and style in a genre of the student's choice, fiction, creative nonfiction, and drama.	
ENGL 491-591 Independent Study	1-5

Graduate Courses

ENGL 704 Introduction to Graduate Studies	3
ENGL 705 Seminar in Teaching Composition	3
ENGL 710 Seminar in Rhetoric	3
ENGL 724 Seminar in English Literature to 1660	3
ENGL 725 Seminar in English Literature since 1660	3
ENGL 728 Seminar in American Literature to 1900	3
ENGL 729 Seminar in American Literature since 1900	3
ENGL 742 Seminar in American Indian Literature	3
ENGL 755 Seminar in Minority Literature	3
ENGL 791 Independent Study	1-3
ENGL 792 Topics	1-4
ENGL 798 Thesis	1-7

ENTR (Entrepreneurial Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

[new courses pending approval at time of printing]

ENVM (Environmental Management)

Undergraduate Courses

ENVM 225 Principles of Environmental Science and Engineering	3
Introduction to the basic principles of environmental management, environmental science and engineering, and natural resources engineering. The class will be team taught by faculty from environmental management, civil and environmental engineering, agricultural and biosystems engineering, and agricultural systems technology programs. The course will teach the fundamental physical, biological, and chemical principles of environmental processes. The course will also explore the impact of humans and human activity on ecosystems in the environment.	
ENVM 275 Introduction to Environmental Science	3
Presents an introduction and review of the factors influencing the quantity, quality and distribution of resources within the environment, uses of the environment and relation to human population size and demographics, effects of natural and human disturbances on the environment and economic and political considerations for environmental management. P, CHEM 112 and BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.	
ENVM 390 Seminar	1
ENVM 460 Senior Design I Environmental Science and Engineering	1
Development of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report for preliminary design and plan for second semester final design project.	
ENVM 461 Senior Design II Environmental Science and Engineering	2
Completion of a comprehensive interdisciplinary environmental science and engineering project design. Written and oral report, and plants for final design project.	
ENVM 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-4

Dual Listed Courses

ENVM 425-525 Disturbance Ecology (CI)	4
Introduction to basic concepts of disturbance ecology. Demonstration and discussion of linkages between basic biology and management of natural resources. Introduction to field and laboratory techniques for monitoring and assessment of ecological responses to pollution and other forms of disturbance. Corequisite course ENVM 425L-525L.	
ENVM 425L-525L Disturbance Ecology Lab (CI)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ENVM 425-525. Corequisite course ENVM 425-525.	

EPSY (Educational Psychology)

Undergraduate Courses

EPSY 302 Educational Psychology (CI) (COM)	2-3
A comprehensive study of the fundamental psychological facts, principles and theories that apply to the nature of the learner and the learning process.	
EPSY 422 Psychology of Adolescence (COM)	2-3
A study of the behavior and development of middle and secondary level students.	

Dual Listed Courses

EPSY 442-542 Serving Students with Learning Disabilities.....3
 Examines the identification and assessment of learning disabilities in students. Provides a variety of teaching and learning strategies. Includes both federal and state laws, rules, and guidelines.

Graduate Courses

EPSY 526 Psychology of the Early Adolescent Learner.....3
EPSY 550 Gifted and Talented.....3
EPSY 552 Enhancing Creativity3
EPSY 723 Adolescent Psychology3
EPSY 740 Advanced Educational Psychology3
EPSY 761 Testing Practicum: Intellectual Assessment.....2
EPSY 762 Testing Practicum: Personal Assessment3
EPSY 763 Testing Practicum: Projective Techniques.....2

EURS (European Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

EURS 300 Topics in European Culture3
 Topics in European culture as expressed in literature, art, music, philosophy, and religion. The topic may be limited to a theme, for example, Death, War, or Justice, or to a period in history, for example, Women in the Renaissance, Love in the Seventeenth Century, or Solitude in the Romantic Period. (May be repeated for credit when the topic is different).

EURS 301 Topics in European Society (CI).....3
 An interdisciplinary examination of a topic in European social life. Examples include, among others, Ethnicity and Nationality, Aging, Revolution, European Unification, Political Parties and Economic Development, or Migrant Workers. (May be repeated for credit when the topic is different.)

EURS 311 European Exchange Orientation.....1
 This course is designed to prepare students to live and study in a European setting. The course will combine an overview of historical, political, social, and cultural topics with a preparation for daily life. This will facilitate adaptation to the exchange experience in the hosting European nation. P, acceptance for a European exchange program and completion of or concurrent registration in two approved courses in the European Studies Program.

EURS 320 European Studies-Humanities:1-6
 Instruction in the Humanities through a European Educational Institution with which South Dakota State University has a student exchange agreement. Students may enroll in multiple sections consistent with the number of courses they are attending at the European Educational Institution. The course content is subject to approval by the SDSU European Studies Committee.

EURS 321 European Studies-Social Sciences:1-6
 Instruction in the Social Sciences through a European Educational Institution with which South Dakota State University has a student exchange agreement. Students may enroll in multiple sections consistent with the number of courses they are attending at the European Educational Institution. The course content is subject to approval by the SDSU European Studies Committee.

EURS 322 European Studies-Fine Arts:1-6
 Instruction in the Fine Arts through a European Educational Institution with which South Dakota State University has a student exchange agreement. Students may enroll in multiple sections consistent with the number of courses they are attending at the European Educational Institution. The course content is subject to approval by the SDSU European Studies Committee.

EURS 492 Topics1-3

FCS (Family and Consumer Sciences)

Undergraduate Courses

FCS 101 FCS-Professional Foundations1
 Introduction to the Family and Consumer Science profession: orientation to careers and college and university resources.

FCS 292 Topics1-3

FCS 495 Practicum2-6

Dual Listed Courses

FCS 491-591 Independent Study1-3

FCS 492-592 Topics1-3

Graduate Courses

FCS 611 History and Philosophy of Family and Consumer Sciences.....2

FCSE (Family and Consumer Sciences Education)

Undergraduate Courses

FCSE 292 Topics.....1-3

FCSE 331 Work Force Preparation in Family and Consumer Sciences (CI)2
 Strategies for developing curriculum and designing methods of instruction for teaching employability skills, career decision making and occupational areas of family and consumer sciences. A field experience will be included.

FCSE 411 Philosophy and Methods Family and Consumer Sciences (CI)4
 The philosophical foundations and history of vocational family and consumer sciences programs in school systems. The learner and the constructivist learning process, curriculum development, and program planning, methods of instruction, selection and use of resource materials, and the educator's role will be studied in depth as preparation for the student teaching experience. Must be taken in semester immediately preceding FCSE 412. P, 2.5 GPA

FCSE 412 Preparation for Student Teaching (CI).....5
 Planning and developing instruction for various types of family and consumer sciences programs to meet the needs of selected age groups in structured situations. Professionalism, workplace environment/issues and job seeking skills will be addressed in preparation for a career in an educational setting. P, Professional Semester II and 2.6 GPA in professional classes and 2.5 GPA overall.

FCSE 412L Preparation for Student Teaching and Extra Practice Lab (CI)0

FCSE 421 Adult Education (CI)3
 Theories, strategies and trends related to working with diverse adult audiences within the context of family and consumer sciences. Experience in working with adults will be included. Open to all majors.

FCSE 473 1 Supervised Student Teaching (CI).....0

FCSE 480 Travel Studies1-5
 This travel study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators of other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation and a written report.

FCSE 496 Field Experience.....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

FCSE 491-591 Independent Study.....1-3

FCSE 492-592 Topics1-3

Graduate Courses

FCSE 741 Supervision of Family and Consumer Sciences Education2

FCSE 751 Curriculum of Family and Consumer Sciences Education2

FCSE 791 Independent Study.....1-3

FCSE 792 Topics.....1-3

FREN (French)

Undergraduate Courses

FREN 101 Introductory French I (COM).....4
 Fundamentals of language structure and introduction to French culture enabling students to converse, read, and write simple French. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

FREN 102 Introductory French II (COM)4
 Fundamentals of language structure and introduction to French culture enabling students to converse, read, and write simple French. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

FREN 201 Intermediate French I (COM)4
 Goals of the introductory course continued. Emphasis on cultural and intellectual aspects of French life and literature. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

FREN 202 Intermediate French II (COM).....4
 Continues FREN 201. Laboratory as required.

FREN 310 French Language Skills (CI) (COM).....3
 A video and computer-assisted, advanced level course designed to strengthen and expand oral comprehension, conversation and composition within the context of contemporary French culture.

FREN 333 Topics in Francophone Culture (CI) (COM).....3
 Overview of the historical events in Francophone civilizations as they relate to contemporary culture. Second semester emphasizes contemporary Francophone culture and civilization.

FREN 350 Business Communications in French (CI) (COM).....3
 An introduction to the language of business and business practices in French-speaking countries. Included are commercial terminology, business forms, office correspondence and the common expressions used in a business setting.

FREN 353 Exploring Literature in French (CI) (COM).....3
 Study of literary texts from throughout the French-speaking world.

FREN 385 Travel Study Abroad Francophone (CI) (COM)1-6
 Offered to students engaged in an approved program of studies under faculty supervision. Hours of credit as contracted with instructor and approved by the cooperating institutions.

FREN 450 Business French II (CI) (COM)3
 An advanced course in the language of business in French-speaking countries. Graded readings in commerce and marketing, finance and accounting, and economics.

FREN 491 Independent Study (CI) (COM)1-3

FREN 492 Topics (CI) (COM)1-3

FREN 493 Workshop (CI)1-6

FREN 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship(CI).....3

Graduate Courses

FREN 591 Independent Study1-3

GE (General Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

GE 101 Introduction to Engineering1
 Students are introduced to the concept of being a professional and the ethics required of a professional person. A breadth of ideas are presented to the students which helps them in their career choice.

GE 120 Engineering Drawing/CAD.....3
 This course will cover the fundamentals of technical drawing including design processes, geometric construction, multi-view projection, dimensioning, sectional views, auxiliary views, and assembly and working drawings. Integral to this course is the use of Computer-Aided Drawing (CAD) in both 2D and 3D modes emphasizing visualization concepts. P, 1 course from subject MATH, except MATH 021, MATH 101, MATH 100T. Corequisite course GE 120L.

GE 120L Engineering Drawing/CAD Lab0
 Corequisite course GE 120.

GE 121 Engineering Design Graphics I1
 A course in graphical communication, expression and interpretation. The ability to visualize in three dimensions is developed through shape description, sketching and multi-view projection exercises. The emphasis is on visualization and free hand sketching. Also includes Engineering, Mechanical, and Architectural scales, geometric constructions, use of instruments, dimensioning, and sectional views. Corequisite: one MATH course except for 021, 100, 100T.

GE 122 Engineering Design Graphics II.....1
 This course provides a basic in graphical descriptive geometry as applied to solving spatial problems. Graphical conventions including but not limited to section, scales, and dimensions are also covered. P, GE 121.

GE 123 Computer Aided Drawing.....1
 A course with Major emphasis on 2-dimensional drafting skills and 3-dimensional solid modeling utilizing microcomputer software. All work requires a "hands-on" approach. P, GE 121 or ID 122.

GE 200 Engineering-Off Campus Orientation.....0
 Engineering College Enrollment Sustaining.

GE 225 Survey of Machine Tool Applications.....1
 A survey course introducing machine tools and their applications. Automation in machining and CNC programming and operations are also topics addressed in this course.

GE 231 Technology and Society3
 An examination of technological change by means of current problems and case studies. The creation and utilization of tools, machines, materials, techniques and technical systems will also be studied, as well as their environmental impacts.

GE 241 Applied Mechanics.....3
 Basic Statics, dynamics, and two-dimensional analysis of stress and strain. Laboratory verification of fundamental principles of structural and machine elements. P, 1 course from subject MATH, except courses MATH 021, MATH 101, MATH 100T, MATH 102; 1 course from subject PHYS, except courses PHYS 101, PHYS 102. Crosslisted with MNET 241.

GE 291 Independent Study (COM).....1-3

GE 292 Topics (COM)1-3

GE 293 Workshop0-3

GE 294 Internship.....1-3

GE 296 Field Experience.....1-6

GE 469L Project Management Lab.....0
 Corequisite course GE 469. Crosslisted with EET 469L and MNET 469L.

GE 494 Internship.....1-3

GE 496 Field Experience.....1-6

Dual Listed Courses

GE 410-510 Human Factors in Design.....3
 P, MATH 102.

GE 425-525 Occupational Safety and Health Management.....3

GE 469-569 Project Management.....3
 A Team-Oriented and Project-Based course providing the students the additional opportunities to conduct research, build and test products, and manage projects in a team environment. Record keeping, documentation, team evaluations, and presentations are parts of course activities. Corequisite course GE 469L. Crosslisted with MNET 469 and EET 469.

GE 491-591 Independent Study (COM)1-3

GE 492-592 Topics (COM)1-3

GE 493-593 Workshop.....0-3

Graduate Courses

GE 601 Technical Studies in Industrial Management3

GE 603 Designing the Work Place for Production.....3

GE 620 Industrial Safety3

GE 691 Independent Study1-3

GE 692 Topics1-3

GE 693 Workshop0-3

GE 696 Field Experience1-6

GE 788 Research Problems/Projects.....1-2

GE 791 Independent Study1-9

GE 792 Topics1-3

GE 798 Thesis1-7

GEOG (Geography)

Undergraduate Courses

GEOG 101 Introduction to Geography (COM)3
 The course presents a broad, introductory overview of geographic concepts, themes, and elements designed to help students better understand and analyze the world from a geographic perspective. It provides a background to Earth's physical and human elements and systems. It also emphasizes the unique quality of world regions, and the spatial interaction of people, elements, and regions, as well as major global and regional problems and prospects.

GEOG 131 Physical Geography I.....4
 An introduction to the physical patterns of the Earth. Location, Earth-sun relationships, portrayal of the Earth, cartographic analysis, weather and climate phenomena, along with the scientific method and consideration of cultural diversity factors from the Native American and other perspectives.

GEOG 131L Physical Geography I Lab0

GEOG 132 Physical Geography II4
 A continuation of GEOG 131 focusing on: location, cartographic analysis, basic geographic patterns, landforms (genesis, development, situation) in various physical environments plus soil and vegetation patterns and environmental relationships with consideration of cultural diversity factors from the Native American and other perspectives.

GEOG 132L Physical Geography II Lab0

GEOG 200 Introduction to Human Geography.....3
 Systematic study of world culture from perspective of five integrating themes: cultural region, cultural diffusion, cultural ecology, cultural integration, and cultural landscape. Topics include population, agriculture, political and economic systems, religion and language, folk and popular culture, and ethnicity.

GEOG 210 World Regional Geography (COM).....3	GEOG 351 Economic Geography.....3
A survey of the Earth from a broad global framework through the differentiation of the world in terms of both natural and human environmental features and characteristics on a regional basis.	World wide distribution of economic activities and their physical bases. Agriculture, mining and manufacturing industries and their important commercial products and role in world trade.
GEOG 212 Geography of North America (COM).....3	GEOG 363 Rural Geography.....3
A regional and topical analysis of the geographic patterns of the United States and Canada. Focus is upon the interaction of groups of people with the natural environment to produce regional differentiation. Geographic aspects of the physical geography, population, culture groups, economy, settlement systems, land division, and use of natural resources.	Character of American countryside as shaped by private and public decision-making processes. Case studies of major U.S. and European rural planning efforts to understand the present landscape and the problems of rural populations.
GEOG 219 Geography of South Dakota.....3	GEOG 365 Land Use Planning.....3
Provides an in-depth study of the physical, cultural, and economic characteristics of the state, including an analysis of past, present, and prospective cultures and economies, dating from early Native American settlement through the present time period.	Geographical patterns of human occupancy, land tenure, land division and land usage. Emphasis on North America and the Upper Midwest. Significance of these patterns in environmental, resource utilization and land use planning.
GEOG 270 Middle East Survey.....3	GEOG 382 Geographic Research Methods (CI).....3
This will be a team-taught course, utilizing the expertise of faculty with disciplinary knowledge relevant to the Middle East, and also the expertise of faculty from the Middle East. The following departments contributed guest lectures when this course was taught as an experimental course: Geography, Visual Arts, Military Science, Economics, Psychology, English, and Philosophy and Religion. Students had an opportunity to visit with Sunni and Shi'ite Muslims and Christians from the region, and Arabs, Iranians and Kurds. The textbooks are selected to compensate for the lack of on-campus expertise in the political history of the Middle East. Crosslisted with REL 270.	This course will include a general review of methods most commonly employed in geographic research including varied library research, observation, map analysis, and the use of geographic theories and models. Experience will be gained in identifying geographic problems, collecting and analyzing geographic data, both organizing and presenting geographic information.
GEOG 310 Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation.....2	GEOG 383 Cartography.....3
Relationship of soil characteristics and soil classification to land use interpretations. Laboratory exercises involve field and laboratory procedures used in soil survey investigations. Field trip. May count toward Geography major. P,132, or PS 212 or consent of instructor. Crosslisted with PS 310.	History and principles of cartography. Emphasis on field mapping; map projections; cartographic design; map interpretations; and exercises in map making.
GEOG 310L Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation Studio.....1	GEOG 383L Cartography Studio.....0
GEOG 320 Regional Geography:.....3	GEOG 384 Advanced Cartography.....3
Geographic description and analysis of selected world regions. Physical and cultural conditions and landscapes, as well as their interrelationships and importance, are emphasized. Course may be repeated under different regional topics. The specific region studied will change each semester.	This course provides advanced cartographic training techniques as applied to practical applications in field mapping, the production of map projections, cartographic design, and map making.
GEOG 337 Atmospheric Sciences.....3	GEOG 384L Advanced Cartography Studio.....0
Systematic methodological investigation of the meteorological elements (weather, climate, altitude, etc.) and their effects on geographic features.	GEOG 388 Geodesy.....3
GEOG 338 Astrogeography.....2	A survey of geodesy, the science which determines the size and shape of the earth, the exact location of points on the earth's surface, and the measurements of terrestrial gravitation. P, MATH 113, 120 or consent.
Planet Earth; its position, form and size; movements; latitude, longitude, and time; relation of the moon; the seasons; the calendar; the planets, stars, galaxies; universe.	GEOG 400 Cultural Geography (CI) (COM).....3
GEOG 339 The Earth's Landforms.....2	A detailed analysis of the concept of culture in a geographical context, including such applications as culture and nature, cultural growth and change, cultural universals, culture and economy, cultural relativity, cultural landscape, culture region, and cultural conflict.
Surface features. Continental landforms with their flood-plains, deltas, lacustrine, glaciers, coastal plains, marshes and dunes. One's relation to these landforms will be emphasized.	GEOG 425 Population Geography.....3
GEOG 343 Environmental Disasters and Human Hazards.....3	Geographic analysis of such population characteristics as: numbers and distribution; growth and change; composition; mortality, fertility, and theories of population change; policy and family planning; migration and mobility; population, environment, food supply, and human well being. Problems and prospects are considered in the context of each topic.
An in-depth examination of various geophysical events (earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tsunami, earth failures), meteorological events (floods, severe storms – tornados, hurricanes, blizzards, lightning) and human induced disasters (technological failures involving dams, nuclear power plants, etc.). Attention given to people's responses and their interactions with the environment plus prevention and amelioration efforts.	GEOG 433 World Crop and Soil Resources.....3
	Crosslisted with PS 433. May count toward Geography major.
	GEOG 447 Geography of the Future (CI).....3
	A futuristic analysis of Earth's natural environmental elements, natural resources, population and settlement, and cultural institutions at the global, national, and state levels.
	GEOG 454 Site Selection and Development.....3
	Analysis of geographic factors involved in selection of locations and sites for manufacturing, commercial and agricultural enterprises.

GEOG 461 Urban Geography.....3
 Geography of cities: types, functions, and distribution of world cities. Special emphasis on planning of cities in the U.S.

GEOG 464 Local and Regional Planning3
 Regional planning with particular reference to the upper Mid-West.

GEOG 467 Geography of the American Indian.....3
 Study of the geography of the American Indians under three primary topics; loss of Indian lands; development of the Indian reservation system; historical and contemporary land use issues. P, HIST 368 or ANTH 410 or 421, or GEOG 219 or consent. Crosslisted with AIS 467.

GEOG 476 Historical Geography.....3
 Historical periods portrayed against geographical background. Crosslisted with HIST 476.

GEOG 483 Air Photo Interpretation.....3
 Development of skills and techniques involved in the interpretation of aerial photographs showing physiography, land use, industrial, commercial and military functions. P, 383 or consent.

GEOG 484 Remote Sensing.....3
 Applications of remote sensing. Development of remote sensing; instrumentation; and techniques and methodology that will aid in the determination of need and proper utilization of our physical and cultural resources. P, 483 or consent.

GEOG 486 Computer Mapping.....3
 Computer mapping as a tool in the preparation of maps or diagrams and in geographical analysis of maps and diagrams. Will include consideration of various mapping programs. P, algebra course, and GEOG 383 or consent.

GEOG 487 Geographic Information Systems I (CI)3
 GIS as a data base management system for spatial data. Includes application, planning and management. GIS facilitates modeling of natural and cultural resources in a spatial context.

GEOG 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4

GEOG 491L Independent Study Lab0

GEOG 492 Topics (COM)1-5

GEOG 494 Internship (COM)1-12

GEOG 496 Field Experience (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

GEOG 415-515 Environmental Geography.....3
 Geographical aspects of environmental issues including historical geography of environmental problems, global driving forces, land ethics and stewardship, environmental externalities, population, resources, climate change, and environmental restoration. Focus on connections between human and natural systems; consequence chains between cause and effect; impact of time and space on problem perception, analysis, and solution; and natural and human laws. Term paper required.

GEOG 488-588 Geographic Information Systems II (CI)3
 This course introduces advanced tools and techniques of data creation, data integration, mapping, and spatial analysis in geographic information systems (GIS). It provides basic approaches for solving problems of data integration including format identification, conversion, and registration. It gives a conceptual base to many methods and techniques associated with vector and raster-based spatial analysis. It provides an in-depth examination of the functions and capabilities of Arc View Desktop GIS, its extensions and ARC/INFO GIS software. It introduces basic concepts and practical applications of global positioning systems (GPS) technology in GIS especially in creating GIS-compatible data sets. This course gives hands-on experience with PC and UNIX workstations, tablet digitizers, scanners, printers and plotters, GPS equipment, digital camera systems and all supporting software. Students work with real applications and are expected to complete an individual/small group project during the course.

GEOG 489-589 Geographic Information Systems III (CI).....3
 This course introduces many of the basic concepts of raster modeling in geographic information systems (GIS) with special emphasis on construction and use of digital elevation models (DEMs) in GIS. It provides an in-depth examination of the functions and capabilities of Arc View Desktop GIS extensions (Spatial Analyst and 3D Analyst) and ARC/INFO GRID GIS software. Building on the skills and techniques learned in GIS I and GIS II courses, it gives a conceptual base to many of the quantitative methods associated with raster-based GIS spatial analysis. Topics include raster data formats and sources, data conversion, merging and projecting raster data sets, DEM displays including image drapes and other visualizations, overlay functions, hydrologic modeling tools and applications, visual analyses, friction and dispersion models and change detection studies. Students are expected to complete an individual/small group project in Arc View or ARC/INFO with a raster data component during the course.

GEOG 490-590 Seminar (COM)1-4

Graduate Courses

GEOG 620 Advanced Regional Studies in Geography1-4

GEOG 692 Topics.....1-4

GEOG 710 Evolution of Geographic Thought3

GEOG 714 Research and Writing3

GEOG 732 Geomorphology3

GEOG 734 Climatology3

GEOG 742 Cultural Geography3

GEOG 752 Urban Geography.....3

GEOG 765 Advanced Studies in Land Utilization1-4

GEOG 770 Advanced Geographic Techniques1-4

GEOG 785 Quantitative Methods in Geography.....3

GEOG 786 Geographic Information Systems3

GEOG 788 Research Paper in Geography1-3

GEOG 790 Seminar1-4

GEOG 791 Independent Study1-4

GEOG 794 Internship.....1-3

GEOG 798 Thesis.....1-7

GER (German)

Undergraduate Courses

GER 101 Introductory German I (COM).....4
 Becoming sensitized to authentic listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture skills at the elementary level. Introduction to basic functional grammar and sentence structure.

GER 102 Introductory German II (COM)4
 Continued emphasis on authentic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture skills at the elementary level.

GER 201 Intermediate German I (COM).....3
 Develop active listening skills, functional language skills, reading skills related to student learners immediate environment, guided free writing and understanding of interrelationships of language and culture.

GER 202 Intermediate German II (COM)3
 Develop interactive listening and speaking skills toward initiating and responding to simple statements and questions, ability to understand selected descriptive readings to include literature of various types, and continued refinement of language and culture, traditions, customs, folklore, etc.

GER 311 Composition and Conversation I (CI) (COM).....2
 Oral and written work. Grammar review and composition; emphasis on German conversation. Maybe taken concurrently with GER 411. P, GER 202 or consent.

GER 312 Composition and Conversation II (CI) (COM)2
 Oral and written work. Grammar review and composition; emphasis on German conversation. Maybe taken concurrently with GER 412. P, GER 202 or consent.

GER 380 Deutschland Heute (CI) (COM).....3
 An examination of contemporary German society, politics, country and people. Taught in German.

GER 411 Advanced Composition and Conversation I (CI) (COM).....3
 Conversational work, oral reports, discussion, diction. Maybe taken concurrently with GER 311.

GER 412 Advanced Composition and Conversation II (CI) (COM)3
 Conversational work, oral reports, discussion, diction. Maybe taken concurrently with GER 312.

GER 433 German Civilization I (CI) (COM).....3
 The culture of the German-speaking countries from beginning to modern times including literary and artistic trends, governmental structures, and the life and customs of the people. Reading and discussions in German.

GER 434 German Civilization II (CI) (COM)3
 The culture of the German-speaking countries from the beginning to the 18th century and then to modern times including literary and artistic trends, and customs. Reading and discussion in German.

GER 453 Survey of German Literature I (CI) (COM)3
 Main currents of German literature from the earliest times to the age of Goethe.

GER 454 Survey of German Literature II (CI) (COM).....3
 The main currents of German literature from Romanticism to the present.

GER 491 Independent Study (CI) (COM).....1-3

GER 492 Topics (CI) (COM).....3

Graduate Courses

GER 591 Independent Study1-3

GERO (Gerontology)

Undergraduate Courses

GERO 201 Introduction to Gerontology.....3
 Introduction and overview of the field of gerontology. Interdisciplinary focus on aging process, community resources, diversity, health care and caregiving, retirement, death and bereavement, public policy and professional issues. Required course for gerontology minors.

Dual Listed Courses

GERO 491-591 Independent Study1-3

GERO 492-592 Topics.....1-3

GLST (Global Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

GLST 201 Global Studies I.....3
 This introductory course investigates globalization from multiple perspectives. Understanding of worldviews and the development of skills to work effectively in a cross-cultural setting are stressed. Techniques for accessing and analyzing varied sources of information about globalization will be emphasized. No prerequisites or corequisites.

GLST 401 Global Studies II1
 Capstone course for the Global Studies major. Includes analysis of the source or cause of global problems and self-analysis through an individual portfolio. P, GLST 201 Global Studies I.

GS (General Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

GS 100 University Experience.....1
 The primary purpose of this course is to help students transition successfully to the university. The focus of the course will be to familiarize students with campus resources and to facilitate their engagement in the university experience. Through group discussions with a faculty mentor, students will develop critical thinking and social interaction skills to prepare them for the academic environment. Students will become active participants in the university resources, college policies, role of the academic advisor, student support services, and university academic requirements.

GS 101 Academic and Career Exploration.....1
 The course applies developmental theory to assist students in exploring career and major options and help them prepare for academic, career and employment transitions. Includes 15 lecture hours and up to 8 out of class advising sessions.

GS 143 Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills (COM).....2
 Instruction to enhance learning in a college environment and throughout life. Topics include organizational and time management skills, strategies to improve learning, a recognition of learning styles and creating positive learning environments.

GS 200 Orientation General Studies Program.....0
GS 289 Special Problems-National Student Exchange.....6
GS 489 Transition to Careers1
 Junior and Senior level students will learn strategies required to make a successful transition from student life to career. The course will include information on job search skills, resume development, professional ethics, lifelong learning, workplace behavior and diversity issues.

HDFS (Human Development and Family Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

HDFS 110 Parenting.....3
 Study of parent-child relations in the context of Western and Native American cultures. Included are historical perspectives on parenthood and children, parenting roles, strategies for contemporary parenting, developmental interaction from infancy through adulthood and selected special concerns of parents.

HDFS 141 Individual and the Family2
 Patterns of behavior and relationships as influenced by family interaction. Emphasis on social and emotional needs of individual and family. Open to students of all majors.

HDFS 150 Early Experience.....2
 Experimental-based introduction to professional contexts within early childhood education (ECE) and/or human development and family studies (HDFS). Students serve as volunteers in community-based human services and educational settings, shadowing professionals to better understand professional roles and opportunities.

HDFS 150L Early Experience Clinical Experience0

HDFS 210 Lifespan Development.....3
 Study of the changes that take place during an individual's life, from conception till death. Emphases on theory, psychosocial, biosocial, and cognitive development.

HDFS 227 Human Development and Personality I: Childhood.....3
 Knowledge and understanding of human beings through study of development beginning at conception continuing to adolescence. Consideration given to biological growth, social, emotional and intellectual development as it changes behavior and shapes the individual.

HDFS 241 Family Relations3
 A survey course of family development across the lifespan including the study of the family as a system, family interaction and family roles. Consideration is given to the cultural diversity and heritage of families.

HDFS 250 Development of Human Sexuality.....3
 A basic course which explores the biological, behavioral, and cultural aspects of human sexuality. The course focuses on individual sexual development, interpersonal aspects of sexual behavior and social/cultural values and beliefs about sexuality and sex roles throughout the lifespan. Crosslisted with WMST 250.

HDFS 272 The Helping Relationship3
 An introduction to the personal and interpersonal skills required for the development of effective helping relationships. Consideration of relational and group dynamic issues relevant to work in educational and social service settings.

HDFS 292 Topics1-3

HDFS 337 Human Development and Personality II: Adolescence.....3
 Knowledge and understanding of adolescence within the developmental framework. Dimensions of physical growth, biological changes, social, intellectual and emotional development will be considered, as well as the impact of interaction of these forces on the individual. Emphasis is upon normal developmental patterns.

HDFS 341 Family Theories (CI)3
 Various theoretical approaches to marriage and family. Explores strengths and weaknesses, similarities and differences among theories. How each theoretical framework influences views and approaches to marriage and family issues.

HDFS 347 Human Development and Personality III: Adulthood.....3
 Developmental approach to Human Development across adulthood. Emphasis on the physical, biological, intellectual and emotional changes. Impact of change upon the personality, self-concept of the individual and their effects upon social behavior, productivity and personal relationships.

HDFS 355 Prevention Programs in Human Development and Family Studies (CI)3
 Principles and application of methods used in the design of programs to enhance the development of individuals and families. Strategies used in program evaluation examined. Consideration of model programs currently developed.

HDFS 364 Parent/Child Relationships in a Professional Context.....3
 The focus of this course is effective communication with families through a parent education needs assessment, parent education programs, conferencing, parental involvement in schools, newsletter development, and interaction with other agencies for referral purposes.

HDFS 414 Research Applications in HDFS (CI)3
 The study and application of research and methods appropriate for the study of children and families. Emphasis on participation of students in research design, data collection and communication of results.

HDFS 441 Professional Issues in Child and Family Studies (CI).....3
 Study of professional issues in the Child and Family Studies field. Course materials are inclusive of public policy, advocacy, leadership, professional development and ethics and workplace issues.

HDFS 480 Travel Studies1-5
 This travel study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators of other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation and a written report.

HDFS 487 Orientation to Human Development and Family Studies Practicum (CI).....1
 Orientation to Child and Family Services Practicum will identify expectations of the experience. Students will develop written and verbal communication skills necessary to obtain a practicum and work site. Students will investigate and locate an appropriate practicum site and set professional and educational goals for the practicum experience. P, junior standing and consent of instructor, to be taken prior to HDFS 497.

HDFS 495 Practicum (CI)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

HDFS 457-557 Family Assessment (CI)	3
Designed to introduce students to individual, family and community assessment tools that are used in prevention and intervention programs and approaches. P, senior or graduate student standing.	
HDFS 491-591 Independent Study	1-3
HDFS 492-592 Topics	1-3

Graduate Courses

HDFS 601 Orientation in Graduate Study	1
HDFS 614 Adult Development	3
HDFS 665 Parent Education: Theory and Issues	3
HDFS 700 Research Methods	4
HDFS 700L Research Methods Studio	0
HDFS 711 Child Development Theory and Application	3
HDFS 742 Family Relations	3
HDFS 753 Family Public Policy	3
HDFS 777 Child and Family Counseling	3
HDFS 788 Individual Research and Study	1-7
HDFS 790 Seminar	1-3
HDFS 791 Independent Study	1-3
HDFS 792 Topics	1-3
HDFS 794 Internship	1-7
HDFS 798 Thesis	1-7

HFM (Hotel and Food Service Management)

Undergraduate Courses

HFM 171 Introduction to Hospitality Industry	3
A review of the basic components of the hospitality and tourism industry in the state, national and international economy. Future trends and career opportunities within these areas will be explored.	
HFM 251 Meal Service Management	3
Planning, costing, preparing and serving nutritious meals for various events in commercial and institutional operations.	
HFM 251L Meal Service Management Lab	0
HFM 261 Food Service Operations	3
Planning, preparing, and evaluating menus. Safe and sanitary use of equipment for quantity food preparation and service. Recipe standardization, menu costing and pricing, and food, beverage and labor cost controls. P, 141 or consent.	
HFM 271 Lodging and Casino Operations	3
Functions of Management as applied to the lodging and casino industries, including terminology, the organizational structure, staffing, management, responsibilities, front office, guest services, and controller. Lab portion will include on-site workshops as well as field experience. P, 171 or consent.	

HFM 271L Lodging and Casino Operations Lab	0
HFM 291 Independent Study	1-3
HFM 292 Topics	3
HFM 295 Practicum	1-6
HFM 361 Hospitality Industry Law (CI)	2
This course presents common and civil law as it relates to the operation of various hospitality industry enterprises. Preventative law is presented to permit managers to be aware of potential legal pitfalls and steps required to minimize legal problems.	
HFM 371 Food Service Purchasing (CI)	3
Purchasing food, equipment and supplies for restaurants and institutions. Functions of management as applied to supplier selection, procurement, receipt, storage, issue, record keeping, and inventory control systems. This course involves in-depth analysis and development of purchase specifications and quality evaluation. P, 261.	
HFM 372 Property Maintenance and Housekeeping (CI)	3
Application of various systems, procedures and controls associated with the housekeeping and maintenance departments of lodging and foodservice operations. The course will include the decision making process used in planning, site selection, layout, and equipment selection and purchase.	
HFM 381 Quantity Food Production and Service (CI)	3
Management of production and service of quantity food in institutions and commercial establishments. Experience in planning, preparing and serving meals in a variety of food service establishments. NFSH majors only.	
HFM 381L Quantity Food Production and Service Lab (CI)	0
HFM 421 Diversity in the Workplace (CI)	3
Course addresses the role of culture and its effect on organizational behavior. Issues in the workplace include personal and cultural values, group norms, workplace policies and procedures, and diversity in culture, gender, age and physical differences. Crosslisted with CA 421.	
HFM 455 Meeting and Convention Management	3
The roles and responsibilities of professional hospitality meeting planners and convention sales and service managers are examined for purposes of securing, planning, hosting and rebooking a major convention or corporate, association, or special meeting event. P, junior, senior, or consent.	
HFM 465 Cost Controls in Hospitality Industry (CI)	3
The application of financial systems to control food, beverage and labor costs in hospitality operations.	
HFM 481 Professional Issues in Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality	3
This course is the capstone experience for students in Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality. Course will integrate knowledge with breakout sessions for the different subject matter areas in NFSH. Professionalism and professional ethics, management and employment principles, diversity issues, leadership styles, networking and mentoring will be discussed. P, senior standing in dietetics, food science or hotel and foodservice management.	
HFM 482 Hospitality Marketing (CI)	3
Applied marketing covering case studies in the hotel and restaurant industry. Emphasis on implementing marketing strategies including: demographics, image development, advertising, sales promotion, public relations, administering and controlling a marketing plan.	
HFM 492 Topics	1-3
HFM 495 Practicum (CI)	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

- HFM 480-580 Travel Studies**.....1-5
 This travel-study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators at other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation, and a written report.
- HFM 491-591 Independent Study**.....1-3

Graduate Courses

- HFM 788 Individual Research and Study**1-7
- HFM 791 Independent Study**.....1-3
- HFM 792 Topics**1-3
- HFM 798 Thesis**.....1-7

HIST (History)

Undergraduate Courses

- HIST 111 World Civilizations I (COM)**.....3
 A survey of the history, culture, religion and society of the principle civilizations of the world to 1500.
- HIST 112 World Civilizations II (COM)**.....3
 A survey of the history, culture, religion and society of the principle civilizations of the world since 1500.
- HIST 121 Western Civilization I (COM)**3
 Surveys the evolution of western civilization from its beginnings into the Reformation and religious wars.
- HIST 122 Western Civilization II (COM)**.....3
 Surveys the development of western civilization from the Reformation era to the present.
- HIST 151 United States History I (COM)**3
 Surveys the background and development of the United States from its colonial origins to the Civil War and Reconstruction.
- HIST 152 United States History II (COM)**.....3
 Surveys development of the United States since the Civil War and Reconstruction.
- HIST 322 Ancient Greece and Rome (COM)**3
 Examines the history, philosophy, and culture of Greece from the Minoan age through the Hellenistic period and the development of the Roman Republic and Empire.
- HIST 323 Roman Empire and Early Church**.....3
 The development of the Roman Empire from the late first century B.C. to the end of the fifth century A.D. The political, economic, social, and cultural systems of the Empire will be considered as well as the “decline and fall of Rome.” Major attention will be given to the origins, growth, and “triumph of the Christian Church.”
- HIST 326 Renaissance and Reformation**3
 A study of the major European political powers in the 14th-16th centuries. The course will examine the dramatic changes in politics, society, religion, economics and world view occasioned by the phenomena known as the Renaissance and the Reformation.

- HIST 329 French Revolution and Napoleon, 1789-1815**3
 A study of the major changes in the European political powers due to the French Revolution and the emergence of Napoleon. The effects of the Congress of Vienna will also be evaluated.
- HIST 330 Nineteenth Century European History**.....3
 A study of developments in Western Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the Great War.
- HIST 331 Europe in the Age of Louis XIV, 1648-1789**3
 A study of the emergence of the modern nation states of both Eastern and Western Europe, concentrating on the development of the French, English and Russian nations. The role of absolutism, mercantilism and militarism will be considered.
- HIST 340 Ireland since 1800**3
 An examination of the political, social, cultural, and economic history of Ireland from the Act of Union with Great Britain to the present. Among the topics covered are the struggle for Catholic rights, the Great Famine, emigration, land reform, Irish nationalism, the partition of Ireland, Ireland as an independent nation, and the conflict of Northern Ireland.
- HIST 341 English History to 1688 (COM)**.....3
 Presents English History from the earliest times through the Glorious Revolution of 1688.
- HIST 345 History of Russia**.....3
 From the earliest times to present. Treats cultural and social as well as political aspects.
- HIST 346 Canada: History and Geography (COM)**.....3
 Examines the impact of the physical geography of Canada upon the nation’s exploration, settlement, and development from the earliest inhabitants to modern times, and emphasizes the economic and cultural relations between Canada and the United States.
- HIST 349 Women in History**3
 This course will investigate the role of women in the history of the western world. It will attempt to discover what impact women have had on the course of events. Selected women and their careers will be highlighted. The course will focus on either European or American women at the discretion of the instructor. Crosslisted with WMST 349.
- HIST 352 Revolution and Early National United States**3
 Causes of the American Revolution, War for Independence, Articles of Confederation, Constitutional Convention of 1787, establishment of the Federal Union and early years of the Republic.
- HIST 354 Jefferson and Jackson 1800-1840**.....3
 Jefferson’s administration, War of 1812, Jackson’s administration.
- HIST 355 American Civil War: Military History**3
 A critical appraisal of the ideas, significant encounters and creative processes which affected the manner in which Americans made war from 1861 to 1865. The technological and the operational aspects of the war will be the primary concern, although personalities will not be neglected.
- HIST 356 U.S. Rise to Power 1877-1920 (CI)**.....3
 Examination of political, economic, social, and cultural developments in the U.S. from 1877-1920. Emphasis on urban and industrial growth, reform movements, imperialism, war.
- HIST 357 America Between Wars 1918-41**3
 Major political, social, economic, and cultural developments in the U.S. during the crucial decades of the 1920s, 1930s.
- HIST 358 The U.S. Since 1941**3
 Social, economic, and political change. The consequences, domestic and foreign, of global power and rising affluence.

HIST 368 History and Culture of the American Indian (COM).....3
 Presents history and culture of North American Indians from before white contact to the present, emphasizing regional Dakota cultures. Crosslisted with AIS 368.

HIST 371 European Ethnic Groups in the U.S.3
 An examination of European ethnic groups in America from colonial times to the present with the chief emphasis being on the period from 1820 to 1930. Among the topics covered will be the causes of immigration, the development of ethnic communities in America, and the impact of immigrants and their descendants on American society. Particularly attention will be paid to the ethnic groups who settled in South Dakota.

HIST 377 Economic History of U.S. (COM)3
 Examines major United States economic issues from the colonial period to the present, including the rise of big business, territorial expansion, agricultural issues, labor management relations, and finances and banking.

HIST 378 Social History of the U.S.3
 Aspects of social development, with major emphasis on the period since the Civil War. Themes include gender, class, race, family, education, religion, leisure, music, arts, and values.

HIST 379 Environmental History of the U.S. (COM)3
 Examines the relationship between the natural environment and the historical movements of humans by tracing U.S. environmental changes, beginning with the activities of the Native American peoples through the Euro-American presence to the Cold War era.

HIST 401 History of Western Religious Thought I.....3
 This course surveys important issues in western religious thought from first century Christian origins through the "great medieval synthesis" of the thirteenth century. While both Jewish and Islamic developments are examined, emphasis is placed upon emergence and growth of Christian doctrine and ecclesiology. Crosslisted with REL 401.

HIST 402 History of Western Religious Thought II.....3
 This course surveys important issues in western religious thought from "great medieval synthesis" of the thirteenth century through the Reformation and Counter reformation of the sixteenth century. While both Jewish and Islamic developments are examined, emphasis is placed upon the development of Christian doctrine. Crosslisted with REL 402.

HIST 418 History of Latin America (COM).....3
 Examines the political, social, and economic developments in Latin America for the pre-Columbian period to the present.

HIST 420 Contemporary Europe (COM).....3
 Presents the history, politics, and culture of Europe from approximately 1890 to the present.

HIST 425 Medieval Europe (COM).....3
 Examines the history of Western Europe from the end of the Roman Empire to the beginning of the Renaissance and emphasizes religious, political, economic, and social developments.

HIST 438 Twentieth-Century Assassinations3
 Using mainly case studies, this course examines the causes and effects, both intended and unintended, of assassinations during the twentieth century. An in-depth historical background to each assassination is included. A considerable portion of the course is devoted to a study of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

HIST 441 History of Modern Britain (COM)3
 Examines the chief political, cultural, economic, and social developments of England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland from 1688 to the present.

HIST 447 History of Modern Germany (COM)3
 Examines German history in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including the formation of the German nation, Bismarck, development of the German Empire, World War I, rise of Hitler, Nazi Germany and World War II.

HIST 448 Nazi Germany (COM).....3
 Presents Germany history from the establishment of the Weimar Republic after World War I through Adolf Hitler's Third Reich to 1945, including the political, social, economic, cultural, and military aspects of Germany under National Socialist rule.

HIST 450 American Colonial History (COM).....3
 Provides an in-depth look at the English colonies in America, emphasizing how and why they were founded, and tracing their growth and development through the revolutionary period.

HIST 455 American Civil War and Reconstruction (COM).....3
 Explores the economic, political, military, and social aspects of the Civil War and Reconstruction era.

HIST 460 American Military History (COM).....3
 Examines the origins and development of military institutions, traditions, tactics, and practices in the United States from 1775 to the present, including the relation between the armed forces and other government agencies.

HIST 465 Western Expansion of the U.S. (COM).....3
 Examines the role of the West in American history from exploration and colonization to the closing of the frontier about 1900, emphasizing territorial expansion of the U.S. and various frontier developments, e.g. transportation, transformation of the wilderness into statehood, influence of the frontier in shaping the American character and the role of the West in shaping national policies.

HIST 469 American Foreign Relations (COM).....3
 Surveys American diplomatic history from colonial times to the present, emphasizing political, social and economic forces affecting diplomatic developments reflected in American foreign policies.

HIST 476 History of South Dakota (COM).....3
 Examines the history of South Dakota's physical environment, Native American presence, European settlement, economic developments, political institutions, and social life.

HIST 480 Historical Methods and Historiography (COM)3
 Introduces the problems, materials, and techniques of historical and writing, explains the larger meaning and directions of history, and examines major schools of historical thought.

HIST 494 Internship (COM).....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

HIST 491-591 Independent Study (COM).....1-3

HIST 492-592 Topics (COM)1-4

HLTH (Health Education)

Undergraduate Courses

HLTH 120 Community Health.....2
 Discussion based course with the goal of understanding the philosophy and principles of community health. Emphasis on knowledge, attitudes and behaviors utilized in solving community health problems. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HSC 120.

HLTH 200 Complementary and Alternative Health Care3
 This interdisciplinary course introduces complementary and alternative health care (CAHC) practices. This course is designed to explore complementary methods utilized by health care professional and lay persons to provide culturally congruent care for individuals and families. The role and responsibilities of the health care consumer related to disclosure of CAHC use will be described. The role of the healthcare professional as a consumer advocate will be discussed. This course explores definitions, backgrounds, examples, and on-going research of various therapies including the holistic approach to Mind/Body Medicine, Herbs, Traditional Chinese Medicine, Naturopathy, Homeopathy, Spiritual Healing, Acupuncture, Dietary and Nutritional Supplements, and Ayurvedic Medicine.

HLTH 212 Contemporary Health2
 Personal health education course which focuses on the health problems facing today's society from birth to death. Emphasis on the knowledge essential in maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HSC 212.

HLTH 250 Pre-Professional First Aid and CPR (COM).....2
 Instruction of those who are frequently in a position to provide first aid/CPR and emergency care. Provides essential knowledge and skills needed to develop the functional first aid/CPR capabilities required by a basic first responders, including nurses, teachers, athletic trainers, and other special interest groups.

HLTH 250L Pre-Professional First Aid and CPR Lab (COM)0
 Accompanies HLTH 250.

HLTH 251 First Aid and CPR (COM).....1
 First aid instruction meeting the requirements of the American Red Cross Responding to Emergencies Standard First Aid Course is given. Safety in everyday living is emphasized, with special consideration given to the kindergarten and elementary school levels.

HLTH 262 Instructor Course Home Nursing.....1
 Workshop of 36 hours in effective methods of teaching home care of the sick. Limited to 14 students. P, consent.

HLTH 298 Allied Health Technical Training..... 0-48
 Designed to facilitate transfer of students who have completed a one or two year regionally or nationally accredited or certified program in an allied health area. The purpose is to provide transfer of previous work into an upward mobility option for students who have a commitment to an allied health profession.

HLTH 302 Wellness and the Family.....2
 Planning for promotion of family health. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HSC 302.

HLTH 364 Emergency Medical Technician (COM).....4
 This course develops skills in symptom recognition in all emergency care procedures and techniques currently considered to be within the responsibilities of an EMT providing emergency medical care with an ambulance service. The EMT course follows state EMS guidelines and ambulance services. The EMT course follows state EMS guidelines and consists of 25 lessons involving a minimum of 80 hours of classroom and field training, plus 10 hours of in-hospital observation and training.

HLTH 364L Emergency Medical Technician Lab (COM)0
 Accompanies HLTH 364.

HLTH 420 K-12 Methods of Health Instruction (CI) (COM).....2-3
 Curriculum content at elementary and secondary levels. Methods of presentation including direct,correlated, and integrated health instruction. Organization of health and safety education.

HLTH 443 Public Health Science.....3
 Study of organization and administration of public and voluntary health agencies. Principle functions and program development in vital statistics, maternal-child health, adult health, sanitation, health education, and special health programs. Introduces the student to public health by describing its history and its bases in sociology, economics, philosophy and government. The relationship of environmental factors to health and illness is examined. The course will provide the student with an understanding of administrative and political processes of operation of health agencies by examining traditional and new innovative programs of federal, state and local health agencies. Cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness, and risk assessment are addressed as in the relationship of public law and policies to the delivery of health care. Crosslisted with HSC 443.

HLTH 445 Epidemiology3
 This course provides information on the epidemiological concepts, principles, and methods for understanding the distribution and determinants of selected diseases, conditions and indices of health in control and evaluation are analyzed. P, junior or senior standing or consent of the instructor. Crosslisted with HSC 445.

HLTH 479 Health Promotion Programming and Evaluation (CI)2
HLTH 479L Health Promotion Programming and Evaluation Lab0

HO (Horticulture)

Undergraduate Courses

HO 111 Introduction to Horticulture.....3
 Culture and growth processes involved in production of fruit, vegetables, flowers, lawn grasses, trees and shrubs; planning and care of home grounds.

HO 111L Introduction to Horticulture Lab0

HO 220 Landscape Maintenance3
 Basic methods of establishment and maintenance of woody ornamental plants and turf in commercial and residential settings. Topics to be covered include turf selection and establishment, mowing, aerating, tree and shrub transplanting, pruning, fertilizing and other plant health care practices. P, HO 111.

HO 220L Landscape Maintenance Lab.....0

HO 230 Greenhouse and Nursery Crops3
 General greenhouse and nursery production and management principles. Topics to be covered include harvest and post-harvest care, environmental management, site selection, structures and integrated pest management. P, HO 111, BIOL 101.

HO 230L Greenhouse and Nursery Crops Lab.....0

HO 240 Fruit and Vegetable Crops3
 Survey of vegetable and fruit crop distribution and production in temperate climates. Various topics include site and soil selection, factors affecting plant growth, cultural practices and integrated pest management. P, HO 111, BIOL 101.

HO 240L Fruit and Vegetable Crops Lab.....0

HO 250 Woody Plants: Trees.....3
 Nomenclature, identification and classification of hardy coniferous and deciduous trees. Landscape use as affected by inherent ornamental qualities, hardiness, environmental factors, and pests. P, HO 111, BIOL 101.

HO 250L Woody Plants: Trees Lab0

HO 260 Woody Plants: Shrubs and Vines	2
Nomenclature, identification, and classification of shrubs and vines hardy for the Northern Plains. P, 250 or consent.	
HO 311 Herbaceous Plants (CI)	3
Identification, description, landscape uses, propagation, culture and adaptability of selected non-woody ornamental plants with emphasis on annuals, perennials and indoor plants. P, 111, BOT 201, or consent.	
HO 311L Herbaceous Plants Lab (CI)	0
HO 312 Plant Propagation (CI)	3
Fundamental anatomical and physiological principles and methods of reproducing herbaceous and woody plants by seeds, cuttings, grafts, layers and division. P, 111, BOT 201, or consent.	
HO 312L Plant Propagation Lab (CI)	0
HO 314 Turf Management (CI)	3
Maintenance and culture of turfgrass for lawns, parks, golf courses, athletic fields and special purpose turf. P, HO 220, PS 213.	
HO 314L Turf Management Lab (CI)	0
HO 383 Principles of Crop Improvement	3
Evaluation of crop species, reproduction of crop plants, use of genetic variability, traits of interest, breeding programs, designs and management. Heritability, plant introduction, vegetative propagation, hands-on lab demonstration. Crosslisted with PS 383.	
HO 383L Principles of Crop Improvement Lab	0
HO 411 Fruit Production (CI)	3
Small fruit and tree fruit culture. Fundamentals of cultural and management practices in relation to soils, moisture, temperature, cultivars, pruning, rootstocks, growth regulators. P, HO 111, HO 240, BOT 201.	
HO 411L Fruit Production Lab (CI)	0
HO 412 Greenhouse Management (CI)	3
Greenhouse construction, environmental control, production and scheduling of major greenhouse crops. Trips to commercial greenhouse operations and laboratory work in greenhouse crop production. P, 230, 311, 312, BOT 201, and PS 213, or consent.	
HO 412L Greenhouse Management Lab (CI)	0
HO 413 Arboriculture	3
A study of tree growth and how it is affected by cultural practices such as cabling, fertilizing, mulching, pruning and transplanting. Lab will include instructions in equipment use and rope and rigging techniques. P, HO 220, HO 250, BOT 201.	
HO 413L Arboriculture Lab	0
HO 415 Nursery Management	3
A study of current nursery and garden center crop cultural practices and business management. Topics to be covered include nursery and garden center design and organization, field and container crop production, transplanting, pricing, and shipping techniques. The working relationship between nurseries, landscape designers and contractors is also discussed. P, HO 111, PS 213.	
HO 416 Advanced Turfgrass Science (CI)	3
Methods used by home gardeners and commercial growers in vegetable production.	
HO 490 Seminar (CI)	1
HO 491 Independent Study	1-2
HO 494 Internship	1-12

HO 496 Field Experience	1-12
HO 497 Cooperative Education	1-12
HO 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3

Dual Listed Courses

HO 480-580 Environmental Stress Physiology	3
Physiological and cellular response of plants to environmental stresses. Crosslisted with BIOL 480-580 and PS 480-580. P, BOT 327.	
HO 492-592 Topics	1-4

Graduate Courses

HO 746 Plant Breeding	3
------------------------------------	---

HON (Honors College)

Undergraduate Courses

HON 100 Honors College Orientation	1
Opportunities and requirements associated with continued participation in the SDSU Honors College will be emphasized along with general university orientation materials.	
HON 301 Honors Colloquium	1-4
History of ideas. May be repeated once.	
HON 302 Honors Colloquium	1-4
The Arts. May be repeated once.	
HON 303 Honors Colloquium	1-4
The Social Sciences. May be repeated once.	
HON 304 Honors Colloquium	1-4
History and/or Philosophy of Science. May be repeated once.	
HON 491 Independent Study	1-6

HPER (Health, Physical Education and Recreation)

Graduate Courses

HPER 690 Seminar	2
HPER 742 Psychological Aspects of Sport and Exercise	3
HPER 745 Sports Medicine	2
HPER 760 Motor Learning and Development	3
HPER 780 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	1
HPER 783 Research Methods in HPER	3
HPER 788 Individual Research and Study in HPER	1-3
HPER 791 Independent Study	1-3
HPER 795 Practicum	1-9
HPER 796 Field Experience	1-9
HPER 798 Thesis	1-5

HSC (Health Science)

Undergraduate Courses

HSC 100 First Year Seminar for Health Professionals in the Learning Community.....1

Instruction to introduce students to not only the college environment but also health related professions. The course will focus on engagement in the university experience. Topics covered will include setting goals, discovering campus resources, academic advising, academic requirements, community service, and time management. Includes group discussion, participation in tours of healthcare facilities and panel discussions.

HSC 120 Community Health.....2

Discussion based course with the goal of understanding the philosophy and principles of community health. Emphasis on knowledge, attitudes and behaviors utilized in solving community health problems. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HLTH 120.

HSC 200 Complementary and Alternative Health Care.....3

This interdisciplinary course introduces complementary and alternative health care (CAHC) practices. This course is designed to explore complementary methods utilized by health care professional and lay persons to provide culturally congruent care for individuals and families. The role and responsibilities of the health care consumer related to disclosure of CAHC use will be described. The role of the healthcare professional as a consumer advocate will be discussed. This course explores definitions, backgrounds, examples, and on-going research of various therapies including the holistic approach to Mind/Body Medicine, Herbs, Traditional Chinese Medicine, Naturopathy, Homeopathy, Spiritual Healing, Acupuncture, Dietary and Nutritional Supplements, and Ayurvedic Medicine.

HSC 212 Contemporary Health Problems.....2

Personal health education course which focuses on the health problems facing today's society from birth to death. Emphasis on the knowledge essential in maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HLTH 212.

HSC 253 Disaster Preparedness.....2

Basic philosophy, fundamental principles of civil defense; citizen's role in emergency planning for non-military national defense. Open to all students.

HSC 262 Instructor Course Home Nursing.....1

Workshop of 36 hours in effective methods of teaching home care of the sick. Limited to 14 students. P, consent.

HSC 302 Wellness and the Family.....2

Overview of health promotion as applied to the family throughout all stages of development. Planning for promotion of family health. Open to all students. Crosslisted with HLTH 302

HSC 420 Methods of Health Instruction.....2

Curriculum content and methods in health education. Emphasis on elementary and secondary. Demonstration of teaching strategies. Organization of health/safety education. The course will present an overview of the need for health education in schools as well as the teacher's role in promoting health instruction. Included will be strategies for planning, implementing, and evaluating health education for grades K-12. Students will also be introduced to useful academic and community resources. Crosslisted with HTLH 420.

HSC 432 Occupational Health.....2

HSC 443 Public Health Science.....3

Study of organization and administration of public and voluntary health agencies. Principle functions and program development in vital statistics, maternal-child health, adult health, sanitation, health education, and special health programs. Introduces the student to public health by describing its history and its bases in sociology, economics, philosophy and government. The relationship of environmental factors to health and illness is examined. The course will provide the student with an understanding of administrative and political processes of operation of health agencies by examining traditional and new innovative programs of federal, state and local health agencies. Cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness, and risk assessment are addressed as is the relationship of public law and policies to the delivery of health care. Crosslisted with HLTH 443.

HSC 445 Epidemiology.....3

This course provides information on the epidemiological concepts, principles, and methods for understanding the distribution and determinants of selected diseases, conditions and indices of health in human populations. Factors that influence programs for prevention, control and evaluation are analyzed. P, junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. Crosslisted with HLTH 445.

HSC 490 Seminar.....1-4

HSC 493 Workshop.....1-4

HSC 494 Internship.....1-12

HSC 496 Field Experience.....1-12

HSC 497 Cooperative Education.....1-12

Dual Listed Courses

HSC 433-533 Industrial Health.....3

Industrial health deals with the scope, objectives, and functions of occupational health programs, examines work related diseases, harmful exposure to chemicals and physical agents which may cause discomfort, stress, inefficiency or disease; emphasis on preventive measures to assure a reasonably healthful work environment.

ID (Interior Design)

Undergraduate Courses

ID 150 Introduction to Interior Design I.....4

Introduction to visual communication, design and color theory, design fundamentals, and human factors. Basic hand techniques will introduce design theories and how to represent them in a graphic format.

ID 150L Introduction to Interior Design I Studio.....0

ID 151 Introduction to Interior Design II.....4

Introduction to the design process and other theories in design such as functionalism, interior ecosystems, etc. with the application of visual communication skills to the design process. P, ID 150L.

ID 151L Introduction Interior Design II Studio.....0

ID 215 Materials.....3

Study of the characteristics of interior finishes and furnishings that includes textile history, resources, environmental issues, selection and installation. Design projects focused on material selection and application for interior design.

ID 215L Materials Studio	0
ID 222 Interior Design Studio I	3
Introduction to small scale interior design space and the appropriate visual communication skills.	
ID 223 Interior Design Studio II	3
Exploring interior spaces using the design process. Visual communication skills will be expanded into presentations appropriate for clients and other professionals.	
ID 224 History of Interiors	4
Historical backgrounds: from Antiquity through the Renaissance.	
ID 231 Computer Aided Design	2
Introduction to the basic principles of computer aided design. Experience with methodologies and basic commands related to two dimensional drafting. These skills will be applied to the virtual three dimensional world to see the design potential the computer allows.	
ID 292 Topics	1-3
ID 317 Professional Practices in Interior Design	2
Study of professional practices of interior design firms and review of practicum manual.	
ID 319 Building Systems I	2
Examination of the methodology of construction to understand how various building systems are organized. Understanding the levels and coordination required of the building trades: structural, mechanical, electrical, and architectural.	
ID 319L Building Systems I Studio	0
ID 320 Lighting and Acoustics (CI)	2
Issues and factors about the effects of lighting and acoustics on interior spaces. Fundamentals of lighting and acoustics are investigated through use of models and study of theory. Preparation of lighting plans and specifications.	
ID 320L Lighting and Acoustics Lab (CI)	0
ID 322 Interior Design Studio III (CI)	4
Introduction to the design process, developing skills specifying materials for interiors. Application of design theory to practical situations.	
ID 323 Interior Design Studio IV (CI)	4
Development of the basic knowledge and skills needed to specify materials for interiors.	
ID 329 Building Systems II	2
Study and application of disability standards and life safety standards, and how they relate to building systems and technologies. Practice specification writing in response to finishes and material flammability requirements.	
ID 422 Interior Design Studio V (CI)	4
Experience in solving commercial design problems within the frame of a business.	
ID 423 Interior Design Studio VI (CI)	4
Experience in solving design problems of commercial and contract interiors.	
ID 431 Advanced Computer Aided Design	2
Advanced problems in design using the computer.	
ID 450 Shelter and Families	3
Cross-cultural study of world housing and furnishings practices. Relating socio-cultural, aesthetic, technological and physical characteristics of the region to family living patterns.	

ID 462 Retailing	3
Principles of retailing as applied to textiles, apparel and furnishings retailing. Study of customer demand, buying, inventory control and promotion. Field trip to market center is required. Crosslisted with AM 462.	
ID 477 Portfolio and Senior Exhibit	2
Discussion of professional practice and issues. Revision and extension of portfolio materials in job-seeking. Corequisite course ID 422.	
ID 477L Portfolio and Senior Exhibit Studio	0
ID 480 Travel Studies	1-5
Study of businesses, museums and other relevant places through site tours and presentations in selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation and post-travel written report. P, consent of department.	
ID 487 Pre-Practicum Interior Design and Housing (CI)	1
Organization and preparation of professional documents. Examination of practicum handbook. Experiences in goal setting, reporting, and evaluation.	
ID 490-590 Seminar	1-3
ID 495 Practicum	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

ID 491-591 Independent Study	1-3
ID 492-592 Topics	1-3

Graduate Courses

ID 573 Travel Studies	1-5
------------------------------------	------------

INED (Indian Education)

Dual Listed Courses

INED 411-511 South Dakota Indian Studies (COM)	3
A basic knowledge of Indian history with emphasis on the Lakota, Dakota, and Nakota speaking people. Current cultural issues are presented including values, family structures, traditional religion, fine arts, legends, economics, governmental policies, treaties, acts and related areas. Focuses on teaching methods, content and materials to equip students to teach bi-culturally. Crosslisted with AIS 421, ANTH 421. (Fulfills Teacher Education requirement) Equivalent to AIS 368, HIST 368.	

LA (Landscape Design)

Undergraduate Courses

- LA 201 Introduction to Landscape Design**3
 A survey of the field of Landscape Design and Environmental Planning. Introduction to conceptual aspects of the discipline with a focus on landscape appreciation, environmental problems of land use, conservation, landscape design and planning, and land ethics and stewardship.
- LA 231 Computer Applications in Landscape Architecture**3
 An introductory course in computer aided design and drafting with specific application to landscape design software applications. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of CAD to site analysis, design problem-solving, design management, and professional communication toward the creation of site plans, cost estimates and working drawings for the landscape industry. P, EG 123 or consent.
- LA 241 History of Landscape Architecture**3
 History from early Egyptian to contemporary times. Styles viewed from the standpoint of aesthetic thought, societal and technological influences. Works of major historical and contemporary designers will be stressed.
- LA 284 Landscape Graphics and Theory of Design**4
 Basic free hand graphic techniques and design theory for landscape design. Graphics used in landscape design (plan drawings, elevations, isometrics, perspective and models). Form and spatial relationships are stressed as applied to materials of landform, vegetation, water, and architecture. P, LA 120 or consent.
- LA 314 Landscape Design Studio (CI)**4
 Basic landscape design problem solving on smaller scale sites (residential, small commercial, rural and urban). Development of aesthetic sensitivity and awareness of site problems. Site analysis, programming, concept formation, master plan development and plan presentation. P, LA 284.
- LA 322 Landscape Site Engineering**3
 Technical work in preparing grading plans, computing areas of cut and fill, site selection, topographic analysis, soil and exposure analysis, surface and subsurface drainage, and pedestrian and vehicular circulation. P, CEE 106 or AST 333 or CM 210.
- LA 323 Landscape Construction (CI)**3
 Design and construction of walks, terraces, fences, walls, pools, and other landscape structures and systems. P, LA 284.
- LA 324 Planning Public Grounds (CI)**3
 Contemporary problems in the design of public properties such as parks and civic areas. Complexities of functional use, pedestrian and vehicular circulation, and land use are addressed.
- LA 324L Planning Public Grounds Lab**0
- LA 332 Residential Landscape Design**3
 Advanced theory and practice of residential design focusing on indoor-outdoor relationships, regional and functional design styles, and the works of famous designers. P, 284 or consent.
- LA 364 Planting Design and Specifications (CI)**4
 Preparation of planting designs, plans, and specifications for projects of increasing complexity. Emphasis on northern plains landscapes. Focus on use of native plants and sustainable design. Projects from small residential scale to larger regional scale. Design applications emphasizing the space forming potential and functional use of natural and man-made plant groups. P, 314 or consent.

- LA 421 City Planning (CI)**3
 City planning in the United States, planning practice and theory, urban design, and land use planning. Local planning efforts observed. P, LA 322, LA 324.
- LA 421L City Planning Lab (CI)**0
- LA 423 Construction Specifications**2
 Understanding the development and use of construction specifications and design details from both the designer and contractor viewpoint. Preparation of construction documents, including standard regulatory and legal sections, will be emphasized. P, 323 or consent.
- LA 423L Construction Specifications Lab**0
- LA 424 Recreational Facilities Design (CI)**3
 Design of public and private recreational facilities including parks, resorts, golf courses, trails, and ecosystems. Planning and design of facilities, and their function, operation, and maintenance will be emphasized. P, LA 364 or consent.
- LA 424L Recreational Facilities Design Lab (CI)**0
- LA 440 Restoration Ecology**4
 Scientific principles involved in restoration of natural ecosystems on degraded and disturbed lands. P, BIOL 211 or equivalent. Crosslisted with BIOL 440.
- LA 440L Restoration Ecology Lab**0
- LA 442 Landscape Design III**3
 Advanced design theory and practice focusing on large scale, complex projects which require the application of knowledge from a wide variety of sources. The seminal design theory course in the Landscape Design major. P, 314 or consent.
- LA 464 Landscape Professional Practicum Studio (CI)**4
 An advanced design studio with an emphasis on environmental design, land use ethics, current issues in landscape design and professional practice. Senior exit examination requirement is completed during this class. P, senior standing.
- LA 491 Independent Study**1-2
- LA 492 Topics**1-4
- LA 494 Internship**1-12
- LA 497 Cooperative Education**1-12
- LA 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship**1-3

Graduate Courses

- LA 560 Landscape Ecology**4
- LA 560L Landscape Ecology Lab**0

LAS (Latin American Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

- LAS 301 Latin American Cultures**3
 A broad view of a country, region, epoch or theme concerning Latin America. A multidisciplinary and multimedia approach. General supervision by the coordinator of Latin American Area Studies program. P, sophomore standing or consent. May be repeated with consent of the coordinator of the LAS program. Enrollment limited to 20.

LAS 302 Latin American Societies3
 A broad view of the society of a country, region, epoch or theme concerning Latin America. A multidisciplinary and multimedia approach. P, sophomore standing or consent. May be repeated for credit with consent of the LAS Coordinator.

LAS 491 Independent Study.....1-3

LAKL (Lakota Language)

Undergraduate Courses

LAKL 101 Introductory Lakota I (COM)4
 An introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on basic conversation, language structure, and vocabulary. Crosslisted with AIS 101.

LAKL 102 Introductory Lakota II (COM).....4
 A continued introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on basic conversation, language structure, and vocabulary. Crosslisted with AIS 102. P, AIS 101 OR LAKL 101 or consent of instructor.

LAKL 201 Intermediate Lakota I (COM)3
 A continuation of the first-year course, with emphasis on reading, composition, and vocabulary building. Crosslisted with AIS 201. P, AIS 101 and AIS 102 or LAKL 101 and LAKL 102 or consent of instructor.

LAKL 202 Intermediate Lakota II (COM).....3
 A continuation of intermediate Lakota with emphasis on reading, composition, vocabulary building and the oral tradition. Crosslisted with AIS 202. P, LAKL 201 or AIS 201 or consent of instructor.

LING (Linguistics)

Undergraduate Courses

LING 203 English Grammar3
 Instruction in the theory and practice of traditional grammar including the study of parts of speech, parsing, and practical problems in usage.

Dual Listed Courses

LING 420-520 The New English3
 Diverse new theories and applications in English linguistics: lexicography, pragmatics, stylistics, socio-semantics, semiotics, and discourse theory.

LING 425-525 The Structure of English3
 Use of traditional, structural, and transformational grammars for describing the English language. Practical application in teaching. Strongly recommended for majors planning to teach.

LING 443-543 Development of the English Language3
 Historical survey of phonology, grammar, syntax, and lexicon of English leading to an understanding of the present state of the language and future developments.

LING 452-552 General Semantics3
 Relations between symbols; human behavior in reaction to symbols including unconscious attitudes, linguistics assumptions; and the objective systematization of language. Crosslisted with SPCM 552.

LING 460-560 Applied Linguistics in Teaching English as a Second Language3
 The study of social and linguistic structures which undergird different discourse forms. Emphasis will be on discourse forms which are particularly important for full participation in U.S. culture such as the rhetoric of public and school interactions. P, LING 203 or equivalent or instructor's permission. Crosslisted with LING 560.

LMNO (Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations)

Undergraduate Courses

LMNO 201 Introduction to Leadership and Management of Nonprofit Organizations3
 The course provides a basic understanding of the nonprofit sector and the role of philanthropy in the United States. It introduces students to the history, philosophy, ethics, and organization of nonprofit and social service agencies, and the roles of a human service professional in the nonprofit field.

LMNO 291 Independent Study.....1-3

LMNO 292 Topics1-3

LMNO 491 Independent Study.....1-3

LMNO 492 Topics 1-3

LMNO 495 Practicum1-8

MAST

MAST 692 Topics for Mathematics Educators1-12

MATH (Mathematics)

Undergraduate Courses

MATH 101 Intermediate Algebra (COM)3
 Basic properties of real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, polynomials and factoring, rational expressions and equations, and radical expressions and equations, and an introduction to functions such as polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions. Credit for MATH 101 will not be granted to anyone who has previously received credit for MATH 102 or MATH 115.

MATH 102 College Algebra (COM).....3
 Equations and inequalities; polynomial functions and graphs, exponents, radicals, binomial theorem, zeros of polynomials; systems of equations; exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions, applications and graphs. Other topics selected from sequences, series, and complex numbers. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 102 and MATH 115.

MATH 104 Finite Mathematics (COM).....4
 This course includes: linear systems of equations, matrices, linear programming, mathematics of finance, probability, statistics, and other topics. This course cannot be used as the prerequisite for courses requiring MATH 102.

MATH 115 Precalculus (COM).....5	MATH 271 Math Applications with Computers .....3
A preparatory course for the calculus sequence. Topics include: polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs; systems of equations, inequalities and complex numbers. Credit will not be allowed for MATH 115 in addition to credit in MATH 102 or 120.	Problems from college algebra, the calculus sequence, matrix algebra and beyond are revisited numerically with the aid of current software packages.
MATH 120 Trigonometry (COM).....3	MATH 281 Introduction to Statistics (COM).....3
Topics include: trigonometric functions, equations, and identities; inverse trigonometric functions; exponential and logarithmic functions, and applications of these functions. Credit will not be allowed for MATH 120 in addition to MATH 115.	A study of descriptive statistics including graphs, measures of central tendency and variability and an introduction to probability theory, sampling and techniques of statistical inference with an emphasis on statistical applications.
MATH 121 Survey of Calculus (COM).....4	MATH 292 Topics (COM) .....1-5
A survey of calculus including an intuitive approach to limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration with an emphasis on applications of the derivative and the integral as well as topics from multivariable calculus. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 121 and MATH 123.	MATH 315 Linear Algebra (COM).....3-4
MATH 121L Survey of Calculus Applications Lab.....1	Course topics include: the theory and applications of systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations and applications.
An intuitive approach to functions, limits, calculus of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions, functions of several variables, applications of the derivative and integral. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 121 and 123. P, 102 or 115 or placement.	MATH 316 Discrete Mathematics (COM).....2-3
MATH 123 Calculus I (COM).....4	Selected topics from Boolean algebra, set theory, logic, functions and relations, difference equations, recurrence relations, application of algorithms, finite graphs, trees, paths and modeling.
The study of limits, continuity, derivatives, applications of the derivative, antiderivatives, the definite and indefinite integral, and the fundamental theorem of calculus.	MATH 321 Differential Equations (COM).....3-4
MATH 123L Calculus I Lab (COM) .....1	Selected topics from ordinary differential equations including development and applications of first order, higher order linear and systems of linear equations, general solutions and solutions to initial-value problems using matrices. Additional topics may include Laplace transforms and power series solutions.
A lab which supplements MATH 123 and provides the opportunity to study applications in more detail.	MATH 327 Calculus of Several Variables.....3
MATH 125 Calculus II (COM) .....4	Calculus of functions of 2 and 3 variables starting with a review of Partial Derivations and Multiple Integration, and including the Implicit Function Theorems, Jacobians, Improper Integrals, Vector Field Theory, and Stokes' Theorem. P, 215, 225 or consent.
A continuation of the study of calculus, including the study of sequences, series, polar coordinates, parametric equations, techniques of integration, applications of integration, indeterminate forms, and improper integrals.	MATH 331 Advanced Engineering Mathematics.....3
MATH 141 Survey of Mathematics .....3	Fourier series, vector analysis, matrices, determinants, and topics selected from: complex variables, partial differential equations, numerical methods.
To give the students in social science and liberal arts an appreciation of the nature of mathematics. An introduction to the logical structure of mathematics and its application to modern life, including such topics as logic, number systems, geometry, probability, statistics, and consumer mathematics. P, 1 unit of high school algebra.	MATH 355 Methods of Teaching Mathematics.....3
MATH 215 Matrix Algebra .....2	Techniques, materials and resources for teaching mathematics to junior high school and high school students. Required of majors and minors planning to teach. May not be used for upper division math elective for majors not in Secondary Teaching Option.
An introduction to vectors, matrices, and determinants with applications to linear mathematical problems. Linear transformations of n-dimensional Euclidean space and their matrix representations. P, 115 or consent.	MATH 355L Methods of Teaching Mathematics Lab .....0
MATH 225 Calculus III (COM).....4	MATH 361 Modern Geometry (COM) .....3
A continuation of the study of calculus, including an introduction to vectors, vector calculus, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.	In this course topics will be chose from: axiomatic systems, finite geometries, Euclidean plane geometry, transformational geometry, three dimensional geometry, and non-Euclidean geometries.
MATH 241 Mathematics of Finance (COM).....3	MATH 373 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (COM).....3
Topics include simple and compound interest including annuities, amortization, sinking funds, valuation of bonds, depreciation and capitalized cost.	This course is an introduction to numerical methods. Topics include elementary discussion of errors, polynomial interpolation, quadrature, non-linear equations, and systems of linear equations. The algorithmic approach and efficient use of the computer will be emphasized.
MATH 253 Elementary Logic and Sets.....3	MATH 381 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (COM).....3-4
Logical connectives, quantifiers, arguments, and proof. Set operations, index sets, relations, functions, cardinality, and mathematical induction.	Introduction to probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions and the Central Limit Theorem with general principles for statistical inference and applications of random sampling to hypothesis testing, confidence limits, correlation, and regression.
MATH 261 Geometry for Teachers .....3	MATH 392 Topics (COM) .....1-5
Axiomatic development of Euclidean and other geometries, coordinate geometry in two or three dimensions, transformational geometry, and informal Non-Euclidean geometry. Required of majors and minors planning to teach. P, 224, SEED 287, or consent.	MATH 411 Theory of Numbers (COM).....3
	Properties of integers, divisibility, primes, congruencies, Diophantine equations, quadratic residues, continued fractions and the distribution of primes.

MATH 413 Abstract Algebra I (COM)	3
Introduction to the theory and applications of algebraic structures including groups, rings, and fields.	
MATH 425 Real Analysis I (COM)	3
Properties of real numbers, sequences, and series of real numbers, limits of functions, uniform continuity, differentiation, sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, and theories of integration. Extensions of \mathbb{R}^n may be considered.	
MATH 426 Real Analysis II (COM)	3
This is continuation of MATH 425.	
MATH 433 Laplace Transform	3
Main features of Laplace transform theory. P, 321 or consent.	
MATH 450 History of Mathematics (COM)	3
A general presentation of historical topics in mathematics including contributions to mathematics from ancient civilizations; developments leading to the creation of modern geometries, calculus and modern algebra; and contributions of outstanding mathematicians.	
MATH 494 Internship (COM)	1-6
MATH 496 Field Experience	1-6
MATH 497 Cooperative Education	1-6
MATH 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (COM)	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

MATH 423-523 Advanced Calculus I (COM)	3-4
A theoretical treatment of Calculus that covers: limits; continuity and differentiability of functions of a single variable and of several variables; convergence of sequences and series; integration; and applications.	
MATH 424-524 Advanced Calculus II (COM)	3-4
This is a continuation of MATH 423.	
MATH 430-530 Fractals and Chaos	3
An internet course. An introduction to the mathematics of fractals and chaos at two levels. Non-calculus based classroom activities suited for secondary students are introduced using inexpensive, easy-to-use software. Concepts are then investigated more deeply with calculus-based techniques. P, MATH 123.	
MATH 461-561 Introduction to Topology (COM)	3
Introduction to topological and metric spaces with specific emphasis on topology of the real line.	
MATH 466-566 Projective Geometry (COM)	3
Concepts of invariants of binary forms, cross ratio, fixed points, and polar forms are used to study the projective geometry of the line. These and other concepts are extended to the projective geometry of the plane by use of homogeneous projective coordinates. Collimations, conics, correlations, duality, pole and polar theory, and non-Euclidean geometry are treated by projective methods.	
MATH 471-571 Numerical Analysis I (COM)	3
Analysis of rounding errors, numerical solutions of nonlinear equations, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, interpolation and approximation, numerical methods for solving linear systems.	
MATH 490-590 Seminar (CI)	1
MATH 491-591 Independent Study (COM)	1-4
MATH 492-592 Topics (COM)	1-6

Graduate Courses

MATH 672 Numerical Analysis	3
MATH 716 Theory of Algebraic Structures I	3
MATH 717 Theory of Algebraic Structures II	3
MATH 726 Real Variables I	3
MATH 727 Real Variables II	3
MATH 728 Complex Variables I	3
MATH 729 Complex Variables II	3
MATH 731 Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MATH 732 Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH 770 Numerical Linear Algebra	3
MATH 780 Advanced Mathematics	1-18
MATH 784 Applied Probability Theory	3
MATH 788 Research Paper	1-2
MATH 790 Seminar	1
MATH 791 Independent Study	1-3
MATH 792 Topics	1-3
MATH 798 Thesis	1-7

MCOM (Journalism and Mass Communication)

Undergraduate Courses

MCOM 130 Introduction to Electronic Media (COM)	3
Includes the history, process, structure, regulation, economics, programming, public responsibilities, and impact on society of electronic media.	
MCOM 151 Introduction to Mass Communication (COM)	2-3
A comprehensive look at the mass media in the United States and the world. Includes discussions of newspapers, magazines, radio, television, books, movies, recordings, advertising and public relations. Also studies mass media rights and responsibilities, ethics and censorship.	
MCOM 155 Information Gathering	2
An introduction to the basics of gathering information ethically and legally from a variety of sources and analyzing and presenting information in a journalistic format.	
MCOM 161 Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing (COM)	3
Fundamental design principles, techniques, and technology of electronic layout and production.	
MCOM 161L Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing Studio (COM)	0
Accompanies MCOM 161.	
MCOM 210 Basic Newswriting (COM)	3
Introduces students to gathering, evaluating and writing news.	
MCOM 210L Basic Newswriting Studio (COM)	0
Accompanies MCOM 210.	
MCOM 220 Introduction to Digital Media	2
An introduction to the basics of digital imagery and design for the news media. Corequisite course MCOM 220L.	

MCOM 220L Introduction to Digital Media Studio .....0 Hands-on application of the basics of news media digital communication. Corequisite course MCOM 220.	MCOM 332L Broadcast Writing and Reporting Studio (CI).....0
MCOM 225 Introduction to Digital Delivery .....2 An introduction to the basics of digital audio and video for the news media. Corequisite course MCOM 225L.	MCOM 333 Television News Reporting (CI).....3 TV news videography, reporting, writing and video editing. Lab practice with videotape. Crosslisted with MEPR 333. P, MCOM/MEPR 331, 332, or consent.
MCOM 225L Introduction to Digital Delivery Studio .....0 Hands-on application of the basics of news media digital audio and video. Corequisite course MCOM 225.	MCOM 333L Television News Reporting Studio (CI) .....0
MCOM 265 Basic Photography (COM) .....2-3 Beginning camera and darkroom techniques, including processing, printing, and digitizing black and white photographs. Survey of the field of photography and its uses.	MCOM 335 Broadcast Programming (CI) .....3 Program types and essentials of effective structure. Audience characteristics and preferences. Managerial problems. Special consideration of agricultural, commercial, and educational broadcast requirements. Crosslisted with MEPR 335.
MCOM 265L Basic Photography Studio (COM).....0 Accompanies MCOM 265.	MCOM 340 Broadcast Announcing and Performance.....3 Junior-level required course that emphasizes presentations before cameras and microphones. This includes the fundamentals of voice and articulation for effective on-air performance on both radio and television. Other topics addressed are audience perception, delivery styles and on-camera appearance. Corequisite: MCOM 340L. P, MCOM and MEPR Majors only.
MCOM 266 Photojournalism (COM).....2-3 Photography as it relates to the media and the public. Emphasis on the content and design of photo essays, legal and ethical aspects of photography.	MCOM 340L Broadcast Announcing and Performance Lab .....0 Junior-level required course where students practice delivery and announcing techniques in a lab setting. Corequisite: MCOM 340. P, MCOM and MEPR Majors only.
MCOM 266L Photojournalism Studio (COM).....0 Accompanies MCOM 266.	MCOM 365 Advanced Photography (CI) (COM) .....2-3 Exploration of photojournalism and electronic photojournalism. Emphasis on putting together a professional photojournalism portfolio including black and white and color.
MCOM 311 News Editing (CI) (COM) .....3 The evaluation and editing of news stories, with an examination of editing problems, copy reading techniques, page makeup and design, headlines, picture usage, legal and ethical issues.	MCOM 365L Advanced Photography Studio (CI) (COM).....0 Accompanies MCOM 365.
MCOM 311L Editing Lab (CI) (COM).....0 Comprehensive experience in a laboratory setting with editing techniques. Students work with associated press wire service copy, electronic page design and layout techniques, picture editing and page composition.	MCOM 370 Advertising Principles (CI) (COM).....3 Study of advertising as an institution. Discussion of historical foundations, economics, social consequences, structure, planning, execution and evaluation phases of the advertising process. Discussion of advertising as it relates to other types of marketing communication.
MCOM 313 Publicity Methods (CI) .....2 Newswriting, organizing publicity campaigns, press relations. (Cannot be taken for credit by journalism majors.)	MCOM 371 Advertising Copy and Layout (CI) (COM).....3 Discussion of principles and techniques for developing creative campaigns. Laboratory assignments apply thinking, design, and writing skills to creative problems for different media and different targets. Encompasses creative development for all advertising media.
MCOM 314 Sales, Promotion and Marketing (CI) .....3 Promotion, sales, advertising, circulation, practices and theories of marketing in advertising and graphic arts.	MCOM 371L Advertising Copy and Layout Studio (CI) (COM) .....0 Accompanies MCOM 371.
MCOM 316 Magazine Writing and Editing (CI).....3 Includes overview of the magazine industry, how to write and submit freelance articles. Students write and submit articles for publication and edit a departmental magazine	MCOM 372 Advertising Media Strategies (CI).....3 Learn theory and fundamentals of evaluating advertising media. Analyze marketing variables, media characteristics, sources and strategies. Use computer planning models. Assigned range of planning problems and develop media plan within an integrated marketing framework.
MCOM 330 Writing for Electronic Media (CI) (COM).....3 Preparation of continuities such as commercials, public service announcements, talks, interviews, drama, documentaries, and educational programs.	MCOM 372L Advertising Media Strategies Studio .....0 Hands-on application of advertising media strategies. Corequisite: MCOM 372. P, written consent of instructor.
MCOM 330L Writing for Electronic Media Lab (CI) (COM) .....0 Accompanies MCOM 330.	MCOM 410 Advanced Reporting (CI) (COM) .....3 Political, scientific, and social issues in in-depth reporting for magazines and newspapers.
MCOM 331 Video Production (CI) (COM).....3 Includes preparation and presentation of talks, interviews, discussion and extension and community services for broadcast.	MCOM 412 Advanced Editing Lab (CI).....1 Advanced editing and production Elective for all majors.
MCOM 331L Video Production Lab (CI) (COM) .....0 Accompanies MCOM 331.	MCOM 413 Computer Assisted Information Gathering (CI) .....2 Use of computers to gather information online for journalists and to analyze data.
MCOM 332 Broadcast Writing and Reporting (CI).....3 Radio news reporting, writing, editing and producing. Lab practice in writing, audio tape, and delivery. Crosslisted with MEPR 332. P, 210 for majors; MEPR 330 for others.	

MCOM 413L Computer Assisted Information Studio (CI)0

MCOM 433 Advanced TV News Reporting (CI)3
 In-depth analysis of television news reporting, writing, videography and video editing techniques. Major emphasis on out of class assignments. P, MCOM/MEPR 331, 332, 333, or consent.

MCOM 433L Advanced TV News Reporting Studio (CI).....0

MCOM 438 Public Affairs Reporting (CI) (COM).....3
 Covering and writing news on legislation, public policy, and social issues at the local, county, and state level. Includes discussion of freedom of information guidelines.

MCOM 438L Public Affairs Reporting Studio (CI) (COM).....0
 Accompanies MCOM 438.

MCOM 442 Integrated Marketing Communication (CI) (COM).....3
 The capstone course of the advertising sequence. Use case study method and develop complete integrated communication plan for client. Make formal advertising campaign presentation.

MCOM 442L Integrated Marketing Communication Campaigns Studio0
 Hands-on application of integrated marketing communication campaigns.

MCOM 470 Advertising Design (CI)3
 A studio course in advertising design with an emphasis on concept development, graphic design, research, organization and presentation. (For advertising majors-crosslisted as ARTD 465.) P, 371 or ARTD 351 for Visual Arts majors.

MCOM 472 Media Research and Planning (CI) (COM)3
 This course develops the ability to conduct and analyze advertising and media research, and to prepare and execute a comprehensive consumer or audience plan.

MCOM 489 Portfolio Production and Design (COM)1-3
 Planning, creation, and production of portfolios for a variety of purposes.

MCOM 489L Portfolio Production and Design Studio0
 Hands-on application of portfolio production and design. Corequisite: MCOM 489. P, MCOM 371.

MCOM 490 Seminar1

MCOM 491 Independent Study (CI) (COM).....1-4

MCOM 492 Topics (CI) (COM)1-5

MCOM 494 Internship (CI) (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

MCOM 405-505 Theories of Communications (CI)3
 Major theories of communication, including media and interpersonal communication.

MCOM 406-506 Public Opinion and Propaganda (CI)3
 Formation and measurement of public opinion; role of the media; propaganda techniques, agencies, theories. P, senior standing, consent.

MCOM 415-515 Opinion Writing (CI)2
 Opinion function of periodicals; great editorials and editorial writers; writing editorials; shaping policy.

MCOM 416-516 Mass Media in Society (CI)3
 Rights and responsibilities of the press; relation of the media to individuals and society; role of media in a free society.

MCOM 417-517 History of Journalism (CI)3
 Development, impact and importance of individual journalists and media in U.S.

MCOM 419-519 Women in Media (CI)3
 This course examines contributions of women to the mass media from colonial era to present. It also studies the portrayal of women by the news media and by advertising, and it studies the roles currently played by women in the media and in supporting areas of advertising and public relations. Crosslisted with WMST 419.

MCOM 430-530 Media Law (CI) (COM).....3
 Study of the sources, processes, content and application of law and regulation in the mass communication context and of the ethics of communications practitioners.

MCOM 437-537 Educational and Corporate TV (CI)3
 Preparation, presentation of educational and instructional materials for radio, TV, and film and classroom use. Crosslisted with MEPR 437-537.

MCOM 474-574 Media Administration and Management (CI) (COM)3
 Business practices, newspaper, magazine, and broadcast management.

MCOM 475-575 Public Relations (CI) (COM)3
 Interpreting institutional and industrial policies and programs to the public.

MCOM 476-576 International and Ethnic Advertising (CI)3
 This course develops an understanding of international and ethnic advertising and marketing. Students gain experience in marketing decisions that reflect an understanding of intercultural and international markets and explore the social and ethical issues in such marketing.

Graduate Courses

MCOM 693 Workshop1-4

MCOM 762 Special Problems in Radio, TV or Film1-2

MCOM 787 Research Methods in Communications3

MCOM 791 Independent Study1-3

MCOM 798 Thesis1-7

ME (Mechanical Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

ME 240 Introduction of Mechanical Design3
 Introduction to the design process, statement of problem, modeling, research, interaction of system components. Economic, social, environmental and manufacturing constraints. Factors of safety, reliability. Utilization of graphics and vector methods in mechanical design. Design project. P, EM 221, GE 225, or consent.

ME 241 Engineering Materials3
 Structure of metals, including atoms, perfect and imperfect crystals and phases. Effect of mechanical stresses, thermal reactions, magnetic fields and corrosion on microstructure. Phases and mechanical behavior of ceramics. Linear and three dimensional polymers and deformation of polymeric materials. P, MATH 123, CHEM 112.

ME 311 Thermodynamics I3
 Thermodynamic properties of gases, vapors and mixtures. Zeroth, First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics. Entropy. Availability and irreversibility. P, PHYS 211, MATH 225.

ME 312 Thermodynamics II (COM).....3	ME 410 Environmental Engineering.....3
Thermodynamic power cycles using vapors and gases. One-dimensional compressible flow. Energy analysis. Refrigeration cycles. Moistures and psychrometry. Maxwell's relations. Combustion and thermochemistry. P, ME 311, MATH 321.	Comfort and health requirements for space conditioning. Psychrometrics, steady-flow processes involving air-vapor mixtures. Heating and cooling load calculations. Basic air conditioning systems. Emphasis on systems design approach. P, ME 312, EM 331, ME 415 or consent.
ME 314 Thermodynamics.....3	ME 412 Internal Combustion Engines.....3
Terminal course for non-mechanical engineering students. Fundamental equations of thermodynamics. Properties of gases and vapors. Thermodynamic cycles. Introduction to heat transfer. P, PHYS 211, MATH 225.	Theory, design and operation of spark ignition and compression-ignition engines. Performance characteristics and efficiencies; combustion and thermochemistry of fuel-air mixture exhaust emissions as they pertain to air pollution. P, ME 312, EM 331.
ME 315 Analytical Thermodynamics .....3	ME 413 Turbomachinery .....3
Thermodynamic properties and laws, statistical thermo-dynamics, kinetic theory and transport phenomena. Irreversible thermodynamics, applications to direct energy conversion devices. P, PHYS 331, MATH 321.	Theory, design, operation and energy transfer in Turbo-machines. Steam, gas and hydraulic turbines. Pumps, fans and centrifugal and axial flow compressors. P, ME 312, EM 331.
ME 321 Fundamentals of Machine Design .....3	ME 415 Heat Transfer.....3
Analysis of motion and design of linkages, cams, gears, gear trains, planetary gear trains. Analytic and graphical solution of positions, velocities, accelerations, static and dynamic forces. Balancing of engine mechanism, flywheels analysis. Synthesis of planar mechanisms and introduction to spatial mechanisms. Computer applications. P, EM 222, ME 240, CSC 150 or CSC 218.	Basic principles of steady and unsteady conduction, convection of heat and mass transfer and thermal radiation. Computational methods of heat transfer. P, ME 311, EM 331, MATH 321.
ME 323 Vibrations.....3	ME 417 Computer-Aided Engineering.....3
Free and forced vibration of single-degree-of-freedom system. Vibration measurement. Vibration transmission and isolation. Multi-degree-of-freedom systems, matrix methods, vibration control and damping treatments. Introduction to continuous systems. P, EM 222, EM 321, MATH 321.	Introduction to applied structural and thermal design and analysis using the ANSYS finite element software package. One-, two- and three-dimensional static structural problems modeled using the direct generation method as well as solid modeling techniques. Steady-state and transient thermal analysis are performed. Thermally-induced stressed and displacements that occur in non-uniform temperature structures, solutions of two- or three-dimensional fluid mechanics problems, and optimization techniques are discussed. P, 415, EM 222, GE 123, or consent.
ME 341 Metallurgy .....3	ME 417L Computer-Aided Engineering Lab .....0
Crystalline structure and physical properties of metals, phase transformation diagrams, effect of mechanical or thermal treatment on grain structure of ferrous and non ferrous alloys. Laboratory demonstrates fundamental principles and presents necessary techniques of metallography. P, 241 and consent. P, ME 241.	Accompanies ME 417.
ME 341L Metallurgy Lab .....0	ME 418 Design of Thermal Systems.....3
Accompanies ME 341.	Systems approach to design, mathematical modeling, simulation and optimization of systems, with particular emphasis on thermal systems. P, ME 312, ME 415, EM 331.
ME 361 Methods of Engineering and Work Measurement .....2	ME 421 Design of Machine Elements.....3
Work methods design and measurement of industrial enterprises. Rigorous engineering approach to work methods design. Methods of setting time standards including stop watch time study, work sampling, predetermined motion times, and standard data. P, 362 or consent.	Fundamentals of mechanics. Energy methods. Working stresses and failure in materials. Design considerations of basic machine elements – shafts, springs, belts, clutches, brakes, chains, gear, bearings, fasteners and flywheels. Lubrication. Classification of engineering materials. P, ME 321, EM 321.
ME 362 Industrial Engineering (CI) .....3	ME 431 Aerodynamics .....3
Modern industrial engineering. Planning, organizing and directing industrial enterprises. Quantitative analysis of management problems in production planning and control, quality control, reliability, facility planning and PERT. Applications and examples from realistic situations. P, CSC 150 or 218, MATH 381 or consent.	Airfoil characteristics, wing shapes, static and dynamic forces, viscosity phenomena, boundary layer theory, flaps and slots, propellers, stability, control and performance. P, EM 331.
ME 376 Measure and Instrumentation (CI).....2	ME 437 Gas Dynamics I.....3
Instruments for measuring pressure, temperature, flow, strain, vibration and sound. Experimental data analysis for accuracy, error and uncertainty.	Objectives, applications, and scope of the subject. Methods of fluid dynamics and thermodynamics. Compressible flow in ducts, nozzles and diffusers. Propagation of plane waves; shock dynamics, characteristics, interaction of waves. General theorems of gas dynamics. P, EM 331, MATH 331.
ME 376L Measure and Instrumentation Lab (CI) .....0	ME 438 Machine Design-Case Studies.....3
Accompanies ME 376.	Study of stress and strain as applied to mechanical engineering problems. Residual stresses and dynamic loading. Theories of failure. Design of components that form a complete working system. Design analysis of various current case studies. P, 421 or consent.
ME 381 Mechanical Equipment of Buildings.....3	ME 438L Machine Design-Case Studies Lab .....0
Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems, control and servicing. Refrigeration, plumbing systems and their maintenance. Fire and explosion prevention in buildings. P, 311 or consent.	Accompanies ME 438.

ME 439 Heat and Air Conditioning Design	3
Analysis of heating and air conditioning equipment. Design of heating and air conditioning systems. Economic considerations. Use of computers as design aids. P, 411 or consent.	
ME 439L Heat and Air Conditioning Design Lab	0
Accompanies ME 439.	
ME 451 Automatic Controls	3
Modeling of mechanical, electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Laplace transform and system response. Transfer functions; control systems and frequency response. System analysis using polar, logarithmic and Root locus plots. System compensation. Introduction to nonlinear controls. P, ME 322, EE 302, EE 303.	
ME 452 Dynamic Systems Lab (CI)	1
Experiments in mechanical vibration, control and robotics. Force and acceleration measurements, free and forced vibrations of systems, response of mechanical systems, stability of a feedback control system, performance of compensators. P, ME 322, ME 451.	
ME 461 Analysis and Design of Industrial Systems (CI)	3
Problems in product design and development, marketing, forecasting, capacity evaluation, plant layout, materials handling from standpoint of interrelated and integrated systems. P, ME 362.	
ME 476 Thermo-Fluids Lab (CI)	1
Experiments in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and heat transfer. Single and multi-stage compressors. Heat pumps and air conditioning. Blowers and flow measurements in ducts. P, ME 376, ME 312, EM 331, ME 415.	
ME 478 Mechanical Systems Design I (CI)	1
A systems approach to design, covering need analysis, design phases, design processes, economics, optimization, and success criteria. Students will design, build, and test an independent project which must be different than any previous design they have attempted. P, MATH 331 or MATH 471.	
ME 479 Mechanical Systems Design II (CI) (COM)	2
A detailed study of applications of thermodynamic principles to practical engineering systems, e.g. steam power cycles, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, refrigeration systems, energy systems, etc. one-dimensional gas dynamics, isentropic compressible flow functions, normal shock functions, thermodynamics of mixtures and reacting systems, psychometrics, combustion, and dissociation. P, ME 478.	
ME 479L Mechanical Systems Design II Lab (CI)	0
Accompanies ME 479.	
ME 480 Inspection Trip	0
Short inspection trips arranged to give students opportunity to observe and evaluate manufacturing and industrial processes, operations and facilities. P, senior standing.	
ME 491 Independent Study (COM)	1-5
ME 493 Workshop	1-3
ME 494 Internship (CI) (COM)	1-6
ME 496 Field Experience (COM)	1-6
ME 497 Cooperative Education (CI) (COM)	1-6
ME 498 Undergraduate Scholarship/Research (COM)	1-6

Dual Listed Courses

ME 414-514 Air Pollution Control	3
Control of particulates and gaseous pollutants. Design and operating characteristics of gravity settlers, cyclones, electrostatic precipitators, fabric filters, scrubbers, incinerators, adsorption beds and absorption towers. P, 311 or consent.	
ME 440-540 Computer-Aided Design	3
The use of digital computer as a design tool. Techniques and algorithms which increase the rationality of the design process. Design principles and optimization theory. General approach to constrained optimization. Probabilistic approaches to design. Computer-aided design to reliability specification. Application of computer graphics to engineering design. The emphasis is on extending the designer's potential and not on automating those activities. P, competence in FORTRAN programming and consent.	
ME 490-590 Seminar	0-2
ME 492-592 Topics (COM)	1-5

Graduate Courses

ME 527 Gas Dynamics I	3
ME 603 Thermo-Fluid Energy Systems	3
ME 606 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
ME 611 Advanced Heat Transfer I	3
ME 612 Convection Heat Transfer	3
ME 621 Viscous Flow I	3
ME 628 Gas Dynamics II	3
ME 631 Advanced Analytical Methods	3
ME 635 Modeling and Simulation	3
ME 635L Modeling and Simulation Lab	0
ME 639 Advanced Metallurgy	3
ME 641 Advanced Stress Analysis in Mechanical Design	3
ME 645 Advanced Machine Design	3
ME 661 Operations Research	3
ME 662 Quality Control	3
ME 663 Topics in Reliability Engineering	3
ME 665 Systems Analysis	3
ME 667 Decision Theory	3
ME 690 Seminar	0
ME 691 Independent Study	1-5
ME 692 Topics	1-3
ME 787 Research	1-9
ME 788 Research or Design Paper	1-2
ME 790 Seminar	1
ME 791 Independent Study	1-3
ME 792 Topics	1-3
ME 798 Thesis	1-7

MEDT (Clinical Laboratory Science)

Undergraduate Courses

- MEDT 486 Pre-Internship**.....1
- MEDT 487 Internship Orientation**.....1
 Discussion of internship procedures, licensing examinations and registration requirements.
- MEDT 494 Internship (CI)**.....8-16
 Students are to register for this course during the summer, fall and spring semesters of their internship year. Credit is given by SDSU for coursework completed at affiliated hospital programs. The course descriptions below are common to most hospital programs. Register for a total of 40 credits.
Clinical Microscopy/Urinalysis-Lecture, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, instrumentation, computer applications and experience in body fluids and urine in regard to chemical and cellular composition. Anatomy and physiology, theory of renal function in health and disease.
Clinical Hematology/Coagulation-Lecture, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, instrumentation, computer applications and experience in the analysis of cellular elements of the blood and bone marrow, both normal and abnormal, and on the homeostatic mechanisms of the blood.
Clinical Microbiology-Lecture, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, instrumentation, computer applications and experience in the isolation and identification of pathogenic organisms and their susceptibility to anti-microbial agents. Includes Bacteriology, Mycology, Parasitology, and Virology.
Clinical Serology/Immunology-Lecture on antigen/antibody structure-function-interactions, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, instrumentation, computer applications, and experience in applying the principles of immunology to serologic diagnosis.
Clinical Chemistry/Radiobioassay/Body Fluids-Lecture, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, computer applications and instrumentation, and experience in medically oriented biochemistry as applied to normal and abnormal physiology and analysis of body constituents. Includes analyses of special body fluids such as amniotic, synovial, cerebrospinal, gastric and pleural fluids. Includes special procedures utilized for toxicology, endocrinology and radiobioassay.
Clinical Immunohematology-Lecture, supervised laboratory instruction, quality control, instrumentation, computer applications and experience in theory and practice of immunohematology as applied to blood transfusion, component therapy, autoimmune diseases, immunologic diagnostic procedures and blood component preparation and administration.
Specialized Units Management/Education/Research-Lectures and/or seminars on theory and techniques of laboratory oriented practice; principles of education and teaching methodologies; and research, scientific writing or projects in specialty areas of medical technology.

MEPR (Media Production)

Undergraduate Courses

- MEPR 130 Introduction to Electronic Media**.....3
 History, structure, regulation, and financial support; potentialities and limitations; public responsibilities, impact on society. Crosslisted with MCOM 130.
- MEPR 144 Mass Communication Activities**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio. – Section II: Television. – Section III: Film.

- MEPR 145 Mass Communication Activities**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.
- MEPR 160 Introduction to Film**.....3
 Film as art; themes and inventions; films and society; introduction to the camera.
- MEPR 244 Mass Communication Activities**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.
- MEPR 245 Mass Communication Activities**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.
- MEPR 330 Writing for Electronic Media (CI)**.....3
 Preparation of continuities such as commercials, public service announcements, talks, interviews, drama, documentaries, and educational programs. Crosslisted with MCOM 330.
- MEPR 330L Writing for Electronic Media Lab (CI)**.....0
- MEPR 331 Video Production (CI)**.....3
 Experience in the production and direction of television programs. Includes preparation and presentation of talks, interviews, discussion, extension and community services for TV broadcast. Crosslisted with MCOM 331.
- MEPR 331L Video Production Lab (CI)**.....0
- MEPR 332 Radio News Reporting (CI)**.....3
 Crosslisted with MCOM 332.
- MEPR 332L Radio News Reporting Studio (CI)**.....0
- MEPR 333 Television News Reporting (CI)**.....3
 Crosslisted with MCOM 333.
- MEPR 333L Television News Reporting Studio (CI)**.....0
- MEPR 335 Broadcast Programming (CI)**.....3
 Program types and essentials of effective structure. Audience characteristics and preferences. Managerial problems. Special consideration of agricultural, commercial, and educational broadcast requirements. Crosslisted with MCOM 335.
- MEPR 336 Radio News Lab (CI)**.....1-3
- MEPR 344 Mass Communication Activities (CI)**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.
- MEPR 345 Mass Communication Activities (CI)**.....1
 Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.
- MEPR 360 Film Narrative (CI)**.....3
 Myths, values and beliefs as expressed in selected films; forms, styles, and directors.
- MEPR 431 Advanced Television Production (CI)**.....3
 Integration of various aspects of broadcasting techniques and production.
- MEPR 431L Advanced Television Production Lab (CI)**.....0
- MEPR 433 Advanced TV News Reporting (CI)**.....3

MEPR 433L Advanced TV News Reporting Studio (CI)	0
MEPR 444 Mass Communication Activities (CI)	1
Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.	
MEPR 445 Mass Communication Activities (CI)	1
Credit earned by active participation in broadcasting and film activities. May be repeated until eight activity credits are earned. P, consent. – Section I: Radio – Section II: Television – Section III: Film.	
MEPR 491 Independent Study (CI)	1-4
MEPR 492 Topics (CI)	1-5
MEPR 492L Topics Lab (CI)	0

Dual Listed Courses

MEPR 437-537 Educational and Corporate Television (CI)	3
Educational broadcasting with practical work in preparation and presentation of educational and instructional materials for radio, TV, and film and their use in the classroom. Crosslisted with MCOM 437-537.	
MEPR 464-564 Film Studies (CI)	3
Film art forms, artists and critics. Viewing and making films. Emphasis on major film theories.	

Graduate Courses

MEPR 787 Research Methods in Communication	3
MEPR 791 Independent Study	1-2

MFL (Modern Foreign Languages)

Undergraduate Courses

MFL 101 Introduction to Foreign Language and Culture I (COM)	4
Fundamentals of the language and introduction to the culture where the language is spoken. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.	
MFL 102 Introduction to Foreign Language and Culture II (COM) ..	4
Fundamentals of the language and introduction to the culture where the language is spoken. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.	
MFL 134 Foreign Cultures	3
Provides a broad view of the language and civilization of the people studied, including history, literature, social life and institutions, and culture. If appropriate, the course will include the study of the subject people's heritage in South Dakota. No prerequisites. Intended for students from all disciplines. May be repeated for credit twice provided change of topic. Taught in English. Credit for this course may not be applied to a foreign language major, minor, or to the 14-hour B.A. language requirement.	
MFL 196 Field Experience (COM)	1-6
MFL 292 Topics (COM)	1-5
MFL 292L Topics Lab	0
MFL 396 Field Experience (CI) (COM)	1-6
MFL 420 K-12 Foreign Language Methods (CI) (COM)	3
Methods and materials for teaching modern languages in high school.	

MFL 490 Seminar (CI) (COM)	1-3
MFL 494 Internship (CI) (COM)	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

MFL 460-560 Topics in French, German, or Spanish Literature (CI)	1-4
An intensive examination of a significant writer(s), period or theme in French, German, or Spanish literature. This course may be repeated for credit if topic is different.	
MFL 491-591 Independent Study (CI) (COM)	1-3
MFL 492-592 Topics (CI) (COM)	3
MFL 496-596 Field Experience (CI) (COM)	3-12

Graduate Courses

MFL 595 Practicum	1-6
--------------------------------	-----

MICR (Microbiology)

Undergraduate Courses

MICR 231 General Microbiology (COM)	4
Principles of basic and applied microbiology. P, CHEM 106 or CHEM 112. Corequisite course MICR 231L.	
MICR 231L General Microbiology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 231. Corequisite course MICR 231.	
MICR 310 Environmental Microbiology	4
Microbiology of water, air and surfaces in the environment. Standard methods for detecting and controlling pathogens and non pathogens. P, MICR 231. Corequisite course MICR 310L.	
MICR 310L Environmental Microbiology Lab	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 310. Corequisite course MICR 310.	
MICR 311 Food Microbiology (CI)	4
Microbiology of fresh and processed meats, dairy products, vegetables and modern convenience foods. Laboratory quality study of food preservation, processing and spoilage. P, MICR 231. Corequisite MICR 311L.	
MICR 311L Food Microbiology Lab	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 311. Corequisite course MICR 311.	
MICR 332 Microbial Physiology	2
Cytology, nutrition, metabolism, and growth of microorganisms. P, MICR 231.	
MICR 332L Microbial Physiology Lab	2
Media preparation, sterilization, microscopy, assay of microbial enzymes, DNA purification.	
MICR 390 Seminar (CI) (COM)	1
MICR 422 Immunology (CI) (COM)	4
Immunology and immunochemistry, mechanisms of immunologic injury, and their application to clinical immunobiology. Serological techniques for detecting and measuring the presence of antigens or antibodies in specimens and production of immune serum.	

MICR 422L Immunology Lab (CI) (COM).....0	Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 422.
MICR 423 Pathogenesis (COM) .....3	Lecture/discussion course on principles of medical microbiology including the molecular basis of pathogenesis, host-parasite relationship, and pathology of animal and human diseases. Emphasis on current literature in pathogenesis. P, MICR 422 or MICR/VET 424/524.
MICR 433 Medical Microbiology .....3	Principles of medical microbiology including a survey of the most clinically significant bacterial, fungal, parasitic, and viral diseases in the world, with an emphasis on those most prevalent in North America. Case studies will address: morphology, physiology, and virulence of the microbes and the epidemiology, treatment, and prevention of the diseases they cause. P, MICR 231.
MICR 433L Medical Microbiology Lab.....1	Principles of medical microbiology laboratory techniques including study of the most significant bacterial parasites. Laboratory techniques in specimen collection, isolation, identification of common pathogens, as well as treatment and prevention of the diseases they cause via medical case studies.
MICR 436 Molecular and Microbial Genetics .....4	A basic course in molecular genetics. Examples to illustrate genetic principles are drawn from all forms of life. P, MICR 231 and BIOL 204 or BIOL 371.
MICR 438 Molecular Microbial Genetics Lab.....2	Isolation of plasmids; restriction analyses; DNA transfers and hybridization analyses; bacterial, transformations of eucaryotic cells; amplification of DNA utilizing polymerase chain reactions (PCR);restriction fragment length poly-morphism (RFLP) analyses; mRNA isolation: generation and amplification of bacteriophage cDNA libraries. P, MICR 436, CHEM 464, or consent of instructor.
MICR 490 Seminar (CI) (COM).....1	
MICR 491 Independent Study (COM) .....1-3	
MICR 494 Internship (COM) .....1-12	
MICR 497 Cooperative Education (COM) .....1-12	
MICR 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship .....1-4	

Dual Listed Courses

MICR 414-514 Anaerobic Microbiology (CI).....3	Anaerobic metabolism and ecology of bacteria, culturing techniques for anaerobic microorganisms. Corequisite course MICR 414L-514L.
MICR 414L-514L Anaerobic Microbiology Studio (CI).....0	Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 414-514. Corequisite course MICR 414-514.
MICR 421-521 Soil Microbiology .....3	Microbial species of agricultural soils and biochemical changes brought about by these microorganisms. Corequisite course MICR 421L-521L. Crosslisted with PS 421-521.
MICR 421L-521L Soil Microbiology Lab .....0	Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 421-521. Corequisite course MICR 421-521. Crosslisted with PS 421L-521L.

MICR 424-524 Medical and Veterinary Virology .....3	Basic course discussing the characterization, structure, and replication of viruses and the pathogenesis of viral disease in man and animals. Laboratory exercises emphasize techniques in virus isolation, characterization, and detection by immunological assays. P, MICR 433 or consent. Crosslisted with VET 424-524.
MICR 426L-526L Infectious Disease Lab.....2	P, MICR 422 or MICR/VET 424/524.
MICR 437-537 Systematic Bacteriology .....4	Techniques for isolation, identification, classification, and preservation of bacterial cultures are presented. Current topic areas and theory in taxonomy and nomenclature are discussed in detail. P, MICR 231. Corequisite course MICR 437L-537L.
MICR 437L-537L Systematic Bacteriology Lab .....0	Laboratory experience that accompanies MICR 437-537. Corequisite course MICR 437-537.
MICR 492-592 Topics (COM).....1-4	
MICR 492L-592L Topics Lab (COM) .....0	

Graduate Courses

MICR 522 Introductory Immunology Lecture.....3	
MICR 713 Industrial Microbiology .....4	
MICR 713L Industrial Microbiology Lab .....0	
MICR 726 Cellular Physiology of Signal Transduction .....3	
MICR 738 Microbial Metabolism.....4	
MICR 738L Microbial Metabolism Lab .....0	
MICR 790 Seminar .....1	
MICR 791 Independent Study .....1-4	
MICR 798 Thesis.....1-7	

MNET (Manufacturing Engineering Technology)

Undergraduate Courses

MNET 131 Machining Technology .....3	An introduction to machine tools used in industry and their usage, principles of operations, and production methods. Hands-on laboratory activities provide the students with the opportunity to use various machining equipment, become familiar with various cutting tools, and perform measurement using precision measuring devices. Corequisite course MNET 131L.
MNET 131L Machining Technology Lab.....0	Corequisite course MNET 131.
MNET 132 Welding Technology .....3	An introduction to welding processes used in industry and their usage, principles of operations, and production methods. Hands-on laboratory activities provide the students with the opportunity to use various welding processes for joining of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Corequisite course MNET 132L.
MNET 132L Welding Technology Lab .....0	Corequisite course MNET 132.

MNET 200 MNET Off Campus Orientation.....0 MNET enrollment sustaining.	MNET 260 Principles of Production and Operations Management .....3 A broad analytical 'systems' viewpoint is used to develop competency in management decision-making and problem solving in operations setting in various businesses and specially manufacturing. This course involves the study of the PRODUCTION end of business, where resources are transferred into goods and services, and the MANAGEMENT of operations through effective planning, implementing, and monitoring for continuous improvement. P, 1 course from subject MATH, except courses MATH 021, MATH 101, MATH 100T. Crosslisted with BADM 260.
MNET 231 Manufacturing Processes I.....3 The topics in this course cover the fundamentals of traditional and non-traditional manufacturing processes including mass reducing, mass conserving, joining, material treatment, and surface treatment processes. Hands-on experiences in laboratories provide the class participants with basic skills in machining and welding processes. Corequisite course MNET 231L.	MNET 291 Independent Study .....1-3
MNET 231L Manufacturing Processes I Lab.....0 Corequisite course MNET 231.	MNET 292 Topics.....1-3
MNET 232 Manufacturing Processes II.....3 This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to expand on the topics covered in MNET 231. The course extends the manufacturing processes topics to include effects on work materials properties, tool materials and geometry and analysis of factors effecting the output of various processes. The second course will include numerous local industry tours that include plastics, metal fabrication, electronics, wood, etc. P, MNET 231. Corequisite course MNET 232L.	MNET 292L Topics Lab.....0
MNET 232L Manufacturing Processes II Lab .....0 Corequisite course MNET 232.	MNET 293 Workshop .....0-3
MNET 241 Applied Mechanics .....3 Basic statics, dynamics, and two-dimensional analysis of stress and strain. Fundamental principles of structural and machine elements. P, MATH 113 and PHYS 111. Crosslisted with GE 241.	MNET 296 Field Experience.....1-3
MNET 243 Introduction to Materials Science.....3 Basic concepts presented in relation to common engineering materials. Topics include physical and mechanical properties of materials. Laboratories utilize common materials science apparatus and relate to common industrial practices. P, CHEM 106. Corequisite course MNET 243L.	MNET 320 Computer Aided Design/Drawing (CI).....3 Major course emphasis will be on creating 3-Dimensional solid models using current design software. Course will include the basic concepts of a feature-based parametric design, and the generation of mass properties, part drawings, assembly drawings and documentation. P, GE 120 or GE 123. Corequisite course MNET 320L.
MNET 243L Introduction to Materials Science Lab .....0 Corequisite course MNET 243.	MNET 320L Computer Aided Design/Drawing Lab (CI) .....0 Corequisite course MNET 320.
MNET 251 Electricity and Electronics I.....3 The course is designed to provide students with a background and understanding of the essential topics in AC/DC circuits, electrical circuit materials, electrical energy and sources of electricity, basic circuits and their analysis, magnetism, and applications of motors, generators, and power distribution. P, 1 course from subject MATH, except courses MATH 021, MATH 101, MATH 100T, MATH 102. Corequisite course MNET 251L. Crosslisted with EET 251.	MNET 334 CAM/CNC.....3 This course focuses on Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines programming and operations. Automatic programming of CNC machines using Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) software is also the focus of this course. P, MNET 231, GE 120 or GE 123. Corequisite course MNET 334L.
MNET 251L Electricity and Electronics I Lab.....0 Corequisite course MNET 251. Crosslisted with EET 251L.	MNET 334L CAM/CNC Lab .....0 Corequisite course MNET 334.
MNET 252 Electricity and Electronics II .....3 This course is the continuation of MNET 251 and is designed to provide students with a background and understanding of the essential topics in semiconductor devices, semiconductor power supply and technology, and semiconductor amplifiers and their applications. Other topics include digital logic, integrated circuits, oscillators, AM/FM communications, TV signal transmissions, and computer structure and operations. P, MNET 251. Corequisite course MNET 252L. Crosslisted with EET 252.	MNET 338 Industrial Plastics .....3 Study of plastic materials and processes including characteristics and properties and various manufacturing processes used for production of plastic products. P, MNET 231, MNET 243. Corequisite course MNET 338L.
MNET 252L Electricity and Electronics II Lab.....0 Corequisite course MNET 252. Crosslisted with EET 252L.	MNET 338L Industrial Plastics Lab.....0 Corequisite course MNET 338.
	MNET 343 Properties of Materials .....3 Material properties are studied and related to various phenomena that occur in metals, composites, plastics, and ceramics. Topics include bonding, strengthening mechanisms, fracture mechanics, casting processes, powder metallurgy, corrosion and surface engineering. P, MNET 243. Corequisite course MNET 343L.
	MNET 343L Properties of Materials Lab.....0 Corequisite course MNET 343.
	MNET 350 Fluid Power Technology.....3 Basic fluid mechanics, pneumatics, hydraulics, control systems and common industrial circuits. P, PHYS 113 or PHYS 213, MATH 123 or MATH 121. Corequisite course MNET 350L.
	MNET 350L Fluid Power Technology Lab .....0 Corequisite course MNET 350.

MNET 362 Time and Motion Studies (CI)3
 Methods engineering in business and industry; improving methods of performing and measuring work done by individuals or groups through motion analysis, charting techniques, and principles of motion economy. P, MNET 231, MNET 260.

MNET 365 Occupational Safety and Health (CI)3
 This course is designed to provide knowledge of the practice of providing safe environments. Study will involve developing safety concepts, recognition of OSHA and Worker's Compensation regulations, hazard recognition, identifying the cost of accidents, ergonomics, and emphasis on a proactive approach to accident prevention.

MNET 367 Plant Layout and Material Handling (CI).....3
 Analysis and design of facilities and material handling systems for efficient and economical production. P, GE 120 or GE 123, MNET 231, MNET 260.

MNET 436 Production Tooling Methods and Measurement3
 An overview of machine tool design, application, manufacture and general measurement techniques. Subject includes jigs, fixtures, molds, tools and dies in various production settings. Also included are material selection, precision machining, related manufacturing processes, manufacturing inspection equipment and techniques, dimensional metrology and geometric conformance, and surface texture and integrity. Corequisite course MNET 436L.

MNET 436L Production Tooling Methods and Measurements Lab0
 Corequisite course MNET 436.

MNET 451 Industrial Electronics and Control3
 This course teaches industrial motion control (servomechanisms) and process control (instrumentation) systems. The course describes the concepts and the operation of electronic devices, circuits, systems, and applications used in industry. P, MNET 252 or EET 320, MATH 121 or MATH 123. Corequisite course MNET 451L. Crosslisted with EET 451.

MNET 451L Industrial Electronics and Control Lab0
 Corequisite course MNET 451.

MNET 453 Manufacturing Automation3
 The course offers advanced topics in manufacturing automation including automation hardware/software, system design and integration, and management techniques for improving design and manufacturing operations. Hand-on lab activities provide the students the opportunity to develop and program automated systems. P, MNET 451. Corequisite course MNET 453L. Crosslisted with EET 453.

MNET 453L Manufacturing Automation Lab0
 Corequisite course MNET 453. Crosslisted with EET 453L.

MNET 460 Manufacturing Cost Analysis (CI).....3
 The main focus of this course is on cost estimating related to various manufacturing processes and products and developing budget proposals for analysis and evaluation of manufacturing capital expenditure. P, MNET 231, MNET 260.

MNET 462 Quality Management.....3
 Course focus is on managerial philosophies and techniques of quality planning and control. This includes quality improvement tools, reliability, cost of quality, and human factors that effect the quality initiatives. P, MNET 260, STAT 281.

MNET 463 Production and Inventory Management3
 Study and analysis of activities in the flow of materials from the supplier to the consumer. These include physical supply, operations planning and control, storage and warehousing, and physical distribution. P, MNET 231, MNET 260.

MNET 468 Manufacturing Plant Management (CI)3
 A case-oriented capstone course designed to integrate the technical, managerial, analytical, and communication skills which have been acquired. P, MNET 367, MNET 463.

MNET 469 Project Management (CI)3
 A Team-Oriented and Project-Based Course providing the students the additional opportunities to conduct research, build and test products, and manage projects in a team environment. Record keeping, Documentation, team evaluations, and presentations are part of course activities. P, Instructor approval. Corequisite course MNET 469L. Crosslisted with EET 469.

MNET 469L Project Management Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course MNET 469. Crosslisted with EET 469L.

MNET 491 Independent Study1-3

MNET 492 Topics1-3

MNET 492L Topics Lab0

MNET 493 Workshop0-3

MNET 494 Internship1-3

MNET 496 Field Experience1-3

MNET 497 Cooperative Education1-3

MSL (Military Science Leadership)

Undergraduate Courses

MSL 101 Foundations of Officership (COM)1
 Make your first peer group at college one committed to performing well and enjoying the experience. Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in basic drill, physical fitness, rappelling, leadership reaction course, first aid, making presentations and basic marksmanship. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments.

MSL 102 Basic Leadership (COM)1
 Learn and apply principles of effective leadership. Reinforce self-confidence through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercise with upper-division ROTC students. Develop communication skills to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to the effectiveness of a leader.

MSL 201 Individual Leadership Skills (COM)1-2
 Learn/apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to the building of effective teams of people. Develop skills in oral presentations, writing concisely, planning events, coordination of group efforts, advanced first aid, land navigation, and basic military tactics. Learn fundamentals of ROTC's leadership assessment program.

MSL 202 Leadership and Teamwork (COM)1-2
 Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security and methods of pre-execution checks. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Learn techniques for training others as an aspect of continued leadership development.

MSL 294 ROTC Summer Leadership Internship (COM)4

MSL 301 Leadership and Problem Solving (COM)2-3
 Series of practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments and encouragement, and lead again in situations of increasing complexity. Uses small unit tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training for lower division students both to develop such skills and as vehicles for practicing leadership.

MSL 301L Leadership and Problem Solving Lab (COM).....0-2
 Provides the student with practical experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects include drill and ceremonies, physical training instruction techniques and leadership, which will complement the student's preparation of ROTC advanced camp. Off campus.

MSL 302 Leadership and Ethics (COM)2-3
 Continues methodology of MSL 301. Analyze tasks; prepare written or oral guidance for team members to accomplish tasks. Delegate tasks and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected in organizations under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies. Examine importance of ethical decision making in setting a positive climate that enhances team performance.

MSL 302L Leadership and Ethics Lab (COM).....0-2
 Accompanies MSL 302.

MSL 401 Leadership and Management (COM)2-3
 Introduces formal management skills including problem analysis, planning techniques, and the delegation and control of activities, providing an understanding of the command and staff organization used in the modern army and creating a forum for discussing professional and ethical decisions faced by commissioned officers.

MSL 401L Leadership and Management Lab (COM).....1-2
 Designed to accompany MSL 401

MSL 402 Ethical Decision Making for Leadership/ Officers (COM)2-3
 Provides information for transition to active or reserve commissioned service, developing administrative controls essential in managing a military organization, introducing the management of financial and personal affairs, and allowing time for discussion and analysis of the ethical decision-making process.

MSL 402L Ethical Decision Making Lab (COM)1-2
 Designed to accompany MSL 402.

MSL 492 Topics (COM).....1-3

MSL 494 Leader Development and Assessment Course (COM).....3-4

MSL 495 ROTC Nurse Summer Training Program (COM)3

MUAP (Music Applied)

Undergraduate Courses

MUAP 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, and 150 may be used to meet SDSU Core Goal 3, Human Spirit. These courses may be repeated twice for credit.

Applied Music - Voice (COM)

MUAP 100-101	1
MUAP 200-201	1
MUAP 300-301	2
MUAP 400-401	2

Class Instruction - Voice (COM)

MUAP 102	1
----------	---

Applied Music - Keyboard (COM)

MUAP 110-111	1
MUAP 210-211	1
MUAP 310-311	2
MUAP 410-411	2

Class Instruction - Keyboard (COM)

MUAP 115-116	1
--------------	---

Applied Music - Woodwinds (COM)

MUAP 120-121	1
MUAP 220-221	1
MUAP 320-321	2
MUAP 420-421	2

Class Instruction - Woodwinds

MUAP 125	1
MUAP 225	1
MUAP 325	2

Applied Music - Brass (COM)

MUAP 130-131	1
MUAP 230-231	1
MUAP 330-331	2
MUAP 430-431	2

Class Instruction - Brass

MUAP 135	1
MUAP 235	1
MUAP 335	2

Applied Music - Percussion (COM)

MUAP 140-141	1
MUAP 240-241	1
MUAP 340-341	2
MUAP 440-441	2

Class Instruction - Percussion

MUAP 145	1
MUAP 245	1
MUAP 345	2

Applied Music - Strings (COM)

MUAP 150-151	1
MUAP 250-251	1
MUAP 350-351	2
MUAP 450-451	2

Class Instruction - Strings	
MUAP 155	1
MUAP 255	1
MUAP 355	2
MUAP 181 Piano Accompanying (COM)	1
MUAP 483 Public Recital (COM).....	0

MUEN (Music Ensembles)

Undergraduate Courses

Music Organizations are open to all University students. There are no auditions required for Marching Band and Concert Bands. There are auditions for the Symphonic Band, the Concert Choir, Women's Choir, Men's Choir, and the Jazz Ensembles. Membership in the SDSU-Civic Symphony is by instructor consent. Freshmen and Sophomores must register for 100 level of large ensembles; Juniors and Seniors register for 300 level. Small ensembles: Freshmen and Sophomores, 100 level; Juniors and Seniors, 300 level. MUEN 100, 102, 103, 110, 120, 121, 122, and 180 may be used to meet SDSU Core Goal 3, Human Spirit.

Concert Choir (COM)	
MUEN 100-300	1-2
Men's Chorus (COM)	
MUEN 102-302	1
Women's Chorus (COM)	
MUEN 103-303	1
Opera Workshop (COM)	
MUEN 107-307	1-2
Orchestra (COM)	
MUEN 110-310.....	1
Marching Band (COM)	
MUEN 120-320	1
Symphonic Band (COM)	
MUEN 121-321	1
Concert Band (COM)	
MUEN 122-322	1
String Ensembles (COM)	
MUEN 140-340	1
Woodwind Ensembles (COM)	
MUEN 150-350	1

Brass Ensembles (COM)	
MUEN 160-360	1
Percussion Ensemble (COM)	
MUEN 170-370	1
Jazz Ensemble (COM)	
MUEN 180-380	1

MUS (Music)

Undergraduate Courses

MUS 100 Music Appreciation (COM).....	3
A non-technical discussion designed to increase the enjoyment and appreciation of music. Fulfills the music requirement in the general education program.	
MUS 110 Basic Music Theory I (COM).....	4
An integrated study and application of tonality, melody, harmony, texture and form, from music notation through modulation. Includes sight singing, ear training and dictation. Introduction to composition and arranging, i.e. instrument ranges, transposition, tessitura and preliminary score analysis.	
MUS 110L Basic Music Theory I Lab (COM).....	0
Students will be taught sight singing and dictation skills that will prepare them to "see with their ears and hear with their eyes." Students will learn simple to advanced applications of writing down music from aural performance, and learn to quickly analyze melodies by singing them at sight.	
MUS 111 Basic Music Theory II (COM).....	4
An integrated study and application of tonality, melody, harmony, texture and form, from music notation through modulation. Includes sight singing, ear training and dictation. Introduction to composition and arranging, i.e. instrument ranges, transposition, tessitura and preliminary score analysis	
MUS 111L Basic Music Theory II Lab (COM)	0
Students will be taught singing and diction skills that will prepare them to "see with their ears and hear with their eyes." Students will learn simple to advanced applications of writing down music from aural performance, and learn to quickly analyze melodies by singing them at sight.	
MUS 130 Music Literature and History I.....	2
An introductory course of music cultures of the world. Emphasis on developing a fundamental knowledge of distinctive and unique music of different nations, especially non-Western music.	
MUS 131 Music Literature and History II.....	2
Ancient through Medieval and Renaissance music literature – analysis of style and form, study of historical development and significance, comparison to similar works in other periods of music history. Emphasis on listening and score study.	
MUS 185 Recital Attendance	0
Designed to expose students to a large and varied body of music through attendance at recitals, forums, concerts, and other performances. Required of all music majors and minors each semester they are enrolled in applied music. Student teaching and internship semesters excepted.	
MUS 201 History of Country Music.....	3
An in-depth exploration of Country Music, beginning with Scotch-Irish folk music of the late1600's, through the "New Traditionalists" of the 1990's.	

MUS 202 The Music Industry3
 This course examines the many facets of the music industry; songwriting, music publishing, copyright, licensing, unions and guilds, concert promotion, music and theatre, music product merchandising, arts management, and career options in music.

MUS 203 Blues, Jazz, and Rock.....3
 This course examines the origins and developments of three uniquely American musics and their cultural impact upon, and within, American society.

MUS 210 Advanced Music Theory I (COM)4
 A more advanced continuation of MUS 110, 111 with similar objectives and organization. A continuation of vocal/instrumental arranging and composition.

MUS 210L Advanced Music Theory I Lab (COM).....0
 Students will be taught sight singing and diction skills that will prepare them to “see with their ears and hear with their eyes.” Students will learn simple to advanced applications of writing down music from aural performance, and learn to quickly analyze melodies by singing them at sight.

MUS 211 Advanced Music Theory II (COM).....4
 A more advanced continuation of MUS 110, 111 with similar objectives and organization. A continuation of vocal/instrumental arranging and composition.

MUS 211L Advanced Music Theory Lab II (COM)0
 Students will be taught sight singing and diction skills that will prepare them to “see with their ears and hear with their eyes.” Students will learn simple to advanced applications of writing down music from aural performance, and learn to quickly analyze melodies by singing them at sight.

MUS 230 Music Literature and History III.....2
 Baroque and Classical Music literature – analysis of style and form, study of historical development and significance, comparison to similar works in other periods of music history. Emphasis on listening and score study. May be taken as humanities elective.

MUS 231 Music Literature and History IV2
 Romantic Music Literature – analysis of style and form, study of historical development and significance, comparison to similar works in other periods of music history. Emphasis on listening and score study. May be taken as humanities elective.

MUS 270 Pedagogy I.....1-2
 Pedagogical considerations in teaching music. Methods and concepts in specialized areas: *Section 1:* Voice; *Section 2:* Strings; *Section 3:* Keyboard; *Section 4:* Clarinet and Flute; *Section 5:* Double Reeds and Saxophone; *Section 6:* High Brass; *Section 7:* Low Brass; *Section 8:* Percussion. Voice offered even years only; Keyboard odd years only.

MUS 271 Pedagogy II1-2
 Continuation of MUS 270 sections 1-8 as in 270. Voice offered odd years only; Keyboard even years only.

MUS 280 Explore Music in Western Europe.....3
 An intensive three-week period of rehearsals, performances, lectures, attendance at plays and concerts, educational touring, and travel in a mix of West European countries.

MUS 280L Explore Music in Western Europe Ensemble.....0

MUS 292 Topics.....1-5

MUS 302 Introduction to Recording Industry2
 This course explores the music business system; the scope of the recording industry; record markets; artists’ recording contracts; record production; promotion, distribution and retailing; studios and pictures and television and career options and development. Off-campus speakers will be utilized in their specialty areas.

MUS 311 Counterpoint (COM).....3
 Analysis and composition in contrapuntal techniques, with a concentration on the music of J.S. Bach.

MUS 313 Form and Analysis (CI) (COM).....2-3
 Analysis of music in the student’s major performance area. The course is normally completed under the direction of the student’s major applied teacher.

MUS 351 Elementary School Music Methods (CI) (COM)2-3

MUS 360 Conducting (COM)2-3
 General conducting focuses on the basic fundamentals of instrumental and choral conducting. The techniques of interpretation, score reading, rehearsal techniques, and the art of developing basic conducting techniques are addressed in the course.

MUS 360L Conducting (COM)0
 Accompanies MUS 360.

MUS 361 Music Education II: Conducting2
Section 1: Instrumental music methods and materials. Emphasis on rehearsal techniques, conducting and study of appropriate materials.
Section 2: Choral music methods and materials. Emphasis on rehearsal and conducting techniques through study of appropriate materials.

MUS 361L Music Education II: Conducting Lab0

MUS 362 Music Education III: Methods and Materials (CI).....2
Section 1: Instrumental Music Methods and Materials. Emphasis on lesson, solo and ensemble materials and pedagogy for the school instrumental music teacher. Teaching techniques for individual, class, small and large instrumental music ensembles are offered. Students participate in supervised on-site teaching experiences at the elementary instrumental music and general music class levels.
Section 2: Vocal Music Methods and Materials. Emphasis on choral teaching materials and teaching concepts and techniques for individual, class and ensembles for the school vocal teacher. Students participate in supervised on-site teaching experiences in choral music and general music classes.

MUS 362L Music Education III: Methods and Materials Lab (CI)0

MUS 365 Music Education IV: Supervision and Administration of School Music (CI).....2
 A goal and objective approach to developing student skills in managing the total school music program, including choral and instrumental at the elementary and high school levels. Organizational and administrative skills are offered with hands-on opportunities for practical application. Units are also offered in music education history and philosophy.

MUS 365L Music Education IV: Supervision and Administration of School Music (CI).....0

MUS 370 Pedagogy III.....1-2
 Continuation of MUS 271, section 1-8 as in 270. Voice offered odd years only; Keyboard even years only.

MUS 371 Pedagogy IV1-2
 Continuation of MUS 370, sections 1-8 as in 270. Voice offered even years only; Keyboard odd years only.

MUS 391 Independent Study1-6

MUS 420 Orchestration and Arranging (COM).....2-3
 A study of instruments alone and in combinations. Orchestration and arranging for instrumental and vocal ensembles. Preparation of parts and participation in the conducting and performing of works scored.

MUS 433 Twentieth Century Music Literature (CI) (COM).....2
 This course examines the musical and cultural developments associated with contemporary music. The focus is upon developing a knowledge of and an appreciation for the genres, styles, techniques, philosophies, and forms utilized by the major compositional figures of the twentieth century.

MUS 465 Music Education V: Instrumental Techniques2
 Three major technical topics for the prospective music teacher will be covered: Marching Band techniques, Jazz Ensemble techniques, and Instrumental Repair. Emphasis on in-depth development of skills and practical application.

MUS 488 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools5

MUS 494 Internship.....3-12
 Planned and supervised professional experience which takes place outside the formal classroom with private business or industry, or public agencies. P, consent of department program coordinator.

Dual Listed Courses

MUS 491-591 Independent Study1-3

MUS 492-592 Topics.....1-5

NACC (Nursing Accelerated Program)

Undergraduate Courses

NACC 113 Orientation Nursing Accelerated Option.....0

NACC 264 Professional Perspectives I.....1
 This course introduces the profession of nursing within the context of a changing health care system. The professional nursing roles of provider of care, designer/manager/coordinator of care, and member of a profession are introduced. The professional value of human dignity or respect for the inherent worth and uniqueness of individuals and populations is the value central to this course. The concept of culturally competent nursing care is explored.

NACC 265 Health Assessment and Interventions4
 Introduces health assessment skills and selected nursing interventions at the novice nursing student level. Emphasis is on the role of nurse as provider of care and a member of the profession.

NACC 265L Health Assessment and Interventions Lab.....0
 Focuses on synthesis of core curriculum concepts in professional nursing practice. Includes a preceptorship in a selected practicum setting.

NACC 280 Professional Communication3
 Focus is on communication skills essential to the profession of nursing. Emphasis is placed on professional communication of the nurse with clients and colleagues.

NACC 280L Professional Communication Lab.....0

NACC 282 Health Promotion.....2
 Focus on health with an emphasis on the role of the nurse in health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention.

NACC 304 Professional Perspectives II1
 This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of member of a profession. The professional value of integrity or acting in accordance within an appropriate code of ethics and accepted standards of practice is the value central to the course. The concepts of role socialization and ethics are explored.

NACC 320 Family as Client: Emerging and Developing (CI)6
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies regarding childbearing and family health to provide nursing care to individuals and families.

NACC 320L Family as Client: Emerging and Developing Lab (CI).....0

NACC 323 Introduction to Pathophysiology3
 This course covers topics which will provide a current understanding of the major disease processes across the lifespan. The course will lay the foundation for the study of pharmacological mechanisms of action of drugs and their rational clinical use. Of interest will be the linkage of relevant modern biology to the different disease states, attention to gender differences, especially regarding epidemiology and pathological changes, and the integration of health promotion and disease prevention, by emphasizing risk factors, nutritional requirements, and other relevant therapeutic practices. P, 3rd year Pharmacy standing or Nursing major.

NACC 330 Family Health Environments Across the Lifespan.....3
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies in the nursing care of clients with predictable outcomes in a variety of environments.

NACC 330L Family Health Environments Across the Lifespan Clinical Lab0

NACC 364 Professional Perspectives III.....1
 This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of provider of care. The professional value of autonomy or a patient's right to self-determination is the value central to this course. Nursing informatics and legal considerations of practice are explored. Quantitative nursing research is emphasized.

NACC 370 Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Problems10
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies to provide nursing care to clients experiencing health problems. P, NACC 304, NACC 320, NACC 320L, NACC 330, NACC 330L, PHA 321.

NACC 370L Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Problems Clinical Lab.....0

NACC 404 Professional Perspectives IV1
 This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of designer/manager/coordinator of care. The professional value of altruism or concern for the welfare and well being of others is the value central to this course. The concepts of case management, managed care, critical paths and variance analysis are emphasized. Quantitative nursing research methodology is further explored.

NACC 410 Advanced Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Health Problems6
 Expands on previous knowledge and skills to provide advanced nursing care to clients with complex health problems. P, NACC 364, NACC 370, NACC 370L.

NACC 410L Advanced Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Health Problems Clinical Lab.....0

NACC 420 Nursing Care of the Client with Mental Health
Problems4
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies to provide nursing care to clients experiencing mental health problems. P, NACC 364, NACC 370, NACC 370L.

NACC 420L Nursing Care of the Client with Mental Health
Problems Clinical Lab.....0

NACC 460 Preparation for RN Licensure.....1
 This course is designed to assist nursing students with preparation for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) Computer Adaptive Testing (CAT). Students will answer test questions and discuss rationale for the answers using a cooperative learning group approach to prepare for the NCLEX-RN licensure examination.

NACC 464 Professional Perspectives V.....2
 This course prepares the student for entry into professional nursing practice. Professional role development continues with emphasis on role synthesis. The professional value of social justice or upholding moral, legal and humanistic principles is the value central to this course. The concepts of leadership and delegation are emphasized. Qualitative nursing research is explored. Barriers and facilitators to nursing research utilization are analyzed.

NACC 475 Community as Client.....3
 Focuses on application of the nursing process to the community as client. Clinical experiences occur with groups, communities, aggregates and populations.

NACC 475L Community as Client Clinical Lab.....0

NACC 495 Practicum1-6

NACC 495L Practicum Clinical Lab.....0

NFS (Nutrition and Food Science)

Undergraduate Courses

NFS 110 Perspectives in Nutrition3
 Interdependence of the principles of human nutrition and food behavior to health of individuals and groups.

NFS 111 Food, People and the Environment.....2
 The survey of global food cultures, their stewardship of natural resources, and their impacts on the environment. It will also explore the ethical issues of choices of post-harvest food processing and their interactions with the environment. The course will also cover topics related to the Land-Grant philosophy.

NFS 141 Foods Principles.....4
 Scientific investigation of basic foods used to maintain optimum nutrition.

NFS 141L Foods Principles Lab.....0

NFS 151 Food Technology2
 Survey of the technology used in the conversion of raw foods into finished food products suitable for human consumption. World and domestic food needs, chemical additives and food safety will be discussed.

NFS 220 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Child.....3
 Exploration of school health, safety, first aid/ CPR, disease control and nutrition; development of health and nutrition policies and standard in early childhood settings based on current public policy; creating a healthy and safe school environment for young children; exploration of materials and methods for teaching health, safety and nutrition in early childhood.

NFS 221 Survey of Nutrition.....3
 Fundamentals of nourishing the body properly and the role that food plays in meeting the nutritional requirements of individuals. Designed for the student who lacks a science background but wishes to study human nutrition in some detail.

NFS 291 Independent Study.....1-3

NFS 292 Topics.....3

NFS 295 Practicum1-6

NFS 298 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-3

NFS 321 Human Nutrition3
 The science of food, the nutrients and other substances therein, their action, interaction, and balance in relation to health and disease and the processes by which the organism ingests, digests, absorbs, transports, utilizes and excretes food substances. P, CHEM 108 or 120 or consent.

NFS 322 Assessment Skills in Nutrition (CI).....4
 Study of medical terminology, nutritional assessment, cultural and therapeutic dietary modifications, interviewing and counseling, documentation in the medical record, and quality assurance. Review of principles of dietetics and the role of the professional dietician. P, 321 or consent.

NFS 322L Assessment Skills in Nutrition Lab (CI).....0

NFS 341 Food Science (CI).....4
 Study of physical/chemical factors affecting food quality resulting from preparation and processing methods. Students will become familiar with techniques in sensory evaluation and basic principles of food analysis.

NFS 341L Food Science Lab (CI)0

NFS 351 Principles of Food Processing.....3
 Study of physical/chemical principles and approaches used in heat processing, freezing, dehydration, and fermentation of foods. Current processing methods will be considered in terms of preparation, processing, packaging, and quality control of food products. P, 151, CHEM 106 or 114, or consent.

NFS 351L Principles of Food Processing Lab0

NFS 360 Food Chemistry.....4
 The study of chemical properties of basic food constituents and chemical changes occurring during storage and processing. P, CHEM 120 or consent.

NFS 360L Food Chemistry Lab0

NFS 371 Food Service Purchasing.....3
 Purchasing food, equipment and supplies for restaurants and institutions. Functions of management as applied to supplier selection, procurement, receipt, storage, issue, record keeping, and inventory control systems. This course involves in-depth analysis and development of purchase specifications and quality evaluation. P, 261.

NFS 381 Quantity Food Production and Service.....3
 Management of production and service of quantity food in institutions and commercial establishments. Experience in planning, preparing and serving meals in a variety of food service establishments. NFSH majors only.

NFS 381L Quantity Food Production and Service Lab.....0

NFS 422 Advanced Human Nutrition4
 Principles of physiological chemistry and physiology applied to nutrition. P, 321, ZOOL 221and 325, CHEM 108 or 361 or consent.

NFS 423 Clinical Nutrition I (CI)	3
This course introduces the role of nutritional intervention in pathological conditions. Students will demonstrate the ability to screen for nutritional risk, collect data for nutritional assessment and calculate and/or define diets for common conditions.	
NFS 423L Clinical Nutrition I Lab (CI)	0
This course introduces the role of nutritional intervention in pathological conditions. Students will demonstrate the ability to screen for nutritional risk, collect data for nutritional assessment and calculate and/or define diets for common conditions.	
NFS 424 Community Nutrition (CI)	3
Application of learning principles, teaching methods and knowledge of nutrition in community nutrition education programs and out-patient nutrition counseling.	
NFS 424L Community Nutrition Lab (CI)	0
NFS 425 Clinical Nutrition II (CI)	3
Continuation of NFS 423.	
NFS 425L Clinical Nutrition II Lab (CI)	0
NFS 481 Professional Issues in Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality (CI)	3
This course is the capstone experience for students in Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality. Course will integrate knowledge with breakout sessions for the different subject matter areas in NFSH. Professionalism and professional ethics, management and employment principles, diversity issues, leadership styles, networking and mentoring will be discussed. P, senior standing in dietetics, food science or hotel and foodservice management.	
NFS 487 Transition to Professional World	1
Transition to the professional world will identify expectations for the world of work. Emphasis on effective written and verbal communication skills as related to work experiences, issue analysis, and goal setting for the future. Students will prepare for professional experiences such as internships, graduate school and professional positions upon graduation. P, senior standing or consent. Crosslisted with CA 487.	
NFS 494 Internship	1-7
NFS 495 Practicum (CI)	1-6
NFS 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3

Dual Listed Courses

NFS 450-550 Food Analysis	4
Principles and techniques of physical and chemical analysis of food products. It will include proximate analysis of moisture, protein, lipid, and carbohydrates and chemical or instrumental analysis of vitamins, minerals and food additives. P, 360, CHEM 120, or consent.	
NFS 450L-550L Food Analysis Lab	0
NFS 451-551 Advanced Food Processing (CI)	4
This course is designed as a capstone course for undergraduate Food Science students and an introductory course for graduate students in food-related majors. The principles and technologies of food storage, process and packaging will be discussed in depth. Emphasis will be placed in the development of new food products. P, 151, 360, or consent.	
NFS 451L-551L Advanced Food Processing Lab (CI)	0

NFS 480-580 Travel Studies	1-5
This travel-study course is designed to provide extra-mural educational experiences, as approved by and under the direction of a faculty member, and may be in cooperation with faculty and administrators at other institutions. Students will participate in hands-on activities and design educational activities for presentation at selected locations. Includes pre-travel orientation, post-travel self-evaluation, and a written report.	
NFS 490-590 Seminar (CI)	1-2
NFS 491-591 Independent Study	1-3
NFS 492-592 Topics	1-3
NFS 493-593 Workshop	1-3

Graduate Courses

NFS 601 Orientation in Graduate Study	1
NFS 634 Techniques in Food and Nutrition Research	3
NFS 634L Techniques in Food and Nutrition Research Lab	0
NFS 660 Maternal and Child Nutrition	3
NFS 662 Sociocultural Aspects of Nutrition	2
NFS 702 Macronutrients in Human Nutrition	5
NFS 704 Phytochemicals	2
NFS 725 Nutrition and Human Performance	3
NFS 760 Vitamins and Minerals in Human Nutrition	3
NFS 761 Nutrition of the Aged	3
NFS 788 Individual Research and Study	1-7
NFS 790 Seminar	1
NFS 791 Independent Study	1-3
NFS 792 Topics	1-3
NFS 794 Internship	1-7
NFS 798 Thesis	1-7

NURS (Nursing)

Undergraduate Courses

NURS 110 Associate Degree Pre-Nursing Orientation	0
Pre-Nursing Associate Degree orientation.	
NURS 111 Orientation Basic Nursing Student	0
Basic nursing student orientation.	
NURS 112 Orientation to RN Upward Mobility Program	0
NURS 201 Medical Terminology	1
Study of definition and use of medical terms common to many health-related disciplines. Enrollment limited to freshmen and sophomores, or with permission of the instructor.	
NURS 202 Professional Nursing and Health Care System I	2

NURS 222 Transition to BS in Nursing.....1
 Introduces the RN student to the nature of baccalaureate nursing education. Students participate in self-assessment of strengths within the various professional nursing roles. Includes an overview of the curriculum concepts as applied to RN education as well as an overview of The Essentials of Baccalaureate Education for Professional Nursing Practice document with related values and concepts. Includes an introduction to nursing informatics as a tool for lifelong learning.

NURS 264 Professional Perspectives I1
 This course introduces the profession of nursing within the context of a changing health care system. The professional nursing roles of provider of care, designer/manager/coordinator of care, and member of a profession are introduced. The professional value of human dignity or respect for the inherent worth and uniqueness of individuals and populations is the value central to this course. The concept of culturally competent nursing care is explored.

NURS 265 Health Assessment and Interventions.....4
 Introduces health assessment skills and selected nursing interventions at the novice nursing student level. Emphasis is on the role of nurse as provider of care and a member of the profession.

NURS 265L Health Assessment and Interventions Lab0

NURS 280 Professional Communication.....3
 Focus is on communication skills essential to the profession of nursing. Emphasis is placed on professional communication of the nurse with clients and colleagues.

NURS 280L Professional Communication Lab0

NURS 282 Health Promotion2
 Focus on health with an emphasis on the role of the nurse in health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention.

NURS 290 Seminar (COM)1

NURS 293 Workshop (COM).....1-3

NURS 304 Professional Perspectives II.....1
 This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of member of a profession. The professional value of integrity or acting in accordance within an appropriate code of ethics and accepted standards of practice is the value central to the course. The concepts of role socialization and ethics are explored.

NURS 320 Family as Client: Emerging and Developing (CI).....6
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies regarding childbearing and family health to provide nursing care to individuals and families.

**NURS 320L Family as Client: Emerging and Developing
 Clinical Lab (CI)0**

NURS 323 Introduction to Pathophysiology.....3
 This course covers topics which will provide a current understanding of the major disease processes across the lifespan. The course will lay the foundation for the study of pharmacological mechanisms of action of drugs and their rational clinical use. Of interest will be the linkage of relevant modern biology to the different disease states, attention to gender differences, especially regarding epidemiology and pathological changes, and the integration of health promotion and disease prevention, by emphasizing risk factors, nutritional requirements, and other relevant therapeutic practices. P, 3rd year Pharmacy standing or Nursing major.

NURS 330 Family Health Environments Across the Lifespan3
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies in the nursing care of clients with predictable outcomes in a variety of environments.

**NURS 330L Family Health Environments Across the Lifespan
 Clinical Lab0**

NURS 350 Nursing in the Community.....1-6
 Community aspects of planning for health needs. Designed for non-credit or variable assignment of credits. May include some practice.

NURS 364 Professional Perspectives III1
 This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of provider of care. The professional value of autonomy or a patient's right to self-determination is the value central to this course. Nursing informatics and legal considerations of practice are explored. Quantitative nursing research is emphasized.

NURS 365 Childbearing Family Primary/Secondary Care3

**NURS 365L Childbearing Family Primary/Secondary Care
 Clinical Lab0**

**NURS 370 Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical
 Health Problems (CI).....10**

Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies to provide nursing care to clients experiencing health problems. P, NURS 304, NURS 320, NURS 320L, NURS 330, NURS 330L, PHA 321. Corequisite courses NURS 370L, NURS 364.

**NURS 370L Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Health
 Problems Lab Clinical Lab0**
 Clinical corequisite course NURS 370.

NURS 381 Family and Communication.....3
 This course focuses on communication as an intervention with family as client. The student will be exposed to major family and communication theories. Emphasis is on holistic family assessment and interventions. The professional value of "Autonomy" or the patient's right to self-determination is the value-based behavior central to this course.

**NURS 385 Health Assessment, Clinical Decision-Making and Nursing
 Interventions.....5**

This course concentrates on the deliberative process utilized by the baccalaureate prepared nurse. The course will build upon the assessment intervention skills acquired in the student's previous education and will emphasize clinical decision making and use of research based interventions. Includes a practicum component in which the nursing process is applied to families and clients across the age continuum in the home setting. The professional value of "Human Dignity" or respect for the inherent worth and uniqueness of individuals and populations is value-based behavior central to this course.

NURS 404 Professional Perspectives IV.....1

This course is a continuation of professional role development with emphasis on the role of designer/manager/coordinator of care. The professional value of altruism or concern for the welfare and well being of others is the value central to this course. The concepts of case management, managed care, critical paths and variance analysis are emphasized. Quantitative nursing research methodology is further explored.

**NURS 410 Advanced Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical
 Health Problems (CI).....6**

Expands on previous nursing knowledge and competencies to provide advanced nursing care to clients with complex health problems. P, NURS 364, NURS 370, NURS 370L. Corequisite courses NURS 420L, NURS 404, NURS 410.

NURS 410L Advanced Nursing Care of the Client with Medical-Surgical Health Problems Clinical Lab0

NURS 416 Community Health Nursing5
 Introduces the RN to the concept of community as client by examining community health issues and the role of nursing in providing care to populations. Emphasis is on community assessment, health education, program planning and evaluation. Practice experiences will include rural and/or urban community settings. The professional value of "Altruism" or concern for the welfare and well being of others is the value-based behavior central to this course. P, NURS 222, NURS 381, NURS 385, RN Licence. Corequisite course: NURS 474.

NURS 420 Nursing Care of the Client with Mental Health Problems (CI)4
 Focuses on the application of nursing knowledge and competencies to provide nursing care to clients experiencing mental health problems. P, NURS 364, NURS 370, NURS 370L. Corequisite courses NURS 420L, NURS 404, NURS 410.

NURS 420L Nursing Care of the Client with Mental Health Problems Lab Clinical Lab0
 Clinical corequisite course: NURS 420.

NURS 454 Leadership and Management.....3
 This course focuses on three areas: management theory, leadership theory and political and economic issues within professional nursing practice. Resource management, change theory, organization and other group behavior will be discussed. Conflict resolution, negotiation, and group process skills are also addressed. The professional value of "Social Justice" or upholding moral, legal, and humanistic principles is the value-based behavior central to this course.

NURS 460 Preparation for RN Licensure.....1
 This course is designed to assist nursing students with preparation for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) Computer Adaptive Testing (CAT). Students will answer test questions and discuss rationale for the answers using a cooperative learning group approach to prepare for the NCLEX-RN licensure examination.

NURS 464 Professional Perspectives V2
 This course prepares the student for entry into professional nursing practice. Professional role development continues with emphasis on role synthesis. The professional value of social justice or upholding moral, legal and humanistic principles is the value central to this course. The concepts of leadership and delegation are emphasized. Qualitative nursing research is explored. Barriers and facilitators to nursing research utilization are analyzed.

NURS 474 Nursing Research and Nursing Theory.....3
 Prepares the baccalaureate nurse to analyze, critique, and apply nursing research in a practice environment and to utilize selected nursing theories. Various models of research utilization will also be presented and discussed. The professional value of "Integrity" or acting in accordance with an appropriate code of ethics and accepted standards of practice is the value-based behavior central to this course.

NURS 475 Community as Client3
 Focuses on application of the nursing process to the community as client. Clinical experiences occur with groups, communities, aggregates and populations.

NURS 475L Community as Client Clinical Lab.....0

NURS 483 Computer Applications in Health Care.....3
 Capabilities and limitations of computers; basic concepts and principles of system organization and operation; application of computer programs in health diagnosis, treatment and facilities operations; teaching, continuing education and research. Open to upper division undergraduate students.

NURS 491 Independent Study (COM).....1-3

NURS 492 Topics (COM)1-4

NURS 495 Practicum (COM)1-6

NURS 495L Practicum Clinical Lab0

NURS 497 Cooperative Education (COM).....1-4

Graduate Courses

NURS 610 Advanced Nursing Practice: Introduction to Roles and Issues3

NURS 623 Pathophysiology Applied to Advanced Practice Nursing.....4

NURS 624 Neonatal Pathophysiology4

NURS 625 Human Sexuality in Health Care.....3

NURS 626 Research Methods for Advanced Practice Nursing3

NURS 630 Advanced Assessment of Neonate2

NURS 630L Advanced Assessment: Neonate Clinical Lab.....0

NURS 631 Advanced Assessment: Lifespan3

NURS 631L Advanced Assessment: Lifespan Clinical Lab.....0

NURS 635 Dying, Death and Bereavement2-3

NURS 640 Legal and Ethical Accountability in Health Care2

NURS 650 Management of Acute and Chronic Pain.....3

NURS 655 Health and the Older Adult.....2

NURS 670 Health Policy, Legislation, Economics and Ethics3

NURS 690 Seminar1-4

NURS 691 Independent Study1-3

NURS 691L Independent Study Clinical.....0

NURS 692 Topics.....1-3

NURS 710 Curriculum Development in Nursing.....2

NURS 725 Patient Care Management.....3

NURS 760 Health Promotion and Disease Prevention: Counseling Individual/Family4

NURS 760L Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Lab.....0

NURS 765 Family Nursing Practitioner: Practicum I.....5

NURS 770 Clinical Nursing Specialist: Practicum4-6

NURS 770L Clinical Nursing Specialist: Practicum Clinical Lab.....0

NURS 771 Family Nursing Practitioner: Practicum II.....7

NURS 772 Neonatal Nursing Practitioner: Practicum I6

NURS 772L Neo Nursing Practitioner: Practicum I Clinical Lab0

NURS 774 Nurse Administrator: Practicum6

NURS 774L Nursing Administrator: Practicum Clinical Lab	0
NURS 776 Family Nursing Practitioner III: Small Group Instruction	3
NURS 777 Family Nursing Practitioner III: Internship	3-9
NURS 778 Nursing Education: Practicum	6
NURS 778L Nursing Education: Practicum Clinical Lab	0
NURS 779 Neonatal Nursing Practitioner: Practicum II	12
NURS 779L Neo Nursing Practitioner: Practicum II Clinical Lab	0
NURS 785 Self Care: The Older Adult	3
NURS 788 Problems in Nursing Research	1-2
NURS 790 Seminar	1-3
NURS 798 Thesis	1-7

PE (Physical Education)

Undergraduate Courses

PE 100 Activity Courses (COM).....	.5-1
Activities stressing individual physical fitness and lifetime activities according to student needs and interest.	
PE 120 Beginning Swimming (Level 3) (COM)	1
This course is designed for the non-swimmer or novice who has not learned stroke techniques. Basic water safety skills and the front crawl, elementary backstroke, sidestroke, back crawl, and breaststroke are covered.	
PE 121 Intermediate Swimming (Level 4) (COM)	1
This course further develops intermediate swimming skills. Stroke improvement, distance, and endurance, along with additional skills and more advanced water safety techniques, make up the emphasis of this course.	
PE 122 Advanced Swimming (Level 5-6) (COM)	1
Training, conditioning, and refinement of swimming strokes and techniques preparatory to participation in competition, life saving, skin or scuba diving.	
PE 155 Community Water Safety	1
Activities stressing individual physical fitness and lifetime activities according to student needs and interest.	
PE 170 Fundamental Movement (COM)	1
A survey of the historical background, sociological implications, philosophical basis, and professional opportunities of HPERW professions. This course includes a review of the modern principles and related concepts which are applicable to physical activity.	
PE 180 Foundations of HPER (COM)	2
A survey of the historical background, sociological implications, and philosophical basis of physical education. This course includes a review of the modern principles and related concepts which are applicable to physical activity.	
PE 192 Topics.....	.5-1.5
PE 200 Professional Preparation: Fitness (COM)	1
Knowledge and skill necessary to enable students to lead, analyze and prescribe movement skills and activities which are part of lifetime fitness development.	

PE 201 Professional Preparation: Gymnastics (COM)	1
Knowledge and skill necessary to enable students to lead, analyze and prescribe movement skills and activities which are part of gymnastics movement. Focus will be on developmentally appropriate activities.	
PE 202 Professional Preparation: Individual and Dual Activities (COM)	1-2
Knowledge and skill necessary to enable students to lead, analyze and prescribe movement skills and activities involved in participating in individual and dual sport and game activities. Focus will be on activities appropriate for school settings, leading to personal skill development.	
PE 203 Professional Preparation: Team Activities (COM)	1
Knowledge and skill necessary to enable students to lead, analyze and prescribe movement skills and activities involved in participating in team sports and game activities. Focus will be on activities appropriate for school settings, leading to person skill development.	
PE 204 Professional Preparation: Rhythm and Dance (COM)	1
Knowledge and skill necessary to enable students to lead, analyze and prescribe movement skills and activities involved in participating in rhythms and lifetime dance activities. Focus will be on activities appropriate for school settings which contribute to personal development.	
PE 252 Fundamentals of Motor Learning and Development (COM)	2
Course content deals with characteristic motor development patterns in children with concentration on fundamental locomotor, non-locomotor, and manipulative skills and perceptual-motor development and practical applications of research and knowledge to physical education classroom teaching.	
PE 252L Fundamentals of Motor Learning and Development Lab (COM)	0
Accompanies PE 252.	
PE 320 Lifeguard Training (COM)	1
The course focuses on skills and knowledge to properly assume responsibilities of lifeguards at swimming pools and non-surf beaches.	
PE 320L Lifeguard Training Lab	0
PE 321 Water Safety Instructor (COM)	1-2
Method of instruction and evaluation of water safety techniques. Successful students may earn American Red Cross water safety instructor certification.	
PE 321L Water Safety Instructor Lab (COM)	0
Accompanies PE 321.	
PE 322 Lifeguard Instructor (COM)	1
Certification as a lifeguard instructor will qualify an individual to teach basic water safety, emergency water safety and the lifeguard training course.	
PE 335 Assisting Teaching	1
Application of movement analysis, prescription knowledge and skills to a team activity setting in a basic physical activity course. P, consent.	
PE 341 Curriculum Development and Evaluation (COM)	2
Philosophy, theory, and application of current curriculum foundations in K-12 physical education, including curriculum theory, organization, design, and assessment.	
PE 350 Exercise Physiology (CI) (COM)	2-3
Study of physiological responses and adaptations to exercise related to human performance limitations, training effects, and health-related benefits.	
PE 350L Exercise Physiology Lab (CI)	0

PE 352 Adapted Physical Education (COM).....2	PE 453 Sport Psychology (COM) .....2-3
Students are exposed to those impairments addressed in IDEA as they relate to physical education. Assessments, IEP development, and other elements necessary to successful inclusion are addressed. In addition, physical activities for special populations outside the school setting are also addressed.	This course examines the effects of psychological factors, such as personality, motivation, group dynamics, psychomotor activity, and other psychological aspects of sports on participation and performance, as well as examining the effects of participation on the psychological make-up of the individual.
PE 354 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (COM) .....2	PE 454 Biomechanics (COM).....3
Course teaches general and emergency treatment of athletic injuries, competitive or noncompetitive. Emphasis is placed on practical preventive and rehabilitative exercises and taping/bandaging/wrapping.	This course emphasizes the mechanical principles of human movement (including muscular and skeletal principles) during physical education, wellness, and sport.
PE 354L Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Lab (COM).....0	PE 467 Coaching Swimming (COM).....2
Accompanies PE 354.	Theory and practice of individual fundamentals and team strategies. Organization and management procedures specific to swimming.
PE 360 K-8 Physical Education Methods (COM).....2	PE 467L Coaching Swimming Lab (COM) .....0
In this course, students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of K-8 physical education; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to K-8 physical education; the ability to assess student learning in K-8 physical education; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	Accompanies PE 467.
PE 360L K-8 Physical Education Methods Lab (COM).....0	PE 469 Coaching Baseball/Softball (COM).....1
Accompanies PE 360.	Course studies the theory and practice of individual skill fundamentals, team strategies, organization, and management principles. The students conduct an intensive analysis of game strategies and will execute playing skills.
PE 367 Practicum: Fitness Management .....2	PE 469L Coaching Baseball/Softball Lab: Officiating (COM).....1
This course is designed to have health promotion majors continue their professional role development. In addition, students will participate in activities that focus on the physical, social and intellectual dimensions of wellness.	This laboratory experience accompanies PE 469 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate baseball/softball competition.
PE 395 Practicum (COM).....3	PE 470 Coaching Basketball (COM).....1
PE 400 Exercise Test and Prescription (COM) .....3	Fundamental techniques and strategies with emphasis on offensive and defensive skills, developing and using player personnel for basketball.
This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to assess different areas of physical fitness and prescribe individual exercise programs based on these objective measures.	PE 470L Coaching Basketball Lab: Officiating (COM).....1
PE 400L Exercise Test and Prescription Lab (COM).....0	Focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate basketball competition.
This course will provide hands-on experience in the laboratory to supplement the theoretical classroom discussion in PE 400 and will prepare the student to take entry-level certification such as the American College of Sports Medicine Health and Fitness Instructor Certification.	PE 471 Coaching Football (COM).....1
PE 440 Organization and Administration of HPER/A (COM).....2	Fundamental techniques and strategies with emphasis on offensive and defensive skills, developing and using player personnel for football.
Administrative policies and procedures of physical education and athletes, including intramural and interscholastic activity and athletics. Consideration is given to programming, leadership, budget, facilities, public relations, and related matters.	PE 471L Coaching Football Lab: Officiating (COM).....1
PE 451 Tests and Measurements (COM) .....2	This laboratory experience accompanies PE 471 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate football competition.
This course will include use of various tests and instruments used for measuring progress in physical education and how statistical concepts apply to testing in physical education. Development of the knowledge and ability to utilize both formative and summative assessments for psychomotor, cognitive, and affective domains. Additionally, techniques to evaluate one's own teaching performance and make adjustments to enhance subsequent teaching and program effectiveness.	PE 472 Coaching Golf (COM) .....2
PE 451L Tests and Measurements Lab (COM).....0	The teaching of fundamental skills and rules in competitive golf.
Accompanies PE 451.	PE 472L Coaching Golf Lab (COM) .....0
	Accompanies PE 472.
	PE 473 Coaching Track and Field/Cross Country (COM) .....1
	Study of the techniques of teaching fundamentals of track and field/cross country skills, scientific training methods, rules, and event techniques.
	PE 473L Coaching Track and Field/Cross Country: Officiating Country (COM).....1
	This laboratory experience accompanies PE 473 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate track and field and cross country competitions.

PE 474 Coaching Wrestling (COM)1
 The teaching of fundamental skills in competitive wrestling. Skills, fundamentals, and basic moves will be discussed and demonstrated with class participation. Strategy for individual wrestler on the mat and for team situations will be included.

PE 474L Coaching Wrestling: Officiating (COM)1
 This laboratory experience accompanies PE 474 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate wrestling competition.

PE 475 Coaching Volleyball (COM)1
 Fundamental techniques and strategy with emphasis on offensive and defensive skills, developing and using player personnel for volleyball.

PE 475L Coaching Volleyball: Officiating (COM).....1
 This laboratory experience accompanies PE 475 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate volleyball competition.

PE 476 Coaching Gymnastics (COM)1
 The teaching of fundamental skills in competitive gymnastics. Teaching and spotting of advanced skills needed for competition. Review of high school, national, and international rules.

PE 476L Coaching Gymnastics: Officiating (COM).....1
 This laboratory experience accompanies PE 476 and focuses on the knowledge, skills, and techniques (including positioning, responsibilities, and rules) necessary to accurately, fairly, and effectively officiate gymnastics competition.

PE 480 K-12 Methods of Teaching PE (CI) (COM).....3
 In this course, students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of K-12 education, the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to K-12 physical education; the ability to assess student learning in K-12 physical education; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.

PE 480L K-12 Methods of Teaching PE Lab (CI).....0
 Accompanies PE 480.

PE 490 Seminar (COM).....1-3

PE 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4

PE 492 Topics (COM)1-3

PE 496 Field Experience (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

PE 450-550 Clinical Exercise Physiology (CI).....3
 This course is designed to provide the clinical exercise physiology student with assessment and prescription techniques appropriate to special populations. P, consent.

PE 455-555 ECG and Clinical Stress Testing3
 This course is designed to fill the needs of students who desire the ability to interpret the normal and abnormal, resting and exercise ECG, as well as provide opportunities to learn and practice the basic components of maximal stress testing during a variety of exercise conditions. Since clinical stress testing and ECG interpretation is a vital component of the laboratory skills needed by today's exercise physiologist, emphasis in this course will be focused on understanding and interpreting ECG tracings and related pathophysiology, preparation of the exercise 12-lead ECG, and interpretation of maximal stress test results regarding exercise tolerance for various clinical populations and comparing them to normal individuals. In addition, an overview of other diagnostic procedures that involve the use of exercise will be given. P, PE 350 and PE 400.

PE 493-593 Workshop (COM)1-3

Graduate Courses

PE 700 Exercise in Health and Disease3

PE 730 Physical Education Teacher Education.....3

PE 732 Analysis and Strategies of Teaching and Supervising Physical Education and Sports.....3

PE 750 Advanced Exercise Physiology3

PE 751 Lab Techniques in Exercise Physiology2

PE 751L Lab Techniques in Exercise Physiology Lab0

PE 755 Applied Exercise Physiology.....3

PE 770 Advanced Administration of Interscholastic Athletics2

PE 771 Curriculum Trends in HPER and Athletics3

PE 772 Financial Aspects of Sports Management.....3

PHA (Pharmacy)

Undergraduate Courses

PHA 101 Introduction to Pharmacy1
 Introduction to pharmacy and the role of the pharmacist within the contemporary health care team. Also includes introductory material relating to U.S. Health Care and medical terminology.

PHA 201 Medication and the Consumer.....2
 Principles of drug action, examination of medical and legal aspects of use and misuse of prescription, non-prescription and illicit drugs. Not open to pharmacy students.

PHA 310 Introduction to Pharmaceutical Care (CI)2
 An introduction to the contemporary practice of pharmacy. Includes the historical basis of the profession, medical terminology, roles of pharmacists, and an introduction to the clinical care setting. P, P1 year standing.

PHA 311 Professional Issues and Communications (CI).....2
 Current theories and practice, oral and written, in interpersonal and professional communication. P, P1 year standing.

PHA 311L Professional Issues and Communications Lab (CI)0

PHA 313 Pharmaceutical Calculations2
 Systems of weights and measures and mathematical problems encountered in pharmaceutical practice. P, P1 year standing.

PHA 320 Introduction to Pathophysiology	3	PHA 443 Pharmacology II	5
Pathophysiology of significant and more common diseases will be discussed at a systems level with limited discussion at the cellular level. Appropriate patient information will also be integrated for each disease. P, P1 year Pharmacy standing or Nursing major, and BIOL 325.		Principles of medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, toxicology and introduction to pharmacotherapy.	
PHA 321 Pharmacology	3	PHA 443L Pharmacology II Lab	0
Basics of pharmacology and therapeutics for nurses and others.		PHA 445 Research Design (CI)	2
PHA 323 Pharmaceutical Biochemistry	4	Study in critical assessment of the medical literature, the exploration of available resource materials, and introduction of the elements required for performing clinical research. P, P2 year standing.	
Chemical structure, function, biosynthesis and catabolism of biomolecules in order to understand the biochemical basis of disease and the metabolism and mechanism of action of medicinal agents. P, P1 year standing.		PHA 445L Research Design Lab (CI)	0
PHA 324 Biomedical Science	4	PHA 446 Drug Information I	1
Properties, activities, mechanism of action and therapeutic use of biologics (e.g., monoclonal antibodies, vaccines, therapeutic proteins) and technologies involved in their production. P, P1 year standing. 323.		Effective retrieval, evaluation and dissemination of medication information. Pharmacy involvement in formulary management, drug review programs, and monitoring and prevention of adverse drug effects.	
PHA 331 Pharmaceutics I	3	PHA 447 Drug Information II	1
Theory, preparation and application of pharmaceutical dosage forms and drug delivery systems. P, P1 year standing.		This is a continuation of course "Drug Information I." Effective retrieval, evaluation and dissemination of medication information. Pharmacy involvement in formulary management, drug review programs, and monitoring and prevention of adverse drug effects.	
PHA 332 Pharmaceutics II	4	PHA 450 Drug Distribution Systems	4
Theory, preparation and application of pharmaceutical dosage forms and drug delivery systems.		Principles of contemporary pharmacy services in institutional and community settings. P, P2 standing.	
PHA 332L Pharmaceutics II Lab	0	PHA 450L Drug Distribution Systems Lab	0
PHA 340 Medicinal Chemistry I	4	Pha 460 Pharmaceutical Care Experience	1
Principles of medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, toxicology and introduction to pharmacotherapy. P, P1 year standing.		Introductory clinical experience which focuses on screening for disease risk factors, preventative care strategies and obtaining medical and medication histories.	
PHA 340L Medicinal Chemistry I Lab	0	PHA 465 Professional Resources Management	4
PHA 341 Medicinal Chemistry II	4	Professional, economic, and social considerations influencing the organization and management of the delivery of pharmaceutical services. P, P2 year standing.	
Principles of medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, toxicology and introduction to pharmacotherapy.		PHA 465L Professional Resources Management Lab	0
PHA 341L Medicinal Chemistry II Lab	0	PHA 467 Drug Information III	1
PHA 367 Early Practice Experiences I	0.5	This course will be the continuation course to teach clinical skills related to pharmacy practice.	
The course is designed to provide an early exposure to the skills related to the pharmacy practice. This course will be followed by sequential courses (EPE II-VI) in P2 and P3 years.		PHA 468 Early Practice Experiences IV	0.5
PHA 368 Early Practice Experiences II	0.5	This course will be the continuation course to teach clinical skills related to pharmacy practice.	
This course will be the continuation course to teach clinical skills related to pharmacy practice.		PHA 487 Research Problems	1-3
PHA 415 Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	5	Students may elect research problems in one of the pharmaceutical sciences, biopharmaceutics, pharmaceutics, pharmaceutical chemistry, or pharmacology; or in an appropriate area of pharmacy practice. P, consent.	
Relationship of the physicochemical properties of drug formulations to the bioavailability of drugs. Application of pharmacokinetics to the safe and effective therapeutic management of the individual patient. P, P2 year standing.		PHA 491 Independent Study	1-3
PHA 430 Pharmacy Practice Law	3	PHA 492 Topics	1-3
State and federal laws and regulations. P, P2 year standing.			
PHA 441 Chemotherapeutic Agents	2		
Principles of medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, toxicology, and introduction to pharmacotherapy of chemotherapeutic agents. P, P2 year standing.			
PHA 442 Pharmacology I	5		
Principles of medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, toxicology and introduction to pharmacotherapy. P, P2 year standing.			
PHA 442L Pharmacology I Lab	0		

Graduate Courses

PHA 645 Pharmacotherapeutics: Application to Advanced Practice	4
PHA 646 Neonatal Pharmacotherapeutics	2
PHA 700 Directed Studies Practice Experience	4
PHA 701 Home Health/Hospice Practice Experience	4
PHA 702 Indian Health Services Practice Experience	4
PHA 703 Pharmacy Administration Practice Experience	4

PHA 704 Nutrition Support Practice Experience	4
PHA 705 Clinical Research Practice Experience	4
PHA 706 Critical Care Practice Experience	4
PHA 707 Infectious Disease Practice Experience	4
PHA 708 Surgery Practice Experience.....	4
PHA 709 Nephrology Practice Experience.....	4
PHA 710 Pharmacokinetics Practice Experience.....	4
PHA 711 Oncology Practice Experience	4
PHA 712 Nuclear Pharmacy Practice Experience	4
PHA 713 Managed Care Practice Experience	4
PHA 714 Community Pharmacy Practice Experience	6
PHA 716 Health-System Pharmacy Practice Experience.....	6
PHA 717 Community Health and Patient Monitoring Practice Experience	4
PHA 718 Advanced Clinical Lab Monitoring.....	3
PHA 718L Advanced Clinical Lab Monitoring Lab	0
PHA 719 Physical Assessment Lab	1
PHA 720 Advanced Medicinal Chemistry.....	3
PHA 723 Ethics in Healthcare Practice.....	2
PHA 724 Pharmacoeconomics.....	2
PHA 725 Topics in Medicinal Chemistry	3
PHA 727 U.S. HealthCare Systems.....	2
PHA 728 Curriculum Issues in Pharmacy Practice	3
PHA 729 Advanced Pharmacy Marketing and Management.....	2
PHA 740 Advanced Pharmacology	3
PHA 741 Patient Assessment and Self Care I.....	2
PHA 741L Patient Assessment and Self Care I Lab	0
PHA 742 Patient Assessment and Self Care II	2
PHA 742L Patient Assessment and Self Care II Lab.....	0
PHA 743 Pharmacy Care in the Community	2
PHA 744 End of Life Care.....	1
PHA 745 Topics in Pharmacology.....	3
PHA 750 Critical Care Therapeutics.....	2
PHA 751 Immunotherapeutics	2
PHA 752 Drugs of Abuse and Addiction	2
PHA 753 Women and Children's Health	2
PHA 754 Complementary and Alternative Medicine	1
PHA 756 Pharmacotherapeutics I	5
PHA 757 Pharmacotherapeutics II.....	5
PHA 758 Pharmacotherapeutics Application Lab I.....	1
PHA 759 Advanced Pharmaceutics	3
PHA 760 Clinical Pharmacokinetics.....	3
PHA 761 Pharmacotherapeutics III	4

PHA 762 Pharmacotherapeutics IV.....	4
PHA 763 Pharmacotherapeutics V	4
PHA 764 Pharmacotherapeutics Application Lab II.....	1
PHA 765 Topics in Pharmaceutics	3
PHA 767 Early Practice Experience V	0.5
PHA 768 Early Practice Experience VI	0.5
PHA 770 Pediatrics Practice Experience	4
PHA 771 Geriatrics Practice Experience	4
PHA 772 Internal Medicine I Practice Experience	4
PHA 773 Internal Medicine II Practice Experience	4
PHA 774 Ambulatory Care Practice Experience	4
PHA 775 Psychiatry Practice Experience	4
PHA 784 Seminar I.....	1
PHA 785 Seminar II	1
PHA 790 Seminar	1
PHA 791 Independent Study.....	1-3
PHA 792 Topics	1-3
PHA 798 Thesis	1-7

PHIL (Philosophy)

Undergraduate Courses

PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy (COM).....	3
Introduces competing philosophical views of reality, perception, learning, and values, emphasizing their relevance to the contemporary world.	
PHIL 200 Introduction to Logic (COM)	3
Introduces the formal study of argumentation, including forms of logic, inductive and deductive reasoning, proofs, refutations, and fallacies.	
PHIL 215 Introduction to Social-Political Philosophy (CI)	3
The search for order for society; major political and social theories from Socrates to the present and critical analysis of these theories. The relation of theories of human nature, metaphysics, epistemology, and ethics to the order in society.	
PHIL 220 Introduction to Ethics (COM)	3
Examines the major currents and components of ethical theory from classical times to the present, investigating problems arising from specific theories, as well as critically analyzing the validity of these theories for current ethical concerns.	
PHIL 313 Great Philosophers	2-3
Explores the thinking of a selected philosopher. Seeks to understand the ideas behind the philosopher's thinking and their implication for the modern world. (May be repeated for a total of 9 hours).	
PHIL 320 Professional Ethics.....	3
The study of major normative ethical theories and their application to concrete ethical situations likely to arise in the professional workplace. Emphasis placed on potential conflicts between the goals of the professions and the imperatives of the ethical life, and possibilities for resolution of such conflicts.	

PHIL 331 Philosophy of Science	3
An investigation into the nature of science from the perspectives of the scientific disciplines themselves and from the study of the history of scientific development. Inquiry into the structure of scientific method, the scope and limitations of scientific knowledge, and the implications of competing paradigms of scientific world view.	
PHIL 383 Bioethics	4
Crosslisted with BIOL 383.	
PHIL 423 Political Philosophy (CI)	3
Crosslisted with POLS 461.	
PHIL 424 Modern Political Philosophy (CI)	3
Crosslisted with POLS 462.	
PHIL 454 Environmental Ethics (COM)	3
Presents humanity's relationship to the environment, its responsibility to nature, and its obligations to future generations, attending to both theory and applications, including the debate over causes of environmental crisis, the value of endangered species, the wilderness, and natural objects; the seriousness of the growing global population and obligations to feed the poor, the feasibility of sustaining an ecological responsible society.	
PHIL 470 Philosophy of Religion (COM)	3
Presents critical inquiry concerning the concept of faith and its relation to reason and belief, the nature of religious experience, concepts of the sacred and the divine, and problems of cross-cultural understanding.	
PHIL 492 Topics (COM)	1-5
PHIL 494 Internship (COM)	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

PHIL 491-591 Independent Study (COM)	1-4
---------------------------------------------------	------------

PHST

PHST 692 Topics for Physics Educators	0-12
----------------------------------------------------	-------------

PHTH (Physical Therapy)

PHTH 142 Introduction to Physical and Occupational Therapy	1
Introduces students to the professions of physical and occupational therapy.	
PHTH 491 Independent Study	1-3
PHTH 494 Internship	1-12
PHTH 496 Field Experience (COM)	1-12

PHYS (Physics)

Undergraduate Courses

PHYS 101 Survey of Physics (COM)	4
This is a one-semester conceptual course, designed to cover a broad range of physics topics. Critical thinking skills are developed as students apply topics to various problem situations. Students are encouraged to relate concepts learned to personal areas of interest. Topics include mechanics, states of matter, wave motion, sound and electricity magnetism. Credit will not be allowed in both PHYS 101 and PHYS 111-113 or PHYS 211-213. Corequisite course PHYS 101L.	
PHYS 101L Survey of Physics Lab (COM)	0
This laboratory accompanies PHYS 101. Corequisite course PHYS 101.	
PHYS 111 Introduction to Physics I (COM)	4
This is the first course in a two semester algebra-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. The sequence is appropriate for pre-professional majors requiring two semesters of physics. Topics include classical mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves. Credit will not be allowed in both PHYS 111-113 and PHYS 211-213. Corequisite course PHYS 111L. P, MATH 102, or MATH 115, or MATH 121, or MATH 123, or consent.	
PHYS 111L Introduction Physics I Lab (COM)	0
This laboratory accompanies PHYS 111. Corequisite course PHYS 111.	
PHYS 113 Introduction to Physics II (COM)	4
This course is the second course in a two semester algebra-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. Topics include electricity and magnetism, sound, light, optics, and some modern physics concepts. Corequisite course PHYS 113L. P, PHYS 111.	
PHYS 113L Introduction Physics II Lab (COM)	0
This laboratory accompanies PHYS 113. Corequisite course PHYS 113.	
PHYS 185 Introduction to Astronomy (COM)	3
This is a descriptive course that introduces students to concepts in astronomy.	
PHYS 211 University Physics I (COM)	4
This is the first course in a two semester calculus-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. This is the preferred sequence for students majoring in physical science or engineering. Topics include classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Credit will not be allowed in both PHYS 111-113 and PHYS 211-213. Corequisite course PHYS 211L. P, MATH 123.	
PHYS 211L University Physics I Lab (COM)	0
This laboratory accompanies PHYS 211. Corequisite course PHYS 211.	
PHYS 213 University Physics II (COM)	4
This course is the second course in a two semester calculus-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. This is the preferred sequence for students majoring in physical science or engineering. Topics include electricity and magnetism, sound, light, and optics. Corequisite course PHYS 213L. P, PHYS 211.	
PHYS 213L University Physics II Lab (COM)	0
This laboratory accompanies PHYS 213. Corequisite course PHYS 213.	
PHYS 291 Independent Study (COM)	1-3
PHYS 292 Topics (COM)	1-3
PHYS 316 Measurement Theory and Experiment Design (CI)	2
This course looks at accuracy, precision and uncertainty and how these quantities propagate as experimental laboratory measurements are converted to experimental results. P, PHYS 213 or PHYS 113.	

PHYS 316L Measurement Theory and Experiment Design Lab (CI) ..0
 Laboratory portion of PHYS 316.

PHYS 318 Advanced Laboratory I (CI).....1
 Students perform selected experiments in classical and modern physics which illustrate principles and the development of physics, and emphasize experiment design and data analysis. P, PHYS 316 and PHYS 331 or consent.

PHYS 331 Introduction to Modern Physics (COM)3
 This course concentrates on observations and theories of the 20th Century that carried the physicists' world-view beyond the classical. P, PHYS 213 or PHYS 113 or consent.

PHYS 341 Thermodynamics (CI) (COM).....2
 This course is an intermediate level thermodynamics course dealing with systems from a macroscopic perspective. Topics include the first and second laws of thermodynamics, phase diagrams, and equilibria. P, PHYS 213 and MATH 225.

PHYS 343 Statistical Physics (COM)2
 This course provides a systematic introduction to the use of statistical principles applied to the study of thermodynamic systems. P, PHYS 331, PHYS 341, and one of either MATH 321 or MATH 327 or MATH 331.

PHYS 361 Optics (CI) (COM)3
 This is an intermediate level study of geometrical and physical optics. Topics include analysis of refraction phenomena, thick lenses, wave nature of light, interference, diffraction, and polarization. P, PHYS 213 or PHYS 113 and MATH 225.

PHYS 418 Advanced Lab II (CI).....1
 Students perform selected experiments in modern physics: gamma ray spectroscopy, half life, beta decay, positron annihilation, neutron capture, bubble chamber events, nuclear statistics, etc. P, PHYS 316.

PHYS 435 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering.....3
 This course considers the design of nuclear fission and fusion reactors and particle accelerators including discussion of basic nuclear properties, the fission process and reactor control, fusion reactors, environmental effects and nuclear waste management. P, PHYS 331 or consent.

PHYS 449 Science of Solids.....3
 This course covers topics directed at satisfying student interests in areas such as magnetism, semi-conductors, superconductors, ferroelectrics, and devices based on these aspects of solids. The role of defects in solids and strength of materials may also be included. P, PHYS 439 or consent.

PHYS 464 Senior Design I (CI).....1
 This is the first course of the departmental capstone senior design sequence. The student will write the specifications for a design project and complete the initial design phase for this project addressing economic, environmental, social and success criteria. P, senior standing in the Physics Department.

PHYS 465 Senior Design II (CI)2
 This course completes the departmental capstone senior design project. The student will construct, assemble, and test the project that they designed in PHYS 464. Corequisite course PHYS 465L. P, PHYS 464.

PHYS 465L Senior Design II Research0
 This is the laboratory portion of PHYS 465 where the design developed in PHYS 464 is built, tested, and made to work. Corequisite course PHYS 465.

PHYS 473 Quantum Mechanics II3

PHYS 481 Mathematical Physics (COM)4
 This course looks at mathematical methods used to formulate and solve problems in various fields of physics. Topics are chosen from: series solutions, special functions, computational methods, complex variables, multi-variate methods, transform methods, and other areas of mathematical applications to physics. P, PHYS 331, MATH 331, or consent.

PHYS 485 Introduction to Astrophysics.....3
 This course entails the study of stars, star clusters and galaxies. This will include the application of the principles of atomic structure and radiation laws to the interpretation of stellar and nebular spectra, energy generation by thermonuclear reactions and nucleosynthesis, theoretical and observational aspects of stellar evolution and the constituents and structure of stellar systems. P, PHYS 185, PHYS 331, MATH 321.

PHYS 490-590 Seminar (COM).....1-3

PHYS 491 Independent Study (COM).....1-4

PHYS 492 Topics (COM).....1-4

PHYS 494 Internship (COM).....1

PHYS 496 Field Experience (COM).....1-4

PHYS 497 Cooperative Education (COM).....1-4

Dual Listed Courses

PHYS 421-521 Electromagnetism (CI) (COM)4
 This is a course in the principles of electricity and magnetism, with applications to dielectric and magnetic materials. Topics include the development of Maxwell's equations, and applications. P, PHYS 213 and MATH 321.

PHYS 433-533 Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics (COM)3
 This course covers fundamental topics in nuclear physics and elementary particles. Topics include radioactivity, nuclear spectra and structure, nuclear models, elementary particle theories and high energy physics. P, PHYS 471.

PHYS 439-539 Solid State Physics (COM)3
 This course looks at solid materials from a microscopic level. Topics include basic crystal structure; mechanical and thermal properties; and electronic processes with reference to electrical properties of metals, semiconductors, and insulators. P, PHYS 331 and MATH 321.

PHYS 451-551 Classical Mechanics (COM)4
 This is a systematic introduction to classical mechanics emphasizing motion in three dimensions. Topics include central forces, harmonic oscillations, non-inertial reference frames, rigid body motion, and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Mechanics. P, PHYS 113 or PHYS 213 and concurrent registration in MATH 321.

PHYS 471-571 Quantum Mechanics (COM).....4
 This is a systematic introduction to quantum mechanics, emphasizing the Schrodinger equations. Topics include simple soluble problems, the hydrogen atom, approximation methods and other aspects of quantum theory. P, PHYS 331, MATH 321 or consent.

PHYS 490-590 Seminar (COM).....1-3

Graduate Courses

PHYS 541 Science of Solids.....3

PHYS 598 Photonics.....3

PHYS 691 Independent Study1-3

PHYS 692 Topics1-3

PHYS 698 Photonics.....	3
PHYS 721 Electrodynamics I.....	3
PHYS 723 Electrodynamics II.....	3
PHYS 743 Statistical Mechanics.....	3
PHYS 751 Theoretical Mechanics.....	3
PHYS 771 Quantum Physics I.....	3
PHYS 773 Quantum Physics II.....	3
PHYS 775 Tensors and General Relativity.....	3
PHYS 779 Group Theory in Quantum Mechanics.....	3
PHYS 780 Theoretical Physics.....	0-18
PHYS 787 Research.....	1-9
PHYS 788 Research or Design Paper.....	1-2
PHYS 791 Independent Study.....	1-3
PHYS 792 Topics.....	1-3
PHYS 798 Thesis.....	1-7

POLS 165 Political Ideologies.....3
 Ideas defending communism, fascism, and democracy, including variations such as democratic socialism, Christian democracy, capitalism, liberalism, New Left, neo-conservatism, liberation theology. Practice of ideology. Concepts of comparative analysis.

POLS 210 State and Local Government (COM).....3
 An analysis of the legal status, powers and functions, intergovernmental relations and political problems of state and local governments.

POLS 253 Current World Problems.....3
 An examination of several current world problems with a focus on creating world order. Course content varies to accommodate current issues.

POLS 305 Women and Politics.....3
 Study of the role women play in the American political process as activists as well as voters in the late 20th century. Particular emphasis is placed on barriers women face in gaining access to political power in public and private institutions, and the impact legislation and court decisions have had on the role of women in American society. Crosslisted with WMST 305.

POLS 316 South Dakota Legislative Issues (COM).....1-3
 An analysis of the issues confronting the state legislature, with attention to political, economic, and sociological dimensions, emphasizing the role of party leaders, interest groups, and communication media.

POLS 320 Public Administration (COM).....3
 This course uses simulations and public management cases, as well as contemporary public administration literature, to introduce students to the theory and practice of public administration. Students work in teams to resolve issues and problems common to the public service environment.

POLS 330 Civil Rights and Liberties (CI).....3
 Individual First Amendment guarantees, constitutional rights of the accused in the criminal process and equal protection of the law as interpreted through U.S. Supreme Court decisions. Crosslisted with CJUS 331.

POLS 332 Tribal Law and Politics (COM).....3
 A comparative examination of the structures and the politics of several contemporary tribal governments and their relationship to both the federal and state governments. Brief examination of modern Indian movements and their impact on politics at both the tribal and federal levels. Crosslisted with AIS 310. Equivalent to AIS 310.

POLS 341 Europe Democratic Government (CI) (COM).....3
 Comparative study of selected governments of West Europe, especially Britain, France, Germany, and Italy; decision-making institutions; political culture; political parties.

POLS 343 Russian Politics (CI).....3
 Study of government, politics, and some aspects of society in Russia and the region; emphasis on current politics.

POLS 347 Latin American Politics (CI).....3
 Comparative analysis of mainly larger Latin American countries. Political institutions, social movements and patterns of change, political culture, civil-military relations, development strategies.

POLS 350 International Relations (COM).....3
 How nations/states behave and why they behave as they do in their relations with each other.

POLS 352 European Union.....3
 An interdisciplinary offering which examines integration theory and the structures and politics of the European Union. The theme of the course's content will vary from offering to offering in order to accommodate the availability of cooperating instructors from other disciplines.

PLAN (Planning)

Dual Listed Courses

PLAN 471-571 Principles of State, Regional and Community

Planning.....3
 Purpose, structure, and dynamics of the planning process. Identification of different types of planning. Inter-dependencies among persons who contribute to the planning process and are trained in separate academic disciplines. Basic techniques employed within different phases of the planning process. P, enrollment within a minor in planning at the Master's level or consent.

PLAN 472-572 Techniques of State, Regional and Community

Planning.....3
 Brief review of basic approaches, procedures and methods employed within different phases of the planning process. Coordination required among persons trained in separate academic disciplines in order to carry out these basic techniques. Exercises in the practical application of selected techniques and review of their applications in ongoing to completed planning efforts.

POLS (Political Science)

Undergraduate Courses

POLS 100 American Government (COM).....3
 A study of the basic principles of the American system of government with emphasis on problems relating to governmental structure and policies.

POLS 101 American Government Honors (COM).....3
 A study of the basic principles of the American system of government with emphasis on problems relating to governmental structure and policies. Honors course.

POLS 102 American Political Issues (COM).....3
 Provides an in-depth exploration of a particular problem or issue, such as environmental control, minorities or poverty. Students learn the basic skills needed to succeed as a political science major.

POLS 391 Independent Study (COM)	1-6
POLS 430 Constitutional Law (CI) (COM)	3
A study of the interpretation of the federal Constitution through leading decisions of the supreme court.	
POLS 432 The American Presidency (CI) (COM)	3
A study of the constitutional background, development, powers, responsibilities and roles of the American presidency, with comparisons to other executives.	
POLS 435 Political Parties and Campaigns (COM)	3
United States political parties; functions, organization, techniques and significance of parties; varieties of state and local systems; and behavior of the electorate and interest groups.	
POLS 436 The Mass Media and Politics	3
Perspectives on the relationship between the press and American politics, including the media as a political institution, press relations with Congress and the presidency, and media effects on public opinion. Both traditional media outlets (print and broadcast) and New Media sources (e.g.,cable TV and the web) will be examined.	
POLS 438 The Legislative Process (CI) (COM)	3
A study of the development, structure, powers, processes, problems, and personnel of major legislative bodies with emphasis on the U.S. Congress.	
POLS 445 Canada (COM)	3
An introduction to Canadian politics emphasizing process, institutions, behavior, and substantive policy with attention to perspectives which may be supplied by other disciplines, such as geography, history, economics, anthropology, and literature.	
POLS 454 International Law and Organization (COM)	3
This course examines the development and application of the rules and norms that govern the relations between countries. Special attention will be paid to international law on the use of force, the law of the sea, and jurisdiction. The course will also look at international tribunals beginning with Nuremberg and concluding with the International Criminal Court.	
POLS 461 Early Political Philosophy (CI) (COM)	3
Focus on classical Greek and Roman political thought. Basis on which these theories rest and the explanatory power of the various thought structures. Includes Plato, Aristotle. Crosslisted with PHIL 423.	
POLS 462 Modern Political Philosophy (CI) (COM)	3
Focus on political theory since the Renaissance. Includes Locke Rousseau, and others. Crosslisted with PHIL 424.	
POLS 490 Seminar (COM)	1-3
POLS 494 Internship (COM)	1-12

Dual Listed Courses

POLS 491-591 Independent Study (COM)	1-3
POLS 492-592 Topics (COM)	1-5

PR (Park Management)

Undergraduate Courses

PR 101 Parks and Society	3
Introduction to park and recreation resource management including fundamentals governing public park and recreation agencies. Includes administrative organization, history, types and benefits of parks.	
PR 202 Outdoor Recreation Resource Management	3
Development and management of outdoor recreation areas and resources including planning, administration, and management practices as they relate to parks, forests, land and water resources, wildlands, and private areas. analysis of participation trends, opportunities, and resource supply. P, 101 or consent.	
PR 202L Outdoor Recreation Resource Management Lab	0
PR 300 Park Operation and Facility Management (CI)	3
Principles and practices of park operations and facility management including planning, fiscal and personnel management, regulations, liability, visitor safety and control, and the maintenance and protection of natural resources, equipment, and related facilities. P, 101, 202 or consent.	
PR 300L Park Operation and Facility Management Lab (CI)	0
PR 301 Park Interpretation (CI)	3
Principles and methods employed to promote resource awareness and communicate information about natural, cultural, and managerial features of parks and recreation areas to park visitors and resource users. The planning, development and use of interpretive techniques and media such as personal services, public relations, publications, audio-visual programs, exhibits, and environmental education activities. P, 101, 202 or by consent.	
PR 301L Park Interpretation Lab (CI)	0
PR 302 Commercial Recreation Areas (CI)	3
Factors represented by commercial recreation areas to include history, trends, supply, demand, relationships to tourism, management, development and technical assistance. P, 101, 202 or by consent.	
PR 303 Forest Ecology and Management (CI)	3
The basics of environmental factors which control the growth of trees and forests and how forests in North America are managed.	
PR 303L Forest Ecology and Management Lab (CI)	0
PR 401 Advanced Park Management (CI)	3
Current philosophies, advanced techniques, and synthesis of park management principles. P, 101, 202, 300 and 301 or by consent.	
PR 401L Advanced Park Management Lab (CI)	0
PR 491 Independent Study	1-2
PR 492 Topics	1-4
PR 494 Internship	1-12
Select either (a) or (b): (a) <i>Field Work Experience</i> . Summer work experience with department approved park or recreation system, agency, or institution. One credit per semester or equivalent time unit. (b) <i>Professional Internship</i> . A supervised on-the-job practical experience program for selected Park Management students. P, junior standing and must have completed 2 years of the Park Management curriculum, or consent of adviser. 3-12 credits per semester.	
PR 496 Field Experience	1-12
PR 497 Cooperative Education	1-12
PR 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship	1-3

PS (Plant Science)

Undergraduate Courses

- PS 101 Opportunities in Plant Science**1
 An introduction to the diversity of disciplines within the Plant Science Department; and overview of career opportunities; resume development; and career goal setting for professions within the plant sciences.
- PS 103 Crop Production**2
 Practices and principles; crop distribution; growth processes; response to environment. Grain and forage crops, including their distribution, use, improvement, growth, harvesting, and marketing. Corequisite course PS 103L.
- PS 103L Crop Production Lab**1
- PS 200 Introduction to Weed Management**
 (course will be discontinued 12/31/04)2
 Students will learn about common weeds of the upper Midwest in crop, lawn range, and pasture settings. Weed control tactics including tillage, biocontrol, and herbicides will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on sprayer calibration and the safe use of herbicides in the environment and for personal protection.
- PS 213 Soils**2
 Development and classification of soils; physical, biological, and chemical properties; management aspects, including water, fertility, and erosion; soils in the environment. Corequisite course PS 213L.
- PS 213L Soils Lab**1
- PS 223 Principles of Plant Pathology**2
 Principles underlying cause, spread, symptomology, diagnosis, and control of plant diseases. Principles exemplified by detailed study of specific diseases. Laboratory stresses diagnosis and experimental elucidation of principles. P, BIOL 103-103L or BIOL 153-153L or BOT 201-201L. Corequisite PS 223L.
- PS 223L Principles of Plant Pathology Lab**1
- PS 243 Geology**3
 The earth's crystalline and sedimentary materials, their characteristics and economic uses together with soil development and water flow through these materials are examined as a basis for conservative management of the earth's surface. The hazards of flooding, earthquakes, volcanism, mass movement, etc. are also studied from a minimization-of-risk perspective.
- PS 244 Geology Lab**1
 One week of hands on travel and study. The course will begin with the study of glacial geology of eastern South Dakota. The class will then travel to west central South Dakota where sedimentary formations will be observed. In the Black Hills of western South Dakota metamorphic and igneous rock formations will be studied. Mountain building and mountain leveling processes will be observed and discussed. P, PS 243.
- PS 303 Seed Technology**1
 Seed testing; history, testing methods, and seed testing organizations. Seed development, maturation, anatomy, physiology, dormancy, and aging processes. Identification and classification of crop and weed seeds.
- PS 303L Seed Technology Lab**1

- PS 305 Insect Biology (COM)**2
 An introduction to the general biology and classification of insects. Course emphasis placed on taxonomy, methods of identification, and ecological role of insects. Students will become familiar with basic insect anatomy and morphology, classification at the order level with exemplary families that include taxa of agricultural or environmental interest, and acquire an ability to sight recognize particular species that have agricultural, environmental, wildlife, and human and livestock health importance. Field trips and a collection are required. P, MATH 102 or higher, and one of following: BIOL 103, BOT 201, or BIOL 153. Corequisite: PS/ZOOL 305L.
- PS 305L Insect Biology Lab (COM)**1
- PS 307 Insect Pest Management**2
 Covers the major insect pests of the Northern Great Plains with emphasis on field biology, recognition, field scouting, and economic thresholds. Pest management strategies of insects affecting row crops, small grains, hayland and rangeland will be included. Pesticide application methods and safety are included. P, PS/ZOOL 305. Corequisite: PS 307L.
- PS 307L Insect Pest Management Lab**1
- PS 308 Grain Grading**1
 Grain grading, crop and weed seed identification. Grain market grading and quality determinations. Plant identification of field crops and weeds of major importance in the United States. P, PS 103-103L. Corequisite course PS 308L.
- PS 308L Grain Grading Lab**1
- PS 310 Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation**2
 Relationship of soil characteristics and soil classification to land use interpretations. Laboratory exercises involve field and laboratory procedures used in soil survey investigations. Field trip. Crosslisted with GEOG 310. P, PS 213-213L or GEOG 132-132L. Corequisite course PS 310L.
- PS 310L Soil Geography and Land Use Interpretation Studio**1
- PS 312 Grain and Seed Production and Processing**2
 Distribution, adaptation, and culture of grain crops. Production and harvesting of seed crops. Seed processing, cleaning procedures, machinery, conditioning drying, storage, and marketing; production of certified and hybrid seed crops. P, PS 103-103L or HO 111-111L.
- PS 313 Forage Crop and Pasture Management**2
 Grasses and legumes; their establishment, management, and use for hay, pasture, and silage. P, PS 103-103L. Corequisite course PS 313L.
- PS 313L Forage Crop and Pasture Management Lab**1
- PS 320 Crop Judging**1-2
 Advanced course in seed and plant identification of crops and weeds, seed analysis and grain grading. Students are expected to enroll in Grain Grading (PS 308) the preceding spring semester and to enroll in PS 320 during the fall semester to compete in regional and national contests. PS 103-103L, PS 308-308L.
- PS 321 Soil Judging**1
 Practical experience in evaluating the physical and chemical properties of soils important in soil judging and in making land use decisions. Soil forming factors, soil classification, land use interpretations, and soil morphology. Participation in regional intercollegiate soil judging contests and field trips. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. P, PS 213-213L.
- PS 323 Soil Fertility and Fertilizer**3
 Soil fertility management and its effects on the growth of crops, including evaluation, uptake and utilization of specific ions by plants, use of fertilizer elements to alter soil fertility, importance of crop residue management to maintain and improve productivity, and chemical composition of fertilizers and their characteristics. P, PS 213-213L.

PS 333 Diseases of Field Crops (CI).....2
 Extensive survey of diseases affecting major food, fiber, and oilseed crops of the world. Emphasis is on diagnosis and disease management strategies. P, PS 223-223L. Corequisite course PS 333L.

PS 333L Diseases of Field Crops Lab (CI).....1

PS 334 Diseases of Horticultural Crops2
 Diagnosis and control of horticultural crop diseases. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic skills. Crops covered include shade trees, fruit crops, vegetables, bedding plants, tropicals, and turf. P, PS 223-223L. Corequisite course PS 334L.

PS 334L Diseases of Horticultural Crops Lab.....1

PS 343 Weed Science (CI).....2
 Fundamentals of mechanical, cultural, biological and chemical weed control practices and factors affecting control. Herbicide classification and mechanism of action. Plant and seed identification of common weeds of North Central States and their interaction with desirable plants. P, PS 103-103L or HO 111-111L, CHEM 108-108L or CHEM 120-120L or CHEM 326. Corequisite course PS 343L.

PS 343L Weed Science Lab (CI)1

PS 362 Environmental Soil Management (CI)2
 Management systems designed to maintain soil productivity and environmental quality are examined. Soil problems important in production systems and environmental management including compaction, erosion, and nonpoint pollution are analyzed based on underlying environmental and agronomic principles. Computer simulation models are used and applied to soil problems. P, PS 213-213L. Corequisite course PS 362L.

PS 362L Environmental Soil Management Lab (CI).....1

PS 373 Rural Real Estate Appraisal.....2
 Principles and practices of rural real estate appraisal. Principles of soils valuation and their application for farmland appraisal. Cost, market data, and income approaches to farmland and building appraisal. Tax loan and other specialized rural appraisal procedures. Half-day field trips to area farms are required. Crosslisted with AGECE 373. P, PS 213-213L, AGECE 271-271L. Corequisite course PS 373L.

PS 373L Rural Real Estate Appraisal Lab1

PS 383 Principles of Crop Improvement (CI)2
 Evaluation of crop species, reproduction in crop plants, use of genetic variability, traits of interest, breeding programs, designs and management. Heritability, plant introduction, vegetative propagation, hands-on lab demonstrations. Crosslisted with HO 383. P, PS 103-103L or HO 111-111L, BIOL 103-103L or BIOL 153-153L or BOT 201-201L. Corequisite course PS 383L.

PS 383L Principles of Crop Improvement Lab (CI).....1

PS 440 Crop Management with Precision Farming.....2
 Principles of precision farming for crop production will be the focus. An integrated approach to crop management based on global positioning, geographic information systems, soil testing and fertility recommendations, spatial data storage, and data interpretation for farming and land use decisions will be covered. The use of spatial statistics to make site specific management recommendations will be discussed. P, PS 223-223L, PS 305-305L or PS 307-307L, PS 323, PS 343-343L, STAT 281. Corequisite course PS 440L.

PS 440L Crop Management with Precision Farming Lab1

PS 475 Water Quality in Agriculture (CI)3

PS 483 Irrigation – Crop and Soil Practices.....3
 Problems of irrigated agriculture. Soil salinity and salt-affected soils, water quality, management of irrigated crops; cropping systems; water, fertility requirements of irrigated agriculture, water movement, storage, and release in soils. P, PS 213-213L, MATH 102 or MATH 115 or MATH 123.

PS 490 Seminar (CI)1

PS 491 Independent Study1-4

PS 494 Internship.....5-2

PS 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-4

Dual Listed Courses

PS 412-512 Environmental Soil Chemistry.....3
 Fundamentals of soil chemical properties and processes important for the sound management of soil resources. Topics include sorption/desorption of inorganic and organic compounds, bioavailability of nutrients and contaminants, oxidation/reduction, phase equilibria, soil organic matter, soil mineralogy, ion exchange, and saline/sodic soils. P, PS 213-213L, CHEM 108-108L or CHEM 120-120L.

PS 415-515 Mycology2
 Comprehensive taxonomic survey of the Kingdom Fungi; reproductive biology, physiology, genetics, and ecology of fungal organisms; relationship of fungi to human affairs. Crosslisted with BIOL 415-515. Corequisite course PS 415L.

PS 415L-515L Mycology Lab1

PS 420-520 Biological Control of Arthropods.....2
 Introduction to the principles of biological control of arthropod pest populations through the use of natural enemies, including parasites, parasitoids and predators. Topics will include the history, theory, and practice of biological control, and relevant aspects of the genetics, ecology and behavior of natural enemies. P, PS 305-305L. Corequisite course PS 420L-520L.

PS 420L-520L Biological Control of Arthropod Lab.....1

PS 421-521 Soil Microbiology.....2
 Microbial species of agricultural soils, environmental factors affecting their numbers and activity, and biochemical changes brought about by these organisms. Crosslisted with MICR 421. P, BIOL 151-151L, BIOL 153-153L or BOT 201-201L. Corequisite courses PS 421L-521L.

PS 421L-521L Soil Microbiology Lab.....1

PS 431-531 Applied Insect Ecology.....2
 An introduction to the principles of insect ecology and their application to pest management tactics. Ecological factors that affect pest and beneficial insects in agricultural environments will be examined. Topics include trophic relationship, population dynamics, sampling and life-table analysis, environmental heterogeneity and dispersal. Corequisite course PS 431L-531L.

PS 431L-531L Applied Insect Ecology Lab.....1

PS 446-546 Agroecology (CI).....3
 Agroecology uses the science of ecology to study agricultural systems and solve agricultural problems using comparisons between altered and unaltered ecosystems. Including: nutrient cycling, energy flow, hydrology, climatology, species diversity, and population dynamics. Field trips required. P, PS 213-213L, BIOL 101-101L or BIOL 151-151L.

PS 450-550 Field Study of Plant Disease Diagnosis	1
Diagnosis of diseases in field and horticultural crops; observing and studying the relationships among hosts, pathogens, and their environments. Emphasis on field disease recognition and laboratory diagnostic techniques. Alternate years. P, consent. Corequisite course PS 450L-550L.	
PS 450L-550L Field Study of Plant Disease Diagnosis Lab	1
PS 453-553 Advanced Genetics	3
Procedures in genetic studies as they relate to molecular and classical genetic applications. Crosslisted with BIOL 453-553. P, BIOL 371.	
PS 462-562 Molecular Biology I	2
Charge, Partitioning Migration of Molecules; Protein Structure, Enzymes; DNA Structure and Properties, Prokaryotic and Eucaryotic Conjugation, Transduction and Transformation; DNA Replication and Repair; Genetic Recombination; RNA structure and Properties; RNA Replication and Repair; mRNA Synthesis and Processing; Kinetics; Chromosomes and Chromosome Replication. Crosslisted with BIOL 462-562. P, MICR 436, CHEM 361-361L.	
PS 464-564 Molecular Biology II	2
Structure of the nucleus; endocytosis; genome of mitochondria and chloroplasts; cell growth and division; cancer; immune system; pattern formation; homeoboxes; intracellular transport; gene expression and regulation. Crosslisted with BIOL 464-564. P, BIOL 462-562 or PS 462-562.	
PS 465-565 Molecular Biology II Lab	2
Screening recombinant DNA libraries; DNA sequencing; analysis of proteins; detection of proteins; RNA transfer and hybridization analyses; use of nucleic acid and protein databases. Crosslisted with BIOL 465-565. P, PS 462-562 or BIOL 462-562, PS 464-564 or BIOL 464-564.	
PS 480-580 Environmental Stress Physiology	3
Physiology and cellular response of plants to environmental stresses. Crosslisted with HO 480-580 and BIOL 480-580. P, BOT 327-327L.	
PS 492-592 Topics	1-3
PS 492L-592L Topics Lab	0

Graduate Courses

PS 704 Viral and Bacterial Diseases of Plants	2
PS 704L Viral and Bacteriological Diseases of Plants Lab	2
PS 714 Genetics of Disease Resistance and Host-Plant Pathogen Interaction	3
PS 714L Genetics of Disease Resistance and Host-Plant Pathogen Interaction Lab	1
PS 720 Insect Anatomy and Physiology	2
PS 720L Insect Anatomy and Physiology Lab	1
PS 721 Integrated Crop Pest Management	3
PS 722 Behavioral Management of Insects	2
PS 722L Behavioral Management of Insects Lab	1
PS 732 Field Studies in Pedology	2
PS 733 Advanced Soil Genesis	3
PS 741 Crop Breeding Techniques	1
PS 743 Physical Properties of Soil	3
PS 744 Soil N, P and K	3

PS 745 Soil/Plant Secondary Macronutrients/ Micronutrients	2
PS 746 Plant Breeding	3
PS 754 Chemical Properties of Soil	3
PS 756 Quantitative Genetics	3
PS 761 Taxonomy of Insects	3
PS 761L Taxonomy of Insects Lab	1
PS 763 Environmental and Physiological Aspects of Crop Production	2
PS 773 Cytogenetics	2
PS 773L Cytogenetics Lab	1
PS 781 Plant Science Graduate Seminar	1
PS 783 Crop-Water Relationships	2
PS 785 Soil and Plant Analysis	2
PS 785L Soil and Plant Analysis Lab	1
PS 786 Biometrical Genetics	3
PS 787 Advanced Plant Breeding	3
PS 791 Independent Study	1-2
PS 792 Topics	1-6
PS 798 Thesis	1-7
PS 898D Dissertation-PhD	1-7

PSYC (Psychology)

Undergraduate Courses

PSYC 101 General Psychology (COM)	3
This course is an introduction survey of the field of psychology with consideration of the biological bases of behavior, sensory and perceptual processes, learning and memory, human growth and development, social behavior and normal and abnormal behavior.	
PSYC 102 Introduction to Psychology	4
Fundamentals of behavior, including maturation, physiological processes, sensation and perception, learning, motivation, emotion and frustration, personality, abnormal processes, and methods of investigation. P, major in psychology or consent of instructor. Prerequisite for all courses in psychology taken by majors except transfers who have taken PSYC 101. NOTE: credit will not be given for both PSYC 101 and 102.	
PSYC 202 Advanced General Psychology	3
Contemporary research related to psychological concepts expounded in PSYC 101 and 102. P, Psychology Major.	
PSYC 244 Environmental Psychology	2
This course surveys the empirical and theoretical work on the influence of the physical environment on human behavior and experience. Topics include the use of space, stressors and esthetics as related to human beings, the optimum design of buildings, homes and institutions, and the effect of humans on the natural environment. Designed for both psychology majors and non-majors. P, PSYC 101 or 102.	

PSYC 287 Controversial Issues in Psychology3
 This course involves an intensive look at the branches of and topics in psychology with particular emphasis on critical thinking applied to controversial issues. Critical thinking is clear, accurate, and defensible thinking; thus, this course is designed to help students develop the intellectual tools they need to learn from and analyze information independently. This course meets the Critical Thinking Requirement in Psychology. P, PSYC 101 or 102

PSYC 289 Pseudoscience and Psychology.....3
 Pseudoscience and Psychology will identify the characteristics of conventional sciences versus what is called pseudoscience, and critically examine disputed areas in psychology and human behavior. Special emphasis is placed on how to critically evaluate anecdotes and published reports of anomalous human behavior, beliefs, and experiences. This course meets the Critical Thinking Requirement in Psychology. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 301 Sensation and Perception (COM).....3
 This course is a study of the bases of sensation and perception including the physics and physiology of sensory receptor function, central nervous system functions in information processing, and cognitive and attentional factors in perception.

PSYC 305 Learning and Conditioning (COM)3
 This course covers traditional conditioning experimentation and phenomena, primarily as revealed through animal research. Principles of reinforcement and factors which influence the conditioning process are discussed in detail.

PSYC 324 Psychology of Aging.....3
 Focuses on the theories, research and practice concepts relevant to psychological factors in the aging process. Topics covered include cognition, personality, and death and dying. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 327 Child Psychology (COM)3
 This course covers the physical, social, emotional and intellectual aspect of child development.

PSYC 331 Industrial and Organizational Psychology (COM)3
 This course covers the application of psychological principles to such problems as employee selection, supervision, job satisfaction, and work efficiency.

PSYC 357 Psychological Therapies3
 Traditional and contemporary methods of psychotherapy. Interviewing techniques and the professional assistant's role. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 358 Behavior Modification.....3
 Principles of learning applied to human behavior modification. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 367 Psychological Gender Issues3
 This course surveys the current theoretical and research issues in the development of gender and explores the impact of gender on the lives of women and men. Topics include societal and biological influences on psychological development, achievement, motivation, sex roles, stereotyping, socialization, sexuality, and personality. Crosslisted with WMST 367. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 373 Research Methods in Experimental Psychology (CI) (COM).....3
 A detailed survey of methods for conducting psychological research, this course covers experimental design, reliability, validity, and the nature of controls.

PSYC 373L Research Methods in Experimental Psychology Lab (COM)1
 This course provides experience in laboratory techniques. These include: animal care and handling, data collection and analysis and experimental design.

PSYC 374 Experiments in Psychology (CI).....3
 Review of representative past research in experimental psychology and execution of class laboratory projects. P, 302 or consent.

PSYC 374L Experiments in Psychology Lab.....1
 corequisite PSYC 303

PSYC 375 Research Methods in Psychology (CI).....3
 Overview of research methodology and literature for Psychology majors in the Applied or Psychological Services curricula. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 390 Seminar (CI) (COM)1

PSYC 406 Cognitive Psychology (COM)3
 This course is a survey of recent research and theory in cognitive process concerning the representation, storage, retrieval and interactions of units of thought. It considers adaptability, intelligence and knowledge from an experimental point of view.

PSYC 407 Cognition and the Visual Arts3
 This course provides an intensive study of cognition and art in which each student is expected to apply his or her critical analysis to the subject matter. It is designed to broaden the student's cultural perspective and to provide an opportunity for integration of psychology and art history. It is multi-disciplinary, multicultural, focuses on themes that affect the world community, promotes critical thinking, and involves a rigorous writing component. ARTH 101 or ARTH 212 are recommended but not required. P, PSYC 101 or 102.

PSYC 409 History and Systems of Psychology (COM)3
 This course is a survey of the origin and development of psychology. Special attention is given to the systems of thought that have emerged since the founding of psychology as an empirical science.

PSYC 411 Physiological Psychology3
 Role of physiological mechanisms in behavior. Nervous, biochemical and muscular systems that control or modify human and animal adjustment.

PSYC 414 Drugs and Behavior (COM)3
 The psychobiological bases of the use/abuse of alcohol, drugs and other substances are covered in this course along with current theory, research approaches and findings.

PSYC 417 Health Psychology (COM)3
 This course is an investigation of the psychological aspects of health and of physical disorders and disease processes. It will explore psychological interventions targeted at prevention as well as those focusing on the resolution or management of disorders.

PSYC 441 Social Psychology (COM).....3
 This course covers basic principles of social psychology including concepts and methods utilized in analyzing individual and group interactions.

PSYC 451 Psychology of Abnormal Behavior (COM)3
 This course is a comprehensive survey of abnormal personality and behavior. It includes an examination of the origins, symptoms and treatment of psychological disorders.

PSYC 461 Theories of Personality (COM)3
 Students will learn about the role of philosophy and science and their contributions to the development of personality theory. Students will examine, in depth, the theoretical contributions made in the areas of psychoanalytic, behavioristic, and humanistic personality theories. The students will be able to articulate their own beliefs concerning the development of human personality.

PSYC 477 Psychology Testing and Measurement (COM)3
 Test theory is covered in this course along with principles of construction and analysis of psychological tests.

PSYC 491 Independent Study (COM)1-3

PSYC 494 Internship (COM).....1-12

PSYC 496 Field Experience (COM).....1-12

PSYC 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

PSYC 440-540 Forensic Psychology3
 Forensic Psychology is the application of the science and profession of psychology to questions and issues relating to law and the legal system. This course is a state-of-the-art survey of central topics at the interface of psychology, and the law. The field of forensic psychology encompasses contributions made in a number of different areas – research, clinical practice, public policy, and teaching/training – from a variety of orientations within the field of psychology, such as developmental, social, cognitive, industrial-organizational and clinical.

PSYC 492-592 Topics (COM)1-4

Graduate Courses

PSYC 591 Independent Study.....1-4

RANG (Range Science)

Undergraduate Courses

RANG 100 Opportunities in Animal and Range Science1
 An overview of careers and opportunities in the Animal and Range Sciences.

RANG 105 Introduction to Range Management.....3
 Basic principles and application of range science including ecosystem structure, function and management. Water and nutrient cycles, energy flow, plant physiology, grazing management and grazing systems will be discussed. Identification and management of important range plants in the Northern Great Plains are included. Range improvements such as seeding, fertilization, brush control and prescribed burning will be introduced.

RANG 105L Introduction to Range Management Lab0

RANG 210 Range Plant Identification2
 Instruction and practice in the recognition of important native and introduced range plants of North America.

RANG 210L Range Plant Identification Lab0

RANG 215 Introduction to Integrated Ranch Management3
 This course introduces the basic principles of ranching and the food and fiber system. Students will be exposed to the complexities of modern agricultural production systems. Topics include: natural resources as the basis for successful ranching; the family as the major supplier of labor and capital; animal and agronomic production systems; economic and financial forces; risk; and opportunity; agricultural policy and law; the decision making process; and stress as the driving force of change. Students will incorporate outside readings into discussions and practice planning exercises held during lab sessions.

RANG 321 Wildland Ecosystems (CI).....3
 Structure, function and multiple-use management of the major wildland ecosystems of North America. Ecological concepts and renewable resource management strategies will be examined.

RANG 325 Measurement Topics (CI).....3
 This course will be offered yearly. The two sections will be offered in alternate summers, scheduled independent of regular summer sessions. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits, but only if both sections are taken.

Section 1 – Natural Resource Measurements: Two-week field course, with reports and assignments due within one month of formal course completion. Principles of sampling, field sampling methods, analysis of data and problem solving. Emphasis will be on measurement of important plant, animal, and climatic attributes, and on factors important in interpretation of that information. Course will provide substantial field experience, as well as experience using computers to analyze data and develop scientific reports. P, STAT 281, or consent of instructor.

Section 2 – Rangeland Analysis and Monitoring: Two-week field course, with reports and assignments due within one month of formal course completion. Emphasis will be on a variety of methods for evaluating rangeland “health,” range condition, successional status, and trend, and for monitoring rangelands, including rationale, establishment of monitoring sites, monitoring methods, and analysis of data. Students will gain hands-on experience in field sampling, data collection, data analysis, and report writing. P, STAT 281 or consent of instructor.

RANG 325L Measurement Topics Lab (CI)0

RANG 400 Judging Teams1
Section 4 – Range Plant ID: Instruction and practice in identification of important range plants of North America.

Section 5 – URME Instruction and practice: in general range science knowledge and problem solving. Participation in the national Undergraduate Range Management Exam (URME) contest. P, 205 or 215 or consent of instructor.

RANG 415 Range Improvements and Grazing Management (CI)4
 Management of rangelands with fire, herbicides, biocontrol agents, mechanical treatment, and livestock grazing. Grazing systems and their impact on vegetation management, weed control, livestock production, wildlife habitat improvement, soil protection and watershed improvement. Corequisite: RANG 415L.

RANG 415L Range Improvements and Grazing Management Lab0
 Laboratory sessions to complement lecture material from RANG 415. Field trips to area range sites will be included. Corequisite: RANG 415.

RANG 485 Advanced Integrated Ranch Management (CI)3
 A capstone course that requires students to integrate knowledge from previous coursework and experiences. Focus is on decision-making, analysis, and planning with respect to ranching enterprises. A key component of the course will be an extensive ranch planning exercise, which integrates the many factors influencing ranch sustainability and which incorporates the use of decision-support tools to evaluate management strategies. P, 215, senior standing or consent.

RANG 485L Advanced Integrated Ranch Management Lab (CI)0

RANG 494 Internship1-12

RANG 497 Cooperative Education1-12

Dual Listed Courses

RANG 421-521 Grassland Fire Ecology.....3
 The course is designed to describe the ecological effects of fire on grassland ecosystems. It also provides insight into the history of fires, the people who use them and why, the parts of a fire, how fires behave in relation to fuel and weather, and the conducting and safety of prescribed burns. P, consent; Crosslisted with WL 421-521.

RANG 421L-521L Grassland Fire Ecology Lab0

RANG 491-591 Independent Study1-3

RANG 492-592 Topics1-3

RECR (Recreation)

Undergraduate Courses

RECR 260 Fundamentals of Recreation Leadership.....3
 Philosophy and interpretations of leadership as it relates to recreational activities.

RECR 330 Therapeutic Recreation (CI) (COM)3
 Theoretical and philosophical foundations of therapeutic recreation, behavioral, therapeutic use of activity; recreative interaction-intervention techniques, survey of major services and agencies.

RECR 342 Recreational Sports Programs and Administration (COM).....3
 Organization and administration of intramural sports on elementary, secondary, college, and university levels. Program planning, facilities, equipment and financing of intramural sports program.

RECR 350 Recreational Facilities and Area Design (COM).....3
 An introduction to the principles and practices of planning, financing, management and maintenance of recreation facilities.

RECR 395 Practicum (COM)1-3

RECR 410 Current Issues in Recreation3
 Individual reports and group discussions on recent research and management developments in recreation employment opportunities and procedures for employment. Taken before the internship. P, consent. Crosslisted with HPER 490.

RECR 440 Administration of Leisure Services (COM).....3
 Organization and administration of community recreation, program planning and recreational program areas.

RECR 491 Independent Study (COM)1-9

RECR 494 Internship (COM)1-12

RECR 496 Field Experience (COM)1-12

REL (Religion)

Undergraduate Courses

REL 213 Introduction to Religion.....3
 An introduction to the academic study of religion, focusing on the variety of methods which can be used to facilitate discussion about religion issues in public and pluralistic setting.

REL 224 Old Testament (COM)3
 Surveys the sources and development of the peoples and literature of the Old Testament.

REL 225 New Testament (COM)3
 Presents the history, writings, and theological themes of the New Testament.

REL 237 Religion in American Culture3
 Examines both the diversity of religious expression and tradition found within American culture (from Adventism to Zen) and the impact of American culture upon those traditions. Religious dimensions of selected features of the American enterprise: popular culture; politics; construction of the landscape; war and peace; social conflict; race, ethnicity, and gender.

REL 238 Native American Religions3
 A survey of Native American religious traditions and their relation to both traditional and contemporary cultures. Focus on ritual, myth and practice in traditional settings, as well as forms of religious resurgence in the 20th century. Crosslisted with AIS 238.

REL 250 World Religion (COM)3
 Introduces the major religions of humankind, examining the function and diversity of religious expression in human experience, and the role of these religions in international relations.

REL 270 Middle East Survey3
 This will be a team-taught course, utilizing the expertise of faculty with disciplinary knowledge relevant to the Middle East, and also the expertise of faculty from the Middle East. The following departments contributed guest lectures when this course was taught as an experimental course: Geography, Visual Arts, Military Science, Economics, Psychology, English, and Philosophy and Religion. Students had an opportunity to visit with Sunni and Shi'ite Muslims and Christians from the region, and Arabs, Iranians and Kurds. The textbooks are selected to compensate for the lack of on-campus expertise in the political history of the Middle East. Crosslisted with GEOG 270.

REL 331 Feminism and Theology.....3
 A critical examination of traditional theological areas from the perspective of feminist theologians. Areas covered include women in the Bible, Church history, and the contemporary Church. Crosslisted with WMST 331.

REL 332 Environmental Ethics.....3
 Focus on contemporary and traditional efforts to think about the environment in moral terms, with attention to practical issues illustrating the role of moral reflection in the shaping of public policy. Crosslisted with PHIL 454.

REL 360 Moral and Ethical Perspectives on Death and Dying.....3
 Attitudes and issues that focus on death and dying in society, the religious and moral dimensions of these attitudes and issues.

REL 370 Philosophy of Religion (COM).....3
 Critically studies such issues as the nature and existence of God, the relations of reason to faith and man to the divine, plus non-western theologies.

REL 401 History of Western Religious Thought I3
 This course surveys important issues in western religious thought from first century Christian origins through the “great medieval synthesis” of the thirteenth century. While both Jewish and Islamic developments are examined, emphasis is placed upon emergence and growth of Christian doctrine and ecclesiology. Crosslisted with with HIST 401.

REL 402 History of Western Religious Thought II.....3
 This course surveys important issues in western religious thought from “great medieval synthesis” of the thirteenth century through the Reformation and Counter reformation of the sixteenth century. While both Jewish and Islamic developments are examined, emphasis is placed upon the development of Christian doctrine. Crosslisted with with HIST 402.

REL 492 Topics (COM)1-5

REL 494 Internship (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

REL 491-591 Independent Study (COM)1-3

SCST

Graduate Courses

SCST 601 Science in Our World.....1-7

SCST 602 Modeling and Mathematics2

SE (Software Engineering)

Undergraduate Courses

SE 270 Foundation of Software Engineering 3
 This course covers the basics of software engineering principles including different software development techniques, requirement analysis, project planning, software design and management. The user interface issues, specification and implementation of components, design quality and basic support tools are also covered. P, CSC 300.

SE 291 Independent Study1-5

SE 292 Topics1-5

SE 294 Internship1-8

SE 298 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship1-3

SE 320 Software Requirements and Formal Specifications3
 An in-depth coverage of software requirements analysis and formal specification Topics include requirements specification and definition; requirements prototyping; functional requirements specification; nonfunctional requirements specification; and legacy systems. The course also covers formal methods applicable to software development with an emphasis on methods such as transformational techniques, logic-based formalisms, algebraic and model-based specifications. P, SE 270 and CSC 300.

SE 330 Human Factors and User Interface3
 This course covers the major frameworks, methods, and approaches to designing, engineering, implementing, and testing user interfaces. It also covers human-machine interaction, design requirements, task analysis, and implementation of the user-interface. P, SE 270.

SE 340 Software Architecture3
 The fundamental building blocks and patterns for construction of software systems are examined. The course covers the fundamental elements of software systems in the context of the design process. The conceptual, module interconnection and execution architecture of software are also discussed. The conceptual architecture describes the system in terms of its major design elements and the relationships among them. P, SE 320.

SE 391 Independent Study1-5

SE 392 Topics1-5

SE 398 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship1-3

SE 410 Software Test and Quality Assurance.....3
 This course covers the importance of software quality assurance and configuration management. Software process improvement and software reliability are emphasized. Topics include software process metrics and their use in Quality Assurance, testing approaches, methods and techniques. Development of Quality Assurance plans, reviews, inspections and audits, and formal testing will be discussed. P, SE 340.

SE 420 Software Project Management.....3
 This course focuses on organizational and technical roles in software engineering management. Models of software engineering life cycle, unit development, maintenance, software reuse and metrics are discussed. Software maturity framework, strategies of implementing software, software process assessment, project planning principles and tools, software configuration management, managing software quality and usability, leadership principles, ethical and legal issues are also covered. P, SE 340.

SE 440 Embedded Systems Programming.....3
 This course focuses on modern methods, techniques, and tools for specification, design, and implementation of embedded systems. An overview of the platforms, tools, and processes used in developing software for embedded systems. A hands-on approach experimenting with real-time embedded systems programming. P, SE 410 and EE 347-347L.

SE 464 Senior Design I.....3
 This is a capstone senior design team project. Students will work as part of a team to develop solutions to problems posed by customers. The project may require considerable software development or evolution and maintenance of existing software products. Students will write the specifications and complete the initial design. Oral and written reports are required. P, SE 420.

SE 465 Senior Design II3
 The objective of this course is to produce, test and present the design specified in Senior Design I. Each team will deliver a final working product, formal software development documentation, and give a final presentation on the project. P, SE 464.

SE 490 Seminar1-3

SE 491 Independent Study1-5

SE 492 Topics1-5

SE 494 Internship1-3

SE 496 Field Experience1-3

SE 497 Cooperative Education1-5

SE 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship1-6

Graduate Courses

SE 591 Independent Study	1-3
SE 592 Topics	1-5
SE 791 Independent Study	1-3
SE 792 Topics	1-3
SE 794 Internship	1-3

SEED (Secondary Education)

Undergraduate Courses

SEED 314 Supervised Clinical/Field Experience	1
Supervised students will observe and practice various teaching strategies in lab setting, middle schools, and high schools.	
SEED 371 Lab Organization and Management	1-3
SEED 400 Curriculum and Instruction in Middle and Secondary Schools	4
Planning units and semester plans for use in student teaching. Includes goal-setting and evaluation/measurement methods. Admission to Professional Semester III. Required for Certification.	
SEED 405 Audio Visual Methods and Materials	1
Media used in instruction and communication. Emphasis on developing materials for use in the classroom. Small group laboratory sessions correlate with large group demonstration/lectures. You will also become familiar with the operation of audio-visual equipment. Education elective.	
SEED 405L Audio Visual Methods and Materials Lab	0
SEED 410 Social Foundations, Management and Law	2
Focus on management strategies and models as vehicles for maintaining an effective learning environment. Law and foundations relevant to the classroom teacher. Admission to Professional Semester III. Required for Certification.	
SEED 411 7-12 Speech Methods (COM)	2-3
Students develop and understanding of the tools of inquiry of 7-12 speech; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to 7-12 speech; the ability to assess student learning in 7-12 speech; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	
SEED 413 7-12 Science Methods (COM)	2-3
Students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of 7-12 sciences; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to 7-12 science, the ability to assess student learning in 7-12 science; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	
SEED 415 7-12 Social Science Methods (COM)	2-3
Students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of 7-12 social science; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to 7-12 social science; the ability to assess student learning in 7-12 social science; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	

SEED 418 7-12 Mathematics Methods (COM)	2-3
Students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of 7-12 math; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to 7-12 math; the ability to assess student learning in 7-12 math; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	
SEED 418L 7-12 Mathematics Methods Lab	0
SEED 424 7-12 Language Arts Methods (COM)	2-3
Students develop an understanding of the tools of inquiry of 7-12 language arts, integrating reading, writing, speaking, and listening; the ability to design, deliver, and evaluate a variety of instructional strategies and processes that incorporate learning resources, materials, technologies, and state and national curriculum standards appropriate to 7-12 language arts; the ability to assess student learning in 7-12 language arts; and to apply these knowledge, skills, and attitudes to real life situations and experiences.	
SEED 450 7-12 Teaching Reading in Content Area (CI) (COM)	2-3
Introduction to the teaching of basic reading skills in all content areas of K-12 and secondary education. Methods, materials, and research findings used in teaching discipline-specific reading.	
SEED 488 7-12 Student Teaching (COM)	2-16
Students preparing for teaching in the secondary school will observe, participate, and teach under the supervision of the regular classroom teacher in an approved elementary school. An additional "Mandatory Fee" applies to this course.	
SEED 491 Independent Study	1-9
SEED 494 Internship	3-12
SEED 496 Field Experience	3-12
SEED 497 Cooperative Education	3-12

Dual Listed Courses

SEED 492-592 Topics	1-5
SEED 493-593 Workshop	1-3

Graduate Courses

SEED 672 Motivation and Discipline	3
SEED 690 Seminar	1-3
SEED 691 Independent Study	1-3
SEED 740 Secondary School Curriculum	3
SEED 748 Secondary Curriculum Practicum	1

SOC (Sociology)

Undergraduate Courses

- SOC 100 Introduction to Sociology (COM)**.....3
 Comprehensive study of society, with analysis of group life, and other forces shaping human behavior.
- SOC 150 Social Problems (COM)**.....3
 A study of present day problems in contemporary societies, such as racism, sexism, ageism, alcoholism, drug addiction, physical and mental health, war and environmental issues – their significance and current policies and action.
- SOC 233 An Introduction to Leadership**1
 Learn basic skills and theory necessary to be an effective leader. Areas such as time and conflict management, communication skills, motivation, self-analysis are stressed.
- SOC 240 The Sociology of Rural America (COM)**3
 Focus on rural society, rural communities, population composition and trends, social processes, social participation in rural organizations and agencies; American agriculture in a global context; and changing relationship between country and city in contemporary society.
- SOC 250 Courtship and Marriage (COM)**3
 Courtship and marriage period given special emphasis, as are problems of mate selection, marital adjustments, reproduction, child-parent relations, divorce, and later years of marriage.
- SOC 270 Introduction to Social Work (COM)**3
 A study of social services to children, family, aged, public welfare clients, mentally ill, and the criminal justice system, also includes history of social work methods.
- SOC 286 Service Learning (CI)**1-3
 Opportunity to gain service learning and/or mentoring experience. Credit will not count toward credits for major or minor. (Limit of 4 credit hours.) P, major or minor, minimum GPA or 2.0 to enroll. Graded.
- SOC 307 Research Methods I (CI)**3
 The research process; selection and formulation of research problems; concepts, propositions and scientific theories; elementary research design; data collection procedures and computer applications. Course research projects when possible.
- SOC 308 Research Methods II (CI)**.....3
 Method for data manipulation and presentation; discussion of principles for selection of analysis techniques; index and scale construction; tabular presentation and interpretation; and oral and written report development.
- SOC 325 Domestic and Intimate Violence**3
 A seminar focusing on the problems associated with violent behaviors in American households. Special attention will be devoted to the structural, cultural and social-psychological factors contributing to the abuse and battering of family members. In addition, the use of force as a problem solving mechanism will be examined. Crosslisted with WMST 325.
- SOC 330 Self and Society (COM)**.....3
 A social psychological exploration of the factors linking self and society, with an examination of the social construction of reality.
- SOC 350 Racial and Ethnic Relations (COM)**3
 A survey of contemporary ethnic and racial groups and selected minorities in South Dakota, the United States and other countries; special attention will be given to sociological concepts and theories relevant to intergroup dynamics, social structures, and communication.

- SOC 351 Criminology (COM)**.....3
 Focuses on theories of crime, juvenile delinquency and justice, laws, systems of criminal behavior, victimization, and corrections.
- SOC 353 Sociology of Work (COM)**.....3
 Focus on human behavior in work environments. Topics include social organization of work; managing human resources; management-labor relations; role of pay and benefits; problems of personnel adjustment; and work related social tensions and conflict.
- SOC 354 Victimology**3
 An up-to-date examination of the victim-offender relationship, including: characteristics of those victimized; forms of victimization; the role of the victim in contributing to their own injuries and losses; and, state and federal programs designed to ameliorate physical, emotional and economic suffering.
- SOC 382 The Family (COM)**.....3
 Focus is on the development and maintenance of the family as a social institution with emphasis on comparative family systems and the contemporary American family from the standpoint of social class, ethnic background and family crises.
- SOC 400 Social Policy (COM)**3
 A review of social welfare legislation; current trends and issues in, and implementation and administration of, social policy in a variety of practice areas.
- SOC 403 Sociological Theory (COM)**.....3
 This is an introduction to the classics in social theory, various schools of social thought, and modern developments in the discipline. It also covers the major ideas of the classical and modern theorists, the social environment in which they wrote, and the implications of their contributions.
- SOC 440 Urban Sociology (CI) (COM)**.....3
 A study of the urban community, focusing on its development, social structures and institutional patterns.
- SOC 453 Industrial Sociology**3
 An investigation of industrial societies with attention given to social trends creating industrialization, the development of organizations, the evolution of work-roles, international relations between industrial and non-industrial nations, and the future of industrial societies.
- SOC 471 Social Work Skills and Methods I**.....3
 Basic concepts and methods common to all social service practice; focus on developing interactional skills. P, 270, to be taken prior to internship.
- SOC 483 Sociology of Gender Roles (COM)**3
 Female and male roles in relation to one another in a changing world are foci of this course. The nature of gender roles, their origin and maintenance, institutional features, and their variations over time and across cultures are examined. Crosslisted with WMST 383.
- SOC 490 Seminar (COM)**.....1-3
- SOC 491 Independent Study (COM)**1-3
- SOC 492 Topics (COM)**1-3
- SOC 494 Internship (COM)**.....1-12
- SOC 496 Field Experience (COM)**1-12
- SOC 497 Cooperative Education (COM)**1-12

Dual Listed Courses

SOC 402-502 Social Deviance (COM)3
 This course examines the nature of negatively evaluated behaviors and the process by which customs, rules and normative structure of society are constructed.

SOC 433-533 Leadership and Organizations (COM).....3
 Emphasis is on the emergence of leadership patterns, group dynamics, small groups, and leadership in management.

SOC 455-555 Juvenile Delinquency (COM)3
 A study of the youthful offender and the causes and consequences of delinquent behavior; preventive and rehabilitation programs are also discussed.

SOC 456-556 Community Corrections (COM)3
 An examination of the history of adult and juvenile treatment and punishment. Emphasis is upon contemporary community based treatment as well as traditional prison-based incarceration. The process of sentencing, particularly the role of the pre-sentence investigation (PSI) is covered. Special attention is developed to internship and career possibilities in the corrections arena.

SOC 460-560 Advanced Criminology (COM)3
 An extensive examination of major criminological issues and theories including sociological definitions of crime.

SOC 462-562 Population Studies (COM).....3
 A study of human populations with respect to size,distribution, and structure, with emphasis on theories of population growth and decline, population policies, and impacts on the environment.

SOC 482-582 Sociology of Law3
 This course focuses on the relationship between law and society. Topics focus on the organization of law in society, law and social control, law as a method of conflict resolution, law as a mechanism of social change, law as a profession, and methods of inquiry in research. The course will also look at alternative dispute resolution techniques, for example mediation. Comparative, and cross-cultural materials will be used throughout the class to emphasize diversity in law.

SOC 485-585 Applied Sociology3
 This course articulates the use of sociological concepts in practical settings. Applied and clinical approaches will be explored. A theoretical model for applied sociology will be developed and applied to businesses, organizations, medicine, aging, youth, law, communities, criminal justice, recreation, social services, educational facilities, and additional areas of student interest.

Graduate Courses

SOC 620 Social Organization.....3

SOC 621 Social Stratification.....3

SOC 630 Social Change3

SOC 640 Rural Community Development.....3

SOC 709 Evaluation Research3

SOC 710 Research Methods3

SOC 711 Qualitative Research Methods3

SOC 712 Sociological Theory I3

SOC 713 Sociological Theory II.....3

SOC 714 Theory Construction.....3

SOC 716 Symbolic Interaction.....3

SOC 720 Profession of Sociology3

SOC 762 Applied Demography3

SOC 764 Modern Demographic Theory3

SOC 766 World Population Issues.....3

SOC 790 Seminar1-4

SOC 791 Independent Study.....1-3

SOC 794 Internship1-6

SOC 798 Thesis.....1-7

SOC 898D Dissertation-PhD.....1-12

SPAN (Spanish)

Undergraduate Courses

SPAN 101 Introductory Spanish I (COM).....4
 Introduces the fundamental elements of Spanish sentence structure and vocabulary. Promotes speaking, listening and writing within a cultural context. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

SPAN 102 Introductory Spanish II (COM)4
 Introduces the fundamental elements of Spanish sentence structure and vocabulary. Promotes speaking, listening, and writing within a cultural context. Class work may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I (COM).....3
 Students use previously learned elements of fundamental Spanish to improve speaking, reading, writing, and listening skills. Authentic materials promote the understanding of Hispanic culture.

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II (COM)3
 Continuation of 201 with more emphasis on using grammar structures in an interactive way. Further study of the Hispanic world. Students planning to major or minor in Spanish are encouraged to take 212 concurrently.

SPAN 211 Intermediate Oral Practice I (COM)2
 Conversational work, oral reports. May be taken concurrently with SPAN 201, SPAN 202, or SPAN 203.

SPAN 212 Intermediate Oral Practice II (COM).....2
 Conversational work, oral reports. May be taken concurrently with SPAN 201.

SPAN 283 Applied Spanish.....1-3
 Practical Spanish useful in diverse situations, such as conversation, foreign travel, commerce, the theatre, etc. Topics will vary. May be repeated for a maximum of nine (9) credits. P, 102 or consent. Classwork may be supplemented by work in the language laboratory.

SPAN 310 Practical Language Skills (CI).....3
 This course is required of all Spanish Majors and Minors. It focuses on many of the more difficult basic grammatical points (e.g., ser/estar, preterito/imperfecto and the uses of the subjunctive) as well as more advanced structures. P, SPAN 202.

SPAN 330 Reading and Writing for Communication.....3
 Development of reading and writing proficiency through examination of writings from the Spanish-speaking world. Emphasis on vocabulary needed to read and discuss literary and authentic periodistic readings. Introduction to research methods will also be included. P, 310 or concurrent.

SPAN 350 Spanish for Business Communication (CI) (COM).....2-3
 An introduction to the Spanish language of everyday business dealings and an overview of practical and relevant information necessary for people doing business in Spanish-speaking countries.

SPAN 353 Introduction to Spanish Literature I (CI) (COM).....3
 Introduction to Spanish literature through reading and discussion.

SPAN 354 Introduction to Spanish Literature II (CI) (COM)3
 Continuation of readings in Spanish literature with discussion in Spanish.

SPAN 355 Introduction to Latin-American Literature I (CI) (COM)3
 Introduction to Spanish American literature through readings with discussion in Spanish.

SPAN 356 Introduction to Latin-American Literature II (CI) (COM).....3
 Continuation of readings in Spanish American literature with discussion in Spanish.

SPAN 411 Advanced Oral Practice I in Spanish (CI) (COM)2-3
 Continuation of readings in Spanish American literature with discussion in Spanish.

SPAN 412 Advanced Oral Practice II in Spanish (CI) (COM)2-3
 Further development of language skills which lead to greater control of speaking and writing in Spanish.

SPAN 433 Spanish Civilization and Culture (CI) (COM)2-3
 Geography, history, politics, and arts of Spain.

SPAN 434 Spanish Culture and Civilization (CI) (COM)1-3
 Study of the daily life-ways and significant accomplishments of Spain in the past and present.

SPAN 435 Spanish American Culture and Civilization (CI)1-4
 Study of the daily life-ways and significant accomplishments of Spanish American countries in the past and present.

SPAN 436 Spanish American Culture and Civilization (CI)1-3
 Study of the daily life-ways and significant accomplishments of Spanish American countries in the past and present.

SPAN 443 Linguistics (CI)3
 An in-depth study of Spanish linguistics; may include advanced phonetics, syntax, aspects of the history of the Spanish language and the varieties of Spanish spoken throughout the world. P, at least one course from the 361-364 sequence (provided the new sequence is approved).

SPAN 444 Introduction to Translation.....3
 An introduction to the principles and practice of translating a variety of text types from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. P, at least one 300-level class.

SPAN 476 19th and 20th Century Spanish Literature (CI)3
 Major movements and works. Reading, writing and discussions in Spanish. Topics vary. P, 353-354 or consent.

SPAN 484 20th Century Spanish American Literature (CI).....3
 Major movements and works. Reading, writing and discussions in Spanish. Topics vary. P, 355-356 or consent.

SPAN 491 Independent Study (CI) (COM)1-6

SPAN 492 Topics (CI) (COM).....1-3

Graduate Courses

SPAN 591 Independent Study.....1-6

SPCM (Speech Communication)

Undergraduate Courses

SPCM 101 Fundamentals of Speech (COM)3
 Introduces the study of speech fundamentals and critical thinking through frequent public speaking practice, including setting, purpose, audience, and subject.

SPCM 201 Interpersonal Communication (COM)3
 Studies modes of interpersonal communication through readings, and experiential discussions of the role of interpersonal communications in common situations within our society.

SPCM 205 Communication Studies.....3
 An overview of the communication discipline, theory, and practice. P, Advanced Placement in Speech or consent.

SPCM 215 Public Speaking (COM)3
 Sharpens students skills in platform speaking events, covering the preparation for and delivery of competitive speaking formats including oral interpretation, persuasive, expository, impromptu, extemporaneous, and after dinner speaking.

SPCM 222 Argumentation and Debate (COM).....3
 Explores argument as a communication activity, construction sound arguments in a variety of venues and analyzing the contribution of argument to public dialogue on contemporary issues.

SPCM 281 Speech and Debate Activities (COM)1-4
 Initiates active participation in competitive public speaking, including debate, oral interpretation, and non-competitive public performances.

SPCM 340 Oral Interpretation of Literature (CI) (COM)3
 Examines the theory and practice of the performance of texts, the artistic, aesthetic, and carefully considered sharing of our personal understanding of literary selection, involving analysis, planning, rehearsing, and effective sharing of meaning with an audience.

SPCM 434 Small Group Communication (CI)(COM)3
 Explores prominent concepts and theories of human small group interaction, cultivating critical assessments of communication strategies in task, social, and therapeutic groups.

SPCM 442 Group Performance of Literature (CI).....3
 Various styles of Reader's Theatre are studied. Includes solo and group performance of multiple literary selections. P, 340 or consent.

SPCM 476 7-12 Speech Methods (CI)3
 Problems of the speech teacher. Curriculum, instructional materials, and methods.

SPCM 491 Independent Study (CI)(COM)1-3

SPCM 494 Internship (CI)1-16

Dual Listed Courses

SPCM 410-510 Organizational Communication (CI) (COM)3
 Explores communication processes in organizational contexts, theories of leadership, decision making and conflict, the application of principles that facilitate communication in organizations, and other selected topics.

SPCM 416-516 Rhetorical Criticism (CI) (COM).....3
 Evaluates American speakers from colonial to contemporary times.

SPCM 452-552 General Semantics (CI).....3
 Relations between symbols; human behavior in reaction to symbols including unconscious attitudes, linguistic assumptions; and the objective systematization of language. Crosslisted with LING 452-552.

SPCM 492-592 Topics (CI) (COM)1-5

Graduate Courses

SPCM 605 Current Approaches to Communication3

SPCM 700 Instructional Methods in Communications.....3

SPCM 707 Speech/English/Drama for Teachers.....1-3

SPCM 766 Rhetorical Theory3

SPCM 791 Independent Study.....1-2

SPCM 792 Topics1-3

SPCM 798 Thesis.....1-7

SPED (Special Education)

Undergraduate Courses

SPED 300 Students With Exceptionalities2-3
 Characteristics and needs of exceptional individuals including review of special education legislation and special methods focusing on elementary level students with special needs.

SPED 401 Introduction to Educating Secondary Students1
 An introduction to the characteristics and needs of exceptional individuals including review of special education legislation and focusing on middle and secondary level students.

SPED 450 Gifted and Talented3
 This course focuses on the nature and needs of the gifted child.

SPED 451 Curriculum and Instruction in Gifted.....3
 This course focuses on curriculum, development and teaching strategies for the gifted.

SPED 452 Nature of Creativity and Assessment2-3
 This course focuses on the nature of creativity and assessment of creativity.

STAT (Statistics)

Undergraduate Courses

STAT 210 Introduction to SAS Programming.....1
 An overview of SAS Programming with an emphasis on getting data into data sets, manipulating the data sets and using some of the more simple procedures SAS already employs to modify and display data.

STAT 281 Introduction to Statistics (COM)3
 A study of descriptive statistics including graphs, measures of central tendency and variability and an introduction to probability theory, sampling and techniques of statistical inference with an emphasis on statistical applications.

STAT 381 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (COM)3
 Introduction to probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions and the Central Limit Theorem with general principles for statistical inference and applications of random sampling to hypothesis testing, confidence limits, and regression.

STAT 442 Analysis Variance and Regression.....3
 Data interpretation, hypothesis testing and modeling with analysis of variance and regression.

STAT 485 Theory of Statistics I3

STAT 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship.....1-3

Dual Listed Courses

STAT 410-510 Programming Using SAS.....2
 The Base SAS System will be covered as it applies to information storage and retrieval; data input, modification, and programming; report writing, descriptive and simple statistics and file handling. Additional SAS packages will be explored dealing with SAS/FSP (interactive facility for data entry, editing, and retrieval), SAS/ASSIST (menu-driven, task-oriented interface), and SAS/Graph (information and presentation graphics).

STAT 441-541 Statistical Methods II.....3
 Analysis of variance, various types of regression, and other statistical techniques and distributions. Sections offered in the areas of Biological Science and Social Science. P, STAT 281, MATH 381, or STAT 381, STAT 210 or STAT 410. Credit not given for both STAT 541 and STAT 581.

STAT 445-545 Nonparametric Statistics3
 Covers many standard nonparametric methods of analysis. Methods will be compared with one another and with parametric methods where applicable. Attention will be given to: (1) analogies with regression and ANOVA; (2) emphasis on construction of tests tailored to specific problems; and (3) logistic analysis. P, STAT 281, MATH 381 or STAT 381.

STAT 482-582 Statistics for Physical Science3
 Introduction to statistical design, one-way completely randomized design, testing contrasts and multiple comparison procedures, simple and multiple linear regression, factorial designs, fractional factorial designs and mixed models. SAS software is used extensively. P, MATH/STAT 381. Credit will not be given for both STAT 482 and STAT 441.

STAT 490-590 Seminar1-2

STAT 491-591 Independent Study1-3

STAT 492-592 Topics (COM)1-3

Graduate Courses

STAT 662 Quality Control3

STAT 751 Interpretation of Statistical Software Output.....2

STAT 761 Experimental Design3

STAT 780 Advanced Statistical Methods1-18

STAT 791 Independent Study1-3

STAT 792 Topics1-3

THEA (Theatre)

Undergraduate Courses

THEA 100 Introduction to Theatre (COM).....3	Introductory course designed to enhance the student's enjoyment and understanding of the theatrical experience. Play readings, films, and demonstrations acquaint the students with the history and techniques of the theatrical art.
THEA 101 Introduction to Theatre .....3	Background of theatrical arts: production, plays, history, and theory. Credit will not be allowed for THEA 101 in addition to credit in THEA 100.
THEA 131 Introduction to Acting (COM) .....3	Designed for the non-major interested in exploring acting as a means of improving communication skills and self-expression. Includes specific process for role development, text analysis, and opportunities to practice the craft and art of acting.
THEA 135 Theatre Activities-Acting .....1	Credit earned by active participation in acting roles. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits. P, consent.
THEA 145 Theatre Activities-Technical .....1	Credit earned by backstage and crew work. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits. P, consent.
THEA 191 Independent Study (COM) .....1	
THEA 240 Stage Costuming (COM) .....3	Introduction to the equipment, materials, and techniques of theatrical costuming. Includes practical projects in the use of stitching techniques, pattern making, fabric modification, and costume crafts.
THEA 241 Stagecraft (COM).....3	Theory and practical experience in theatre production. Lab work on two major theatre productions.
THEA 241L Stagecraft Lab (COM) .....0	Accompanies THEA 241.
THEA 243 Make-Up (COM) .....3	Principles of theatrical makeup techniques, including character analysis and practical application.
THEA 351 Directing (CI) (COM) .....3	Introduction to the techniques and concerns of the stage director, including composition, movement, and tempo-rhythm. Script analysis and scene presentation form the core of the course.
THEA 355 Children's Theatre (CI) (COM).....3	Children's theatre is an art form. Students become proficient in organization, design, and presentation of a children's theatre program.
THEA 375 Theatre Arts Management (CI) .....3	Emphasis on theory and practice of Arts Management as an important feature of the Theatre Arts discipline. Students will become proficient in the organization, promotion, budgeting, and operation of a performing arts program.
THEA 435 History of American Musical Theater (CI) (COM).....3	History and development of American musical theatre from 1866 to the present.
THEA 441 Scene Design (CI) (COM).....3	Principles and practices of scenic design, including the scenic image, movement patterns, color, form, and rendering techniques.

THEA 445 Lighting (CI) (COM) .....3	Basic principles and practices of lighting design, including basic electricity, script analysis, color, and directionality.
THEA 445L Lighting Lab (CI) (COM) .....0	Accompanies THEA 445.
THEA 455 Advanced Acting (CI) (COM) .....3	Textual analysis, movement and acting styles for the theatre.
THEA 480 Summer Theatre (CI).....5	Credit earned by participation with Prairie Repertory Theatre Company. May be repeated to a total of 10 credits, but only 5 may be applied to a minor. P, consent
THEA 491 Independent Study (CI) (COM) .....1-6	
THEA 492 Topics (CI) (COM).....1-5	

Dual Listed Courses

THEA 410-510 Dramatic Literature (CI) .....3	Analysis of important drama through present day.
THEA 460-560 History of Theatre (CI).....3	Periods, theatres, and representative dramatic literature from the classical to the present day.
THEA 494-594 Internship .....0-12	

Graduate Courses

THEA 791 Independent Study .....1-2	
--------------------------------------------	--

TTL

Undergraduate Courses

TTL 193 Workshop .....1-3	
----------------------------------	--

Graduate Courses

TTL 500 Technology for Teaching and Learning.....3	
TTL 501 Technology for Teaching and Learning Follow Up .....2	
TTL 502 Differentiating Instruction.....2	
TTL 503 Techniques for Teaching and Learning Follow Up .....1	
TTL 510 Distance Technology .....3	

VET (Veterinary Science)

Undergraduate Courses

- VET 101 Animal Care and Welfare**.....1
 Training course in the care and handling of animals.
- VET 103 Introduction to Veterinary Medicine**.....1
 Information will be provided concerning various aspects of veterinary medicine including: pre-veterinary education requirements, veterinary colleges, professional opportunities in veterinary medicine, and allied fields associated with veterinary medicine, governmental regulations, animal welfare, future trends, and other topics. Pass/fail.
- VET 223 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animal**4
 This course will familiarize students with the anatomical structures and physiological functions of the organ systems of domestic animals. Similarities in the structure and function of organ systems of various domestic animals will be emphasized.
- VET 223L Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals Lab**0
- VET 492 Topics**.....1-3
- VET 493 Workshop**.....1-4
- VET 494 Internship (COM)**.....1-12
- VET 496 Field Experience (COM)**.....1-12
- VET 497 Cooperative Education (COM)**1-12
- VET 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship**1-4

Dual Listed Courses

- VET 403-503 Animal Diseases and Their Control**3
 This course will discuss the various factors that contribute to the development of animal disease and how these factors can be manipulated to prevent or control disease. Emphasis will be placed on understanding disease control concepts and assessment of disease impact.
- VET 424-524 Medical and Veterinary Virology**3
 Basic course discussing the characterization, structure, and replication of viruses and the pathogenesis of viral disease in man and animals. Laboratory exercises emphasize techniques in virus isolation, characterization, and detection by immunological assays. P, MICR 433 or consent. Crosslisted with MICR 424-524.
- VET 426L-526L Infectious Disease Lab**.....2
 P, MICR 422 or MICR/VET 424/524.
- VET 491-591 Independent Study**.....1-3

Graduate Courses

- VET 723 Advanced Mammalian Physiology**4
- VET 791 Independent Study**.....1-4
- VET 792 Topics**.....1-3
- VET 793 Workshop**.....1-4

WEL (Wellness)

Undergraduate Courses

- WEL 100 Wellness for Life (COM)**1
 This course introduces the importance and holistic nature of the six dimensions of personal wellness and fitness. The course will provide the necessary knowledge and skills to make informed decisions which will lead to the development of a healthy lifestyle. Various issues related to the dimensions of wellness will be discussed. Students will have the opportunity to assess their current health status and identify potential risk factors.
- WEL 100L Wellness Lab (COM)**1
 This laboratory experience applies wellness concepts taught in WEL 100 lecture. Students will gain a level of understanding about one's personal fitness level as well as learn a variety of skills to enhance personal wellness.

WL (Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences)

Undergraduate Courses

- WL 110 Environmental Conservation**2
 Ecological approach to conservation; human's past and present impact on world environments; wise use of natural resources, including soil, water, air, forests, rangelands, energy, wildlife, and fisheries.
- WL 220 Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management**3
 An introduction to the basic principles used in the management of wildlife and fish populations, their habitats, and their human users. The course is directed toward the presentation of general concepts that are integral to understanding the discipline.
- WL 230 Wildlife and Fisheries Techniques**.....3
 Techniques involved with the collection and analysis of wildlife and fish population and habitat information and data analysis are the primary contents of the course. P, WL 220.
- WL 291 Independent Study (COM)**1-3
- WL 363 Ornithology (CI) (COM)**.....4
 Identification of bird species; life histories, ecology, habits, and special structural and physiological adaptations of various groups. Corequisite course WL 363L.
- WL 363L Ornithology Lab (CI) (COM)**0
 Laboratory experience that accompanies WL 363. Corequisite course WL 363.
- WL 367 Ichthyology (CI)**3
 Characteristics and relationships of fishes; adaptations, behavior, ecology, evolution, systematics, and zoogeography of fishes; and, identification and life histories of fishes. Corequisite course WL 367L.
- WL 367L Ichthyology Lab (CI)**.....0
 Corequisite course WL 367.
- WL 370 Limnology (CI)**.....3
 Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of freshwater ecosystems. Analysis of factors and processes that operate in freshwater systems. Methods of quantifying these factors and processes. P, one semester of chemistry. Corequisite course WL 370L.
- WL 370L Limnology Lab (CI)**0
 Corequisite course WL 370.

WL 411 Principles of Wildlife Management (CI).....4
 Application of ecological principles of the management of wild birds, mammals, and herps. History and development of wildlife management as a science; characteristics of, and factors affecting wildlife populations; techniques and theories of management; and, wildlife conservation. P, WL 363, ZOOL 355, or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 411L.

WL 411L Principles of Wildlife Management Lab (CI)0
 Corequisite course WL 411.

WL 412 Principles of Fisheries Management (CI).....3
 Fisheries management as a science with an emphasis on freshwater fishes and ecosystems. Emphases include biota, habitat, and human management. P, WL 367 or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 412L.

WL 412L Principles of Fisheries Management Lab (CI)0
 Corequisite course WL 412.

WL 430 Human Dimensions in Wildlife and Fisheries (CI)4
 Interactions among various stakeholders, resource management agencies, and the wildlife and fisheries resources are studied. Topics such as public attitudes and expectations; agency structure, administration, and policy; tangible and intangible values of fishes, wildlife, and their habitats; the concept of biophilia as motivation for resource use; public relations; the philosophy and ethics of resource use and management; and, wildlife and fisheries law and its enforcement are included. Corequisite course WL 430L.

WL 430L Human Dimension Wildlife and Fisheries Lab (CI)0
 Corequisite course WL 430.

WL 440 Fisheries and Wildlife Biometrics (CI)2
 Analysis and interpretation of fisheries and wildlife data that relate to assessment of research and management activities. Computer software application will be stressed. P, STAT 281, CSC 105, or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 440L.

WL 440L Fisheries and Wildlife Biometrics Lab (CI).....0
 Corequisite course WL 440.

WL 490 Seminar (COM).....1

WL 491 Independent Study (COM)1-3

WL 494 Internship (COM).....1-12

WL 496 Field Experience (COM).....1-12

WL 497 Cooperative Education (COM)1-12

Dual Listed Courses

WL 413-513 Advanced Fisheries Management3
 Principles and techniques of selected practices for lentic and lotic fisheries sampling, assessment, and management. P, WL 367, WL 412, and/or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 413L-513L.

WL 413L-513L Advanced Fisheries Management Lab0
 Corequisite course WL 413-513.

WL 415-515 Upland Game Ecology and Management3
 Upland game birds and mammals as components of ecosystems. Effects of farming; industry; social change; technology; and federal, state, and private programs on game and non-game species. Techniques for individual species management. P, WL 411 and/or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 415L-515L.

WL 415L-515L Upland Game Ecology and Management Lab0
 Corequisite course WL 415-515.

WL 417-517 Large Mammal Ecology and Management.....3
 Large mammal life histories and distributions. Relationships of nutrition, reproduction, interspecific competition, and predation to management of large mammal habitat and harvest. Techniques for research and management of large mammals. P, WL 411 and/or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 417L-517L.

WL 417L-517L Large Mammal Ecology and Management Lab.....0
 Corequisite course WL 417-517.

WL 419-519 Waterfowl Ecology and Management3
 Analysis of ecological and socio-economic factors affecting waterfowl habitat and populations. State and federal programs affecting wetland drainage and preservation. Field inspection of waterfowl habitat in the north-central states. P, WL 411 and/or department written consent. Corequisite course WL 419L-519L.

WL 419L-519L Waterfowl Ecology and Management Lab0
 Corequisite course WL 419-519.

WL 421-521 Grassland Fire Ecology3
 The course describes the ecological effects of fire on grassland ecosystem components, from soil and vegetation to wildlife and beef cattle. It also provides insight into the history of fires, the people who use them and why, the parts of a fire, how fires behave in relation to fuel and weather, and the conducting and safety of prescribed burns. Crosslisted with RANG 421-521. Corequisite course WL 421L-521L.

WL 421L-521L Grassland Fire Ecology Lab0
 Corequisite course WL 421-521.

WL 423-523 Fish Culture.....3
 Extent and potential for aquaculture. Emphasis placed on culture methods of important commercial and sport fishes and invertebrates of North America. P, consent of instructor. Corequisite course WL 423L-523L.

WL 423L-523L Fish Culture Lab0
 Corequisite course WL 423-523.

WL 492-592 Topics (COM)1-3

WL 492L-592L Topics Lab (COM).....0

Graduate Courses

WL 712 Wetland Ecology and Management3

WL 712L Wetland Ecology and Management Lab0

WL 713 Animal Population Dynamics3

WL 713L Animal Population Dynamics Lab0

WL 714 Fish Structure and Function.....3

WL 714L Fish Structure and Function Lab0

WL 715 Wildlife Research Design3

WL 715L Wildlife Research Design Lab0

WL 717 Aquatic Trophic Ecology3

WL 717L Aquatic Trophic Ecology Lab0

WL 718 Ecology of Aquatic Invertebrates3

WL 718L Ecology of Aquatic Invertebrates Lab0

WL 719 Stream Ecology and Management3

WL 719L Stream Ecology and Management Lab0

WL 790 Seminar	1
WL 791 Independent Study	1-3
WL 798 Thesis	1-7

WMST (Women's Studies)

Undergraduate Courses

WMST 101 Introduction to Women's Studies	3
Exploration of women's issues in both historical and contemporary contexts, including introduction to feminist theory.	
WMST 248 Women in Literature	3
Study of literature by and about women. Course materials may range from early times to the present and may also include non-American literature. Crosslisted with ENGL 248.	
WMST 250 Development of Human Sexuality	3
A basic course which explores the biological, behavioral, and cultural aspects of human sexuality. The course focuses on individual sexual development, interpersonal aspects of sexual behavior and social/cultural values and beliefs about sexuality and sex roles throughout the lifespan. Crosslisted with HDFS 250.	
WMST 305 Women and Politics	3
Study of the role women play in the American political process as activists as well as voters in the late 20th century. Particular emphasis is placed on barriers women face in gaining access to political power in public and private institutions, and the impact legislation and court decisions have had on the role of women in American society. No prerequisites. Crosslisted with POLS 305.	
WMST 325 Domestic and Intimate Violence	3
A seminar focusing on the problems associated with violent behaviors in American households. Special attention will be devoted to the structural, cultural and social-psychological factors contributing to the abuse and battering of family members. In addition, the use of force as a problem solving mechanism will be examined. Crosslisted with SOC 325.	
WMST 331 Feminism and Theology	3
A critical examination of traditional theological areas from the perspective of feminist theologians. Areas covered include women in the Bible, Church history, and the contemporary Church. Crosslisted with REL 331.	
WMST 349 Women in History	3
This course will investigate the role of women in the history of the western world. It will attempt to discover what impact women have had on the course of events. Selected women and their careers will be highlighted. The course will focus on either European or American women at the discretion of the instructor. Crosslisted with HIST 349.	
WMST 367 Psychological Gender Issues	3
This course surveys the current theoretical and research issues in the development of gender and explores the impact of gender on the lives of women and men. Topics include societal and biological influences on psychological development, achievement motivation, sex roles, stereotyping, socialization, sexuality, and personality. Crosslisted with PSYC 367.	
WMST 383 Sociology of Gender Roles	3
Female and male roles in relation to one another in a changing world are the focus of this course. The nature of sex roles, their origin, and their variations over time and across cultures are examined. Crosslisted with SOC 483.	

WMST 392 Topics	3
WMST 453 Socio-Psychological Aspects of Dress	3
Examination of clothing behavior from sociological, psychological and cultural perspectives. Crosslisted with AM 453.	
WMST 491 Independent Study	1-3
WMST 492 Topics	3

Dual Listed Courses

WMST 419-519 Women in Media	3
This course examines contributions of women to the mass media from colonial era to present. It also studies the portrayal of women by the news media and by advertising, and it studies the roles currently played by women in the media and in supporting areas of advertising and public relations. Crosslisted with MCOM 419.	

ZOOL (Zoology)

Undergraduate Courses

ZOOL 302 Animal Behavior (COM)	3
Animal behavior from many aspects, including communication, social organization, orientation, imprinting, courtship and mating, agonistic behavior, control systems, and the evolution of behavioral patterns. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151.	
ZOOL 305 Insect Biology (COM)	3
An introduction to the general biology and classification of insects. Course emphasis placed on taxonomy, methods of identification, and ecological role of insects. Students will become familiar with basic insect anatomy and morphology, classification of the order level with exemplary families that include Taxa of agricultural or environmental interest, and acquire an ability to sight recognize particular species that have agricultural, environmental, wildlife, and human/livestock health importance. Field trips and a collection are required. P, MATH 102 or higher, and one of following: BIOL 103, BOT 201, or BIOL 153. Corequisite: PS/ZOOL 305L.	
ZOOL 305L Insect Biology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ZOOL 305. Corequisite course ZOOL 305.	
ZOOL 355 Mammalogy (COM)	3
Identification of game, fur bearing, and small mammals; taxonomy of these groups, life histories and habits, preparation of study skins and skeletons; special reference to those occurring in Northern Great Plains area. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course ZOOL 355L.	
ZOOL 355L Mammalogy Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ZOOL 355. Corequisite course ZOOL 355.	
ZOOL 365 Vertebrate Zoology (COM)	4
Structure and ways of life of the vertebrate classes. General anatomy, organ systems, and special characteristics of each class of vertebrates as well as detailed classification of the major Taxa down to the family level. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite ZOOL 365L.	
ZOOL 365L Vertebrate Zoology Lab (COM)	0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ZOOL 365. Corequisite course ZOOL 365.	

ZOOL 441 Histology (COM).....4
Microscopic study of cells and fundamental tissues. Structures of organs and systems are stressed to integrate structure and function. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course ZOOL 441L.

ZOOL 441L Histology Lab (COM)0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ZOOL 441. Corequisite course ZOOL 441.

ZOOL 467 Parasitology (CI) (COM).....3
This course will prepare students in the area of ecological effects of toxic substances and other contaminants. Wildlife toxicology and impacts of agriculture on the Northern Plains will be emphasized. Topics covered will include pesticides, heavy metals, aquatic and terrestrial ecotoxicity and other topics related to wildlife toxicology. P, BIOL 101 or BIOL 151. Corequisite course ZOOL 467L.

ZOOL 467L Parasitology Lab (COM)0
Laboratory experience that accompanies ZOOL 467. Corequisite course ZOOL 467.

ZOOL 491 Independent Study (COM)1-4

ZOOL 492 Topics (COM).....1-5

ZOOL 498 Undergraduate Research/Scholarship (COM)1-4

Graduate Courses

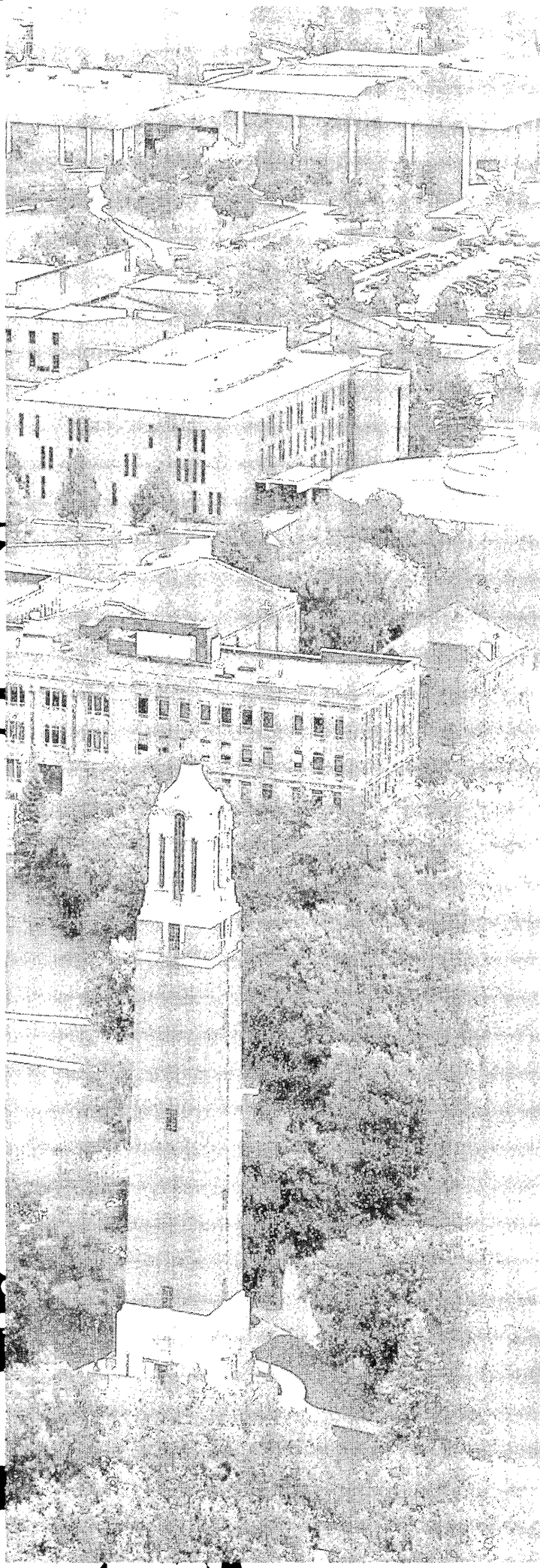
ZOOL 723 Advanced Mammalian Physiology5

ZOOL 761 Taxonomy of Insects.....3

ZOOL 761L Taxonomy of Insects Lab1

ZOOL 791 Independent Study.....1-4

ZOOL 792 Topics1-5



SERVICES AND FACILITIES.....335

<i>Agricultural Experiment Station</i>	336
<i>Alumni Association</i>	336
<i>Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ADRDL)</i>	336
<i>Career and Academic Planning Center</i>	337
<i>Chief Information Technology Office</i>	337
<i>Cooperative Extension Service</i>	338
<i>Crime Reports</i>	338
<i>Diversity Enhancement, Office of</i>	338
<i>Endowed Chairs</i>	339
<i>Engineering Resource Center (ERC)</i>	339
<i>Fees/Refunds</i>	340
<i>Financial Assistance</i>	342
<i>Foundation, SDSU</i>	343
<i>Intercollegiate Athletics</i>	343
<i>International Programs</i>	343
<i>Intramurals and Recreational Sports and Sports Clubs</i>	344
<i>Library, Hilton M. Briggs</i>	344
<i>Logos, Seals, Caricatures, Wordmarks (Official University Symbols)</i>	345
<i>McCrary Gardens</i>	347
<i>Museums/Collections</i>	347
<i>Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center (NGPWRC)</i>	347
<i>Print Lab</i>	348
<i>Residential Life—Housing and Food Service</i>	348
<i>Student Affairs Division</i>	349
<i>Student Union and Activities</i>	350
<i>University Relations</i>	351
<i>Water Resources Institute (WRI)</i>	351
<i>Wellness Center</i>	351

Agricultural Experiment Station

The Agricultural Experiment Station is one of three activities at SDSU that define the land-grant university. The mission of the South Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (SDAES) is to conduct research to enhance the quality of life in South Dakota through the beneficial use and development of human, economic, and natural resources.

Serving as South Dakota's Land-Grant Institution, SDSU is home to the premier research programs in the state. Research programs in SDAES directly support the teaching programs offered in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences and the educational programs delivered by the SD Cooperative Extension Service (SDCES). The SDAES extends the reach of the university through multi-state programs shared with other Land-Grant institutions that bring objective answers home to all South Dakotans. With an enduring mission of practical research, SDAES serves agriculture, enhances our quality of life, and brings economic development to South Dakota.

Research priorities are based in several theme areas relevant to South Dakota agriculture, including: biostress, agricultural production, natural resources and conservation, biotechnology, biobased energy and industries

AES provides a base of new knowledge and service to South Dakotans. This new knowledge is effectively used by farmers, ranchers, homemakers, industry, classroom instructors, and Extension educators throughout the state. Courses in the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences and in the College of Family and Consumer Sciences are especially strengthened by this new knowledge.

Much of the Agricultural Experiment Station research is done at Brookings; however, a considerable amount is conducted at six field stations and at the West River Agricultural Research and Extension Center at Rapid City. Field stations are maintained to conduct research designed to solve local or special purpose problems. Beyond this, research on farms and ranches, in wildlife areas, in watersheds and with cooperating businesses and institutions results in scientific investigation being conducted in nearly every county of the state.

Research may be grouped in the following subject matter areas: livestock, crops and soils, community and public affairs, animal health, fertilizers, garden and orchard, home and consumer, water resources and irrigation, forestry, insects, farm machinery, marketing, business management, farm buildings, pollution, range and forages, fisheries, plant diseases, wildlife, sociology, and stress in plants, animals, and humans. Much of the research is integrated through the Biostress mission.

Research is financed by State and Federal appropriations, industry grants, and Federal and State grants. Research results are published in Agricultural Experiment Station or Extension bulletins, scientific journals of scientific societies, and a quarterly publication, *Farm and Home Research*. Many of these publications are available from County Extension Offices or the Experiment Station Bulletin Room on campus.

For information contact the Director, Agricultural Experiment Station, SDSU, Box 2207, Brookings, SD 57007-0291, phone 605-688-4149 or e-mail: sandra.rusten@sdstate.edu

Alumni Association

The purpose of the SDSU Alumni Association, a separate entity from the University, shall be to foster a spirit of loyalty and fellowship among graduates, faculty, students, former students, and friends of the University, and to direct and/or participate in an organized cooperative

effort for the advancement, development, achievement, and honor of both South Dakota State University and its alumni.

The Executive Director, V.J. Smith, can be reached at 605-697-5198, e-mail: vj.smith@sdstate.edu or Box 515, Brookings, SD 57007-0299.

Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ADRDL)

The South Dakota Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory is a public service laboratory that is totally integrated with the Veterinary Science department. Career service personnel, professional diagnosticians and faculty operate the lab. The faculty is actively involved with the traditional roles of service (professional outreach), research and teaching/advising. State general funds and user fees pay for the laboratory's operation. The lab is a reference lab and only receives cases by referral from veterinarians or state officials. The ADRDL mission is to provide high quality veterinary diagnostic services

and research as a means to promptly and accurately establish causes of animal health problems. Such diagnoses will aid attending veterinarians and health officials in the treatment, control, prevention, and surveillance of animal diseases to the benefit of the SD livestock industry, other animal owners, and society at large. The ADRDL is one of 38 labs in the United States that is accredited by the American Association of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosticians.

The director, David H. Zeman, can be contacted at 605-688-5172 or by e-mail: david.zeman@sdstate.edu

Career and Academic Planning Center

I. Introduction

Planning for a career after graduation should begin with the first advising session at SDSU. The Career and Academic Planning (CAP) Center, located in Medary Commons, supports the following services to assist students with that planning.

II. College of General Studies and Outreach Programs

The College of General Studies is for students who would like to explore their interests and abilities and the majors at SDSU before declaring a major. At SDSU, each student is assigned to an academic advisor who is responsible for providing guidance intended to help them investigate, identify, and accomplish their academic and career plans. Students in the College of General Studies are assigned to advisors who are specially trained to help them make decisions about their academic goals. Students from all colleges and majors are welcome to consult with CAP Center staff about their academic plans if they need career and academic advising assistance.

III. Career Planning Services

The CAP Center assists students in selecting a major, planning for a career or finding a job. Through this office, students can visit with a career counselor, take an interest/skill inventory, or participate in career development workshops. The CAP Center's Career Resource Library provides information on careers, major employers in the United States, various academic majors at SDSU, and the employment status of SDSU graduates. The College of General Studies offers Academic and Career

Exploration (GS 101), a one credit class for students who desire help in exploring the world of work.

IV. Employment Services

<http://www3.sdsu.edu/academics/thecareercenter/>

The CAP Center is the place to go for help in searching for part-time, summer, intern, or full-time employment. The staff at the Career and Academic Planning Center offer workshops and individual assistance to help prepare a resume, develop interview skills, improve job hunting strategies, and contact employers. Over 150 companies recruit on campus each year. Students may also establish a professional reference file at the Career and Academic Planning Center. Finding the best employment opportunities takes time and effort. The CAP Center staff can help students learn a variety of techniques for effective job searching.

V. Academic Support Services

Staff at the CAP Center instruct a two credit course designed to help students become more effective learners. The course is called "Mastering Lifetime Learning Skills" (GS 143) and is offered each semester. In addition, students who need individual assistance in developing good study habits or overcoming test anxiety may make individual appointments with professional staff in the office. The CAP Center also provides information to assist students in preparing for the CAAP proficiency exam.

Chief Information Technology Office

The Chief Information Technology Office (CITO) and its officer, Dr. Michael F. Adelaine, are responsible for coordinating all information technology operations at SDSU, including those of four individual technology units (Administrative and Research Computing, the Educational Technology Center, Information Technology Services, and University Networking Systems and Services), as well as the technology component of the Briggs Library.

Its goals include ensuring that students will have access to and proficiency in appropriate technologies to enhance their learning experience and become more competitive in the global marketplace; that faculty will have access to and proficiency in using appropriate technologies to improve teaching, learning, research, and service activities; that the University, colleges and departments will have the capabilities to deliver curricula, programs, and services to clientele and partners anytime, anywhere; and that timely and effective services will be provided in support of administrative and operational activities of the institution.

Dr. Adelaine's office is located in the Administration Building, Room 100. For more information about the CITO, or any of the IT units described below, please call 605-688-5676, or visit us on the web at: <http://www3.sdsu.edu/TechnologySupport/Index.cfm>.

Administrative and Research Computing

Administrative and Research Computing (ARC) provides computational resources for large-scale research on campus. Other research support is provided through systems management of UNIX based mid-range and mainframe computers. Analysis and computer programming for management information, plus other student information support services, including registration, schedule, and grade access, is another priority service area of ARC.

The main office of ARC is located in the Administration Building, Room 124. For more information, please call 605-688-6136.

Educational Technology Center

The Educational Technology Center (EdTech) is a central resource center, which provides support for the University's educational missions. EdTech strives to meet its goals through continued exploration, implementation, and refinement of new technology, methods, and support options. They offer services in the following areas: multimedia services, distributed learning support, telecommunications, instructional design, video production, the Faculty Multimedia Lab, graphic design, academic web development, and classroom and equipment services.

The main office of EdTech is located in Pugsley Center, Room 101. For more information, please call 605-688-6312.

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services (ITS) assists the university community in making the most effective use of information systems in teaching, learning, and research activities, by providing technological support to customers. ITS is comprised of the following services and programs: the Support Desk, the Computer Support Specialist (CSS) program, Technical Support Services, Parts Acquisition, the eSDSU Mobile Computing program, and the Student Technology Fellows program.

The main office of ITS is located in Wecota Hall, Room 217. For more information, please call 605-688-6352.

University Networking Systems and Services

The University Networking Systems and Services (UNSS) unit provides the technological infrastructure at SDSU. In addition, they

maintain e-mail mailboxes, handle incoming and outgoing e-mails, and prevent e-mail virus infections and potentially harmful files from reaching end users. Through their Student Computing Services Program (SCS), they hire and train students to be certified as computer lab monitors and technicians. UNSS also offers the following services to

students: direct network access to the Internet in the Residence Halls, general access computer labs, and free software training.

The main office of UNSS is located in Wecota Hall, Room 217. For more information, please call 605-688-6352.

Cooperative Extension Service

The SD Cooperative Extension Service (CES) provides the off-campus informal educational function of SDSU and encompasses the following broad areas of educational programming: Agriculture, Family and Youth Development/4-H. The mission of the CES is to disseminate and encourage the application of research-generated knowledge and leadership techniques to individuals, families, and communities in order to improve agriculture and strengthen the South Dakota family and community.

The Cooperative Extension Service brings the SDSU campus to every community across the state. Through the Extension educators and specialists, CES disseminates the findings of research and encourages the application of knowledge for solutions of problems and for opportunities encountered in everyday living. Much of the economic progress of families and communities can be traced to this unique type of non-formal, out-of-classroom learning opportunity provided to them for more than 90 years by SDSU in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and county governments.

Approximately 50% of the funds supporting Cooperative Extension educational programs is appropriated to SDSU by the SD Legislature with 41% from Federal appropriations. Additionally, over \$2.75 million is provided by SD counties in the form of in-kind support. Extension program emphasis is constantly changing to meet the needs and opportunities (circumstances) of people who help determine instructional needs.

Cooperative Extension Service staff and South Dakota stakeholders identified the following core values which describe the Cooperative Extension Service as we embark on the 21st century:

Responsive – Extension will exceed client expectations in the timeliness and quality of programs and information presented.

Excellence – The motivating factor for Extension's continued growth and improvement will be continued commitment to excellence.

Accountable – Relevant and useful data will be gathered and applied to decision-making about organizational changes, allocation of resources, program priorities, staffing patterns, and professional development for Extension personnel.

Credibility – Extension will address problems and issues with unbiased analysis and research-based answers.

Respectful – Rather than make decisions for the citizens of South Dakota, Extension will present alternatives and provide assistance in the decision-making process.

Catalytic – Through cooperative and collaborative partnerships, Extension will help cause changes across South Dakota.

The CES staff is dedicated to assisting individuals and groups meet the challenges of change in farming, ranching, marketing, the home, state and nation. The press, radio, TV, satellite, interactive audio-visual, the Internet, educational publications, group methods and individual contacts are used to inform and teach. Students are encouraged to become acquainted with the CES staff on campus and take advantage of the information available in Extension publications to enrich their course of study. Extension also offers rewarding career opportunities for graduates in agriculture, family and consumer sciences, natural resources, and other social sciences.

For information contact Gerald W. Warmann, Associate Dean, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences and Director of SD Cooperative Extension Service, SDSU, Box 2207D, Brookings, SD 57007, or phone 605-688-4792 or e-mail: gerald.warmann@sdstate.edu or check out the web site at: <http://sdces.sdstate.edu>.

Crime Reports

South Dakota State University publishes an annual report each fall in compliance with the Campus Security Act of 1990. The report which describes policies, enforcement, statistics, and prevention information programs is distributed to all staff and students by accessing the web at

www3.sdstate.edu; click on "Student Life" and then "Safety and Security." The crime report is also available upon request from the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

Diversity Enhancement, Office of

The purpose of the Office of Diversity Enhancement is to promote diversity in all its aspects by advising the university community, developing and implementing diversity enhancement programming, working to facilitate minority student recruiting and minority faculty and staff recruiting, and working to eliminate discrimination at SDSU. SDSU is committed to maintaining an environment which respects

dignity and encourages members of the campus community to achieve their maximum potential, free from discrimination and harassment. Students and staff are encouraged to contact the Director of Diversity Enhancement with questions and concerns relating to diversity issues on campus. The Office of Diversity Enhancement can be reached at 605-688-6361 or in ADM 217.

Endowed Chairs

An endowed chair is a prestigious faculty position supported entirely by private contributions. Individuals appointed to serve in such positions will be renowned in their fields of expertise and will add a special dimension of quality to the academic environment at South Dakota State University.

Nutrition

An endowment fund established by the late Dr. Ethel Austin Martin, a 1916 SDSU graduate, has, for two decades, maintained an ongoing program of visiting professorships in human nutrition and now supports in perpetuity an endowed chair entitled the *Ethel Austin Martin-Edward Moss Martin Chair of Human Nutrition*.

The Chair of Human Nutrition was established at SDSU to ensure scholarly instruction in the broad aspects of the science of nutrition. This is a continuing campus position with faculty rank filled by a nutrition scientist selected for qualifications in the science of nutrition, and for understanding, skill and experience in advancing the multidisciplinary approach to nutrition education. This position is funded solely by the endowment.

The Visiting Professorships will continue to be conducted periodically as a major multidisciplinary function of the Chair Program. Typically, visiting professorships are for a period of days or weeks.

Programs supported by the Ethel Austin Martin endowment have no administrative affiliation with any one college or department of SDSU. The program is interdisciplinary and, therefore, is administered directly under the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Dairy Science

The Alfred Chair in Cheese Chemistry and Technology in Dairy Science has been established in recognition and in memory of the late Alfred Gonzenbach and Alfred Nef for their contributions to the cheese industry and economic development through establishment of Valley Queen Cheese Factory, Inc., in Milbank.

The Alfred Chair was created on July 1, 1991, and is funded by the SA Education Foundation in Watertown.

The Alfred Chair will be a continuing campus position with faculty rank filled by a dairy/food scientist with experience in cheese chemistry and technology. The addition of the Alfred Chair, a prestigious faculty appointment, is expected to maintain national prominence of the SDSU Dairy Science Department in the dairy processing profession.

Electrical Engineering

The Hohbach Endowed Chair in Electrical Engineering was established through funds provided by Harold C. Hohbach, a Plankinton, SD, native and 1943 graduate of Electrical Engineering from SDSU. Mr. Hohbach is currently a patent attorney with offices in San Francisco and Palo Alto, California.

The purpose of the Hohbach Endowed Chair is to improve quality of education, research, and entrepreneurship. The primary focus is to develop applied research that will spur economic growth in the region, while supporting undergraduate and graduate teaching and promoting entrepreneurship among students.

The Hohbach Chair is a faculty rank position on campus within the Department of Electrical Engineering and is occupied by an individual with an established reputation in electrical engineering or a closely related field.

Engineering Resource Center (ERC)

The ERC, established in 1986, exists to serve the University, citizens, and industry in South Dakota. Five complementary outreach and/or technology transfer programs make up the ERC. Thus, the knowledge gained from one program often supports or strengthens another program. The five programs are: Engineering Extension; Office of Remote Sensing; South Dakota Space Grant Consortium; Local Transportation Assistance Program; and the University/Industry Technology Service.

The ERC may undertake projects directly or use project teams composed of students, university faculty, and non-university experts. These teams may be discipline-specific or interdisciplinary. The ERC has an expertise database to identify potential faculty and industrial consultants. Another database contains information on the manufacturers and processors in South Dakota.

The mission of **Engineering Extension** is to assist the private and public sectors of the state with their technical needs for the purpose of economic development. The primary activities of the program are:

1. Occupational safety and health surveys of the workplace for South Dakota employers.
2. Training and workshops and seminars to update skills regarding technical needs and to certify individuals who are required to work under specific government regulations.
3. Technical assistance that provides "hands-on" expertise that will solve safety and health technical problems for small industries, government agencies and others through industrial/mechanical engineering technologies.

The **Office of Remote Sensing (ORS)** works with multispectral, remotely sensed imagery, Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and geographic information systems (GIS) for natural resource studies and mapping and K-16 outreach in South Dakota and elsewhere. The ORS coordinates a state-wide activity called SDView, which endeavors to distribute selected satellite data to users across the state.

The **South Dakota Space Grant Consortium** is a program funded in part by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Consortium members are SDSU, SDSM&T, Augustana College and the EROS Data Center. Goals of the Consortium are to create an enthusiasm for aerospace sciences among students and faculty and to encourage them to pursue careers in related fields. SGC provides support for selected high school teams that participate in the national FIRST robotics competition.

The **South Dakota Local Transportation Assistance Program (LTAP)** assists local governments with technology and information needed to operate their transportation related agencies. Staff members are located in Brookings, Sioux Falls, Pierre and Rapid City.

The **University/Industry Technology Service (UITS)** links University resources to industry, business and government to solve technological problems and enhance economic development in South Dakota.

For information, contact Kevin Dalsted, Director, Engineering Resource Center, SDSU, Box 2220, Brookings, SD 57007-0199; phone 605-688-4184; e-mail: kevin.dalsted@sdstate.edu

Fees

Application Fee

Non-refundable charge assessed all applicants for initial admission unless you have previously attended South Dakota State University or another South Dakota public university.

Activity Fee

A fee charged per semester to cover health, student union and other university services, such as: admission to plays, athletic events, athletic facilities, and partially funded judging, music and forensic programs.

University Support Fee

A fee assessed per credit to replace expendable supplies, defray cost of maintenance, repair and replacement of equipment, testing and other instruction related costs. Also, to assist in providing services that benefit students which are not funded from other sources.

Late Charge

If you do not pay tuition and fees during the regular established payment periods, you will be assessed a late charge. If you fail to satisfy financial obligations when due, you will be administratively withdrawn from the University.

Field Trip Charge

Students enrolled in selected courses that involve field trips may be assessed for transportation, group admission, and entry fees. The amount charged will vary per course.

Special Expenses for Education Students

Education students enrolled in selected Education courses are assessed a fee of \$132.85 per semester for Junior Field Experience, \$265.70 per semester for Senior Student Teaching, and \$132.85 one-time fee for Master's Level Internships.

Special Expenses for Engineering Courses

A fee of \$17.50 per credit hour is charged for courses in the College of Engineering. This fee applies to Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science courses as well.

Engineering/Science Lab Fee

\$23.30 per designated course is charged to all lab classes in engineering, mathematics, and selected sciences. These funds are used for supplies and materials and to purchase equipment.

Special Expenses for Nursing Students

Uniforms must be purchased by second year nursing students. Transportation must be provided by the student in Community Health Nursing and selected independent experiences. Nursing majors enrolled in more than 2 credits of nursing courses are assessed a major fee of \$395.35 for the Undergraduate program, \$159.45 for the RN Upward Mobility program, and \$159.45 for the Graduate program. Students enrolled in the Family Nurse Practitioner program are assessed a fee of \$567.20 per semester. Students enrolled in Nursing, NACC, and HSC courses are assessed a fee of \$17.50 per credit hour.

Special Expenses for Pharmacy students

Students in the Pharm.D. program are assessed a major fee of \$1,160.00 per semester 3 through 10. For semester 11 and 12, there is a \$72.50 per credit hour Pharm.D. clerkship (10 credit hours required). Students enrolled in Pharmacy courses are assessed a fee of \$17.50 per credit hour.

Indebtedness

If you are indebted to the University and do not satisfy financial obligations when due, you may be denied admission to the University. You may be administratively withdrawn from the University after notice from the University and you will not be permitted to register or receive a transcript of grades until the indebtedness is paid. This applies to your indebtedness to the University for tuition, fees, required deposits and board, financial aid, but not to student organizations.

Tuition, Living, and Other Expenses

Using Academic Year September 2004-May 2005

For current information see the web site: www3.sdstate.edu/Admissions/FinancialAid/CostEstimate

All charges and procedures listed are subject to change pending Board of Regents action.

TUITION AND FEES	Resident*	Non-Resident
Tuition		
undergraduate on-campus per semester credit	\$ 74.10	\$235.55
graduate on-campus per semester credit	112.45	331.55
University Support Fee – per credit	58.30	58.30
Activity Fee – per credit	17.66	17.66
See accompanying text for the descriptions of fees for Engineering courses (including Mathematics courses), lab fees, and special expenses for Nursing, Pharmacy, and Education students.		

* For residency information, contact the Admissions Office. For Minnesota-South Dakota reciprocity information, contact the Reciprocity Officer, Dean of Student Affairs Office.

CAMPUS ROOM AND BOARD COSTS

Meal Plan, per semester

Students have a choice of 5 Meal Plans ranging from \$715.15 to \$1,286.95 per semester. For more detailed information, contact the Food Service Office or Residential Life.

Residence Hall Rent – per semester

Single occupancy	\$1,213.50	\$1,213.50
Double room	951.30	951.30

TYPICAL EDUCATION EXPENSES FOR FULL TIME UNDERGRADUATE FOR ONE SEMESTER

Tuition – 16 credits	\$1,185.60	\$3,768.80
University Support & Activity Fees –		
Health Service, Union, Students' Association	1,215.36	1,215.36
Books and supplies (estimate)	600.00	600.00
Meal Plan (midpoint of range)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Residence hall rent	<u>951.30</u>	<u>951.30</u>
	\$4,952.26 **	\$7,535.46 **

** Expenses will be higher if a student takes course work requiring lab fees or special discipline fees. See accompanying text.

PAYMENT PROCESS

On or before registration day each student makes a full payment of charges based on the number of credits early registered for, residency status, and campus housing. A Final payment will be made approximately four weeks later for any additional changes to the student's bill that occur after the registration day billing process.

CAMPUS CARD DEBIT SYSTEM-HOBO DOUGH

The student identification card is used as a debit card to access prepaid accounts. In addition to its extensive use in the food service system, the ID card accesses prepaid accounts, called HOBO DOUGH, for bookstore, campus vending, laundry, photo copying and printing, and selected off-campus businesses. Upon graduation or leaving the University, these funds will be returned in full upon request. No service charges are assessed for active accounts. However, accounts inactive for six months or more are assessed a monthly service charge. If the service charge exceeds the account balance, the account is automatically closed.

A petition process does exist for students or parents who feel that individual circumstances warrant exception from the published refund policy. Contact the Registrar, ADM 310, for information.

Food Service and Room Rent Refunds. Students with a room contract or food service contract will receive a refund based on the unused portion of the fee at the time of withdrawal up to the 60% point of the period. The balance of flex plan dollars will be refunded at 100%.

Federal Financial Aid Recipients. The U.S. Department of Education requires institutions to use the **Return of Title IV Funds** policy for students withdrawing from school and who are receiving Federal Title IV student financial aid. Title IV funds refers to the federal financial aid programs authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended) and includes the following programs: Federal Stafford Loan, Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Pell Grants, and Federal Supplemental Grants. Also, the Federal Nursing Loans and Federal Health Professions Loans use the Return to Title IV Funds calculation.

A student's withdrawal date is 1) When the student began the withdrawal process or officially notified SDSU of intent to withdraw by contacting the SDSU Registrar's Office, or 2) The midpoint of the period for a student who leaves without notifying SDSU; or at SDSU's option, the student's last documented date of academically-related activity.

Return of Title IV Funds is based on "earned" and "unearned" financial aid as related to the period of time the student is enrolled. Institutional charges comprise the amounts that had been assessed (paid or unpaid) and are **not** used in determining the Return of Title IV funds for a withdrawing student. During the first 60% of the period (academic term) a student "earns" Title IV funds and other applicable aid on a per diem prorated manner based on a percentage of the enrolled period by dividing the number of days a student attended by the number of days in the period. Calendar dates are used, except breaks of at least 5 days are excluded from the calculation. A student who remains enrolled beyond the 60% point earns all aid (100%) for the period.

Withdrawal Refunds Information

Students who withdraw, drop out, or are expelled from the University within the add period receive a 100% refund of tuition and course related fees. Students who withdraw, drop out, or are expelled from the University after the add period for the enrollment period for which they are assessed, may be entitled to a refund of tuition and fees and institutional charges calculated through sixty percent of the enrollment period. The refund shall be determined by computing the percentage of an enrollment period remaining after the date of withdrawal times the tuition and fees originally assessed the student.

The "**unearned**" **Title IV funds** must be returned to the aid programs. Unearned aid is the amount of disbursed Title IV aid that exceeds the amount of Title IV aid earned based on attendance in the enrollment period. Uncoverable charges are derived from the unearned percentage calculation for the period multiplied by the institutional charges.

Repayment of unearned aid is first paid by any unearned (refunded) institutional charges. The student owes the difference between the total unearned amount and the refunded institutional charges.

Return of Title IV funds, by programs disbursed, are allocated in the following order: Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, PLUS Loans, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Grant, other Title IV assistance, other federal sources of aid, other state, institutional, and private aid, and last to the student.

Responsibilities of SDSU include providing information on the Return of Title IV Funds policy and procedure to students. This information is available at www.sdstate.edu and from the SDSU Financial Aid Office. SDSU is also responsible to complete calculations of the Return of Title IV Funds for federal financial aid recipients who are withdrawing from SDSU and to return any Title IV funds to the respective Title IV funds account. The student is responsible to repay any Title IV funds that the student was determined to be ineligible for via the Return to Title IV funds calculation.

Return of Title IV Funds Example

Example A: Student withdraws on the 27th of a 108-day period for a 25% earned financial aid disbursement. The institutional charges were \$1,600. The total Title IV aid disbursed was \$2,400, with \$1,600 going to institutional charges and \$800 going to the student.

Earned aid: \$2,400 (aid disbursed) X .25% = \$600

Unearned aid to be returned: \$2,400 - \$600 = \$1,800

Unearned percentage: 100-25% (earned) = 75% unearned

Uncoverable charges: 75% (unearned) X \$1,600 (charges) = \$1,200

The institutional share is the lesser of \$1,800 (unearned aid to be returned) and \$1,200 (uncoverable charges).

The student's share is \$1,800 (unearned aid) - \$1,200 (uncoverable charges) = \$600

Thus, the total \$1,800 Return of Title IV Funds has the institutional share of \$1,200 (75% of \$1,600 used for payment) and the student share of \$600 (75% of \$800 paid to student).

Example B: Same as A, except the student withdraws on the 65th day of a 108-day period (60.2%). No Return of Title IV Funds calculation is needed since the withdrawal date is after the 60% point of the enrollment period.

Financial Assistance

General Information

Approximately 85% of the SDSU students attending full-time receive some type of financial assistance to help pay their educational costs. Financial assistance includes both need-based financial aid (grants, loans, work) as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, and other financial aid (scholarship, agency assistance, etc.) not based on need. Financial need is defined as the portion of educational costs not covered by family contributions. Average educational costs are determined by the Financial Aid Office and family contribution is calculated from information on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

The SDSU award policy gives priority for some federal financial aid programs to students completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid before March 7. However, the largest financial aid programs, the Federal Pell Grant and the Federal Stafford Loan, do not have priority processing dates. Students must reapply for financial aid every academic year. Please refer to the SDSU Web for more information: www3.sdstate.edu/admissions/financialaid/

Need-Based Financial Aid Programs

I. General eligibility requirements

- A. Admission in an SDSU degree program.
- B. Enrolled as a full-time student to receive full award.
- C. United States citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- D. Cannot be in default on a federal student loan or owe a refund to a federal student grant program.
- E. Selective Service laws require male students born after December 31, 1959, to be registered with Selective Service.
- F. Maintain Satisfactory Progress as described in detail in the SDSU Satisfactory Progress Standards (sent to all financial aid recipients and printed on SDSU financial aid web page). Satisfactory Progress is the measurement of a student's academic performance (credits completed, cumulative grade point average, and maximum credits attempted) toward the completion of the student's degree program. Students not meeting Satisfactory Progress Standards will have their federal financial aid eligibility suspended.

II. Financial aid programs

SDSU participates in all of the federal financial aid programs. Specific information is available on the SDSU web page at <http://www.sdstate.edu>. The U.S. Department of Education's "The Student Guide," and other financial aid materials. An SDSU Financial Aid award letter identifies the specific awards and other information is enclosed for the financial aid recipient.

- A. Grants are gift aid based on financial need.
 1. Federal Pell Grant awards are determined by a federal formula for the student's first bachelor degree.
 2. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant awards are based on Pell Grant eligibility and available funds.
- B. Loans provide an opportunity to borrow money for educational expenses. Loans must be repaid. First time loan recipients are required to complete Entrance Loan Counseling.
 1. The Federal Stafford Loan Program is the largest financial need-based loan program. The Federal Stafford Loan is processed with financial institutions. The federal government pays the interest while the student is in school and during deferment periods. Interest and repayment begin six months after half-time enrollment ends; the interest rate is a variable rate, not to exceed 8.25%.

2. The Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan can be used by students who are not eligible for full need-based financial aid as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. Independent students may apply for extended unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans if eligible. The student pays the interest on unsubsidized loans.
 3. The Federal PLUS (Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students): The parent processes a loan application for the student and makes a monthly payment beginning 60 days after the PLUS check is disbursed. Interest rate is variable, not to exceed 9%.
 4. The Federal Perkins Loan is an SDSU award based on financial need and SDSU award policy. Interest (5%) and repayment begin nine months after half-time enrollment ends.
 5. The Nursing Student Loan is for nursing majors based on financial need and SDSU award policy. Interest (5%) and repayment begin nine months after half-time enrollment ends or ending the nursing degree program.
 6. The Health Professions Student Loan is for pharmacy majors based on financial need and SDSU award policy. Interest (5%) and repayment begin 12 months after full-time enrollment ends or ending the pharmacy degree program.
- C. Work opportunities may provide part-time employment for students.
 1. The Federal Work Study financial aid awards are based on financial need and SDSU award policy. Most jobs are on-campus. There are some community service job opportunities.
 2. Other employment opportunities may be available through the Job Location and Development Program as part of the Career and Academic Planning Services and South Dakota Job Service.

III. Scholarships

The SDSU scholarship programs have increased yearly with additional scholarships for new, continuing, and transfer students. SDSU awards over 2,900 scholarships to undergraduate students. There are approximately 1,000 new-freshmen student scholarships. A single scholarship application available from SDSU or from your high school needs to be completed and returned to the SDSU Financial Aid Office before January 25 for priority consideration for the new student academic scholarships.

- A. Selected new freshman scholarships.
 1. Renewable scholarships, upon meeting academic standards, include: Bocklund; Stephen F. Briggs; Clarin; Ferguson; May; Nichols; and many named Foundation scholarships.
 2. Jackrabbit Guarantee to all new, first-time freshman students who score a 24 or higher ACT composite score. Scholarship is renewable when 30 SDSU credits completed each academic year and maintains a 2.5 or higher GPA. The \$1,000 minimum in scholarship assistance can be met by other named SDSU scholarships.
 3. Many general, departmental, and talent awards are also available.
- B. Upper class student scholarships are awarded by the college/department based on a student's academic record through a competitive scholarship application process.

- C. Talent and participation scholarship awards are available by contacting the specific areas:
4-H: County Agents or Program Leader, SDSU
Air Force ROTC: Professor of Aerospace Studies, SDSU
Army ROTC: Professor of Military Science, SDSU
Music: Music Department, SDSU
Theatre: Theatre Department, SDSU
- D. Local and national scholarship information and applications may be available through your high school, various organizations and groups.

- IV. Financial assistance may also be available through various agencies including Vocational Rehabilitation and other special services agencies.
- V. SDSU is fully accredited for Veterans Assistance benefits for qualified students.
- VI. Please contact the SDSU Financial Aid Office, Box 2201, ADM 106, Brookings, SD 57007. Phone 605-688-4695, or e-mail: sdsu.finaid@sdsu.edu for specific applications, forms, and information. Additional information can be accessed on the SDSU Home Page: www3.sdsu.edu

Foundation, SDSU

The SDSU Foundation is a private, non-profit corporation which seeks, accepts, and administers private gifts for the support of programs at South Dakota State University.

The SDSU Foundation manages total net assets valued at more than \$70 million, including an endowment of more than \$50 million. The work of the SDSU Foundation provides support that translates to more than \$150,000 each week to assist the land-grant university in its missions of education, research and outreach.

Donations to the SDSU Foundation come in many forms including cash, marketable securities, real estate, equipment, personal property, and estate gifts.

A volunteer board governs the activities of the SDSU Foundation. David F. Marquardt is the Foundation's president.

For information on making a gift to SDSU, contact the SDSU Foundation at (toll-free) 1-888-747-SDSU (7378), send an e-mail to: david.marquardt@sdsu.edu; or check out the web site at: www3.sdsu.edu/AlumniFoundation/SDSUFoundation

Intercollegiate Athletics

South Dakota State University is a Division I, National Collegiate Athletic Association member and offers competition in ten sports for women and ten sports for men. The National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) governs competition for both women and men. Women compete in cross country, indoor and outdoor track and field, volleyball, basketball, swimming, golf, tennis, softball and soccer. Men compete in cross country, indoor and outdoor track and field, football, basketball, swimming, golf, tennis, wrestling and baseball.

South Dakota State athletic teams have experienced broad based success. They are recognized regionally and nationally each year for the athletic accomplishments and academic achievements for their student-athletes and coaches.

Every undertaking within South Dakota State University's Athletic Department is driven by a relentless commitment to excellence. We are committed to providing each and every student-athlete with a comprehensive collegiate experience. Academic achievement is important because it is the fundamental purpose of the student-athlete experience. Social responsibility is also a vital component. We expect to

contribute to the well-being of our campus, community and state. Positive student-athlete experiences and competitive success also define our program because they are integral to the student-athlete's growth. Our vision is to be a premier student-centered collegiate athletic program. We are working tirelessly to create a special place where student-athletes can develop life skills that lead not only to athletic success, but pave the way for victories long into their lives. The important work of creating that setting is the heart of our mission: to passionately and relentlessly create an environment, rooted in sportsmanship and ethical conduct, where motivated student-athletes can develop into lifelong champions. We are guided by a stringent set of values that will not be compromised: honesty, equity, academic integrity, fiscal integrity and social responsibility with the expectation of competing at the highest level.

For general athletic department information call 605-688-5625, for athletic ticket information call 605-688-5422 or 1-800-JACKS-TX (SD only) or e-mail: tamara.loban@sdsu.edu

International Programs

The Office of International Programs (OIP) serves as the administrative unit at SDSU where programs and activities designed to assist the entire university and its constituents in gaining an international perspective are initiated, coordinated, and managed. These activities include semester- or year-long student and faculty international exchanges, short-term study abroad programs for students, international seminars for faculty, as well as on-campus programs designed to help internationalize the university.

The Office of International Programs was established in 1988 and established its first international agreements for exchanges with Yunnan Normal University, in Kunming, China; with Chungnam National University, in Taejon, South Korea; and with Manchester Metropolitan University, Manchester, England, among others.

From 1993-2003 OIP saw dramatic growth, both in numbers of students and faculty traveling internationally, as well as in the number and scope of international agreements concluded with overseas partner institutions.

Today, through the efforts of the OIP, SDSU has agreements with nearly two dozen international universities, and holds memberships in several prominent national and international organizations, including the Association for International Education Administrators (AIEA) and the American Council on Education's Internationalization Collaborative.

For more information about the Office of International Programs, please contact the Director at 605-688-4706, Karl.Schmidt@sdsu.edu or ADM 315, Box 2201, SDSU, Brookings, SD 57007-2098.

Intramurals and Recreational Sports and Sports Clubs

The purpose of the intramural program is to provide the opportunity for all activity-fee-paying women and men students, both undergraduate and graduate, to participate in organized and informal sports as regularly as their time and interests permit. From informal settings such as open swim and gyms, to league play in traditional sports such as football, basketball, softball, and volleyball, it is hoped that the individual will develop a good and lasting attitude toward physical activity and the worthy use of leisure time. Activities are organized on an individual, team, and club basis, and leagues are established for women, men, and co-rec., and residence hall, independent, and organizational groups, thereby providing for the interests and needs of all students.

Opportunities for students include managing and participating, with employment opportunities supervising and officiating. Sport clubs offer

specialized participation ranging from a social setting on campus, to instructional programming, to competition with clubs from other universities within the region. All program offerings are governed by an elected intramural council, and activities are scheduled and supervised by the intramural staff. Since there is inherent risk of injury involved with all physical activities, it is recommended that participants have their own medical insurance.

Registration for all intramural activities can be done online at <http://www3.sdstate.edu/athletics/intramurals>. One can also access schedules, scores standings, rules, and a list of activities and their start dates.

For further information, contact the Intramural Office at 605-688-4724 or e-mail: roxanne.cook@sdstate.edu

Library, Hilton M. Briggs

Library services and collections are housed in the spacious three-level Briggs Library, which is named for President Hilton M. Briggs, who served the University from 1958 to 1978. Library collections consist of more than 613,000 bound volumes, 308,000 government documents, 78,000 maps, and additional holdings of microtext, newspapers and pamphlet materials.

More than 2,041 journal titles are received currently, with another 13,239 titles available electronically in full text format. Bibliographic access to journal holdings is provided through a strong collection of published indexes and abstracts and by the availability of searching of online and CD-ROM databases.

Book and periodical holdings are conveniently available on open stacks for use by students and faculty during the 97 hours per week the library is open.

A wide variety of other resources and equipment also are available in the library including a microcomputing laboratory, photocopiers,

conference rooms, individual study rooms, a resource room for the visually impaired, and several informal study lounge areas. Special collections of archival, local history, and curriculum materials also are maintained within the library building.

In addition to local holdings, the library provides access to a wide variety of resources through electronic networks including OCLC, ProQuest, Lexis/Nexus, FirstSearch, and the Internet.

Hilton M. Briggs Library also is a founding member of the South Dakota Library Network, which provides electronic access to the holdings of 70 academic, public, school and special libraries of South Dakota. Using this system, students and faculty at any one of the cooperating libraries can initiate computer searches of the entire database of approximately 4.1 million titles which are available through interlibrary loan to students at any member institution.



Logos, Seals, Caricatures, Wordmarks

Official University Symbols

University Relations approves the use of the name or logo of South Dakota State University (in any form) for printed publication or for any type of merchandise, i.e., hats, t-shirts, mugs, etc., to be distributed. The merchandise items must also carry a corresponding club or event name.

All SDSU logos, seals, caricatures or word marks are licensed and cannot be used without permission.

Official Name:

South Dakota State University or SDSU (no periods)

Official School Colors:

Blue (PMS 287) and Yellow (PMS 109)

Athletic Teams Nickname:

Jackrabbits or Jacks

These names (or wordmarks) are registered:

South Dakota State University™

Hobo Day™

Dirty Lil™

Weary Willie™

Jackrabbits™

Jacks™

Midwest Market Analysis™

Garden Line™

Today's Ag™

Oak Lake Field Station™

Beef Bowl™

Cereal Bowl™

You can go anywhere from here!®

For information on usage, please contact:

Office of University Relations

Box 2230

South Dakota State University

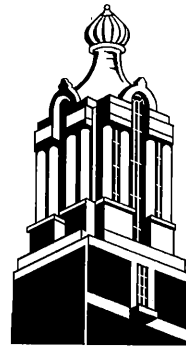
Brookings, SD 57007-1498

Telephone: 605-688-6161

Fax: 605-688-6357



Official SDSU Seal

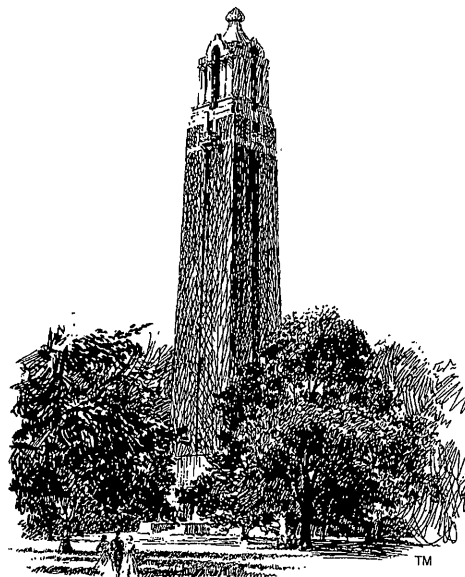


SDSU™

Official SDSU Logo
(as of May 1994)



SDSU Alumni
Association Logo



The Coughlin Campanile occupies a central focus on campus.



Official Oak Lake
Field Station Logo

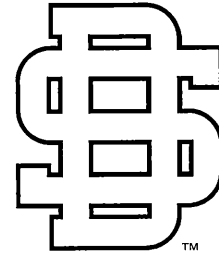
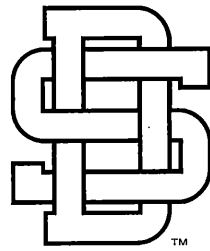
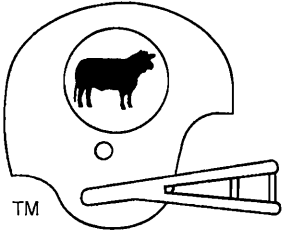


SDSU Athletic teams are nicknamed the "Jackrabbits"



"Dirty Lil" and "Weary Willie" represent the spirit of Hobo Days (SDSU's Homecoming).

BEEF BOWL



Various intertwined SDSU logos are used by the Athletic Department.



™ Brookings, SD
Official Cereal Bowl Logo



"Jacks Number One" is the official logo of SDSU Athletics



Official Midwest Market Analysis Logo
(Television Production)



Official Garden Line Logo
(Television Production)



Official Today's Ag Logo
(Television Production)

McCrary Gardens

McCrary Gardens is recognized as one of the top small ornamental display gardens in the United States. It is operated by the Department of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks. McCrary Gardens has grown to its present stature primarily through donations by Friends of McCrary Gardens, professional associations, and corporate donations. Primary goals are teaching, public education, and ornamental plant research. It is composed of a 20-acre public display area and a 45-acre arboretum.

The Gardens are open daily from dawn until dusk; no entry fee is charged but donations are encouraged. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, annuals, and perennials are featured throughout the gardens. For more information, call 605-688-5136 or e-mail: peter.schaefer@sdstate.edu

Museums/Collections

The **South Dakota Art Museum's** collection of over 6000 objects consists of paintings, photographs, textiles, sculptures and Native American artifacts and art. The objects are a cultural reflection of the work of local, national, and international artists. The emphasis however, is on the work of artists from South Dakota and the surrounding region. Permanent collections include South Dakota's preeminent artist Harvey Dunn, nationally recognized Native American painter Oscar Howe, noted children's book author and illustrator Paul Goble, and the Marghab Linen Collection. The Native American Collection consists of over 800 objects representing 20th Century Plains Indian Art. The South Dakota Collection is comprised of nearly 600 historic and contemporary works by native South Dakotans.

Pieces from the Museum's permanent collections are displayed in the facility's six galleries on a rotating basis. Exhibits from private collections and outside institutions are regularly incorporated into the exhibition schedule. For more information or to schedule a group tour, call 605-688-5423, e-mail sdsu.sdam@sdstate.edu or visit our website at <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Administration/SouthDakotaArtMuseum/>.

The University's **Agricultural Heritage Museum** preserves and interprets South Dakota agricultural history and rural heritage. The museum is concerned with human experiences that were shaped by the state's diverse environment.

The museum is located on the northwest corner of Medary Avenue and 11th Street in the old Stock Judging Pavilion. The museum is open FREE to the public Monday through Saturday from 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM and Sundays from 1:00 to 5:00 PM. The museum is closed on state holidays.

The museum gift shop is an excellent source of South Dakota history books and unique gifts.

For further information or to schedule a group tour, call 605-688-6226, e-mail SDSU.agmuseum@sdstate.edu or visit our website at <http://www.agmuseum.com>

Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center (NGPWRRC)

The Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center is a research center within the College of Engineering. The mission of the Center is to enhance the habitability and economic development of the Northern Great Plains through multidisciplinary research of the region's vast water and related land resources. The Center supports this mission through the conduct of engineering and related research on significant issues affecting water resources by focusing on various disciplines in higher education such as agriculture, health and social sciences, law,

chemistry, and biology in partnership with engineering, to assure a critical mass of researchers working to foster multi- and interdisciplinary work on the conservation, development, management and use of water and related land resources.

For information, contact Delvin DeBoer, Director, NGPWRRC, SDSU, Box 2219, Brookings, SD 57007-0096; phone 605-688-5210; e-mail delvin.deboer@sdstate.edu

Print Lab

The Print Lab is an on-campus-printing department located in Yeager Hall, YEH 102. There is a charge for all Print Lab work, and the Print Lab only prints university-related materials.

Work done at the Print Lab must first be routed through University Relations (605-688-6161) or Ag Communications (605-688-4650). With the advent of desktop publishing programs, writing and designing publications such as newsletters, brochures, posters, flyers, etc., has become much easier. Although nearly every office on campus has this capability, generally a publication designed “in house” does not necessarily mean it is “print ready.”

To ensure projects are ready for printing, electronic pre-press procedures require University Relations or Ag Communications to

prepare the computer files for the Print Lab. These procedures apply to the simplest business form or letterhead to the most complicated full-color brochure. Additionally, the Office of University Relations and Ag Communications is charged with the responsibility of overseeing the consistent quality of publications, for both internal and external audiences.

Print Lab also has three manned copy centers on campus:

Ag Hall Copy Center (AGH 125), 605-688-4921

Biostress Copy Center (NPB 105), 605-688-4417

Print Lab Copy Center (YEH 102), 605-688-5111

For more information about the Print Lab’s services, call 605-688-5111, or e-mail brenda.quam@sdstate.edu

Residential Life — Housing and Food Service

The Department of Residential Life administers programs and facilities for all on-campus housing. Housing staff members will assist you with questions regarding nearly any area of the University. Complete information and policies are printed in Residence Hall Handbook and Family Student Housing Information booklets. The Residential Life Office is located in Wecota 115. The phone number is 605-688-5148.

Residence Halls – Residence Halls at SDSU are living/learning centers where students are challenged to develop as individuals, as well as to study and to meet other students. Generally unmarried, traditional-aged students are required to enter into Residence Hall and Food Service contracts with the University. Students who have completed four semesters of full-time enrollment at an institution of post high school education or who are two or more years beyond graduation from high school are excused from these requirements. Release from the residence hall obligation must be requested in writing and postmarked on or before June 28 for Fall Semester and November 29 for new Spring Semester contracts to avoid a monetary penalty. Currently, University residence hall facilities rent for \$1,903-\$2,427 per academic year. Usually, two students are assigned to each room. Students who do not reside in on-campus facilities may seek off-campus housing assistance from the personnel of the Students’ Association Off-Campus Housing Assistance Office. The Off-Campus Housing Assistance Office is located in USU 062. The phone number is 605-688-5916.

Residence Hall Confirmation Fee – The Residence Hall Information, Application, and Contract booklet is sent to students after they are admitted to the University. The booklet includes detailed information regarding the residency requirement and residence hall and food service facilities and services. A \$50 Confirmation Fee must accompany all applications/contracts for residence hall space. The \$50 Confirmation Fee will be credited toward the student’s Hobo Dough account. Any person whose written request for release from the residency requirement is postmarked on or before June 28 for Fall Semester or November 29 for new Spring Semester contracts, and who is released from the residency requirement, will have the \$50 refunded. Any person whose application or contract is canceled at their request after these dates will forfeit the confirmation fee.

Family Student Housing – 80 unfurnished, one-bedroom apartments and 8 unfurnished, two-bedroom apartments are available for rent on campus. Currently, rent for the one-bedroom apartments ranges from \$224.60-\$297.65 per month. Rent for the two-bedroom apartments is \$354.65 per month. Each apartment includes a refrigerator, stove, and all utilities. Admission to the University, a spouse and/or at least one dependent who will reside in the apartment with you, and enrollment in a set number of credit hours are required before a student can be assigned. Contact Residential Life Office personnel for more information.

University Apartments – 4-bedroom apartments for single students are available in Berg Hall. Rent, including all utilities, dishwasher, stove, refrigerator, and air conditioning, is \$252.75/person per month unfurnished and \$263.20/person per month with furnished bedrooms. Nine-month contracts are available and a security deposit of \$100 is required when a contract is signed. Contact Residential Life Office personnel for more information.

Food Service – SDSU Dining Services is committed to providing a food service program that is both economical and of the highest quality. SDSU’s Dining Service utilizes a Student I.D. “One Card System,” that allows access to all food venues and meal plans. Larson Commons is an “all-you-can-eat-facility,” while students can also choose to eat at Jack’s Place at the Student Union and Medary Commons, along with convenience stores and a pizza delivery operation. There are several meal plans from which to choose, offering the student considerable variety to pick a plan that best meets their particular eating needs. All SDSU students living in residence halls are required to purchase a meal plan. Complete information about the Dining Service’s meal plans, costs, hours of operations and programs is included with the Residence Hall information and a brochure is distributed to all students. Other food programs are available for off-campus “commuter” students, faculty and staff. The Dining Services office is located in the University Student Union 157. The phone number is 605-697-2550.

Student Affairs Division

The Student Affairs Division provides services and activities which are designed to help you gain the greatest benefit from your university education. The following departments and programs are included in Student Affairs: Admissions, Disabled Student Services, Financial Aid, Food Service, Health and Counseling Services, International Student Affairs, Native American Advising, Registration and Records, Residential Life, Student Union and Activities, TRIO Student Support Services, Upward Bound, and Veterans Affairs. If you have questions or need information about any of these areas, contact the Dean of Student Affairs office in ADM 318, phone 605-688-4493. The specific programs and services offered by the departments are listed below and elsewhere in this catalog.

Admissions – Questions concerning enrollment information, admission and transfer evaluation should be directed to Admissions Office, ADM 200, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007-0649, phone 605-688-4121.

Counseling Service – SDSU provides an on-campus counseling service offering personal, confidential assistance to students. Adjustment to university life, personal decision-making, conflict resolution, self-concept issues, and goal setting are common issues which the Counseling Center staff is prepared to address. These and other services are provided by appointment through one-to-one counseling or group counseling. Specific services addressing stress management, eating disorders, sexuality concerns, alcohol/drug problems, and abuse issues are available. Most services provided at the Counseling Center are available at no cost to students. Additional or specialized services are provided by referral when necessary. Call 605-688-6146, West Hall 112, for further information.

Office of Disability Services – Assistance is available for students with a wide range of disabilities. Services include assisting in: acquisition of taped materials, facility accommodations, course scheduling assistance, classroom accommodations, referral to other service agencies, advising and other services. The Coordinator of Disability Services is located in West Hall 110, phone 605-688-4504.

Drug and Alcohol Programs – SDSU, through the Department of Student Health and Counseling Services, provides alcohol and drug abuse information and prevention programs to the campus community. Alcohol and drug abuse assessment is available on an individual basis. Counseling and medical services are available to students and referrals to other agencies are available to everyone on campus. Call 605-688-6146 or 605-688-4157 for information.

Financial Aid – Student financial assistance programs, including federal and state financial aid, scholarships, and governmental agency awards (BIA, Veterans Administration, Vocational Rehabilitation, etc.) are administered by the Student Financial Aids Office in ADM 106, phone 605-688-4695.

Health Education and Prevention Services – The Health Education and Prevention Services are sponsored by Student Health and Counseling. The program emphasizes awareness, prevention, and response to sexual assault and date rape. Closely related issues of alcohol/drug abuse, STD's (including HIV/AIDS), and unplanned pregnancies are addressed. The Health and Counseling Department supports student peer educators who are available to present awareness and prevention programs on the above topics for student organizations, classes when requested by the instructor and residence hall student staff

training. The counseling staff is available for victim assistance and response in case of sexual assault or violence. A close working relationship is maintained with other community agencies involved in prevention and response to violence and sexual assault. Confidentiality is assured at all times for the student/victim. Individuals with questions or personal concerns are asked to call the Health and Counseling Department at 605-688-6146 for assistance or information.

Health Service – All usual medical outpatient services are provided on an appointment basis, including GYN examinations and sexuality services. Many of the services, including the office visit and medical consultation, are prepaid by the Activity Fee required of all students. When medically indicated, appropriate referral may be arranged. Laboratory and pharmacy services, allergy injections, immunizations, and physical examinations are provided on-site on a fee-for-service basis. All enrolled fee-paying students are eligible to receive services. Health Service will assist students in meeting Board of Regents immunization compliance regulations for measles and rubella. A supplemental hospitalization, accident and sickness insurance program, approved by the Board of Regents, is available for all students. **Non-U.S. citizens are required to purchase the BOR insurance plan.** The Health Service is located on the second floor of West Hall and is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday when school is in session during fall, spring, and summer. When Student Health Service is closed students may go to the Brookings Hospital emergency room for care. Any bills incurred are the responsibility of the student.

You may call 605-688-5588 for further information, a medical appointment, or medical record assistance.

International Student Affairs – This office administers policies and provides a broad range of support services relative to the nonimmigrant status of international students and scholars. Services include processing of admission applications, interpretation of immigration regulations, advising, outreach, handling official documents, and maintaining records. An extensive orientation program is conducted by the office prior to registration each semester. The purpose of the office is to facilitate the attainment of the educational goals of students from countries other than the United States. For further information, contact the office at ADM 210, SDSU, Brookings, SD 57007, phone 605-688-4122.

Native American Student Advising – SDSU provides an adviser for Native American students to aid them in their adjustment to university life. The adviser assists students in the areas of financial aid, academic planning, and personal concerns, as well as providing information about Native Americans to the college and area community. The Native American adviser may be contacted at 605-688-6129, USU 065, for further information.

Records – The Office of the Registrar maintains official records on enrollment, biographical student data, grades, credits, and degrees conferred; administers registration and assesses tuition and fees; prepares and sends transcripts; processes enrollment verifications; administers the withdrawal process; oversees transfer credits; prepares semester schedules and assigns classrooms; supplies reports and analysis of enrollment, grades and other scholastic matters; coordinates with college deans the procedure for clearing candidates for graduation and submitting candidate lists; and assists with the graduation ceremonies. The Registrar's Office is in ADM 310, phone 605-688-6195.

TRIO Student Support Services – This program is designed to help students achieve academic success. The ultimate goal of TRIO Student Support Services is to increase the number of students who are retained and graduated from SDSU. To be eligible for services, a participant must fit one of the following criteria: 1) a first generation student - neither parents finished a 4-year college degree, 2) an individual with a documented disability that impacts ability to be successful in an academic program, and/or 3) an individual from an economically disadvantaged family who needs financial assistance to attend and be successful in college. To assist student's success at SDSU the following support services are available through the TRIO Student Support Services Program: 1) scholarship opportunities to help with college costs (minimum \$300); 2) individualized support in managing academic pursuits; 3) personalized financial, career, and social support services to ease transitions through college; 4) tutorial services in a variety of course areas (including math, English, and basic sciences); 5) referral assistance to other campus support services; and 6) priority registration at the beginning of each academic semester. Since services to students are individualized, participation in the program may substantially increase participants' chances for success at SDSU. For more information on the SDSU TRIO Student Support Services, visit their office in the ADM 102. Phone 605-688-6653.

Upward Bound – Upward Bound is a federally funded TRIO grant program designed to support high school students in their preparation for successful college entrance. The program provides support in areas of tutoring, mentoring, cultural enrichment, college tours, personal development, and academic preparation to ultimately have students

enroll and graduate with a college degree. The students attend a residential summer academic program at SDSU delivered in cooperation with the Office of Academic Affairs. We are committed to exposing our students and their parents to the college campus environment and having South Dakota State University faculty and staff play a major role in their campus experience. Upward Bound can be contacted in ADM 101 or by phone at 605-688-5933.

Veterans Affairs – SDSU is a fully accredited university eligible to provide GI Bill educational assistance for qualified veterans and dependents. Eligible dependents and veterans should contact the Veterans Service Office, ADM 108, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007, phone 605-688-4700, for application forms and information concerning their benefits.

South Dakota resident veterans who served on active duty during a declared war or who participated in an U.S. Department of Defense declared conflict or hostility and who have no remaining VA benefits may qualify for tuition assistance through a South Dakota state program. To determine eligibility, veterans should contact the Financial Aid Office, ADM 106, or phone 605-688-4702.

SDSU is also approved for processing a state program which provides reduced tuition for South Dakota National Guard students. Please direct questions about this program to the Registrar's Office, ADM 208, South Dakota State University, Box 2201, Brookings, SD 57007-0498. The student is responsible for submitting a national guard tuition assistance application to the Records Office prior to the Drop/Add deadline of **each** semester they seek benefits.

Student Union and Activities

Student Union and Activities strives to maintain a safe and welcoming atmosphere, quality services and programs that are responsive to the needs of the community, with a focus on supporting the development and education of our students.

Student Union and Activities is comprised of three management areas as indicated in the following paragraphs.

The Office of Student Activities oversees the recognition process for student organizations, manages and maintains the J-SORC (Jackrabbit Resource area for student organizations including many leadership resources and computer lab with printers and scanner) as well as provides advisement and support to two organizations (the University Program Council [UPC] and the Greek Fraternity system). UPC, a student organization with a programming focus, sponsors a wide array of activities under the following committees: Arts, Community Service, Concerts, Hobo Day, Lectures/Forums, Publicity/Graphics, Recreation/Travel, Showcase, Social Awareness, and Special Events.

The Office of Student Activities also provides support and advisement to the Greek Fraternity system. SDSU Greek life includes the following chapters: Alpha Xi Delta, Alpha Gamma Rho, Ceres, Chi Omega, Delta Chi, FarmHouse, Lambda Chi Alpha, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Phi Delta, Sigma Phi Epsilon. This office houses the Office of Multicultural Affairs which supports our cultural student organizations including the Black Student Alliance, Native American Club and Hispanic Student Organization as well as provides diversity training to the campus community.

Finally, the Office of Student Activities coordinates the National Student Exchange (NSE) program, Leadership Development, and coordinates the Jacks' Student Organization Resource Center (J-SORC.)

Student Union and Activities coordinates the New Student Orientation (NSO) program in its entirety. NSO is the first step to achieving goals as a new, re-admit, or transfer student at SDSU. The New Student Orientation program introduces students to our campus community, easing the transition to South Dakota State University and building lasting connections with other students, faculty and staff. The New Student Orientation office coordinates three major orientation programs: summer, fall, and spring orientation. Each program is designed with the student in mind.

Student Union and Activities manages the overall operation of the University Student Union. The USU provides the following services: Union Manager/Setup Crew, Outback Jacks (billiards, video arcade, banner/sign making, outdoor recreational equipment rental and off-campus housing), State Tech (lighting, staging and sound reinforcement for university events), Information Exchange (check cashing, fax and copy service, posting approval, ticket sales and notary service), and Central Reservations (reservation of campus facilities).

The Collegian publication, Students' Association, KSDJ 90.7. Student Legal Services, Dining Services: the Market and Jacks', the Bookstore, Card Services/Hobo Dough, and ten meeting rooms including the Volstorff Ballroom add to the already extensive list of student organizations and services housed in the University Student Union.

University Relations

University Relations (UR) is located in the Communications Center between the Administration Building and the Rotunda. This office offers a number of services in two broad categories to the campus.

Media

- Announcements of university activities and events of special interest to the general public via newspapers, radio, television, and the SDSU website.
- Promotion of student, faculty, departmental, and college accomplishments through news releases to area media.

For media needs, contact Cindy Rickeman at 605-688-4541 or e-mail: cindy.rickeman@sdstate.edu.

Publications

University Relations works closely with the campus Print Lab, the on-campus-printing department located in Yeager Hall, YEH 102. Work done at the Print Lab must first be routed through University Relations (605-688-6161). With the advent of desktop publishing programs, writing and designing publications such as newsletters, brochures, posters, flyers, etc., has become much easier. Although nearly every office on campus has this capability, generally a publication designed "in house" does not necessarily mean it is "print ready."

To ensure projects are ready for printing, electronic pre-press procedures require University Relations to prepare the computer files for the Print Lab. These procedures apply to the simplest business form or letterhead to the most complicated full-color brochure. Additionally, the Office of University Relations is charged with the responsibility of overseeing the consistent quality of publications, for both internal and external audiences.

University Relations offers writing and design services for brochures, flyers, post cards, posters, newsletters and magazines for departments and colleges. Also ordered through UR are business cards, letterhead, forms, envelopes, mailing labels, etc.

UR produces the *Update*, a weekly listing of campus special events, activities, general announcements, and position announcements for distribution to staff, faculty, and administrators; and *Today at State*, a twice weekly listing of campus special events, activities, general announcements, and interview announcements for distribution to students.

University Relations approves the use of the name or logo of South Dakota State University in any form. All SDSU logos, seals, caricatures or word marks are licensed and cannot be used without permission.

For publication and printing needs, contact Nan Steinley at 605-688-4537 or e-mail: nancy.steinley@sdstate.edu

Water Resources Institute (WRI)

The mission of the Water Resources Institute (WRI) is to coordinate research and training at South Dakota State University and other affiliated educational institutions and agencies across the state in the broad area of water resources. It administers funds received from the U.S. Department of Interior, as made available through the Water Resources Research Act of 1984 and from the state of South Dakota. Funds received through these sources targeted for research are directed toward solving state, regional, and national water problems. Graduate research training, technology transfer, and information transfer are services which are provided through the Institute.

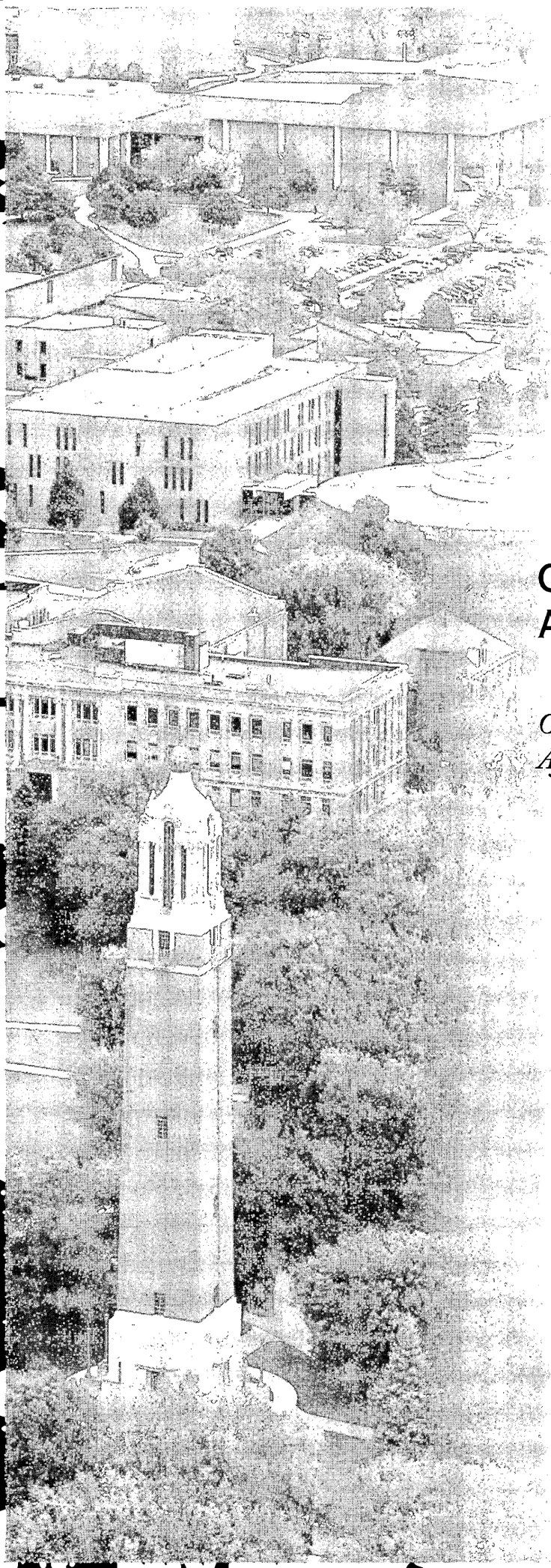
The Water Resources Institute also provides service to the public related to solving water quality problems. This includes recommendations for water analysis based upon the intended use of the water, assistance with interpretation of the analysis, and providing informational materials related to the potential solution to those water quality problems. The Institute also provides a specific service to irrigators by providing recommendations on soil and water compatibility. These services are available to all South Dakotans. For more information, contact WRI by phone at 605-688-4910, by e-mail: nancy.stuefen@sdstate.edu or on the World Wide Web at <http://wri.sdstate.edu>

Wellness Center

The Wellness Center is an on-campus, multi-use facility including health and fitness areas located in the Stanley J. Marshall HPER building. Our mission is to "Provide a holistic approach to health and well-being through mind/body experiences by serving the students, faculty, and community." We offer programs designed to meet the diverse needs of all. Group exercise programs include, but are not limited to pilates, yoga, kickboxing, step aerobics, boot camp, water aerobics, and SPINNING. Individual programming such as Fitness Evaluations, Personal Training, Nutrition, and Weight Control are

available at a reasonable cost to students. The Wellness Center includes a 1/8 mile indoor walk/run track, a 25-yard indoor pool, basketball courts, cardiovascular equipment and resistance training equipment. Employment opportunities for students include, graduate assistant, service desk attendant, weight room attendant, lifeguard, group exercise instructors, and personal trainers.

Phone 605-688-6415. E-mail: shari.landmark@sdstate.edu or <http://www3.sdstate.edu/Academics/CollegeOfArtsAndScience/HealthPhysicalEducationandRecreation/WellnessCenter/>



**ORGANIZATION AND
ADMINISTRATION.....353**

Organization and Administration.....354
Affiliations and Accreditations356

Organization and Administration

The Board of Regents. Control of the educational institutions of the state is vested in the Board of Regents.

The Faculty consists of the President, the Vice Presidents, the Deans and other administrative officers, teachers and researchers with rank of instructor or above. The faculty is responsible in general for academic standards and procedures and programs, including recommending to the

Regents the candidates for degrees. Faculty business is conducted by the Academic Senate, an elected body through which faculty express concerns for the welfare of the University and the university community, develop and disseminate communications, contribute to formation of general university policy, and perform those duties and functions allocated to or assumed by the faculty.

Board of Regents

Honorable Harvey Jewett, IV
(Term expires March 31, 2005)
Aberdeen

Honorable Richard Belatti
(Term expires March 31, 2009)
Madison

Honorable Randy Morris
(Term expires March 31, 2010)
Spearfish

Honorable Pat Lebrun
(Term expires March 31, 2005)
Rapid City

Honorable Dean Krogman
(Term expires March 31, 2009)
Brookings

Honorable Tonnis H. Venhuizen
Student Regent
(Term Expires July 1, 2004)
Armour

Honorable James Hansen
(Term expires March 31, 2007)
Pierre

Honorable Carole Pagonas
(Term expires March 31, 2009)
Sioux Falls

Honorable Robert T. (Tad) Perry
Executive Director
Pierre

General Administration

President
Peggy Gordon Miller, Ed.D.
Provost and Vice President for
Academic Affairs
Carol J. Peterson, Ph.D.

Executive Vice President for
Administration
Michael P. Reger, Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for
Academic Affairs
Mary Kay Helling, Ph.D.

Assistant Vice President for
Finance and Business
Wesley G. Tschetter, M.B.A.
Chief Information Technology Officer
Michael F. Adelaine, Ph.D.
Registrar
Richard H. Davis, Ed.D.

Deans/Associate and Assistant Deans

College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences
Fred A. Cholick, Ph.D., Dean
Donald M. Marshall, Ph.D., Associate Dean
and Director of Academic Programs
Gerald W. Warmann, Ph.D., Associate
Dean and Director of Cooperative
Extension Service
Kevin D. Kephart, Ph.D., Associate Dean
and Director of Agricultural Experiment
Station

College of Education and Counseling
Hank Rubin, Ph.D., Joint Dean
Howard Smith, Ed.D., Associate Dean

College of Nursing
Roberta K. Olson, Ph.D., Dean

College of Arts and Science
Jerry D. Jorgensen, Ph.D., Dean
Daniel W. Landes, Ph.D., Assistant Dean

College of Engineering
Lewis F. Brown, Ph.D., Dean
Richard A. Reid, Ph.D.,
Assistant Dean

College of Pharmacy
Brian L. Kaatz, Pharm.D., Dean

Graduate School
David Hilderbrand, Ph.D., Dean
John J. Ruffolo, Ph.D., Associate Dean

College of General Studies and Outreach
Programs
Gail Dobbs Tidemann, Ph.D., Dean

Library
Steve R. Marquardt, Ph.D., Dean

College of Family and Consumer Sciences
Laurie Stenberg Nichols, Ph.D., Dean

Student Affairs
Marysz Palczewski-Rames, Ed.D., Dean

Directors

Academic Evaluation & Assessment Jo Ann Scerl, Ed.D., Acting	Cooperative Extension Service Gerald W. Warmann, Ph.D.	Oak Lake Field Station Nels Troelstrup, Ph.D.
Academic Programs (College of AgBio) Donald M. Marshall, Ph.D.	Counseling Center Janet A. Mullen, M.Ed.	Physical Plant Dean Kattelmann, M.S.
Administrative and Research Computing Delmar R. Johnson, M.Ed.	Dining Services David Menzel	Polytechnic Center of Excellence Teresa Hall, Ph.D.
Admissions Tracy Welsh, B.A.	Disability Services Nancy Schade, B.S.	Records Richard H. Davis, Ed.D.
AgBio Communications Unit Barbara Suhr Hartinger, M.A.	Diversity Enhancement Allen R. Branum, Ph.D., Acting	Residential Life Susan Sandberg, M.A. Michael Kervin, M.S.
Agricultural Experiment Station Kevin D. Kephart, Ph.D.	Educational Technology Center Lisa Star, M.A.	Sioux Falls Programs Sharon Sopko, Ed.D.
Agricultural Heritage Museum John Awald, M.S.	Engineering Resource Center (ERC) Kevin Dalsted, M.S.	South Dakota Art Museum Lynn Verschoor, M.S.
Agricultural Information Technologies Michael F. Adelaine, Ph.D.	Environmental Health & Safety Gary Yarrow, Ph.D.	SDSU Foundation/Development David Marquardt, M.A., President
Alumni Association V. J. Smith, B.S.	Financial Aid Jay A. Larsen, M.Ed.	Student Activities Kathy Lusk, M.S.
Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ADRDL) David H. Zeman, D.V.M.	4-H Foundation Nancy Swanson, M.A.	Student Health Janet A. Mullen, Ph.D.
Athletics Fred Oien, Ed.D.	Honors College Robert V. Burns, Ph.D.	Transportation, Technology Transfer Service Ali Selim, Ph.D.
Biostress Center of Excellence Donald M. Marshall, Ph.D.	Human Resources Karyn Converse-Weber, M.A.	University Networking Systems and Services JoAnn Ullery, B.A.
Bookstore, University Gary G. Burdick, B.A.	Information Technology Services Allan Jones, Ed.D.	University Relations Jennifer Crickard, M.A.
Career and Academic Planning (CAP Center) Susan Fredrikson, M.Ed.	International Programs Karl J. Schmidt, Ph.D.	Water Resources Institute Van C. Kelley, Ph.D.
Chief Business Officer Jerome C. Fiedler, M.Ed.	Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center Delvin DeBoer, Ph.D.	West River Ag Center Martin K. Beutler, Ph.D.

Department Heads (by college)

Agriculture and Biological Sciences	English Kathleen Donovan, Ph.D.	Educational Leadership Kenneth Rasmussen, Ph.D.
Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Van C. Kelley, Ph.D.	Geography Roger K. Sandness, Ph.D.	Teacher Education Lonell L. Moeller, Ph.D., Acting
Animal and Range Sciences Donald L. Boggs, Ph.D.	Health, Physical Education and Recreation Fred M. Oien, Ed.D.	Engineering
Biology and Microbiology Thomas M. Cheesbrough, Ph.D.	History Jerry Sweeney, Ph.D.	Civil and Environmental Engineering John Schemmel, Ph.D.
Dairy Science Vikram V. Mistry, Ph.D.	Journalism and Mass Communication Mary Peterson Arnold, Ph.D.	Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Dennis Helder, Ph.D.
Economics Richard C. Shane, Ph.D.	Military Science Major John Holter, M.A.	Engineering Technology and Management Teresa Hall, Ph.D.
Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks Peter R. Schaefer, Ph.D.	Modern Languages Maria Ramos, Ph.D.	Mathematics and Statistics Kenneth L. Yocom, Ph.D.
Plant Science Dale J. Gallenberg, Ph.D.	Music Corliss L. Johnson, D.M.A.	Mechanical Engineering Donell P. Froehlich, Ph.D.
Rural Sociology Donna J. Hess, Ph.D.	Philosophy and Religion Robert Burns, Ph.D.	Physics Oren Quist, Ph.D.
Veterinary Science David H. Zeman, D.V.M.	Political Science Robert Burns, Ph.D.	Family and Consumer Sciences
Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences Charles G. Scalet, Ph.D.	Psychology Virginia Norris, Ph.D.	Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design Jane E. Hegland, Ph.D.
Arts and Science	Visual Arts Norman Gambill, Ph.D.	Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences Andrew Stremmel, Ph.D.
Aerospace Studies LTC Richard Runchey, M.S.	Education and Counseling	Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality Chunyang Wang, Ph.D.
Chemistry and Biochemistry James A. Rice, Ph.D.	Counseling and Human Resource Development Jay Trenhaile, Ed.D., Acting	
Communication Studies and Theatre Laurie Haleta, Ph.D.		

Nursing

Graduate Nursing

Penny Powers, Ph.D.

Nursing Student Services

Gloria Craig, Ed.D.

Undergraduate Nursing

Janet Lord, Ph.D.

West River Nursing

Kay Foland, Ph.D.

Pharmacy

Clinical Pharmacy

Dennis Hedge, Pharm.D.

Pharmaceutical Sciences

Chandradhar Dwivedi, Ph.D

Affiliations and Accreditations

The University holds institutional membership in a number of educational associations: the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges (1307 New York Avenue, Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20005-4701; Phone 202-478-4701) promotes the aims expressed in the Morrill Act of 1862, and in the subsequent acts of Congress relating to Land-Grant Colleges; and the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (1307 New York Avenue, NW, 5th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20005-4701; Phone 202-293-7070).

Accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL., 60602-2504; Phone 312-263-0456). Its purpose is to maintain high standards of instructional work and educational programs. The University is accredited through the doctoral level. Its next comprehensive evaluation is 2010.

The Athletic Training Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (35 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60601; Phone: 312-553-9355).

The bachelor's and master's degree programs in the College of Nursing are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, D.C. 20036-1120; Phone: 202-887-6791).

The Chemistry Department is accredited by the American Chemical Society (1155 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036; Phone 202-872-4589).

The Dietetic Program is accredited by the American Dietetic Association (216 W. Jackson Blvd, Chicago, IL 50505-6995; Phone 800-877-1600).

The curriculum in Family and Consumer Sciences is accredited by the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences (1555 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314; Phone 703-706-4600).

The curriculum in Journalism is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (School of Journalism and Mass Communications, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS 66045; Phone 913-864-3986).

The Music Department has full membership in the National Association of Schools of Music (11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA 22090; Phone 703-437-0700).

Preparation of teachers at both the undergraduate and graduate levels is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (2010 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Suite 500, Washington, D.C. 20036-1023; Phone 202-466-7496).

The programs of Agricultural and Biosystems, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202; Phone 410-347-7700).

The M.S. in Counseling and Human Resource Development program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (5999 Stevenson Ave., Alexandria, VA 22304; Phone 703-823-9800, ext. 301).

The curriculum in Pharmacy is accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education (20 North Clark Street, Suite 2500, Chicago, IL 60602-5109; Phone 312-664-3575).

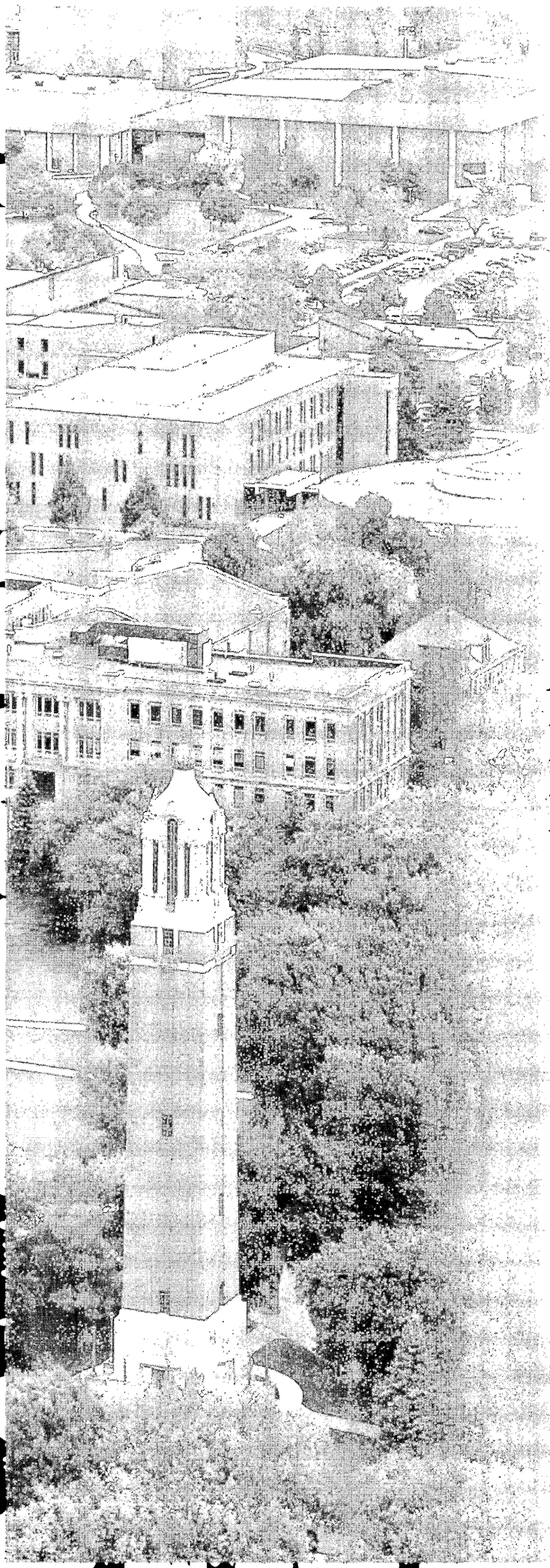
The Agricultural Systems Technology Program is accredited by the American Society of Agricultural Engineering (2950 Niles Road, St. Joseph, MI 49085-9659; Phone: 616-429-0300).

The Early Childhood Education program is accredited by the National Association for Education of Young Children (1506 16th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20036-1426; Phone 800-424-2460).

The Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory is accredited by the American Association of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosticians (PO Box 1522, Turlock, CA 95381; Phone 209-634-5837).

In 1977 the South Dakota Art Museum became the first South Dakota museum of any kind to be accredited by the American Association of Museums (1575 Eye St., NW, Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20005; Phone 202-289-1818), and it is now one of only two accredited museums in the state.

The University also holds membership in the American Council on Education, the American Council on Education's Internationalization Collaborative, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of University Women, the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, the American Society for Engineering Education, the Association of Accredited Schools and Departments of Journalism, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, the American Library Association, Associated Western Universities, Inc., Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, National Association for Foreign Student Affairs, American Association for Higher Education, CUIDES (Consejo Universitario Interamericano para el Desarrollo Economico y Social) (American translation – Interamerican University Council for Economic and Social Development), and several others which are concerned with more limited phases of college work. Through the Board of Regents, the University also participates in the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE). The Health Promotion major is endorsed by the American College of Sports Medicine.



UNIVERSITY STAFF357

General Administration358
Academic Deans358
Regental Distinguished Professors358
Distinguished Professors358
Faculty, Staff359
Emeriti Faculty, Staff379

UNIVERSITY STAFF

As of April 2004

The number immediately after the title of a member of the staff indicates the year when the person was first employed as a regular member of the university staff, the number following, if there is one, is the year of appointment to present rank.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

- Miller, Peggy Gordon**, President, Professor of Education, Graduate Faculty, 1998; B.A., Transylvania University, 1959; M.S., Northwestern University, 1964; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1975; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1975, L.L.D., Transylvania University (Honorary Degree), 1993.
- Peterson, Carol J.**, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 2000; Diploma in Nursing, Methodist Kahler School of Nursing, 1960; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1963; M.Ed., 1964; Ph.D., 1969.
- Reger, Michael P.**, Executive Vice President for Administration, Assistant Professor of Education, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 2000; B.A., Western Illinois University, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1983.
- Helling, Mary Kay**, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992.
- Tschetter, Wesley G.**, Assistant Vice President for Budget and Finance, 1982, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1971.
- Adelaine, Michael F.**, Chief Information Technology Officer/ Director of Agricultural Information Technologies, Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1990, 2003; B.S., Michigan State University, 1974; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1985; Ph.D., 1989.
- Davis, Richard H.**, Registrar, 2001; B.A., University of Vermont, 1979; M.A., Michigan State University, 1981; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1997.
- Kattleman, Dean E.**, Director of Physical Plant, 2002; B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1976; M.S., University of Missouri, 1989.
- Marquardt, Steve R.**, Dean of Libraries, Professor of Library Science, Graduate Faculty, 1996; B.A., Macalester College, 1966; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1970, 1974; Ph.D., 1978.
- Rames, Marysz Palczewski**, Dean of Student Affairs, 1987, 2000; B.S., University of Northern Colorado, 1982; M.A., 1986; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1997.
- Welsh, Tracy**, Director of High School Relations and Admissions, 1984, 1997; B.A., Fontbonne College, 1980.

ACADEMIC DEANS

- Brown, Lewis F.**, Dean of the College of Engineering, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1984; M.S., Iowa State University, 1986; Ph.D., 1988.
- Cholick, Fred A.**, Dean of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1998; B.S., Oregon State University, 1972; M.S., Colorado State University, 1975; Ph.D., 1977.
- Hilderbrand, David**, Dean of the Graduate School, Professor of Chemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 1998; B.A., Southwest Baptist College, 1967; M.A., University of Missouri, 1969; Ph.D., 1971.
- Jorgensen, Jerry D.**, Dean of the College of Arts and Science, Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1990.

- Kaatz, Brian L.**, Dean of the College of Pharmacy, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1974; Pharm.D., University of Minnesota, 1977.
- Nichols, Laurie Stenberg**, Dean of the College of Family and Consumer Sciences, Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., Colorado State University, 1984; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1988.
- Olson, Roberta K.**, Dean of the College of Nursing, Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.S.N., Washington University, 1968; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 1984.
- Rubin, Hank**, Joint Dean of Education, Professor of Education and Counseling; B.A., University of Chicago, 1974; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1980.
- Tidemann, Gail Dobbs**, Dean of the College of General Studies and Outreach Programs, Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1997; B.S., Jacksonville State University, 1977; M.A., University of Alabama, 1978; Ph.D., 1986.

REGENTAL DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS

- Bailey, Harold S.**, Vice President for Academic Affairs Emeritus, Distinguished Professor of Higher Education, 1951, 1985; B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1944; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1951.
- Wagner, Robert T.**, President Emeritus, Professor Emeritus of Rural Sociology, Distinguished Regental Professor of Higher Education, 1970, 1997; B.A., Augustana College, 1954; M.Div., Seabury Western Theological Seminary, 1957; S.T.M., 1970; Ph.D., SDSU, 1972; L.H.D., Augustana College, 1994; D.P.S., SDSU, 1997; D.D., 2000.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS

- Burns, Robert V.**, Distinguished Professor, Head of Political Science and Philosophy and Religion, Director of Honors College, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.A., University of Missouri, 1966; Ph.D., 1973.
- Costello, William J.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1965, 1991; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1954; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963.
- Dwivedi, Chandradhar**, Distinguished Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 2000; B.S., Gorakhpur University, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Lucknow University, 1972.
- Evenson, Donald P.**, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1996; B.A., Augustana College, 1964; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1968.
- Flake, Lester D.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1972, 1999; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1965; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1971.
- Granholt, Nels H.**, Distinguished Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1968, 1978; B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1964; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1968.

- Gritzner, Charles F.**, Distinguished Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1995; B.A., Arizona State University, 1958; M.A., Louisiana State University, 1960; Ph.D., 1969.
- Hegge, Margaret J.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Nursing, Director of Academic Evaluation and Assessment, Title III Coordinator, CIC Director, Bush Project Director, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 1999; B.A. Gustavus Adolphus College, 1969; M.Ed., SDSU, 1972; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1983; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1984.
- Hess, Donna J.**, Distinguished Professor and Head of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 1998; B.A., Marquette University, 1965; M.A., State University of New York, 1971; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1974.
- Johnson, James L.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, Director of Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 2001; B.S., Kansas State University, 1960; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1961; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1973.
- Malo, Douglas D.**, Distinguished Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1975, 1999; B.S., Iowa State University, 1971; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1974; Ph.D., 1975.
- Redhead, Ruth W.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages, 1962, 1989; B.Ed., University of Vermont, 1945; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1954; Ph.D., 1971.
- Ryder, Mary R.**, Distinguished Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1997; B.A., Monmouth College, 1972; M.A., Illinois State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1987.
- Schingoethe, David J.**, Distinguished Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2001; B.S., University of Illinois, 1964; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1968.
- Wahlstrom, Richard C.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1952, 1988; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1948; M.S., University of Illinois, 1950; Ph.D., 1952.
- Widvey, Lois I.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Education, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1998; B.S., Northern State University, 1955; M.S.Ed., 1958; Ed.D., University of Nebraska, 1971.
- Willis, David W.**, Distinguished Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1995; B.S., University of North Dakota, 1977; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1980.
- Woodard, Charles L.**, Distinguished Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1975, 1992; B.S., Dakota State University, 1964; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1966; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1975.
- Wrage, Leon J.**, Distinguished Professor of Plant Science, Extension Specialist, 1961, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1961; M.S., 1964.
- Aguiar, Gary G.**, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1999; B.A., COE College, 1983; B.A., University of Hawaii, 1990; M.A., Indiana University, 1993; Ph.D., 1996.
- Ahrendsen, Wendy**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1995; B.A., Wartburg College, 1995; M.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Alexander, David**, Reference and Electronic Resources Librarian/Associate Professor, 1999; B.S., Northeast Missouri State University, 1985; M.A., University of Iowa, 1995; M.L.S., 1998.
- Alfson, Troy M.**, Coordinator of Special Housing and Programs, 2003, B.S., Bemidji State University, 1994; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1996.
- Ambur, Janet L.**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1982.
- Andera, Tim**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, 2000; A.A.S., University of South Dakota, 1974; B.S.T., 1976; B.S., 1977; B.S.E., 1977; M.S., Bemidji State University, 1986; Ed.D., Illinois State University, 1994.
- Andersen, Brenda F.**, Associate Director of Student Health Services, 1982, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1979; M.S., 1986.
- Andersen, Shane M.**, Research Assistant II, Plant Science, 2000; B.S. SDSU, 2000; M.S., 2003.
- Anderson, Gary A.**, Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S., Iowa State University, 1985; Ph.D., 1987.
- Anderson, Joanne P.**, Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 1990; B.S., University of Saint Louis, 1980.
- Anderson, Rick L.**, Assistant Director, 1996; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1991.
- Andrawis, Alfred S.**, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 2001; B.S., Alexandria University (Egypt), 1974; M.S., SDSU, 1982; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1991.
- Andrawis, Madeleine Y.**, Professor of Electrical Engineering/Teaching Learning Center Coordinator, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1996; B.S., Cairo University (Egypt), 1977; M.S., SDSU, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1991.
- Aparasu, Rajender R.**, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2000; B.S., Kakatiya University (India), 1988; M.S., Jadavpur University (India), 1991; Ph.D., Northeast Louisiana University, 1995.
- Arnold, Mary P.**, Associate Professor and Head of Journalism and Mass Communication, Graduate Faculty, 2002; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1969; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1973; Ph.D. University of Iowa, 1994.
- Aro, Carlene D.**, Associate Professor/Serials Librarian, 1989, 1998; B.A., Oregon State University, 1981; M.L.S., University of Michigan, 1982; M.Ed., SDSU, 1993.
- Arwood, Donald**, Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1980, M.S., 1982; Ph.D., 1989.
- Aschenbrener, Matthew S.**, Student Affairs Specialist, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1992; M.P.A., University of South Dakota, 1994; Ed.D., University of Kansas, 2001.
- Atuahene, Frank**, Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology and Management, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S., 1979; M., University of Delaware, 1983; M., Pennsylvania State University, 1993, Ph.D., Rutgers State University, 1998.
- Auger, Donald L.**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2003; B.A., Saint John's University, 1975; Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1995.
- Austin, Jane E.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries, 1997; B.S., University of Maine, 1980; M.S., University of Missouri, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- Awald, John C.**, Director of Ag Heritage Museum, 1977, 1995; B.A., University of Arizona, 1972; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1974.

FACULTY, STAFF

- Aaron, David**, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1981.
- Abeln, Kristin R.**, Admissions Counselor, 2003; B.A., Southwest State University, 2003.
- Abraham, Ross P.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1997; B.S., Augustana College, 1990; M.A., University of Montana, 1993; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1997.
- Ackerwold, Julie K.**, Annual Giving Officer, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1998, 2000; B.S., Winona State University, 1981.
- Ackman, John D.**, Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.F.A., University of Montana, 1984.
- Adamson, Dwight W.**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1995; B.A., Washington State University, 1976; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., 1988.

- Aware, Rozhyer Q.**, Program Coordinator, Student Union, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Baer, Rebecca**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2001; B.S., University of Georgia, 1982; B.S., SDSU, 1993; PD., 1995.
- Baer, Robert J.**, Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1990; B.S., University of Georgia, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 1983.
- Baggett, Marie-Pierre E.**, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, 1998, 2002; B.A., Universite' de Clermont (France), 1986; M.A., University of California, 1989; Ph.D., 1996.
- Bahr, Jr., Alvin M.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1998; B.A., SDSU, 1996; M.S., 2000.
- Bahr, Ann Marie B.**, Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1993; B.A., Lawrence University, 1972; M.A., Stanford University, 1975; Ph.D., Temple University, 1989.
- Bailey, Melanie A.**, Assistant Professor of History, 2003; B.A., University of Richmond, 1997; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1999; Ph.D., 2003.
- Bakker, Kristel K.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1990; B.S., 1990; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 2000.
- Ball, John J.**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1991, 2001; B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1976; M.S., Michigan State University, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.
- Ballard, Karl K.**, Assistant Football Coach/Lecturer, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; B.A., Colorado State University, 1996.
- Barlow, John F.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1979; B.A., Dartmouth College, 1955; M.D., Harvard University, 1958.
- Barnes, Thomas G.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries, 2003; B.A., Huron College, 1979; M.S., SDSU, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.
- Bassett, Susan D.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.S., 1998.
- Bauman, Christopher L. W.**, Energy Conservation Engineer, Physical Plant, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Beare, Tianna M.**, Research Assistant II, Martin Endowed Human Nutrition Program, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Beck, Dwayne L.**, Research Manager of Dakota Lakes Field Station, Professor, 1979, 1995; B.S., Northern State University, 1975; Ph.D., SDSU, 1983.
- Becker, Sara T.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, West River, 1990, 2002; B.S., University of Utah, 1980; M.S., University of Portland, 1990.
- Behrend, Don**, Instructor of Nutrition, Food Science, and Hospitality, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 2002.
- Bell, Julie A.**, Assistant Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 1975, 1980; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1976.
- Bender, Ladonna R.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 2003; B.S.N., SDSU, 1988; M.S., 2003.
- Benne, Candice L.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.S., 1992.
- Benson, Susan A.**, Instructor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.Ph. University of Minnesota, 1995.
- Benzer, Fatih**, Assistant Professor of Visual Arts, 2003; B.F.A., 1992; M.A., California State University, 1996; Ed.D., Arizona State University, 2000.
- Berg, Donald J.**, Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2002; B.A., North Dakota State University, 1964; M.A., 1966; M.A., University of California, 1971; Ph.D., 1976.
- Berg, Jerry A.**, Supply Technician, AROTC-Military Science, 1989; B.S., SDSU, 1974.
- Berg, Jr., Robert K.**, Manager, SESD Experiment Station Farm, Associate Professor, 1993, 1998; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1981; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1987.
- Bergmann, Peter J.**, Research Assistant II, Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1990; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1989; M.S., SDSU, 1992.
- Berka, Marta**, Post Doctoral Research Associate, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002; Ph.D., 1996.
- Berkland, Diana**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1996; B.S.N., SDSU, 1972; M.S.N., 1994.
- Bernard, Guy**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2003; B.E., 1977; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1993.
- Berry, Jr., Charles R.**, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1985; B.S., Randolph-Macon College, 1967; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1976.
- Beutler, Martin K.**, Director of West River Ag Center and Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1998; B.S., Utah State University, 1980; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1986.
- Bielfeldt, Dennis D.**, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.A., University of Iowa, 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- Biesecker, Matther J.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2003; B.S., California State University, 1994; M.S., Utah State University, 1997; Ph.D., 2004.
- Binkley, Mark R.**, Academic Development Specialist and Instructor of General Studies and Outreach Programs, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1978, B.S., 1987; M.Ed., 1986.
- Binkley, Teresa L.**, Ethel Austin Martin-Edward Moss Martin Research Technician of Human Nutrition, 1998; B.S., SDSU 1988; M.S.T., 1997.
- Birch, Carol**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1990; B.S.N., Loyola University, 1979; M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1981.
- Blackwell, Brian G.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., SDSU, 2001.
- Blalark, Frank J.**, Minority Student Recruiter, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Blasdel, Charles W.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of AROTC Military Science, 2000; B.S., Northern State University, 1990; M.S., 1993.
- Blaseg, Karyl D.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 2002; B.A., Augustana College, 1992; M.S.N., Clarkson College, 1997.
- Blauwet, Judy K.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1990; B.S.N., Creighton University, 1972; M.P.H., University of Minnesota, 1989.
- Bleakley, Bruce H.**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 1995; B.S., Michigan State University, 1978; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1986.
- Bliss, Norman B.**, Adjunct Professor of Geography, 1994; B.S., University of California, 1967; M.S., University of Washington, 1970; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1978.
- Blume, Nancy S.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center, 1965; M.S.N., Creighton University, 1984; Ph.D., Kansas City Kansas Community College, 1999.
- Bly, Anthony G.**, Research Associate II, Plant Science, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1988; M.S., 1992.
- Boe, Arvid A.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1976, 1991; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1972; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1976; Ph.D., SDSU, 1979.
- Boggs, Donald L.**, Professor and Head of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1998; B.S., University of Illinois, 1975; M.S., Kansas State University, 1977; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1982.
- Bonnemann, Howard**, Dairy Plant Manager and Instructor of Dairy Science, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1982; B.S., 1987; M.S., 1984.
- Booher, James M.**, Head of Athletic Training and Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1983; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1965; M.S., SDSU, 1969; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1976.

- Bortnem, Robin**, Research Associate II, Plant Science, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1984; M.S., 1989.
- Boulware, Jeffrey S.**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, 2002; B.S., Montana State University, 1974; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, 1987.
- Bouman, Shane W.**, Head Women's Softball Coach and Lecturer, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; B.A., SDSU, 1999.
- Bowne, Mary**, Instructor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1999; M.S., 2001.
- Bowyer, R. T.**, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries, 2003; B.S., Humboldt State University, 1970; M.S., Humboldt State University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1985.
- Boysen, Roxann K.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1989; L.P.N., Worthington Community College, 1974; A.A., University of South Dakota, 1979; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., 1995.
- Brandt, Bruce E.**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 1989; B.A., University of Denver, 1969; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977.
- Brashier, Mary**, Information Specialist/Assistant Professor, AgBio Communications, 1973, 1979; B.A., University of Nebraska, 1958; M.S.T., University of Wisconsin, 1967.
- Brawand, John E.**, Associate Professor of Music and Director of Orchestra, 1998; B.M.E., University of North Texas, 1978; M.M., 1980; D.M.A., University of Texas, 1985.
- Breczinski, Erin L.**, Tickets Manager, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2002, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Briddick, Hande**, Instructor of Education and Counseling, 2002; B., 1991; M.Ed., Kent State University, 1995.
- Briddick, William C.**, Instructor of Education and Counseling, 2002; B.A., University of Southern Illinois, 1987; M.Ed., Vanderbilt University, 1989.
- Britzman, Darwin G.**, Adjunct Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1953; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1962; Ph.D., SDSU, 1964.
- Britzman, Mark J.**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.Ed., 1984; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1987.
- Brokmeier, Susanne**, Step Support Coordinator for Education and Counseling, 2001; B.S., Martin Luther College, 1987; MA.Ed., SDSU, 2003.
- Brooks, April**, Professor of History, 1993, 2002; B.A., Hunter College, 1966; M.A., Tulane University, 1968; Ph.D., 1974.
- Brost, Todd D.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.S., 1993.
- Brown, Marilyn H.**, Instructor of English, 1985, 1993; B.A., Ohio State University, 1964; B.S., 1964; M.A., 1968.
- Brown, Michael L.**, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 2003; B.S., Arkansas Technical University, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1989; Ph.D., 1993.
- Browning, Larry M.**, Professor of Physics, 1990, 2000; B.S., Syracuse University, 1975; M.S., Purdue University, 1980; Ph.D., 1984.
- Brozel, Volker**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2003; B.S., University of Stellenbosch (South Africa), 1986; M.S., University of Pretoria (South Africa), 1990; Ph.D., 1993.
- Bruns, Kelly W.**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 1995; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1992; M.S., Michigan State University, 1995; Ph.D., SDSU, 2001.
- Bultman, Gail A.**, Coordinator of Outreach, Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 2001, 2002; B.S., Minnesota State University, 1989.
- Bunkers, Linda**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1992, 2000; B.S.N., Saint Olaf College, 1968; M.Ed., SDSU, 1976.
- Burckhard, Suzette R.**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1986; M.S., Kansas State University, 1992; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- Burdick, Gary G.**, Director of SDSU Bookstore, 1983; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1970.
- Burgers, Michael R.**, Coordinator of Development, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1999; B.S., University of Minnesota, 2000.
- Burns, Robert V.**, Distinguished Professor, Head of Political Science and Philosophy and Religion, Director of Honors College, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.A., University of Missouri, 1966; Ph.D., 1973.
- Burrows, Rhoda L.**, Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 2001; A.A., Commercial College, 1979; B.A., Montana State University, 1983; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1987; Ph.D., 2001.
- Butler, III, Eugene**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2001; B.S., University of California, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.
- Butler, Jack**, Adjunct Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., University of Southeastern Oklahoma, 1997; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.
- Butts, Christopher C.**, Upward Bound Manager, Student Services Support, 2003; B.A., University of Central Florida, 2000; M.A., 2003.
- Byrne, Vicki L.**, Adjunct Instructor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 2002; B.S. SDSU, 1981; M.S., 1992.
- Calhoon, Catherine C.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1991; B.S.N., Loretto Heights College, 1973; M.S., University of Utah, 1977.
- Cardenas, Karen**, Professor, Modern Languages, 1992, 1994; B.A., Grinnell College, 1965; M.A., University of Kansas, 1970; Ph.D., 1973.
- Carlson, C. Gregg**, Extension Specialist/Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 1994; B.S., Western Illinois University, 1969; M.S., SDSU, 1972; Ph.D., 1978.
- Carson, Paula P.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S.N., University of Minnesota, 1985; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1992.
- Carter, Alan C.**, Internetworking Research Specialist, 1975, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1975.
- Carter, Catherine D.**, Professor of Plant Science, 1989, 2002; B.M.E., George Peabody College, 1971; B.S., 1975; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.
- Cartrette, David P.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.A., North Carolina State University, 1992; B.S., 1992; M.S., Western Carolina University, 1997; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2003.
- Carver, Terrance**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.A., University of Missouri, 1990; M.D., 1990.
- Caspers-Graper, Mary**, Acquisitions Librarian/Professor, 1985, 1998; B.A., Luther College, 1979; M.A., University of Iowa, 1980; M.L.S., University of Arizona, 1985.
- Cassel, E. Kim**, Program Leader and Professor of Dairy Science, 1989, 2000; B.S., Delaware Valley College, 1975; M.S., Cornell University, 1978; Ph.D., 1983.
- Catangui, Michael A.**, Extension Entomologist/Associate Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 2002; B.S., University of the Philippines, 1982; M.S., SDSU, 1987; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1992.
- Chandler, Norma L.**, Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 2001; B.S., S.D. School of Mines and Technology, 1982.
- Chang, Jiyul**, Post-Doctoral Research, Teaching Associate, Plant Science, 2003; B.S., 1988; M.S., SDSU, 1997; Ph.D., 2002.
- Chase, Christopher**, Professor, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2001; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1987; Ph.D., 1990; D.V.M., Iowa State University, 1980.

- Chase, Thomas E.**, Associate Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 1995; B.S., State University of New York, 1979; Ph.D., University of Vermont, 1986.
- Cheesbrough, Thomas M.**, Professor and Head of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2000; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1976; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982.
- Chipman, Helen**, National FSNEP Program Coordinator, Associate Professor, Extension Family and Consumer Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2002; B.S., Utah State University, 1980; M.S., Colorado State University, 1988; Ph.D., 1992.
- Chipps, Steven R.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Davis and Elkins College, 1990; M.S., West Virginia University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1997.
- Choi, Tae Young**, Research Assistant II, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, 2001; B.S., KonKuk University, 1999.
- Christopher-Hennings, Jane**, Associate Professor of Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2000; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1975; M.S., 1990; D.V.M., University of Minnesota, 1983.
- Christopherson, Scott M.**, Research Assistant II, Plant Science, 1998, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Cissell, Marie A.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 2002; B.S.N., SDSU, 1984; M.N., University of Mary, 1995.
- Clague, Carolyn L.**, Extension Youth Development/4-H Specialist/ Associate Professor of Extension, 1977, 2002; B.A., SDSU, 1974; M.Ed., 1975; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2000.
- Clapper, Jeffrey A.**, Associate Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2002; B.S., Ohio State University, 1982; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992.
- Clark, Marvin**, Classroom Technology Specialist, Educational Technologies Center, 1993, 1997; B.A., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 2002.
- Clark, Randy**, Assistant Professor of Visual Arts, 2000; B.F.A., University of Utah, 1978; M.F.A., Utah State University, 2002.
- Clark, Theo**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, USDSU, 2003; A.A.S., Marion Technical College, 1987; B.S., Wright State University, 1990; M.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1994; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1998.
- Clay, David E.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 2001; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1976; M.S., University of Idaho, 1984; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1988.
- Clay, Sharon A.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1998; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1977; M.S., University of Idaho, 1982; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.
- Clem, James**, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2002; B.S., University of Iowa, 1989; P.D., 1991.
- Clites, Janet G.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1996, 1999; B.S., Central Missouri State University, 1970; M.Ed., SDSU, 1974.
- Cogswell, Kurt D.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1997; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1991; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1996.
- Cole-Dai, Jihong**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., University of Science and Technology of China, 1982; M.S., University of Maryland, 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- Cole, John D.**, Research Assistant II, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1987; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2000.
- Collier, Sharon K.**, Adjunct Instructor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1979; B.S., Morningside College, 1965; M.T., 1964.
- Converse, Barbara**, Extension Assistant, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1968.
- Corbett, Keith W.**, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1981, 1989; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.Ed., 1987; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Coull, James R.**, Instructor of Music and Assistant Director of Bands, 1983, 1991; B.M.E., SDSU, 1980; M.Ed., 1985.
- Craig, Gloria P.**, Associate Professor of Nursing and Head of Nursing Student Services, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2000; B.S.N., Buena Vista College, 1989; M.S.N., Drake University, 1993; Ed.S., 1996; Ed.D., 1997.
- Crawley, Ricky A.**, Associate Professor of Music, 1997, 2002; B.M.E., James Madison University, 1982; M.M., Michigan State University, 1984; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2001.
- Creal, Tim**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Rapid City Site, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1978; M.S., SDSU, 1990; Ed.S., University of South Dakota, 1994; Ed.D., 1996.
- Crews, Georgia W.**, Associate Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, Graduate Faculty, 1984; B.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1968; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1970; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2000.
- Crickard, Jennifer**, Director of Marketing and University Relations, 1994, 1998; B.S., West Virginia University, 1981; M.A., 1986.
- Crosswait, C. Bruce**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Rapid City, 1978; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1950; M.Ed., University of Wyoming, 1956; Ed.D., University of Kansas, 1967.
- Crowe, Don**, Associate Professor of Music, 1995, 1999; B.M.E., Furman University, 1976; M.M., Florida State University, 1979; D.M.A., University of Arizona, 1994.
- Cumber, Carol J.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2003; B.A., North Dakota State University, 1979; M.B.A., 1984; Ph.D., SDSU, 1994.
- Currie, Bruce L.**, Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 2000; B.S., Arizona State University, 1966; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1970.
- Cutler, Kay Marie-Zenk**, Associate Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2002; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1989; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1995.
- Dalsted, Kevin J.**, Director of Engineering Resource Center, 1977, 1998; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1974; M.S., 1977.
- Daniel, Joseph A.**, Assistant Professor Sheep Production and Management, 2002; B.S.A., University of Georgia, 1996; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1999.
- Daniels, Ann M.**, Extension Family Life, Parenting & Child Care Specialist/Assistant Professor, 1999; B.S., University of Arkansas, 1988; M.Ed., 1990; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1999.
- Danker, Kathleen A.**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2001; B.A., University of Nebraska, 1971; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., 1985.
- Dave, Rajiv I.**, Associate Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Gujarat Agricultural University, 1986; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Victoria University of Technology, 1998.
- Dave, Trupti R.**, Research Assistant II, Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.S., 1987; M.S., 1987; M.P.H., 1990.
- Davis, Noreen**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1999; B.S.N., University of Dubuque, 1980; M.B.A., College of Saint Thomas, 1985; M.S.N., University of Minnesota, 1987.
- DeBoer, Delvin E.**, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Director of Northern Great Plains Water Resource Center, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1990.
- Dean, Genevieve.**, Residence Hall Director, 2003; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 2003.
- Deaver, Bradley E.**, Academic Counselor, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 2002.
- Deaver, CareyJo**, Assistant Director of Human Resources and Equal Employment Opportunity Officer, 1995, 1996; B.A., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 2002.

- DeBates, Debra A.**, Assistant Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1999.
- Deering, Thomas E.**, Professor of Education and Counseling, 1999, 2001; B.S., University of Missouri, 1973; M.Ed., 1974; E.D.S., 1979; E.D.S., 1988; Ph.D., 1985; M.A., Southeast Missouri State University, 1981; M.A., University of Illinois, 1993.
- Delfanian, Fereidoon**, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1995.
- Delfinis, Teresa M.**, Academic Development Assistant, College of Pharmacy, 1986; M.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Deneke, Darrell L.**, IPM Coordinator, Plant Science, 1979, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1979.
- DeSchepper, Carol J.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1992, 1999; B.S., Augustana College, 1970; M.S.N., Texas Women's University, 1976; M.H.A., University of Minnesota, 1989.
- DeWald, James D.**, Instructor of Electrical Engineering, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1982; B.S., 1992; M.S., 1994.
- Diddle, Laura D.**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2003; B.M.E., Indiana University, 1989; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2003.
- Diersen, Matthew A.**, Risk and Business Management Specialist and Assistant Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1993; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1999.
- Dieter, Carla J.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing and Family Nurse Practitioner, Student Health Services, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 2001; A., College of Saint Mary, 1975; B.S.N., University of Nebraska, 1978; M.S., SDSU, 1989; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Dieter, Charles**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 2000; B.S., Concordia Teachers College, 1977; M.S., SDSU, 1987; Ph.D., 1993.
- Ding, Guang W.**, Post-Doctoral Research/Teaching Associate, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002; B.S., 1983; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1998.
- Dirks, Wayne M.**, Instructor of Education and Counseling, 2003; B.A., Hamline University, 1985.
- Dobbs, Thomas L.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 1982; B.S., SDSU, 1965; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1969.
- Dombek, Megan L.**, Admissions Counselor, 2000; B.A., SDSU, 2002.
- Donovan, Kathleen**, Professor and Head of English, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 2000; B.A., Spalding College, 1968; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1988; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1994.
- Doolittle, James J.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2001; B.S., Purdue University, 1982; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., 1991.
- Dornellas, Jose Raemundo Ferreira**, Research Associate, 2003; M.S., Universidade Estadual de Campinas (Brazil), 1997; Ph.D., 2003.
- Douglas, Carl D.**, Assistant Director of Student Union and Activities, 1998, 2001; B.A., Southwest State University, 1992; M.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Drake, E., Gayle**, Academic Program Coordinator, Vice President for Administration, 2003; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1988.
- Draper, Martin A.**, Associate Professor of Plant Science, Extension Plant Pathologist, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001; B.S., Iowa State University, 1982; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1985; Ph.D., 1999.
- Dwivedi, Chandradhar**, Distinguished Professor and Head of Pharmaceutical Sciences/Coordinator of Graduate Studies, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 2000; B.S., Gorakhpur University, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Lucknow University, 1972.
- Eide, Gerri A.**, Assistant State Supervisor in Education and Counseling, 1996, B.S., SDSU, 1993; M.S., 1997.
- Eidenshink, Jeffery**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1973; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 2001.
- Eidsness, C. Eric**, Assistant Football Coach/Instructor, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1996; B.A., University of Sioux Falls, 1992.
- Ekeland, Mark O.**, Head Baseball Coach/Instructor, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1977; B.A., Augustana College, 1973; M.A., SDSU, 1978.
- Elliason, Susan**, Adjunct Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2003; B.A., Concordia College, 1979.
- Ellingson, Wayne D.**, Instructor of Economics, 1980, 1984; B.S., Iowa State University, 1970.
- Ellsbury, Michael M.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1992; B.A., University of Colorado, 1970; M.S., Colorado State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1979.
- Elverson, Cynthia D.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1992; B.S., University of Missouri, 1979; M.S., University of California, 1986.
- Emmons, Patrick J.**, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1991; B.A., Winona State University, 1968; M.S., Northern Arizona University, 1978.
- Enander, Glen E.**, Instructor of Philosophy and Religion, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1993; M.S., 2003.
- Enevoldsen, Bernadine L.**, Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1964, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1993.
- Epperson, William**, Professor of Veterinary Science, 1994, 1998; B.S., Ohio State University, 1985; M.S., 1990; D.V.M., 1985.
- Erdman, Katherine**, Career Development Specialist and Instructor of General Studies and Outreach Programs, 1994; B.S., Mankato State University, 1989; M.S., 1994.
- Erickson, Alan K.**, Associate Professor of Veterinary Science, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 1998; B.A., Minot State College, 1983; B.A., 1984; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1989.
- Erickson, Bradley L.**, Men's and Women's Swimming Coach/Assistant Professor, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1974, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.S., 1975.
- Erion, Ralph L.**, Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1985, 1996; B.A., Inter American University, 1972; M.A.Ed., 1975; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.
- Euliss, Jr., Ned H.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1997; B.S., Appalachian State University, 1973; M.S., Humboldt State University, 1984; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1989.
- Evans, David A.**, Professor of English and Writer in Residence, Graduate Faculty, 1968, 1978; B.A., Morningside College, 1962; M.A., University of Iowa, 1964; M.F.A., University of Arkansas, 1976.
- Evenson, Donald P.**, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1996; B.A., Augustana College, 1964; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1968.
- Evers, Norman P.**, Instructor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1963, 1982; B.S., SDSU, 1959.
- Eynard, Anna**, Research Associate I, Plant Science, 1998; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1994; Ph.D., SDSU, 2001.
- Faaborg, Lona L.**, Accounting Analyst in Finance and Budget, 1972, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1994.
- Fahrenwald, Nancy**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.S., University of Portland, 1988; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2002.
- Farver, Debra K.**, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 2000; Pharm.D., University of Nebraska, 1983.
- Fausti, Scott W.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 1996; B.A., North Dakota State University, 1986; M.S., University of Illinois, 1988; Ph.D., 1991.

- Fellner, Michael J.**, Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Rapid City Site, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.A., University of New York, 1967; M.A., Temple University, 1969; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1973.
- Fennell, Anne**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2002; B.S., Iowa State University, 1979; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- Ferrell, Laurie Ann Troth**, Instructor of English, 2000; B.A., SDSU, 1997; M.A., 2002.
- Fiechtner, Helen**, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 1991, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1976; Pharm.D., University of Texas, 1979.
- Fiedler, Doris R.**, Nursing Program Advisor and Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.S.N., Mount Marty College, 1998.
- Fiedler, Jerome C.**, Chief Business Officer and Associate Director of Finance and Budget, 1967, 1978; B.A., Huron College, 1962; M.Ed., SDSU, 1970.
- Finn, Lynne A.**, Assistant Director of the Physical Plant, 1987, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1993.
- Fischer, Janet**, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 1986, 1996; Pharm.D., Creighton University, 1986.
- Fjelland, Joyce E.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1997; B.S.N., Augustana College, 1966; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1989.
- Flint, Donna L.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1999; A.A., Eastfield College, 1986; B.A., University of Texas, 1992; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., 1999.
- Flynn, M. L.**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2000; Ph.B., DePaul University, 1969; M.A., University of Missouri, 1977; Ph.D., 1985.
- Foland, Kay L.**, Associate Professor of Nursing and Head of West River Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1980; M.S.N., University of Nebraska, 1982; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1989.
- Forcella, Frank**, Adjunct Professor of Plant Science, 2003; M.S., Montana State University, 1977; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1979.
- Fosnight, Eugene**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., Purdue University, 1972; M.S., University of Michigan, 1992; Ph.D., 2000.
- Foss, Lolita M.**, Assistant Registrar, 2002; B.A., Concordia College, 1992.
- Foss, Nancy**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1996, 2000; B.S., Mt. Marty College, 1986; M.S., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 1994.
- Fouberg, Andrea L.**, University Project Coordinator, Student Services, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Fouberg, Erin H.**, Diversity Associate, Geography, 2003; B.S., Georgetown University, 1992; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- Fourney, Robert S.**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, 2003; B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985; M.S., University of Maryland, 1989; Ph.D., 2001.
- Fox, Elizabeth**, Circulation Librarian/Associate Professor, 1994, 2002; B.M.E., Lawrence University, 1987; M.L.S., University of Texas, 1991; M.Ed., SDSU, 1997.
- Francis, David H.**, Professor of Veterinary Science, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 1988; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1971; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1978.
- Franklin, Douglas R.**, Associate Professor of Economics, 1988; B.A., University of New Mexico, 1975; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1982.
- Frantz, Gary L.**, Assistant Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, 2003; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1982; M.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Sciences, 1986; Ph.D., 2003.
- Frederickson, Bonnie F.**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 1999; B.S.N., Winona State University, 1974.
- Fredrickson, Leigh H.**, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries, 2002; B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1961; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1967.
- Fredrikson, Susan K.**, Employment Development Director, 1994; B.A., SDSU, 1975; M.Ed., 1979.
- Freet, Cindy M.**, Instructor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 2003; B.A., SDSU; M.F.A., Wayne State University.
- French, Jeannie K.**, Professor of Visual Arts, 1990, 1998; B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1974; M.F.A., 1983; M.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Froehlich, Donell P.**, Professor and Head of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1976.
- Fruechte, Kari L.**, Character Counts Project Leader and Extension Associate, Family Youth Development/4-H, 2002; B.S., Mankato State University, 1992; M.S., University of Minnesota, 2000.
- Fuller, Billy W.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 2000; B.S., Auburn University, 1976; M.Ed., Auburn University, 1978; M.S., Clemson University, 1982; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1987.
- Fuller, Jill**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2001; B.S., Minot State College, 1979; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1991.
- Fuller-Bordewyk, Sherry**, Instructor of Journalism and Mass Communication, 1995; B.A., SDSU, 1987.
- Funchion, Michael F.**, Professor of History, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1983; B.A., Iona College, 1966; M.A., Loyola University, 1968; Ph.D., 1973.
- Gaalswyk, Colin J.**, Senior Mechanical Engineer, Physical Plant, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 2000.
- Galipeau, David W.**, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2001; B.E., University of Rhode Island, 1971; M.S., University of Maine, 1989; Ph.D., 1992.
- Gallenberg, Dale J.**, Professor and Head of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 1996; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1978; M.S., Cornell University, 1982; Ph.D., 1984.
- Galster, Dwight H.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2003; B.A., Concordia College, 1984; B.S., Mankato State University, 1990; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1994; Ph.D., 2001.
- Gambill, Norman**, Professor and Head of Visual Arts, Graduate Faculty, 1992; B.A., Emory University, 1962; M.A., University of Iowa, 1966; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1976.
- Gamradt, Kenneth A.**, Instructor of Computer Science, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1985; B.S., 1992, M.S., 1994.
- Garcia, Alvaro D.**, Extension Specialist and Assistant Professor of Dairy Science, 2001; D.V.M., University of Uruguay, 1983; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1987; Ph.D., 1997.
- Gardner, Scott**, Associate Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1996, 2001; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1989; M.S., University of Georgia, 1991; Ph.D., Texas Technical University, 1995.
- Garnos, Michael L.**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1970; M.S., Mankato State University, 1979; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado, 1993.
- Garry, Byron G.**, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Management and Coordinator of EET Program, 1981, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1981; M.S., 1988.
- Garst-Santos, Christine**, Instructor of Modern Languages, 1997; B.A., Colorado State University, 1994; M.A., 1997.
- Gates, Roger N.**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences/Extension Range Specialist, 1978; B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1974; M.S., SDSU, 1978; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1985.
- Gelderman, Ronald H.**, Manager of Soil Lab and Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1987.

- German, David R.**, Research Associate III, Water Resources Institute, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S., 1978.
- Gerwing, James R.**, Extension Specialist/Professor of Plant Science, 1980, 2002; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1975; M.S., 1978.
- Getz, John E.**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1985, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.A., University of Arizona, 1985; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Ghazi, Hassan S.**, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 1986; B.S., Purdue University, 1954; M.S., Ohio State University, 1956; Ph.D., 1962.
- Giago, Doris J.**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1992, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., University of Kansas, 1992.
- Gibbons, Cecilia**, Instructor of Nursing, 1986, 1995; B.S.N., University of Tennessee, 1981; M.S.N., University of Alabama, 1983.
- Gibbons, Jeanette G.**, Instructor of Computer Science, 1987, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1984; B.S., 1989.
- Gibbons, William R.**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1980; B.S., 1980; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., 1987.
- Gibson, Susan A.**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 1999; B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1974; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., 1989.
- Gigliotti, Larry M.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1993; B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1975; M.S., Michigan State University, 1983; Ph.D., 1989.
- Gilbertson, Jacolyne**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1974.
- Gilkersin, III, David L.**, Project Engineer, Finance and Budget, 1997, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.S., 1999.
- Gilkerson, Deanna S.**, Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1978; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1993.
- Gilmanov, Tagir G.**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1997; M.S., Moscow State University (Russia), 1972; Ph.D., 1976.
- Glover, Karl D.**, Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 2002; A.A.A., Iowa Lakes Community College, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Sciences, 2000.
- Goddard, Paula K.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1996; B.S., West Virginia University, 1972; M.S., SDSU, 1989.
- Goertz-Koerner, Joellen**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1985; B.S.N., Mount Marty College, 1977; M.S.N., SDSU, 1982; Ph.D., Fielding Institute, 1993.
- Goon, Mihn-Lee**, Web Administrator, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Gorham, Elizabeth E.**, Extension Family Resource Management Specialist and Assistant Professor, 1999; B.S., Iowa State University, 1968; M.S., Utah State University, 1971; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1992.
- Grady, Kathleen A.**, Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 1980, 1991; B.S., University of Illinois, 1978; M.S., Iowa State University, 1980.
- Graham, Tanya D.**, Assistant Professor of Vet Science/ADRDL, 2000; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1991; D.V.M., 1994.
- Granbois, Connie L.**, Assistant Grants Administrator, 1997, 2000; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1981.
- Granholt, Nels H.**, Distinguished Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1968, 1978; B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1964; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1968.
- Grant, Geoffrey W.**, Associate Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 1986; B.A., Carroll College, 1964; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1969; Ph.D., 1980.
- Graper, David F.**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1990; 2000; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1983; M.S., Colorado State University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1990.
- Greear, Kerry**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, West River Nursing, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1980; M.S.N., University of Texas, 1985.
- Greve, Ronald J.**, Assistant Director of Technical Services, 1973, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.S., 1972.
- Griffith, Linda D.**, Assistant Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, 2003; B.S., Texas Technological University, 1972; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Alabama A&M University, 1996.
- Gritzner, Charles F.**, Distinguished Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1995; B.A., Arizona State University, 1958; M.A., Louisiana State University, 1960; Ph.D., 1969.
- Gritzner, Janet H.**, Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1996; B.A., University of Maryland, 1965; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1978.
- Grives, Steven M.**, Assistant Professor of Music, 2003; B.A., Bowdoin College, 1991; M.M., University of Maine, 1994; D.M.A., University of Colorado, 2000.
- Guan, Xiangming**, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2000; B.S., Zhejiang Medical University, 1982; M.S., University of Kansas, 1988; Ph.D., 1991.
- Gurney, Mary K.**, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 2003; B.S., Drake University, 1987; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1999; Ph.D., 2003.
- Gustafson, Curtis O.**, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1989, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.P.A., University of South Dakota, 1986.
- Gustafson, Dawn M.**, Research Associate II, Plant Science, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 2001.
- Hacker, Patricia E.**, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 1995; B.Ed., Glenville State College, 1973; M.S., West Virginia University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1988.
- Hadrick, Susie J.**, Business Manager of Student Union and Activities, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 2001; M.S., 2003.
- Haigh, Ronald H.**, Senior Livestock Superintendent, Animal and Range Sciences, 1979, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1974.
- Halaweish, Fathi T.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2002; B.S., University of Mansoura (Egypt), 1976; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., Institute of Science & Technology (United Kingdom), 1987.
- Haleta, Laurie L.**, Professor and Head of Communication Studies and Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1994.
- Hall, John M.**, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, 2002; B.A., University of West Florida, 1992; M.A., Florida State University, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.
- Hall, Lon A.**, Research Associate III, 1975, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1990.
- Hall, Robert G.**, Extension Specialist/Professor of Plant Science, 1982, 1994; B.S., University of Idaho, 1969; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1978.
- Hall, Teresa J. K.**, Professor and Head of Engineering Technology and Management, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1989; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1997.
- Hallman, Clark**, Head of Public Service/Reference Head/Professor, 1983, 1995; B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1971; M.S., SDSU, 1988; M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1977.
- Hallman, Patricia A.**, Academic Counselor of Nursing, 1994, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 1997.
- Hamer, George H.**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1989, 1997; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1980; M.S., Moorhead State University, 1992.

- Hamer, Julie**, Financial Aid Counselor, 1993; B.A., SDSU, 1992.
- Hamilton, Edward D.**, Professor of Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1973; D.V.M., 1974.; M.S., 1992.
- Hansen, Stephanie A.**, Research Associate II, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 1996.
- Hansen, Tonya Jo**, Research Associate I, Economics, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1998; M.S., 1999.
- Hanson, Dennis W.**, Research Assistant II, Wildlife and Fisheries, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1973.
- Hanson, Karla**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2001; B.S.N., Mankato State University, 1983.
- Hanson, Lisa**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S.N., SDSU, 1994; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University, 1999.
- Harper, Ruth**, Professor and Acting Head in Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 1998; B.A., Cornell College, 1973; M.S.Ed., University of Wisconsin, 1977; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1987.
- Hart, Marcia J.**, Lecturer of Nursing, West River, 2003; B.A., Saint Scholastica College, 1978.
- Hartinger, Barbara**, Director of AgBio Communications, 1965, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1963; M.A., 1971.
- Hassan, Ashraff Nasr Eldin**, Assistant Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S, Alexandria University (Egypt), 1983; M.S, Minia University (Egypt), 1990; Ph.D, University of Georgia/Minia University (Egypt), 1997.
- Haug, Mary**, Associate Professor of English, 1979, 2002; B.A., SDSU, 1968; M.A., 1976.
- Haug, Michael F.**, Instructor of English, 2003; B.S.E., Black Hills State University, 1971; M.S., SDSU, 1973.
- Haug, Wayne R.**, Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology and Management, 1997, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1968; M.S., 1969; M.S., 2000.
- Haugaard, Lora E.**, Instructor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002; A.A.S., Clark College, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1998; M.S., 2000.
- Hauschild-Mork, Melissa**, Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1987; M.S., Indiana University, 1988.
- Haxton, Rita**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1999; B.S.N., Pittsburgh State University, 1975; M.S.N., University of Missouri, 1987.
- Heaton, Timothy A.**, Chief of University Police and Director of Campus Security, 1995, 1998; B.A., Upper Iowa University, 1993.
- Hedge, Dennis**, Professor and Head of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2003; Pharm.D., University of Kansas, 1991.
- Hefling, Joel L.**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1970, 1978; B.S.E., Emporia State University, 1964; M.S., 1970.
- Hegerfeld, Joan M.**, Extension Food Safety Specialist/Instructor, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1980; B.S, Dakota Wesleyan University, 1981; M.S, SDSU, 1999.
- Hegland, Jane E.**, Associate Professor and Head of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.A., Saint Olaf College, 1985; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1991; Ph.D., 1995.
- Heidelberger, Erin M.**, Coordinator of Communication, Admissions Office, 1996; B.A., SDSU, 1996.
- Heinle, Jeff T.**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 2003; B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1987; Ph.D., 1999; M.A, University of New York, 1990.
- Heins, Jodi R.**, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 1999; Pharm.D., University of Nebraska, 1993.
- Heinze, Benjamin K.**, Assistant Athletic Trainer/Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2003; B.S., Winona State University, 1998; M.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Held, Jeffrey E.**, Extension Sheep Specialist and Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 1990, 1995; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1982; M.S., University of Illinois, 1985; Ph.D., 1989.
- Helder, Dennis L.**, Professor and Head of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Director of Engineering Research, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1979; B.S., 1980; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1991.
- Helgeland, David**, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1982; Ed.D., 2000.
- Hellickson, Mylo A.**, Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 1982; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1969.
- Hembolt, Shawn M.**, Admissions Counselor, 2002; B.A., SDSU, 2002.
- Hendricks, Bernard D.**, CE Coordinator and Instructor of Clinical Pharmacy, 1982, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1977.
- Hendrickx, Lori D.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Nursing, 1998; B.S.N., University of North Dakota, 1981; M.S.N., University of Wisconsin, 1989; Ed.D., University of Montana, 1998.
- Hengeveld, Derek W.**, Instructor of Mechanical Engineering, 1997, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1997; M.S., 1998.
- Henning, David R.**, Alfred Chair - Associate Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 1994; B.S., University of Illinois, 1962; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1967.
- Hess, Donna J.**, Distinguished Professor and Head of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 2000; B.A., Marquette University, 1965; M.A., State University of New York, 1971; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1974.
- Hesson, Margie**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1991, B.S.N., Delta State University, 1986; M.S.N, University of Mississippi, 1990.
- Hieb, Richard**, Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1997, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1983.
- Hietpas, Steven**, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 1998; B.S., Montana State University, 1984; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., 1994.
- Higgins, Kenneth F.**, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1985, 1994; B.S., Colorado State University, 1965; M.S., SDSU, 1968; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1981.
- Hildreth, Michael**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1997; B.A., Westmar College, 1977; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1983.
- Hill, Rebecca J.**, Residence Hall Director, 2003; B.S., Milwaukee School of Engineering, 2003.
- Hinde, E. Dennis**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1996, 2002; B.A., California State University, 1967; M.A., Texas Tech University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1999.
- Hippen, Arnold R.**, David H. Henry Sustained Professorship/Associate Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2002; B.S., Iowa State University, 1991; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 1997.
- Hobbs, Barbara B.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, West River, 1994, 2002; B.S.N., San Diego State University, 1970; M.S.N., California State University, 1991.
- Hoffmann, Peggy S.**, Lab Coordinator/Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.S.N., Clarkson College of Nursing, 1995.
- Holland, Richard S.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1998; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1977; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., 1987.
- Holler, Larry**, Associate Professor, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab and University Veterinarian, 1994, 1999; B.S., Kansas State University, 1980; D.V.M., 1984; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1993.

- Holm, Richard P.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1982, 1999; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1971; M.D., Emory University, 1978.
- Holm, Thomas**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., SDSU, 1979; M.S., 1982.
- Holmes, Robert A.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Rapid City Site, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.A., University of New York, 1970; M.S.W., 1977.
- Holst, Betty**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; M.S.N., SDSU, 1981.
- Holt, Simone M.**, Post Doctorate Research Associate, Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.A.S., University of Queensland, 1993; B.A., 1997; Ph.D., 2001.
- Holter, John V.**, Professor of Military Science, 2002; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1986; M.A., Oklahoma City University, 1989.
- Hood-Weaver, Bonnie**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., Castleton State College, 1967; M.Ed., University of New Hampshire, 1975; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1986.
- Horner, Arlene J.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1996, 2000; B.A., Augustana College, 1976; M.S., SDSU, 1995.
- Houglum, Joel E.**, Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences/Coordinator of Student Affairs, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 1989; A.A., Lake Region Junior College, 1969; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1972; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1979.
- Hovland, Warren G.**, Computer Specialist, 1975; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1980.
- Howard, Jane Miranda Wilson**, Interim EFNEP and FNP Program Coordinator, 2000; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1968; M.S., SDSU, 1986.
- Hu, Zhong**, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 2002; M.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- Hubbard, Daniel E.**, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 2000; B.S., Michigan State University, 1975; M.S., SDSU, 1979; Ph.D., 1988.
- Hublou, Lynn M.**, Instructor of English, 2001; B.A., SDSU, 1979; M.A., 1984.
- Huh, Yung Moo**, Assistant Professor of Physics, Graduate Faculty, 2002; B.S., 1997; Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 2001; M.S., 2002.
- Humburg, Daniel S.**, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1985, 1996; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1982; M.S., SDSU, 1987; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1991.
- Hunhoff, Jean**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1991, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.S.N., University of Nebraska, 1978; M.H.A., University of Minnesota, 1990.
- Hutton, Sarah F.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1999; Pharm.D., 2001.
- Ibrahim, Amir Mohamed Hussein**, Assistant Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., 1991; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1998.
- Ingemansen, Jack A.**, Manager/Foundation Seed Stocks, 1982, 1989; B.S., SDSU, 1981, M.S., 1985.
- Ingram, Mary R.**, Adjunct Professor of Nursing, 1991, 1999; A.A., Felician College, 1973; B.S.N., Alverno College, 1977; M.S., University of Illinois, 1981; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1989.
- Isham, D. Dean**, Associate Professor of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, 1995; M.F.A., Winthrop University, 1995.
- Iverson, Jerald**, Adjunct Instructor of Education and Counseling, 1999; A.A.S., University of Minnesota, 1982.
- James, Matthew R.**, Instructor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape, and Parks, 2003; B.S. SDSU, 2001; M.S., 2002.
- Janot, Jeffrey M.**, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.A., College of Saint Scholastica, 1994; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1997; Ph.D., University of Albuquerque, 2001.
- Janssen, Larry L.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 1989; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1971; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1978.
- Jenks, Jonathan A.**, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2001; A.A., Unity College, 1982; B.S., 1984; M.S., University of Maine, 1986; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1991.
- Jensen Bender, Wendy S.**, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 1996, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1993; Pharm.D., 1995.
- Jensen, Kent C.**, Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries, Graduate Faculty, 2003; A.A., Fullerton College, 1979; B.S., SDSU, 1985; M.S., Montana State University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.
- Jeranyama, Peter**, Extension Agronomist and Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 2003; B.S., 1990; M.S., Michigan State University, 1995; Ph.D., 1998.
- Joffer, Coral Lee**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1969.
- Joffer, Patricia A.**, Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, 1992; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1985; M.A., 1987; Ph.D., SDSU, 1995.
- Johnson, Annette M.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1997; Pharm.D., 1999.
- Johnson, Corliss L.**, Professor and Head of Music, Graduate Faculty, 1972, 1994; B.M.E., Emporia State University, 1965; M.S., 1966; D.M.A., University of Colorado, 1972.
- Johnson, Debra K.**, Staff Counselor, Counseling Center, 2002; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1979; M.S., SDSU, 1988.
- Johnson, Delmar R.**, Director of Administrative and Research Computing , 1969, 1993; B.S., 1969; M.Ed., 1991.
- Johnson, E. Janet**, Instructor of General Studies and Outreach Programs, 2001; B.A., Augustana College, 1969; M.A.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980; M.A., University of Iowa, 1988.
- Johnson, Patricia S.**, Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1997; B.A., Fort Lewis College, 1974; B.S., 1975; M.S., Utah State University, 1978; Ph.D., 1987.
- Johnson, Paul J.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 2002; B.S., Oregon State University, 1982; M.S., University of Idaho, 1987; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1992.
- Johnson, Thomas J.**, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2003; Pharm.D., North Dakota State University, 1997.
- Johnson, W. Carter**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, Graduate Faculty, 1989; B.S., Augustana College, 1968; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1971.
- Johnston, Aaron J.**, Head Women's Basketball Coach, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1997, 2000; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1996.
- Johnston, Carol**, Joint Appointment with EPSCOR, Director and Professor, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S., Cornell University, 1974; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1977; Ph.D., 1982.
- Jones, Allan R.**, Director of Information Technology Services and Assistant Professor of Education, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1966; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1967; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1999.
- Jones, Allen L.**, Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S., University of Idaho, 1986; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2003.
- Jones, Amy J.**, Agricultural Experiment Station Engineer and Project Manager, 2003; B.S., Purdue University, 1995; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1997.

- Julson, James L.**, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1998.
- Kahler, Alex L.**, Adjunct Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1985; A.A., Long Beach City College, 1963; B.S., University of California, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1973.
- Kahnke, Sheri L.**, Research Assistant II, Dairy Science, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Kalsbeck, Steven**, Research Associate II, Plant Science, 1997; B.S., Dordt College, 1971; M.S., SDSU, 1988.
- Kalscheur, Kenneth F.**, Assistant Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1990; M.S., University of Maryland, 1996; Ph.D., 2002.
- Karnopp, Adam R.**, Program Adviser for University Programs, 2001; B.S., Northern State University, 1998; M.S., 2001.
- Kasperson, Kay M.**, Research Assistant II, Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1987.
- Kattelmann, Kendra K.**, Associate Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, Graduate Faculty, 1997+; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1984; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1993.
- Kaushik, Radhey S.**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2003; B.S., Haryana Agricultural University (India), 1985; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan (Canada), 1998.
- Kayongo-Male, Diane E.**, Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1985; B.A., State University of New York, 1970; M.A., Michigan State University, 1972; Ph.D., 1974.
- Kayongo-Male, Henry**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1995; B.S., Makerere University (Uganda), 1969; M.S., Michigan State University, 1972; Ph.D., 1974.
- Keller, Kelley J.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2002; Pharm.D., University of Nebraska, 2001.
- Keller, Michael**, Coordinator of Composition and Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 2002; B.A., Colorado State University, 1975; M.A., University of Chicago, 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1993.
- Kelley, Van C.**, Head and Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Director of Water Resources Institute, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 2000; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; M.A., New Mexico State University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1999.
- Kemnitz, Jason J.**, Instructor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1997; B.S., Mary College, 1997; M.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Kemp, Daniel C.**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1976, 1986; B.A., Knox College, 1963; M.S., University of Arizona, 1967; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1975.
- Kephart, Kevin D.**, Associate Dean and Director of Agricultural Experiment Station/Professor, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1999; B.S., Montana State University, 1979; M.S., University of Wyoming, 1982; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1986.
- Kervin, Michael**, Associate Director of Residential Life/Facilities, 2000; A.S., Lincoln Land Community College, 1977; B.S., 1979; M.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1981.
- Kieffer, Pam I.**, Adjunct Instructor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1973.
- Kightlinger, Lon**, Adjunct Faculty of Biology and Microbiology, 2002; B.A., Augustana College, 1977; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1993.
- Kim, Bang J.**, Tech Services Head/Cataloging Head/Professor, 1967, 1988; B.A., Ewha Women's University, 1961; M.A., University of Oregon, 1965.
- Kim, Han J.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1979; A.A., San Joaquin Delta College, 1958; B.A., University of California, 1960; M.A., University of Oregon, 1962; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1969.
- Kindermann, Ross P.**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1996; B.A., Dartmouth College, 1972; M.S., University of Illinois, 1974; Ph.D., 1978.
- Kirby, Paulette**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1994, 2001; B.S.N., Lewis University, 1980; M.S.N., SDSU, 1995.
- Kirby, September L.**, Wellness Assistant and Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1991, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.S., 1994.
- Kistler, Scott**, Livestock Superintendent, Veterinary Science, 1988, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1981.
- Kjelden, Marlene**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 2000; A.A.S., Regents College of New York, 1995.
- Kjellsen, Michael**, Research Associate III, Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1985; M.S., 1985.
- Klawiter, Ruth A.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1996; B.S.N., Capital University, 1984; M.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Klein, Nicole L.**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2003; B.A., SDSU, 1990; M.S., Kansas State University, 1994; Ph.D., 1996.
- Kleinjan, Jonathan L.**, Research Associate I, Plant Science, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1996; M.S., 2002.
- Kleinsasser, Ardelle**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1992, 1999; B.A., Augustana College, 1974; M.S., SDSU, 1987.
- Klock, Frank A.**, Instructor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1990, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1973.
- Klose, Patsy**, Instructor of Nursing, 2002; B.S., Minnesota State University, 1979; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1989.
- Knox, Dianna**, Coordinator of Rapid City Site/Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, 2001; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1971; M.A., 1973; Ed.D., 1998.
- Knudsen, David E. B.**, Associate Professor of Animal Science Research and Diagnostic Laboratory, 2002; B.S., Colorado State University, 1979; D.V.M., 1982.
- Kock, Kim**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S.N., Mount Marty College, 1987.
- Kohl, Robert A.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1975, 1987; B.S., Purdue University 1958; M.S., Utah State University, 1960; Ph.D., 1962.
- Kosek, Wojciech**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1996; B.S., Silesian University (Poland), 1991; M.S., Silesian Technical University (Poland), 1991; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1996.
- Kraljic, Mary B.**, Reference, Distance and Interlibrary Loan Librarian/Professor, 1991; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1980; M.A., University of Texas, 1984; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University, 1989.
- Kramer, Jacqueline M.**, Lecturer of Nursing, 1994, 2001; B.S.N., Augustana College, 1964; M.A., North American Baptist Seminary, 1985.
- Krishnan, Padmanaban G.**, Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 2000; B.S., University of Madras (India), 1977; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1983; Ph.D., 1989.
- Kruit, Jane E.**, Associate Controller, Finance and Budget, 1982, 1993; B.S., Dakota State University, 1977.
- Kruse, Cindy L.**, Grants Administrator, 1980, 2000; B.A., Illinois University, 1963.
- Kruse, Gerald E.**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts, 1977, 1983; B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1966; M.A., University of Iowa, 1972; M.F.A., 1974.
- Kruse, Heather R.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1996; Pharm.D., 1998.
- Kruse, Koyla**, Instructor of Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1993; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1996.
- Kuck, Lelonnie M.**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 1990, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1970.

- Kuebler, Michelle**, Assistant Director of Admissions, 1994, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1994.
- Kurtenbach, Arlred**, Adjunct Professor of Engineering, 2001; B.S., SD School of Mines and Technology, 1961; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968.
- Kurtenbach, Kami L.**, Instructor of General Studies and Outreach, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1986; M.Ed., 1987.
- Kurtz, Jeri**, Senior Budget/Research Analyst in Finance and Budget, 1987, 1996; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S.T., 1991; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Kurtz, LaVonne**, Arrangements Coordinator, Academic Affairs, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.S., 1973.
- Kurtz, Rachel M.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., SDSU, 1996; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1999; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 2003.
- Kutscher, Eric C.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2002; Pharm.D., University of Iowa, 2001.
- Lacher, Robert J.**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 1982; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1961; M.S., Rutgers University, 1965; D.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1971.
- Lamberton, Charles E.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 1984; B.B.A., University of Minnesota, 1960; M.S., University of Wyoming, 1970; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1975.
- Lammers, Cristina R.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 2001; M.D., University of Uruguay, 1984; M.P.H., University of Minnesota, 1997.
- Lammers, Greg**, Research Assistant II, Plant Science, 1991, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1985; B.S., 1990.
- Lampson, Joyce M.**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1978, 1995; B.A., SDSU, 1971; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1972.
- Landes, Daniel W.**, Assistant Dean of Arts and Science, 2003; B.S., Minot State College, 1973; M.S., Bemidji State University, 1979; Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1982.
- Landmark, Shari**, Wellness Center Coordinator, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Lane, Kari R.**, Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S.N., Drake University, 1996; M.S.N., 2002.
- Langelett, George L.**, Assistant Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 2002; B.S., Northwestern Lutheran Theology Seminary, 1991; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2000.
- Langham, Marie A. C.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2001; B.S., East Texas State University, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.
- Larsen, Jay**, Director of Financial Aid, 1980; B.S., Mankato State University, 1972; M.Ed., SDSU, 1981.
- Larson, Betty J.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1981, 2000; B.A., Arizona State University, 1959; M.A., California State Polytechnic University, 1965.
- Larson, Christine L.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1992, 2000; B.A., Augustana College, 1985; M.S., Montana State University, 1987; Ed.D., 1996.
- Larson, Gary E.**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 1989; B.S., Kearney State College, 1972; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1980.
- Larson, Troy**, Assistant Men's Basketball Coach and Lecturer of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; A.A., Iowa Lakes Community College, 1993; B.A., Morningside College, 1995.
- Lauck, Jon K.**, Assistant Professor of History, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1993; M.A., University of Iowa, 1994; Ph.D., 1997; J.D., University of Minnesota, 2000.
- Law, Carrie J.**, Television Producer, College of Agricultural and Biological Sciences, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Law, David**, Project Manager/Engineer, Physical Plant, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Lee, Dokyoung**, Post-Doctoral Research Associate, Plant Science, 1999; B.S., 1996; M.S., 1999; Ph.D., SDSU, 2003.
- Lee, MaryJo B.**, Engineering Diversity Coordinator, 1982; B.S., University of Maryland, 1975; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., SDSU, 1998.
- Lee, Steve C.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1988; Pharm.D., Creighton University, 2000.
- Leiferman, Deborah L.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001; B.S., Northern State University, 1980; B.S., SDSU 1984; M.S., 1989.
- Leisure, O. W.**, Professor of Physics, Graduate Faculty, 1963, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1960; M.S., 1966.
- Lemon, Michael D.**, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 1997, 2003; A.S., Community College, 1990; Pharm.D., University of Kansas, 1994.
- Lenz, Ronald D.**, Athletic Information Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1970.
- Leslie Jr., David M.**, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2002; B.S., Prescott College, 1971; M.S., University of Nevada, 1977; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1982.
- Leslie-Steen, Pamela F.**, Assistant Professor, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, 1973, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1975.
- Liles, Jason**, Head Wrestling Coach/Instructor, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1993; B.S., Bowling Green State University, 1979; M.Ed., Miami University, 1982.
- Lindell, Lisa R.**, Catalog Librarian/Professor, 1990, 1998; B.A., Augustana College, 1987; M.L.S., University of Wisconsin, 1988; M.A., SDSU, 1993.
- Lindsay, Gretchen A.**, Assistant Women's Soccer Coach/Lecturer, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 2002; B.S., University of Florida, 2001.
- Lindzey, Frederick G.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2000; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1968; M.S., Utah State University, 1971; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1976.
- Lis, Anthony S.**, Professor of Music and Composer in Residence, 1987, 1999; B.M.E., University of Oklahoma, 1979; M.M., University of Cincinnati, 1981; D.M.A., 1985.
- Little, Richard S.**, Research Associate I in Plant Science, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1980; M.S., 1999.
- Liu, Zhuojing**, Research Assistant II in Plant Science, 1991, 1997; B.S., 1982; M.S., SDSU, 1994.
- Longliere, Darwin G.**, Fiscal Officer, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences Administration, 1984; B.A., Yankton College, 1973.
- Lonowski, Delmer E.**, Professor of Political Science, 1991, 2001; B.A., George Washington University, 1968; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska, 1986; M.A., 1988; Ph.D., 1991.
- Lorang, Luke**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2001; B.S., SD School of Mines and Technology, 1985; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1992.
- Lord, Janet E.**, Head and Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S.N., University of Nebraska, 1974; M.N., University of Texas, 1977; Ph.D., 1982.
- Loveland, Thomas R.**, Adjunct Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., University of California, 1999.
- Lovrien, Fred**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.A., University of Iowa, 1970.
- Lu, Huitian**, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Management, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., 1982; M.S., 1986; M.S., Texas Technical University, 1992; Ph.D., 1998.
- Lucchesi, Roxanne N.**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1989, 1995; B.A., SDSU, 1983; M.S., University of Illinois, 1985.

- Lundgren, Dennis R.**, Manager of Print Lab, 1977, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.S., 1971.
- Lusk, Kathy R.**, Director of Student Union and Activities, 1995, 2000; A.A., Aims Community College, 1988; B.A., Northern Arizona University, 1991; M.S., Moorhead State University, 1994.
- Lyons, Nancy N.**, Assistant Professor of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, 1977, 1980; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1974; M.S., 1997; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Lyons, Patrick A.**, Professor of Economics, 1975, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1970; J.D., 1974.
- Maca, Martin**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1992, 2003; B.S., Utah State University, 1968; M.S., 1984.
- Maddock, Robert J.**, Meat Scientist and Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1995; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.
- Maddy, Martha B.**, Instructor of Biology and Microbiology, 2003; B.S., Bowling Green State University, 1974; M.S., 1976.
- Madsen, Sara K.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2003; B.A., Central Washington University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1998.
- Mahapatra, Ajit Kumar**, Research Associate I, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 2001; B.S., Orissa University of Agriculture & Technology, 1981; M.T., Indian Institute of Technology, 1983; Ph.D., Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1991.
- Mahlum, Keith A.**, Assistant to Athletic Director for Athletic Development, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1991, 1995; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1991; M.S., SDSU, 1992.
- Malo, Douglas D.**, Distinguished Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1975, 1999; B.S., Iowa State University, 1971; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1974; Ph.D., 1975.
- Malo, Robert J.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1997; M.S., 2000.
- Mann, Colleen N.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, West River, 1992, 1993; B.S.N., Mount Marty College, 1985; M.S., SDSU, 1993.
- Manning, James D.**, Program Director of Engineering Extension, 1981; B.S., SDSU, 1972; B.S., 1980; M.S., 1985.
- Manson, Mary J.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., 1993.
- Manson, Ruth E.**, Grants Coordinator, Graduate School, 1986, 1998; B.A., SDSU, 1984; M.A., 1989.
- Maras, Jeffrey P.**, TRIO Director, 1991, 2000; B.A., Saint Mary's College, 1988; M.S., SDSU, 1991; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2000.
- Marchiando, Rodney**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2001; B.S., Idaho State University, 1991; Pharm.D., 1995.
- Marshall, Donald M.**, Associate Dean and Director of Academic Programs, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 2002; B.S., University of Missouri, 1979; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1981; Ph.D., 1984.
- Marshall, Nancy J.**, Documents Librarian/Associate Professor, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 2002; B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1991; M.L.S., 1993; M.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Martin, Francis A.**, Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1999; A.A., Hannibal Lagrange College, 1961; B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1963; M.D.I.V., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1969; Ph.D., 1973.
- Mathews, David A.**, Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 2000; B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1970.
- Mathiason, Katherine L.**, Research Assistant II, Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Matthees, Duane P.**, Professor of Chemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1991; B.A., Augsburg College, 1972; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1978.
- Matz, Ralph L.**, Program Coordinator, Cooperative Extension Service, 1980, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.S., 1975; M.Ed., 1971.
- Matzner, Steven L.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2002; B.A., Augustana College, 1990; M.S., University of California, 1994; Ph.D., 1999.
- Maurer, Rebecca J.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1995; B.S.N., University of Dubuque, 1979; M.S.N., 1987.
- May, Jr., Paul**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1992, 2000; B.S., College of Charleston, 1982; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1988.
- McFarland, Douglas C.**, Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1997; B.A., Southern Connecticut State College, 1971; M.S., Washington State University, 1975; Ph.D., 1984.
- McCurry, Michael W.**, South District Extension Supervisor, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 2000; B.S., Montana State University, 1976; M.Ed., Northern Montana College, 1992.
- McCutcheon, Terry**, Rodeo Coach and Instructor, Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 1999; B.S., Murray State University, 1981; M.S., 1985.
- McEntee, Jason T.**, Assistant Professor of English, 2004; B.A., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2004.
- McFadden, Douglas A.**, Assistant Football Coach/Lecturer, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 2003; B.S., Friends University, 2001.
- McGeough, Sandra J.**, Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, 2001; B.S., Northern State University, 1970; M.S., SDSU, 1983; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2000.
- McKinney, Jimmy R.**, Professor of Music and Director of Bands, 1975, 1991; B.M.E., Oklahoma State University, 1971; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1972.
- McManus, Bradley**, Research Assistant II in Plant Science, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1991.
- McManus, Matthew R.**, Lecturer of Education and Counseling, 2003; A.A., Iowa Lakes Community College, 2002.
- McTaggart, Robert**, Assistant Professor of Physics, 2004; B.A., West Virginia University, 1991; B.S., 1991; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1999.
- Meadows, Luke R.**, Assistant Football Coach/Lecturer, of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Melroe, Tyler A.**, Lecturer/Livestock Judging Coach, Animal and Range Sciences, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2003.
- Melum, Laurie A.**, Assistant Coach and Lecturer of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2000; B.A., Augustana College, 1998.
- Mendelsohn, Robert D.**, Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1976, 1986; B.S., Illinois State University, 1967; M.S., Western Michigan University, 1971; Ph.D., 1973.
- Menenga, Heidi**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2001.
- Messerschmidt, Kimberly**, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1985; Pharm.D., 1995.
- Meyers, Jarrod J.**, Operations Manager of Student Union and Activities, 1999; A.A., University of Akron, 1996; B.A., 1999; M.S., SDSU, 2001.
- Meyers, Lindsey A.**, Television Producer, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 2000; B.A., SDSU, 2002.
- Michel, Warren L.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1981; M.B.A., 1993; M.S., SDSU, 2003.
- Mielke, Barry A.**, Project Manager and Engineer, Physical Plant, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Mileham, Russel D.**, Instructor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1995; M.S., 1997.
- Miller, Matthew L.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1985; M.S., Purdue University, 1998; Ph.D., 2001.

- Millett, Bruce V.**, Research Associate I, Geography, 1996; B.S., Plymouth State College, 1995; M.S., SDSU, 1999; Ph.D., 2003.
- Miralles, David**, Instructor of Modern Languages, 2003; B.A., 1992; M.A., University of Oregon, 2000.
- Miskimins, Dale W.**, Professor, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, 1991, 2002; D.V.M., Iowa State University, 1978; M.S., 1984.
- Mistry, Vikram V.**, Professor and Head of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 2000; B.S., Gujarat Agricultural University, 1979; M.S., Cornell University, 1982; Ph.D., 1986.
- Mix, Vickie L.**, Reference Librarian/Instructor, Library, 1992; B.A., SDSU, 1978, 2003; M.L.I.S., University of North Texas, 2003.
- Moeller, Lonell L.**, Professor and Interim Head of Teacher Education, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.Ed., 1976; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1981.
- Monnens, Michael**, Safety and Health Consultant, Engineering Extension, 1993, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1993; M.S., 2000.
- Moore, W. Joe**, Assistant Director of Management Information Services, 1981, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1982.
- Morabito, Daniel G.**, Associate Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape, and Parks, 2003; B.S., Michigan State University, 1969; M.S., 1977.
- Moran, Marcene R.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1990, 1999; B.S., Westmar College, 1975; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1979, Ed.D., 1988.
- Mort, Jane R.**, Coordinator/Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1997; Pharm.D., University of Nebraska, 1985.
- Moutsoglou, Alexandros**, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1991; B.S., University of Missouri, 1973; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1977.
- Mueller, Chad J.**, Post Doctorate, Animal and Range Sciences, 1996; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1995; M.S., SDSU, 1998; Ph.D., 2003.
- Mukherjee, Suman K.**, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.Pharm., Jadavpur University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1997.
- Mullaney, Christine D.**, Safety and Health Consultant, Engineering Extension, 1988; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1973.
- Mullen, Janet A.**, Director of Student Health and Counseling, Student Health Services, 2002; B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1980; M.B.A., Arizona State University, 1987; Ph.D., 1996; M.Ed., SDSU, 2003.
- Munger, Lee T.**, Head Strength and Conditioning Coach, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1998; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 2001.
- Muthukumarappan, K.**, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001, B.S., University of Madras (India), 1981; B.E., Tamil Nadu Agricultural University (India), 1986; M.E., Asian Institute of Technology, 1988; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1993.
- Muxen, Marla J.**, Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1971; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1990.
- Mylant, Marylou**, Associate Professor of Nursing, West River, Graduate Faculty, 1992; B.S.N., Cleveland State University, 1974; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1988.
- Nagy, Michael S.**, Assistant Professor of English, 2001; B.A., Kent State University, 1987; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 2001.
- Nagy, Scott M.**, Head Men's Basketball Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1990; B.B.A., Delta State University, 1988; M.S., University of Illinois, 1990.
- Napton, Darrell E.**, Professor of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 1998; B.S., University of Missouri, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1987.
- Naugle, David E.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1999; A.S., Iowa Lakes Community College, 1990; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University, 1992; M.S., SDSU, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.
- Neiber, Nancy K.**, Senior Women's Administrator, 1984, 2000; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1965; M.S., SDSU, 1979.
- Neiger, Regg D.**, Professor, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1998; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1973; D.V.M., 1974; M.S., Iowa State University, 1983; Ph.D., 1987.
- Nelson, Aaron J.**, Assistant Volleyball Coach/Instructor, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2003; B.A., Saint Cloud State University, 1996; M.S., 2001.
- Nelson, Christopher R.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.A., Augustana College, 1991; M.S., SDSU, 2001.
- Nelson, Eric A.**, Professor of Veterinary Science, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1998; B.A., Mt. Marty College, 1979; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1981; Ph.D., SDSU, 1993.
- Nelson, Thomas A.**, Production Supervisor of Print Lab, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1980.
- Nesmith, Mary Jo.**, Instructor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1996, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1996; M.S., 1999; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2003.
- Ness, Jody**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; BS., SDSU, 1997.
- Nichols, Timothy**, Assistant to Dean and Assistant Director of Academic Programs, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 1994, 2002; B.S., Washington State University, 1986; M.A.Ed., 1993; Ph.D., SDSU, 2001.
- Nicolai, Richard E.**, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Farm Machinery and Safety Specialist, 2003; B.S., Minnesota State University, 1965; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., 2002.
- Nielsen, G. Howard**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1976, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1963; M.A., University of Colorado, 1966; Ph.D., 1969.
- Nixon, Lance J.**, ABS Associate/Ag Information Editor, 1995; B.A., SDSU, 1986; M.A., University of North Dakota, 1993.
- Nleya, Thandiwe M.**, Extension Agronomist/Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 2003; B.S., 1984; M.S., 1989; Ph.D., 1997.
- Norris, Virginia**, Professor and Head of Psychology, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2000; B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1983; M.A., Kent State University, 1986; Ph.D., 1991.
- Northrup, Dana J.**, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Novotny, Jennifer L.**, Assistant Director of Student Union and Activities, 1995, 2001; B.A., Moorhead State University, 1995; M.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Nthale, Joseph M.**, Research Assistant II, Veterinary Science, 2003; B.S., University of Nairobi, 1978; M.Phil., Brunel University (United Kingdom), 1995.
- Nussbaum, Caren M.**, Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1981; M.S., 2001.
- Nussbaumer, Linda L.**, Associate Professor of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, 1994, 2002; CLT1, Commercial College, 1961; B.S., Mankato State University, 1990; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1998.
- O'Brien, Jamie L.**, Professor of Economics, 1984, 1994; B.S., Augustana College, 1980; M.P.A., University of South Dakota, 1984; J.D., 1982.
- O'Connor, Mary**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2002; B.A., College of Notre Dame, 1970; M.F.A., Columbia University, 1977; Ph.D., University of California, 1992.
- O'Neill, Douglas E.**, Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 1996.
- O'Neill, Mary**, Program Manager, Engineering Resource Center, 1972, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1994.

- Oedekoven, Daniel**, Coordinator for the Community Leadership Program, Field Staff Support, 1994; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1974; M.Ed., SDSU, 1996.
- Ohr, David W.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989; B.S., Augustana College, 1967; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1972; M.D., 1977.
- Oien, Fred M.**, Director of Athletics and Professor and Head of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1979.
- Olesen, Carol**, Lecturer of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1992.
- Olive, Leslie A.**, Senior Architect/Engineer, Physical Plant, 1991, 1993; B.A., Iowa State University, 1976.
- Olson, Bernadette**, Assistant Athletic Trainer and Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1993; B.S., University of Delaware, 1988; M.Ed., University of Virginia, 1993.
- Olson, Daniel T.**, Assistant Manager in Seed Certification Service, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1995, M.S., 1998.
- Olson, Douglas R.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 2001; B.S., Willamette University, 1992; M.S., Washington State University, 1996.
- Olson, Lyle D.**, Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1995; A.A., Bartlesville Wesleyan College, 1974; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1981; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1988.
- Olson, Terry W.**, Adjunct Clinical Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1992, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1991.
- Onstad, Christen P.**, North District Extension Supervisor, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1987; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1991; Ph.D., 1995.
- Osborne, Christy A.**, Student Services Adviser, 1988, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1982.
- Osborne, L. J.**, Youth Development/4-H Specialist/Assistant Professor, 2000; B.S., Ohio State University, 1981; University of Kentucky, 1983; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1991.
- Osborne, Lawrence**, Research Associate II, 2000; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1996; M.S., 1999.
- Oscarson, Renee A.**, Associate Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1994; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1981; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1994.
- Oowski, Thomas E.**, Instructor of Rural Sociology, 2001; B.S.W., University of North Dakota, 1989; M.S., University of Kansas, 1991.
- Owen, Jody L.**, Retention Advisor, Student Services Support; B.S., SDSU, 1996; M.S., 2002.
- Owens, Jason P.**, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, 2003; B.S., Georgetown University, 1990; M.A., 1995; Ph.D., 2001.
- Owens, Vance N.**, Associate Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1996, 2001; B.S., Utah State University, 1990; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1996.
- Palakurthi, Srinath**, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.Pharm., Kakatiya University, 1991; M.Pharm., Gour University, 1993; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Chemical Technology, 2000.
- Palileo, Andrew**, Head Women's Volleyball Coach, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; B.S., Crown College, 1991; B.A., 1995; M.S., Bethel College, 2000.
- Pannell, Patrick T.**, Associate Professor and Coordinator of Construction Management, 2003; B.S., University of Arkansas, 1970; M.S., University of Florida, 1976.
- Parmely, Ronny**, Assistant Manager of the Seed Testing Lab/Research Assistant, 2004; B.S., SDSU, 1974.
- Patin, Albert A.**, Safety and Health Consultant, Engineering Extension, 2000; B.S., University of Arizona, 1997.
- Patterson, III, Hubert H.**, Beef Specialist and Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.S., Colorado State University, 1995; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2000.
- Paulson, James L.**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1987, 2002; B.A., University of Nebraska, 1970; M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1993.
- Powelek, Karen**, Instructor of Nursing and Nurse Practitioner, 2001; B.S., University of New York, 1989; M.S., Northeastern University, 1997.
- Pedersen, Scott**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.A., University of Colorado, 1984; M.A., 1988; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1993.
- Penor-Ceglian, Cindi M.**, Associate Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1979; M.Ed., 1980; Ph.D., 1997.
- Penrod, Kathryn M.**, Professor of Education and Counseling and Coordinator for Northern Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2000; B.S., Purdue University, 1975; M.S., Cornell University, 1981; Ph.D., 1984.
- Perez-Calleja, Miguel**, Instructor of Modern Languages, 2002; B.A., University of Alicante (Spain), 2001; M.A.
- Perpich, Mary J.**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications, 1986, 1992; B.A., Michigan State University, 1976; M.A., 1981.
- Perry, George**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Science, Extension Beef Specialist, 2003; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1998; M.S., University of Missouri, 2000; Ph.D., 2003.
- Peters, Dean N.**, Research Assistant I, Animal and Range Sciences, 1992; B.S., Washington State University, 1980; M.S., 1983.
- Peters, Donna L.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 2003; B.S., Colorado State University, 1973; B.S.N., University of Colorado, 1976; M.S.N., 1983.
- Peters, Douglas J.**, Instructor of Mechanical Engineering, 1998, 2001; B.A., Southwest State University, 1984; M.S., University of North Dakota, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 2001.
- Peterson, Denise M.**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, Project Director of Bush Project, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2003; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1986; M.A., 1988; Ed.D., 1998.
- Peterson, Derek D.**, Assistant Director of Bookstore, 1989; B.S., SDSU, 1989.
- Peterson, Gary**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1983; B.S., University of Utah, 1965; M.S., Emporia State University, 1969; D.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1971.
- Peterson, Gregory R.**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Graduate Faculty, 2002; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1988; M.A., Saint Paul Bible College, 1990; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1996.
- Peterson, Janet M.**, Accounts Payable Supervisor, Finance and Budget, 1991, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1989.
- Peterson, Pamela E.**, Associate Registrar, 1985, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 1997; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Peterson, Patti L.**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Peterson, Raymond L.**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1971, 1978; B.S., Dakota State University, 1968; M.A., SDSU, 1973.
- Peterson, Robert P.**, Assistant to the Athletic Director, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2000; B.S., Northern Michigan University, 1992; M.A., Central Michigan University, 1995.
- Pflueger, Burton W.**, Extension Specialist and Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1985, 1995; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1979; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1985.
- Pflueger, Cheryl M.**, Instructor of General Studies and Outreach Programs, 1985, 2000; B.A., University of Illinois, 1983; M.Ed., SDSU, 1987.
- Phelps, Brady**, Professor of Psychology, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 2002; B.S., Utah State University, 1983; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., 1992.

- Pickard, Sylvia K.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.S., 1997.
- Pieper, Teresa L.**, Extension Assistant, 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1995.
- Pillatzki, Angela E.**, Instructor of Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory, 2001; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1991; D.V.M., Kansas State University of Agricultural and Applied Sciences, 1995.
- Pitts, Jody L.**, Marketing Manager of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 2001.
- Pohl, Stephen H.**, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1986, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2000.
- Pollmann, Robert J.**, Manager of Seed Certification Service and Associate Professor of Plant Science, 1978, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1961; M.Ed., 1967.
- Poor Bear, Aaron L.**, Upward Bound Academic Coordinator, Student Services Support, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Porter, Lawrence**, Instructional Designer, Assistant Professor, 1996; B.A., Northwest College of the Assemblies of God, 1990; M.S., Seattle Pacific University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Technical University, 1996.
- Portillo, Matthew T.**, Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, 2003; A.A., American River College, 1990; B.S., University of California, 1993; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2000; Ph.D., 2002.
- Powers, Penny**, Professor of Nursing and Head of Graduate Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1994, 1999; B.A., University of California, 1970; M.S., University of Washington, 1991; Ph.D., 1994.
- Pravecek, Debora A.**, Instructor of Chemistry, 1974, 1986; B.S., Mount Marty College, 1973; M.S., SDSU, 1982.
- Pritchard, Robbi H.**, Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 1994; A.A.S., Black Hawk College, 1975; B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1977; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1983.
- Prohaska, Kimberly K.**, Lecturer of Computer Science, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., 2003.
- Pruitt, Richard J.**, Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 1997; B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1973; M.S., Kansas State University, 1980; Ph.D., 1983.
- Puetz, Jon A.**, Safety and Health Consultant, Engineering Extension, 1988, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1987.
- Qalbani, Askar A.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1988; M.D., 1970.
- Qasmi, Bashir A.**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 2000; B.S., University of Agriculture (Pakistan), 1967; M.S., University of Manitoba, 1971; M.S., University of Agriculture (Pakistan), 1979; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1986.
- Quam, Dori L.**, Instructor of Music, 2000; B.M.E., SDSU, 1985.
- Quist, Oren P.**, Professor and Head of Physics, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1997; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1965; M.S., University of Denver, 1967; Ph.D., 1973.
- Raether, Jason P.**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.A., Augustana College, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1995.
- Raetzman, Donna M.**, International Student Advisor, Special Student Services, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1986.
- Ramos, Maria**, Associate Professor and Head of Modern Languages, 1998, 2003; B.A., 1991; M.A., Washington University, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- Ramsay, John D.**, Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 2004; B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1966; M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1974.
- Randall, Rebecca**, Instructor of Nursing, 1986, 1998; B.A., Augustana College, 1977; M.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Rangi, Lalita**, Student Services Analyst, Records and Registration, 2001; B.S., 1999; M.S., SDSU, 2003.
- Rasmussen, Chris H.**, Instructor of Economics, 1978, 1984; B.A., Southwest State University, 1975.
- Rasmussen, Kenneth**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, Head of Educational Leadership, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., Dana College, 1968; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1972; Ph.D., 1979.
- Rasmussen, Marilyn F.**, Extension Area Youth Development/4-H Specialist/Associate Professor, 1997, 2003; B.A., Community College, 1968; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1980; Ph.D., 1997.
- Rauber, Joel D.**, Professor of Physics, Graduate Faculty, 1985, 1994; B.S., Emory University, 1978; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1985.
- Redlin, Meredith**, Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.A., Macalester College, 1979; M.A.L.S., Hamline University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2000.
- Reed, Bradley**, Adjunct Professor of Geography, 2001; B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1991; M.A., University of Kansas, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.
- Reed, Shonda J.**, Program Advisor for Greek Life and Orientation, Student Union and Activities, 2001; B.A., University of Sioux Falls, 1993; M.S., North American Baptist Seminary, 2001.
- Reese, Cheryl L.**, Research Associate II in Plant Science, 1997; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1990; M.S., 1995.
- Reese, Curtis**, Research Associate I in Plant Science, 2000; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1991; M.S., 1996.
- Reese, R. Neil**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1998; B.S., Utah State University, 1977; M.S., University of Idaho, 1980; Ph.D., 1984.
- Reeves, Kathryn A.**, Extension Youth Development/4-H Specialist/Instructor, 1990, 1991; B.S., Colorado State University, 1984; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1990.
- Reid, Richard A.**, Assistant Dean of Engineering and Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 1999; B.S., Citadel Military College of Science, 1981; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1987; Ph.D., 1995.
- Reider, Rochelle L.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1998, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., 2000.
- Remund, Charles P.**, Coordinator of Laboratory and Research and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1988.
- Ren, Cuirong**, Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 2001; B.S., Anhui Normal University, 1986; M.S., Hangzhou University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2001.
- Rennich, Darrel D.**, Manager/Lecturer of Dairy Science, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1990.
- Rey, Arsenio**, Professor of Modern Languages, Graduate Faculty, 2003; Ph.D., New York University, 1974.
- Reynen, Paul**, Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.D., University of South Dakota, 1986.
- Rice, James A.**, Professor and Head of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1999; B.A., Saint John's University, 1978; M.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1982; Ph.D., 1987.
- Richter, Anthony H.**, Professor of Modern Languages, Graduate Faculty, 1971, 1981; B.A., Northwestern University, 1965; M.A.T., 1966; Ph.D., 1971.
- Rickerl, Diane Holland**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1996; B.S., Iowa State University, 1972; M.A., 1976; M.S., Auburn University, 1984; Ph.D., 1986.
- Rickertsen, John R.**, Research Associate II in Plant Science, 1994; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1985; M.S., 1989.
- Riedell, Walter E.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1987; B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1978; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1984.
- Riedy, Joshua M.**, Coordinator of Distance Education, Educational Technologies Center, 1998, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1997; M.S., 2000.

- Rietz, Robert**, Adjunct Professor of Biology and Microbiology; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1968; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1973; M.D., Creighton University, 1979.
- Robert, Vincent**, Research Associate II, Plant Science, 2004; B.S., North Carolina State University, 1993; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1998.
- Roe, Thomas N.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., University of Wyoming, 1975.
- Rogers, Lawrence E.**, Associate Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 1999; B.A., University of Nebraska, 1964; Ph.D., 1975.
- Rogness, James D.**, Accounting Analyst, Finance and Budget, 1983; B.S., Northern State University, 1979.
- Rogness, Tony**, Instructor of Education and Counseling, 1998, 2001; A.A., Lutheran Brethren Bible College, 1983; B.A., Crown College, 1990; M.A., SDSU, 1999.
- Roiger, Trevor C.**, Assistant Athletic Trainer and Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1997; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1999.
- Romereim-Holmes, Loye D.**, Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1997; B.S., Northern State University, 1971; M.A.T., Augustana College, 1977; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1987.
- Ropp, Michael**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.A., University of Nebraska, 1992; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1996; Ph.D., 1998.
- Rops, Bradley D.**, Research Assistant II, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1986.
- Rosa, Artur J.**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 2003; B.S., 1993; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 2001.
- Rosen, Susan K.**, Academic Counselor, Nursing, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.S., 1989.
- Rowland, Lester M.**, Assistant Professor of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, 2001; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1992; M.Arch., 1995.
- Ruden, Bradley E.**, Extension Associate, 1990, 1995; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., 1995.
- Ruden, Kay R.**, Research/Extension Assistant II in Plant Science, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1991; M.S., 1999.
- Rueschenberg, Pat L.**, Telecommunications Technologist, Educational Technologies Center, 1995; B.S., SDSU; M.Ed., 2002.
- Rufer, Kent**, Program Manager, Engineering Resource Center, 1993, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1982, M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1984.
- Ruffolo, John J.**, Associate Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Loyola University, 1965; M.S., University of Iowa, 1969; Ph.D., 1972.
- Ruggles, Timothy**, Imaging Engineer, Electrical Engineering, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 1996.
- Rumble, Mark A.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2001; B.S., Washington State University, 1976; M.S., SDSU, 1979; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1990.
- Runchey, Richard**, Adjunct Professor of Aerospace Studies, 2001; B.S., Creighton University, 1982; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1984.
- Rusow, Craig**, Assistant Director of Admissions, 1992, 2002; B.A., Northwestern College, 1990; B.A., SDSU, 1992; M.S., 1994.
- Rusow, Kristi**, Placement Officer/Instructor of Education and Counseling, 1996; A.A., University of North Dakota, 1988; B.A., Concordia College, 1990; M.Ed., SDSU, 1995.
- Rydell, Renee**, Adjunct Faculty of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 2002; B.A., Augustana College, 1978, M.S., 2001.
- Ryder, Mary R.**, Distinguished Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1997; B.A., Monmouth College, 1972; M.A., Illinois State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1987.
- Salehnia, Alireza**, Professor and Coordinator of Computer Science, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1997; B.A., Iranian Institute of Advanced Accounting (Iran), 1975; M.B.A., Central State University, 1977; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1989.
- Samuelson, Maynard L.**, Assistant Professor of Geography, 1971, 1977; Ph.B., University of North Dakota, 1964; M.A., 1965.
- Sandberg, Susan L.**, Associate Director of Residential Life, 1992; B.A., Montana State University, 1982; M.A., University of Iowa, 1987.
- Sandness, Linda M.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1976, 1982; B.S., Augustana College, 1970; M.S., Indiana University, 1979; M.Ed., SDSU, 1980.
- Sandness, Roger K.**, Professor and Head of Geography, Graduate Faculty, 1971, 1992; B.S., University of North Dakota, 1967; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1986.
- Santos, Joseph M.**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001; A.A., Ocean County College, 1988; B.S., Trenton State College, 1990; M.A., Rutgers University, 1992; Ph.D., 1996.
- Scalet, Charles G.**, Professor and Head of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1982; B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1964; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1971.
- Schaal, Daniel J.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1994.
- Schade, Nancy**, Coordinator of Disability Services, 1984, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1976.
- Schaefer, Peter R.**, Professor and Head of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 1995; B.S., Michigan State University, 1978; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., 1983.
- Schardin, Janice M.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1986, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1976; M.S., 1993.
- Scheid, Marcus C.**, Assistant Men's and Women's Track and Cross Country Coach/Lecturer of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2001; B.S.E., University of Kansas, 1998.
- Schemmel, John J.**, Professor and Head of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 2003; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1982; M.S., Lehigh University, 1984; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1989.
- Schiefelbein, Jason L.**, Lecturer of Engineering Technology and Management, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Schindler, Frank V.**, Research Associate II, 1996, 2001; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1992; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1996; Ph.D., SDSU, 2000.
- Schingoethe, David J.**, Distinguished Professor of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2001; B.S., University of Illinois, 1964; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1968.
- Schipull, Martin A.**, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1981; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1974; M.Ed., University of Minnesota, 1981.
- Schleicher, Jr., Leo C.**, Associate Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1989; M.S., 1992; Ph.D. Purdue University, 1997.
- Schlobohm, Paul J.**, Research Assistant II in Animal and Range Sciences, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1983.
- Schmaedeke, James E.**, Campus Coordinator for Judicial Affairs/Research, 1995; B.A., Saint Olaf College, 1973; M.A., University of Kansas, 1979; Ph.D., 1995.
- Schmidt, Karl J.**, Director of International Programs, Associate Professor, 2003; B.A., University of South Florida, 1985; M.A., Florida State University, 1987; Ph.D., 1994.
- Schmidt, Robert C.**, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1996; B.S., SDSU, 1979; M.S., Iowa State University, 1981; Ph.D., 1987.

- Schmit, Christopher G.**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2002; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1991; M.S., Iowa State University, 1992; Ph.D., 1997.
- Schramm, Lisa**, Student Project Assistant, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1999.
- Schroeder, Gwendolyn**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1994, 2002; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1993.
- Schulz, Alicia G.**, Program Coordinator, 2001; B.A., Chadron State College, 2000.
- Schulz, Renee G.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1987, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1973; M.S., 1991.
- Schumacher, Joseph**, Research Engineer, Plant Science, 1987; B.S. SDSU, 1987; M.S., 1990.
- Schumacher, Linda R.**, Administrative Assistant, President's Office, 1972, 1985; A.A., Bethany Lutheran College, 1969.
- Schumacher, Thomas E.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 1993; B.A., Bluffton College, 1972; M.S., Michigan State University, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.
- Sckerl, Jo Ann**, Acting Director of Academic Evaluation and Assessment, 1984; B.A., SDSU, 1973; M.A., Mississippi University for Women, 1980; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2002.
- Scott, Roy A.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2001; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1987.
- Scully, Augustine F.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Rapid City Site, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.A., Community College, 1970; M.Ed., University of Toledo, 1971; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1996.
- Sederstrom, Matthew**, Adjunct Flight Instructor, 2001; B.A., Southwest State University, 1997; M.S., 2001.
- Selim, Ali A.**, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Director of Local Transportation Assistance Program, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 1984; B.S., Ain-Shams University (Egypt), 1967; M.S., University of Missouri, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.
- Sellers, Harrell L.**, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1992, 1999; B.S., Northeastern Oklahoma State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1979.
- Semmler, April L.**, Instructor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1999; B.A., SDSU, 1999; M.S., 2001.
- Sergeev, Igor N.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Moscow State University, 1977; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Institute of Biomedical Problems, 1984; D.Sc., Institute of Nutrition, 1991.
- Shaffer, Thomas R.**, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2001; B.A., Humboldt State University, 1990; M.A., 1994; Ph.D., University of Nevada, 2001.
- Shane, Richard C.**, Professor and Head of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1977, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.S., University of Arizona, 1971; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1978.
- Shaver, Patricia S.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, West River, 1997, 2002; B.S.N., Saint Olaf College, 1966; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1986.
- Shelsta, Corey**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1993, M.F.A., Wayne State University, 1996.
- Sherman-Justice, Darcy**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; A.A., Presentation College, 1973; B.S., SDSU, 1987; M.S., University of South Dakota, 1995.
- Shim, Yong-Sang**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, Graduate Faculty, 1997; B.S., Yeungnam University (Korea), 1995; M.S., SDSU, 1998; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 2001.
- Shin, Sung Yun**, Professor of Computer Science, Graduate Faculty, 1991, 2001; B.S., Kentucky State University, 1984; M.S., University of Wyoming, 1986, Ph.D., 1991.
- Shivik, John A.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2003; B.S., Frostburg State College, 1990; M.S., University of California, 1995; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1999.
- Shore, Jay**, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 1999; B.S., Oregon State University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1992.
- Shukla, Chirag Y.**, Research Associate I, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 2001; B.A., 1997; M.S., SDSU, 2003.
- Siekman, Jeffrey A.**, Assistant Director of Finance and Budget/Controller, 1990; B.S., Northern State University, 1982; M.B.A., University of South Dakota, 1995.
- Sieverson, Cheryl L.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1967; M.S., 1996.
- Sigl, Arden B.**, Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1967; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1977.
- Simons-Olson, La Quita J.**, Staff Counselor, Student Services, 1998; B.S., University of Hawaii, 1986; M.S., SDSU, 1991.
- Singh, Yadhu N.**, Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1997; B.S., University of Otago (New Zealand), 1967; M.S., University of Strathclyde (Scotland), 1974; Ph.D., 1979.
- Skroch, Keri L.**, Research Assistant II in Plant Science, 1989; B.S., SDSU, 1987.
- Smart, Alexander**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1989; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2001.
- Smith, Howard B.**, Associate Dean and Professor of Education and Counseling, 1978, 2003; B.A., University of Sioux Falls, 1965; M.Div., Central Baptist Theological Seminary, 1968; M.Ed., SDSU, 1974; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1980.
- Smith, Mary K.**, Adjunct Instructor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1981; B.S., Mount Marty College, 1976.
- Smith, Maclean**, Adjunct Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.A., University of Iowa, 1973; M.S., 1988; M.S., University of Missouri, 1975.
- Smith, Todd D.**, Assistant Professor of AFROTC, 2002; B.A., Creighton University, 1984; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1997.
- Smith, Vickie J.**, GAP Specialist, Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1997; B.S., Lake Superior State College, 1997.
- Smolik, James D.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1965; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., 1973.
- Smyer, Patricia M.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Assistant to Department Head of Undergraduate Nursing, and Coordinator of R.N. Upward Mobility Program, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2000; B.S., University of Arkansas, 1977; M.S.N., 1990; D.N.Sc., University of California, 1994.
- Sonday, John A.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2001; B.A., Bucknell University, 1962; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1976; M.S., Arizona State University, 1979; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1989.
- Sonee, Manisha**, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.Pharm., Jadavpur University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1999.
- Sopko, Sharon R.**, Coordinator of Sioux Falls Programs, 1998, 2000; B.A., Sioux Falls College, 1990; M.S., University of South Dakota, 1994, Ed.D., 1996.
- Soren, Vicki L.**, Purchasing Agent, Finance and Budget 1984, 1991; A.A., Longview Community College, 1976; B.B.A., University of Missouri, 1978.
- Sorenson, Dianna L.**, Professor of Nursing, Graduate Nursing, 1983, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.N., Montana State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1990.
- Sovada, Marsha A.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 2002; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1976; M.S., University of Idaho, 1978; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1993.

- Spaude, Conrad**, Adjunct Flight Instructor, 2001; B.S., University of North Dakota, 2001.
- Spear, Debra J.**, Associate Professor of Psychology, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2003; B.S., University of Maryland, 1977; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1980; Ph.D., 1987.
- Specker, Bonny**, Director and Professor of Ethel Austin Martin-Edward Moss Martin Endowed Program in Human Nutrition, Graduate Faculty, 1997; B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1977; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., 1983.
- Spencer, Mary A.**, Associate Professor of Music, 1971, 1992; B.M.E., Yankton College, 1967; M.M., University of Cincinnati, 1970.
- Spinler, Stacey E.**, Retention Advisor, Student Services Support, 2004; A.S., Austin Community College, 2001; B.A., SDSU, 2003.
- Springman, Daniel M.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1995; 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., 1998.
- Star, Lisa M.**, Director of Educational Technologies Center and Assistant Professor, 2000; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1992; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1995; E.D.S., Nova Southeastern University, 2002.
- Steece, Richard**, Adjunct Professor of Biology and Microbiology; B.S., SDSU, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1989.
- Steele, Michael Tim**, Professor of Visual Arts, 1985, 1994; A.A., Spokane Falls Community College, 1975; B.F.A., Fort Wright College, 1978; M.F.A., Washington State University, 1980.
- Steen, Eric**, Adjunct Instructor of Education and Counseling, 1999; B.S., Mankato State University, 1996.
- Stein, Hans H.**, Swine Nutritionist and Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 2000; M.S., The Royal Veterinarian and Agricultural University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1998.
- Stein, Marianne F.**, Associate/Publications Editor-Writer, 2001; B.A., University of Copenhagen (Denmark), 1983; M.A., 1990; M.S., University of Illinois, 1995.
- Steinbach, Tim F.**, Assistant Football Coach and Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1996; B.A., Saint John's University, 1993; M.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Steinley, Nan**, Publications Editor, University Relations, 1983, 1998; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1974; B.S., 1974; M.A., SDSU, 1988.
- Steinlicht, Carrie**, Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management and Coordinator of MnET Program, 1997; B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1990; M.A., Central Michigan University, 1993.
- Steinmark, Beverly L.**, Instructor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, 2003; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1998; M.A., 2000.
- Stenvig, Thomas E.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., Wayne State University, 1971; M.P.H., University of Hawaii, 1976; M.S., SDSU, 1991; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2001.
- Sterler, Lowell**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.B.A., University of Iowa, 1986.
- Sternhagen, Mark T.**, Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 1986, 1992; A.A.S., University of South Dakota at Springfield, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1986; B.S.E., Dakota State University, 1986; M.S., SDSU, 1991.
- Stevens, Dennis**, Adjunct Professor of Nursing, 1996, 2000; B.A., Indiana University, 1970; M.D., 1974.
- Stevenson, April**, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, 2002; B.S., Utah State University, 1999.
- Stiegelmeier, John M.**, Head Football Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics, 1988, 1996; B.S., SDSU, 1979; B.S., 1979; M.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1981.
- Stover, Ronald G.**, Professor of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 1992; B.A., University of Georgia, 1970; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., 1975.
- Straatmeyer, Lynn L.**, Bursar/Records Management Supervisor, Finance and Budget, 1981, 1982; B.S., Sioux Falls College, 1972.
- Strain, Joey D.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2000; Pharm.D., 2002.
- Stremmel, Andrew J.**, Professor and Head, Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 2004; B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1978; M.S., Purdue University, 1981; Ph.D., 1989.
- Strickler, Susan C.**, Assistant Professor of Apparel Merchandising and Interior Design, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1985; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1996.
- Struck, Donald J.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1964, 1972; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1960; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1963.
- Stubbles, Russell L.**, Professor of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, Graduate Faculty, 1989, 1999; B.S., Weber State College, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., 1979.
- Sturdevant, James**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1979.
- Sutton, Fedora**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2001; B.A., University of Maryland, 1981; Ph.D., Howard University, 1985.
- Svec, Harriet**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1994; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1971; M.S., Mankato State University, 1991; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2000.
- Svec, Harvey R.** Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 1994, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1968; M.Ed., 1973.
- Sweeney, Jerry K.**, Professor and Head of History, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 2000; B.A., Fort Hays Kansas State University, 1962; M.A., Kansas State University, 1967; Ph.D., Kent State, 1970.
- Swinson, Cindy R.**, Assistant Director of Financial Aid, 1982, 1993; B.A., SDSU, 1981; M.S., 1984.
- Symes, Julie**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 2001; B.A.N., Augustana College, 1981; M.S.N., University of Washington, 1990.
- Tak, Sung Woo**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, 2004; B.S., Pusan National University, 1995; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2003.
- Tan, Song Xin**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, 2004; B.S., Sichuan University, 1994; M.S., 1997; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2003.
- Taylor, Alan W.**, Professor of Music, 2002; B.M.E., University of Melbourne, 1969; M.M., 1975; M.M., Indiana University, 1977; D.M.E., 1985.
- Taylor, Gary L.**, Assistant Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 2000; B.S., Purdue University, 1990; M.S., Michigan State University, 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1995.
- Taylor, John W.**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1991; B.A., Macalester College, 1969; M.A., Indiana University, 1973; Ph.D., 1973.
- Thaler, Robert**, Extension Swine Specialist and Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1982, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1988.
- Thanapura, Pravara**, Research Associate I, Engineering Resource Center, 1998; B.A., 1993; M.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Thiesse, Brandon R.**, Admissions Counselor, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2002.
- Thiex, Nancy**, Professor of Chemistry, 1970, 1994; B.A., Northern State University, 1970; M.Ed., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1974.
- Thompson, Amy M.**, Instructor of English, 2003; B.A., SDSU, 1993; M.A., 1999.
- Thompson, Mary Ellen**, Research Assistant II in Plant Science, 1992, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1989.
- Three Irons, Valerian R.**, Diversity and Service Learning Associate, 1997; A.A.S., Community College, 1990; B.A., University of North Dakota, 1994.
- Thue, Roger**, Utility Systems Engineer, Physical Plant, 1994, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1988.
- Tiltrum, Charles A.**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1981; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1974.

- Ting, Francis**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1995; B.S., University of Manchester (Great Britain), 1982; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1983; Ph.D., 1989.
- Tjardes, Kent**, Beef Feedlot Specialist and Assistant Professor in Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.S., University of Illinois, 1994; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2001.
- Tobin, Christopher S.**, Instructor of Music and Assistant Band Director, 2002; B.A., University of Nevada, 2002.
- Todd, Robert L.**, Adjunct Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 1982, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., University of Guelph (Ontario), 1974.
- Todey, Dennis P.**, Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, State Climatologist, 2003; B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1988; Ph.D., 1995; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1990.
- Tolle, Gordon J.**, Professor of Political Science, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1984; B.A., Oberlin College, 1965; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1967; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1978.
- Tolle, Mary L.**, Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology and Management, 1985, 1997; B.A., University of Colorado, 1974; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.S., 1987; M.S., 2000.
- Tooke, Richard**, Instructor of Modern Languages, 2000, 2001; A.A., Flathead Valley Community College, 1979; B.A., University of Montana, 1986; M.A., University of Oregon, 1993.
- Trautman, Ellie L.**, Health Educator, Student Health Services, 2002; B.S., Moorhead State University, 1984.
- Trautman, Karla H.**, Extension Program Leader/Family and Youth/4-H, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1987.
- Trenhaile, Jay**, Associate Professor and Acting Head of Counseling and Human Resource Development, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Dakota State University, 1986; M.S., Kansas State University, 1989; M.S., SDSU, 1993; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1996.
- Trierweiler, John E.**, Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1970.
- Troelstrup, Jr., Nels H.**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 1997; B.A., University of Colorado, 1981; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1985; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1992.
- Trooien, Todd P.**, Associate Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1983; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1988.
- Trotter, Christopher**, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Aerospace Studies, 2002; B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1985; M.S., Central Michigan University, 1992.
- Trygstad, Jayme P.**, Assistant Director and Assistant Radiation Safety Officer, Environmental Health and Safety, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 2003.
- Tschetter, Emery J.**, Assistant Director of Planning and Special Projects, College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 1984, 1997; B.S., SDSU, 1984; M.S., 1989.
- Tschetter, Lois J.**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1974; M.S., 1985; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2001.
- Tufty, Geoffrey**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 2003; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1987.
- Turnipsesed, E. Brent**, Manager of Seed Lab and Professor of Plant Science, 1991, 2002; B.S., Mississippi State University, 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., 1993.
- Twedt, Michael P.**, Instructor of Mechanical Engineering and Program Engineer, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1992; M.S. 1994.
- Uher, Kim M.**, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, 2002; B.S., Saint Cloud State University, 2002.
- Ullery, JoAnn C.**, Director of University Networking Systems and Services, 1986, 2000; B.A., University of Sioux Falls, 1999.
- Uresk, Daniel W.**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1987, 1995; B.S., University of Utah, 1964; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1972.
- Utecht, Ronald E.**, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1998; B.S., Iowa State University, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
- Valentine, Verle D.**, Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1989, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1989.
- Van Buren, Stephen**, Archivist/Head of Special Collections/Associate Professor, 1999; B.A., Bemidji State University, 1975; M.A., 1977; M.S., 1977; M.A., University of Iowa, 1999.
- Van der Sluis, Evert**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2001; M.S., Iowa State University, 1988; Ph.D., Minnesota Community College, 1993.
- Van Riper, Gary C.**, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Coordinator of Pre-Pharmacy Admission, 1970, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1969; M.S., 1972.
- Vandemark, Michelle V.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1996, 2000; B.A., Lake Forest College, 1984; B.S.N., Northwestern University, 1986; M.S.N., Loyola University, 1990.
- Vanheerde, Carolyn K.**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2003; B.A., Jamestown College, 1984.
- Venhuizen, Lynda**, Instructor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 2000; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1991; M.S., SDSU, 1998.
- Venhuizen, Mark A.**, Extension Videographer/Technologist, 1996; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1990.
- Vensand-Hall, Kristi L.**, Associate Professor of Music, 1980, 1986; B.S., Northern State University, 1964; B.S., 1964; M.M., Northwestern University, 1966.
- Verschoor, Lynn**, Director, South Dakota Art Museum, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1979; M.S., Saint Cloud State University, 1985.
- Visser, Jerry J.**, Operations Management and Instructor of Engineering Technology and Management, 2001; B.S., Kansas State University, 1992.
- Vockrodt, Mary L.**, Lecturer of Nursing, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1986.
- Voelzke, Catherine D.**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1966; M.S., 1988.
- Voight, Curtis L.**, Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 2001; B.S., Northern State University, 1969; M.S., 1974; M.A., SDSU, 1979; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1996.
- Vondruska, Judy**, Instructor in Physics, 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1986; M.S., University of Arizona, 1992.
- Vortherms, Greg**, Adjunct Flight Instructor, Education and Counseling, 2001; B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, 2000.
- Voss, Jo**, Assistant Professor of Nursing, West River, 1995, 2002; B.S.N., Winona State University, 1980; M.S.N., University of Minnesota, 1993; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2003.
- Vukovich, Matthew D.**, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Graduate Faculty, 1999; B.S., Iowa State University, 1988; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., Ball State University, 1993.
- Wake, Carol Marie Fodness**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- Walker, John**, Assistant Professor of Music and Director of Keyboard Studies, 2001; B.M., University of California, 1977; M.M., San Francisco Conservatory of Music, 1981; D.M.A., University of Colorado, 1995.
- Walker, Julie A.**, Interim West District Extension Supervisor, 1997, 2003; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1983; M.S., Purdue University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1995.
- Wallace, Scott**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts, 1995, 1999; B.F.A., Northern Illinois University, 1981; M.A., 1983; M.F.A., University of Arizona, 1985.

- Wang, Chunyang**, Professor and Head of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 2002; B.S., Shenyang Agricultural University, 1985; M.S., Iowa State University, 1989; Ph.D., 1993.
- Wang, XiuQing**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 2002; D.V.M., Inner Mongolia College of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry (People's Republic of China), 1988; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 2000.
- Warmann, Gerald W.**, Associate Dean of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Director of South Dakota Cooperative Extension Service, Professor of Economics, 2004; A.B., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1973; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1984.
- Warren, Merritt G.**, Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1997; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1975; M.D., 1979.
- Watrel, Robert H.**, Assistant Professor of Geography, 2001; B.S., University of North Dakota, 1989; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1993; Ph.D., 2001.
- Weber, Karyn L.**, Director of Human Resources, 1990, 1996; B.S., SDSU, 1990; M.A., 1992.
- Wedemeyer, Lang**, Head Women's Soccer Coach, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 2000; B.A., Old Dominion University, 1994; M.S., 1996.
- Wehbe, Nadim I.**, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1998, 2002; B.E., American University of Beirut (Lebanon), 1980; M.S., University of Nevada, 1992; Ph.D., 1997.
- Wenande, Heidi A.**, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing, 1992, 1999; B.A., Augustana College, 1974; M.S., University of North Florida, 1980; M.B.A., 1992.
- Wermedal, Douglas**, Assistant Dean of Student Affairs, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1985; M.S.Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1987.
- Wermers, Julie**, Research Coordinator, Ethel Austin Martin-Edward Moss Martin Endowed Program in Human Nutrition, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1987; M.S., 1992.
- Werner, Hal D.**, Extension Specialist and Professor of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1984.
- Werner, LeAnn C.**, Instructor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1997.
- Wertz, Aimee E.**, Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 2003; B.S., Illinois State University, 1994; M.S., University of Illinois, 1997; Ph.D., 2001.
- West, Thomas P.**, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1988, 1993; B.A., Purdue University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., 1980.
- Westwick, Joshua**, Instructor of Communication Studies and Theatre; B.S., SDSU, 2001; M.S., 2003.
- Wey, Howard E.**, Associate Professor of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1997; B.S., Wright State University, 1975; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1980.
- Whalen, Richard H.**, Professor of Biology and Microbiology, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1990; B.S., College of Saint Thomas, 1954; M.S., University of Illinois, 1956; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965.
- Wheeler, Nancy**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1980, 1986; B.S., Dakota State University, 1968; M.A., SDSU, 1980.
- White, Joseph M.**, Associate Professor of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1997, 2002; A.A., Ricks College, 1990; B.S., Utah State University, 1992; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., Texas Technical University, 1997.
- White, Leilani J.**, Instructor of Nursing, West River, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1989.
- Whitehill, Dawn M.**, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, 2002; Pharm.D., University of Iowa, 2001.
- Whitlatch, Perry A.**, Assistant Professor of Education and Counseling, 2003; B.S.E., Northeast Missouri State University, 1968; M.A., 1971; E.D.S., 1977; Ed.D., Drake University, 1997.
- Wicks, III, Zeno W.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1980, 1991; B.A., University of Vermont, 1971; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1976; Ph.D., 1979.
- Wight, Laura M.**, Reference Librarian/ Instruction Coordinator/ Instructor, 2000; B.A., Norwich University, 1998; M.L.S., Clarion State College, 1999.
- Willgohs, Jo Ann**, Instructor of Biology and Microbiology, 1986, 1992; B.A., Southwest State University, 1982; M.S., SDSU, 1988.
- Williams, Elizabeth E.**, Adjunct Instructor of Rural Sociology, 1981; B.S., SDSU, 1962; M.A., 1983; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1964.
- Williams, Louis P.**, Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1965, 1983; B.A., University of Texas, 1960; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1976.
- Willis, David W.**, Distinguished Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1987, 1995; B.S., University of North Dakota, 1977; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1980.
- Wilson, Ann L.**, Professor of Human Development, Family and Consumer Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1996; B.A., Lewis and Clark College, 1969; M.A., Michigan State University 1973; Ph.D., 1975; M.S., SDSU, 1994; M.A., Augustana College, 1995;
- Wilson, James A.**, Extension Associate Pesticide Applicator Training/ Certification, 1980, 1993; B.S., SDSU, 1978; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., 2003.
- Winterboer, Venita J.**, Instructor of Nursing, 1986, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1980; M.S., 1992.
- Witowski, Agnes**, Residence Hall Director, 2004; B.A.S., Western Illinois University, 2003.
- Woldt, Bradley**, Associate Professor of Psychology, Graduate Faculty, 1995, 2003; B.S., SDSU, 1988; M.A., University of Montana, 1991; Ph.D., 1993.
- Wolkow, Leah M.**, Research Assistant II, Martin Endowed Human Nutrition Program, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 2000.
- Wood, Eric**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., University of Michigan, 1973; M.S., University of Oregon, 1984; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2002.
- Woodard, Charles L.**, Distinguished Professor of English, Graduate Faculty, 1975, 1992; B.S., Dakota State University, 1964; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1966; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1975.
- Woodard, Howard J.**, Professor of Plant Science, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2000; B.S., University of Rochester, 1973; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1985.
- Wrage, Leon J.**, Distinguished Professor of Plant Science, Extension Specialist, 1961, 1994; B.S., SDSU, 1961; M.S., 1964.
- Wright, Cody L.**, Extension Beef Specialist and Assistant Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1994; M.S., Kansas State University, 1996; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2000.
- Wulf, Duane M.**, Associate Professor of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1989; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1996.
- Xu, Lan**, Research Associate I, 1998; B.S., Shanxi University, 1985; M.S., Institute of Applied Ecology of Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1988; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1998.
- Yang, Limin**, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography, 1998; B.S., 1982; M.S., Portland State University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1994.
- Yarrow, Gary**, Director of Environmental Health and Safety, Graduate Faculty, 1993, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.S., Ohio State University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1985.
- Yao, Rui**, Assistant Professor of Human Development, Family and Consumer Sciences, 2003; M.S., Ohio State University, 2001; Ph.D., 2003.

- Yen, Yang**, Associate Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 1996, 2000; B.S., Sichuan Teachers University, 1978; M.S., Nanjing Agricultural University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1989.
- Yocom, Kenneth L.**, Professor and Head of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1962, 1980; B.S., SD School of Mines and Technology, 1960; M.S., University of Wyoming, 1962; Ph.D., 1972.
- Young, Alan**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Microbiology, 2001; B.S., University of Toronto (Canada), 1989; Ph.D., 1994.
- Young, Douglas B.**, Superintendent of Antelope Research Station, Animal and Range Sciences, 1990; B.A., Chadron State College, 1989.
- Zagrodnik, Karen V.**, Assistant Professor of English, 2002; B.A., Saint Olaf College, 1990; M.A., University of Georgia, 1992; Ph.D., Auburn University, 1998.
- Zeman, David H.**, Head and Professor of Veterinary Science, Director of Animal Disease and Diagnostic Lab, Graduate Faculty, 1986, 1998; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1976; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University, 1980; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1986.
- Zhang, Shouhong**, Distance Education Specialist, Educational Technology Center, 2003; B.A., 1995; M.A., 1998; Ed.D., East Tennessee State University, 2002.
- Zhang, Wieping**, Post Doctoral Research Associate, Animal Research and Diagnostic Laboratory, 2002; B.S., 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1996.
- Zhu, Zhuliang**, Adjunct Associate Professor of Geography, 2004; B.S., 1982; M.S., University of Michigan, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- Zimmerman, Jason R.**, Associate Professor of Economics, Graduate Faculty, 1999, 2003; B.A., Wabash College, 1994; M.S., Purdue University, 1996; Ph.D., 1998.
- Zimmerman, Kyrsten K.**, Academic Counselor of Nursing, 2001; B.S., Indiana University, 1992; M.H.A., 1995.
- Zobel, Lori C.**, Research Assistant II, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Lab, 1998; B.S., SDSU, 1997.
- Zwart, Mary Beth**, Assistant Athletic Trainer, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1999, 2001; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1999; M.S., SDSU, 2001.

EMERITI FACULTY, STAFF

- Aamot, Mary E.**, Professor Emerita of Cooperative Extension Service, 1967, 1995; B.A., Mt. Marty College, 1965; M.A., SDSU, 1976; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1985.
- Adams, Dwight L.**, Professor Emeritus of Military Science, 1962, 1973; B.B.B., University of Georgia, 1959.
- Alexander, Ruth A.**, Professor Emerita of English, 1952, 1990; B.A., Michigan State University, 1945; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1947; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1952.
- Allen, Herbert R.**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1963, 1987; B.S., Iowa State University, 1950; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., SDSU, 1968.
- Amiotte, Lowell**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education and Counseling, 1990, 1996; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1964; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1971.
- Anderson, Arthur W.**, Professor Emeritus, Extension Economist, 1947, 1985; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1938; M.S., 1942.
- Ayers, Clara J.**, Professor Emerita of Mathematics and Statistics, 1964, 1997; B.S., Minot State College, 1958; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1962.
- Bailey, Harold S.**, Vice President for Academic Affairs Emeritus, Distinguished Professor of Higher Education, 1951, 1985; B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1944; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1951.
- Bailey, James**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1968, 1986; D.V.M., Iowa State University, 1946.
- Baker, Philip R.**, Professor Emeritus of Spanish, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1999; B.A., University of Connecticut, 1959; M.A., Middlebury College, 1965; M.A.T., University of Hartford, 1968; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1973.
- Bates, Merritt W.**, Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages, 1969, 1981; B.A., University of Americas, 1954; M.A., 1958; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional De Rosaria (Argentina), 1969.
- Beattie, Patricia K.**, Professor Emerita of Modern Languages, 1968, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1963; M.A., Middlebury College, 1964; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.
- Bell, Rodney E.**, Professor Emeritus of History, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 2000; B.S., Jamestown College, 1955; M.A., University of Michigan, 1956; Ph.D., 1975.
- Berg, Sherwood O.**, President Emeritus, 1975, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1947; M.S., Cornell University, 1948; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1951.
- Bergum, Gerald E.**, Professor Emeritus of Computer Science, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 2000; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1958; M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1962; Ph.D. Washington State University, 1969.
- Billow, Joye**, Professor Emerita of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1972, 1987; B.S., Temple University, 1966; Ph.D., 1972.
- Blazey, Charles H.**, Professor Emeritus of Health Science, 1965, 1987; B.S., State University of New York, 1950; M.S., 1960; D.Ed., University of Oregon, 1971.
- Bonnemann, Joseph J.**, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1955, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1951; M.S., 1964.
- Bonzer, Boyd J.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1948, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1942; M.S., 1959.
- Brage, Burton L.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1950, 1990; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1946; Ph.D., 1950.
- Branum, Allen R.**, Professor Emeritus and Director of Diversity, 1970, 1999; B.S., Montana State University, 1966; M.A., University of Montana, 1968; Ph.D., 1971.
- Broschat, Robert A.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics, 1966, 1986; B.S., Valley City State College, 1960; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1962; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1966.
- Brown, Mary M.**, Professor Emerita of English, 1955, 1982; B.A., Briar Cliff College, 1938; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1947; Ed.D., 1964.
- Bruce, James D.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, 1960, 1974; B.S., Northern State University, 1936; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1942; B.S., Kansas State University, 1952; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1968.
- Buchenau, George W.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1959, 1980; B.S., New Mexico State University, 1954; M.S., 1955; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1960.
- Bugg, Wesley A.**, Director Emeritus of Finance, 1957, 1982; B.Ed., Western State University, 1942; B.S., Walton School of Commerce, 1949.
- Bush, Leon F.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1974, 1978; B.S., University of Kentucky, 1950; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1954.
- Canaan, Charles W.**, Professor Emeritus of Music and Director of Choral Activity, 1986, 1992; B.S., California State University, 1965; M.A., Western Michigan University, 1973; D.M.A., Arizona State University, 1986.
- Carlson, C. Wendell**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1949, 1985; B.S., Colorado State University, 1942; M.S., Cornell University, 1948; Ph.D., 1949.
- Carson, Paul L.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1948, 1985; B.S., Northwestern Missouri State University, 1941; M.S., Iowa State University, 1947.

- Cecil, Charles F.**, Instructor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication, 1965, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1959; M.A., 1970.
- Chappell, Gary S.**, Professor and Head of Pharmaceutical Sciences Emeritus, 1973; 2000; B.S., Ohio State University, 1963; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1968.
- Cheever, Jr., Herbert E.**, Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Dean of the College of Arts and Science Emeritus, 1968, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1960; M.A., University of Iowa, 1962; Ph.D., 1967.
- Chen, Chen H.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1960, 1975; B.S., National Taiwan University, 1954; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1960; Ph.D., SDSU, 1964.
- Christianson, Kenneth D., P.E.**, Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering, 1955, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1949; M.S., 1958.
- Chu, Shu-Tung, P.E.**, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1955; 1999; B.S., National Taiwan University, 1956; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1960; Ph.D., 1966.
- Clever, Charles C.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics, 1965, 1977; B.S., Grove City College, 1961; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1965.
- Colburn, J. Duane**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1957, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1950; M.S., 1960.
- Colburn, Zora**, Professor Emerita of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, 1955, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1942; M.S., 1954.
- Collins, Paul E.**, Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1951, 1981; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1939; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1967.
- Colson, John F.**, Professor Emeritus of Music, 1965, 1987; E.M.E., University of Iowa, 1955; M.A., 1956.
- Costello, William J.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1965, 1991; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1954; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963.
- Crain, David A.**, Professor Emeritus of History, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1983; B.A., Pittsburgh State University, 1960; M.A., George Washington University, 1962; Ph.D. Indiana University, 1972.
- Crews, Michael G.**, Professor Emeritus of Nutrition, Food Science and Hospitality, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 1990; B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972; Ph.D., 1978.
- Dearborn, Delwyn D.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1956, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1954; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1970.
- DeBoer, Darrell W.**, Professor Emeritus of Agriculture and Biosystems Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2000; B.S., Iowa State University, 1963; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1969.
- Deethardt, Dorothy E.**, Professor Emerita of Food Research, 1955, 1972; B.S., SDSU, 1937; M.S., 1966.
- Denton, Clarence R.**, Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1956, 1977; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1950; M.A. Louisiana State University, 1954; M.F.A., University of Minnesota, 1965.
- Dinkel, Christian A.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1951, 1960; B.S., Iowa State University, 1948; M.S., SDSU, 1949; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1953.
- Dornbush, James N., P.E.**, Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1949, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1949; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1959; D.Sc., Washington University, 1962.
- Duffey, George H.**, Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1945, 1959; B.S., Cornell College, 1942; M.A., Princeton University, 1944; Ph.D., 1945.
- Duggan, Margaret M.**, Professor Emerita of English, Graduate Faculty, 1978, 2001; B.A., St. John's University, 1958; M.A., Columbia University, 1965; Ph.D., 1972.
- Durland, G. Robert**, Extension Engineering, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1955, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1953; M.S., 1968.
- Dybing, C. Dean**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1960, 1993; B.S., Colorado State University, 1953; M.S., 1955; Ph.D., University of California, 1959.
- Easton, Elizabeth**, Associate Professor Emerita of Extension, 1956, 1990; B.A., Colorado State College, 1951; M.S., Iowa State University, 1965.
- Edeburn, Carl**, Professor Emeritus of Educational Leadership, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1982; B.S., St. Cloud State University, 1963; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1969; Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1973.
- Edie, Richard**, Professor Emeritus of Visual Arts, 1956, 1987; B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute, 1951; M.F.A., University of Kansas, 1956.
- Ellerbruch, Virgil G.**, Dean and Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 2001; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1960; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., 1969.
- Emerick, Royce J.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1957, 1965; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1952; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1955; Ph.D., 1957.
- Evenson, Paul D.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science and Statistics, 1959, 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1957; M.S., 1959.
- Everett, V. Duane**, Professor Emeritus of Education, 1966, 1989; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1953; M.S., 1962; Ed.D., 1966.
- Ferguson, Jerry L.**, Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 1982; B.S., SDSU, 1964; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1965; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1973.
- Fine, Lawrence O.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1946, 1982; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1938; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1941.
- Flake, Lester D.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1972, 1999; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1965; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1971.
- Fleming, Mary J.**, Emerita Extension EFNEP Coordinator/Assistant Professor of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, 1958, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1958; M.S., 1974.
- Forsyth, Harry L.**, Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1955, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1951; M.S., 1956; D.P.Ed., Springfield College, 1970.
- Gardner, Wayne S.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1967, 1985; B.S., Utah State University, 1950; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., University of California, 1969.
- Gartner, F. Robert**, Professor Emeritus of Range Sciences, 1956, 1980; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1950; M.S., University of California, 1956; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1967.
- Gee, Dan H.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1966, 2001; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1965; M.S., SDSU, 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- Gehrke, Jr., Henry**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1964, 1973; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1958; M.S., University of Iowa, 1963; Ph.D., 1964.
- Gilbert, Howard A.**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1966, 2001; B.A., Central Bible College, 1957; B.S., Washington State University, 1961; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1967.
- Graetzer, Hans G.**, Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1956, 1992; B.A., Oberlin College, 1952; M.S., Yale University, 1953; Ph.D., 1956.
- Greenbaum, Harry**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1961, 1979; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1955; M.S., Ohio State University, 1956; Ph.D., 1961.
- Grove, John A.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1968, 1979; B.S., Ohio State University, 1961; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1966.
- Guild, Louise P.**, Associate Professor Emerita of Nutrition and Food Science, 1964, 1977; B.S., Farmingham State College, 1934; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1953.

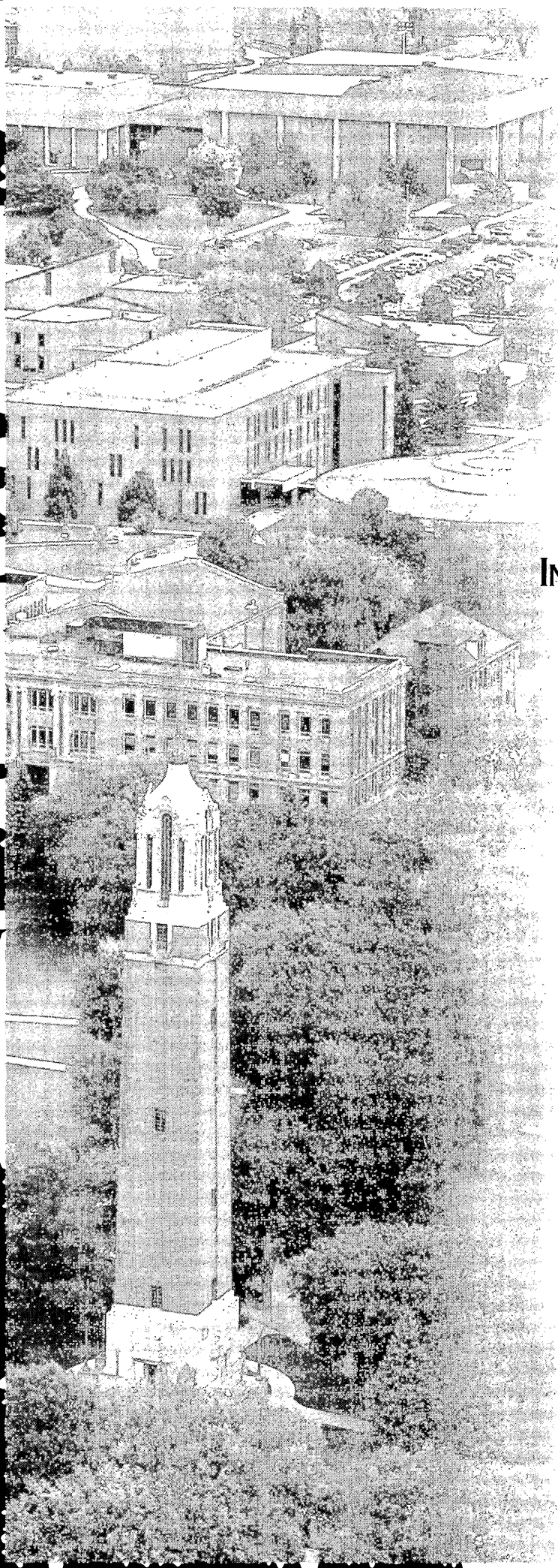
- Gunsalus, Merle**, Assistant Professor Emerita of Extension, 1954, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1935.
- Haertel, Lois S.**, Professor Emerita of Biology, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 1988; B.S., University of Illinois, 1961; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1969.
- Halverson, Andrew W.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1949, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1943; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1947; Ph.D., 1949.
- Hansen, Lloyd H.**, Extension Program Development Coordinator Emeritus, 1960, 1992; B.S., SDSU, 1960; M.S., 1972.
- Hanson, Clark W.**, Supervisor of Agricultural Education and Professor Emeritus of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1982; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1963; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1972.
- Hassoun, Nadim M., P.E.**, Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1980; 1999; B.S., Cairo University, 1956; M.S., University of Michigan, 1966; Ph.D., 1968.
- Hatfield, Warren G.**, Professor Emeritus of Music, 1961, 1993; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1952; M.S., University of Iowa, 1959; Ph.D., 1967.
- Hecht, Harry G.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1980; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1958; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1962.
- Hegge, Margaret J.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Nursing, Director of Academic Evaluation and Assessment, Title III Coordinator, CIC Director, Bush Project Director, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 1999; B.A. Gustavus Adolphus College, 1969; M.Ed., SDSU, 1972; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 1983; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1984.
- Heusinkveld, Marion**, Professor Emeritus of General Engineering, 1984, 1990; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1959, M.N.S., 1962.
- Hietbrink, Bernard E.**, Dean/Professor Emeritus of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1964, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1958; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1961.
- Hillner, Kenneth**, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2000; B.A., Dartmouth College, 1960; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1965.
- Hofland, Sharon A.**, Professor Emerita of Nursing, Graduate Faculty, 1964, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1972; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1976; M.N., University of Washington, 1979.
- Hogan, Edward P.**, Professor Emeritus of Geography, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Chief Information Technology Officer Emeritus, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1999; B.S., Saint Louis University, 1961; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., 1969.
- Hollen, Evelyn**, Professor Emerita of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, 1954; B.S., Iowa State University, 1934; M.S., SDSU, 1942; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1963.
- Hoogstraat, Wayne E.**, Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1960, 1987; B.A., Sioux Falls College, 1951; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1953; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1963.
- Hopponen, Raymond**, Professor Emeritus of Pharmacy, 1966, 1999; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1943; Ph.D., 1950.
- Horton, Maurice L.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1964, 1978; B.S., Purdue University, 1953; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1962.
- Howard, Richard K.**, Emeritus Assistant Professor of the Cooperative Extension Service, 1970, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1966; M.Ed., 1976.
- Hsia, Felix**, Professor Emeritus of Economics and Statistics, 1963, 1990; B.S., University of Nanking, 1942; M.S., University of Connecticut, 1981.
- Huether, Ervin A.**, Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1949, 1979; B.A., Yankton College, 1943; M.Ed., University of Minnesota, 1950.
- Hughins, Ernest J.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1952, 1985; B.S., Baylor University, 1943; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1949; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1952.
- Iden, Norman L.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages, 1965, 1970; B.A., University of Iowa, 1952; M.A., 1953.
- Iken, Martha B.**, Assistant Professor Emerita of Nursing, 1980, 1984; B.S., Dakota State University, 1967; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1968; B.S., SDSU, 1977; M.S., 1984; Ed.D., University of South Dakota, 2000.
- Jensen, Darrell**, Professor Emeritus of Education/Dean of Education and Counseling Emeritus, 1971, 1981; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University, 1959; M.A., Drake University, 1965; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1971.
- Jensen, William**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1967, 1976; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1959; M.S., University of Iowa, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.
- Johnson, Darrell D.**, Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Science, 1976, 2001; B.S., North Dakota State University, 1956; B.S., Kansas State University, 1961, D.V.M., 1963, Ph.D., 1976.
- Johnson, Genevieve B.**, Professor Emerita of Nursing, 1956, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1944; B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1945; M.S., Columbia University, 1955; Ed.D., 1969.
- Johnson, James L.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, Director of Theatre, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 2001; B.S., Kansas State University, 1960; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1961; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1973.
- Johnson, James R.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1966, 2001; B.S., Montana State University, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1974.
- Johnson, LeRoy C.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks, 1965, 1988; B.S., Michigan State University, 1951; M.S., Kansas State University, 1964.
- Kamps, William E.**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1972, 1982; B.A., Western Washington University, 1964; M.A., Washington State University, 1968; Ph.D., 1974.
- Kantack, Benjamin H.**, Professor Emeritus of Entomology and Plant Science, 1962, 1977; B.S., Kansas State University, 1951; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1963.
- Kelsey, Galen L.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1953, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1953; M.S., 1956.
- Kenefick, Donald G.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science and Biochemistry, Graduate Faculty, 1959, 1971; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1951; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1959.
- Kerr, Foster**, Water Resources Specialist Emeritus, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1957, 1990; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1933.
- Kildahl, Karen A.**, Professor Emerita of English, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2001; B.S., University of Washington, 1963; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., 1974.
- Kingsley, Quentin**, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1978, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1956; M.S., 1963.
- Kirkbride, Clyde A.**, Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Science and Biology and Microbiology, 1967, 1990; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University, 1953; M.S., SDSU, 1970.
- Knabach, Wayne E.**, Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, 1957, 1975; B.S., SDSU, 1949; M.S., 1961.
- Knofczynski, Clayton W., P.E.**, Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering, 1958, 1991; B.S., SDSU, 1958; M.S., 1966.
- Kohler, Paul H.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1951, 1962; B.S., SDSU, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959.
- Kortan, Laverne J.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1945, 1982; B.S., SDSU, 1942; M.S., 1955.
- Kranzler, Albert W.**, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1942, 1981; B.S., University of North Dakota, 1937; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1950.

- Kranzler, Ruth**, Professor Emerita of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 1957, 1978; B.S., SDSU, 1957; M.S., 1969.
- Laird, Ruth L.**, Associate Professor Emerita of Journalism, 1966, 1980; B.A., Cornell College, 1935; M.A., University of Iowa, 1966.
- Lattin, Danny L.**, Professor and Dean Emeritus of the College of Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1995; B.S., University of Kansas, 1965; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1970.
- Lee, Richard W.**, Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communications, Graduate Faculty, 1978; B.S., University of Illinois, 1956; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1972.
- Leslie, Jerome R.**, Assistant Professor Emeritus in Extension, 1978, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1962; M.S., 1990.
- Lewis, James K.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1950, 1983; B.S., Colorado State University, 1948; M.S., Montana State University, 1950.
- Libel, George W.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1968, 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., SDSU, 1974.
- Linder, Raymond L.**, Professor Emeritus of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, 1964, 1973; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1953; M.S., Iowa State University, 1955; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1964.
- Lingren, Charles K.**, Professor Emeritus of Educational Leadership, Graduate Faculty, 1976, 1999; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1958; M.A., University of Iowa, 1968; Ph.D., 1975.
- Lundeen, Ardelle A.**, Professor Emerita and Head of Economics, 1976, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1976.
- Luther, Richard M.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1964, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1954; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1964.
- Lyle, Mary F.**, Professor Emerita of Extension, 1943, 1984; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1943; M.S., Iowa State University, 1953; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968.
- Mankin, Cleon**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1953, 1990; B.S., New Mexico Highlands University, 1938; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1950; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1953.
- Marken, Jack W.**, Professor Emeritus of English, 1967, 1986; B.A., Akron University, 1947; M.A., Indiana University, 1950; Ph.D., 1953.
- Markland, Ben**, Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication, 1966, 1975; B.A., University of Arizona, 1947; M.A., Northwestern University, 1951; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1955.
- Martin, Dean**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, 1955, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1949; M.S., 1966.
- McCarty, J. Walter**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1948, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1947; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1948.
- McCone, William C.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1947, 1955; B.S., SDSU, 1943, M.D., 1950.
- McMullen, Charles R.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology and Microbiology, Assistant Director of Academic Programs of College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1966, 1986; B.S., Northern State University, 1966; M.S., SDSU, 1969; Ph.D., 1974.
- McRoberts, Donald E.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1956, 1985; B.S., Montana State University, 1943; M.S., 1963.
- Meyer, Edward L.**, Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, Supervisor of Speech and Hearing Center, 1965, 1976; B.A., Huron College, 1950; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1953; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1975.
- Miller, Bruce L.**, Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1955, 1988; B.S., SDSU, 1947; M.S., University of Kansas, 1951; M.S., SDSU, 1959.
- Miller, John E.**, Professor Emeritus of History, Graduate Faculty, 1974, 1984; B.A., University of Missouri, 1966; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1968; Ph.D., 1973.
- Minyard, Joe A.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1953, 1987; B.S., West Texas State University, 1951; M.S., SDSU, 1959.
- Monahan, Maurice L.**, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1956, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1956; M.S., University of Illinois, 1964.
- Morgan, Helen N.**, Professor Emeritus of Visual Arts, 1965, 1984; B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 1953; M.F.A., 1964; Ed.D., Illinois State University, 1984.
- Morgan, Jr., Walter C.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1954, 1985; B.S., University of Connecticut, 1946; M.S., George Washington University, 1949; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1953.
- Morrill, Keith**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1968, 1975; B.S., SDSU, 1959; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1963.
- Murra, Gene**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1959, 1977; B.S., SDSU, 1959; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1963.
- Myers, Gerald A.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1958, 1968; B.A., Kearney State College, 1951; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1957; Ph.D., SDSU, 1963.
- Nelson, David S.**, Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, 1968, 2001; B.A., Augustana College, 1960; M.S., S.D. School of Mines and Technology, 1962; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1967.
- Nelson, Gorman R.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1963, 1984; B.A., Augustana College, 1934; M.S., S.D. School of Mines and Technology, 1963.
- Nelson, Joy**, Instructor Emerita of Nursing, 1966, 1977; B.A.E., Art Institute of Chicago, 1952.
- O'Connell, James**, Extension Specialist Emeritus, 1936, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1935.
- Ollenburg, Ella**, Professor Emerita of Extension, 1947, 1985; B.S., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1934.
- Omodt, Gary W.**, Professor Emeritus of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1958, 1968; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1953; Ph.D., 1959.
- Pahl, Darrel**, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1951, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1950.
- Palmer, Ivan S.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1955, 1973; B.S., SDSU, 1955; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1960.
- Paradise, Francis C.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering, 1959, 1979; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1940.
- Parker, Floyd W.**, Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1965, 1985; B.S., Colorado State University, 1938; M.S., University of Iowa, 1941; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1955.
- Parsons, John G.**, Professor and Head Emeritus of Dairy Science, Graduate Faculty, 1968, 2001; B.S., University of Manitoba, 1961; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1968.
- Pedersen, James O.**, Professor of Education/Dean of General Registration Emeritus, B.S., SDSU, 1955; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968.
- Pengra, Robert M.**, Professor Emeritus of Microbiology, 1957, 1981; B.S., SDSU, 1951; M.S., 1953; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1959.
- Petersen, Marvin E.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, 1982, 1989; B.S., S.D. School of Mines and Technology, 1948; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1957.
- Peterson, Donald L.**, Extension Specialist and Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1974, 1987; A.A., Austin Community College, 1960; B.A., Mankato State University, 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1973.
- Peterson, Ronald M.**, Professor Emeritus of Horticulture-Forestry, 1953, 1987; B.S., Colorado State University, 1947; M.S., University of California, 1949; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1953.
- Piersel, David**, Professor Emeritus of Music, 1978, 2000; B.M.E., Simpson College, 1958; M.A., University of Iowa, 1964; Ph.D., 1970.
- Plumart, Phillip E.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, 1961, 1990; B.S., University of Illinois, 1950; M.S., Kansas State University, 1952.

- Powers, James E.**, Professor Emeritus of Clinical Pharmacy, Graduate Faculty, 1983, 2000; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1957; Pharm.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.
- Prashar, Paul D.**, Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, 1960, 1978; B.S., Government Agricultural College, 1952; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1955; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1960.
- Raney, A. Leon**, Professor/Dean of Libraries Emeritus, B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1960; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1962; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1972.
- Redhead, Ruth W.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages, 1962, 1989; B.Ed., University of Vermont, 1945; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1954; Ph.D., 1971.
- Redman, Kenneth**, Professor Emeritus of Pharmacognosy, Graduate Faculty, 1951, 1973; B.S., University of Washington, 1930; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1941.
- Reeves, Dale L.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1970, 1980; B.S., Kansas State University, 1958; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1969.
- Richardson, Jay R.**, Professor Emeritus of Human Development, Consumer and Family Sciences, 1963, 1970; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1969.
- Richardson, Marilyn**, Associate Professor Emerita of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1963, 1994; B.A., Brigham Young University, 1956; M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1963.
- Rollag, Dwayne A., P.E.**, Professor and Head of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Graduate Faculty, 1965, 1979; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1959; M.S., SDSU, 1966; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1975.
- Romans, John R.**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1962, 1997; B.S., Iowa State University, 1955; M.S., SDSU, 1964; Ph.D., 1967.
- Rose, Madeleine S.**, Associate Professor Emerita of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, Science Fair Coordinator, Graduate Faculty, 1990, 2000; B.S., University of California, 1970; M.S., University of Maryland, 1972; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1985.
- Rose, Robert**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, 1988, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., University of Maryland, 1972; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1991.
- Rue, Rolland R.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1962, 1983; B.A., Macalester College, 1957; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1962.
- Sander, Duane**, Dean and Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, 1967, 1999; B.S., S.D. School of Mines and Technology, 1960; M.S., Iowa State University, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.
- Sanderson, Cecil**, Professor Emeritus of Extension, 1937, 1984; B.S., SDSU, 1937; M.S., 1964.
- Sandfort, John F.**, Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering, 1958, 1977; B.S., Ohio State University, 1933; B.S., 1934; M.S. Iowa State University, 1947.
- Satterlee, James L.**, Professor Emeritus and Head of Rural Sociology, Graduate Faculty, 1962, 1976; B.S., SDSU, 1962, M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1970.
- Sauer, Howard M.**, Professor Emeritus of Rural Sociology, 1938, 1973; B.A., Drake University, 1929; M.A., Iowa State University, 1931.
- Schliessmann, Michael R.**, Assistant Dean and Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, Contract Manager, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 2001; B.S., SDSU, 1973, M.S., 1974; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1981.
- Scholten, Marvin**, Professor Emeritus of Education, 1956, 1985; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1949; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1950; Ed.D., 1967.
- Semeniuk, Alexandra O.**, Professor Emerita of Textiles, Clothing, and Interior Design, 1959, 1980; B.S., SDSU, 1955; M.S., 1961.
- Shank, D. Boyd**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1946; 1980; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1935; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1941.
- Shubeck, Fred E.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1951, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1940; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1951.
- Skubic, Louis G.**, Professor Emeritus of General Engineering, 1953, 1985; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1947; M.A., 1953.
- Slyter, Lowell**, Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, Graduate Faculty, 1970, 2001; B.S., Kansas State University, 1964; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1966; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1969.
- Sogn, Arthur B.**, Associate Professor of Economics Extension Emeritus, 1968, 1974; B.S., SDSU, 1948; M.S., 1959.
- Sorenson, Jerry A.**, Professor Emeritus of General Engineering Technology, Graduate Faculty, 1984, 2000; B.S.E., University of South Dakota, 1963; M.Ed., University of Illinois, 1967.
- Spinar, Leo H.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1966, 1970; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1951; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1953; Ph.D., 1958.
- Spinar, Melvin F.**, Professor Emeritus of Visual Arts, 1969, 1989; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1962; M.A., University of Iowa, 1965; M.F.A., 1966; M.F.A., 1966.
- Steinley, Gary L.**, Professor Emeritus of Education and Counseling, Graduate Faculty, 1979, 1992; B.S., Black Hills State University, 1963; M.A., Fresno State University, 1967; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1970.
- Stoflet-Gouldin, Dorothy**, Professor Emerita of Textiles, Clothing and Interior Design, 1962, 1977; B.A., Coe College, 1933; M.S., Iowa State University, 1948.
- Storry, Junis O.**, Dean and Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, Amdahl Distinguished Professor of Engineering, 1967, 1986; B.S., SDSU, 1942; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1969.
- Stuart, Signe**, Professor Emerita of Visual Arts, 1972, 1974; B.A., University of Connecticut, 1959; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1960.
- Sunde, Carl R.**, Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages, 1970, 1980; B.A., Luther College, 1962; M.A., University of Iowa, 1967; Ph.D., 1974.
- Swanson, Robert N.**, Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Science, 1965, 1996; B.S., Ft. Hays Kansas State College, 1953; M.S., Kansas State University, 1960; D.V.M., 1960; Ph.D., 1964.
- Swedlund, Harriet, P.**, Director of International Programs Emerita and Assistant Professor Emerita of Apparel Merchandising, 1984, 1994; B.S., Iowa State University, 1954; M.S., 1957.
- Taylor, Donald C.**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1980, 1996; B.S. Cornell University, 1959; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1964; Ph.D., 1965.
- Thompson, John E.**, Professor Emeritus of Economics, 1952, 1985; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1950, M.S., SDSU, 1953; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1960.
- Tidemann, Larry J.**, Director Emeritus of Cooperative Extension Service, 1970, 1999; B.S., SDSU, 1970; M.S., 1972.
- Trapp, Lansford E.**, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1967, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1948; M.S., Kansas State University, 1950.
- Tucker, William L.**, Agricultural Experiment Station Statistician/Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics, 1963, 1972; B.S., University of Kentucky, 1952; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1957; Ph.D., 1963.
- Vandever, Jan J.**, Professor Emerita of Mathematics and Statistics, Graduate Faculty, 1981, 1990; B.S., Monmouth College, 1967; M.Ed., Rutgers University, 1971; M.A.T., Colorado State University, 1973; Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1976.
- Wadsworth, Jr., William S.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1962, 1970; B.S. Trinity College, 1950; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1955.

- Wagner, Mary K.**, Assistant Professor Emerita of Rural Sociology, 1990, 1996; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1954; M.Ed., SDSU, 1974; Ph.D., 1978.
- Wagner, Robert T.**, President Emeritus, Professor Emeritus of Rural Sociology, Distinguished Regental Professor of Higher Education, 1970, 1997; B.A., Augustana College, 1954; M.Div., Seabury Western Theological Seminary, 1957; S.T.M., 1970; Ph.D., SDSU, 1972; L.H.D., Augustana College, 1994; D.P.S., SDSU, 1997; D.D., 2000.
- Wahlstrom, Richard C.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Animal and Range Sciences, 1952, 1988; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1948; M.S., University of Illinois, 1950; Ph.D., 1952.
- Walker, Darwin E.**, Professor Emeritus of Music, 1973, 1979; B.S., Northern State University, 1959; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1968; Ed.D., 1972.
- Walstrom, Robert J.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1955, 1988; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1947; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1955.
- Wells, Darrell G.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1962, 1985; B.S., SDSU, 1941; M.S., State College of Washington, 1943; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1949.
- West, George A.**, Professor Emeritus of English, Graduate Faculty, 1969, 2000; B.S., SDSU, 1965; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1967; Ph.D., 1972.
- Westin, Frederick C.**, Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1947, 1986; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1941; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1952.
- White, Everett M.**, Professor of Plant Science, 1954, 1990; B.S., Iowa State University, 1948; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., 1953.
- Whitehead, Eugene I.**, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1941, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1939; M.S., 1941.
- Widvey, Harold W.**, Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies and Theatre, 1972, 1978; B.S.Ed., Northern State University, 1957; M.S.Ed., 1961; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1971.
- Widvey, Lois I.**, Distinguished Professor Emerita of Education, Graduate Faculty, 1973, 1998; B.S., Northern State University, 1955; M.S.Ed., 1958; Ed.D., University of Nebraska, 1971.
- Wiersma, John L.**, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, 1943, 1983; B.S., SDSU, 1943; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., University of California, 1970.
- Williams, Perry W.**, Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1945, 1979; B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University, 1936; M.S., SDSU, 1940.
- Williamson, Edward**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Plant Science, 1947, 1990; B.S., SDSU, 1947; M.S., 1952.
- Williamson, Warren E.**, Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1956, 1987; B.S., SDSU, 1951; M.S., 1954; Dir. in Rec., Indiana University, 1969.
- Wills, Rena**, Professor Emerita of Nutrition, Food Science & Hospitality, 1952, 1976; B.S., Iowa State University, 1940; M.S., 1946.
- Witherington, Paul**, Professor Emeritus of English, 1970, 1993; B.A., Baylor University, 1954; M.A., University of Texas, 1960; Ph.D., 1964.
- Yarbrough, Jerry W.**, Professor Emeritus of English, 1968, 1976; B.A., Abilene Christian University, 1960; M.A., University of Texas, 1962; Ph.D., 1968.
- Yost, Josie L.**, Associate Professor Emerita of Textiles, Clothing, and Interior Design, 1973; B.S., Syracuse University, 1960; M.A., 1962.





INDEX.....385

INDEX

- A**
- Abbreviations, 227
 - Absence, 23
 - Academic
 - advisement, 30
 - amnesty, 16
 - calendar, inside back cover
 - deans, 358
 - honesty, 22
 - performance, 22
 - probation, 22
 - suspension, 22
 - warning, 22
 - Accounting, 122
 - Accreditation, affiliations and, 356
 - ACT, 10
 - Adding courses, 26
 - Administration
 - business, 144
 - educational, 86, 164
 - of the university, 353-356
 - Administrative and research computing (ARC), 337
 - Admission
 - advanced standing, 14
 - application, 10
 - articulation agreements, 13
 - associate of arts program, 48
 - by high school students, 11
 - concurrent, 11
 - correspondence credit, 13
 - education courses, 61-63
 - fee, 10
 - former students, 11
 - graduate school, 69
 - home-schooled students, 11
 - international students, 14
 - non-resident, 14
 - policies and procedures, 10-14
 - re-admission, 11
 - requirements, 10-13
 - resident, 10
 - Servicemembers Opportunity College (SOC), 13
 - special students, 11
 - teacher education, 62-63
 - transfer students, 11-13
 - undergraduate, 10-13
 - Admissions office, 349
 - Advanced
 - placement, 17-18
 - standing, 14
 - Advertising specialization, journalism, 96, 188-189
 - Advisee role, rights, responsibilities, 30
 - Advisor role, responsibilities, 30
 - Aerospace studies, 74, 122
 - Aid, financial, 342-343, 349
 - Affiliation and accreditation, 356
 - Affirmative Action, 31
 - Agricultural
 - and biosystems engineering, 74-75, 122-124
 - and resource economics, 124-125
 - business, 57, 125-126
 - education, 126-127
 - Experiment Station, 336
 - Extension Service (Cooperative), 338
 - journalism, 96-97, 127-128
 - marketing, 128
 - Agricultural systems technology, 75, 128-129
 - business specialization, 129
 - environmental systems specialization, 129
 - processing specialization, 129
 - production specialization, 129
 - Agriculture
 - College of, and Biological Sciences, 56-58
 - core curriculum, 57-58
 - general, 91, 173
 - international specialization,
 - Agronomy major, 129-131, *see* plant science, 108
 - business specialization, 130
 - pest management specialization, 131
 - production specialization, 130-131
 - science specialization, 131
 - Air Force ROTC, 74, 122
 - Alcohol and drug programs, 349
 - Allied health specialization, 180
 - Alumni Association, 336
 - American Indian studies, 75, 131
 - Amnesty, academic, 16
 - Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ADRDL), 336
 - Animal science, 76, 132-133
 - business and production specialization, 132
 - science specialization, 132
 - Anthropology courses, 238
 - Apparel merchandising and interior design, 76-77, 133
 - Appeals, and petitions, 27
 - Application procedures, 10
 - Applied information technology minor, 133
 - Applied technical science (BATS), 77, 134-135
 - applied agriculture, 134
 - general supervision, 134
 - general technology, 134
 - industrial sales, 134-135
 - industrial supervision, 135
 - Army concurrent admissions (ConAp), 11
 - Army ROTC, 101, 199
 - Art, 135-139 *see* Visual Arts, 113-114
 - ceramics/sculpture, 113-114, 135-139
 - core requirements, 113-114, 135-139
 - education, 113-114, 135-139
 - fine, 113-114, 135-139
 - general, 113-114, 135-139
 - painting/printmaking, 113-114, 135-139
 - Articulation agreements, 13
 - Arts and humanities, university requirements, 36-44
 - Arts and Science, College of, 59-60
 - degree requirements, 60
 - Assessment program, 16
 - Associate degree, 48
 - Athletic
 - coaching certification, 77
 - training, 78, 139
 - trip regulations, 34
 - Attendance, class, 23
 - Auditing courses, 26
 - Aviation education, 79, 139-140
 - Available majors, minors and specializations (table), 49-53
- B**
- Bachelor's degree, 48
 - Biochemistry, 81
 - Biology, 79, 140-142
 - ecology specialization, 142
 - molecular/cellular specialization, 141-142
 - organismal specialization, 142
 - preprofessional specialization, 141
 - Biomedical engineering emphasis, *see* electrical engineering, 164-165
 - Biological sciences, 56-58
 - biology major, 79, 140-142
 - College of Agriculture and, 56-58
 - core curriculum, 57-58
 - microbiology major, 100, 197-199
 - university requirements, 36-44
 - wildlife and fisheries sciences, 114-115,
 - Biostress Center of Excellence, 56, 79-80, 143
 - Biotechnology minor, 143
 - Board and room, 340
 - Board of Regents, 354
 - Botany, 80, 144
 - Broadcast journalism specialization, 96, 189-190
 - Business
 - administration, 144
 - area studies, 80, 144
 - economics, 162-164
 - minor, 144, 162-164
 - Business specializations
 - agricultural systems technology, 129
 - agronomy, 130
 - animal science, 132
 - dairy production, 137
 - economics, 162-164
 - horticulture, 183
- C**
- Calendar, University, inside back cover
 - Campus map, 392
 - Capital University Center, 119
 - Career and Academic Planning Center, 337
 - Career and technical education, 62, 80, 112, 145
 - Catalog applicable to graduation, 44
 - Certification
 - athletic coaching, 77
 - soil sciences, 131
 - teaching, 63
 - Chairs, endowed, 339
 - Challenge exams, 17
 - Chemistry, 81, 145-146
 - ACS certified, 146
 - biochemistry emphasis, 146
 - chemical physics emphasis, 146
 - clinical and laboratory sciences, 81, 148
 - environmental chemistry emphasis, 146
 - Chief information technology office, 337-338
 - Child
 - and family studies, 95-96, 186
 - early childhood education major, 95, 157-162
 - Chiropractic, pre-, 68,
 - Choral music emphasis, 201
 - Civil and environmental engineering, 82-83, 147-148
 - Class
 - attendance policy, 23
 - definition, 23
 - rank, 23
 - Clinical
 - and laboratory sciences, 81, 148
 - experience, 228
 - laboratory, 228
 - pharmacy, 83
 - Coaching certification, athletic, 77
 - Code, student, 34
 - College and major field requirements, 44
 - College of
 - Agriculture and Biological Sciences, 56-58
 - Arts and Science, 59-60

- Education and Counseling, 61-63
- Engineering, 64-65
- Family and Consumer Sciences, 66-67
- General Studies and Outreach Programs, 68
- Nursing, 69
- Pharmacy, 70-72
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP),
- Common course descriptions (x9x), 230-231
- Common course numbering, 229
- Communication studies and theatre, 83, 149-152
 - media production specialization, 149
 - speech communication specialization, 149-150
 - speech education specialization, 150-151
 - theatre specialization, 151-152
- Communications and advanced electronics
 - engineering emphasis, *see* electrical engineering, 165
- Competency-based courses, 228
- Communication intensive courses, 229
- Computer science, 84, 152-153
- Computer
 - digital hardware emphasis, *see* electrical engineering, 165
 - information technology management emphasis, 153
 - networking emphasis, 152
 - science emphasis, 220
 - science teaching, 153
 - software engineering emphasis, 153
- ConAp, 11
- Concurrent student, 11
- Conferences and institutes, 119
- Construction management, 154; *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
- Consumer affairs, 154-155
- Continuing education, nursing, 70, 104-105
- Cooperative Extension Service, 338
- Core curricula, *see* graduation requirements, 36-45
 - agriculture, 56-58
 - arts and science, 59-60
 - associate degree, 44
 - biological science, 56-58
 - education, 62
 - family and consumer sciences, 67
 - pharmacy, 71
 - two-year terminal (associate degree), 68
- Core, general education, 37-49
- Correspondence credit, 13
- Counseling,
 - and human resource development, 84, 155
 - service, 349
- Course
 - adding, 26
 - auditing, 26
 - common, 229
 - communication intensive, 229
 - crosslisted, 229
 - descriptions, 226-334
 - dropping, 26
 - dual numbered, 229
 - experimental, 226
 - exemption, 18
 - graduate, 226
 - honors, 18
 - multiple-numbered, non-degree, 32
 - numbering system, 226
 - repeating, 26
 - undergraduate, 226
 - types, 228-229
- Credit
 - auditing, 26
 - correspondence, 13
 - definition, 17
 - entrance, 10
 - examinations for, 17-18
 - graduate for seniors, 69
 - modern language, 18
 - overloads, 23
 - semester, 17
 - undergraduate transfer, 10-13
- Crime reports, 338
- Criminal justice, 84, 155
- Crosslisted courses, 229
- Curriculum
 - and instruction, 155
 - entries, 226
- D**
- Dairy
 - business specialization, 157
 - endowed chair, 339
 - manufacturing, 85, 155-156
 - production, 85, 156-157
 - science, 85
 - science specialization, 157
- Deans, academic, 358
- Dean's list, 18
- Degree
 - associate, 48
 - definitions, 48
 - general requirements, 36
- Degrees offered, 49
- Dental, pre-, 68, 85, 157
- Department heads (by college), 355-356
- Departments, programs of instruction, 73-120
 - aerospace studies, 74
 - agricultural and biosystems engineering, 74-75
 - agricultural and resource economics, 85-86
 - agricultural business, *see* economics, 85-86
 - agricultural education, 111-112
 - agricultural journalism, *see* journalism and mass communication, 96-97
 - agricultural systems technology, 75
 - agronomy, *see* plant science, 108
 - Air Force ROTC, *see* aerospace studies, 74
 - American Indian studies, 75
 - animal and range sciences, 76
 - apparel merchandising and interior design, 76-77
 - applied information technology, 77
 - applied technical science, 77
 - Army ROTC, *see* military science, 101
 - art, *see* visual arts, 113-114
 - athletic training, 78
 - aviation education, 79
 - biology, microbiology, 79
 - Biostress Center of Excellence, 79-80
 - botany, 80
 - business area studies, 80
 - career and technical education, 80
 - chemistry/biochemistry, 81
 - chiropractic, pre-, 81
 - civil and environmental engineering, 82-83
 - clinical and laboratory sciences, 148; *see* chemistry/biochemistry, 81
 - clinical pharmacy, 83
 - communication studies and theatre, 83
 - computer science, 84
 - construction management, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
 - consumer affairs, *see* human development, consumer and family sciences, 95-96
 - counseling and human resource development, 84
 - criminal justice, 84
 - dairy science, 85
 - dental, pre-, 85
 - dietetics, *see* nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105
 - early childhood education, *see* human development, consumer and family sciences, 95-96
 - economics and business, 85-86
 - educational leadership, 86
 - electrical engineering, 86-87
 - electronics engineering technology, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-87
 - engineering mechanics, *see* civil engineering, 82-83; *see* mechanical engineering, 98-99
 - engineering technology and management, 87-89
 - English, 89
 - entomology, *see* plant science, 108
 - entrepreneurial studies, 89
 - environmental management, 89-90
 - European studies, 90
 - family and consumer sciences education, *see* human development, consumer and family studies, 95-96
 - food and biological materials engineering, 90-91
 - food science, *see* nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105
 - French, *see* modern languages, 102
 - general agriculture, 91
 - general engineering, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
 - general studies, 91
 - genetics, 91-92
 - geographic information sciences, 92
 - geography, 92
 - German, *see* modern languages, 102
 - gerontology, 92
 - health, physical education, and recreation, 92-93
 - health promotion, 93
 - health science, 93-94
 - history, 94
 - honors college, 94-95
 - horticulture, forestry, landscape and parks, 95
 - hotel and foodservice management, *see* nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105
 - human development and family studies, 95-96
 - human development, child and family studies, 95-96
 - human development, consumer and family sciences, 95-96
 - human nutrition, *see* nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105
 - industrial management, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
 - interior design, *see* apparel merchandising, 76-77
 - journalism and mass communication, 96-97
 - Lakota, *see* modern languages, 102
 - landscape design, *see* horticulture, forestry, landscape and parks, 95
 - Latin American studies, 97
 - law, pre-, 97

- leadership and management of nonprofit organizations, 97
- liberal studies, 98
- manufacturing engineering technology, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
- mathematics, 98
- mechanical engineering, 98-99
- medical technology, *see* chemistry/biochemistry, 81
- medicine, pre-, 100
- microbiology, 100
- military science, 101
- ministerial, pre-, 101
- modern languages, 102
- modern languages/business-economics specialization, 101
- mortuary, pre-, 102
- music, 102-103
- music education, 102-103
- music merchandising, 102-103
- natural resource studies, 103
- nursing, 104-105
- nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105
- occupational therapy, pre-, 106
- optometry, pre-, 106
- park management, *see* horticulture, forestry, landscape and parks, 95
- pest management, *see* plant science, 108
- pharmaceutical sciences, 106
- philosophy and religion, 106
- physical therapy, pre-, 107
- physician assistant, pre-, 107
- physics, 107-108
- planning, 108
- plant science, 108
- political science, 108-109
- psychology, 109
- public recreation, 110
- range science, *see* animal and range sciences, 76
- reading minor (system), 110
- religion, *see* philosophy and religion, 106
- ROTC, *see* aerospace studies, 76; military science, 101
- rural sociology, 110-111
- safety management, *see* engineering technology and management, 87-89
- sociology, 110-111
- soils, *see* plant science, 108
- Spanish, *see* modern languages, 102
- speech, *see* communication studies and theatre, 83
- statistics, *see* mathematics and statistics, 98
- teacher education, 111-112
- veterinary science, pre-, 113
- visual arts, 113-114
- water management, *see* plant science, 108
- weed science, *see* plant science, 108
- wildlife and fisheries sciences, 114-115
- women's studies, 115
- zoology, 115
- Descriptions, course, 225-334
- Design/research courses, 228
- Dietetics, 105
- Directors, 355
- Disability policy, 31
- Disability services, 349
- Discussion/recitation courses, 228
- Distance education, 119
- Distinguished professors, 358
- Diversity enhancement, 338
- Doctor of pharmacy, 71-72
- Doctor of philosophy, 48
- Dropping courses, 26
- Drug and alcohol programs, 349
- Dual numbered courses, 229
- E**
- Early childhood education, 95-96, 157-162
- Economics, 85-86, 162-164
- accelerated master's degree, 162-163
- agricultural and resource, 85-86, 124-125
- business, 85-86, 162-164
- international studies, *see* global agriculture, 176-177
- EdEx, 43
- EdTech, 337
- Education
- and Counseling, College of, 61-63
- agricultural, 111-112, 126-127
- art, *see* also visual arts, 113-114, 139-135, 177-178
- aviation, 79, 139-140
- biological science, 222
- career and technical, 62, 80, 112, 145
- computer science, 84, 152-153
- core, general, 36-40
- counseling, and human resource development, 84
- early childhood, 95-96, 157-162
- elementary, 111-112, 157-162
- English, 89, 168-169
- family and consumer sciences, 95-96, 171
- general science, 222
- health, 178
- health, physical education and recreation, 92-93, 178-179
- health science, 93-94, 181
- history, 94, 181-182
- language arts, 222
- mathematics, 98, 193-195
- music, 98, 200-201
- physical science, 222
- psychology, 109, 211-213
- social science, 221
- speech, 83, 149-152
- teacher, 111-112, 221-222
- teaching minors, 111-112, 221-222
- Educational
- administration, 86
- experiences alternative (EdEx), 43
- leadership, 86
- objectives of the University, 7
- Electives, 23
- satisfactory-unsatisfactory, 20
- Electrical engineering, 86-87, 164-165
- Electronic devices and materials, *see* electrical engineering, 165
- Electronics engineering technology, 87-89, 165-166
- Elementary education, 111-112
- Employment/placement services, 337
- Endowed chairs, 339
- Engineering,
- agricultural and biosystems, 74-75, 122-124
- civil and environmental, 82-83, 147-148
- College of, 64-65
- construction management, 87-89, 154
- electrical, 86-87, 164-165
- biomedical, 165
- communications and advanced electronics, 165
- computers-digital hardware, 165
- electronic devices and materials, 165
- image processing, 165
- power systems, 165
- general engineering, 87-89
- manufacturing engineering technology, 98, 192-193
- mechanical, 88-89, 193
- physics, 107-108, 166-167, 208-209
- Engineering Extension, 339
- Engineering Resource Center (ERC), 339
- English, 89, 168-169
- English skills requirements, 14
- Ensemble courses, 228
- Entomology, *see* plant science, 108
- Entrance requirements, 10
- Entrepreneurial studies, 89, 169
- Environmental
- management, 89-90, 169-170
- planning and management, 89-90
- Equal employment opportunity policy, 31
- Establishment of the University, 6
- European studies, 90, 170-171
- Evening college, 118
- Examinations
- advanced placement (AP), 17
- auditor, 26
- college level examination program (CLEP), 17
- for university credit, 17
- local challenge, 17
- placement, modern languages, 18
- proficiency (CAPP), 16
- Experimental courses, 226
- Experiment Station, Agricultural, 336
- Extended programs, 117-119
- Extension, Engineering, 339
- Extension Service, Cooperative, 338
- F**
- Faculty, 337-384
- Family and Consumer Sciences, 95-96, 171
- College of, 66-67
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 31
- Family student housing, 348
- Fashion Institute of Technology, 76-77
- Fees, 340
- FERPA, 31
- Financial aid, 342-343, 349
- Flight training, 79, 139-140
- Food and biological materials engineering, 90-91, 172
- Food science, 105, 203-204
- Food science, nutrition, 105, 203-204
- Food service, 348
- Former students, 11
- Foundation, SDSU, 343
- Fraction of credits (transfer students), 44
- Freedom, student code of, 34
- French, 102, 172
- Freshman entrance credits, 10
- G**
- Gardens, McCrory, 347
- General
- administration, 358
- agriculture, 91, 173
- degree requirements, 36

education core, 36-43
 engineering, 87-89
 studies, 91, 173
 supervision, 134
 technology, 134
 General Studies and Outreach Programs, College of, 68
 Genetics, 91-92
 Geographic information systems, 92, 174
 Geography, 92, 174-175
 environmental planning and management emphasis, 89-90, 169-170, 175
 technical geography science emphasis, 175
 German, 102, 175-176
 Gerontology, 92, 176
 Global agriculture, 176-177
 Goals
 general education (Gen Ed), 37-39
 information technology literacy, 17, 45
 institutional graduation requirements (IGR), 41-43
 Grade
 appeals, 27
 dropped courses, 26
 graduate, 19
 points, average (GPA), 19
 undergraduate, 19
 Grading system, 19-20
 Graduate
 admission, 69
 course numbers, 69, 226
 credit for seniors, 69
 School, 69
 study in agriculture and biological sciences, 56
 in arts and science, 59
 in education, 61
 in engineering, 64
 in family and consumer sciences, 66
 in nursing, 70
 in pharmacy, 71
 thesis, 228
 Graduation
 honors, 18
 requirements, 35-45
 policies and procedures, 32
 Graphic design, 113-114, 177-178

H

Harassment policy, sexual, 33
 Hatch Act, 6
 Health
 allied specialization, 180
 education, 92-93, 178
 physical education and recreation, 92-93, 178-179
 promotion, 93, 180
 science, 93-94, 181
 services, student, 349
 teaching specialization, 178-179
 High school
 teaching preparation, 61-63, 111-112, 221-222
 History and mission of the University, 6
 History, 94, 181-182
 Home-schooled students, 11
 Honesty, academic, 22
 Honors
 College, 94-95, 182
 designation, 18
 Horticulture,
 business specialization, 95, 182-184

production specialization, 182-184
 science specialization, 182-184
 Horticulture, forestry, landscape and parks, 95, 182-184
 Hotel and foodservice management, 105, 184-185
 Hours, credit, 17
 Housing, 348
 Human community, 41
 Human development and family studies, 95-96, 185-186
 Human development, child and family studies, 186
 Human development, consumer and family sciences, 95-96
 Human spirit, 42
 Humanities and arts, university requirements, 36-44

I

IGRs, 36, 41-43
 IP (in progress grade), 19-20
 Image processing emphasis, *see* electrical engineering, 165
 Incompletes ("I" Grade), 19-20
 Indebtedness, 340
 Independent study, 228
 Industrial sales, 134-135
 Industrial supervision, 135
 Information technology literacy, 17, 45
 Information Technology Services (ITS), 337
 Intercollegiate athletics, 343
 Interior design, 76-77, 187-188
 International agriculture specialization, *see* global agriculture, 176-177
 International
 programs, 343
 student affairs, 349
 students, admission, 14
 undergraduate transfer credit, 11-13
 Internship/practicum, 228
 Institutional graduation requirement (IGR), 36, 41-43
 Instructional method types, 228-231
 Instrumental music emphasis, 201
 Intramurals, recreational sports, and sports clubs, 344
 ITS (Information Technology Services), 337

J

Journalism and mass communication, 96-97, 188-191
 advertising, 96-97, 188-189
 agricultural, 96-97, 127-128
 broadcast, 96-97, 189
 news-editorial, 96-97, 190-191
 Juniors, class rank, 22

K

K-12 teacher education, 61-63, 112, 221

L

Laboratory courses, 228
 Lakota, 102
 Land-grant heritage, 6
 Landscape design, 95, 191
 Language credit policy, modern, 18
 Latin American studies, 97, 192

Law, pre-, 68, 97
 criminal justice, 84, 155
 Leadership and management of nonprofit organizations, 97, 192
 Lecture courses, 228
 Liberal studies, 98, 192-193
 Library, H.M. Briggs, 344
 Loans, student, 342-343
 Logos, university, 345-346

M

Majors
 change of, 27
 definition, 48
 field requirements, 44
 minors, specializations (listing), 49-53
 Management
 park, 95, 205-206
 pest, 108, 206
 hotel and foodservice, 105, 184-185
 Manufacturing and industrial automation emphasis, 166
 Manufacturing engineering technology, 87-89, 193
 Map, campus, 392
 Married student housing,
 see family student housing, 348
 Mass communication and journalism, 96-97, 188-191
 Master's degree, 48
 Mathematics, 98, 193-195
 teaching option, 98
 university requirements, 36-44
 McCrory Gardens, 347
 Mechanical engineering, 98-99, 195-196
 Media production specialization, 83, 149
 Medical technology, *see* clinical and laboratory sciences, 81, 148
 Medicine, pre-, 68, 100, 196
 Microbiology, 100, 197-199
 applied and environmental specialization, 198
 infectious disease specialization, 198
 microbiology specialization, 198
 molecular biology specialization, 197-198
 Military science, 101, 199
 Ministerial, pre-, 68, 101, 199
 Minnesota-South Dakota reciprocity agreement, 340
 Minors, specialization, majors (listing), 49-53
 definition, 48
 Mission of the University, 8
 Modern languages, 102
 business economics specialization, 101-102, 199
 credit, 18
 Modified physical education activity course, 228
 Morrill Act, 6
 Mortuary, pre-, 68, 102
 Multiple-numbered courses,
 see dual numbered courses, 229
 Museums/collections, 349
 Music, 102-103, 199-200
 choral emphasis, 201
 education, 103, 200-201
 ensembles, 228
 instrumental emphasis, 201
 merchandising, 103, 201-202

N

Native American student advising, 349
Natural resource studies, 103
Natural sciences, university requirements, 36-44
News-editorial, journalism, 96-97, 190-191
No-preference (undecided students), 68
Non-discrimination policy, 2
Non-degree courses, 32
Non-major programs, 68
Non-native speakers of English, 14
Non-resident students, 14
 no previous college, 11
 transfer, 11-13
 tuition, 340
Non-traditional students, 11
Northern Great Plains Water Resources Research Center (NGPWRRC), 347
Number system, course, 226
Nursing, 104-105, 202-203
 accelerated program, 104, 203
 College of, 70
 RN upward mobility, 104, 119, 202
 standard option, 104, 202
Nutrition, food science and hospitality, 105, 203-204
 dietetics specialization, 105
 food science specialization, 105, 203-204
 foodservice management specialization, 105
 hotel and foodservice management, 105
 hotel and hospitality specialization, 105
 nutritional sciences specialization, 105, 204
Nutrition endowed chair, 339

O

Objectives, educational, 7
Occupational therapy, pre-, 106
Optometry, pre-, 68, 106, 204-205
Oral communication requirements, 36-44
Organization of the University, 54, 354-356
Outreach programs, 119
Overloads (rate of progress), 23

P

Park management, 95, 205-206
Physical education activity course, 228
Performance requirements, academic, 22
Pest management specialization, 108, 206
Petitions and appeals, 27
Pharmacy, 206-207
 College of, 71-72
 doctor of (Pharm.D.), 71-72, 206-207
Pharmaceutical sciences, 106
Philosophy, 106, 208
Physical education
 activity course, 228
 health and recreation, 92-93
 minor, 208
Physical sciences, university requirements, 36-44
Physical therapy, pre-, 107
Physician assistant, pre-, 107
Physics, 107-108, 208-210
 engineering, 107-108
 flexible emphasis, 107-108, 209
 professional emphasis, 107-108, 208-209
 science teaching specialization, 209-210
Placement, advanced, 17-18
Placement service (for teachers), 63, 337
Planning, 108, 210

Plant science, 108; *see* agronomy, 129-131
Political science, 108-109, 210-211
 criminal justice emphasis, 109
 general emphasis, 109
 pre-law emphasis, 109
 public administration emphasis, 109
 research/graduate school emphasis, 109
 teaching emphasis, 109
Power and machinery emphasis,
 see agricultural and biosystems engineering, 123
Power systems emphasis,
 see electrical engineering, 165
Practicum, Internship, 228
Preparation for teaching, 61-63
Pre-professional curricula, 68
 areas of study (listing), 53
 chiropractic, 68, 81
 dental, 68, 85
 law, 68, 97
 medicine, 68, 100
 ministerial, 68, 101
 mortuary, 68, 102
 occupational therapy, 106
 optometry, 68, 106
 physical therapy, 107
 physician assistant, 107
 veterinary, 133
Print Lab, 348
Private instruction courses, 228
Probation, scholastic, 22
Processing specializations
 agriculture, *see* agricultural and biosystems technology, 74-75, 129
Production specializations
 agricultural systems technology, 129
 agronomy, 130
 animal science, 132
 horticulture, 182
Professional semester I, II, III, 62-63
Proficiency examinations, 16
Programs of study, 49-53
Progress, rate of, 23
Psychology, 109, 211-213
 graduate school preparation specialization, 109, 211-213
 psychological services specialization, 109, 211-213
 teaching specialization, 109, 211-213
Public administration emphasis, 109
Public recreation, 110, 213-214
Purposes of the University, 7

R

Range science, 76, 214-216
 rangeland resource conservation specialization, 215
 range livestock production specialization, 215-216
 rangeland ecology and habitat management specialization, 216
Rank, class (class definition), 23
Rate of progress, 23
Re-admission (former students), 11
Reciprocity, 340
Recitation, discussion courses, 228
Records and registration office, 349
Recreation, public, 110, 213-214
Refunds, 340-341
Regents, Board of, 354

Religion, philosophy and, 106, 217
Remote Sensing office, 339
Rent, room or residence hall, refunds, 340-341
Repeating a course, 20, 26
Requirements
 academic performance, 22
 admissions, 10-11
 arts, 38
 biological sciences, 39
 communication, 37
 composition, 37
 cultural diversity, 39
 degree, 36
 English skills, 14
 entrance, 10
 global, 37, 42
 graduation, 35-45
 human community, 41
 human spirit, 42
 humanities, 38
 information technology literacy, 45
 mathematics, 38
 natural sciences, 39
 oral communication, 37
 over-all university, 35-45
 physical sciences, 39, 43
 residency, 14
 sciences, 39, 42
 social sciences, 37
 stewardship, 43
 wellness, 41
 written communication, 37
Research
 program, 8
 sustaining courses, 228
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), 74, 101, 122, 199
Residence halls, 348
Residency requirements, 14
Residential life, 348
Responsibility, student code, 34
Ritz Art Gallery, 60
RN Upward Mobility program, 104, 119, 202
Role statements, academic advising, 30
Room and board, 340
ROTC, 74, 101, 122, 199
Rural sociology, 110-111
 general, 110
 teaching specialization, 110
 social work specialization, 110
 human services specialization, 110
 minor, 111

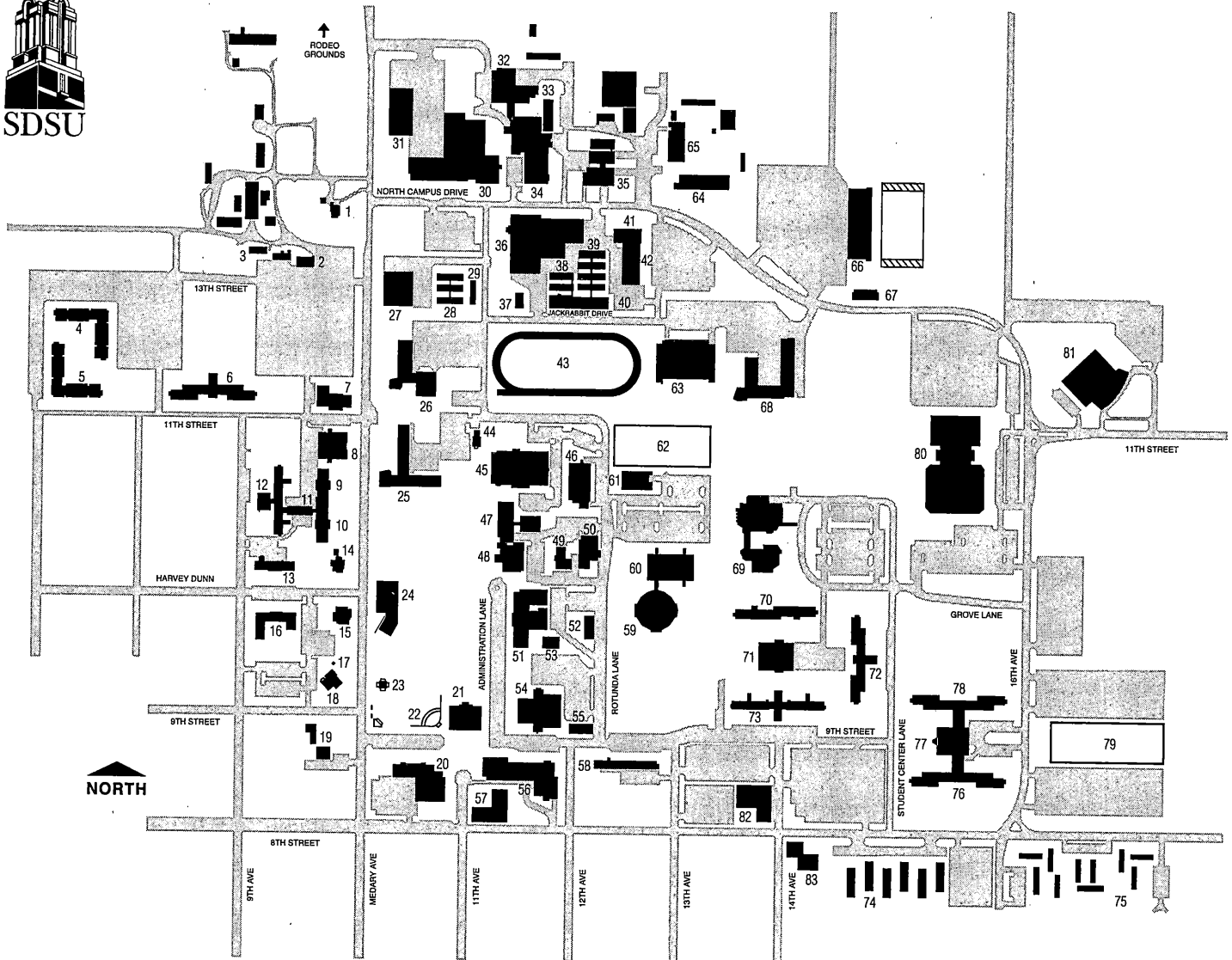
S

Safety management, 87-89, 217
Satisfactory-unsatisfactory system, 20
Scholarships, 342-343
Scholastic
 honors, 18
 probation, 22
SDSU core, 41-43
Secondary education, 61-63, 111-112
Self-paced study course, 228
Semester
 calendar, inside back cover
 credit hours, 17
Seminar, 228
Seniors, class rank (class definition), 23
Servicemembers Opportunity College, 13
Services (CAP Center), 337

- academic support, 337
 - career planning, 337
 - employment, 337
 - Sexual harassment policy, 33
 - Sioux Falls programs, 118
 - Small ensemble courses, 228
 - Small group instruction courses, 228
 - Social sciences, university requirements, 36-44
 - Sociology, 217-219
 - general, 110, 217-218
 - human resources, 110, 217-218
 - human services, 110, 217-218
 - social work, 110, 217-218
 - teaching, 110, 217-218
 - Soils science, *see* plant science, 108
 - see* agronomy, 129-131
 - certification, 131
 - Sophomore class rank (class definition), 23
 - South Dakota
 - Local Transportation Assistance Program (LTAP), 339
 - Space Grant Consortium, 339
 - Spanish, 102, 220-221
 - Special
 - students, 11
 - topic courses, 228
 - Specializations, 49-53
 - Speech
 - advanced placement, 83
 - communication, 83, 149-150
 - education, 83, 150-151
 - media production, 83, 149
 - theatre, 83, 151-152
 - Staff, university, listing, 357-384
 - Standardized tests, 17-18
 - Stewardship, 43
 - Student
 - activities, 350
 - career planning and placement services, 337
 - code, 34
 - concurrent, 11
 - family housing, 348
 - financial aid, 342-343
 - former, 11
 - high school, 10-11
 - housing, 348
 - international, 14
 - non-traditional, 11
 - special, 11
 - transfer, 11-13
 - trip regulations, 34
 - Student Affairs Division, 349-350
 - admissions, 349
 - counseling service, 349
 - disability services, 349
 - drug and alcohol programs, 349
 - financial aid, 349
 - health education and prevention services, 349
 - health service, 349
 - international student affairs, 349
 - Native American student advising, 349
 - records, 349
 - TRIO student support services, 350
 - Upward Bound, 350
 - veterans affairs, 350
 - Student Union and Activities Department, 350
 - Studio course, 228
 - Study
 - competency-based/self-paced course, 228
 - independent, 228
 - Structures and environment emphasis, *see*
 - agricultural and biosystems engineering, 123
 - Summer term, 118
 - Suspensions, academic, 22
 - Sustaining, thesis, 228
 - System general education core, 36-40
 - System reading minor, 110, 216-216
- T**
- Teacher certification, 63, 112, 221
 - Teacher education, 61-63, 221-222
 - Teaching
 - minors, 111-112, 221-222
 - placement service, 63, 337
 - Teaching
 - art, 113, 135
 - biology, 79, 140
 - communication studies and theatre, 83, 149
 - economics, 85, 162
 - English, 89
 - geography, 92, 174
 - German, 102, 175
 - health, physical education and recreation, 92, 178
 - history, 94, 181
 - mathematics, 98, 193
 - physics, 107, 208
 - political science, 108, 210
 - psychology, 109, 211
 - sociology, 110, 217
 - Spanish, 102, 200
 - zoology, 115, 224
 - Technical-vocational institute courses, programs, 11-13
 - Technology, literacy (ITL), 17, 45
 - Tests
 - local challenge, 17
 - standardized, 17
 - Thesis sustaining courses, 228
 - graduate courses, 228
 - research sustaining courses, 228
 - undergraduate courses, 228
 - TOEFL test, 14
 - Tracking courses, 228
 - Transcript
 - college, 10
 - high school, 10
 - Transfer
 - between Regental institutions, 11-13
 - credits, 11-13
 - fraction of credit, 44
 - international undergraduate credit, 11-14
 - students, 11, 44
 - TRIO student support services, 350
 - Trip regulations (also athletic), 34
 - Tuition, 340
 - refunds, 340-341
 - Two-year terminal programs (associate degree), 48
- U**
- Undeclared majors, 68
 - Undergraduate
 - admission, 10-11
 - course numbers, 226
 - course special, topics, 228
 - credit transfer, 11-13
 - international, 14
 - thesis, 228
- University**
- accreditation and affiliations, 356
 - administration, 354
 - apartments, 348
 - assessment program, 16
 - calendar, inside back cover
 - chart, 54
 - credit, examinations for, 17-18
 - general regulations, 10-34
 - organization, 54, 354-356
 - purposes, 7
 - Relations, 351
 - research program, 8
 - sponsored trip regulations, 34
 - University staff, 357-384
 - Upward Bound, 350
 - USDSU (Sioux Falls programs), 118
- V**
- Veterans Affairs, 350
 - Veterinary science, 133, 222-223
 - Visual arts, 113-114, 138-139, 177-178
- W**
- Water management, *see* plant science, 108
 - Water and natural resources engineering emphasis, *see* agricultural and biosystems engineering, 74-75
 - Water Resources Institute (WRI), 351
 - Weed science, *see* plant science, 108; *see* agronomy, 129-131
 - Wellness
 - Center, 351
 - requirement, 41
 - West River Graduate Center, 119
 - Wildlife and fisheries sciences, 113-114, 223
 - Withdrawals
 - indebtedness, 340
 - university, 27
 - Women's studies program, 114-115, 224
 - Workshop courses, 228
 - Written communication requirement, 37
- X**
- x9x common courses, 230-231
- Z**
- Zoology, 115, 224



SDSU CAMPUS MAP



Administration Building (Doner Auditorium)	51	Grove Hall	71	Sexauer Field	43
Ag Vehicle Storage (Surplus Property Storage).....	3	Guilford C. Gross Pharmacy Building	48	Shepard Hall	47
Agricultural Communications Center (Ag Comm)	53	Hansen Hall.....	6	Solberg Hall.....	54
Agricultural Engineering	68	Harding Hall.....	58	South Dakota Art Museum	24
Agricultural Hall	25	Heat / Power Laboratory	49	South Dakota State University Foundation	19
Agricultural Heritage Museum.....	7	Hilton M. Briggs Library.....	63	Stanley J. Marshall HPER Center (Frost Arena).....	80
Sorenson Center (SOR).....	15	Horticulture & Forestry	41	State Court	74
Animal Disease Research & Diagnostic Laboratory	34	Horticulture Greenhouse	42	State Village	75
Animal Resource Wing.....	32	Industrial Arts Building.....	55	Student Health (West Hall).....	13
Animal Science Arena	31	Intramural Building	45	Sylvan Theatre	22
Animal Science Complex	30	Larson Commons (Food Service)	77	Tompkins Alumni Center (SDSU Alumni Association).....	18
Bailey Hall	4	Library (Hilton M. Briggs Library)	63	Tompkins Alumni Center Clock Tower.....	17
Berg Hall.....	5	Lincoln Music Center (Peterson Recital Hall)	21	United Campus Ministeries	57
Binnewies Hall	76	Mathews Hall	70	United Lutheran Center	83
Briggs Library	63	Medary Commons (CAP Center, Food Service)	8	University Police Department (SOR).....	15
Brown Hall.....	73	Memorial Park	62	University Relations (CMC).....	52
Catholic Campus Parish.....	82	Motor Pool Complex.....	2	University Stores & Services.....	65
Central Heating Plant.....	50	Northern Plains Biostress Laboratory	36	University Student Union	
Communications Center (University Relations)	52	Nursing, Family & Consumer Sciences, & Arts & Science Building (NFA)	60	(Volstorff Ballroom, Food Service, Dept. of Student Activities, & Bookstore)	69
Coolidge Sylvan Theatre	22	Performing Arts Center.....	81	Veterinary Isolation Building.....	33
Coughlin-Alumni Stadium.....	66	Peterson Recital Hall (Lincoln Music Center)	21	Waneta Hall.....	12
Coughlin-Alumni Stadium Locker Room	67	Physical Plant Shops.....	64	Wekota Annex.....	11
Coughlin Campanile.....	23	Physiology Laboratory.....	37	Wekota Hall	10
Crothers Engineering Hall.....	56	Pierson Hall	72	Wenona Hall	9
Dairy Microbiology	26	Plant Science Building.....	40	West Hall (Student Health).....	13
Dean of Agriculture Residence (Former).....	1	Plant Science Seedhouse.....	27	West Headhouse & West Greenhouses	28
DePuy Military Hall	61	Plant Science West Greenhouses	38	Wheat Commission Greenhouse	29
East Headhouse	39	Print Lab	46	Woodbine Cottage (President's Residence)	14
East Tennis Courts	79	Pugsley Continuing Education Center (RDTN Studios/Classrooms, Christie Ballroom).....	20	Yeager Hall (US Post Office, Central Mail, Print Lab).....	46
Ethel Austin Martin Building (Biology Annex)	44	Rotunda for Arts & Science.....	59	Young Hall	78
Foundation (SDSU)	19	Scobey Hall	16		
Foundation Seed Conditioning Plant.....	35				
Frost Arena (Stanley J. Marshall HPER Center)	80				



South Dakota State University

*Admissions Office
Box 2201
Brookings, SD 57007*